



**MOTOROLA**

Communications  
Sector



84-7663

36930-21

# COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM ANALYZER R-2001D

## Maintenance Manual



**Motorola Test  
Equipment Products**

© Motorola, Inc. 1985  
All Rights Reserved  
Printed in U.S.A.

1313 E. Algonquin Rd.  
Schaumburg, IL 60196

**68P81069A63**  
3/29/85 LEADS

A Scan by KB9MCI  
600 DPI color scan of a photocopied manual

**MOTOROLA TEST-EQUIPMENT PRODUCTS  
LIMITED WARRANTY  
(EXCLUDES EXPORT SHIPMENTS)**

Motorola Test-Equipment Products (herein the "product") that are manufactured or distributed by Motorola Communications Group Parts Department are warranted by Motorola for a period of one (1) year from date of shipment against defects in material and workmanship.

This express warranty is extended to the original purchaser only. In the event of a defect, malfunction, or failure during the period of warranty, Motorola, at its option, will either repair or replace the product, providing that Motorola receives written notice specifying the nature of the defect during the period of warranty, and the defective product is returned to Motorola at 1313 East Algonquin Road, Schaumburg, IL 60196, transportation prepaid. Proof of purchase and evidence of date of shipment (packing list or invoice) must accompany the return of the defective product. Transportation charges for the return of the product to the Purchaser shall be prepaid by Motorola.

This warranty is void, as determined in the reasonable judgment of Motorola, if:

- (a) The product has not been operated in accordance with the procedures described in the operating instructions;
- (b) The seals on non-user-serviceable components or modules are broken;
- (c) The product has been subject to misuse, abuse, damage, accident, negligence, repair or alteration.

In no event shall Motorola be liable for any special, incidental, or consequential damages.

In the event Motorola elects to repair a defective product by replacing a module or subassembly, Motorola, at its option, may replace such defective module or subassembly with a new or reconditioned replacement module or subassembly. Only the unexpired warranty of the warranty product will remain in force on the replacement module or subassembly. EXCEPT AS SPECIFICALLY SET FORTH HEREIN, ALL WARRANTIES EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR MERCHANT ABILITY, ARE EXCLUDED.

EPS-30828-O

**SUPPORT SERVICES**

For service on your Motorola test equipment in the U.S., contact the Test-Equipment Service Center, Schaumburg, 1313 E. Algonquin Rd., Schaumburg, Illinois 60196 or call the Test-Equipment Service Hotline: 800/323-6967 during normal business hours. In Illinois call 1-312-576-7025. Outside the U.S., contact your nearest Motorola representative.

**MODULE EXCHANGE PROGRAM**

Modular construction of the R2001 allows field replacement of individual assemblies. Contact the Test-Equipment Service Center for pricing and delivery. Outside the U.S., contact your nearest Motorola representative.

**COMPUTER SOFTWARE COPYRIGHTS**

The Motorola products described in this instruction manual may include copyrighted Motorola computer programs stored in semiconductor memories or other mediums. Laws in the United States and other countries preserve for Motorola certain exclusive rights for copyrighted computer programs, including the exclusive right to copy or reproduce in any form the copyrighted computer program. Accordingly, any copyrighted Motorola computer programs contained in the Motorola products described in this instruction manual may not be copied or reproduced in any manner without the express written permission of Motorola. Furthermore, the purchase of Motorola products shall not be deemed to grant either directly or by implication, estoppel, or otherwise, any license under the copyrights, patents or patent applications of Motorola, except for the normal non-exclusive, royalty-free license to use that arises by operation of law in the sale of a product.

ESP-34440-A



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Paragraph		Page
<b>FOREWORD</b>		
<b>SECTION 1. INTRODUCTION</b>		
1.1	GENERAL .....	1-1
1.2	MAJOR ASSEMBLIES .....	1-8
<b>SECTION 2. SYSTEM THEORY OF OPERATION</b>		
2.1	GENERAL .....	2-1
2.2	SYSTEM CONTROL .....	2-1
	2.2.1 Processor .....	2-1
	2.2.2 Processor Bus .....	2-1
	2.2.3 Control Busses .....	2-1
	2.2.4 IEEE Bus .....	2-3
2.3	GENERATE MODE .....	2-3
	2.3.1 General .....	2-3
	2.3.2 Frequency Standard .....	2-4
	2.3.3 RF Synthesizer .....	2-4
	2.3.4 Wideband Amplifier .....	2-4
	2.3.5 Step Attenuator .....	2-4
	2.3.6 Input/Output .....	2-4
2.4	WATTMETER .....	2-4
2.5	MONITOR MODE .....	2-5
	2.5.1 General .....	2-5
	2.5.2 RF Input .....	2-5
	2.5.3 Receiver .....	2-5
2.6	DUPLEX GENERATOR .....	2-6
2.7	CODE SYNTHESIZER .....	2-6
2.8	FREQUENCY COUNTER .....	2-7
2.9	DIGITAL VOLTMETER (DVM) .....	2-7
2.10	DISTORTION/SINAD METER .....	2-8
2.11	OSCILLOSCOPE .....	2-8
<b>SECTION 3. ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE</b>		
3.1	INTRODUCTION .....	3-1
	3.1.1 Test Equipment Required .....	3-1
	3.1.2 Preparation for Alignment .....	3-1
3.2	BASIC ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE .....	3-1
	3.2.1 CRT Intensity Bias .....	3-1
	3.2.2 CRT Intensity Balance .....	3-1
	3.2.3 CRT Astigmatism and Geometry .....	3-1
	3.2.4 CRT Vertical Centering and Trace Rotation .....	3-2
	3.2.5 CRT Horizontal Centering .....	3-2
	3.2.6 CRT Horizontal Gain .....	3-2
	3.2.7 CRT Vertical Gain .....	3-3
	3.2.8 Vertical Input Gain .....	3-3
	3.2.9 DVM Zero .....	3-3
	3.2.10 Character Generator .....	3-4
	3.2.11 Spectrum Analyzer Centering .....	3-4
	3.2.12 Horizontal Timebase .....	3-5

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont)

Paragraph		Page
3.3	EXTENDED ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE .....	3-5
3.3.1	DVM .....	3-5
3.3.2	Distortion/SINAD Alignment .....	3-6
3.3.3	Receiver .....	3-6
3.3.4	RF Synthesizer .....	3-7
3.3.5	Frequency Standard .....	3-7
3.3.6	Duplex Generator .....	3-7
<b>SECTION 4. SYSTEM CHECKOUT AND TROUBLESHOOTING</b>		
4.1	INTRODUCTION .....	4-1
4.2	SAFE HANDLING OF CMOS INTEGRATED-CIRCUITS DEVICES .....	4-1
4.3	CHECKOUT AND TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES .....	4-2
<b>SECTION 5. SYSTEM WIRELIST AND PARTS LIST — SYSTEM MOTHERBOARD (A19)</b>		
(See LIST OF TABLES)		
<b>SECTION 6. HIGH-VOLTAGE POWER SUPPLY (A1)</b>		
6.1	DESCRIPTION .....	6-1
6.2	THEORY OF OPERATION .....	6-1
6.2.1	Voltage Regulation Circuit .....	6-1
6.2.2	Multipliers .....	6-1
6.2.3	Intensity Modulator .....	6-1
6.2.4	Focus Modulator .....	6-1
6.2.5	Transient Protector (A1A2) .....	6-1
<b>SECTION 7. SCOPE AMPLIFIER BOARD (A2)</b>		
7.1	DESCRIPTION .....	7-1
7.2	THEORY OF OPERATION .....	7-1
7.2.1	Deflection Amplifiers .....	7-1
7.2.2	Horizontal Timebase Generator .....	7-1
7.2.3	Horizontal Switching .....	7-1
7.2.4	Z-Axis Modulator .....	7-1
7.2.5	Intensity Control .....	7-2
7.2.6	Focus Control .....	7-2
7.2.7	Astigmatism, Geometry, and Trace Rotation .....	7-2
<b>SECTION 8. LOW-VOLTAGE POWER SUPPLY (A3-A6)</b>		
8.1	DESCRIPTION .....	8-1
8.2	THEORY OF OPERATION .....	8-1
8.2.1	Battery Charger Board (A3) .....	8-1
8.2.2	Control Board (A4) .....	8-1
8.2.3	Output Board (A5) .....	8-3
8.2.4	Switcher Board (A6) .....	8-4
8.2.5	Rear Panel .....	8-4
<b>SECTION 9. SCOPE/DVM CONTROL BOARD (A7)</b>		
9.1	DESCRIPTION .....	9-1
9.2	THEORY OF OPERATION .....	9-1
9.2.1	Scope Vertical Control .....	9-1
9.2.2	Dual-Display Control .....	9-1
9.2.3	Scope Horizontal Control .....	9-1
9.2.4	Synthesizer Sweep Control .....	9-2
9.2.5	Scope Z-Axis Control .....	9-2
9.2.6	Modulation-Display Control .....	9-2

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont)

Paragraph		Page
9.2.7	Peak Detector . . . . .	9-2
9.2.8	DVM Control . . . . .	9-2
9.2.9	External DVM/Distortion Control . . . . .	9-3
9.2.10	Distortion Measurement . . . . .	9-3
9.2.11	External DVM Measurement . . . . .	9-3
9.2.12	Audio Amplifier and Alarm Generator . . . . .	9-3
9.2.13	Board Control . . . . .	9-3
<b>SECTION 10. RECEIVER BOARD (A8)</b>		
10.1	DESCRIPTION . . . . .	10-1
10.2	THEORY OF OPERATION . . . . .	10-1
10.2.1	Linear IF Section . . . . .	10-1
10.2.2	Logarithmic Amplifier . . . . .	10-2
10.2.3	FM/SSB/WB Signal-Present Detectors . . . . .	10-3
10.2.4	Baseband Audio-Processing Circuits . . . . .	10-4
10.2.5	Digital Control and Power Conditioning . . . . .	10-4
<b>SECTION 11. RF SYNTHESIZER MODULE (A9)</b>		
11.1	GENERAL . . . . .	11-1
11.2	THEORY OF OPERATION . . . . .	11-1
11.2.1	Reference and Control Board (A9A1) . . . . .	11-1
11.2.2	310 to 440-MHz Loop Board (A9A2) . . . . .	11-2
11.2.3	Output Board (A9A3) . . . . .	11-2
11.2.4	60.5-MHz Loop Board (A9A4) . . . . .	11-3
11.2.5	GHz Loop Board (A9A5) . . . . .	11-3
11.2.6	640-MHz Loop Board (A9A6) . . . . .	11-4
11.3	SYNTHESIZER MOTHERBOARD (A9A7) . . . . .	11-5
<b>SECTION 12. AUDIO SYNTHESIZER BOARD (A10)</b>		
12.1	DESCRIPTION . . . . .	12-1
12.2	THEORY OF OPERATION . . . . .	12-1
12.2.1	Audio Synthesizer . . . . .	12-1
12.2.2	DPL Generator . . . . .	12-1
12.2.3	1-kHz Tone . . . . .	12-2
12.2.4	Internal Modulation . . . . .	12-2
12.2.5	External Modulation . . . . .	12-2
12.2.6	Modulation Control . . . . .	12-2
12.2.7	Board Control . . . . .	12-2
<b>SECTION 13. PROCESSOR INTERFACE BOARD (A11)</b>		
13.1	DESCRIPTION . . . . .	13-1
13.2	THEORY OF OPERATION . . . . .	13-1
13.2.1	System Control-Bus Interface . . . . .	13-1
13.2.2	Digital Voltmeter (DVM) . . . . .	13-1
13.2.3	Frequency Counter . . . . .	13-2
13.2.4	Board Control . . . . .	13-3

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont)

Paragraph		Page
<b>SECTION 14. PROCESSOR BOARD (A14)</b>		
14.1	DESCRIPTION . . . . .	14-1
14.2	THEORY OF OPERATION. . . . .	14-1
14.2.1	Microprocessor. . . . .	14-1
14.2.2	Memory . . . . .	14-1
14.2.3	Input/Output . . . . .	14-2
14.2.4	Character Display . . . . .	14-2
<b>SECTION 15. FRONT-PANEL INTERFACE BOARD (A15)</b>		
15.1	DESCRIPTION . . . . .	15-1
15.2	THEORY OF OPERATION. . . . .	15-1
15.2.1	Processor-Control Interface . . . . .	15-1
15.2.2	Analog Interface . . . . .	15-5
<b>SECTION 16. FREQUENCY-STANDARD INTERFACE BOARD (A16)</b>		
16.1	DESCRIPTION . . . . .	16-1
16.2	THEORY OF OPERATION. . . . .	16-1
16.2.1	Internal Source . . . . .	16-1
16.2.2	External Source . . . . .	16-1
<b>SECTION 17. RF INPUT MODULE (A17)</b>		
17.1	DESCRIPTION . . . . .	17-1
17.2	THEORY OF OPERATION. . . . .	17-1
17.2.1	Wattmeter Board (A17A1). . . . .	17-1
17.2.2	Wideband Amplifier Board (A17A2). . . . .	17-2
17.2.3	Duplex Generator Board (A17A3). . . . .	17-3
<b>SECTION 18. FRONT PANEL ASSEMBLY (A18)</b>		
18.1	DESCRIPTION . . . . .	18-1
18.2	CONTROLS, SWITCHES AND LEDs . . . . .	18-1
18.3	DECODING FOR DISPLAY, FUNCTION AND MODULATION LEDs . . . . .	18-4
<b>SECTION 19. BATTERY ASSEMBLY</b>		
19.1	DESCRIPTION . . . . .	19-1
19.2	INSTALLATION . . . . .	19-1
19.3	OPERATION . . . . .	19-2

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (Supplement)

Paragraph		Page
<b>SECTION 20. CELLULAR-TELEPHONE TEST BOARD (A12) — OPTION A</b>		
20.1	GENERAL .....	20-1
20.2	THEORY OF OPERATION .....	20-1
20.2.1	Transmitted Data .....	20-1
20.2.2	Received Data .....	20-1
20.2.3	Control .....	20-1
20.2.4	Modulation .....	20-1
20.2.5	10-KHz Detection .....	20-1
20.2.6	Manual-Mode Control .....	20-1
20.2.7	Printer .....	20-2
<b>SECTION 21. IEEE INTERFACE BOARD (A13) — OPTION B</b>		
21.1	GENERAL .....	21-1
21.2	THEORY OF OPERATION .....	21-1
21.2.1	IEEE Bus Interface .....	21-1
21.2.2	RF-Level Control .....	21-1
21.2.3	Modulation Control .....	21-1
21.2.4	Address-Decode and Control-Latch Circuitry .....	21-1
21.2.5	Multipurpose Input/Output and Relay Ports .....	21-1

# LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

Figure		Page
	<b>FOREWORD</b>	
1	Repair Request Form .....	xiii
	<b>SECTION 1. INTRODUCTION</b>	
1-1	Two-Tone (A/B) Sequence Timing .....	1-5
1-2	5/6 Tone Sequence Timing .....	1-6
1-3	MTS Sequence Timing .....	1-6
1-4	2805 Sequence Timing .....	1-6
1-5	Communications System Analyzer — Top View, Cover Removed .....	1-9
1-6	Communications System Analyzer — Bottom View, Cover Removed .....	1-9
	<b>SECTION 2. SYSTEM THEORY OF OPERATION</b>	
2-1	Communications System Analyzer — Block Diagram .....	2-11
2-2	Communications System Analyzer — Bus Structure .....	2-12
2-3	Generate Mode — Block Diagram .....	2-13
2-4	Wattmeter — Block Diagram .....	2-14
2-5	Monitor Mode — Block Diagram .....	2-15
2-6	Duplex Generator — Block Diagram .....	2-16
2-7	Code Synthesizer — Block Diagram .....	2-16
2-8	Frequency Counter — Block Diagram .....	2-17
2-9	DVM/Distortion Analyzer — Block Diagram .....	2-18
2-10	Oscilloscope — Block Diagram .....	2-19
	<b>SECTION 3. ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE</b>	
3-1	Scope Amplifier Board (A2) — Alignment Points .....	3-2
3-2	Front-Panel Interface Board (A15) — Alignment Points .....	3-3
3-3	Scope/DVM Control Board (A7) — Alignment Points .....	3-4
3-4	Processor Interface Board (A11) — Alignment Points .....	3-5
3-5	Duplex Generator Board (A17A3) — Alignment Points .....	3-8
	<b>SECTION 5. SYSTEM WIRELIST AND PARTS LIST — SYSTEM MOTHERBOARD (A19)</b>	
5-1 a,b	System Motherboard (A19) — Printed Wiring Board Assembly and Parts List .....	5-95
5-2 a,b	Front-Panel Chassis Assembly — Top and Back Views and Parts List .....	5-97
5-3	Communications System Analyzer — Bottom View and Parts List .....	5-98
	<b>SECTION 6. HIGH-VOLTAGE POWER SUPPLY (A1)</b>	
6-1	Block Diagram .....	6-3
6-2	Schematic .....	6-4
6-3	Printed Wiring Board Assembly and Parts List .....	6-5
6-4	Assembly and Parts List .....	6-6
6-5	Transient Protector (A1A2) — Assembly and Parts List .....	6-7
	<b>SECTION 7. SCOPE AMPLIFIER BOARD (A2)</b>	
7-1	Block Diagram .....	7-3
7-2 a,b	Schematic (Sheets 1 and 2) .....	7-4
7-3	Printed Wiring Board Assembly and Parts List .....	7-7

## LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (Cont)

Figure		Page
<b>SECTION 8. LOW-VOLTAGE POWER SUPPLY (A3-A6)</b>		
8-1	Block Diagram . . . . .	8-5
8-2	Battery Charger Board (A3) — Schematic . . . . .	8-6
8-3	Battery Charger Board (A3) — Printed Wiring Board Assembly and Parts List . . . . .	8-7
8-4	Battery Charger Board (A3) — Assembly and Parts List . . . . .	8-8
8-5	Control Board (A4) — Block Diagram . . . . .	8-9
8-6	Control Board (A4) — Schematic . . . . .	8-10
8-7	Control Board (A4) — Printed Wiring Board Assembly and Parts List . . . . .	8-11
8-8	Output Board (A5) — Schematic . . . . .	8-13
8-9 a,b	Output Board (A5) — Printed Wiring Board Assembly and Parts List (Sheets 1 and 2) . . . . .	8-15
8-10	Switcher Board (A6) — Schematic . . . . .	8-17
8-11	Switcher Board (A6) — Printed Wiring Board Assembly and Parts List . . . . .	8-19
8-12	Switcher Board (A6) — Assembly and Parts List . . . . .	8-20
<b>SECTION 9. SCOPE/DVM CONTROL BOARD (A7)</b>		
9-1 a,b	Block Diagram (Sheets 1 and 2) . . . . .	9-5
9-2 a-d	Schematic (Sheets 1 thru 4) . . . . .	9-7
9-3	Printed Wiring Board Assembly and Parts List . . . . .	9-11
<b>SECTION 10. RECEIVER BOARD (A8)</b>		
10-1 a	Receiver Board (A8) — Block Diagram . . . . .	10-7
10-1 b	Linear IF Amplifier — Block Diagram . . . . .	10-8
10-1 c	Logarithmic Amplifier — Block Diagram . . . . .	10-9
10-1 d	FM/SSB/WB Signal-Present Detectors — Block Diagram . . . . .	10-9
10-1 e	Baseband Audio-Processing Circuits — Block Diagram . . . . .	10-10
10-2 a-e	Schematic (Sheets 1 thru 5) . . . . .	10-11
10-3 a,b	Printed Wiring Board Assembly and Parts List (Sheets 1 thru 4) . . . . .	10-17
<b>SECTION 11. RF SYNTHESIZER MODULE (A9)</b>		
11-1	RF Synthesizer Module (A9) — Block Diagram . . . . .	11-7
11-2	RF Synthesizer Module (A9) — Assembly and Parts List . . . . .	11-8
11-3 a,b	Reference and Control Board (A9A1) — Block Diagram . . . . .	11-9
11-4	Reference and Control Board (A9A1) — Schematic . . . . .	11-10
11-5	Reference and Control Board (A9A1) — Printed Wiring Board Assembly and Parts List . . . . .	11-11
11-6	310 to 440-MHz Loop Board (A9A2) — Block Diagram . . . . .	11-13
11-7	310 to 440-MHz Loop Board (A9A2) — Schematic . . . . .	11-14
11-8	310 to 440-MHz Loop Board (A9A2) — Printed Wiring Board Assembly and Parts List . . . . .	11-15
11-9	Synthesizer Output Board (A9A3) — Block Diagram . . . . .	11-17
11-10	Synthesizer Output Board (A9A3) — Schematic . . . . .	11-18
11-11	Synthesizer Output Board (A9A3) — Printed Wiring Board Assembly and Parts List . . . . .	11-19
11-12	60.5-MHz Loop Board (A9A4) — Block Diagram . . . . .	11-21
11-13 a,b	60.5-MHz Loop Board (A9A4) — Schematic (Sheets 1 and 2) . . . . .	11-22
11-14	60.5-MHz Loop Board (A9A4) — Printed Wiring Board Assembly and Parts List . . . . .	11-25
11-15	GHz Loop Board (A9A5) — Block Diagram . . . . .	11-27
11-16	GHz Loop Board (A9A5) — Schematic . . . . .	11-28
11-17 a,b	GHz Loop Board (A9A5) — Printed Wiring Board Assembly and Parts List (Sheets 1 and 2) . . . . .	11-29
11-18	640-MHz Loop Board (A9A6) — Block Diagram . . . . .	11-31
11-19	640-MHz Loop Board (A9A6) — Schematic . . . . .	11-32
11-20	640-MHz Loop Board (A9A6) — Printed Wiring Board Assembly and Parts List . . . . .	11-33
11-21 a,b	Synthesizer Motherboard (A9A7) — Printed Wiring Board Assembly and Parts List (Sheets 1 and 2) . . . . .	11-35

## LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (Cont)

Figure		Page
<b>SECTION 12. AUDIO SYNTHESIZER BOARD (A10)</b>		
12-1	Block Diagram .....	12-3
12-2 a-c	Schematic (Sheets 1 thru 3) .....	12-4
12-3	Printed Wiring Board Assembly and Parts List .....	12-7
<b>SECTION 13. PROCESSOR INTERFACE BOARD (A11)</b>		
13-1	Block Diagram .....	13-5
13-2 a-c	Schematic (Sheets 1 thru 3) .....	13-6
13-3	Printed Wiring Board Assembly and Parts List .....	13-9
<b>SECTION 14. PROCESSOR BOARD (A12)</b>		
14-1	Memory Map .....	14-1
14-2	Block Diagram .....	14-3
14-3 a-e	Schematic (Sheets 1 thru 5) .....	14-4
14-4	Printed Wiring Board Assembly and Parts List .....	14-9
<b>SECTION 15. FRONT-PANEL INTERFACE BOARD (A15)</b>		
15-1	Block Diagram .....	15-7
15-2 a,b	Schematic (Sheets 1 and 2) .....	15-8
15-3	Printed Wiring Board Assembly and Parts List .....	15-11
<b>SECTION 16. FREQUENCY-STANDARD INTERFACE BOARD (A16)</b>		
16-1	Block Diagram .....	16-1
16-2	Schematic .....	16-3
16-3	Printed Wiring Board Assembly and Parts List .....	16-5
16-4	Assembly and Parts List .....	16-6
<b>SECTION 17. RF INPUT MODULE (A17)</b>		
17-1	Block Diagram .....	17-7
17-2	Interconnect Diagram .....	17-8
17-3 a	Assembly and Parts List .....	17-9
17-3 b	RF Input Flex Standard — Printed Wiring Board Assembly and Parts List .....	17-10
17-4	RF Wattmeter Board (A17A1) — Block Diagram .....	17-11
17-5	RF Wattmeter Board (A17A1) — Schematic .....	17-12
17-6	RF Wattmeter Board (A17A1) — Printed Wiring Board Assembly and Parts List .....	17-13
17-7	Wideband Amplifier Board (A17A2) — Block Diagram .....	17-15
17-8	Wideband Amplifier Board (A17A2) — Schematic .....	17-16
17-9	Wideband Amplifier Board (A17A2) — Printed Wiring Board Assembly and Parts List .....	17-17
17-10	Duplex Generator Board (A17A3) — Block Diagram .....	17-19
17-11	Duplex Generator Board (A17A3) — Schematic .....	17-20
17-12	Duplex Generator Board (A17A3) — Printed Wiring Board Assembly and Parts List .....	17-21
<b>SECTION 18. FRONT PANEL ASSEMBLY (A18)</b>		
18-1 a,b	Schematic .....	18-5
18-2 a	Front Panel — Photo .....	18-6
18-2 b	Inside Front Panel — Photo .....	18-7
18-2 c	Inside Front Panel — Drawing .....	18-7
18-2 d,e	Front Panel Left and Right Flexes — Printed Wiring Board Assemblies and Parts List .....	18-8
18-2 f	Switch Interconnect Board (A18A2) — Printed Wiring Board Assembly and Parts List .....	18-9
18-3	Display Board (A18A1) — Schematic .....	18-10
18-4	Display Board (A18A1) — Printed Wiring Board Assembly and Parts List .....	18-11



## LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (Cont)

Figure		Page
<b>SECTION 19. BATTERY ASSEMBLY</b>		
19-1	Mounting Detail .....	19-1
19-2	Schematic .....	19-2
19-3 a,b	Printed Wiring Board Assembly, Parts Location Detail and Parts List. ....	19-3

---

## LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (Supplement)

Figure		Page
<b>SECTION 20. CELLULAR-TELEPHONE TEST BOARD (A12) — OPTION A</b>		
20-1	Block Diagram .....	20-3
20-2 a, b	Schematic (Sheets 1 and 2) .....	20-4
20-3	Printed Wiring Board Assembly and Parts List. ....	20-7
<b>SECTION 21. IEEE INTERFACE BOARD (A13) — OPTION B</b>		
21-1	Block Diagram .....	21-3
21-2 a, b	Schematic (Sheets 1 and 2) .....	21-4
21-3	Printed Wiring Board Assembly and Parts List. ....	21-7
21-4	RF Input Module (A17), IEEE Option — Assembly and Parts List .....	21-9

## LIST OF TABLES

Table		Page
<b>SECTION 1. INTRODUCTION</b>		
1-1	Physical Characteristics . . . . .	1-1
1-2	Electrical Characteristics . . . . .	1-1
1-3	Input/Output Characteristics . . . . .	1-7
1-4	List of Subassemblies . . . . .	1-8
<b>SECTION 2. SYSTEM THEORY OF OPERATION</b>		
2-1	AF BUS Control . . . . .	2-2
2-2	RF BUS Control . . . . .	2-3
2-3	MOD Control . . . . .	2-3
2-4	Receiver Control . . . . .	2-3
2-5	Duplex Control . . . . .	2-3
2-6	Receiver Filters . . . . .	2-3
<b>SECTION 3. ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE</b>		
3-1	Basic Test Equipment Required . . . . .	3-1
3-2	Extended Test Equipment Required . . . . .	3-1
<b>SECTION 4. SYSTEM CHECKOUT AND TROUBLESHOOTING</b>		
4-1	Test Equipment for Checkout and Troubleshooting . . . . .	4-1
4-2	System Checkout and Troubleshooting Procedures . . . . .	4-2
4-3	Test-Point Identification . . . . .	4-13
<b>SECTION 5. SYSTEM WIRELIST AND PARTS LIST — SYSTEM MOTHERBOARD (A19)</b>		
5-1	System Motherboard Wirelist . . . . .	5-2
5-2 a-r	System Wirelist . . . . .	5-59
<b>SECTION 6. HIGH-VOLTAGE POWER SUPPLY (A1)</b>		
6-1	Wirelist for the High-Voltage Power Supply . . . . .	6-2
<b>SECTION 8. LOW-VOLTAGE POWER SUPPLY (A3-A6)</b>		
8-1	Control Logic Functions . . . . .	8-3
8-2	Output Voltages . . . . .	8-4
<b>SECTION 9. SCOPE/DVM CONTROL BOARD (A7)</b>		
9-1	Internal DVM Inputs . . . . .	9-3
<b>SECTION 10. RECEIVER BOARD (A8)</b>		
10-1	Functions of Digital Control Bits . . . . .	10-5
10-2	Low-Pass Filter — Control-Bit Patterns . . . . .	10-5
10-3	High-Pass Filter — Control-Bit Patterns . . . . .	10-5
10-4	Modulation-Select — Control-Bit Patterns . . . . .	10-5
<b>SECTION 15. FRONT-PANEL INTERFACE BOARD (A15)</b>		
15-1	AF ADD and DATA BUS . . . . .	15-2
15-2	Decoding for Display, Function, and Modulation LEDs . . . . .	15-2
15-3	Range-Attenuator Switching . . . . .	15-3
15-4	Input Switching . . . . .	15-3
15-5	RF-Attenuator Encoding . . . . .	15-3
15-6	Functions of Miscellaneous Inputs . . . . .	15-4
15-7	Sweep-Select Encoding . . . . .	15-4

## LIST OF TABLES (Cont)

Table		Page
	<b>SECTION 17. RF INPUT MODULE (A17)</b>	
17-1	Switch Control .....	17-4
17-2	RF Input Module — Wirelist .....	17-5
	<b>SECTION 18. FRONT PANEL ASSEMBLY</b>	
18-1	Controls, Switches and LEDs on the Front Panel .....	18-1
18-2	Decoding for Display, Function, and Modulation LEDs .....	18-4

## 1. SCOPE OF MANUAL

This manual contains information for maintenance of Motorola's Communications System Analyzer.

## 2. PURPOSE AND USE

This manual is designed specifically as an aid to troubleshooting and repairing the System Analyzer. It is arranged so that you can conveniently troubleshoot and repair at the board level and pursue detailed investigations to the component level by using the composite drawing of each printed wiring board assembly.

## 3. WARNINGS AND CAUTIONS

You should observe several precautions when handling this equipment.

### **WARNING**

This unit is designed to be operated with a ground connection to the chassis via a three-wire power connection. If the unit is not properly grounded while operating from an ac power source, the voltage potential between it and ground may cause an electrical shock.

### **WARNING**

This system's Processor board uses a lithium battery as a memory keep-alive voltage source. Do not mutilate or disassemble the battery cell. The lithium metal is a very active material that burns in the presence of water or high humidity. Do not put the battery in fire, attempt to charge it, heat it above 100°C, or solder directly to the cell. Do not overdischarge the cell to a reverse voltage greater than 3V: the battery may burst and burn or release hazardous materials. (See Section 4, Table 4-2, under NON-VOLATILE MEMORY, for battery troubleshooting procedures and cautions.)

### **CAUTION**

*Lithium batteries are classified as hazardous materials and must be disposed of accordingly. Do not throw out the battery with the everyday trash. Consult state and local codes for the appropriate disposal procedure. Motorola will dispose of an expended battery if you return it (in the replacement battery container) to the following address: Motorola Inc., Return Goods Department, 1313 East Algonquin Road, Schaumburg, Ill. 60196.*

### **CAUTION**

*This equipment contains parts that are subject to damage by static electricity. Take proper precautions when handling them. (For specific precautions on handling CMOS integrated circuits, see Section 4, System Checkout and Troubleshooting, paragraph 4.2.)*

## 4. SERVICE

The Motorola Test-Equipment Repair Center services all test equipment supplied by the Motorola Communications Group. The center maintains a stock of replacement parts for original equipment and a complete library of service information for all Motorola test equipment. (For the request form, see Figure 1 at the end of the section.)

Most in-warranty repairs are performed at the Center. Exceptions include repairs on some equipment not manufactured by Motorola. These are performed by the original supplier under the direction of the Test-Equipment Repair Center. Out-of-warranty service is performed on a time-and-materials basis at competitive rates, with a turn-around goal of less than ten working days. Reply cards returned with repaired instruments continually survey customer satisfaction.

The Test-Equipment Repair Center also provides the convenience of telephone troubleshooting. Frequently, under the direction of the Test-Equipment Repair Center, you will be able to troubleshoot a piece of equipment and isolate defective components via

telephone. Required replacement parts are then immediately shipped to you, thereby reducing shipping time and servicing costs. For telephone troubleshooting, contact the Test-Equipment Repair Center toll free at (800) 323-6967.

All other inquiries and requests for calibration and repairs of test equipment should be directed to the Area Parts Office. This office will contact the Test-Equipment Repair Center, process the necessary paperwork and, if necessary, have the Center contact you to expedite the repair.

## **5. ORDERING REPLACEMENT PARTS**

Motorola maintains a number of parts offices strategically located throughout the United States. These facilities are staffed to process parts orders, identify part numbers, and otherwise assist in the maintenance and repair of Motorola Communications products.

Orders for all replacement parts should be sent to the nearest area parts and service center listed below. When ordering replacement parts, be sure to include the complete identification number located on the equipment.

## **6. ADDRESSES**

### **6.1 General Offices**

**MOTOROLA INC.**  
Communications Division Parts Dept.  
1313 E. Algonquin Rd.  
Schaumburg, Illinois 60196  
Phone: 312-397-1000  
Executive Offices: 1301 E. Algonquin Rd.  
Schaumburg, Illinois 60196

### **6.2 U. S. Orders**

**WESTERN AREA PARTS**  
1170 Chess Drive, Foster City  
San Mateo, California 94404  
Phone: 415-349-3111  
TWX: 910-375-3877

**MID-ATLANTIC AREA PARTS**  
7230 Parkway Drive  
Hanover, Maryland 21076  
Phone: 301-796-8600  
TWX: 710-862-1941

**EASTERN AREA PARTS**  
85 Harristown Road  
Glen Rock, New Jersey 07452  
Phone: 201-447-4000  
TWX: 710-988-5602

**SOUTHWESTERN AREA PARTS**  
3320 Belt Line Road  
Dallas, Texas 75234  
Phone: 214-241-2151  
TWX: 910-860-5505

**GULF STATES AREA PARTS**  
8550 Katy Freeway  
Houston, Texas 77024  
Phone: 713-932-8955

**MIDWEST AREA PARTS**  
1313 E. Algonquin Rd.  
Schaumburg, Ill. 60196  
Phone: 312-576-7322  
TWX: 910-693-0869

**EAST CENTRAL AREA PARTS**  
12995 Snow Road  
Parma, Ohio 44130  
Phone: 216-267-2210  
TWX: 810-421-8845

**PACIFIC SOUTHWESTERN AREA PARTS**  
9980 Carroll Canyon Road  
San Diego, California 92131  
Phone: 714-578-2222  
TWX: 910-335-1634

**SOUTHEASTERN AREA PARTS**  
5096 Panola Industrial Blvd.  
Decatur, Georgia 30032  
Phone: 504-981-9800  
TWX: 810-766-0876

### **6.3 Canadian Orders**

**CANADIAN MOTOROLA ELECTRONICS COMPANY**  
Parts Department  
3125 Steeles Avenue  
East Willowdale, Ontario  
Phone: 516-499-1441  
TWX: 610-492-2713  
Telex: 02-29944LD

### **6.4 All Countries Except U.S. and Canada**

**MOTOROLA INC., OR MOTOROLA AMERICAS, INC.**  
International Parts  
1313 E. Algonquin Road  
Schaumburg, Illinois 60196 U.S.A.  
Phone: 312-397-1000  
TWX: 910-693-1592 or 1599  
Telex: 722433 or 722424  
Cable: MOTOL



MOTOROLA, INC.  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTOR  
TEST EQUIPMENT REPAIR CENTER  
1313 EAST ALGONQUIN ROAD SCHAUMBURG, ILLINOIS 60196

### TEST EQUIPMENT REPAIR REQUEST FORM

This completed form must accompany equipment returned  
for repair.

CUSTOMER'S PURCHASE ORDER NO.			DATE	
MODEL NUMBER		SERIAL NUMBER		
DESCRIPTION OF PROBLEM:				
REQUESTED REPAIRS:				
SHIP TO ADDRESS:				
SHIP VIA:				

Providing the information below will reduce the turnaround time on your Test  
Equipment Repair.

MOTOROLA CUSTOMER NUMBER	BILL TAG	SHIP TAG	INTERNAL MOTOROLA ACCOUNT NO.

Figure 1. Repair Request Form

SIGNED: \_\_\_\_\_

# SECTION 1. INTRODUCTION

## 1.1 GENERAL

The Motorola Communications System Analyzer is a portable test instrument, designed specifically for servicing and monitoring communications equipment. Its functions supersede those of a Service Monitor, expanding the features and capabilities so that servicing involves only a single instrument, rather than a host of separate equipment.

The R2001D is the standard Communications System Analyzer. The R2002D has the added capability of an IEEE-488 Standard Interface control bus, and the R2008D has the added capability of "Cellular Radio" testing. The R2009D adds both of these capabilities to the basic unit. By improving a technician's efficiency and accuracy, the Analyzer reduces service time.

The Communications System Analyzer generates and monitors signals, performing the tests normally associated with the equipment listed below.

- Spectrum Analyzer
- Duplex Generator
- Modulation Oscilloscope
- Frequency Counter
- AC/DC Digital Voltmeter
- RF Wattmeter/Signal-Level Meter
- General Purpose Oscilloscope
- Multi-Mode Code Synthesizer
- Distortion/SINAD Meter
- Sweep Generator

The Analyzer meets the shock and vibration requirements of EIA test RS152B, the same specifications met by Motorola mobile radios. This minimizes failure when the instrument is used in a mobile service van, and means the Analyzer is as tough as the radios it services.

Tables 1-1, 1-2, and 1-3 list the physical, electrical, and input/output characteristics of the Communications System Analyzer.

Table 1-1. Physical Characteristics

Characteristics	Description
Length	20.00 inches (50.8 cm)
Width	15.50 inches (39.4 cm)
Height	8.25 inches (21.0 cm)
Weight	35.5 pounds (16.1 kg) (excluding battery pack and cover accessories)

Table 1-2. Electrical Characteristics

Characteristics	Description
<b>MODES</b>	
<b>Signal Generator Mode</b>	
<b>Frequency</b>	
Range:	10 kHz to 999.9999 MHz
Resolution:	100 Hz
Accuracy:	Equal to master oscillator time base
<b>Output (into 50 ohms)</b>	
Attenuator:	16 dB variable plus 10 dB steps over 13 ranges
Range FM:	0.1 $\mu$ V to 1 Vrms (-127 dBm to +13 dBm)
Range AM:	0.1 $\mu$ V to 0.4 Vrms
Accuracy:	$\pm 2$ dB maximum with step attenuator in 10 dB position. $\pm 4$ dB maximum in any other state.
<b>Spectral purity</b>	
Spurious:	$\leq -40$ dB
Harmonics:	$\leq -15$ dB

Table 1-2. Electrical Characteristics (Cont)

Characteristics	Description
<b>MODES</b>	
<b>Signal Generator Mode</b>	
<b>Frequency modulation</b>	
Range:	0 to 75 kHz peak
Accuracy:	$\pm 5\%$ of reading
Residual FM:	20 Hz max. at 300 to 3 kHz from $f_c$
Residual AM:	1.0% max. at 300 to 3 kHz from $f_c$
External/internal frequency range:	5 Hz to 20 kHz ( $\pm 3$ dB), 50 Hz to 20 KHz ( $\pm 1$ dB)
External input:	Approximately 150 mV for 20 kHz deviation
Modes:	Internal, external, microphone or all simultaneously
<b>Amplitude modulation</b>	
Range:	0 to 80% from 1 to 500 MHz
Accuracy:	$\pm 10\%$ of full scale from 0% to 50% AM
External/internal frequency range:	5 Hz to 10 kHz ( $\pm 3$ dB), 5 Hz to 3 kHz ( $\pm 1$ dB)
External input:	Approximately 150 mV for 80%
Modes:	Internal, external, microphone or all simultaneously
<b>Double sideband suppressed carrier</b>	
Carrier suppression:	-15 dB (1 MHz to 500 MHz)
<b>Sweep Generator Mode</b>	
Adjustable sweep width from 10 kHz to 10 MHz at a fixed sweep rate. Synchronized to internal scope display.	
<b>Monitor Mode</b>	
<b>Frequency</b>	
Range:	1 MHz to 999.9999 MHz
Resolution:	100 Hz
Accuracy:	Equal to that of master oscillator time base
<b>Frequency error indicator</b>	Autoranging CRT display. Resolution $\pm 10$ Hz for frequency error measurements on 1.0 kHz, 10.0 kHz and 100.0 kHz full scale ranges. For frequency errors less than 100 Hz, 1 Hz resolution. Special function control will allow direct frequency read-out to 1 Hz resolution.
<b>Input sensitivity</b> (over 4 MHz to 1000 MHz)	1.5 $\mu$ V for 10 dB EIA SINAD (narrow band $\pm 6$ kHz mod. acceptance). 7 $\mu$ V for 10 dB EIA SINAD (wide band $\pm 100$ kHz mod. acceptance). Useable to 1 MHz.
<b>Spurious response</b>	-40 dBc typical 0 dB image at $\pm 21.4$ MHz -10 dB at L.O. harmonics $\pm 10.7$ MHz
<b>Deviation measurement</b>	
Range:	1, 10, 100 kHz full scale
Accuracy:	$\pm 5\%$ of reading
Peak deviation limit alarm:	Set via keyboard to 100 Hz resolution (0 kHz to 99.9 kHz). Audible alarm indicates limit condition and will be active in all Monitor modes.
<b>AM modulation measurement</b>	
Range:	0 to 100%
Accuracy:	$\pm 5\%$ of full scale
<b>Signal strength meter</b>	
Range:	1 MHz to 999.9999 MHz
Sensitivity:	-100 dBm to +52 dBm, combined specification of antenna and transceiver ports.
Selectivity:	30 kHz maximum at 3 dB bandwidth.
<b>RF Wattmeter</b> (Autoranging display)	
Frequency range:	1 MHz to 1000 MHz
Power range:	0.1 watt to 125 watts
Accuracy:	$\pm 10\%$ , 1 watt to 125 watts
Protection:	Over temp indicator
Scales:	9.99, 99.9, 125 watts



Table 1-2. Electrical Characteristics (Cont)

Characteristics	Description
<b>GENERAL FUNCTIONS</b> <b>Spectrum Analyzer</b>	
<b>Dynamic range</b>	75 dB minimum
<b>Frequency</b>	
Range:	1 MHz to 1 GHz
Scan width:	100 kHz per division to 1 MHz per division, continuously adjustable.
Sensitivity:	-95 dBm minimum
<b>Duplex Generator</b>	
<b>Frequency offset</b>	Adjustable from 0 to $\pm 10$ MHz in 5 kHz steps, plus fixed offset of $\pm 45$ MHz
<b>Frequency resolution</b>	5 kHz
<b>Frequency accuracy</b>	$\pm .002\%$
<b>Output level</b>	-35 dBm minimum into 50 ohm load
<b>Deviation range</b>	0 to $\pm 20$ kHz peak
<b>Frequency response</b>	5 Hz to 20 kHz, $\pm 3$ dB
<b>Oscilloscope</b>	
<b>Size</b>	8 cm $\times$ 10 cm
<b>Frequency response</b>	DC to 0.5 MHz (3 dB point)
<b>External vertical input ranges</b>	10 mV, 100 mV, 1V, 10V (per division)
<b>Sweep rates</b>	1 $\mu$ s, 10 $\mu$ s, 0.1 ms, 1 ms, 0.01S, 0.1S (per division)
<b>Sync</b>	Internal, normal, and automatic mode with adjustable trigger level.
<b>Frequency Counter</b>	
<b>Normal</b>	
Range:	10 Hz to 35 MHz
Readout:	5 digit, autoranging
Input sensitivity:	50 mV minimum
<b>Period counting frequency determination</b>	
Range:	10 Hz to 100 kHz
Display:	4-digit autoranging to 3 kHz, 3-digit autoranging to 100 kHz
<b>Auto tune (SCAN LOCK)</b>	
Range:	In the monitor mode, the unit can automatically find and then tune to an input signal above -30 dBm. Operates from 1 MHz to 1 GHz
Acquisition time:	5 sec. typical to less than 1 sec, if a limited scan is used.
Resolution:	$\pm 1$ Hz
<b>Digital Voltmeter</b>	
<b>Readout:</b>	Autoranging 3-digit display, 1, 10, 100, 300 volts full scale. AC-dBm calibrated across 600 ohms.
<b>DC accuracy:</b>	$\pm 1\%$ of full scale $\pm 1$ least significant digit
<b>AC accuracy:</b>	$\pm 5\%$ of full scale
<b>AC bandwidth:</b>	50 Hz to 20 kHz
<b>Signaling Sequence Encode/Decode</b>	
<b>Code Synthesizer</b>	
Frequency range:	5 Hz to 19.9999 kHz sinewave encode. 50 Hz to 9999 Hz decode
Resolution:	0.1 Hz
Frequency accuracy:	$\pm 0.01\%$
Distortion:	$\leq 1\%$
<b>Signaling Sequences</b>	
General Sequence	Encode up to ten tones with frequencies of 5.0 Hz to 19999.9 Hz and durations of 5 msec to 9999 msec. Decode ten tones with frequencies of 300 Hz to 9999 Hz and durations of 15 msec to 9999 msec.
Two Tone A/B (Encode only; use General Sequence to decode)	Tone-Only Sequence Tone and Voice Sequence Two-user programmable (See Figure 1-1 for sequence timing)

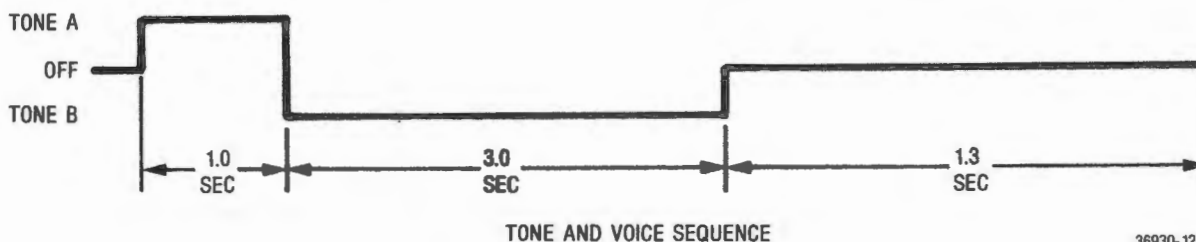
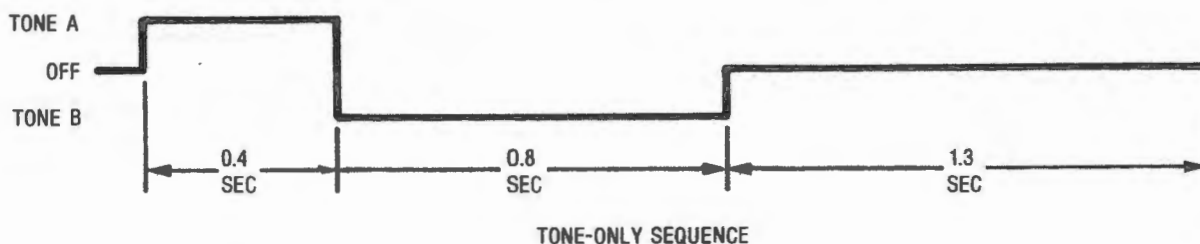
Table 1-2. Electrical Characteristics (Cont)

Characteristics	Description												
<b>Modulation Source</b>													
5/6 Tone	<p>Digit Frequencies (See Figure 1-2 for sequence timing)</p> <table> <tr><td>0 - 600 Hz</td><td>6 - 1446 Hz</td></tr> <tr><td>1 - 741 Hz</td><td>7 - 1587 Hz</td></tr> <tr><td>2 - 882 Hz</td><td>8 - 1728 Hz</td></tr> <tr><td>3 - 1023 Hz</td><td>9 - 1869 Hz</td></tr> <tr><td>4 - 1164 Hz</td><td>R - 459 Hz</td></tr> <tr><td>5 - 1305 Hz</td><td>X - 2010 Hz</td></tr> </table>	0 - 600 Hz	6 - 1446 Hz	1 - 741 Hz	7 - 1587 Hz	2 - 882 Hz	8 - 1728 Hz	3 - 1023 Hz	9 - 1869 Hz	4 - 1164 Hz	R - 459 Hz	5 - 1305 Hz	X - 2010 Hz
0 - 600 Hz	6 - 1446 Hz												
1 - 741 Hz	7 - 1587 Hz												
2 - 882 Hz	8 - 1728 Hz												
3 - 1023 Hz	9 - 1869 Hz												
4 - 1164 Hz	R - 459 Hz												
5 - 1305 Hz	X - 2010 Hz												
<b>Mobile Telephone</b> IMTS MTS 2805 Select V ZVEI	<p>Complete IMTS base-station simulation.            (See Figure 1-3 for sequence timing)            (See Figure 1-4 for sequence timing)</p> <p>Tone length - 70 ms</p> <p>Digit Frequencies</p> <table> <tr><td>1 - 1060 Hz</td><td>7 - 1830 Hz</td></tr> <tr><td>2 - 1160 Hz</td><td>8 - 2000 Hz</td></tr> <tr><td>3 - 1270 Hz</td><td>9 - 2200 Hz</td></tr> <tr><td>4 - 1400 Hz</td><td>0 - 2400 Hz</td></tr> <tr><td>5 - 1530 Hz</td><td>R - 2600 Hz</td></tr> <tr><td>6 - 1670 Hz</td><td></td></tr> </table>	1 - 1060 Hz	7 - 1830 Hz	2 - 1160 Hz	8 - 2000 Hz	3 - 1270 Hz	9 - 2200 Hz	4 - 1400 Hz	0 - 2400 Hz	5 - 1530 Hz	R - 2600 Hz	6 - 1670 Hz	
1 - 1060 Hz	7 - 1830 Hz												
2 - 1160 Hz	8 - 2000 Hz												
3 - 1270 Hz	9 - 2200 Hz												
4 - 1400 Hz	0 - 2400 Hz												
5 - 1530 Hz	R - 2600 Hz												
6 - 1670 Hz													
Modified ZVEI	<p>Tone length - 70 ms</p> <p>Digit Frequencies</p> <table> <tr><td>1 - 970 Hz</td><td>7 - 1670 Hz</td></tr> <tr><td>2 - 1060 Hz</td><td>8 - 1830 Hz</td></tr> <tr><td>3 - 1160 Hz</td><td>9 - 2000 Hz</td></tr> <tr><td>4 - 1270 Hz</td><td>0 - 2200 Hz</td></tr> <tr><td>5 - 1400 Hz</td><td>R - 2400 Hz</td></tr> <tr><td>6 - 1530 Hz</td><td></td></tr> </table>	1 - 970 Hz	7 - 1670 Hz	2 - 1060 Hz	8 - 1830 Hz	3 - 1160 Hz	9 - 2000 Hz	4 - 1270 Hz	0 - 2200 Hz	5 - 1400 Hz	R - 2400 Hz	6 - 1530 Hz	
1 - 970 Hz	7 - 1670 Hz												
2 - 1060 Hz	8 - 1830 Hz												
3 - 1160 Hz	9 - 2000 Hz												
4 - 1270 Hz	0 - 2200 Hz												
5 - 1400 Hz	R - 2400 Hz												
6 - 1530 Hz													
CCIR (100 ms)	<p>Tone length - 100 ms</p> <p>Digit Frequencies</p> <table> <tr><td>1 - 1124 Hz</td><td>7 - 1640 Hz</td></tr> <tr><td>2 - 1197 Hz</td><td>8 - 1747 Hz</td></tr> <tr><td>3 - 1275 Hz</td><td>9 - 1860 Hz</td></tr> <tr><td>4 - 1358 Hz</td><td>0 - 1981 Hz</td></tr> <tr><td>5 - 1446 Hz</td><td>R - 2110 Hz</td></tr> <tr><td>6 - 1540 Hz</td><td></td></tr> </table>	1 - 1124 Hz	7 - 1640 Hz	2 - 1197 Hz	8 - 1747 Hz	3 - 1275 Hz	9 - 1860 Hz	4 - 1358 Hz	0 - 1981 Hz	5 - 1446 Hz	R - 2110 Hz	6 - 1540 Hz	
1 - 1124 Hz	7 - 1640 Hz												
2 - 1197 Hz	8 - 1747 Hz												
3 - 1275 Hz	9 - 1860 Hz												
4 - 1358 Hz	0 - 1981 Hz												
5 - 1446 Hz	R - 2110 Hz												
6 - 1540 Hz													
CCIR (70 ms)	<p>Tone length - 70 ms</p> <p>Digit Frequencies</p> <p>Same as CCIR (100 ms)</p>												
EEA	<p>Tone length - 40 ms</p> <p>Digit Frequencies</p> <p>Same as CCIR</p>												
<b>Tone remote access</b> (Encode only; use General Sequence to decode)	<p>Remote base access sequence as follows:</p> <p>Tone A for 150 msec</p> <p>Tone B for 40 msec 10 dB below Tone A</p> <p>Tone A continuously 30 dB below the first Tone A burst</p>												
<b>Digital private line (DPL)</b>	Codes 000 to 777 and inverted for encode. Decodes all valid DPL codes.												
<b>Fixed 1 kHz</b>													
Accuracy:	Equal to master time base												
Distortion:	$\leq 1\%$												
<b>External input</b>													
Microphone:	Standard TMN-6013 microphone interface with IDC.												
External Jack													
Frequency range:	5 Hz to 19999.9 Hz												
Level:	7 Vrms maximum												
Impedance:	10K ohm minimum												
<b>Code synthesizer external output level</b>	0 to 3 Vrms into a 600 ohm load												

Table 1-2. Electrical Characteristics (Cont)

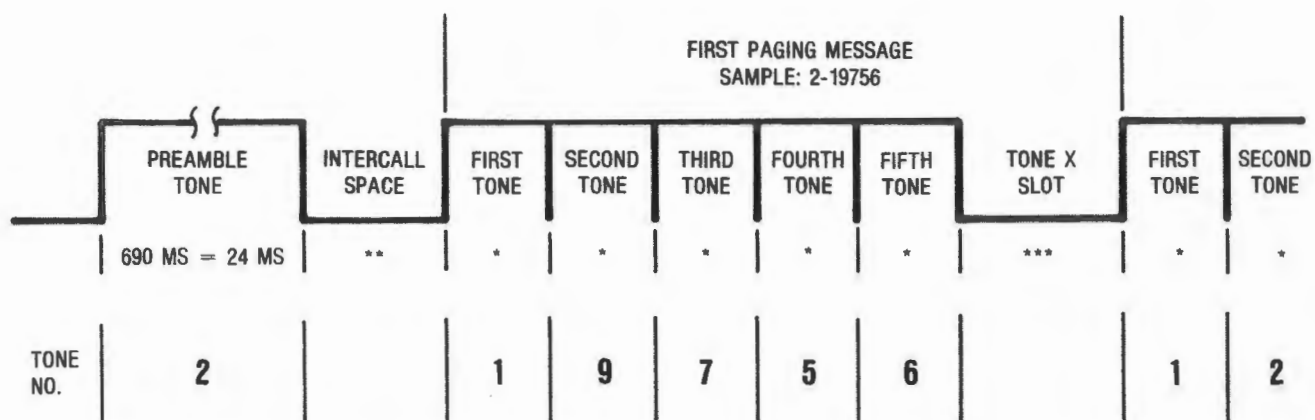
Characteristics	Description
<b>Distortion/SINAD Meter</b>	
Input frequency:	1 kHz $\pm$ 1 Hz
Input level range:	0.1V to 10 Vrms
SINAD accuracy:	$\pm$ 1 dB at 12 dB SINAD
Distortion range:	1% to 20%
Distortion accuracy:	$\pm$ 0.5% of Distortion for 1% $\leq$ THD $\leq$ 10% $\pm$ 2% of Distortion for 10% $\leq$ THD $\leq$ 20%
<b>Analog Synthesizer Tuning (AST)</b>	
Step size:	Variable steps from 3200 Hz to 3.2 GHz per 360° of rotation.
Calibration:	32 steps per 360° rotation
<b>Time Base</b>	
Standard TCXO	Aging: $\pm 1 \times 10^{-6}$ per year Temp: $\pm 1 \times 10^{-6}$ maximum error over the 0° to 55°C temp range
Optional ovenized high stability	Aging: $\pm 1 \times 10^{-6}$ per year Temp: $\pm 0.05 \times 10^{-6}$ maximum error over the 0° to 55°C temp range (warmup to $\pm 5 \times 10^{-7}$ of final frequency within 20 minutes)
<b>Power and Environmental</b>	
AC 120V A.C. = 1.62A (ON)* DC Optional battery Temperature range	100 to 130 Vac or 200 to 260 Vac, switch-selectable; 47 to 400 Hz + 11.0 to +16 Vdc external input 13.6V battery; 50 minutes typical 0° to 55°C operation; -40° to 85°C storage

\* .54A (ON, DIEN RDY.)



36930-125

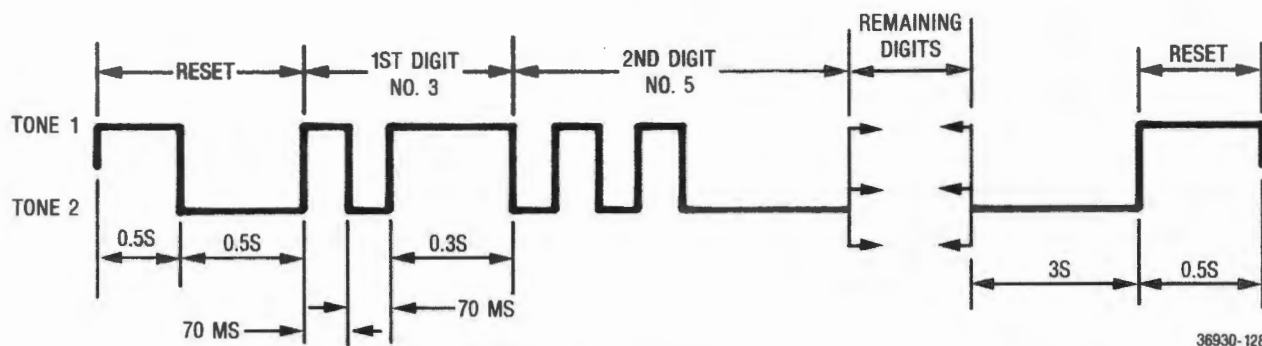
Figure 1-1. Two-Tone (A/B) Sequence Timing



\* 33 MS MIN 33.5 MS MAX  
 \*\* 45 MS MIN ALLOWABLE (64 MS  $\pm$  10 MS RECOMMENDED)  
 \*\*\* 52 MS MIN ALLOWABLE (64 MS  $\pm$  10 MS RECOMMENDED)

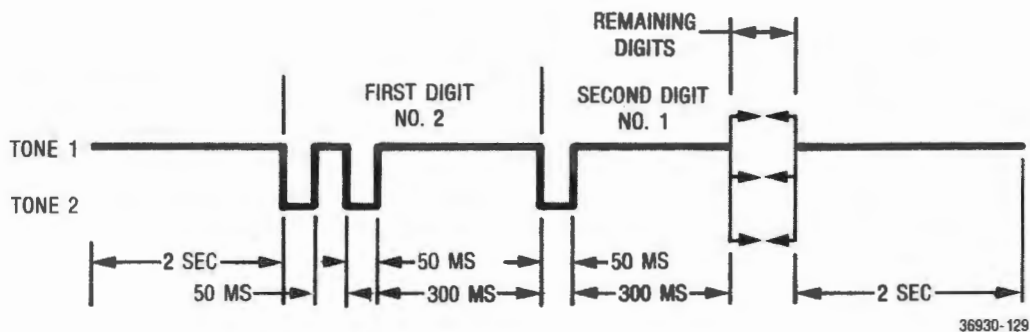
36930-126

Figure 1-2. 5/6 Tone Sequence Timing



36930-128

Figure 1-3. MTS Sequence Timing



36930-129

Figure 1-4. 2805 Sequence Timing

Table 1-3. Input/Output Characteristics

Characteristic	Description
<b>Input</b>	
<b>Ext Mod In</b> <b>Mic</b> <b>Ext Horiz</b> <b>Vert/SINAD/Dist/DVM/Counter In</b>  <b>RF In/Out</b> <b>ANTENNA</b>	10K ohms nominal, 150 mV typical for 20 kHz dev. FM or 80% AM Mic input provides bias and IDC limiting suitable for Motorola TMN-6013 handset. PTT switches R2001 from monitor to generate. 1 volt minimum for full screen deflection. Maximum input 10 volts. 1 Meg ohm, 40 pf Nominal; $\pm 300$ Vdc max, 300 Vrms max at frequencies below 500 Hz, 10 Vrms max up to 35 MHz <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scope Vert In: dc to 500 kHz or 50 Hz to 500 kHz ac mode (<math>\pm 3</math> dB)</li> <li>• Distortion/SINAD In: 0.1 to 10 Vrms in at 1 kHz</li> <li>• DVM In: 1, 10, 100 and 300V full scale ac (true rms) or dc. AC bandwidth 50 Hz to 20 kHz for <math>\pm 5\%</math> F.S. accuracy (ac dBm calibrated across 600 ohms)</li> <li>• Frequency Counter In: 50 mV or greater required from 10 Hz to 35 MHz</li> </ul> 50 ohms nominal, 125 watts max (1 to 1000 MHz) 50 ohms nominal, 50 mW max (1 to 1000 MHz). Fuse protected.
<b>Ext Wattmeter</b> <b>10 MHz STD In (rear panel)</b>	Characteristics suitable for Motorola ST-1200 series Wattmeter Elements 70 to 350 mVrms input required at 10 MHz, impedance greater than 50 ohms.
<b>Output</b>	
<b>Mod Out</b> <b>Demod Out</b>  <b>RF In/Out</b>  <b>Duplex Gen Out</b> <b>10 MHz STD Out (rear panel)</b>	Up to 11 Vp-p into 600 ohms 5 Hz to 20 kHz Typically 10 Vp-p into 600 ohms for $\pm 5$ kHz deviation narrowband, 15 Vp-p for $\pm 75$ kHz deviation wideband. DC to 20 kHz response 1.0 Vrms (+13 dBm) to 0.1 $\mu$ Vrms ( $-127$ dBm) 50 ohm nominal source impedance. 10 kHz to 1 GHz. $-35$ dBm typical, 50 ohm nominal source impedance 1 MHz to 1 GHz 250 mVrms nominal output into 50 ohms

## 1.2 MAJOR ASSEMBLIES

Should it break down, the Communications System Analyzer is designed to be serviced quickly and easily. The majority of the circuitry is on 12 modular, plug-in circuit boards which have built-in test points. These

test points help in locating the problem to a specific board. Simple plug-in replacement gets the instrument back in service.

A list of all subassemblies is given in Table 1-4. The assembly locations are shown in Figures 1-5 and 1-6.

Table 1-4. List of Subassemblies

Ref. Des.	Item	Part Number As Labeled	Replacement Order Part No.
A1	High-Voltage Power Supply	01-P22010E001	RTP-1007A
A2	Scope Amplifier Board	01-P22020E001	RTC-1005A
A3	Battery Charger Board	01-P22030E001	RTP-1008A
A4	Control Board	01-P22040E001	RTP-1009A
A5	Output Board	01-P22050E001	RTP-1010A
A6	Switcher Board	01-P22060E001	RTP-1011A
A7	Scope/DVM Control Board	01-P22070E001	RTC-1006A
A8	Receiver Board	01-P22080E001	RTL-1019A
A9	RF Synthesizer Module	01-P22090E001	RTC-1007A
A9A1	Reference and Control Board	01-P22210E001	RTC-4039A
A9A2	310 to 440 - MHz Loop Board	01-P22220E001	RTC-4040A
A9A3	Synthesizer Output Board	01-P22230E001	RTC-4041A
A9A4	60.5-MHz Loop Board	01-P22240E001	RTC-4042A
A9A5	GHz Loop Board	01-P22250E001	RTC-4043A
A9A6	640-MHz Loop Board	01-P22260E001	RTC-4044A
A9A7	Synthesizer Motherboard	01-P22270E001	RTC-4045A
A10	Audio Synthesizer Board	01-P22100E001	RTC-1008A
A11	Processor Interface Board	01-P22110E001	RTC-1009A
A12	Cellular Mobile Telephone Board (Optional)	01-P22120E001	RTC-1012A
A13	IEEE Interface Board (Optional)	01-P22130E001	RTC-1013A
A14	Processor Board	01-P22140E001	RTC-1010A
A15	Front-Panel Interface Board	01-P22150E001	RTC-1011A
A16	Frequency-Standard Interface Board	01-P22160E001	RTL-1020A
A17	RF Input Module	01-P22170E001	RTL-1021A
A17A1	RF Wattmeter Board	01-P22280E001	RTL-4158A
A17A2	Wideband Amplifier Board	01-P22290E001	RTL-4156A
A17A3	Duplex Generator Board	01-P22300E001	RTL-4157A
A18	Front Panel Assembly	01-P22180E001	Not Assigned
A19	System Motherboard	01-P22190E001	Not Assigned

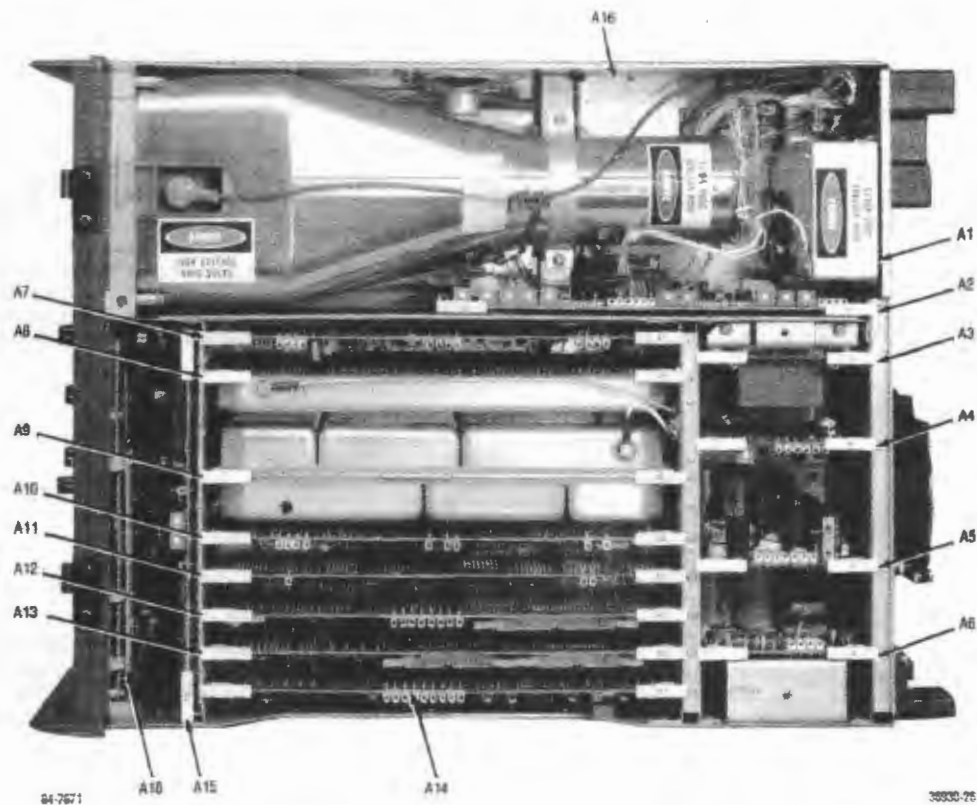


Figure 1-5. Communications System Analyzer — Top View, Cover Removed

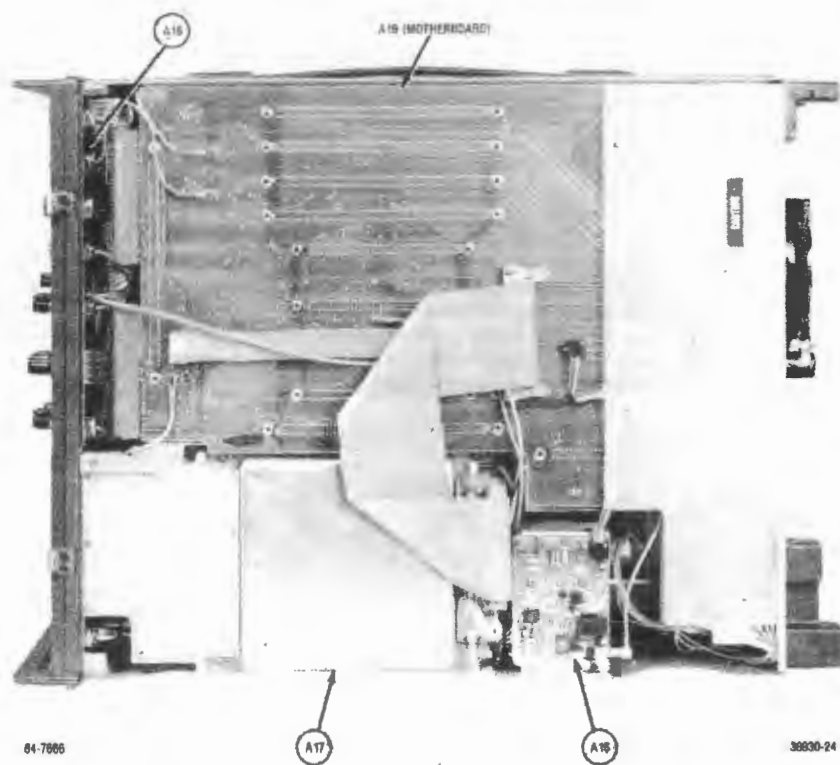


Figure 1-6. Communications System Analyzer — Bottom View, Cover Removed

**MOTOROLA TEST-EQUIPMENT PRODUCTS  
LIMITED WARRANTY  
(EXCLUDES EXPORT SHIPMENTS)**

Motorola Test-Equipment Products (herein the "product") that are manufactured or distributed by Motorola Communications Group Parts Department are warranted by Motorola for a period of one (1) year from date of shipment against defects in material and workmanship.

This express warranty is extended to the original purchaser only. In the event of a defect, malfunction, or failure during the period of warranty, Motorola, at its option, will either repair or replace the product, providing that Motorola receives written notice specifying the nature of the defect during the period of warranty, and the defective product is returned to Motorola at 1313 East Algonquin Road, Schaumburg, IL 60196, transportation prepaid. Proof of purchase and evidence of date of shipment (packing list or invoice) must accompany the return of the defective product. Transportation charges for the return of the product to the Purchaser shall be prepaid by Motorola.

This warranty is void, as determined in the reasonable judgment of Motorola, if:

- (a) The product has not been operated in accordance with the procedures described in the operating instructions;
- (b) The seals on non-user-serviceable components or modules are broken;
- (c) The product has been subject to misuse, abuse, damage, accident, negligence, repair or alteration.

In no event shall Motorola be liable for any special, incidental, or consequential damages.

In the event Motorola elects to repair a defective product by replacing a module or subassembly, Motorola, at its option, may replace such defective module or subassembly with a new or reconditioned replacement module or subassembly. Only the unexpired warranty of the warranty product will remain in force on the replacement module or subassembly. EXCEPT AS SPECIFICALLY SET FORTH HEREIN, ALL WARRANTIES EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR MERCHANTABILITY, ARE EXCLUDED.

EPS-30828-O

**SUPPORT SERVICES**

For service on your Motorola test equipment in the U.S., contact the Test-Equipment Service Center, Schaumburg, 1313 E. Algonquin Rd., Schaumburg, Illinois 60196 or call the Test-Equipment Service Hotline: 800/323-6967 during normal business hours. In Illinois call 1-312-576-7025. Outside the U.S., contact your nearest Motorola representative.

**MODULE EXCHANGE PROGRAM**

Modular construction of the R2001 allows field replacement of individual assemblies. Contact the Test-Equipment Service Center for pricing and delivery. Outside the U.S., contact your nearest Motorola representative.

**COMPUTER SOFTWARE COPYRIGHTS**

The Motorola products described in this instruction manual may include copyrighted Motorola computer programs stored in semiconductor memories or other mediums. Laws in the United States and other countries preserve for Motorola certain exclusive rights for copyrighted computer programs, including the exclusive right to copy or reproduce in any form the copyrighted computer program. Accordingly, any copyrighted Motorola computer programs contained in the Motorola products described in this instruction manual may not be copied or reproduced in any manner without the express written permission of Motorola. Furthermore, the purchase of Motorola products shall not be deemed to grant either directly or by implication, estoppel, or otherwise, any license under the copyrights, patents or patent applications of Motorola, except for the normal non-exclusive, royalty-free license to use that arises by operation of law in the sale of a product.

ESP-34440-A

Specifications subject to change without notice

\*, Motorola, Private-Line, and Digital Private-Line are trademarks of Motorola, Inc.

■ Printed in U.S.A. ■ 1985 Motorola Inc.



## SECTION 2.

# SYSTEM THEORY OF OPERATION

---

### 2.1 GENERAL

The Communications System Analyzer can perform nine basic functions: it can act as a generator, a watt-meter, a monitor, a duplex generator, a code synthesizer, a frequency counter, a digital voltmeter (DVM), an oscilloscope, and a distortion/SINAD meter. General operation of the unit will simultaneously incorporate all these functions.

The following discussion will cover the block diagrams for each of the basic functions plus a discussion on the processor control of the system. A functional block diagram of the total system is shown at the end of the section in Figure 2-1. To clarify the total system configuration, only the major signal paths between each of the modules are shown.

### 2.2 SYSTEM CONTROL

#### 2.2.1 PROCESSOR

System control is the primary responsibility of the internal microprocessor. To control the operating mode, the processor manipulates inputs from front-panel controls and system-status inputs. From the front panel, the processor monitors the keyboards, the function-select switch, the modulation-control switch, the RF-scan switch, the image switch, the bandwidth switch, the horizontal and vertical range switches, and the step-attenuator switch. This information, plus internal status information, causes the processor to display the appropriate information on the CRT, to program the center frequency, to set up the generate or monitor mode, and to make the internal switching arrangements for the selected operating state.

#### 2.2.2 PROCESSOR BUS

The interface to and from the microprocessor is via the processor bus. This bus consists of a 16-bit address bus, an 8-bit data bus, and a 7-bit control bus. The bus interfaces the processor to its program memory (ROM), scratch pad memory (RAM), IEEE interface option, cellular mobile telephone option, and the peripheral-interface adapters (PIA). The PIA is the mechanism by which the processor interfaces with the system. A PIA consists of a dual 8-bit latch which may be programmed as either an input or an output for the microprocessor. System input and control information passes to and from the microprocessor via three system control busses attached to a PIA, which is located on the Processor Interface board (A11).

#### 2.2.3 CONTROL BUSES

The three control busses within the System Analyzer are called the RF control bus and AF control busses 1 and 2. The AF control busses consist of a 4-bit address bus, a 4-bit data bus, and two enable lines. The four address bits determine which of 16 possible latches the four bits of data are to be sent to or received from. The enable lines trigger the actual transfer of data. The RF control bus is a clocked serial bus which consists of five data lines, a clock line, and a latch line. The serial data stream is 24 bits long. Tables 2-1 through 2-6 show the busses and the function of each bit. Figure 2-2 at the end of the section shows the overall bus structure of the System Analyzer.

Table 2-1. AF BUS Control

DATA	AF BUS #1				AF BUS #2			
ADRS	D3	D2	D1	D0	D3	D2	D1	D0
0	AUDIO SYNTH BITS 0-3				Display LEDs			
1	AUDIO SYNTH BITS 7-4				Function LEDs			
2	AUDIO SYNTH BITS 11-8				Mode LEDs			
3	AUDIO SYNTH BITS 15-12				INPUT SCOPE ATTENUATION			
					0.001	0.01	0.1	1.0
4	PL SELECT	DPL CLOCK ENABLE	DPL SELECT	AUDIO SYNTH BIT 16	(MON +DSB) /GEN SELECT	OFFSET ATTEN ENABLE	ATTEN INT/EXT SELECT	EXT IN AC/DC SELECT
5	MOD TO SPEAKER ENABLE	AUDIO ATTEN 30 dB	AUDIO SYNTH BIT 17	AUDIO ATTEN 10 dB	RF ATTENUATOR POSITION			
6	DPLX MOD ENABLE	DSBSC MOD ENABLE	FM MOD ENABLE	AM MOD ENABLE	RF OVER TEMP	WB SIG PRESENT	ANT SELECT	SPARE INPUT
7	BINARY MOD ENABLE				IF OVERLOAD	SIGNAL PRESENT	OFFSET ON/OFF	WB/NB
8	DVM MODE SELECT				CSSG CONT EN	CSSG BURST EN	IMAGE HI/LO	MON/GEN
	SIGNAL STRENGTH	DV2	DV1	DV0				
9	SCOPE TRIGGER ENABLE	PK DET FM MOD ENABLE	PK DET AM MOD ENABLE	PK DET DEMODO ENABLE	SCOPE VERTICAL SWITCH POSITION			
					10V/DIV	1V or 25 kHz/ DIV	0.1V or 2.5 kHz/ DIV	0.01V or 0.25 kHz/DIV
A	DIST NOTCH FILTER X1/×10	INT DVM ×0.1 ENABLE	WB/NB SELECT	ALARM ENABLE	SPARE INPUT	SCOPE HORIZONTAL SWITCH POSITION		
B	HORIZ SCOPE MODE SELECT		VERT SCOPE MODE SELECT					
C	ANTENNA ENABLE	MOD TO SCOPE DISABLE	EXT/ DISTORTION SELECT	0.01-1/ 1-10 SWEEP SELECT				
D		SCOPE TIME BASE CONTROL			PERIOD/ FREQ SELECT	COUNTER/ DVM SELECT	SPARE OUTPUT	SPARE OUTPUT
		C2	C1	C0				
E					DVM RMS/DIR SELECT	COUNTER RANGE		
F						COUNTER INPUT SELECT		
						IF/BFO		EXTERNAL

Table 2-2. RF BUS Control

BIT	CONWD1	CONWD2	CONWD3	CONWD4*	CONWD5
0				0.5-1 GHz EN	
1				GHz LOOP SENSE	
2				VCO SELECT	
3				300-350 CLAMP	
4				350-500 MHz EN	
5	MOD CONT A	MOD $\times 2/\times 1$	MOD SENSE	0.01-250 MHz EN	SW1
6	MOD CONT B	BW CONT	MOD CONT C	250-350 MHz EN	SW2
7	$\div N$ MSB	$\div N$ MSB	$\div N$ MSB	WB AMP HI/LO	$\div N$ MSB
8	$\uparrow$	$\uparrow$	$\uparrow$	R0 $\overline{\text{AM/FM/CW CRT EN}}$	$\uparrow$
9				R1 $\overline{\text{WB DET EN}}$	
10	24 MHz	60 MHz	310-440 MHz	R2 $\overline{\text{NBFM GAIN}} \times 10$	DUPLEX
11	LOOP	LOOP	LOOP	R3 SPARE	GENERATOR
12	CONTROL	CONTROL	CONTROL	R4 SPARE	CONTROL
13				R5 $\overline{\text{SPKR EN}}$	
14				R6 BIT 12	
15				R7 DEMOD INV	
16	$\div N$ LSB	$\div N$ LSB	$\div N$ LSB	R8 $\overline{\text{WB/NB}}$	$\div N$ LSB
17	$\div A$ MSB	$\div A$ MSB	$\div A$ MSB	R9 $\overline{\text{LPFL 300}}$	$\div A$ MSB
18				R10 $\overline{\text{LPFL 3K}}$	
19				R11 $\overline{\text{HPFL 3K}}$	
20				R12 $\overline{\text{HPFL 300}}$	
21				R13 $\overline{\text{AM EN}}$	
22				R14 $\overline{\text{FM EN}}$	
23	$\div A$ LSB	$\div A$ LSB	$\div A$ LSB	R15 $\overline{\text{SSB EN}}$	$\div A$ LSB

\*Note: Functions with bar over top are active low.

Bits 0-7 of CONWD4 are RF Synthesizer control bits.

Bits 8-23 of CONWD4 are Receiver control bits.

Table 2-3. MOD Control

A	B	C	BW CONT	Function
0	0	0	0	SWEEP
0	1	1	0	NARROW MOD
1	0	1	0	WIDE MOD
1	1	1	1	MOD INHIBIT

Table 2-4. Receiver Control

R0	R1	R2	R8	R13	R14	R15	Function
0	1	1	1	0	1	1	AM WB
0	1	1	0	0	1	1	AM NB
0	1	1	1	1	1	0	CW/SSB WB
0	1	1	0	1	1	0	CW/SSB NB
0	1	1	1	1	0	1	FM WB
0	1	0	0	1	0	1	FM NB
0	0	X	X	1	1	1	WB DET

Table 2-5. Duplex Control

SW1	SW2	Function
0	0	0-10 MHz
1	0	45 MHz
1	1	OFF

Table 2-6. Receiver Filters

Low-Pass			High-Pass			
R9	R10	FREQ	R6	R11	R12	FREQ
0	1	300 Hz	0	1	1	5 Hz
1	0	3 kHz	1	1	0	300 Hz
1	1	20 kHz	1	0	0	3 kHz

## 2.2.4 IEEE BUS

Systems with the IEEE remote-control option interface the IEEE bus through a general purpose interface bus (GPIB) adapter on the IEEE Interface board (A13). When enabled, all control inputs to the system pass through the IEEE bus, and the front panel's controls are ignored.

## 2.3 GENERATE MODE

### 2.3.1 GENERAL

The generate mode provides a variable-level RF output that is phase-locked to the internal 10-MHz standard. AM, FM, and sideband modulation is possible on the output signal.

A block diagram of the generate mode is shown at the end of the section in Figure 2-3.

### 2.3.2 FREQUENCY STANDARD

To provide a 10-MHz signal to the EXTERNAL 10 MHz OUTPUT and to the RF Synthesizer module (A9), the Frequency-Standard Interface board (A16) contains a 10-MHz crystal oscillator with buffering and switching. An external 10-MHz standard signal can be used by switching the IN/OUT switch on the bottom panel to IN. The signal applied to the 10-MHz STD input/output port on the back is then routed through the A16 board to the A9 module.

### 2.3.3 RF SYNTHESIZER

The RF Synthesizer uses the 10-MHz standard signal for its phase-locked-loop reference frequencies and also converts the 10-MHz standard signal to a TTL level for system use. The RF Synthesizer consists of a fixed 640-MHz loop and a programmable GHz loop. The programming of the GHz loop is provided by the RF CONTROL BUS from the processor. The Synthesizer Output board chooses one of three possible outputs for the SYNTH RF output signal. The first is directly from the GHz loop. The second is the output of the divide-by-two on the GHz loop, which provides frequencies from 250 to 500 MHz. For outputs below 250 MHz, the output of the GHz loop is mixed with the fixed 640-MHz signal, and the difference signal is used for the output. To obtain outputs from 10 kHz to 250 MHz, the processor programs the GHz loop for frequencies between 640.01 and 890 MHz, respectively.

FM and sweep modulation is also implemented in the GHz loop by modulating its 60.5 MHz reference. The Audio Synthesizer board (A10) supplies the FM modulation signal, which provides modulation frequencies from 5 Hz to 20 kHz. FM capability is 100 kHz peak deviation. The Scope/DVM Control board (A7) supplies the sweep-modulation signal. The sweep capability, 10 MHz, is used for both the sweep-generator and the spectrum-analyzer functions.

### 2.3.4 WIDEBAND AMPLIFIER

The SYNTH RF signal is amplified and leveled in the RF Input module (A17) by the Wideband Amplifier (A17A2). The signal level at the output of the Wideband Amplifier is detected and compared to the AM MOD + DC REF signal from the front panel's level control. If there is a difference between the two signal levels, the ALC amplifier provides an error voltage. This error voltage controls the attenuation of the voltage-controlled attenuator (VCA) in the direction that will make the detected RF output equal to the AM MOD + DC REF signal. There are two possible VCAs for the output leveling. The VCA on the Wideband Amplifier board is used for frequencies from 1 to 1000 MHz. For frequencies below 1 MHz, the VCA on the Processor Interface board (A11) is set to minimum

attenuation, and the VCA on the RF Synthesizer module (A9) does the leveling. Amplitude modulation is incorporated by summing the modulation signal with the dc reference signal, thus forcing the leveling loop to vary the output level in proportion to the modulating signal. The signal from the RF-level detector (CARRIER + MOD LVL) is used by the processor to determine the RF output level and the percent AM. The leveled output range of the Wideband Amplifier is from  $-3$  dBm to  $+13$  dBm (0.16 to 1.0 Vrms).

The leveled output from the Wideband Amplifier is applied to the Generate/Monitor switch. For generating AM, FM, and CW signals, the switch connects the Amplifier output to the step attenuator. For double sideband-suppressed carrier (DSBSC) generation, the Wideband Amplifier output is connected to the local-oscillator (L.O.) port on the receive mixer, and the attenuator is connected to the RF port. The DSBSC modulation signal then drives the IF port of the mixer, giving a DSBSC signal at the RF port and thus at the step attenuator. For monitor mode, the Wideband Amplifier output is connected to the L.O. port on the receive mixer, and the attenuator is connected to the RF port. The difference-frequency output of the receive mixer is sent to the Receiver board through the 10.7 MHz IF output.

### 2.3.5 STEP ATTENUATOR

Level control in 10-dB increments is provided by the step attenuator. The total range of the attenuator is from 0 to 130 dB. For the basic System Analyzer, the step attenuator is controlled directly by a knob on the front panel. With the IEEE control option (A13), the step attenuator is electrically programmable and controlled by the processor. In this case, the knob on the front panel is connected only to a rotary switch which directs the processor in setting the attenuation level. Under IEEE control, commands coming via the IEEE bus determine the attenuator setting.

### 2.3.6 INPUT/OUTPUT

The step attenuator is connected to the output port relay, which chooses between the Antenna or RF In/Out port. There is a 30-dB difference between these two ports. The Antenna port is for receiving low-level signals (less than 100 mW) and for generating high-level signals ( $+13$  dBm). The RF In/Out port is for receiving high-level signals, with a maximum of 125W.

## 2.4 WATTMETER

Input power measurements from 1 to 125W are made only through the RF In/Out port. (To measure the power of signals under 1W, see paragraph 2.5, MONITOR MODE.)

A block diagram of the wattmeter is shown at the end of the section in Figure 2-4.

The RF input signal is first attenuated by a 14-dB attenuator and then is loaded with a 50-ohm, 16-dB attenuator. A sample of the input RF voltage between the two attenuators is detected by the power detector, to give a dc output proportional to the peak RF voltage. The amplifier following the detector buffers and amplifies the detected voltage to provide the RF INPUT POWER signal to the processor. The processor then determines and displays the RF input power.

A temperature sensor located near the flange of the RF load alerts the processor when the load temperature exceeds 80°C. The processor responds to the OVER TEMPERATURE signal by displaying a warning message on the CRT and by sounding the audible alarm.

## 2.5 MONITOR MODE

### 2.5.1 GENERAL

In monitor mode, RF signals from an antenna or from a transmitter can be checked directly for frequency error, signal strength, modulation level, and spectral content. Also provided is off-the-air decoding of two-tone or 5/6-tone paging, private line (PL), digital private line (DPL) or mobile telephone signaling. Another feature is Scan Lock, which allows the System Analyzer to acquire a received signal of greater than -30 dBm.

A block diagram of the monitor mode is shown at the end of the section in Figure 2-5.

### 2.5.2 RF INPUT

For signals less than 100 mW, the RF signal to be monitored is applied to the Antenna port; for signals greater than 100 mW, to the RF In/Out port. The port-select switch routes one of these signals to the step attenuator.

In the monitor mode, the RF input from the step attenuator is connected to the RF port on the receive mixer. The output from the Wideband Amplifier is switched to the L.O. port on the receive mixer. The processor programs the RF Synthesizer for an output frequency that is offset 10.7 MHz from the frequency to be monitored. The offset may be above or below the center frequency, as selected by the front panel's Image switch. The 10.7-MHz difference signal at the IF port of the receive mixer is filtered by a 20-MHz low-pass filter. The filter output provides the 10.7-MHz IF signal to the Receiver board (A8). The overall gain of the RF Input module (A17) is  $-8 \text{ dB} \pm 2 \text{ dB}$ .

### 2.5.3 RECEIVER

The 10.7-MHz IF signal is first filtered and amplified on the Receiver board, providing a bandwidth of

280 kHz. This signal is split between the linear IF and the logarithmic IF by an active power splitter. The linear IF provides for demodulation of AM, FM, and SSB signals. The logarithmic IF provides two functions: spectrum analyzer and signal-strength indicator.

#### 2.5.3.1 Linear IF

The linear IF bandwidth is determined by a wide/narrowband filter which follows the power splitter. The modulation-acceptance bandwidths are  $\pm 6 \text{ kHz}$  for narrowband and  $\pm 100 \text{ kHz}$  for wideband. Next, the IF signal is down-converted to 700 kHz by an active AGC'd mixer. Immediately following the second mixer is the 700-kHz second IF amplifier. The output level of the amplifier is rectified to detect amplitude modulation and to provide AGC control on the second IF amplifier, the second mixer, and the delayed-AGC amplifier. The second IF signal is applied to the FM demodulator and to the BFO mixer for SSB demodulation. The L.O. signal for the BFO mixer comes from a 700-kHz ( $\pm 3 \text{ kHz}$ ) oscillator on this board. This oscillator is controlled from the front panel.

Demodulated audio from the AM, FM, or SSB demodulator is routed to the audio filters by the audio-select switch, which is under processor control. The audio filters consist of a selectable-bandwidth low-pass filter (300 Hz, 3 kHz, or 20 kHz), and a selectable-bandwidth high-pass filter (300 Hz or 3 kHz). The selected demodulator output is used to provide three receiver outputs: 1) The VOL CONTROL AUDIO signal is the unfiltered version of the selected demodulator output. It goes to the Volume control on the front panel, to an amplifier on the Scope/DVM Control board (A7) and finally to the speaker; 2) The DEMOD CAL AUDIO output is the filtered version of the demodulator output and provides calibrated audio levels for determining modulation level; 3) The DEMOD OUT signal is also a filtered version of the demodulator output and drives the front panel's DEMOD OUT port.

#### 2.5.3.2 Logarithmic IF

The 10.7-MHz IF input signal is down-converted to 460 kHz by mixing the input signal with the 10.24-MHz signal from a second local oscillator. The second local oscillator is provided by a crystal oscillator on the Receiver board. Two outputs are provided by the logarithmic amplifier and detector. These outputs provide a dc voltage that is proportional to the logarithm of the 10.7-MHz IF input level. One output, SPECTRUM ANALYZER VOLT, is the vertical input to the scope for the spectrum-analyzer display. The other output, SIG STRENGTH VOLTAGE, is measured by the digital voltmeter (DVM) on the Processor Interface board (A11) to provide the signal strength (in dBm) of the 10.7-MHz IF input signal. The logarithmic amplifier has a dynamic range of approximately 80 dB, covering input levels from -110 to -30 dBm.



### 2.5.3.3 Signal-Present Detector

During Scan Lock operation, a wideband-signal detector indicates the presence of a signal within 20 MHz of the L.O. frequency. The 10.7 MHz IF input is amplified and applied to a diode detector. When the signal level is above about  $-30$  dBm and within 20 MHz of the L.O. frequency, the WB SIG PRES output goes low, indicating signal presence.

### 2.5.3.4 Frequency-Error Indicator

One of three signals internal to the Receiver may be switched to the IF/BFO output for use in frequency-error indication. During AM and FM monitor operation, the limited, linear IF output is selected and routed to the frequency counter on the Processor Interface board (A11). The difference between this frequency and 700 kHz is computed by the processor and displayed as frequency error. During SSB monitor operation, the BFO output is switched to the IF/BFO output. The difference between this frequency and 700 kHz is computed and displayed as BFO error. During Scan Lock operation, the wideband-signal detector's output is switched to the IF/BFO output. The frequency of this signal is equal to the difference between the RF input frequency and the L.O. frequency.

## 2.6 DUPLEX GENERATOR

Simultaneous generate and monitor functions are available with the Duplex Generator. The frequency spread between generate and monitor frequencies is limited to a range of 0 to 10 MHz and a fixed frequency of 45 MHz.

A block diagram of the Duplex Generator function is shown at the end of the section in Figure 2-6.

The Duplex Generator signal is generated by mixing the L.O. signal for the first receive mixer with a signal from the offset phase-locked-loop (PLL). The frequency of the offset PLL equals the desired spread between generate and monitor frequencies, minus the 10.7-MHz IF offset. The monitor function is unaffected by the Duplex mode and operates as described in paragraph 2.5.

Frequency modulation of the Duplex output is obtained by modulating the offset PLL via the OFFSET MOD signal line. The OFFSET MOD signal is generated on the Audio Synthesizer board (A10). The offset PLL is controlled via the RF CONTROL BUS.

## 2.7 CODE SYNTHESIZER

Three simultaneous modulation sources are possible with the internal code synthesizer. The levels of a private line (PL) or digital private line (DPL) source, a fixed 1-kHz source, and external modulation sources can be individually controlled and summed together to

give the composite modulation signal. The code synthesizer provides the modulation source for the system in the generate mode and can be used as an audio-frequency source. For the IEEE option, modulation levels can be controlled by the processor.

A block diagram of the code synthesizer is shown at the end of the section in Figure 2-7.

The PL signaling-sequence is generated by an audio synthesizer with an output frequency range from 5 Hz to 20 kHz in 0.1-Hz steps. The frequency is programmed by the processor in response to the operator's request from the keyboard through the CRT display. The programmable attenuator following the audio synthesizer provides attenuation levels of 10 dB and 30 dB for the Tone-Remote-Access Sequence.

DPL code words are generated by the processor in response to the code entered by the operator. The 23-bit DPL word is stored in the DPL generator and continuously output when selected. Either PL or DPL signals are switched to the code synthesizer level control (Code Synth Lvl) on the front panel.

A 1-kHz reference signal from the RF Synthesizer is bandpass-filtered to provide a low distortion, 1-kHz sinewave to the front panel's 1 KHz Level control.

Two sources of external modulation are possible through two ports on the front panel: a standard Motorola microphone-interface port and a BNC port. The microphone input (Mic) is connected to an instantaneous deviation-control (IDC) circuit for peak-limiting. The composite of the two external modulation sources is the signal which goes to the Ext Level control on the front panel.

On systems without the IEEE option, the wipers of the level-control potentiometers will be jumpered from their respective inputs to the summation amplifier on the Audio Synthesizer board (A10). On those systems with the IEEE option, select switches on the IEEE Interface board send either the tops of the level controls (Code Synth, 1 KHz, or Ext) or their respective wipers to the programmable attenuators. For remote control, they select the tops; for local control, the wipers. During the IEEE control mode, the processor-controlled programmable attenuator on the IEEE board controls the modulation level. For the local mode, the attenuators are programmed for zero attenuation so that the wipers of the level control set the modulation levels directly.

The three modulation sources are summed together on the Audio Synthesizer board according to what is set on the level controls. This composite modulation signal is applied to 1) the appropriate modulator, 2) the modulation-measuring circuitry (MOD CAL AUDIO), 3) the audio amplifier (SPKR AUDIO) and 4) the front panel's modulation output port (Mod Out). To provide a low-impedance output, the signal to the front panel's port is driven by a buffer amplifier.

For AM, the composite modulation is summed with  $+5$  Vdc. This signal ( $5V + AM\ MOD$ ) is applied to the top of the front panel's RF Level control. The wiper

of the RF Level control is then applied to the AM MOD + DC REF input of the Wideband Amplifier board (A17A2). The dc component on this input controls the average power output, and the ac component provides AM. On systems under IEEE option control, the wiper of the RF Level control is connected to a programmable attenuator on the IEEE Interface board (A13) and then to the AM MOD + DC REF input of the Wideband Amplifier. This allows remote control of the RF output power.

## 2.8 FREQUENCY COUNTER

Three possible signal sources can be connected to the frequency counter. Two of the signals are internal to the system: one is used to determine the error frequency of the monitored carrier (IF/BFO), and the other is used to decode the off-the-air signal sequences. The third input is from the external input port (Counter In) on the front panel.

A block diagram of the frequency counter is shown at the end of the section in Figure 2-8.

The Receiver's (A8) DEMOD CAL AUDIO output, which is used for signal-sequence decoding, is routed through a gain-selectable amplifier and the Scope/DVM Control board (A7) and to the Front-Panel Interface board (A15). A switch on the Front-Panel Interface board routes this signal or the signal from the front panel's external input port to the range attenuator. The range attenuator provides stepped sensitivity settings according to the setting on the front panel's vertical range switch. An amplifier following the range attenuator amplifies and limits the signal amplitude for the frequency-counter input.

A select switch on the Processor Interface board (A11) routes either the frequency-counter output from the Front-Panel Interface board or the IF/BFO output from the Receiver to the frequency-counter circuitry. The signal selected is determined by the system's operating mode and controlled by the processor.

The frequency counter uses two different measuring techniques: the direct count and the reciprocal count. A 16-bit gated accumulator is used in the direct-count method to determine the input frequency. Gate times from 1 msec to 10 sec are user-selectable or automatically selected by the processor to give the maximum possible resolution. The gate times are derived from the SYNTH 1 KHz signal coming from the Audio Synthesizer board (A10).

The same 16-bit accumulator is used in the reciprocal-count method. The accumulator counts the number of clock cycles coming from a clock generator during one period of the unknown signal. Clock rates from 10 MHz to 100 kHz are user-selectable or automatically selected by the processor to give the maximum possible resolution. The clock rates are derived from the SYNTH 10 MHz signal coming from the RF Synthesizer module (A9).

The 16-bit frequency-counter output is transferred directly to the processor bus through a peripheral-interface adapter (PIA). The processor, in turn, adjusts the data for the gate time used and then processes the information to obtain the required frequency display.

## 2.9 DIGITAL VOLTMETER (DVM)

The DVM circuitry allows the processor to access many voltages throughout the system. From this information, the processor is able to determine and display parameters such as output power level, modulation level, input power level, etc. In addition, an external voltage applied to the DVM input port on the front panel can be measured and displayed.

A block diagram of the DVM function is shown at the end of the section in figure 2-9.

Internal voltage measurements are selected and ranged over two decades by the internal DVM-select switch and the X1.0/X0.1 attenuator, respectively, on the Scope/DVM Control board (A7). The resulting 0 to 1-Vdc signal is routed to the internal/external DVM-select switch on the Processor Interface board (A11) which applies the voltage to the A/D converter. The A/D converter converts the input voltage into a 10-bit digital number which is input to the processor. One of eight internal voltages may be selected for measurement as required by the processor to determine display data. Inputs to the A/D must be less than 1 Vdc; therefore, with the decade-ranging attenuator (X1.0/X0.1), the maximum input voltage to the internal DVM is 10 Vdc. The X1.0 position gives improved resolution for reading voltages less than 1 Vdc. To keep CRT information current, each of the required measurements is made in sequence, at an approximate rate of thirty per second.

The following signals can be connected to the DVM input:

- Two modulation signals (MOD CAL AUDIO and CARRIER + MOD LVL) and a demodulated signal (DEMOD CAL AUDIO) are made available to the peak detectors. Measuring the positive and negative peaks of the selected signal enables the processor to determine the level of modulation.
- A low-pass filter (LPFL) removes the ac component from the CARRIER + MOD LVL signal so that the output level of the generated RF can be determined. (See paragraph 2.3.4.)
- The SIG STRENGTH VOLTAGE line from the logarithmic amplifier on the Receiver board (A8) provides a dc level proportional to the strength in dBm of the on-channel received signal.
- The RF INPUT POWER signal line from the RF Input module provides the processor input for the internal wattmeter (paragraph 2.4). Inputs for the external wattmeter element (EXT FWD PWR and EXT RFL PWR) from the front panel's port provide the information for the external-wattmeter display.

- A signal line (DC IN) from the rear panel's dc-input port (DC POWER) is brought to the processor to determine battery voltage. The voltage is attenuated by a factor of 10 to stay with the 10V maximum input to the select switch. The processor uses the battery-voltage measurement to warn the operator when the battery is near its discharged state.
- A rectified and filtered version of the input to the 1-kHz notch filter is the last internal measurement point. This measurement is used in calculating the distortion/SINAD reading. (For further information on the distortion/SINAD meter, see paragraph 2.10.)
- In the external DVM mode, voltages applied to the external DVM input port on the front panel are ranged by processor-control over four decades on the Front-Panel Interface board (A15). The result is a 0 to 1-Vrms signal at the output of the attenuator for inputs of 0 to 300 Vrms. The signal is routed directly through the A7 board by the rms/distortion-select switch to the rms-to-dc converter on the A11 board. It is then routed through the internal/external DVM-select switch, to the A/D converter, and finally to the processor's data bus.

For external dc measurements, the ac/dc-select switch chooses the dc-coupled path from the DVM input port. A low-pass filter on the A15 board removes ac components. The rejection of the low-pass filter at 50 Hz is at least 20 dB. The rms-to-dc converter reads the absolute value of the dc input, and the sign detector provides polarity information.

For ac voltage measurements, the low-pass filter is reprogrammed for less than 1% attenuation out to 20 kHz. The ac/dc-select switch chooses the ac-coupled path, and the rms-to-dc converter converts the ac input into a dc voltage equal to the rms voltage of the input.

## 2.10 DISTORTION/SINAD METER

The System Analyzer can measure the distortion of a signal with a fundamental frequency of 1 kHz. As the block diagram (Figure 2-9) shows at the end of the section, the 1-kHz input enters the DVM input port through the ac-coupled path and is ranged to between 0 and 1 Vrms by the ranging attenuator. The signal is then routed through the notch filter where the fundamental frequency is removed. The rms/distortion-select switch chooses output of the notch filter and sends it to the rms-to-dc converter's input. Here, the rms-to-dc converter measures the rms voltage (to 10 kHz) of the distortion components. The input of the notch is rectified, filtered, and multiplied by 1.11 (the rms-to-average ratio for a sinusoid). The resulting dc voltage is measured by the internal DVM as described in paragraph 2.9. The processor divides the rms output voltage of the notch filter by the rms input voltage to the notch filter to obtain a distortion ratio, and then converts the distortion ratio to dB for the SINAD display.

The display for percent distortion is obtained by multiplying the distortion ratio by 100.

## 2.11 OSCILLOSCOPE

Three basic functions are provided by the system oscilloscope: 1) alphanumeric, 2) modulation, and 3) external-oscilloscope display.

A block diagram of the oscilloscope is shown at the end of the section in Figure 2-10.

Drive signals for the CRT are provided by circuits on the Scope Amplifier board (A2). Horizontal and vertical signals are amplified by their respective amplifiers from input levels of 0.5 V/Div to the levels required on the deflection plates. A Z-Axis modulator circuit controls the cathode-to-grid bias voltage on the CRT to give intensity control.

### 2.11.1 HORIZONTAL INPUT

External or internal signals can be selected for the horizontal-amplifier input. External signals come from the front panel's Ext Horiz input port. Internal signals come from the A7 Scope/DVM Control board (INT SCOPE HORIZ) or from the horizontal timebase generator on the Scope Amplifier board (A2). When either the external input or the timebase generator is selected, it is summed with a dc signal (HORIZ POSITION) which comes from the front panel's Horiz position control. The dc signal controls the horizontal position of the scope display.

The front panel's Ext Horiz input is applied to the top of the horizontal vernier-gain potentiometer. The wiper of the gain potentiometer provides the HORIZ INPUT signal to the pre-amplifier on the Front-Panel Interface board (A15). The pre-amplifier provides the required horizontal-input sensitivity and buffers the signal from the select switch on the Scope Amplifier board.

The horizontal timebase generator provides a six-decade sweep range from 1  $\mu$ sec to 100 msec per division. Control of the timebase generator comes from the front panel's horizontal switch through the processor.

The INT SCOPE HORIZ signal is a sawtooth waveform which is provided by the output of either the horizontal character-sweep generator or the synthesizer-sweep generator. A switch on the Scope/DVM Control board controls which output is selected. During character display, it selects the character sweep, which provides the horizontal sweep for the raster-scan character display. During spectrum-analyzer and RF generator sweep operation, control of the INT SCOPE HORIZ signal alternates between character sweep and synthesizer sweep. This allows the oscilloscope and character information to be simultaneously displayed on the CRT. This also allows the scope sweep to be synchronized with the RF Synthesizer sweep.



### 2.11.2 VERTICAL INPUT

One of four possible signals can be switched to the vertical amplifier's input by a select switch on the Scope/DVM Control board. The 700-kHz IF and SPEC ANA VERT signals from the Receiver board provide the displays for IF envelope and spectrum analyzer, respectively. The vertical character-sweep generator provides the vertical sweep for the raster-scan character display. The remaining input (VERT FROM RNG SW) is connected either to the front panel's external vertical input or to the modulation-scope input (INT SCOPE TO RNG SW).

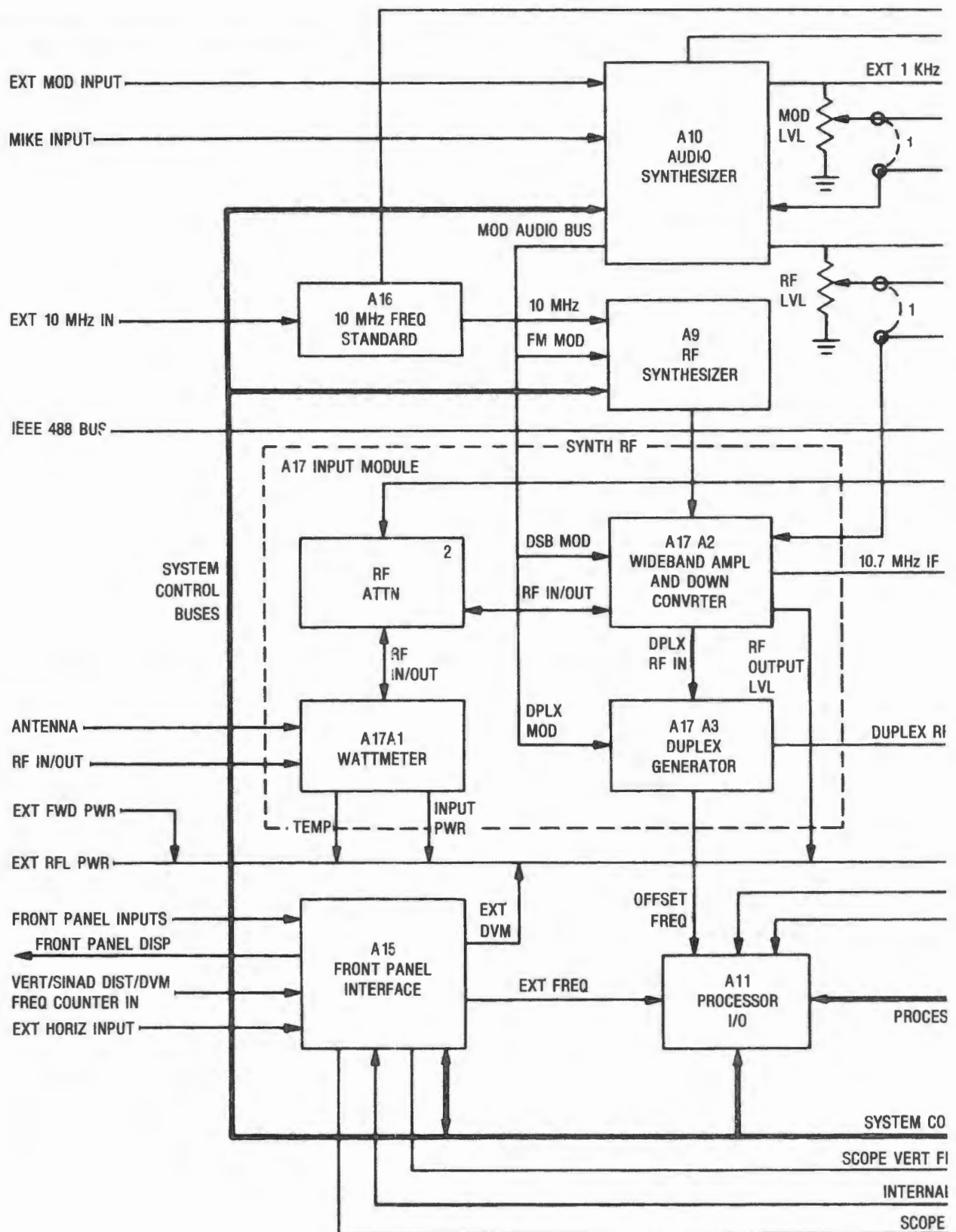
A vertical pre-amplifier on the Front-Panel Interface board gives a vertical sensitivity of 10 mV/Div and provides positioning and vernier-gain capability for its input. This amplifier provides the VERT FROM RNG SEL output to the A7 board. It is preceded by a four-decade range attenuator which is controlled from the front panel's vertical switch through the processor. The attenuator provides external vertical-input sensitivi-

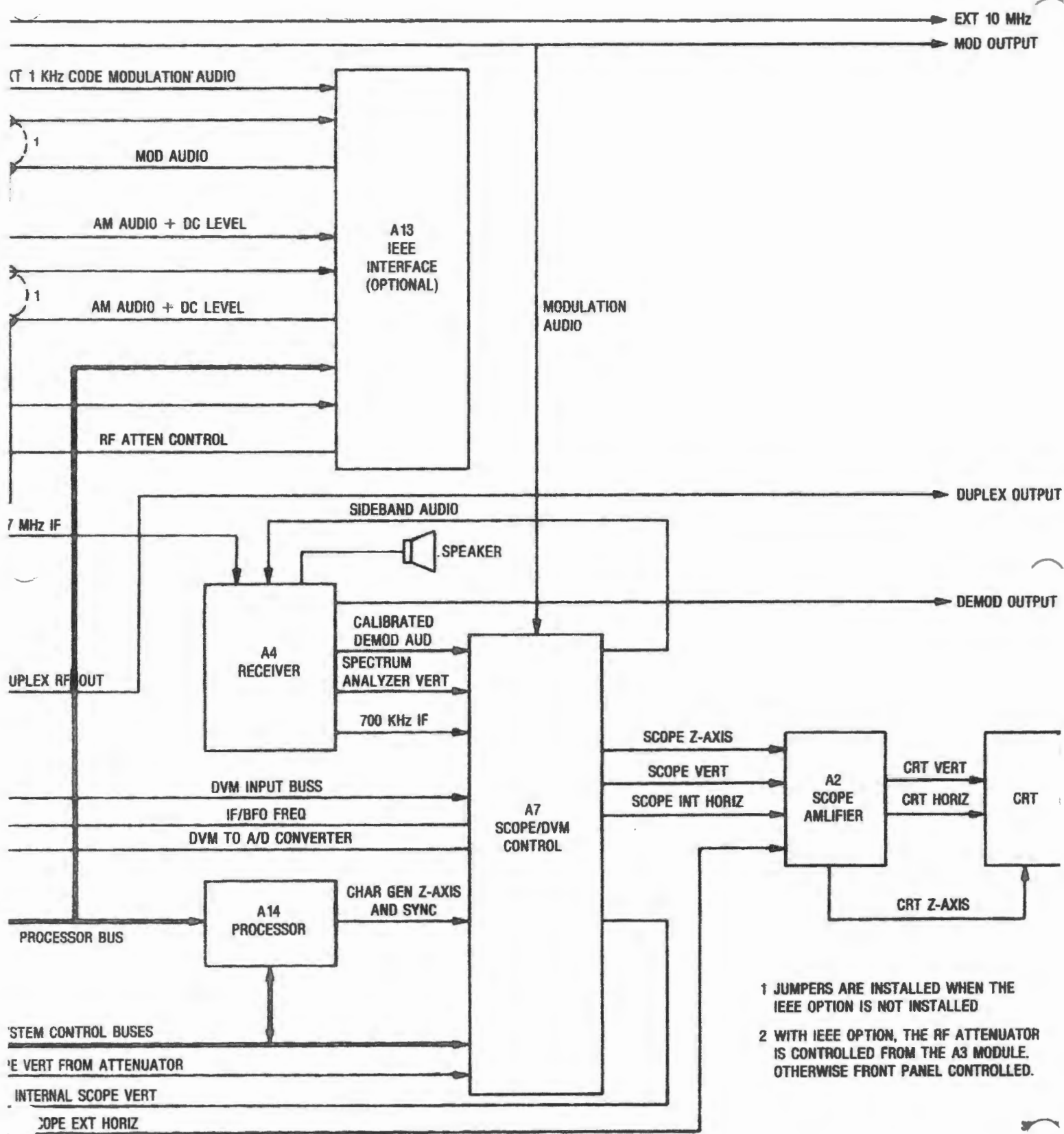
ties from 0.01 to 1.0 V/Div and modulation-scope sensitivities from 0.25 to 25 kHz/Div.

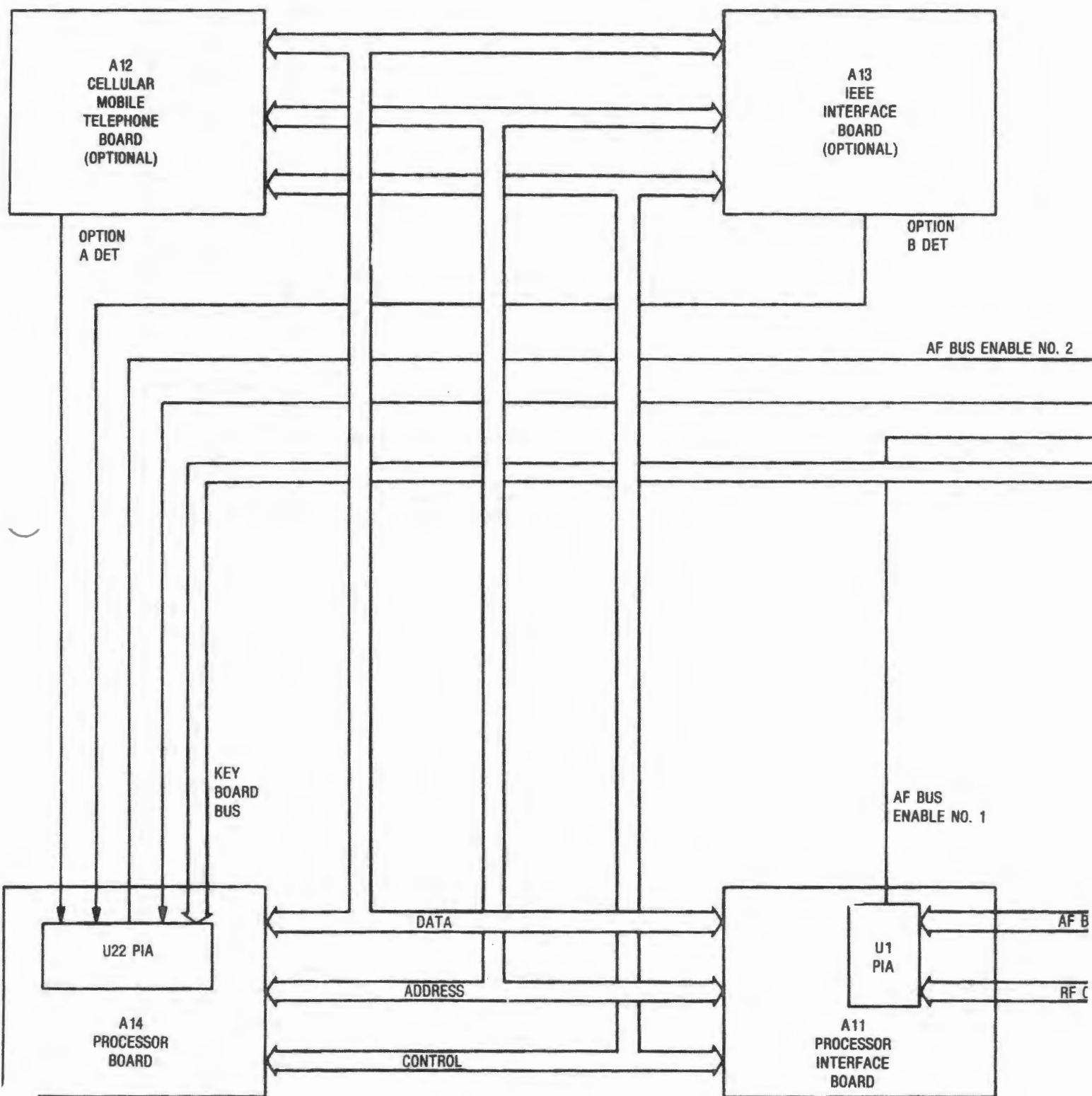
A select switch ahead of the attenuator chooses between the external vertical input or the modulation-scope inputs. Further switching selects ac or dc coupling for the external input. The modulation-scope signal path is switched to one of three possible sources on the Scope/DVM Control board. Demodulation signals from the Receiver are selected via the DEMOD CAL AUDIO path. FM signals are selected via the MOD CAL AUDIO signal path; AM signals are selected via the CARRIER + MOD LVL signal paths. The Audio Synthesizer board provides the MOD CAL AUDIO signal, while the RF Input module provides the CARRIER + MOD LVL signal.

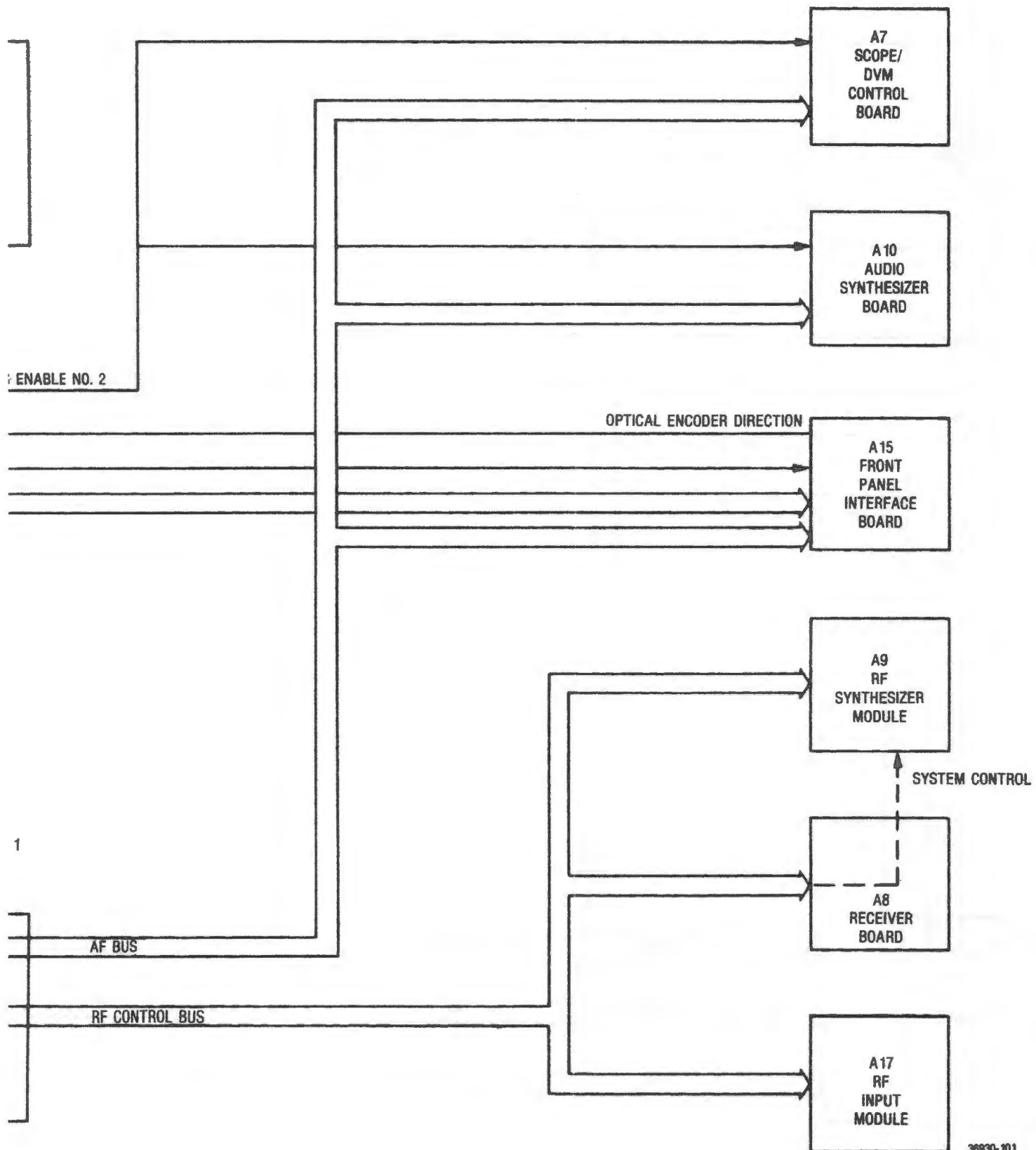
A Z-Axis select circuit on the Scope/DVM Control board gates either the CHARACTER GEN signal for character displays or the retrace blanking signal from the timebase generator for scope displays to the Z-Axis modulator on the Scope Amplifier board.

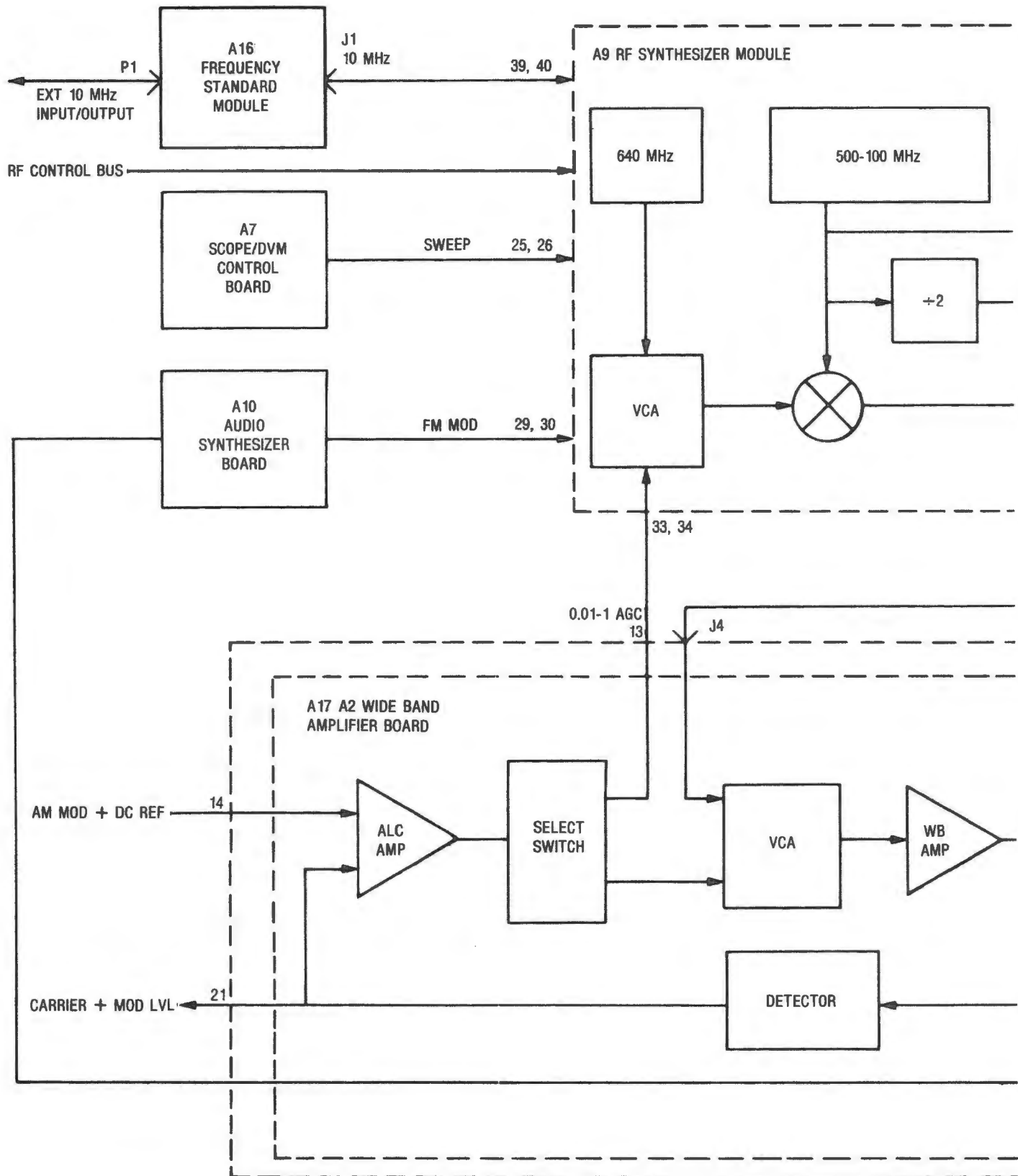
# COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM ANALYZER (BLOCK DIA)

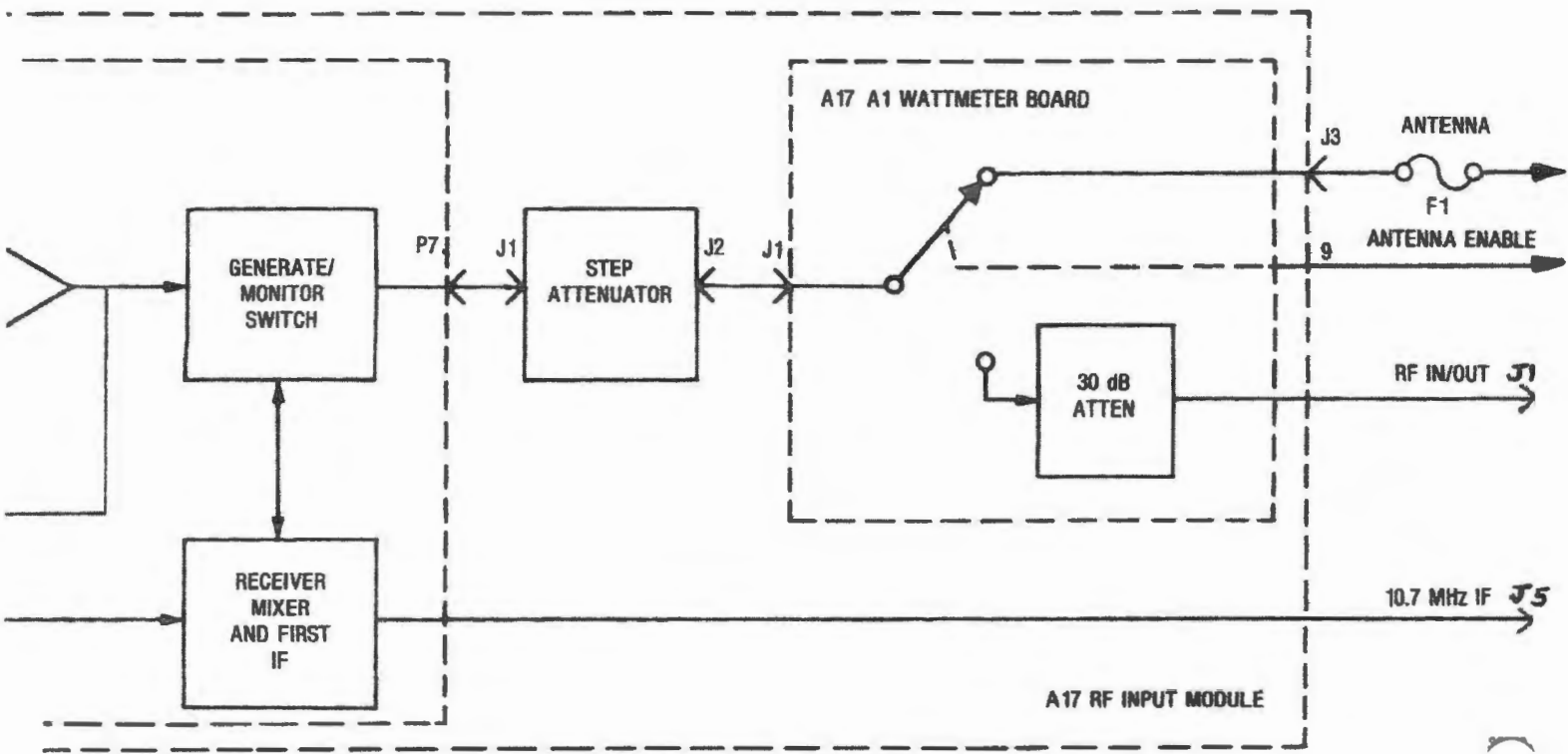
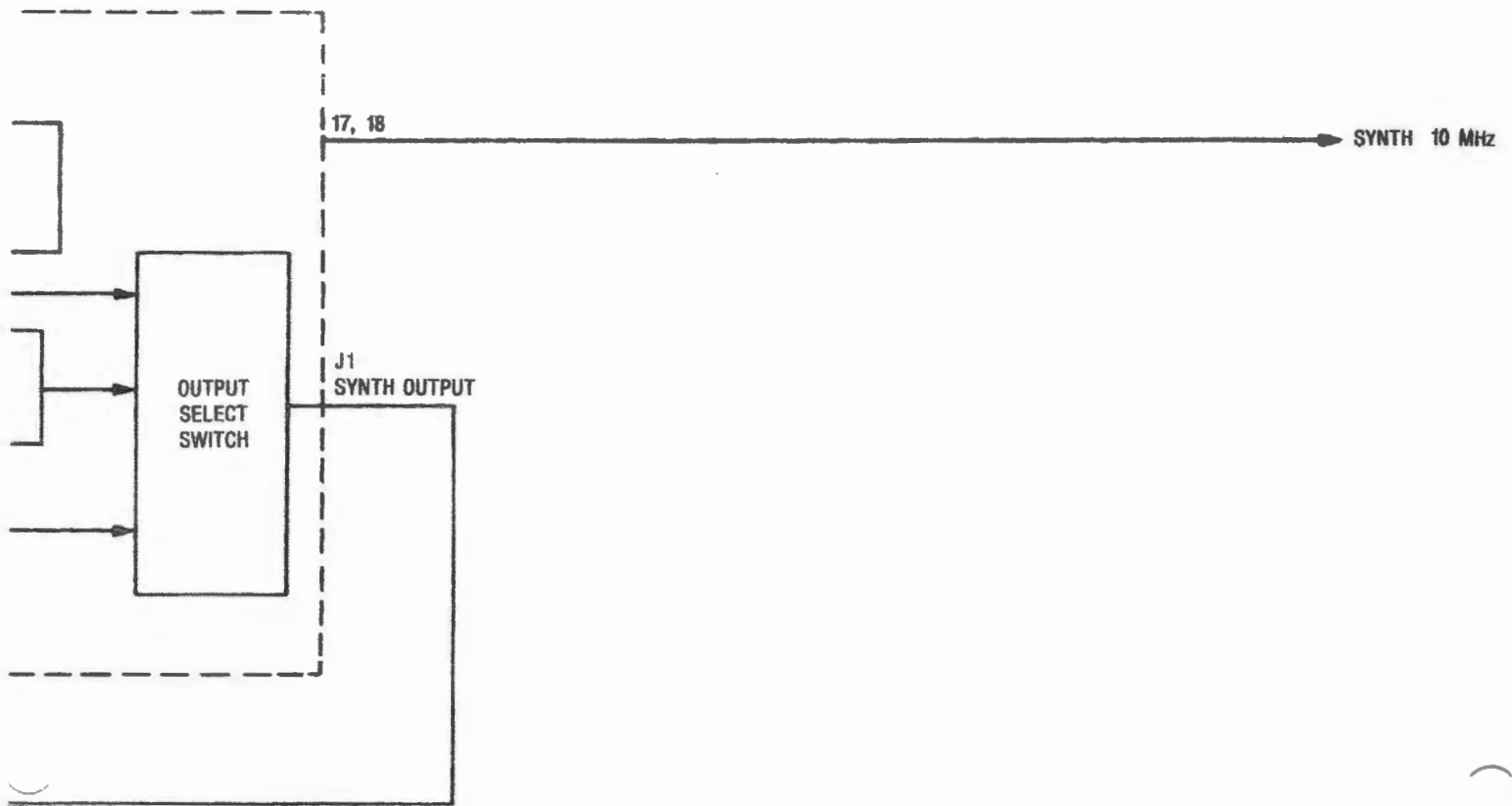


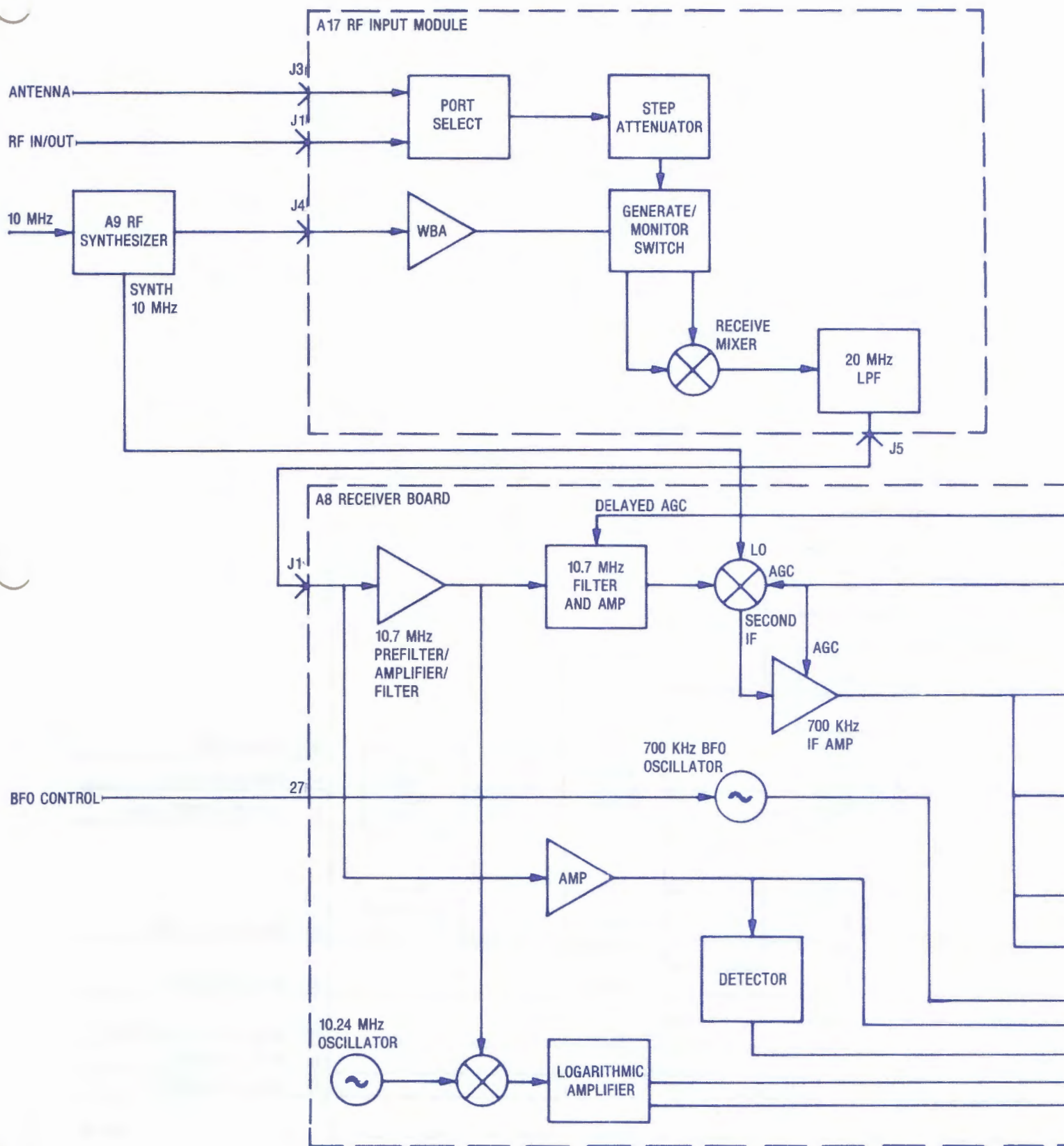




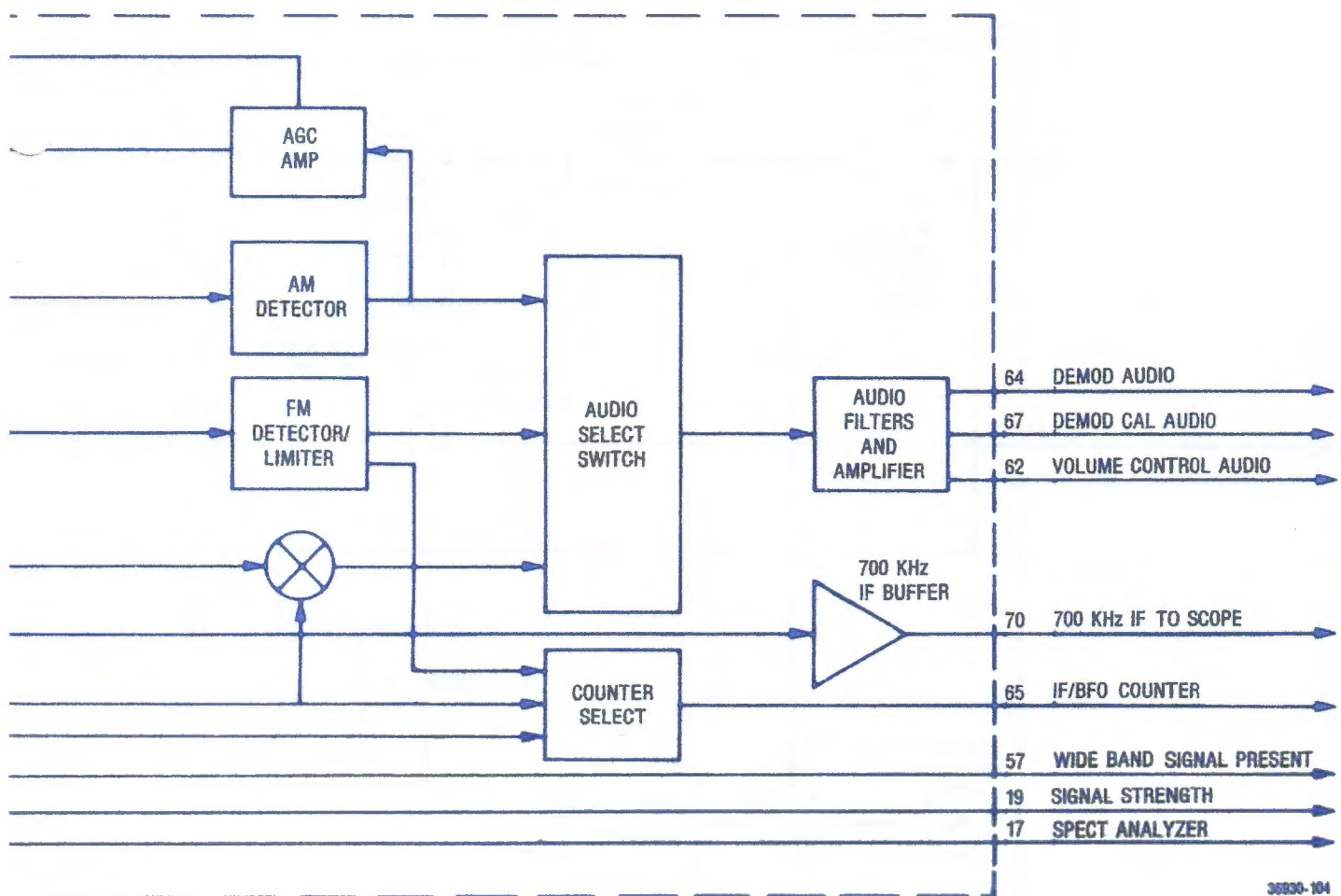


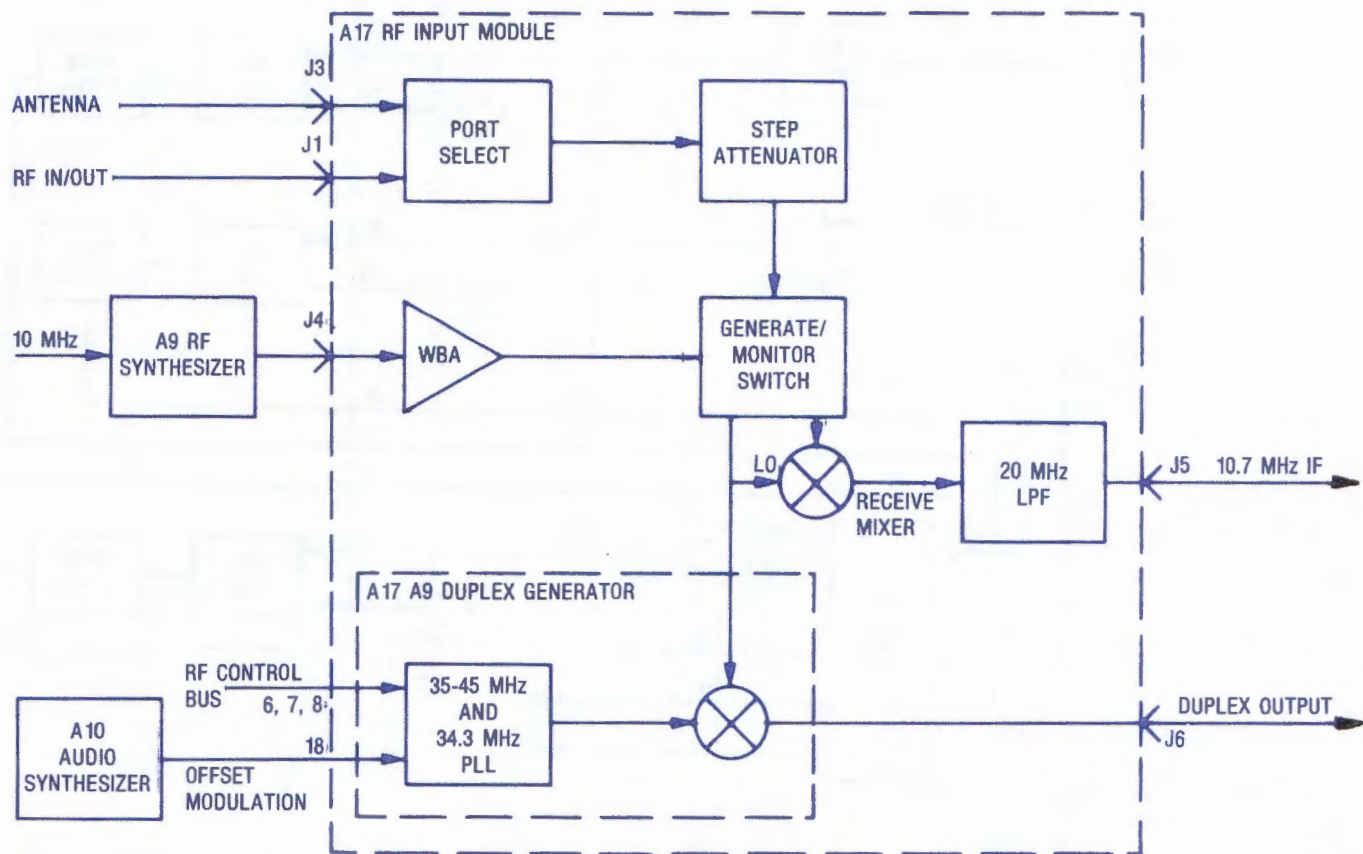






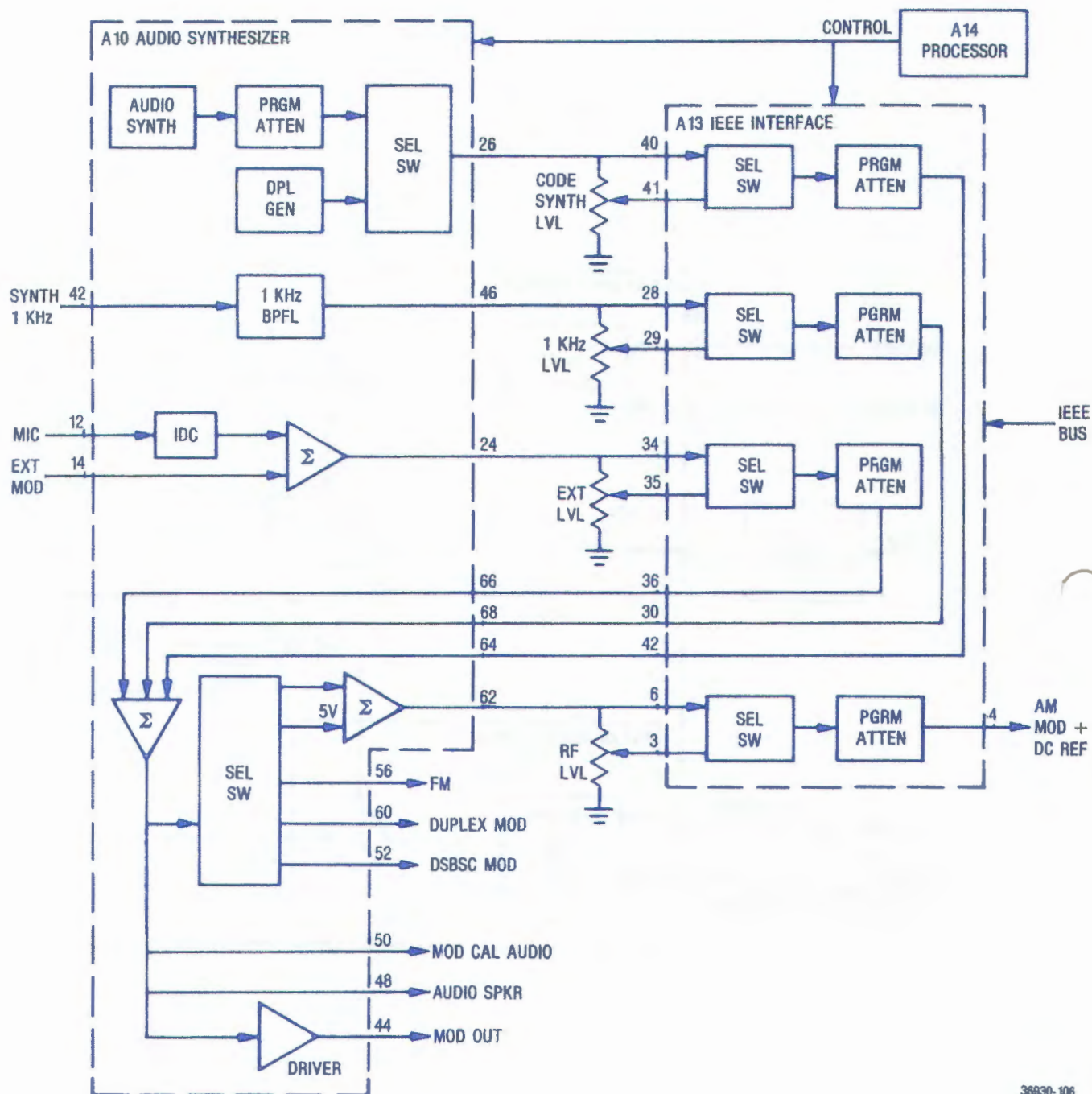






36930-1C

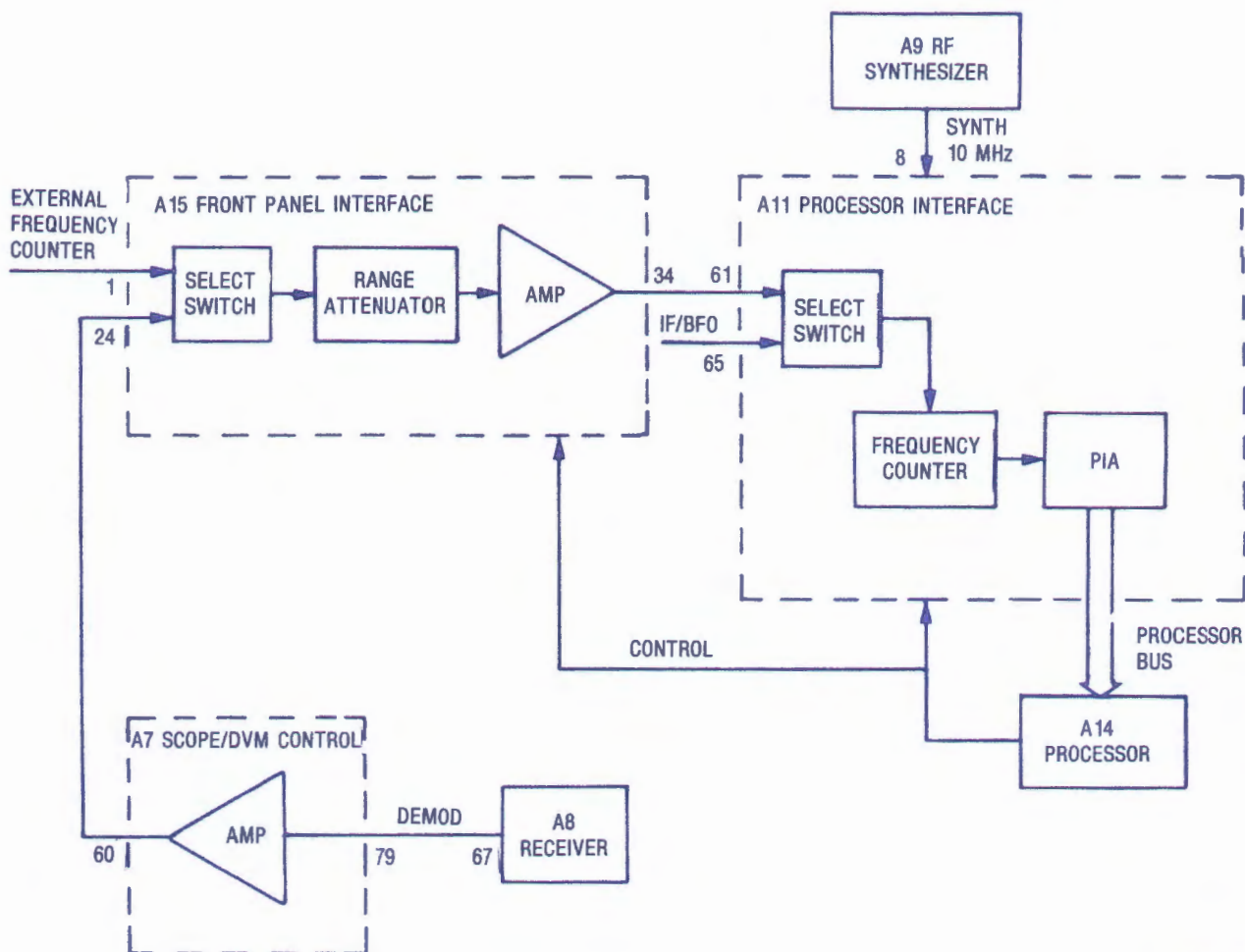
Figure 2-6. Duplex Generator - Block Diagram



38930-106

Figure 2-7. Code Synthesizer - Block Diagram

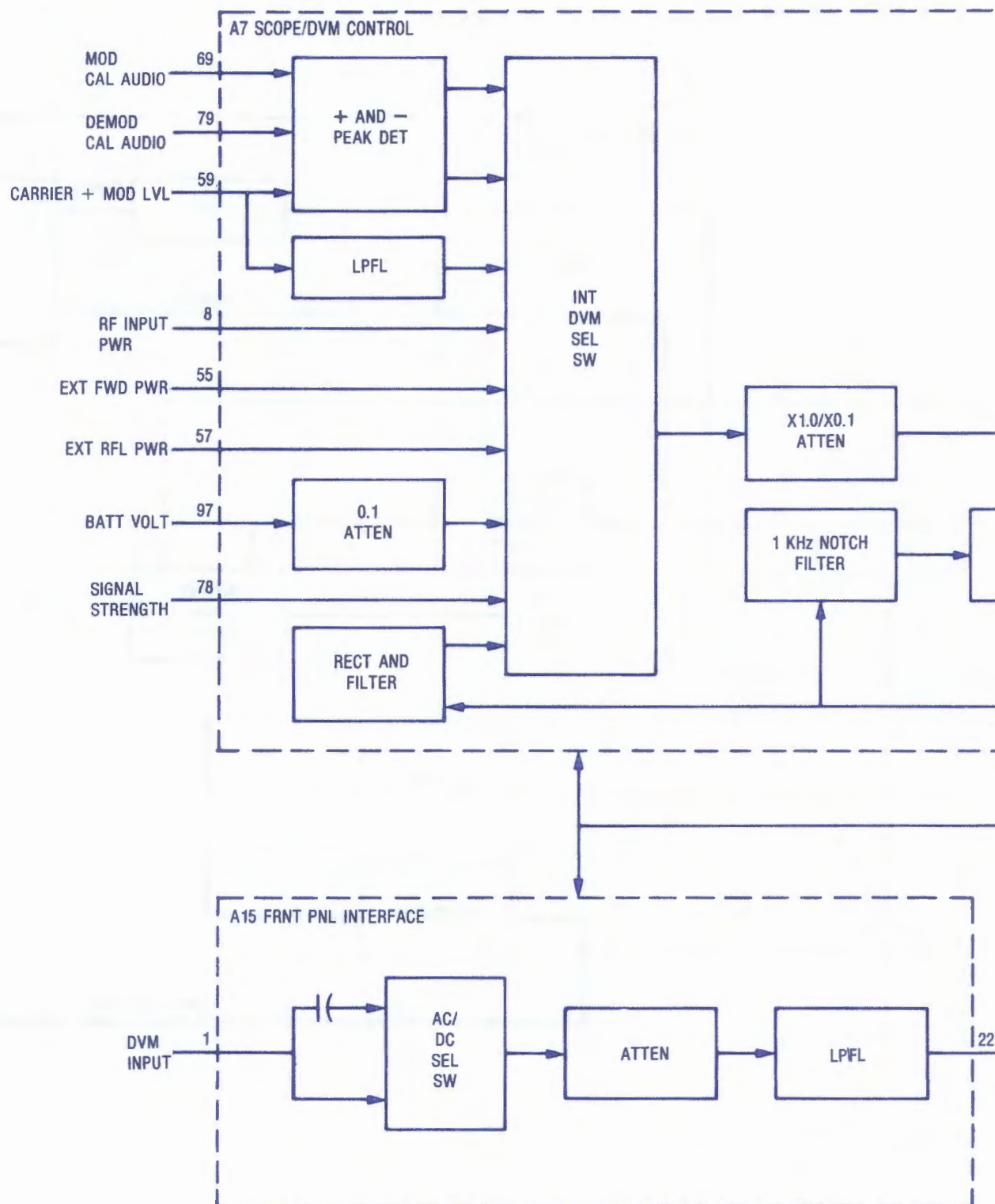
# FREQUENCY COUNTER



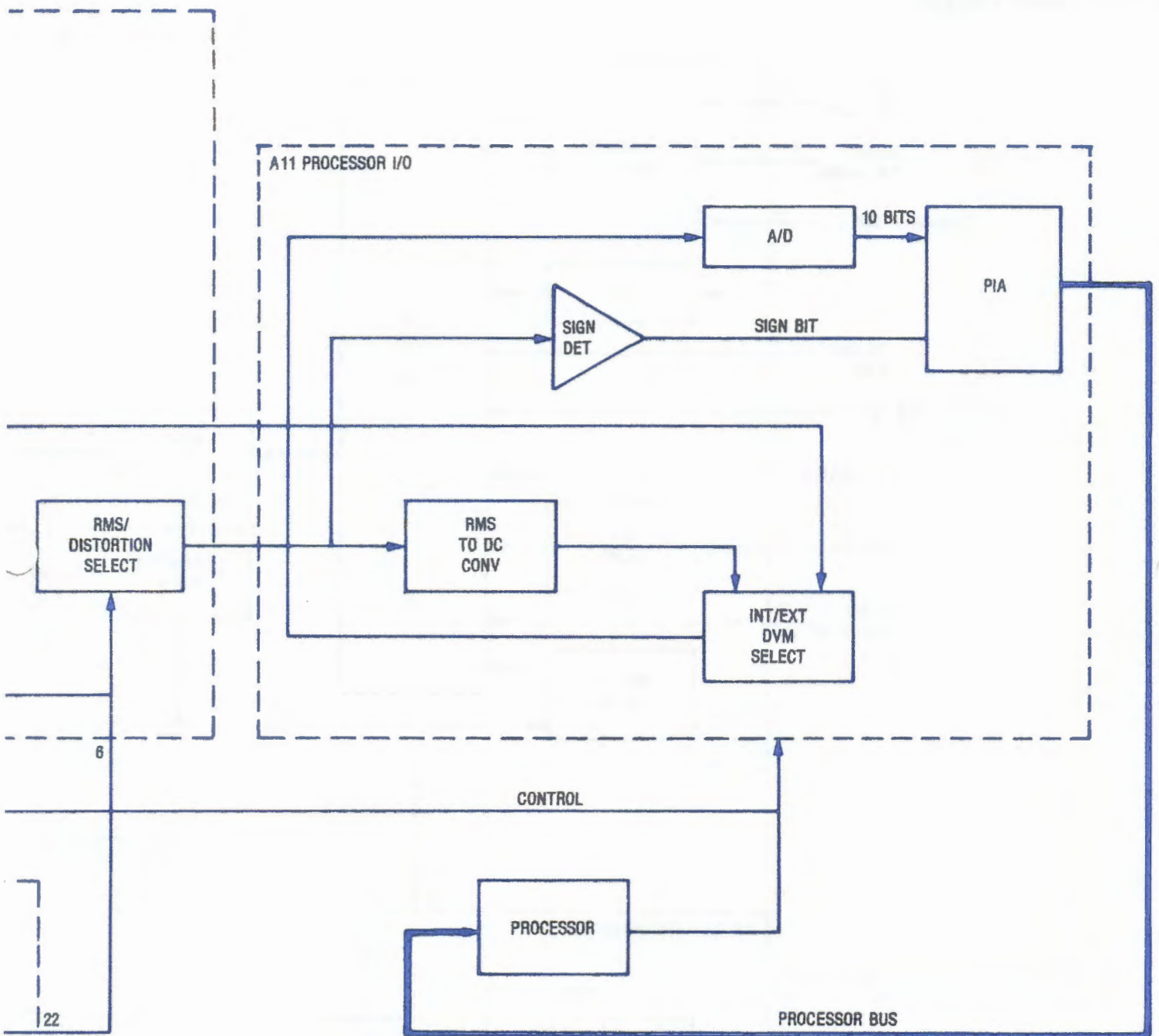
36930-107

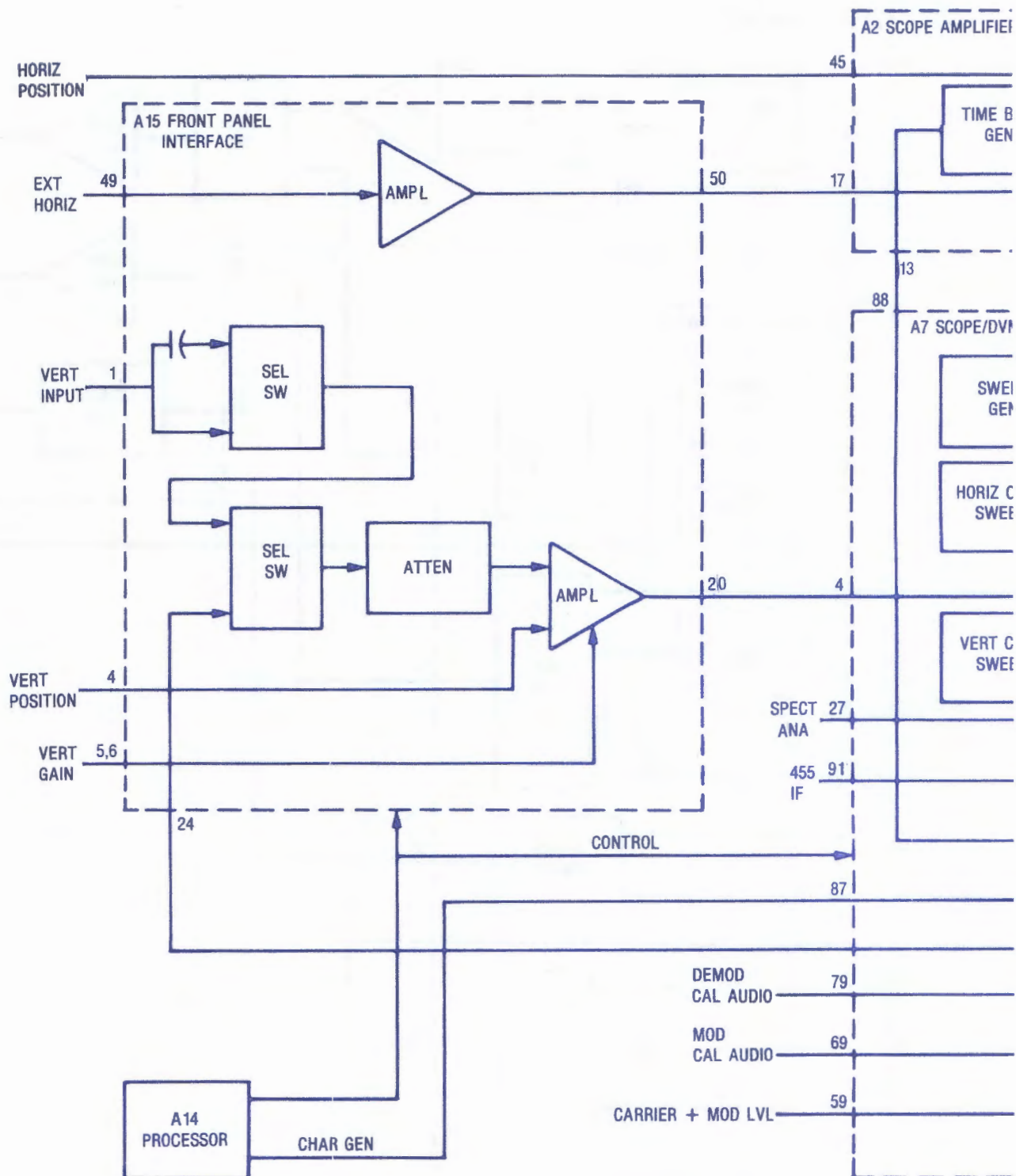
# COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM ANALYZER DVM/DISTORTION ANALYZER

Figure 2-9. Block Diagram

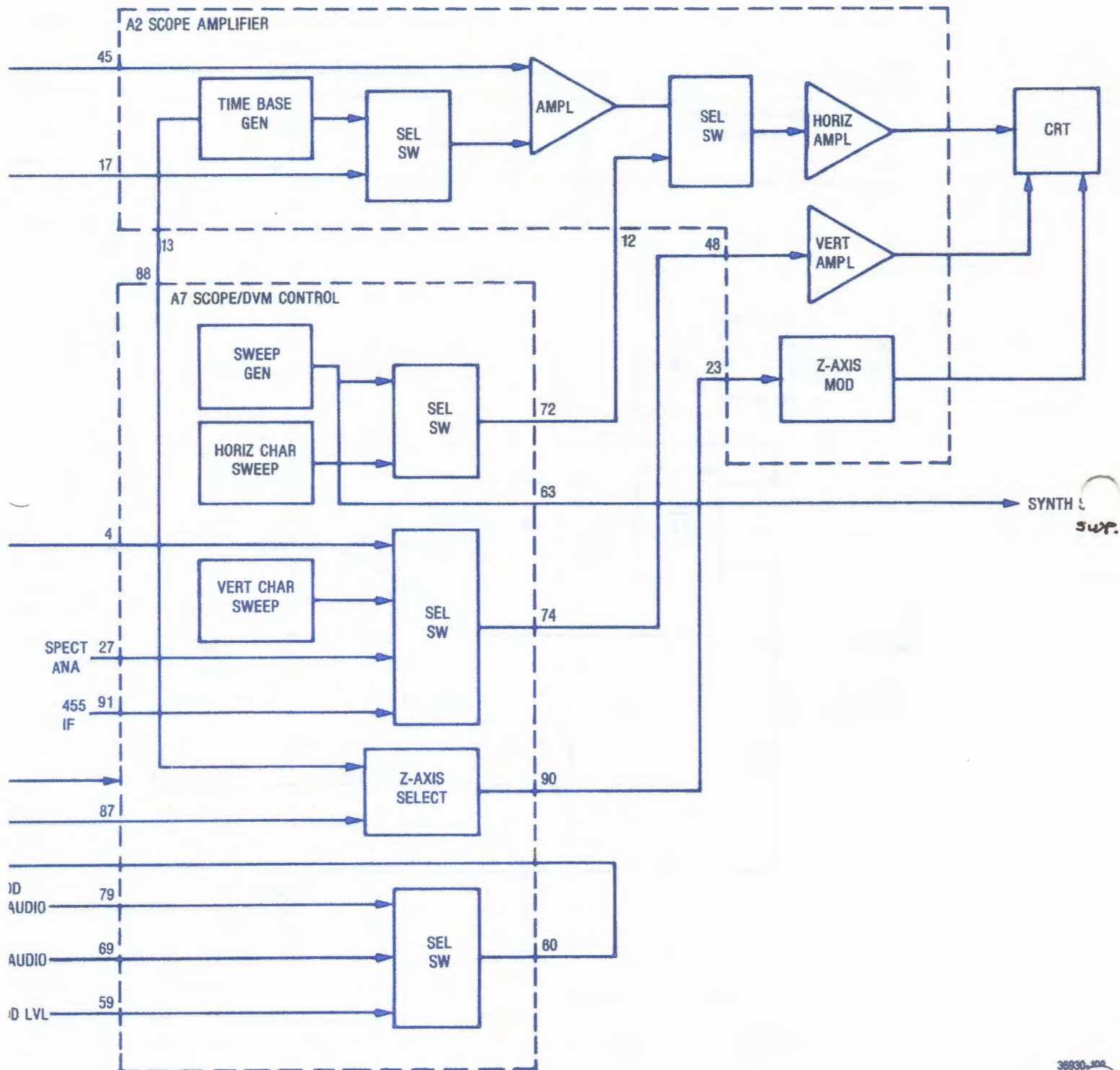












## SECTION 3. ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

### 3.1 INTRODUCTION

This section provides a basic (paragraph 3.2) and an extended (paragraph 3.3) alignment procedure. The basic procedure, which should accompany any service work, requires only a calibrated oscilloscope. The extended procedure, which should be performed at nominal six-month intervals, requires the oscilloscope, module extenders, a calibrated digital voltmeter and other equipment as listed in Table 3-2. All adjustments not covered in this procedure should be performed on suitable module test fixtures only.

#### 3.1.1 TEST EQUIPMENT REQUIRED

The basic procedure requires the test equipment listed in Table 3-1. The additional equipment required for the extended procedure is listed in Table 3-2.

Table 3-1. Basic Test Equipment Required

Description	Model
*Oscilloscope Test-Point Shorting Jumper Nonmetallic Alignment Tool	Motorola R1004A

\*An R2001 is a suitable substitute.

Table 3-2. Extended Test Equipment Required

Description	Model
*Oscilloscope	Motorola R1004A
*Digital Voltmeter	Motorola R1001A
*RF Signal Generator	Motorola R1201A
*Modulation Meter	Boonton 82AD
Audio Generator	Motorola S1067
Receiver Test Cover	Motorola
Extender Card Set	Motorola

\*An R2001 is a suitable substitute for these separate equipments.

#### 3.1.2 PREPARATION FOR ALIGNMENT

1. Perform all alignments at normal ambient temperature.
2. Remove the top cover of the unit to be aligned.
3. Turn on the unit to be aligned, allowing a warmup time of 15 minutes before starting alignment.

### 3.2 BASIC ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

#### 3.2.1 CRT INTENSITY BIAS

1. Select Scope DC display and Ext Horiz input mode on the System Analyzer. Set the Intensity control fully counter clockwise.

#### **CAUTION**

*Do not let a dot stay in one place on the CRT screen for more than 30 seconds because it will leave a permanent burn in the phosphor.*

2. Adjust the Intensity Bias potentiometer on the Scope Amplifier board (Figure 3-1) until a dot appears on the screen. You may have to use the Vertical and Horizontal position control (Vert, Horiz) on the front panel to bring the dot onto the screen. Then back off the Intensity Bias potentiometer until the dot just disappears.

#### 3.2.2 CRT INTENSITY BALANCE

1. Select Scope DC display and a horizontal sweep rate of 1 mSec/Div on the System Analyzer. Set the horizontal timebase vernier to calibrate (Cal) and adjust the Intensity control for a barely visible horizontal line on the CRT.
2. Adjust the Intensity Balance potentiometer (Figure 3-1) for uniform intensity of the horizontal trace from left to right. The Balance potentiometer affects the intensity on the left side of the trace.

#### 3.2.3 CRT ASTIGMATISM AND GEOMETRY

1. Select Monitor function and Gen/Mon Mtr display on the System Analyzer. Set the Intensity control for a medium-intense display.
2. While using the Focus control to maintain a focused display at the center of the CRT, adjust the Astigmatism and Geometry potentiometers (Figure 3-1) for the best focus at the outer edges of the CRT with minimum pincushion and barrel distortion of the display. The two adjustments are interactive; to get the best display, alternate repeated small adjustments between the two potentiometers.

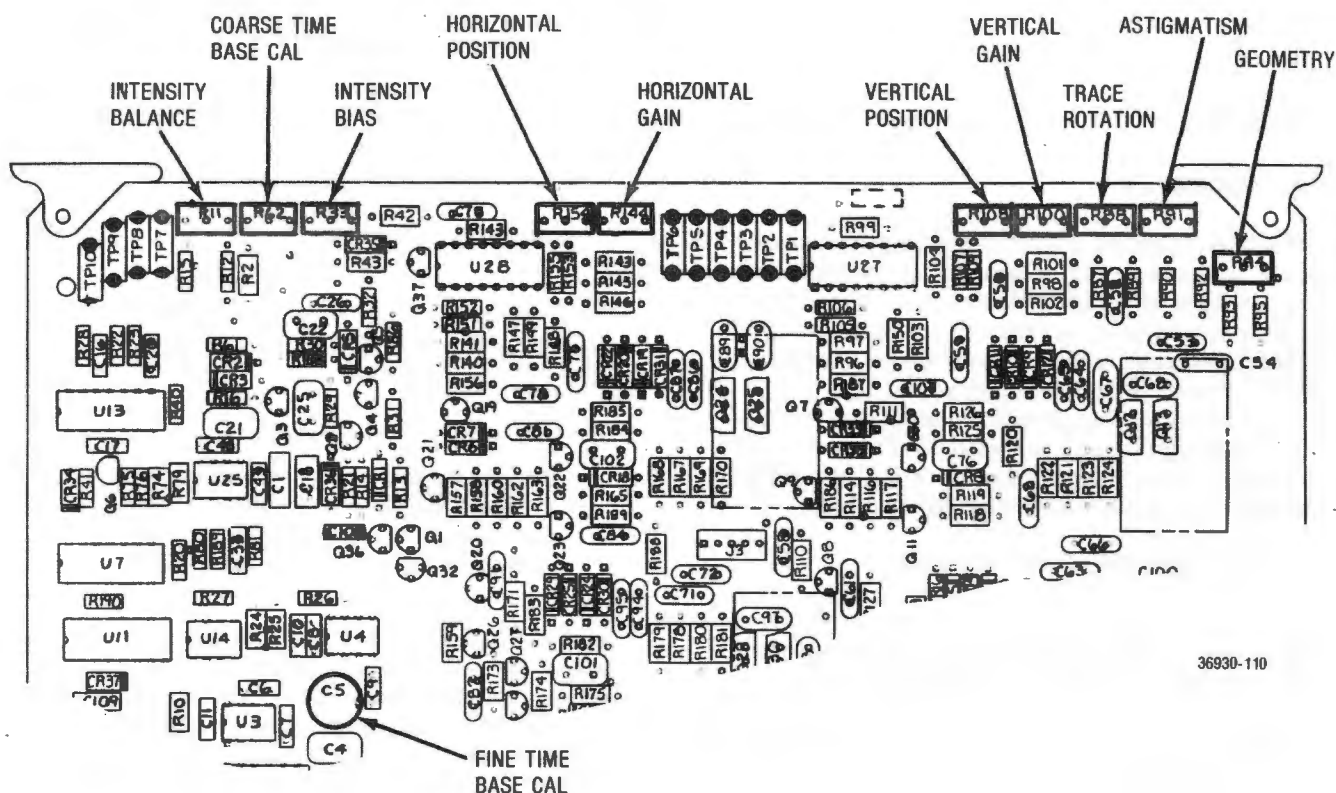


Figure 3-1. Scope Amplifier Board (A2) - Alignment Points

### 3.2.4 CRT VERTICAL CENTERING AND TRACE ROTATION

1. Select Gen/Mon Mtr display. Adjust the Intensity control for a comfortable viewing brightness.
2. With the Test-Point Shorting Jumper, connect TP1 of the Scope Amplifier board (Figure 3-1) to chassis ground.
3. Adjust the Trace Rotation potentiometer (Figure 3-1) to make the horizontal trace on the CRT perpendicular to the graticule center line.
4. Adjust the Vertical Position potentiometer (Figure 3-1) so that the horizontal trace on the CRT passes through the graticule center point.
5. Adjust the Trace Rotation potentiometer (Figure 3-1) to align the horizontal trace on the CRT behind the horizontal graticule line.
6. Remove the jumper from TP1.

### 3.2.5 CRT HORIZONTAL CENTERING

1. Select Gen/Mon Mtr display. Adjust the Intensity control for a comfortable viewing brightness.
2. With the Test-Point Shorting Jumper, connect TP6 of the Scope Amplifier board (Figure 3-1) to chassis ground.

3. Adjust the Horizontal Position potentiometer (Figure 3-1) so that the vertical trace on the CRT passes through the graticule center point.
4. Remove the jumper from TP6.

### 3.2.6 CRT HORIZONTAL GAIN

1. Connect the Mod Out port to the Ext Horiz port on the System Analyzer's front panel.
2. Select Generate FM function and Scope DC display. Set the Horiz control for external horizontal input (Ext). Turn the Code Synthesizer and the Ext Level control OFF, and the 1 KHz Level control up about half way.
3. Connect an oscilloscope with a calibrated vertical input to TP6 on the Scope Amplifier board (Figure 3-1).
4. Using the front panel's horizontal vernier control, adjust for a 3 Vp-p amplitude on the sinewave at TP6.
5. With 3 Vp-p at TP6, adjust the Horizontal Gain potentiometer (Figure 3-1) for a CRT horizontal trace of 6 cm. (Use the front panel controls to position the trace at a convenient place near the center of the CRT.)

### 3.2.7 CRT VERTICAL GAIN

1. Connect the Mod Out port to the vertical input port (Vert In) on the System Analyzer's front panel.
2. Select Generate FM function and Scope DC display. Set the Horiz control for a sweep rate of 1 mSec/Div and the horizontal vernier to Cal. Set the Vert control for an input sensitivity of 1V/Div and the vertical vernier to Cal.
3. Turn the Code Synthesizer and the Ext Level control OFF, and the 1 KHz Level control up about half way.
4. Connect an oscilloscope with a calibrated vertical input to TP1 on the Scope Amplifier board (Figure 3-1).
5. Using the 1 KHz Level control on the front panel, adjust for a 3 Vp-p amplitude on the sinewave at TP1.
6. With 3 Vp-p at TP1, adjust the Vertical Gain potentiometer (Figure 3-1) for a 6-cm p-p sinewave on the CRT. (Use the front panel's Horiz and Vert position controls to center the waveform on the CRT.)

### 3.2.8 VERTICAL INPUT GAIN

1. Select Generate FM function and Scope DC display. Set the Horiz control for a sweep rate of 1 mSec/Div and the horizontal vernier to Cal. Set the Vert control for an input sensitivity of 1V/Div, and the vertical vernier to Cal.
2. Connect an oscilloscope with a calibrated vertical input to the Mod Out port on the front panel.
3. Turn the Code Synthesizer and the Ext Level control OFF and adjust the 1 KHz Level control for a 6 Vp-p sinewave on the attached oscilloscope.
4. Disconnect the oscilloscope from the Mod Out port and connect the Mod Out port to the Vert input port.
5. Adjust the Input Vertical Gain potentiometer on the Front-Panel Interface board (Figure 3-2) for a 6-cm p-p sinewave on the CRT. (Use the front panel's Horiz and Vert position controls to center the waveform on the CRT.)

### 3.2.9 DVM ZERO

1. Select DVM display and DC mode.
2. Short the center conductor of the DVM input port (DVM In) to ground.
3. Adjust the Coarse DVM Zero and the Fine DVM Zero potentiometers on the Front-Panel Interface board (Figure 3-2) for a zero reading on the DVM display.

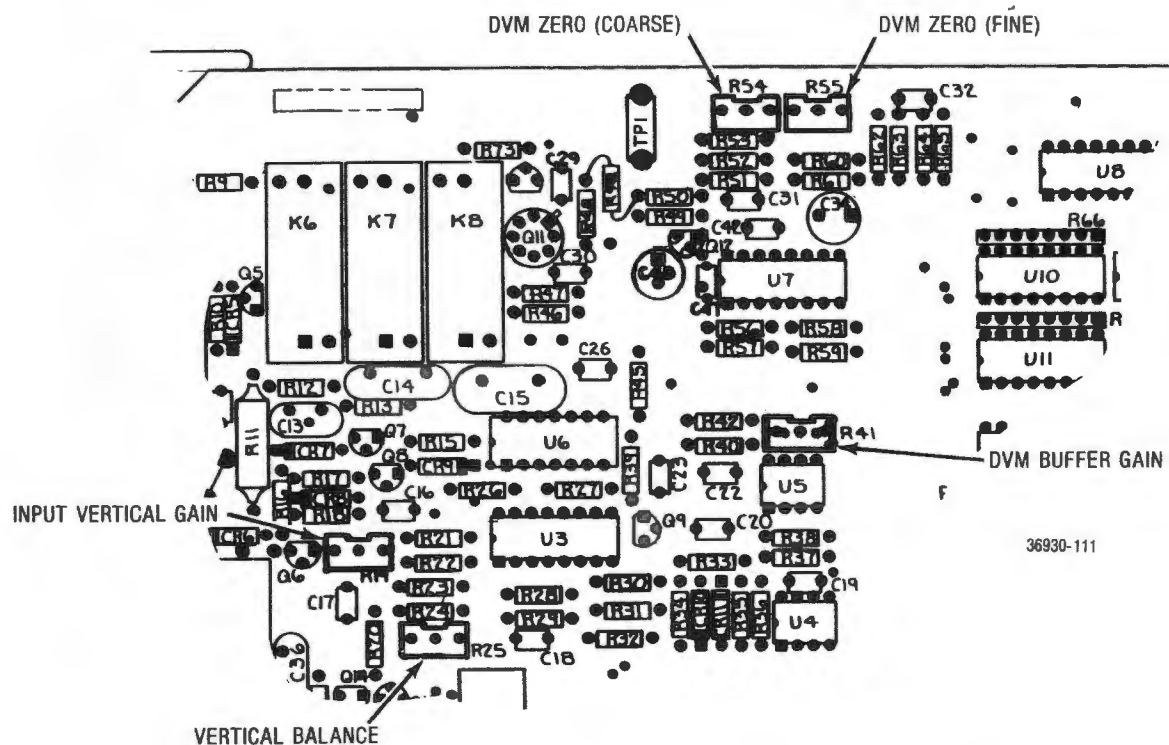


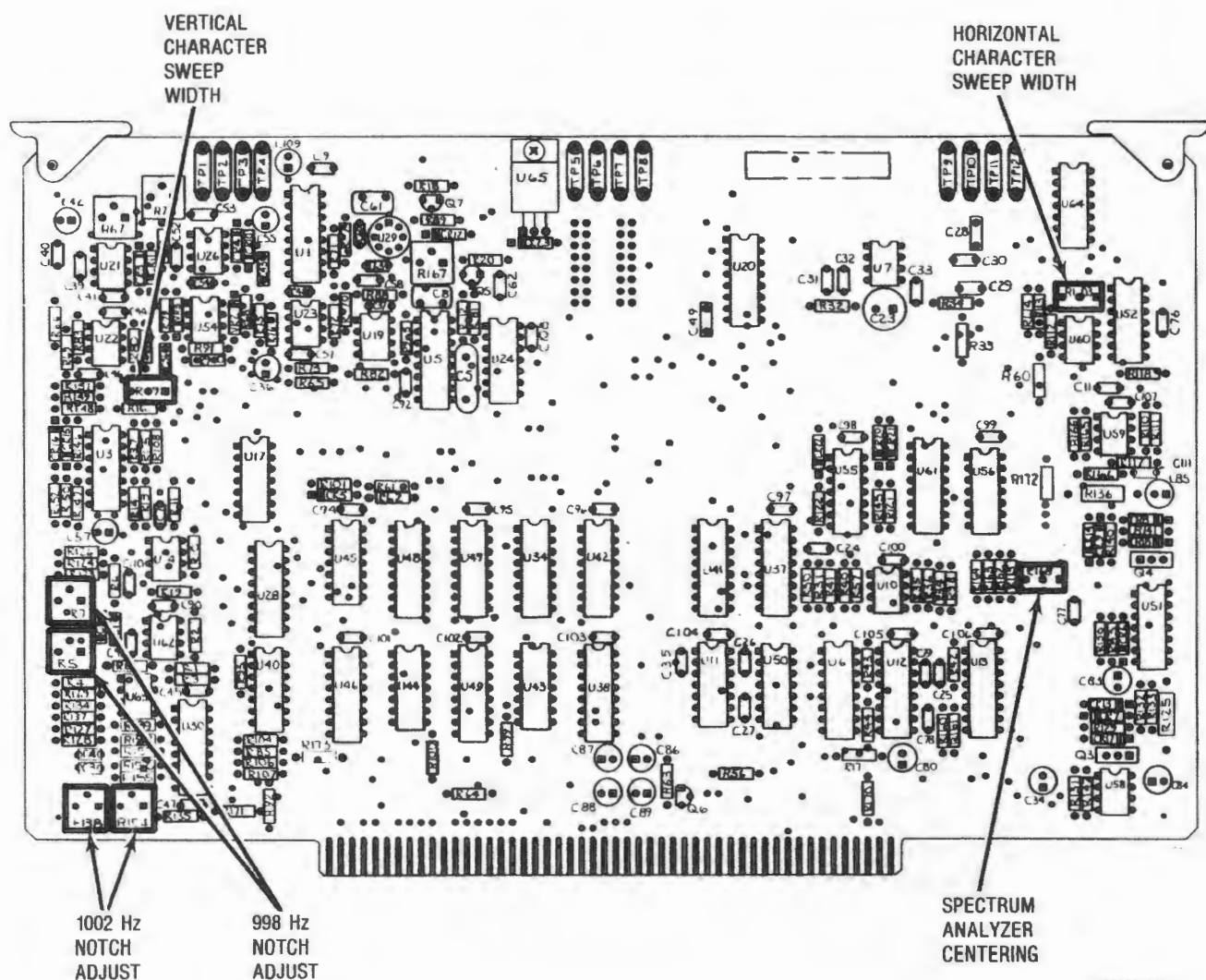
Figure 3-2. Front-Panel Interface Board (A15) - Alignment Points

### 3.2.10 CHARACTER GENERATOR

1. Select Monitor FM function and Gen/Mon Mtr display.
2. Adjust the Horizontal Character-Sweep-Width potentiometer on the Scope/DVM Control board (Figure 3-3) so that the right-hand edge of the CRT character display is approximately 4.2 graticule divisions to the right of the graticule center line.
3. Adjust the Vertical Character-Sweep-Width potentiometer on the Scope/DVM Control board (Figure 3-3) so that the bottom edge of the CRT display is approximately 3.3 graticule divisions below the graticule center line.

### 3.2.11 SPECTRUM ANALYZER CENTERING

1. Select Spect Analyzer display. Set the dispersion control (Dispr) on the front panel to 1 MHz (fully counter clockwise). Set the center frequency of the Analyzer to 10.0 MHz.
2. Connect the 10 MHz STD port on the rear panel to the RF In/Out port on the front panel. Set the RF step attenuator (Step) to obtain a convenient spectral display.
3. Adjust the Spectrum Analyzer Centering potentiometer on the Scope/DVM Control board (Figure 3-3) so that the spectral line on the CRT is centered about the center graticule line.



36930-112

Figure 3-3. Scope/DVM Control Board (A7) - Alignment Points



### 3.2.12 HORIZONTAL TIMEBASE

1. Select Generate FM function and Signaling Sequence (Seq) display. Select A/B encode, and program Tone A for 20.0 Hz, and Tone B for 19,999.9 Hz.
2. Select Modulation display. Set the Oscilloscope controls for a vertical range of 2.5 kHz/Div, Auto Trigger, and a horizontal sweep rate of 10 mSec/Div. Set the horizontal and vertical vernier controls to Cal.
3. Set the Code Synthesizer for continuous (Cont) Tone A, and turn up the Code Synthesizer level control (Code Synth Lvl) to obtain a nearly full-scale sinusoidal waveform on the CRT. Turn the Ext Level and the 1 KHz Level controls OFF.
4. Adjust the Coarse Timebase Calibration potentiometer on the Scope Amplifier board (Figure 3-1) so that one cycle of the displayed waveform occurs in 5 cm along the horizontal axis. Use the Vert and Horiz position controls to center and move the waveform; this will measure the 5 cm in the middle of the screen and avoid nonlinearities near the edge of the CRT.
5. Set the Oscilloscope Horiz control for a sweep rate of 10  $\mu$ Sec/Div and select Tone B output on the Code Synthesizer.
6. Adjust the Fine Timebase Calibration capacitor on the Scope Amplifier board (Figure 3-1) so that one cycle of the displayed waveform occurs in 5 cm along the horizontal axis. As with coarse timebase calibration, use the Vert and Horiz position controls to center and move the waveform.

### 3.3 EXTENDED ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

#### 3.3.1 DVM

1. Remove the System Analyzer's top cover.
2. Connect the Analyzer to a primary power source, turn it on, and select the EXT DVM mode. Allow approximately 15 minutes warmup time before proceeding with alignment.
3. Select DVM/DIST display and DC Volts mode. Short the center conductor of the front panel's DVM input port (DVM In) to ground. Connect an external DVM between TP2 and TP9 on the Scope/DVM Control board (Figure 3-3).
4. Adjust the Coarse DVM Zero and the Fine DVM Zero potentiometers on the Front-Panel Interface board (Figure 3-2) until the external DVM reads  $0 \pm 0.5$  mVdc.
5. Remove the short-circuit on the DVM input port and apply approximately 0.900 Vdc from an external power supply. The voltage between TP2 and TP9 of the Scope/DVM Control board should be within  $\pm 1$  mV of the voltage at the front panel's DVM input port. If the unit fails this test, adjust the DVM Buffer Gain on the Front-Panel Interface board (Figure 3-2) until the two voltages are equal.
6. Select Generate FM Narrowband mode and Gen/Mon Mtr display, and turn the MODULATION switch to OFF.
7. Short TP4 to TP9 on the Scope/DVM Control board (Figure 3-3).
8. Adjust the A/D Offset on the Processor Interface board (Figure 3-4) until the plus-peak-deviation

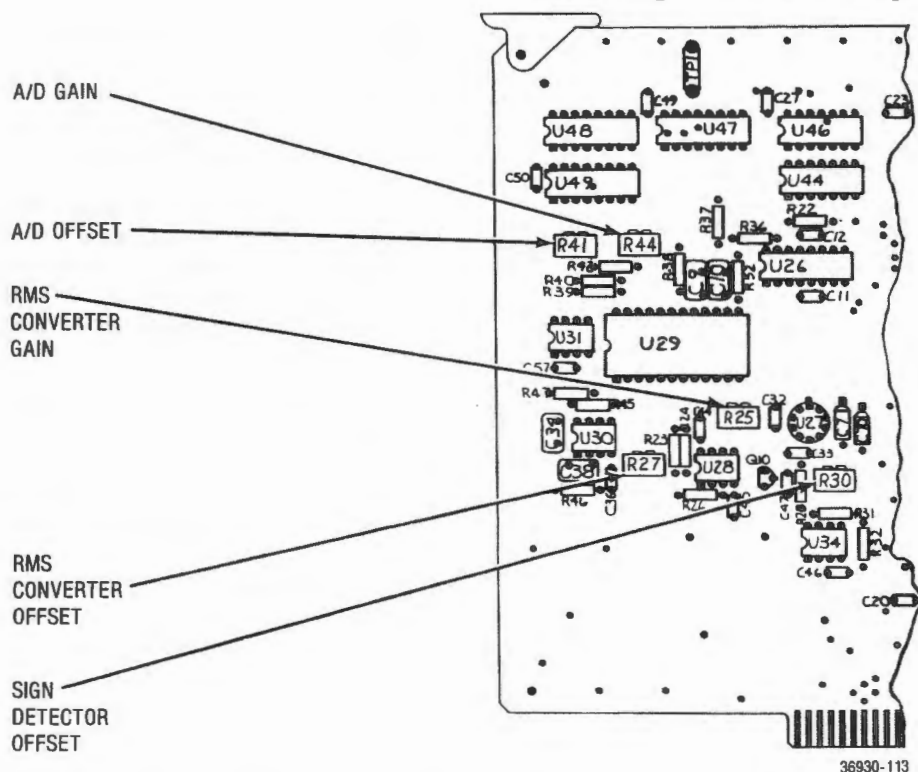


Figure 3-4. Processor Interface Board (A11) - Alignment Points

reading on the CRT is just toggling between 0.00 and 0.01 kHz. Then slightly turn the adjustment to maintain a constant 0.00 reading. Note that if the offset adjustment is turned past this point, the deviation reading is still 0.00, but the A/D converter is not aligned properly.

9. Remove the short-circuit between TP4 and TP9, and connect the positive lead of the external DVM to TP4 of the Scope/DVM Control board (Figure 3-3). Place the negative lead on the ground plane or TP9 of the Scope/DVM Control board.
10. Turn on the 1-kHz internal modulation and adjust the level until the voltage at TP4 reads 0.900V.
11. Adjust the A/D Gain (Figure 3-4) until the reading on the positive deviation peak is 4.50 kHz.
12. Select DVM DC mode.
13. With the center conductor of the front panel's DVM input port again shorted to ground, adjust the RMS-Converter Offset on the Processor Interface board (Figure 3-4) for a reading of 0.000V on the CRT DVM display.
14. Adjust the Sign Detector Offset (Figure 3-4) until the sign of the 0.000V reading is just flashing between plus and minus.
15. Remove the short and apply approximately 0.900V to the front panel's DVM input port.
16. While monitoring the input voltage on an external DVM, adjust the RMS-Converter Gain on the Processor Interface Board (Figure 3-4) until the CRT DVM reading equals the external voltage applied.

### 3.3.2 DISTORTION/SINAD ALIGNMENT

1. Select Generate function and Gen/Mon Mtr display. Using an audio generator with less than 0.1% distortion, apply a 900 mVrms, 1-kHz  $\pm$  2 Hz signal to the Vert/SINAD/DVM/Dist/Counter input port on the front panel.
2. Verify that the distortion reading on the CRT is  $\leq 0.5\%$ . If this test fails, align the notch filter.
3. Turn the System Analyzer OFF and extend the Scope/DVM Control board using the 100-pin extender card.
4. Turn the System Analyzer ON and select Generate FM function and Gen/Mon Mtr display.
5. Using the same low-distortion generator as in step 1, apply a  $998 \pm 0.2$ -Hz sinewave to the distortion input port (Dist In).
6. Alternately adjust the 998-Hz notch potentiometers on the Scope/DVM Control board (Figure 3-3) to null the distortion reading on the CRT. You should get a reading of less than 0.5%.
7. Change the audio generator's input frequency to  $1002 \pm 0.2$  Hz.
8. Alternately adjust the 1002-Hz notch potentiometers on the Scope/DVM Control board (Figure 3-3) to again null the CRT distortion reading. You should again get a reading of less than 0.5%.
9. Turn the system's power OFF and put the Scope/DVM Control board back into the system chassis.

### 3.3.3 RECEIVER

#### 3.3.3.1 Linear IF

1. Perform the basic alignment procedure of paragraph 3.2.
2. Turn the System Analyzer OFF and remove the Receiver board. Remove the Receiver board cover, install the Receiver Test Cover on the board, and insert the Receiver board into the appropriate extender card. Place the Receiver and extender assembly in the Receiver board's edge connector.
3. Turn the Analyzer ON and select Monitor AM function and Distortion display. Set the monitor frequency to 250 MHz, the RF step attenuator (Step) to 0 dB, the IF bandwidth switch (BW) to Wide, and the Receiver audio filter to 300-Hz HPFL and 3-kHz LPFL.
4. Connect the external signal generator to the Antenna port on the front panel. Adjust the external generator for an output level of approximately -80 dBm and a calibrated, 30 percent AM, 1-kHz tone at 250 MHz.
5. Connect the Demod Out port to the distortion input port (Dist In) on the front panel.
6. Adjust C307 and C320 (marked on the Receiver Test Cover) for lowest distortion; adjust the signal strength of the generator as needed.
7. Select Narrowband FM mode.
8. Adjust the external generator for an output level of approximately -40 dBm and a calibrated, 3-kHz FM, 1-kHz tone.
9. Adjust C327, C328 and C320 (marked on the Receiver Test Cover) for lowest distortion.

#### 3.3.3.2 AM/AGC Calibration

1. Select Monitor AM function and Gen/Mon Mtr display. Set the monitor frequency to 250 MHz, the RF step attenuator to 0 dB, and the BW switch to Narrow.
2. Connect the external generator to the Antenna port on the front panel. Adjust the external generator for an output level of -50 dBm and a calibrated 40 percent AM at 250 MHz.
3. Adjust R359 (marked on the Receiver Test Cover) for a reading of  $40\% \pm 5\%$  on the CRT AM display.
4. Adjust R389 for over-load warning to just flash on the CRT.
5. Repeat steps 3 and 4 once.

#### 3.3.3.3 FM Calibration

1. Select Monitor FM function and Gen/Mon Mtr display. Set the monitor frequency to 250 MHz, the RF step attenuator to 0 dB, and the BW switch to Wide.
2. Connect the external signal generator to the Antenna port on the front panel. Adjust the external generator for a center frequency of 250 MHz at an output level of approximately -30 dBm and a calibrated 40-kHz FM.



3. Adjust R421 (marked on the Receiver Test Cover) for a reading of  $40 \text{ kHz} \pm 2 \text{ kHz}$  on the CRT FM display.

#### 3.3.3.4 Spectrum Analyzer

##### NOTE

Unless the factory alignment has been disturbed through repair, do not re-align the Spectrum Analyzer except for offset adjustment (R241B). Because all the adjustments interact, re-aligning the Spectrum Analyzer is difficult.

1. Select Monitor function and the Spect Analyzer display on the System Analyzer. Set the monitor frequency to 250 MHz, and the RF step attenuator to 40 dB.
2. Connect the external signal generator to the Antenna port on the front panel. Adjust the external generator for a center frequency of 250 MHz and a calibrated output level of  $-30 \text{ dBm}$  with no modulation.
3. Adjust, in succession, C207, C208, C213 and C218 (marked on the Receiver Test Cover) to maximize the amplitude of the spectral line in the center of the CRT display.
4. Adjust R219, R226 and R229 (marked on the Receiver Test Cover) to obtain a uniform change in the spectral amplitude per 10-dB change of the RF step attenuator. R229 affects the level of the spectral component in the top quarter of the screen, R219 affects levels in the third quarter from the top, and R226 affects levels in the bottom quarter.
5. Adjust R241B for offset and R241A for gain, so that with the step attenuator at 0 dB, the peak of the spectral line lies on the 30-dB line of the CRT, and successive step increases of the input attenuator move the spectral amplitude downward on the CRT in 10-dB increments. The accuracy required for any one step-attenuator position is  $\pm 2 \text{ dB}$ .
6. To obtain the best possible accuracy, you will generally need to repeat steps 4 and 5 multiple times.
7. For the Cellular Option, connect a calibrated signal of  $-40 \text{ dB}$  at 850 MHz into the Antenna port on the front panel. Adjust R241B for a reading of  $-40 \text{ dBm} \pm 1 \text{ dB}$  on the CRT signal-strength display.
8. Turn the power OFF and remove the Receiver board and extender card from the chassis. Remove the Test Cover from the Receiver board and replace the board cover. Put the board back into the system chassis.

#### 3.3.4 RF SYNTHESIZER

1. Select Generate FM function and Gen/Mon Mtr display. Set the generate frequency to 100 MHz.
2. Connect the calibrated external modulation meter to the Antenna port on the front panel. Tune the external modulation meter to 100-MHz FM.
3. Turn on the Modulation 1 KHz Level switch and adjust for a reading of 20 kHz on the CRT generate-deviation display.
4. Adjust R13 through the hole in the RF Synthesizer cover. (First locate R13 by removing the RF Synthesizer cover.) The reading should be  $20 \text{ kHz} \pm 1 \text{ kHz}$ , as measured by the external modulation meter.

#### 3.3.5 FREQUENCY STANDARD

1. Remove the timebase-calibration cover screw on the lower left side of the System Analyzer.
2. Allow the Analyzer to warm up for at least 20 minutes.
3. Select Monitor AM function and Gen/Mon Mtr display. Set the monitor frequency to one of the National Bureau of Standards radio stations (5, 10, 15, or 20 MHz), and use a suitable antenna for these frequencies.
4. Adjust the timebase for a reading of  $0 \text{ Hz} \pm 1 \text{ Hz}$  on the CRT monitor frequency-error display.

#### 3.3.6 DUPLEX GENERATOR

1. Remove the bottom cover of the System Analyzer and the Duplex Generator cover.
2. Select Generate FM function and Duplex Gen display. Set the DUPLEX GEN switch to ON, the Duplex monitor frequency to 145 MHz, the offset frequency to 45 MHz, and the Image/Dplx switch to Low.
3. Adjust C68 on the Duplex Generator board (Figure 3-5) for 8 to 10V, as measured at TP 1.
4. Connect the calibrated external modulation meter to the DUPLEX GEN Output port on the front panel. Tune the external modulation meter to 100-MHz FM.
5. Turn on the Modulation 1 KHz Level switch and adjust for a reading of 20 kHz on the CRT generate-deviation display.
6. Adjust R64 on the Duplex Generator board (Figure 3-5) for a reading of  $20 \text{ kHz} \pm 1 \text{ kHz}$ , as measured by the external modulation meter.
7. Set the Duplex offset frequency to 0 Hz. Select Monitor FM function and Gen/Mon Mtr display.
8. Connect the DUPLEX GEN Output port to the Antenna port on the front panel.
9. Adjust C40 on the Duplex Generator board (Figure 3-5) for a reading of  $0 \text{ Hz} \pm 50 \text{ Hz}$  on the CRT monitor frequency-error display.

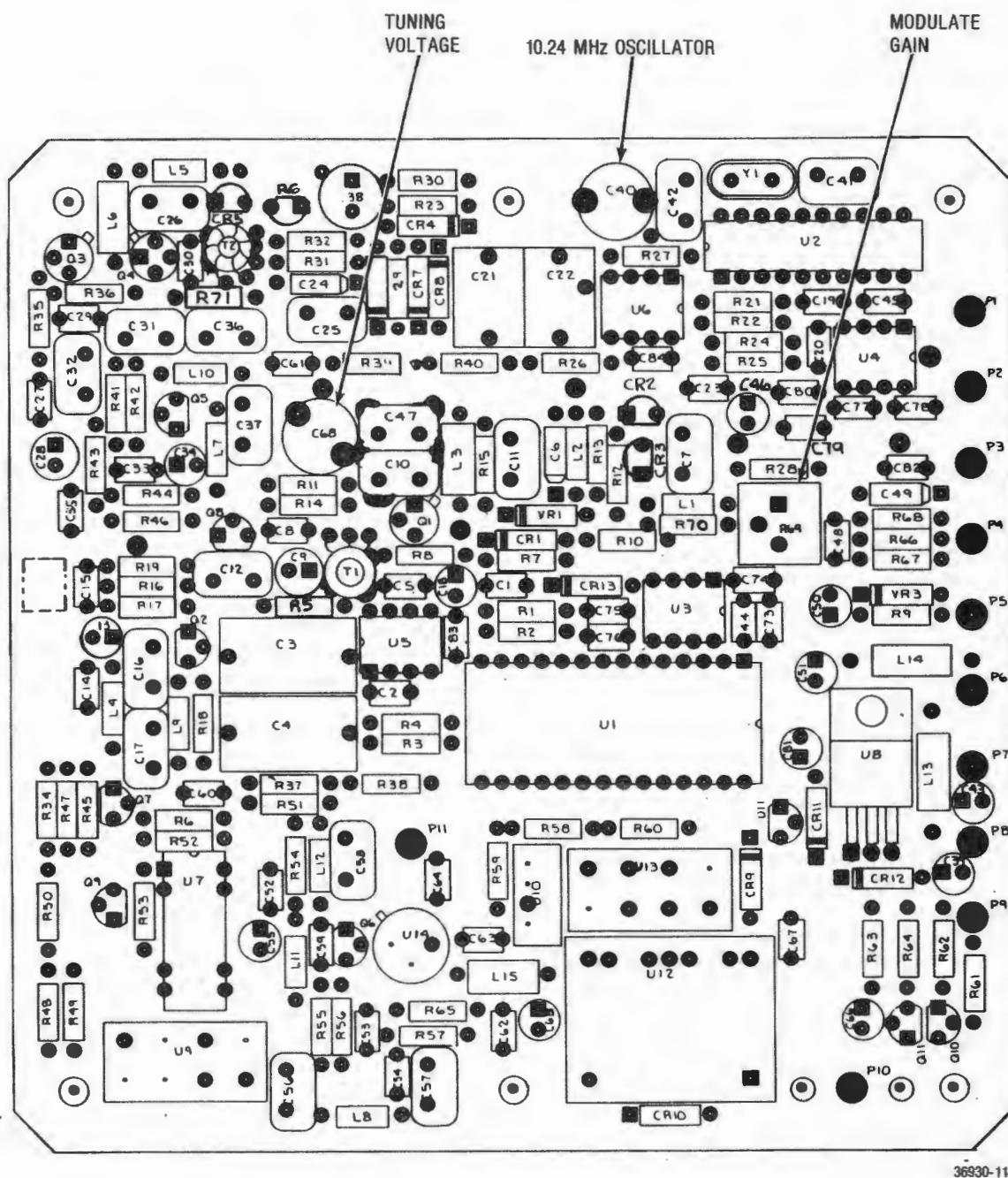


Figure 3-5. Duplex Generator Board (A17A3) - Alignment Points

## SECTION 4.

# SYSTEM CHECKOUT AND TROUBLESHOOTING

### 4.1 INTRODUCTION

This section provides a procedure for system check-out and troubleshooting to help isolate system failures. Table 4-1 lists the necessary test equipment or its equivalent.

Table 4-1. Test Equipment for Checkout and Troubleshooting

Equipment	Part No. or Value
*RF Signal Generator	Motorola R-1201A
*RF Power Meter	Motorola S-1339A
*SINAD Meter	Motorola R-1013A
*Modulation Meter	Boonton 82AD
RF Power Source	1 watt to 100 watts

\*An R2001 is suitable for use in place of these separate equipments.

### 4.2 SAFE HANDLING OF CMOS INTEGRATED-CIRCUIT DEVICES

Many of the integrated-circuit devices used in communications equipment are CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) ICs. Because of their high open-circuit impedance, CMOS ICs are vulnerable to damage from static charges. Take care in handling, shipping, and servicing these ICs and the assemblies in which they are used.

Even though protection devices are provided in CMOS IC inputs, the protection is effective only against overvoltage in the range of hundreds of volts, such as that encountered in an operating system. In a system, circuit elements distribute static charges and load the CMOS circuits, decreasing the chance of damage. *However, CMOS circuits can be damaged by improper handling of the modules even in a system.*

To avoid damaging circuits, observe the following handling, shipping, and servicing precautions.

1. Before and while servicing a circuit module, particularly after moving within the service area, momentarily touch *both* hands to a bare metal, earth-grounded surface. This will discharge any static charge which may have accumulated on you.

#### NOTE

Wearing a "Conductive Wrist Strap" (Motorola No. RSX-4015A) will minimize static buildup during servicing.

#### WARNING

When wearing a "Conductive Wrist Strap," be careful near high-voltage sources. The "good ground" provided by the wrist strap also increases the danger of lethal shock from accidentally touching high-voltage sources.

2. Whenever possible, avoid touching any electrically conductive parts of the circuit module with your hands.
3. Circuit modules should not be inserted or removed with power applied to the unit.
4. When servicing a circuit module, avoid carpeted areas, dry environments, and certain types of clothing (silk, nylon, etc.) because they contribute to static buildup.
5. All electrically powered test equipment should be grounded. **Apply the ground lead** from the test equipment to the circuit module **before** connecting the **test probe**. Similarly, **disconnect the test probe before** removing the **ground lead**.
6. If you remove a circuit module from the system, lay it on a conductive surface (such as a sheet of aluminum foil) which is connected to ground through 100k of resistance.

#### WARNING

If the aluminum foil is connected directly to ground, be careful of possible electrical shock: don't touch both the foil and other electrical circuits at the same time.

7. When soldering, be sure the soldering iron is grounded.
8. Before connecting jumpers, replacing circuit components, or touching CMOS pins (to replace an integrated-circuit device), be sure to discharge any static buildup as described in precaution 1. Since voltage differences can exist across your body, use only one hand if you must touch pins on the CMOS device and associated board wiring.
9. When replacing a CMOS integrated-circuit device, leave the device in its metal rail container or conductive foam until you insert it into the printed circuit module.
10. Connect all low-impedance test equipment (such as pulse generators, etc.) to CMOS device inputs after you apply power to the CMOS circuitry. Similarly, disconnect such low-impedance equipment before you turn off the power.
11. Replacement modules shipped separately from the factory will be packaged in a conductive material. Any modules being transported from one area to another should be wrapped in a similar material (such as aluminum foil). NEVER USE NON-

CONDUCTIVE MATERIAL for packaging these modules.

#### 4.3 CHECKOUT AND TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES

Table 4-2 lists steps to follow for both checkout and troubleshooting of the System Analyzer. For best results, follow the "Checkout Procedures" first; if you encounter problems as listed in the "Fault" column, follow the steps listed under "Troubleshooting Procedures" to correct them. Because of the complexity of the system, the table covers only the major failures and provides only a guide to the most probable failed module. The table also assumes that all tests prior to the failure point have been successfully completed, and thus the applicable circuits are okay.

Table 4-3 provides a list of the system test points and their functions. To aid in troubleshooting, test points are identified on block diagrams throughout this manual.

Table 4-2. System Checkout and Troubleshooting Procedures

Checkout Procedure	Fault	Troubleshooting Procedure
<b>POWER ON</b>		
1. Check that the ac-input select switch is at 120V. With the front panel's POWER switch at DC Off, connect the unit under test (UUT) to a 120-Vac line source. Verify that the AC and Oven Ready LEDs are on.	No AC indication.	1. Check the ac line cord and line fuse. 2. If system powers up normally when on, replace the AC LED.
2. Set the POWER switch to ON. Verify that after a warmup period, a display is visible on the CRT.	No Oven Ready indication.	1. Check for approximately +15 Vdc at J16 pin 1 of the A16 board. If it is not present, check the fuse on the A3 board. If the fuse is okay, replace the Battery Charger board (A3). 2. Check J16 pin 5 of A16 for +9 Vdc and J16 pin 6 for approximately +7.5 Vdc. If J16 pin 5 is okay and J16 pin 6 is 0 Vdc, replace the LED. If the +9 Vdc is not present on J16 pin 5, replace A16.
	System won't turn on.	1. Check for approximately +15 Vdc at TP3 of the Control board (A4). If it is not present, replace the Battery Charger board (A3). 2. Check for +5 Vdc at TP5 and +11.3 Vdc at TP6 of the Control board (A4). Check for +5.1 Vdc at U2 pin 16 of A4. If one of these voltages is not present, replace the Control board (A4).

Table 4-2. System Checkout and Troubleshooting Procedures (Cont)

Checkout Procedure	Fault	Troubleshooting Procedure
<b>POWER ON (Cont)</b>		
	System turns on, but there is no display on the CRT for any mode.	<p>3. Check for shorts to ground at TP1, TP2, TP3, TP4, TP5, TP6, and TP7 of the Output board (A5).</p> <p>If there is a short, remove A5 and recheck for shorts to ground on the A5 alone at all test points. If there is still a short, replace A5. If there is no short, locate the short in the system.</p> <p>1. Remove the bottom cover of the System Analyzer. Check for approximately <math>-4.3</math> Vdc at edge-connector pins 27 and 28 and for <math>-4.69</math> Vdc at edge-connector pins 3 and 4 of the High-Voltage Power Supply (A1). If voltages are not present, replace A1.</p> <p>2. Check for the presence of a 20-kHz square wave signal at U4 pins 11 and 14 of the Control board (A4). If signals are not present, replace A4.</p> <p>3. Check for approximately <math>+110</math> Vdc at TP1 and <math>-110</math> Vdc at TP7 of the Output board (A5). If voltages are not present, replace A5.</p> <p>4. In Gen/Mon Mtr display, check for the presence of a 110-Vp-p ramp signal at TP2, TP3, TP4, and TP5 of the Scope Amplifier board (A2). If signals are not present, replace A2.</p> <p>5. If troubleshooting steps 1-4 check out okay, replace the CRT.</p>
<b>KEYBOARD</b>		
<p>1. Verify that each key has the proper effect by observing the Gen/Mon Mtr display and entering a frequency of 123.4567 MHz and a PL frequency of 890. Check for proper cursor-key operation.</p> <p>2. Verify that the up and down DISPLAY, FUNCTION, and MODULATION keys work properly and their associated LEDs light up.</p>	<p>Only one key is inoperative.</p> <p>More than one key is inoperative or has the wrong effect.</p>	<p>Replace the defective key switch.</p> <p>Replace the Processor board.</p>
<b>NONVOLATILE MEMORY</b>		
Select some random combination of DISPLAY, FUNCTION, and MODULATION modes. Simultaneously depress both cursor keys and, after a five-second delay, turn the system power OFF. Turn the system power back ON and verify that the same DISPLAY, FUNCTION, and MODULATION modes are present.	Any part of the nonvolatile memory fails to remember.	<p><b>WARNING</b></p> <p><b>Lithium Battery</b></p> <p>Do not mutilate or disassemble the battery cell. The lithium metal is a very active material that burns in the presence of water or high humidity. Do not put the battery in fire, attempt to charge it, heat it above <math>100^{\circ}\text{C}</math>, or solder directly to the cell. Do not overdischarge</p>

Table 4-2. System Checkout and Troubleshooting Procedures (Cont)

Checkout Procedure	Fault	Troubleshooting Procedure
<b>NONVOLATILE MEMORY (Cont)</b>		
		<p>the cell to a reverse voltage greater than 3 volts: the battery may burst and burn or release hazardous materials.</p> <p>1. Troubleshooting Instructions:</p> <p>A. Turn the system POWER switch OFF and disconnect the unit from the primary power source.</p> <p>B. Remove the Processor board from the system and place it on a nonconductive surface.</p> <p>C. With a voltmeter, measure the dc voltage across the lithium battery in the lower left corner of the board.</p> <p>D. If the battery voltage is less than 2.4V, the cell is discharged and should be replaced. If the battery is okay, replace the entire Processor board (A14).</p> <p>E. If you need a new battery, obtain a new cell (P/N 60-80396A0) from Motorola. Replace the battery using the procedure in Part 2.</p> <p><b>CAUTION</b></p> <p><i>Do not substitute another type of lithium battery. The specified battery was chosen with safety as a major consideration. Other lithium battery types may present a hazard when used in this system.</i></p> <p>2. Replacement Instructions:</p> <p>A. Turn the system POWER switch OFF and disconnect the unit from the primary power source.</p> <p>B. Remove the Processor board from the system and place it on a nonconductive surface.</p> <p>C. Cut the battery end of each of the two wires that connect the battery to the circuit board.</p> <p>D. Remove the battery from the hold-down clip.</p>

Table 4-2. System Checkout and Troubleshooting Procedures (Cont)

Checkout Procedure	Fault	Troubleshooting Procedure
<b>NONVOLATILE MEMORY (Cont)</b>		
		<p>E. Remove the new battery from its shipping container and put the old battery into the shipping container. Dispose of the battery as described in Part 3.</p> <p>F. With a soldering iron of 40 watts or lower, remove the old battery leads from the board.</p> <p>G. Being careful not to short the battery leads to each other or to the battery case, install the battery in the hold-down clip with the negative lead nearest the left edge of the card (with the circuit-board connector edge toward you).</p> <p>H. Solder the leads from the new battery into the printed wiring board at the points from which the old leads were removed.</p> <p>I. Trim the lead ends and put the board back into the system.</p> <p>3. Disposal Instructions:</p> <p>A. Do not dispose of the lithium battery by putting it in the everyday trash. Lithium batteries are classified as hazardous material and must be disposed of accordingly.</p> <p>B. Consult state and local codes for the appropriate disposal procedure.</p> <p>C. Motorola will dispose of the battery if you send it in the shipping container (by the same method used to send the new battery to you) to the following address:</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Motorola, Inc. Return Goods Department 1313 East Algonquin Road Schaumburg, Ill 60196</p>
<b>MODULATION CAPABILITY</b>		
1. Set the UUT to Generate FM function and select Gen/Mon Mtr display. On the Gen/Mon Mtr display, enter a DPL code of 111. Select Oscilloscope display and connect the Mod Out port to the vertical input port (Vert In). Set the Code Synthesizer mode to continuous (Cont) PL/DPL. On the scope, verify	No DPL (modulation) signal on the CRT.	<p>1. Check TP1 of the Audio Synthesizer board (A10) for the DPL signal. If it is not present, replace the Audio Synthesizer board.</p> <p>2. Check for the DPL signal on pin 64 of the Audio Synthesizer board. If it is not present, replace the IEEE Interface board (A13), or check for the presence of the A13 jumper card.</p>



Table 4-2. System Checkout and Troubleshooting Procedures (Cont)

Checkout Procedure	Fault	Troubleshooting Procedure
<b>MODULATION CAPABILITY (Cont)</b>		
<p>the presence of a DPL waveform whose amplitude is variable with the Code Synthesizer level control.</p> <p>2. Move the MODULATION switch from CONT to OFF and verify that a short burst of 133 Hz is present before the output stops.</p> <p>3. Move the MODULATION switch to BURST. Verify that a 133-Hz tone is output as long as the switch is held at BURST.</p> <p>4. Select continuous (Cont) Tone A mode. Verify a Tone A output on the scope and at the speaker.</p> <p>5. Select Tone Remote mode. Verify that moving the MODULATION switch from OFF to BURST generates a single Tone-Remote-Access Sequence.</p> <p>6. Connect a microphone to the Mic port. Turn up the external level control (Ext Level) and verify that speaking into the mike produces a modulation signal on the scope display.</p>	No external modulation on the CRT.	<p>3. Check for the DPL signal at TP6 of the Audio Synthesizer board. If it is not present, replace the Audio Synthesizer board.</p> <p>4. Check for the DPL signal at TP1 of the Scope Amplifier board (A2). If it is not present, replace the Scope/DVM Control board (A7).</p> <p>5. If signal switching is okay to the Scope Amplifier board, proceed to the SCOPE Troubleshooting Procedure.</p> <p>1. Check for the modulation signal at TP7 of the Audio Synthesizer board. If it is not present, replace the Audio Synthesizer board.</p> <p>2. Check for the modulation signal on pin 66 of the Audio Synthesizer board. If it is not present, replace the IEEE Interface board (A13), or check for the presence of the A13 jumper card.</p> <p>3. Continue troubleshooting at step 3 of "No DPL signal on the CRT."</p>
<b>FREQUENCY COUNTER</b>		
<p>1. Set the UUT to Generate CW function with an output frequency of 30 MHz at 0 dBm, as displayed on the Gen/Mon Mtr display. Connect the Antenna port to the Frequency Counter Input port (Counter In) of the UUT, and pull the RF Port Select knob to the Antenna position. Select Freq Counter display and verify a frequency reading of 30 MHz.</p> <p>2. Set the UUT to Generate FM function and select Gen/Mon Mtr display. Turn the Code Synthesizer and external modulation sources OFF. Select Narrowband mode on the bandwidth switch (BW), and adjust the 1 KHz Level control for an FM-deviation</p>	Frequency Counter does not work.	<p>1. Check for a 1-kHz signal at TP9 of the Audio Synthesizer board (A10). If it is not present, check for the 10-MHz signal from the Frequency-Standard Interface board (A16) to the RF Synthesizer module (A9). If it is present, replace the RF Synthesizer module. If it is not present, replace the Frequency-Standard Interface board.</p> <p>2. If the 1-kHz signal is present, check for the signal to be counted at pins 61 and 63 of the Processor Interface board (A11). If it is not present, replace the Front-Panel Interface board (A15).</p> <p>3. If the signal is okay up to the Processor Interface board, replace the Processor Interface board.</p>

### Table 4-2. System Checkout and Troubleshooting Procedures (Cont)

Checkout Procedure	Fault	Troubleshooting Procedure
<b>FREQUENCY COUNTER (Cont)</b>		
reading of 5 kHz. Connect the Mod Out port to the Counter In port of the UUT. Select Freq Counter display and verify a nominal frequency reading of 1 kHz.		
<b>DVM</b>		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Maintaining the same conditions as with <b>FREQUENCY COUNTER</b> Checkout Procedure 2, select DVM display and AC mode on the display. Verify a DVM reading of 0.707 Vrms <math>\pm 0.04</math> Vrms</li> <li>2. Select DC mode and verify a dc reading of near zero volts.</li> </ol>	<p>DVM AC mode does not work.</p>     <p>DVM DC mode does not work.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check for the DVM signal at pin 22 of the Front-Panel Interface board (A15). If it is not present, replace the Front-Panel Interface board.</li> <li>2. Check for short bursts of the DVM AC signal at TP2 of the Scope/DVM Control board (A7). If the signal is not present at TP2, replace the Scope/DVM Control board.</li> <li>3. If the signal is okay to TP2 of A7, replace the Processor Interface board (A11).</li> <li>1. Check for the dc input level attenuated by factors of 10 to less than 1 volt at pin 22 of the Front-Panel Interface board (A15). If it is not present, or if it is greater than 1 volt, replace the Front-Panel Interface board.</li> <li>2. Check for the same voltage at TP2 of A7. If the signal is not present, replace A7.</li> <li>3. If the signal is present at TP2, replace the Processor Interface board (A11).</li> </ol>
<b>SCOPE</b>		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Set the UUT to Scope AC display and connect the scope's vertical input port (Vert In) to the Mod Out port. Enable the internal 1-kHz modulation source. Verify the operation of each position of the vertical-input range switch and the vertical vernier-gain control.</li> <li>2. With the same connection as in step 1, verify the operation of each position of the horizontal control and the horizontal timebase vernier.</li> <li>3. With the horizontal control set to external mode (Ext), connect the external horizontal port (Ext Horiz) to the Mode Out port. Verify that a</li> </ol>	<p>No vertical display.</p>     <p>No horizontal sweep.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check for the input signal at TP1 of the Scope Amplifier board (A2). If it is not present, replace the Front-Panel Interface board (A15).</li> <li>2. If the signal is okay at TP1, replace the Scope Amplifier board (A2).</li> <li>1. Check for a voltage level between -2.0 Vdc and +2.0 Vdc at TP1 of the Scope Amplifier board (A2). If the voltage cannot be brought within range with either the vertical range attenuator or the vertical position control, replace the Front-Panel Interface board (A15).</li> <li>2. If the voltage at TP1 is okay, replace the Scope Amplifier board (A2).</li> </ol>

Table 4-2. System Checkout and Troubleshooting Procedures (Cont)

Checkout Procedure	Fault	Troubleshooting Procedure
<b>SCOPE (Cont)</b>		
<p>horizontal line whole-length is variable with the horizontal vernier.</p> <p>4. Connect the Vert In port to the Mod Out port on the UUT. Set the vertical and horizontal controls for a convenient display. Verify a steady sync is obtained in either Normal or Auto mode and that the point of triggering is adjustable with the Trig Level control. Remove the input signal and verify a horizontal sweep with Auto triggering and no horizontal sweep with Normal triggering.</p>	No vertical sync.	<p>1. Check for sync pulses at pin 12 of the Scope/DVM Control board (A7) and for a nominal SYNC PRESENT level of zero volts at pin 76. If either signal is not present, replace the Scope/DVM Control board.</p> <p>2. If SYNC PULSE and the SYNC PRESENT lines are okay, replace the Scope Amplifier board (A2).</p>
<b>DISTORTION/SINAD METER</b>		
<p>1. Set the UUT for Generate FM function, Narrowband mode and Tone Memory display. On the Tone Table, set Tone A for 2000.0 Hz.</p> <p>2. Select Gen/Mon Mtr display and continuous (Cont) Tone modulation. Turn the Ext Level and the 1 KHz Level controls OFF. Adjust the Code Synthesizer level control (Code Synth Lvl) for an FM deviation of 1.88 kHz, as read on the CRT display.</p> <p>3. Without disturbing the Code Synth Lvl control, turn the Code Synthesizer OFF. Turn ON the 1 KHz Level control and adjust for an FM deviation of 7.5 kHz on the CRT display.</p> <p>4. Connect the Mod Out port to the SINAD In port on the UUT. Verify a SINAD reading greater than 25 dB.</p> <p>5. Set the Code Synthesizer to continuous mode (Cont) and verify a SINAD reading of 12 dB <math>\pm</math> 1 dB.</p>	Distortion/SINAD meter does not work.	<p>1. If the DVM mode checks okay, replace the Scope/DVM Control board.</p> <p>2. If the DVM mode does not check okay, go to the troubleshooting list for "DVM AC mode does not work."</p>
<b>SCAN MODE</b>		
Set the UUT for Gen/Mon Mtr display. Verify that the RF Scan knob operates properly.		

### Table 4-2. System Checkout and Troubleshooting Procedures (Cont)

[illegible]

Table 4-2. System Checkout and Troubleshooting Procedures (Cont)

Checkout Procedure	Fault	Troubleshooting Procedure
<b>GENERATE MODE (Cont)</b>		
<p>9. Select Generate CW function and verify that there is no modulation on the CRT.</p> <p>10. Set the UUT for Generate AM function and Gen/Mon Mtr display, and adjust for an RF output level of 0 dBm. Adjust the 1 KHz Level control for a 50% AM reading on the CRT. Verify that the Modulation Meter reads 50% <math>\pm</math> 10% AM.</p> <p>11. Select Modulation display and verify a low-distortion 1-kHz sinewave.</p> <p>12. Set the UUT for Generate SSB/DSBSC function and verify a low-distortion 1-kHz sinewave on the CRT.</p> <p>13. Set the UUT for Generate SWP 1-10 MHz function and Scope DC display. Verify a horizontal trace and a center-frequency display on the CRT.</p> <p>14. Set the UUT for Generate SWP 0.01-1 MHz function and verify the same results as in step 13.</p>		
<b>POWER MONITOR MODE</b>		
Set the UUT to POWER Monitor mode. Set the RF step attenuator at 30 dB, and select Gen/Mon Mtr display. Connect the RF power source to the RF In/Out port. Key the power source and verify a correct power reading on the CRT display. Unkey the power source.	Internal Wattmeter is wrong.	Replace RF Input Module (A17).
<b>MONITOR MODE</b>		
<p>1. Set the UUT to Monitor FM function. Set the Squelch control to OFF and verify the signal-level LED (Sig Lvl) lights up and there is noise at the speaker. Turn the Squelch control fully ON and verify the Sig Lvl LED goes off and there is no noise at the speaker.</p>	No Monitor function.	<p>1. Apply a 10.7-MHz modulation carrier to the RF input. Check for normal receiver operation, but with reduced sensitivity. If the receiver is not working, replace the Receiver board (A8).</p> <p>2. If the receiver checks okay and the Generate function is okay, replace the RF Input module (A17).</p>

Table 4-2. System Checkout and Troubleshooting Procedures (Cont)

Checkout Procedure	Fault	Troubleshooting Procedure
<b>MONITOR MODE (Cont)</b>		
<p>2. Repeat step 1 with the AM function.</p> <p>3. Repeat step 1 with the SSB/DSBSC function and enable the BFO. After the test, turn the BFO OFF.</p> <p>4. Select the Narrowband FM Monitor function at 300 MHz, and set the RF step attenuator to 0 dB. Connect the RF Signal Generator to the RF In/Out port and the SINAD Meter to the Demod Out port. Set the RF Signal Generator for a center frequency of 300 MHz and for 3 kHz FM at a 1-kHz rate. Adjust the RF output level from the Signal Generator for a 10-dB reading on the SINAD Meter. Verify that the Signal Generator's level is less than <math>-103</math> dBm (<math>1.5 \mu\text{Vrms}</math>).</p> <p>5. Using the Modulation Meter, calibrate the RF Signal Generator for 3 kHz FM at a 1-kHz rate. Set the Generator for a nominal output level of <math>-60</math> dBm and connect it to the Antenna port of the UUT. Select Gen/Mon Mtr display and verify a monitor deviation reading of <math>3 \text{ kHz} \pm 150 \text{ Hz}</math>.</p> <p>6. Calibrate the RF Signal Generator for 50 kHz FM at a 1-kHz rate. Select Wideband mode on the UUT and verify a reading of <math>50 \text{ kHz} \pm 2.5 \text{ kHz}</math> on the CRT's deviation display.</p> <p>7. Calibrate the RF Signal Generator for 30% AM at a 1-kHz rate. Set the Generator for a nominal output level of <math>-60</math> dBm and connect it to the Antenna port of the UUT. Select Monitor AM function and Narrowband mode. Verify a monitor-AM reading of <math>30\% \pm 5\%</math>.</p> <p>8. Monitor the percent AM displayed on the CRT while increasing the RF level out of the Signal Generator. Verify that the IF-Overload Warning occurs before the displayed AM exceeds a reading of <math>30\% \pm 5\%</math>.</p>	<p>No monitor frequency-error display.</p> <p>Monitor frequency error is wrong.</p>	<p>Go to the troubleshooting list under "Frequency Counter does not work."</p> <p>1. Check for the IF signal at pin 91 of the Scope/DVM Control board (A7). If it is not present, replace the Receiver board (A8).</p> <p>2. If the IF signal is present, replace the Scope/DVM Control board.</p>

### Table 4-2. System Checkout and Troubleshooting Procedures (Cont)

Checkout Procedure	Fault	Troubleshooting Procedure
<b>MONITOR MODE (Cont)</b>		
<p>9. Select Modulation display on the UUT and verify the presence of the received modulation signal.</p> <p>10. Select Gen/Mon Mtr display and Wideband mode on the UUT. Vary the center frequency on either the UUT or the Signal Generator, and verify that the frequency-error display properly represents the difference between the UUT's center frequency and the Signal Generator's center frequency.</p> <p>11. Select IF display on the UUT and verify an IF envelope on the CRT.</p>		
<b>SPECTRUM ANALYZER</b>		
<p>1. Set the UUT for Monitor function at 300 MHz, Spectrum Analyzer display, and 0-dB input attenuation. Connect the Signal Generator to the Antenna port on the UUT. Verify a spectral amplitude of <math>-40 \text{ dBm} \pm 3 \text{ dB}</math> on the CRT display. Increase the RF step attenuator setting in 10-dB increments, verifying that the spectral amplitude decreases by <math>10 \text{ dB} \pm 2 \text{ dB}</math> with each step.</p> <p>2. Verify the dispersion control (Dispr) works.</p>	<p>No spectrum-analyzer sweep.</p> <p>Spectrum display is wrong.</p>	<p>1. Check pin 67 of the Processor Interface board (A11) for a 100-Hz square wave. If it is not present, replace the Processor Interface board.</p> <p>2. If there is a 100-Hz signal, replace the Scope/DVM Control board (A7).</p> <p>Replace the Receiver board (A8).</p>
<b>DUPLEX GENERATOR</b>		
<p>1. Select Duplex Gen display and Monitor FM function at a monitor frequency of 100 MHz. Set the offset frequency to 45 MHz. With the Image switch set on Low, verify a displayed Duplex frequency of 55 MHz. Set the Image switch to High, and verify a displayed Duplex frequency of 145 MHz.</p>	<p>No Duplex output.</p>	<p>Replace the RF Input module (A17).</p>



Table 4-2. System Checkout and Troubleshooting Procedures (Cont)

Checkout Procedure	Fault	Troubleshooting Procedure
<b>SCAN MODE (Cont)</b>		
2. Set the offset frequency on the screen for 0 to 10 MHz, and verify displayed Duplex frequencies from 100 to 110 MHz.  3. Set the UUT to Generate FM function with Duplex Gen display. With the Code Synthesizer and the external modulation sources OFF, adjust the 1 KHz Level control for an FM-deviation reading of 20 kHz on the CRT. Select Monitor function and set the offset frequency to 0 Hz. Connect the DUPLEX GEN Output port to the Antenna port, and verify an FM-deviation reading of 20 kHz $\pm$ 1 kHz on the CRT.		

Table 4-3. Test-Point Identification  
(All test points are located near the top edge of the board. Count them from left to right, as you face the component-side of the board.)

Test-Point Number	Signal Name
<b>Scope Amplifier Board (A2)</b>	
1	VERTICAL DRIVE
2	VERTICAL DEFLECTION DRIVE
3	VERTICAL DEFLECTION DRIVE
4	HORIZONTAL DEFLECTION DRIVE
5	HORIZONTAL DEFLECTION DRIVE
6	HORIZONTAL DRIVE
7	CRT Z-AXIS
8	TIME BASE OUTPUT
9	FOCUS TV
10	INTENSITY TV
<b>Low-Voltage Power Supply - Battery Charger Board (A3)</b>	
1	FREQUENCY STANDARD SUPPLY
2	BATTERY CHARGER SUPPLY
<b>Low-Voltage Power Supply - Control Board (A4)</b>	
1	DC CURRENT SENSE
2	AC CURRENT SENSE
3	FREQUENCY STANDARD SUPPLY
4	ERROR VOLTAGE REFERENCE
5	V <sub>L</sub>
6	V <sub>S</sub>

Table 4-3. Test-Point Identification (Cont)

Test-Point Number	Signal Name
<b>Low-Voltage Power Supply - Output Board (A5)</b>	
1	+110V
2	+33V
3	+12V
4	-5V
5	+5V
6	-12V
7	-110V
<b>Low-Voltage Power Supply - Switcher Board (A6)</b>	
1	AC DRIVE
2	AC DRIVE
3	DC DRIVE
4	DC DRIVE
<b>Scope/DVM Control Board (A7)</b>	
1	VERTICAL CHARACTER SYNC
2	EXT DVM TO A/D
3	+15V
4	POSITIVE PEAK DETECTOR
5	INT DVM TO A/D
6	NEGATIVE PEAK DETECTOR
7	CARRIER + MOD LEVEL
8	CHARACTER GEN RESET
9	GND
10	GND
11	+8V
12	-8V

Table 4-3. Test-Point Identification (Cont)

Test-Point Number	Signal Name
<b>Audio Synthesizer Board (A10)</b>	
1	SYNTH DPL AUDIO
2	DPL CLOCK
3	UNFILTERED DPL
4	SYNTH D/A OUTPUT
5	GROUND
6	COMPOSITE MODULATION AUDIO
7	COMPOSITE EXTERNAL MOD AUDIO
8	SYNTHESIZER CLOCK 104,857.6 HZ
9	1 KHZ MODULATION SOURCE
<b>Processor Interface Board (A11)</b>	
1	A/D INPUT
2	DVM/FREQ COUNTER SELECT
3	FREQUENCY COUNTER INPUT
<b>Processor (A14)</b>	
1	CHARACTER LINE CLOCK
2	CHARACTER ROW CLOCK
3	250 KHZ
4	DOT CLOCK
5	RESET
6	HALT
7	Q
8	R/W
9	E
<b>Front-Panel Interface Board (A15)</b>	
1	ATTENUATOR BUFFER OUTPUT

## SECTION 5.

# SYSTEM WIRELIST AND PARTS LIST — SYSTEM MOTHERBOARD (A19)

With the exception of the Frequency-Standard Interface board (A16), the RF Input module (A17), and the Front Panel assembly (A18), all modules plug into sockets mounted on the System Motherboard (A19). Ribbon cables connect the A16 and A17 to the A19 board. The Front-Panel Left Flex and Front-Panel Right Flex connect the A18 to the A19.

The System Motherboard provides most of the interconnections between modules. These interconnections are specified by the System Motherboard wirelist (Table 5-1). Because of shielding require-

ments, some interconnections must be made with co-axial cables. These interconnections are specified in the system wirelist (Table 5-2).

The printed wiring board assembly and parts list for the System Motherboard are shown after these wirelists in Figure 5-1. Following that, Figure 5-2 coordinates views of the System Analyzer's back and top (cover removed) with a chassis parts list, and Figure 5-3 coordinates a view of the Analyzer's bottom (cover removed) with the system parts list.

Table 5-1. System Motherboard Wirelist (Sheet 1 of 57)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>CONNECTOR</u>	<u>SHEET</u>
E1-E15	2
J1	2
J2	3
J3	6
J4	8
J5	10
J6	12
J7	14
J8	18
J9	21
J10	24
J11	26
J12	31
J13	35
J14	39
J15	43
J16	47
J17	47
J18	49
J19	50
J20	50
P1	50
P2	54
S1	57
V1	57
V2	57
NE1	57
NE2	57

Table 5-1. System Motherboard Wirelist (Sheet 2 of 57)

FROM	TO	NAME
E1	J10-13,14 J12-15 J13-15	EXT MOD IN
E2	C1-1 R1-1	FP MOD OUT
E3	C2-1 R2-1	DEMOC OUT
E4		
E6	J7-81,82	SPKR AUDIO
E8	J15-1	EXT IN
E9	J3-33,34 S1-9 NE1-1 V1-1	AC HOT
E10	J3-29,30 S1-2,6 NE2-2 V2-2	AC NEUT
E11	GND	AC GND
E12	J3-11,12	BATT CHG
E13	J6-7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14 J4-9,10 J7-97	DC IN
E14	GND	DC GND
E15	J9-39,40	10 MHZ REF
<b>HIGH VOLTAGE SUPPLY</b>		
J1-1	GND	GND
2	GND	GND
3	J2-46	HV REFERENCE
4	J2-46	HV REFERENCE
5	J4-17,18	HV CHOPPER DR
6	J4-17,18	HV CHOPPER DR
7	J4-19,20	HV CHOPPER DR
8	J4-19,20	HV CHOPPER DR
9		
10		
11	+12V	+12V
12	+12V	+12V
13		
14		
15		
16		
17	GND	GND
18	GND	GND
19		
J1-20		

Table 5-1. System Motherboard Wirelist (Sheet 3 of 57)

FROM	TO	NAME
J1-21	J2-21	INTENSITY TV
22	J2-21	INTENSITY TV
23	J2-55	ASTIGMATISM
24	J2-55	ASTIGMATISM
25	J2-57	GEOMETRY
26	J2-57	GEOMETRY
27	J2-26	INTEN. SAMPLE V
28	J2-26	INTEN. SAMPLE V
29	J2-3	CRT Z-AXIS
30	J2-3	CRT Z-AXIS
31	J2-54	FOCUS SAMPLE V
32	J2-54	FOCUS SAMPLE V
33	J2-28	FOCUS TV
34	J2-28	FOCUS TV
35	GND	GND
36	GND	GND
<u>SCOPE AMPLIFIER MODULE</u>		
J2-1	GND	GND
2	GND	GND
3	J1-29,30	CRT Z-AXIS
4		
5		
6		
7	J7-18	SCOPE SWP CNTL 2
8		
9	J7-16	SCOPE SWP CNTL 1
10	J7-40	HORIZ TIME BASE EN
11	J7-14	SCOPE SWP CNTL 0
12	J7-72	INT SCOPE HORIZ
13	J7-88	SWEEP BLANKING
14	J7-84	SCOPE MODE ENABLE
15	J7-39	EXT HORIZ ENABLE
J2-16		

Table 5-1. System Motherboard Wirelist (Sheet 4 of 57)

FROM	TO	NAME
J2-17	J15-50	HORIZ TO SCOPE AMP
18		
J2-19	J7-20	SCOPE SWP CNTL 3
J2-20	J7-12	TRIG PULSE
21	J1-21,22	INTENSITY T.V.
22	J7-76	<u>SYNC PRESENT</u>
23	J7-90	<u>SCOPE -AXIS</u>
24	P1-34	AUTO/NOR TRIG SEL.
25		
26	J1-27,28	INTENSITY SAMPLE VOLT
27		
28	J1-33,34	FOCUS T.V.
29	J7-58	-8V
30	J7-58	-8V
31	J7-56 P1-15	+8V
32	J7-56 P1-15	+8V
33	-12V	-12V
34	-12V	-12V
35	+12V	+12V
36	+12V	+12V
37	+33V	+33V
38	+33V	+33V
39	-5V	-5V
40	-5V	-5V
J2-41	+5V	+5V



Table 5-1. System Motherboard Wirelist (Sheet 5 of 57)

FROM	TO	NAME
J2-42	+5V	+5V
43	P1-11	INTENSITY LEVEL
44		
45	P1-25,26	HORIZ POSITION
46	J1-3,4	HIGH VOLTAGE REF.
47		
48	J7-74	VERT TO SCOPE AMP
49		
50	J20-2	TRACE ROTATION
51		
52		
53	P1-16	SWEEP VERNIER VOLT
54	J1-31,32	FOCUS SAMPLE VOLT
55	J1-23,24	ASTIGMATISM
56		
57	J1-25,26	GEOMETRY
58		
59	P1-10	FOCUS LEVEL
60		
61		
62		
63	+110V	+110V
64	+110V	+110V
65		
66		
J2- 67	-110V	-110V

Table 5-1. System Motherboard Wirelist (Sheet 6 of 57)

FROM	TO	NAME
J2- 68	-110V	
69		
70		
71	GND	GND
-72	GND	GND
<u>BATTERY CHARGER MODULE</u>		
J3-1	GND	GND
2	GND	GND
3	GND	GND
4	GND	GND
5	+5V	+5V
6	+5V	+5V
7	+5V	+5V
8	+5V	+5V
9	J4-24, J15-94	PWR ON
10		
11	E12	BATT CHG
12	E12	BATT CHG
13	J4-26	AC VOLTAGE SENSE
14		
15	J16-1 J4-34,36	FREQ. STD. SUPPLY
16	J16-1 J4-34,36	FREQ. STD. SUPPLY
17	-12V	-12V
18	J9-45,46	-5V TO SYNTH
J3- 19		BLANK FOR ISOLATION

Table 5-1. System Motherboard Wirelist (Sheet 7 of 57)

FROM	TO	NAME
J3-20		BLANK FOR ISOLATION
21		BLANK FOR ISOLATION
22		BLANK FOR ISOLATION
23		BLANK FOR ISOLATION
24		BLANK FOR ISOLATION
25		BLANK FOR ISOLATION
26		BLANK FOR ISOLATION
27		BLANK FOR ISOLATION
28		BLANK FOR ISOLATION
29	E10 S1-2,6 NE2-2 V2-2	AC NEUT
30	E10 S1-2,6 NE2-2 V2-2	AC NEUT
31	S1-8 V2-1 NE2-1	PRIMARY #2
32	S1-8 V2-1 NE2-1	PRIMARY #2
33	E9 S1-9 NE1-1 V1-1	AC HOT
34	E9 S1-9 NE1-1 V1-1	AC HOT
35	S1-5 NE1-2 V1-2	PRIMARY #1
36	S1-5 NE1-2 V1-2	PRIMARY #1
37	S1-1	220 LOW
38	S1-1	220 LOW
39	J6-47,48	V <sub>c</sub> -
40	J6-47,48	V <sub>c</sub> -
41	S1-3 J6-53,54	110 LOW
42	S1-3 J6-53,54	110 LOW
J3-43	J6-55,56	V <sub>c</sub> +

Table 5-1. System Motherboard Wirelist (Sheet 8 of 57)

FROM	TO	NAME
J3-44	J6-55,56	V <sub>c</sub> <sup>+</sup>
45		BLANK FOR ISOLATION
46		BLANK FOR ISOLATION
47		BLANK FOR ISOLATION
48		BLANK FOR ISOLATION
49		BLANK FOR ISOLATION
J3-50		BLANK FOR ISOLATION
<u>POWER SUPPLY CONTROL MODULE</u>		
J4-1	GND	GND
2	GND	GND
3	GND	GND
4	GND	GND
5	J6-5	DC CURR SENSE RTN
6	J6-5	DC CURR SENSE RTN
7	J6-6	DC CURR SENSE
8	J6-6	DC CURR SENSE
9	J6-7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14 E13 J7-97	DC IN
10	J6-7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14 E13 J7-97	DC IN
11	+12V	+12V
12	-12V	-12V
13	+5V	+5V
14	+5V	+5V
15	-5V	-5V
16	-5V	-5V
17	J1-5,6	<u>HV CHOPPER DR</u>
J4-18	J1-5,6	<u>HV CHOPPER DR</u>

Table 5-1. System Motherboard Wirelist (Sheet 9 of 57)

FROM	TO	NAME
J4-19	J1-7,8	HV CHOPPER DR
20	J1-7,8	HV CHOPPER DR
21	J6-15,16	DC BUS
22	J6-15,16	DC BUS
23	J15-91	PWR OFF
24	J15-94 J3-9	PWR ON
25	J15-97	AC LED
26	J3-13	AC VOLTAGE SENSE
27	J6-32	DC DRIVE
28	J6-32	DC DRIVE
29	J6-33	DC DRIVE
30	J6-33	DC DRIVE
31	J6-34	RELAY ON
32	J6-34	RELAY ON
33	J6-35	AC DRIVE
34	J3-15,16 J16-1	FREQ STD SUPPLY
35	J6-36	AC DRIVE
36	J16-1 J3-15,16	FREQ STD SUPPLY
37	J15-98	DC LED
38	J5-34	AC CURRENT SENSE
39	J5-35	AC CURRENT SENSE
40	GND	GND
41	GND	GND
42	GND	GND
43		
J4-44		

Table 5-1. System Motherboard Wirelist (Sheet 10 of 57)

FROM	TO	NAME
J4-45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
J4-50		
<u>POWER SUPPLY OUTPUT MODULE</u>		
J5-1	GND	GND
2	GND	GND
3	GND	GND
4	GND	GND
5	+12V	+12V
6	+12V	+12V
7	+12V	+12V
8	+5V	+5V
9	+5V	+5V
10	+5V	+5V
11	-5V	-5V
12	-5V	-5V
13	-12V	-12V
14	-12V	-12V
15	J6-17,18,19,20	XFMR DR DC
16	J6-17,18,19,20	XFMR DR DC
J5-17	J6-17,18,19,20	XFMR DR DC

Table 5-1. System Motherboard Wirelist (Sheet 11 of 57)

FROM	TO	NAME
J5-18	J6-17,18,19,20	XFMR DR DC
19	J6-21,22,23,24,25,26,27	DC CT
20	J6-21,22,23,24,25,26,27	DC CT
21	J6-21,22,23,24,25,26,27	DC CT
22	J6-21,22,23,24,25,26,27	DC CT
23	J6-21,22,23,24,25,26,27	DC CT
24	J6-21,22,23,24,25,26,27	DC CT
25	J6-21,22,23,24,25,26,27	DC CT
26	J6-28,29,30,31	<u>XFMR DR DC</u>
27	J6-28,29,30,31	<u>XFMR DR DC</u>
28	J6-28,29,30,31	<u>XFMR DR DC</u>
29	J6-28,29,30,31	<u>XFMR DR DC</u>
30	-110V	-110V
31	+33V	+33V
32	+33V	+33V
33	+110V	+110V
34	J4-38	AC CURRENT SENSE
35	J4-39	<u>AC CURRENT SENSE</u>
36	GND	GND
37	GND	GND
38	GND	GND
39		BLANK FOR ISOLATION
40		BLANK FOR ISOLATION
41		BLANK FOR ISOLATION
J5-42		BLANK FOR ISOLATION



Table 5-1. System Motherboard Wirelist (Sheet 12 of 57)

FROM	TO	NAME
J5-43		BLANK FOR ISOLATION
44		BLANK FOR ISOLATION
45		BLANK FOR ISOLATION
46		BLANK FOR ISOLATION
47	J6-49,50	<u>XFMR DR AC</u>
48	J6-49,50	<u>XFMR DR AC</u>
49	J6-51,52	XFMR DR AC
J5-50	J6-51,52	XFMR DR AC

POWER SUPPLY SWITCHER MODULE

J6-1	GND	GND
2	GND	GND
3	GND	GND
4	GND	GND
5	J4-5,6	DC CURR SENSE RTN
6	J4-7,8	DC CURR SENSE
7	E13 J4-9,10 J7-97	DC IN
8	E13 J4-9,10 J7-97	DC IN
9	E13 J4-9,10 J7-97	DC IN
10	E13 J4-9,10 J7-97	DC IN
11	E13 J4-9,10 J7-97	DC IN
12	E13 J4-9,10 J7-97	DC IN
13	E13 J4-9,10 J7-97	DC IN
14	E13 J4-9,10 J7-97	DC IN
15	J4-21,22	DC BUS
J6-16	J4-21,22	DC BUS

Table 5-1. System Motherboard Wirelist (Sheet 13 of 57)

FROM	TO	NAME
J6-17	J5-15,16,17,18	XFMR DR DC
18	J5-15,16,17,18	XFMR DR DC
19	J5-15,16,17,18	XFMR DR DC
20	J5-15,16,17,18	XFMR DR DC
21	J5-19,20,21,22,23,24,25	DC CT
22	J5-19,20,21,22,23,24,25	DC CT
23	J5-19,20,21,22,23,24,25	DC CT
24	J5-19,20,21,22,23,24,25	DC CT
25	J5-19,20,21,22,23,24,25	DC CT
26	J5-19,20,21,22,23,24,25	DC CT
27	J5-19,20,21,22,23,24,25	DC CT
28	J5-26,27,28,29	XFMR DR DC
29	J5-26,27,28,29	XFMR DR DC
30	J5-26,27,28,29	XFMR DR DC
31	J5-26,27,28,29	XFMR DR DC
32	J4-27,28	DC DRIVE
33	J4-29,30	DC DRIVE
34	J4-31,32	RELAY ON
35	J4-33	AC DRIVE
36	J4-35	AC DRIVE
37	GND	GND
38	GND	GND
39		BLANK FOR ISOLATION
40		BLANK FOR ISOLATION
41		BLANK FOR ISOLATION
42		BLANK FOR ISOLATION
J6-43		BLANK FOR ISOLATION

Table 5-1. System Motherboard Wirelist (Sheet 14 of 57)

FROM	TO	NAME
J6-44		BLANK FOR ISOLATION
45		BLANK FOR ISOLATION
46		BLANK FOR ISOLATION
47	J3-39,40	$V_C^-$
48	J3-39,40	$V_C^-$
49	J5-47,48	XFMR DR AC
50	J5-47,48	XFMR DR AC
51	J5-49,50	XFMR DR AC
52	J5-49,50	XFMR DR AC
53	S1-3 J3-41,42	110 LOW
54	S1-3 J3-41,42	110 LOW
55	J3-43,44	$V_C^+$
56	J3-43,44	$V_C^+$
57		BLANK FOR ISOLATION
58		BLANK FOR ISOLATION
59		BLANK FOR ISOLATION
60		BLANK FOR ISOLATION
<u>SCOPE/DVM CONTROL MODULE</u>		
J7-1	GND	DVM GND
2	GND	DVM GND
3	J11-3	EXT DVM TO A/D
4	J15-20	VERT FROM RNG SW
5	P1-37,38	TRIG LVL
6	J15-22	DVM FROM RNG SW
7	J11-5	INT DVM TO A/D
8	J17-10	RF INPUT PWR
9		
10	J14-19	VERT CHAR SYNC
11		
12	J2-20	TRIG PULSE
13	J10-3,4 J11-13 J15-62	AF ADD BUS 0
14	J2-11	SCOPE SWP CNTL 0
15	J10-5,6 J11-15 J15-63	AF ADD BUS 1
J7-16	J2-9	SCOPE SWP CNTL 1

Table 5-1. System Motherboard Wirelist (Sheet 15 of 57)

FROM	TO	NAME
J7-17	J10-7,8 J11-17 J15-64	AF ADD BUS 2
18	J2-7	SCOPE SWP CNTL 2
19	J10-9,10 J11-19 J15-65	AF ADD BUS 3
20	J2-19	SCOPE SWP CNTL 3
21		
22	J14-22	CHAR GEN RST
23		
24		
25		
26		
27	J8-17	SPECT ANA VERT
28		
29	J10-15,16 J11-29,30 J15-66	AF DATA BUS 3
30		
31	J10-17,18 J11-31,32 J15-67	AF DATA BUS 2
32		
33	J10-19,20 J11-33,34 J15-68	AF DATA BUS 1
34		
35	J10-21,22 J11-35,36 J15-70	AF DATA BUS 0
36		
37		
38	J17-9	ANT. EN.
39	J2-15	EXT HORIZ EN
40	J2-10	HORIZ TIME BASE EN
41		
J7-42		

Table 5-1. System Motherboard Wirelist (Sheet 16 of 57)

FROM	TO	NAME
J7-43		
44	J14-44	<u>LINE 1</u>
45	+5V	+5V
46	+5V	+5V
47	-5V	-5V
48	-5V	-5V
49	+33V	+33V
50	+33V	+33V
51	+12V	+12V
52	+12V	+12V
53	-12V	-12V
54	-12V	-12V
55	J17-15	EXT FWD PWR
56	J2-31,32 P1-15	+8V
57	J17-17	EXT RFL PWR
58	J2-29,30	-8V
59	J17-21	CARRIER + MOD LVL
60	J12-44 J13-44 J15-24	INT SCOPE TO RNG SW
61	P1-17,18	DISPERSION SWP RTN
62		
63	P1-21,22	DISPERSION SWP
64		
65	P2-3	VOL CNTL AUDIO RTN
66		
67		
J7-68	J10-27,28 J14-18	<u>AF BUS EN1</u>

Table 5-1. System Motherboard Wirelist (Sheet 17 of 57)

FROM	TO	NAME
J7-69	J10-49,50	MOD CAL AUDIO
70		
71		
72	J2-12	INT SCOPE HORIZ
73		
74	J2-48	VERT TO SCOPE AMP
75		
76	J2-22	<u>SYNC PRESENT</u>
77		
78	J8-19	SIG STRENGTH VOLTAGE
79	J8-67 J12-19 J13-19	DEMOD CAL AUDIO
80	P2-27	HDST AUDIO
81	E6	SPKR AUDIO
82	E6	SPKR AUDIO
83	J14-20	HORIZ CHAR SYNC
84	J2-14	SCOPE MODE EN
85		
86		
87	J14-21	CHAR GEN Z-AXIS
88	J2-13	SWP BLANKING
89		
90	J2-23	<u>SCOPE Z-AXIS</u>
91	J8-70	700 KHZ IF
92	J8-72	GND
93		
J7-94		

Table 5-1. System Motherboard Wirelist (Sheet 18 of 57)

FROM	TO	NAME
J7-95	J11-67	100 HZ REF
96		
97	E13 J4-9,10 J6-7,8,9,10,11, 12,13,14	DC IN
98		
99	GND	GND
J7-100	GND	GND
<u>RECEIVER MODULE</u>		
J8-1	GND	GND
2	GND	GND
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11	GND	
12	GND	
13	GND	
14	GND	
15	J9-17,18 J11-8	SYNTH 10 MHz
16		
17	J7-27	SPECT ANA VERT
J8-18		



Table 5-1. System Motherboard Wirelist (Sheet 19 of 57)

FROM	TO	NAME
J8-19	J7-78	SIG STRENGTH VOLTAGE
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27	P2-18	BFO FREQ CNTL
28		
29	P2-2	SQUELCH LEVEL
30		
31	+5V	+5V
32	+5V	+5V
33	-5V	-5V
34	-5V	-5V
35	+33V	N.C.
36	+33V	N.C.
37	+12V	+12V
38	+12V	+12V
39	-12V	-12V
40	-12V	-12V
41		
42		
43		
J8-44		

Table 5-1. System Motherboard Wirelist (Sheet 20 of 57)

FROM	TO	NAME
J8-45	J11-41,42	SYS CNTL DATA
46		
47	J9-3,4 J11-49 J17-6	DATA CL
48		
49	J9-5,6 J11-43,44 J17-7	DATA LATCH
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55	J9-11,12	SYNTH CNTL DATA
56		
57	J15-38	WB SIG PRES
58	J15-30	IF OVERLOAD
59	J15-32	SIGNAL PRESENT
60	P2-17	SIG PRES LED
61		
62	J10-47,48 J12-22 J13-22 P2-4	VOL CNTL AUDIO
63		
64	R2-2	DEMOC OUT
65	J11-65	IF/BFO FREQ
66		
67	J7-79 J12-19 J13-19	DEMOC CAL AUDIO
68		
69		
J8-70	J7-91	700 KHZ IF

Table 5-1. System Motherboard Wirelist (Sheet 21 of 57)

<u>FROM</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>NAME</u>
J8-71	GND	GND
J8-72	GND J7-92	GND
<u>RF SYNTHESIZER MODULE</u>		
J9-1	GND	GND
2	GND	GND
3	J8-47 J11-49 J17-6	DATA CL
4	J8-47 J11-49 J17-6	DATA CL
5	J8-49 J11-43, 44 J17-7	DATA LATCH
6	J8-49 J11-43, 44 J17-7	DATA LATCH
7	J11-37,38	24 CNTL DATA
8	J11-37,38	24 CNTL DATA
9	J11-39,40	60.5 CNTL DATA
10	J11-39,40	60.5 CNTL DATA
11	J8-55	SYNTH CNTL DATA
12	J8-55	SYNTH CNTL DATA
13	J11-57	310-440 CNTL DATA
14	J11-57	310-440 CNTL DATA
15	J17-16	WB AMP LO/HI
16	J17-16	WB AMP LO/HI
17	J11-8, J8-15	SYNTH 10 MHZ
18	J11-8, J8-15	SYNTH 10 MHZ
19	GND	GND
20	GND	GND
21	GND	GND
J9-22	GND	GND

Table 5-1. System Motherboard Wirelist (Sheet 22 of 57)

FROM	TO	NAME
J9-23	GND	GND
24	GND	GND
25	P1-19,20	SYNTH SWEEP
26	P1-19,20	SYNTH SWEEP
27	GND	GND
28	GND	GND
29	J10-55,56	SYNTH FM
30	J10-55,56	SYNTH FM
31	GND	GND
32	GND	GND
33	J17-13	.01-1 AGC
34	J17-13	.01-1 AGC
35	GND	GND
36	GND	GND
37	GND	GND
38	GND	GND
39	E15	10 MHz REF
40	E15	10 MHz REF
41	GND	GND
42	GND	GND
43	+5V	+5V
44	+5V	+5V
45	J3-18	-5V TO SYNTH
46	J3-18	-5V TO SYNTH
47	+33V	+33V
J9-48	+33V	+33V

Table 5-1. System Motherboard Wirelist (Sheet 23 of 57)

FROM	TO	NAME
J9-49	+12V	+12V
50	+12V	+12V
51	-12V	-12V
52	-12V	-12V
53	GND	GND
54	GND	GND
55	GND	GND
56	GND	GND
57	GND	GND
58	GND	GND
59	GND	GND
60	GND	GND
61	GND	GND
62	GND	GND
63	GND	GND
64	GND	GND
65	GND	GND
66	GND	GND
67	GND	GND
68	GND	GND
69	GND	GND
70	GND	GND
71	GND	GND
J9-72	GND	GND

Table 5-1. System Motherboard Wirelist (Sheet 24 of 57)

FROM	TO	NAME
<u>AUDIO SYNTHESIZER MODULE</u>		
J10-1	GND	GND
2	GND	GND
3	J7-13 J11-13 J15-62	AF ADD BUS 0
4	J7-13 J11-13 J15-62	AF ADD BUS 0
5	J7-15 J11-15 J15-63	AF ADD BUS 1
6	J7-15 J11-15 J15-63	AF ADD BUS 1
7	J7-17 J11-17 J15-64	AF ADD BUS 2
8	J7-17 J11-17 J15-64	AF ADD BUS 2
9	J7-19 J11-19 J15-65	AF ADD BUS 3
10	J7-19 J11-19 J15-65	AF ADD BUS 3
11	J12-13 J13-13, P2-29	MIC IN
12	J12-13 J13-13, P2-29	MIC IN
13	E1 J12-15 J13-15	EXT MOD IN
14	E1 J12-15 J13-15	EXT MOD IN
15	J7-29 J11-29,30 J15-66	AF DATA BUS 3
16	J7-29 J11-29,30 J15-66	AF DATA BUS 3
17	J7-31 J11-31,32 J15-67	AF DATA BUS 2
18	J7-31 J11-31,32 J15-67	AF DATA BUS 2
19	J7-33 J11-33,34 J15-68	AF DATA BUS 1
20	J7-33 J11-33,34 J15-68	AF DATA BUS 1
21	J7-35 J11-35,36 J15-70	AF DATA BUS 0
22	J7-35 J11-35,36 J15-70	AF DATA BUS 0
23	J12-34 J13-34 P2-58	EXT MOD (1)
24	J12-34 J13-34 P2-58	EXT MOD (1)
J10-25	J12-40 J13-40 P2-47,48	INT MOD (1)

Table 5-1. System Motherboard Wirelist (Sheet 25 of 57)

FROM	TO	NAME
J10-26	J12-40 J13-40 P2-47, 48	INT MOD (1)
27	J7-68 J14-18	AF BUS EN 1
28	J7-68 J14-18	AF BUS EN 1
29	J14-29	BINARY MOD
30		
31	+5V	+5V
32	+5V	+5V
33	-5V	-5V
34	-5V	-5V
35	+33V	+33V
36	+33V	+33V
37	+12V	+12V
38	+12V	+12V
39	-12V	-12V
40	-12V	-12V
41	J11-11	SYNTH 1 KHZ
42	J11-11	SYNTH 1 KHZ
43	R1-2	FP MOD OUT
44	R1-2	FP MOD OUT
45	J12-28 J13-28 P2-55	1 KHZ SINE (1)
46	J12-28 J13-28 P2-55	1 KHZ SINE (1)
47	J8-62 J12-22 J13-22 P2-4	VOL CNTL AUDIO
48	J8-62 J12-22 J13-22 P2-4	VOL CNTL AUDIO
49	J7-69	MOD CAL AUDIO
50	J7-69	MOD CAL AUDIO
J10-51	J17-19	DSBSC MOD



Table 5-1. System Motherboard Wirelist (Sheet 26 of 57)

FROM	TO	NAME
J10-52	J17-19	DSFSC MOD
53		
54		
55	J9-29,30	SYNTH FM
56	J9-29,30	SYNTH FM
57		
58		
59	J17-18	OFFSET MOD
60	J17-18	OFFSET MOD
61	P1-8 J12-6 J13-6	5 VDC + AM MOD
62	P1-8 J12-6 J13-6	5 VDC + AM MOD
63	J12-43 J13-43	INT MOD RTN
64	J12-43 J13-43	INT MOD RTN
65	J12-37 J13-37	EXT MOD RTN
66	J12-37 J13-37	EXT MOD RTN
67	J12-31 J13-31	1 KHZ SINE RTN
68	J12-31 J13-31	1 KHZ SINE RTN
69		
70		
71	GND	GND
J10-72	GND	GND
<u>PROCESSOR INTERFACE MODULE</u>		
J11- 1	GND	GND
J11- 2	GND	GND

Table 5-1. System Motherboard Wirelist (Sheet 27 of 57)

FROM	TO	NAME
J11- 3	J7-3	EXT DVM TO A/D
4	J7-1,2	DVM GND
5	J7-7	INT DVM TO A/D
6		
7		
8	J9-17,18 J8-15	SYNTH 10 MHZ
9		
10		
11	J10-41,42	SYNTH 1 KHZ
12	GND	GND
13	J7-13 J10-3,4 J15-62	AF ADD BUS 0
14		
15	J7-15 J10-5,6 J15-63	AF ADD BUS 1
16	GND	GND
17	J7-17 J10-7,8 J15-64	AF ADD BUS 2
18		
19	J7-19 J10-9,10 J15-65	AF ADD BUS 3
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
J11-27		

Table 5-1. System Motherboard Wirelist (Sheet 28 of 57)

FROM	TO	NAME
J11-28		
29	J7-29 J10-15,16 J15-66	AF DATA BUS 3
30	J7-29 J10-15,16 J15-66	AF DATA BUS 3
31	J7-31 J10-17,18 J15-67	AF DATA BUS 2
32	J7-31 J10-17,18 J15-67	AF DATA BUS 2
33	J7-33 J10-19,20 J15-68	AF DATA BUS 1
34	J7-33 J10-19,20 J15-68	AF DATA BUS 1
35	J7-35 J10-21,22 J15-70	AF DATA BUS 0
36	J7-35 J10-21,22 J15-70	AF DATA BUS 0
37	J9-7,8	24 CNIL DATA
38	J9-7,8	24 CNIL DATA
39	J9-9,10	60.5 CNIL DATA
40	J9-9,10	60.5 CNIL DATA
41	J8-45	SYS CNIL DATA
42	J8-45	SYS CNIL DATA
43	J8-49 J9-5,6 J17-7	DATA LATCH
44	J8-49 J9-5,6 J17-7	DATA LATCH
45	+5V	+5V
46	+5V	+5V
47	-5V	-5V
48	-5V	-5V
49	J8-47 J9-3,4 J17-6	DATA CL
50		PA 0
51	+12V	+12V
J11-52	+12V	+12V

Table 5-1. System Motherboard Wirelist (Sheet 29 of 57)

FROM	TO	NAME
J11-53	-12V	-12V
54	-12V	-12V
55		
56	J17-8	OFFSET DATA
57	J9-13,14	310-440 CNIL DATA
58	J12 J13 J14-58	$\overline{\text{NMI}}$
59		
60	J12-55 J13-55	INT FREQ CNTR
61	J15-34	EXT FREQ CNTR
62		
63	J15-36	$\overline{\text{EXT FREQ CNTR}}$
64		
65	J8-65	IF/BFO FREQ
66		
67	J7-95	100 HZ REF
68	J15-69	$\overline{\text{AF BUS EN2}}$
69	J12 J13 J14-69	$\overline{\text{RESET}}$
70	-70	$\overline{\text{IRQ}}$
71	-71	A1
72	-72	A0
73	-73	A3
74	-74	A2
75	-75	A5
76	-76	A4
J11-77	J12 J13 J14-77	A7

Table 5-1. System Motherboard Wirelist (Sheet 30 of 57)

FROM	TO		NAME
J11-78	J12 J13	J14-78	A6
79		-79	A9
80		-80	A8
81		-81	A11
82		-82	A10
83		-83	A13
84		-84	A12
85		-85	A15
86		-86	A14
87		-87	I/O EN
88		-88	E
89		-89	Q
90		-90	R/W
91		-91	D1
92		-92	D0
93		-93	D3
94		-94	D2
95		-95	D5
96		-96	D4
97		-97	D7
98	J12 J13	J14-98	D6
99		GND	GND
J11-100		GND	GND

Table 5-1. System Motherboard Wirelist (Sheet 31 of 57)

FROM	TO	NAME
<u>OPTION A MODULE</u>		
J12- 1	GND	GND
2	GND	GND
3	J13-3 P1-9	AM MOD + DC REF (1)
4	J13-4 J17-14	AM MOD + DC REF (0)
5	J14-14	OPT A DET
6	J10-61,62 J13-6 P1-8	5 VDC + AM MOD
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13	J10-11,12 J13-13 P2-29	MIC INPUT
14		
15	E1 J10-13,14 J13-15	EXT MOD INPUT
16		
17		
18		
19	J7-79 J8-67 J13-19	DEMOCAL AUDIO
20		
21		
22	J8-62 J10-47,48 J13-22 P2-4	VOL CNTL AUDIO
23	J13-23, J14-23	XROM 1
J12-24	J13-24, J14-24	XROM 2

Table 5-1. System Motherboard Wirelist (Sheet 32 of 57)

FROM	TO	NAME
J12-25		
26	J13-26 J14-26	<u>ROM DISABLE</u>
27		
28	J10-45,46 J13-28 P2-55	1 KHZ SINE (I)
29	J13-29 P2-53,54	1 KHZ SINE RTN (I)
30	J13-30	1 KHZ SINE RTN (O)
31	J10-67,68 J13-31	1 KHZ SINE RTN
32	J13-32, J14-32	<u>XROM 3</u>
33	J13-33, J14-33	<u>XDROM</u>
34	J10-23,24 J13-34 P2-58	EXT MOD (I)
35	J13-35 P2-56	EXT MOD RTN (I)
36	J13-36	EXT MOD RTN (O)
37	J10-65,66 J13-37	EXT MOD RTN
38		
39		
40	J10-25,26 J13-40 P2-47,48	INT MOD (I)
41	J13-41 P2-49,50	INT MOD RTN (I)
42	J13-42	INT MOD RTN (O)
43	J10-63,64 J13-43	INT MOD RTN
44	J7-60 J13-44 J15-24	INT SCOPE TO RNG SW.
45	+5V	+5V
46	+5V	+5V
47	-5V	-5V
48	-5V	-5V
J12-49	+33V	+33V



Table 5-1. System Motherboard Wirelist (Sheet 33 of 57)

FROM	TO	NAME
J12-50	+33V	+33V
51	+12V	+12V
52	+12V	+12V
53	-12V	-12V
54	-12V	-12V
55	J11-60 J13-55	INT FREQ CNTR
56	+5V	V <sub>PP</sub>
57	+5V	PGM
58	J11, J13, J14-58	NMI
59	J13 J14-59	ROM 1
60	-60	ROM 2
61	-61	ROM 3
62	-62	DGRNT
63	-63	DMA BSY
64	-64 J15-39	FIRQ
65	-65	HALT
66	J13-66 J14-66	XRAM
67	J13 J14-67	EXTAL
68	-68	DATA BUS EN
69	J11 J13 J14-69	RESET
70	-70	IRQ
71	-71	A1
72	-72	A0
73	-73	A3
J12-74	J11 J13 J14-74	A2

Table 5-1. System Motherboard Wirelist (Sheet 34 of 57)

FROM	TO	NAME
J12-75	J11 J13 J14-75	A5
76	-76	A4
77	-77	A7
78	-78	A6
79	-79	A9
80	-80	A8
81	-81	A11
82	-82	A10
83	-83	A13
84	-84	A12
85	-85	A15
86	-86	A14
87	-87	$\overline{I/O\ EN}$
88	-88	E
89	-89	Q
90	-90	$R/\overline{W}$
91	-91	D1
92	-92	D0
93	-93	D3
94	-94	D2
95	-95	D5
96	-96	D4
97	-97	D7
J12-98	J11 J13 J14-98	D6

Table 5-1. System Motherboard Wirelist (Sheet 35 of 57)

FROM	TO	NAME
J12-99	GND	GND
J12-100	GND	GND
<u>OPTION B MODULE</u>		
J13- 1	GND	GND
2	GND	GND
3	J12-3 P1-9	AM MOD + DC REF (1)
4	J12-4 J17-14	AM MOD + DC REF (0)
5	J14-12	OPT B DET
6	J10-61,62 J12-6 P1-8	5 VDC + AM MOD
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13	J10-11,12 J12-13 P2-29	MIC INPUT
14		
15	E1 J10-13,14 J12-15	EXT MOD INPUT
16		
17		
18		
19	J7-79 J8-67 J12-19	DEMOC CAL AUDIO
20		
J13-21		

Table 5-1. System Motherboard Wirelist (Sheet 36 of 57)

FROM	TO	NAME
J13-22	J8-62 J10-47,48 J12-22 P2-4	VOL CNTL AUDIO
23	J12-23, J14-23	XROM 1
24	J12-24, J14-24	XROM 2
25		
26	J12-26 J14-26	ROM DISABLE
27		
28	J10-45,46 J12-28 P2-55	1 KHZ SINE (I)
29	J12-29 P2-53,54	1 KHZ SINE RTN (I)
30	J12-30	1 KHZ SINE RTN (O)
31	J10-67,68 J12-31	1 KHZ SINE RTN
32	J12-32, J14-32	XROM 3
33	J12-33, J14-33	XDR0M
34	J10-23,24 J12-34 P2-58	EXT MOD (I)
35	J12-35 P2-56	EXT MOD RTN (I)
36	J12-36	EXT MOD RTN (O)
37	J10-65,66 J12-37	EXT MOD RTN
38		
39		
40	J10-25,26 J12-40 P2-47,48	INT MOD (I)
41	J12-41 P2-49,50	INT MOD RTN (I)
42	J12-42	INT MOD RTN (O)
43	J10-63,64 J12-43	INT MOD RTN
44	J7-60 J12-44 J15-24	INT SCOPE TO RNG SW.
45	+5V	+5V
J13-46	+5V	+5V

Table 5-1. System Motherboard Wirelist (Sheet 37 of 57)

FROM	TO	NAME
J13-47	-5V	-5V
48	-5V	-5V
49	+33V	+33V
50	+33V	+33V
51	+12V	+12V
52	+12V	+12V
53	-12V	-12V
54	-12V	-12V
55	J11-60 J12-55	INT FREQ CNTR
56	+5V	V <sub>pp</sub>
57	+5V	PGM
58	J11 J12 J14-58	NMI
59	J12 J14-59	ROM 1
60	-60	ROM 2
61	-61	ROM 3
62	-62	DGRNT
63	-63	DMABSY
64	-64 J15-39	FTIRQ
65	-65	HALT
66	J12-66 J14-66	XRAM
67	-67	EXTAL
68	-68	DATA BUS EN
69	J11 J12 J14-69	RESET
J13-70	J11 J12 J14-70	IRQ

Table 5-1. System Motherboard Wirelist (Sheet 38 of 57)

FROM	TO	NAME
J13-71	J11 J12 J14-71	A1
72	-72	A0
73	-73	A3
74	-74	A2
75	-75	A5
76	-76	A4
77	-77	A7
78	-78	A6
79	-79	A9
80	-80	A8
81	-81	A11
82	-82	A10
83	-83	A13
84	-84	A12
85	-85	A15
86	-86	A14
87	-87	$\overline{I/O\ EN}$
88	-88	E
89	-89	Q
90	-90	R/ $\overline{W}$
91	-91	D1
92	-92	D0
93	-93	D3
94	-94	D2
J13-95	J11 J12 J14-95	D5

Table 5-1. System Motherboard Wirelist (Sheet 39 of 57)

FROM	TO	NAME
J13-96	J11 J12 J14-96	D4
97	-97	D7
98	-98	D6
99	GND	GND
J13-100	GND	GND
<u>PROCESSOR MODULE</u>		
J14- 1	GND	GND
2	GND	GND
3	J15-84	COLUMN 0
4	J15-83	COLUMN 1
5	J15-89	COLUMN 2
6	J15-88	COLUMN 3
7	J15-92	ROW 0
8	J15-85	ROW 1
9	J15-86	ROW 2
10	J15-87	ROW 3
11		CB2
12	J13-5	OPT B DET
13	J15-90	KEY ROW 4
14	J12-5	OPT A DET
15	J15-40	OPTO CCW
16		PB1 RESERVED MEMORY PAGING
17		PB0 RESERVED MEMORY PAGING
J14-18	J7-68 J10-27,28	AF BUS FN 1

Table 5-1. System Motherboard Wirelist (Sheet 40 of 57)

FROM	TO	NAME
J14-19	J7-10	VERT CHAR SYNC
20	J7-83	HORIZ CHAR SYNC
21	J7-87	CHAR GEN Z-AXIS
22	J7-22	CHAR GEN RST
23	J12-23, J13-23	XROM 1
24	J12-24, J13-24	XROM 2
25		CHAR ROM DISABLE
26	J12-26 J13-26	ROM DISABLE
27		CB1
28		CA2
29	J10-29	BINARY MOD
30		
31		
32	J12-32, J13-32	XROM 3
33	J12-33, J13-33	XDROM
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
J14-43		



Table 5-1. System Motherboard Wirelist (Sheet 41 of 57)

FROM	TO	NAME
J14-44	J7-44	LINE 1
45	+5V	+5V
46	+5V	+5V
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55	+5V	CL CTL
56	+5V	V <sub>pp</sub>
57	+5V	PGM
58	J11, J12, J13-58	NMI
59	J12 J13-59	ROM 1
60	-60	ROM 2
61	-61	ROM 3
62	-62	DGRNT
63	-63	DMA BSY
64	J15-39 J12-64 J13-64	FTIRQ
65	J12 J13-65	HALT
66	J12-66 J13-66	XRAM
67	J12 J13-67	EXTAL
J14-68	J12 J13-68	DATA BUS EN

Table 5-1. System Motherboard Wirelist (Sheet 42 of 57)

FROM	TO	NAME
J14-69	J11 J12 J13-69	$\overline{\text{RESET}}$
70	-70	$\overline{\text{IRQ}}$
71	-71	A1
72	-72	A0
73	-73	A3
74	-74	A2
75	-75	A5
76	-76	A4
77	-77	A7
78	-78	A6
79	-79	A9
80	-80	A8
81	-81	A11
82	-82	A10
83	-83	A13
84	-84	A12
85	-85	A15
86	-86	A14
87	-87	$\overline{\text{I/O EN}}$
88	-88	E
89	-89	Q
90	-90	R/W
91	-91	D1
92	-92	D0
J14-93	J11-93, J12-93, J13-93	D3

Table 5-1. System Motherboard Wirelist (Sheet 43 of 57)

FROM	TO	NAME
J14-94	J11 J12 J13-94	D2
95	-95	D5
96	-96	D4
97	-97	D7
98	-98	D6
99	GND	GND
J14-100	GND	GND
<u>FRONT PANEL INTERFACE MODULE</u>		
J15- 1	E8	EXT INPUT
2	GND	GND
3		
4	P1-39,40	VERT POS
5	P1-41,42	VERT GAIN
6	P1-43,44	VERT GAIN RTN
7	J18- 7	RF ATTEN 130 DB
8	J18- 8	RF ATTEN 120 DB
9	J18-6	RF ATTEN 110 DB
10	J18-9	RF ATTEN 100 DB
11	J18-5	RF ATTEN 90 DB
12	J18-10	RF ATTEN 80 DB
13	J18-4	RF ATTEN 70 DB
14	J18-11	RF ATTEN 60 DB
15	J18-3	RF ATTEN 50 DB
J15-16	J18-12	RF ATTEN 40 DB

Table 5-1. System Motherboard Wirelist (Sheet 44 of 57)

FROM	TO	NAME
J15-17	J18-2	RF ATTEN 30 DB
18	J18-13	RF ATTEN 20 DB
19	J18-1	RF ATTEN 10 DB
20	J7-4	VERT FROM RNG SW
21	J18-14	RF ATTEN 0DB
22	J7-6	DVM FROM RNG SW
23		
24	J7-60 J12,J13-44	INT SCOPE TO RNG
25	P1-49,50	10V/DIV RNG SEL
26	P1-51,52	1V/DIV RNG SEL
27	P1-53,54	0.1V/DIV RNG SEL
28	P1-57,58	0.01V/DIV RNG SEL
29	J17-4	OFFSET ON/OFF
30	J8-58	IF OVERLOAD
31	P2-5	WB/NB
32	J8-59	SIGNAL PRESENT
33	P1-5	ANT SEL
34	J11-61	EXT FREQ CNTR
35		SPARE BIT
36	J11-63	EXT FREQ CNTR
37	J17-20	RF OVER TEMP
38	J8-57	WB SIG PRES
39	J14-64 J13-64, J12-64	FIRQ
40	J14-15	OPTO CCW
J15-41		

Table 5-1. System Motherboard Wirelist (Sheet 45 of 57)

FROM	TO	NAME
J15-42	P1-47	OPTICAL ENC B
43		
44	P1-45	OPTICAL ENC A
45	+5V	+5V
46	+5V	+5V
47		
48		
49	P1-59, 60	HORIZ INPUT
50	J2-17	HORIZ TO SCOPE AMP
51	+12V	+12V
52	+12V	+12V
53	-12V	-12V
54	-12V	-12V
55	P2-7	EXT HORIZ SEL
56	P2-8	100 MS/DIV SWP SEL
57	P2-9	10 MS/DIV SWP SEL
58	P2-10	1 MS/DIV SWP SEL
59	P2-11	100 $\mu$ S/DIV SWP SEL
60	P2-12	10 $\mu$ S/DIV SWP SEL
61	P2-13	1 $\mu$ S/DIV SWP SEL
62	J7-13 J10-3,4 J11-13	AF ADD BUS 0
63	J7-15 J10-5,6 J11-15	AF ADD BUS 1
64	J7-17 J10-7,8 J11-17	AF ADD BUS 2
65	J7-19 J10-9,10 J11-19	AF ADD BUS 3
J15-66	J7-29 J10-15,16 J11-29,30	AF DATA BUS 3

Table 5-1. System Motherboard Wirelist (Sheet 46 of 57)

FROM	TO	NAME
J15-67	J7-31 J10-17,18 J11-31,32	AF DATA BUS 2
68	J7-33 J10-19,20 J11-33,34	AF DATA BUS 1
69	J11-68	AF BUS EN 2
70	J7-35 J10-21,22 J11-35,36	AF DATA BUS 0
71		+8V OUT
72		-8V OUT
73	P2-23	IMAGE HI/LO
74		ATTN X 0.01
75		ATTN X 0.001
76	J17-5	OFFSET ATTEN EN
77		DC SELECT
78	J17-22	MON * DSB/GEN.
79		ATTN X 0.1
80		EXT INPUT SEL
81	P2-21	MON/GEN
82		ATTN X 1.0
83	J14-4	COLUMN 1
84	J14-3	COLUMN 0
85	J14-8	ROW 1
86	J14-9	ROW 2
87	J14-10	ROW 3
88	J14-6	COLUMN 3
89	J14-5	COLUMN 2
90	J14-13	KEY ROW 4
J15-91	J4-23	PWR OFF

Table 5-1. System Motherboard Wirelist (Sheet 47 of 57)

FROM	TO	NAME
J15-92	J14-7	ROW 0
93	J16-6	OVEN LED CATH
94	J4-24 J3-9	PWR ON
95	GND	DC LED CATH
96	J16-5	OVEN LED ANODE
97	J4-25	AC LED
98	J4-37	DC LED
99	GND	GND
J15-100	GND	GND

FREQUENCY STANDARD MODULE

J16-1	J3-15,16 J4-34,36	FREQ STD SUPPLY
2	GND	GND
3		
4		
5	J15-96	OVEN LED ANODE
6	J15-93	OVEN LED CATHODE
7	NC	
J16- 8	+12V	+12V

RF INPUT/OUTPUT MODULE

J17- 1	+5V	+5V
2	-5V	-5V
3	+33V	+33V
4	J15-29	OFFSET ON/OFF
J17- 5	J15-76	OFFSET ATTEN EN.

Table 5-1. System Motherboard Wirelist (Sheet 48 of 57)

FROM	TO	NAME
J17- 6	J8-47 J9-3,4 J11-49	DATA CL
7	J8-49 J9-5,6 J11-43,44	DATA LATCH
8	J11-56	OFFSET DATA
9	J7-38	ANT EN.
10	J7-8	RF INPUT PWR
11	GND	GND
12	GND	GND
13	J9-33,34	.01-1 AGC
14	J12-4 J13-4	AM MOD + DC REF ( $\emptyset$ )
15	J7-55	EXT FWD PWR
16	J9-15,16	WB AMP LO/HI
17	J7-57	EXT RFL PWR
18	J10-59,60	OFFSET MOD
19	J10-51,52	DSBSC MOD
20	J15-37	RF OVER TEMP
21	J7-59	CARRIER + MOD LVL
22	J15-78	MON + DSB/GEN
23	+12V	+12V
24	-12V	-12V
25		
26		
27		
28		
J17-29		



Table 5-1. System Motherboard Wirelist (Sheet 49 of 57)

FROM	TO	NAME
J17-30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39	GND	
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
40		
J17-50		
J18-1	J15-19	RF ATTEN 10 DB
2	J15-17	RF ATTEN 30 DB
3	J15-15	RF ATTEN 50 DB
4	J15-13	RF ATTEN 70 DB
J18-5	J13-11	RF ATTEN 90 DB

Table 5-1. System Motherboard Wirelist (Sheet 50 of 57)

FROM	TO	NAME
J18-6	J15-9	RF ATTEN 110 DB
7	J15-7	RF ATTEN 130 DB
8	J15-8	RF ATTEN 120 DB
9	J15-10	RF ATTEN 100 DB
10	J15-12	RF ATTEN 80 DB
11	J15-14	RF ATTEN 60 DB
12	J15-16	RF ATTEN 40 DB
13	J15-18	RF ATTEN 20 DB
14	J15-21	RF ATTEN 0 DB
15		
J18-16		
<u>FAN</u>		
J19-1	+12V	FAN HI
J19-2	GND	FAN LO
<u>ROTATION COIL</u>		
J20-1	GND	GND
J20-2	J2-50	TRACE ROTATION
<u>FRONT PANEL</u>		
P1-1	+33V	+33V
2		
3	GND	GND
4		
5	J15-33	<u>ANT SEL</u>
6		
P1-7	GND	GND

Table 5-1. System Motherboard Wirelist (Sheet 51 of 57)

FROM	TO	NAME
P1-8	J10-61,62 J12-6 J13-6	5 VDC + AM MOD
9	J12-3 J13-3	AM MOD + DC REF (I)
10	J2-59	FOCUS LVL
11	J2-43	INTENSITY LVL
12	-5V	-5V
13	+5V	+5V
14		
15	J2-31,32 J7-56	+8V
16	J2-53	SWP VERNIER VOLT
17	J7-61	DISPERSION SWP RTN
18	J7-61	DISPERSION SWP RTN
19	J9-25,26	SYNTH SWP
20	J9-25,26	SYNTH SWP
21	J7-63	DISPERSION SWP
22	J7-63	DISPERSION SWP
23	-5V	-5V
24	-5V	-5V
25	J2-45	HORIZ POS
26	J2-45	HORIZ POS
27		
28		
29	+5V	+5V
30	+5V	+5V
31	GND	GND
P1-32	GND	GND

Table 5-1. System Motherboard Wirelist (Sheet 52 of 57)

FROM	TO	NAME
P1-33		
34	J2-24	AUTO/NOR TRIG
35	-5V	-5V
36	-5V	-5V
37	J7-5	TRIG LVL
38	J7-5	TRIG LVL
39	J15-4	VERT POS
40	J15-4	VERT POS
41	J15-5	VERT GAIN
42	J15-5	VERT GAIN
43	J15-6	VERT GAIN RTN
44	J15-6	VERT GAIN RTN
45	J15-44	OPTICAL ENC A
46		
47	J15-42	OPTICAL ENC B
48		
49	J15-25	10V /DIV RNG SEL
50	J15-25	10V /DIV RNG SEL
51	J15-26	1V/DIV RNG SEL
52	J15-26	1V/DIV RNG SEL
P1-53	J15-27	0.1V/DIV RNG SEL

Table 5-1. System Motherboard Wirelist (Sheet 53 of 57)

FROM	TO	NAME
P1-54	J15-27	0.1V/DIV RNG SEL
55	GND	GND
56	GND	GND
57	J15-28	0.01V/DIV RNG SEL
58	J15-28	0.01V/DIV RNG SEL
59	J15-48	HORIZ INPUT
P1-60	J15-49	HORIZ INPUT

Table 5-1. System Motherboard Wirelist (Sheet 54 of 57)

FROM	TO	NAME
<u>FRONT PANEL</u>		
P2- 1	+12V	+12V
2	J8-29	SQUELCH LVL
3	J7-65	VOL CNTL AUDIO RTN
4	J8-62 J10-47,48 J12-22 J13-22	VOL CNTL AUDIO
5	J15-31	WB/NB
6		
7	J15-55	EXT HORIZ SEL
8	J15-56	100 MS/DIV SWP SEL
9	J15-57	10 MS/DIV SWP SEL
10	J15-58	1 MS/DIV SWP SEL
11	J15-59	100 $\mu$ S/DIV SWP SEL
12	J15-60	10 $\mu$ S/DIV SWP SEL
13	J15-61	1 $\mu$ S/DIV SWP SEL
14		
15	+5V	+5V
16	GND	GND
17	J8-60	SIG PRES LED
18	J8-27	BFO FREQ CNTL
19	GND	GND
20	GND	GND
21	J15-81	MON/GEN
22		
23	J15-73	IMAGE HI/LO
P2-24		

Table 5-1. System Motherboard Wirelist (Sheet 55 of 57)

FROM	TO	NAME
P2-25		
26		
27	J7-80	HDST AUDIO
28		
29	J10-11,12 J12-13 J13-13	MIC IN
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
P2-47	J10-25, 26 J12-40 J13-40	INT MOD (I)

Table 5-1. System Motherboard Wirelist (Sheet 56 of 57)

FROM	TO	NAME
P2-48	J10-25,26 J12-40 J13-40	INT MOD (I)
49	J12-41 J13-41	INT MOD RTN (I)
50	J12-41 J13-41	INT MOD RTN (I)
51	GND	GND
52	GND	GND
53	J12-29 J13-29	1 KHZ SINE RTN (I)
54	J12-29 J13-29	1 KHZ SINE RTN (I)
55	J10-45,46 J12-28 J13-28	1 KHZ SINE (I)
56	J12-35 J13-35	EXT MOD RTN (I)
57	+5V	+5V
58	J10-23,24 J12-34 J13-34	EXT MOD (I)
59	GND	GND
60	GND	GND



Table 5-1. System Motherboard Wirelist (Sheet 57 of 57)

FROM	TO	NAME
<u>CAPACITORS</u>		
C1-1	R1-1 E2	FP MOD OUT
C1-2	GND	
C2-1	R2-1 E3	DEM0D OUT
C2-2	GND	
<u>110/220V SWITCH</u>		
S1-1	J3-37,38	220 LOW
2	E10 J3-29,30 NE2-2 V2-2	AC NEUT
3	J3-41,42 J6-53,54	110 LOW
4	S1-7	
5	J3-35,36 NE1-2 V1-2	PRIMARY #1
6	E10 J3-29,30 NE2-2 V2-2	AC NEUT
7	S1-4	
8	J3-31,32 NE2-1 V2-1	PRIMARY #2
9	E9 J3-33,34 NE1-1 V1-1	AC HOT
<u>VARISTORS</u>		
V1-1	E9 J3-33,34 NE1-1 S1-9	AC HOT
V1-2	J3-35,36 NE1-2 S1-5	PRIMARY #1
V2-1	J3-31,32 NE2-1 S1-8	PRIMARY #2
V2-2	E10 J3-29,30 NE2-2 S1-2,6	AC NEUT
<u>NEON BULBS</u>		
NE1-1	E9 J3-33,34 S1-9 V1-1	AC HOT
NE1-2	J3-35,36 S1-5 V1-2	PRIMARY #1
NE2-1	J3-31,32 S1-8 V2-1	PRIMARY #2
NE2-2	E10 J3-29,30 S1-2,6 V2-2	AC NEUT
<u>RESISTORS</u>		
R1-1	E2 C1-1	FP MOD OUT
R1-2	J10-43,44	
R2-1	E3 C2-1	DEM0D OUT
R2-2	J8-64	DEM0D OUT

Table 5-2a. System Wirelist- High-Voltage Power Supply (A1)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
WIRE NO.	COLOR	SIZE AWG	WIRE RUNS				FUNCTION ROUTING REMARKS	APPROX LENGTH (INCHES)	USE FIND NO.
			FROM	NOTE OR VIEW	TO	NOTE OR VIEW			
	A1 EDGE CARD		A1 P1 - 1		A19 J1 - 1		GND		
	A1 EDGE CARD		A1 P1 - 2		A19 J1 - 2		GND		
	A1 EDGE CARD		A1 P1 - 3		A19 J1 - 3		HV REFERENCE		
	A1 EDGE CARD		A1 P1 - 4		A19 J1 - 4		HV REFERENCE		
	A1 EDGE CARD		A1 P1 - 5		A19 J1 - 5		HV CHOPPER DR		
	A1 EDGE CARD		A1 P1 - 6		A19 J1 - 6		HV CHOPPER DR		
	A1 EDGE CARD		A1 P1 - 7		A19 J1 - 7		HV CHOPPER DR		
	A1 EDGE CARD		A1 P1 - 8		A19 J1 - 8		HV CHOPPER DR		
	A1 EDGE CARD		A1 P1 - 9		A19 J1 - 9		NC		
	A1 EDGE CARD		A1 P1 - 10		A19 J1 - 10		NC		
	A1 EDGE CARD		A1 P1 - 11		A19 J1 - 11		+ 12V		
	A1 EDGE CARD		A1 P1 - 12		A19 J1 - 12		+ 12V		
	A1 EDGE CARD		A1 P1 - 13		A19 J1 - 13		NC		
	A1 EDGE CARD		A1 P1 - 14		A19 J1 - 14		NC		
	A1 EDGE CARD		A1 P1 - 15		A19 J1 - 15		NC		
	A1 EDGE CARD		A1 P1 - 16		A19 J1 - 16		NC		
	A1 EDGE CARD		A1 P1 - 17		A19 J1 - 17		GND		
	A1 EDGE CARD		A1 P1 - 18		A19 J1 - 18		GND		
	A1 EDGE CARD		A1 P1 - 19		A19 J1 - 19		NC		
	A1 EDGE CARD		A1 P1 - 20		A19 J1 - 20		NC		
	A1 EDGE CARD		A1 P1 - 21		A19 J1 - 21		INTENSITY TV		
	A1 EDGE CARD		A1 P1 - 22		A19 J1 - 22		INTENSITY TV		
	A1 EDGE CARD		A1 P1 - 23		A19 J1 - 23		ASTIGMATISM		
	A1 EDGE CARD		A1 P1 - 24		A19 J1 - 24		ASTIGMATISM		
	A1 EDGE CARD		A1 P1 - 25		A19 J1 - 25		GEOMETRY		
	A1 EDGE CARD		A1 P1 - 26		A19 J1 - 26		GEOMETRY		
	A1 EDGE CARD		A1 P1 - 27		A19 J1 - 27		INTEN. SAMPLE V		
	A1 EDGE CARD		A1 P1 - 28		A19 J1 - 28		INTEN. SAMPLE V		
	A1 EDGE CARD		A1 P1 - 29		A19 J1 - 29		CRT Z-AXIS		
	A1 EDGE CARD		A1 P1 - 30		A19 J1 - 30		CRT Z-AXIS		
	A1 EDGE CARD		A1 P1 - 31		A19 J1 - 31		FOCUS SAMPLE V		
	A1 EDGE CARD		A1 P1 - 32		A19 J1 - 32		FOCUS SAMPLE V		
	A1 EDGE CARD		A1 P1 - 33		A19 J1 - 33		FOCUS TV		
	A1 EDGE CARD		A1 P1 - 34		A19 J1 - 34		FOCUS TV		
	A1 EDGE CARD		A1 P1 - 35		A19 J1 - 35		GND		
	A1 EDGE CARD		A1 P1 - 36		A19 J1 - 36		GND		
500	WHT HI VOLTTEF		A1A2 P2 - 1		A1A1 T1 - 4		HEATER	10.50	4
501	WHT HI VOLTTEF		A1A2 P2 - 2		A1A1 P2 - 2		CATHODE	10.50	4
502	WHT HI VOLTTEF		A1A2 P2 - 3		A1A1 P2 - 3		GRID	11.00	4
503	WHT HI VOLTTEF		A1A2 P2 - 4		A1A1 P2 - 4		FOCUS	11.50	4
504	WHT TEF 24		A1A2 P2 - 5		A1A1 P2 - 5		GEOM	12.50	5
505	WHT TEF 24		A1A2 P2 - 6		A1A1 P2 - 6		ASTIG	13.00	5
506	WHT TEF 24		A1A2 P2 - 7		A1A1 P2 - 7		ACCELERATOR	13.00	5
507	WHT TEF 22		A1A2 P2 - 8		A1A2 E - 8		VERT DEFL PLATE	1.00	2
508	WHT TEF 22		A1A2 P2 - 9		A1A2 E - 9		VERT DEFL PLATE	1.00	2
509	WHT TEF 22		A1A2 P2 - 10		A1A2 E - 10		HORIZ DEFL PLATE	1.00	2
510	WHT TEF 22		A1A2 P2 - 11		A1A2 E - 11		HORIZ DEFL PLATE	1.00	2

Table 5-2a. System Wirelist - High-Voltage Power Supply (A1) (Cont)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
WIRE NO.	COLOR	SIZE AWG	WIRE RUNS			FUNCTION ROUTING REMARKS	APPROX LENGTH (INCHES)	USE FIND NO.
			FROM	NOTE OR VIEW	TO			
511	WHT HI VOLTTEF		A1A2 P2 - 12		NC	HEATER	10.50	4
512			A1A2 P2 - 13		NC	JUMPER	1.50	5
	WHT TEF 24		A1A2 P2 - 14		A1A1 T1 - 5	(PIN NOT USED)		
			A1A2 P2 - 1		A1A2 P2 - 2			
	(CRT DEFL PLUG)		NC		P3 - 1			
513	WHT TEF 22		A1A2 - 2		P3 - 2	VERT DEFL PLATE	11.00	2
514	WHT TEF 22		A1A2 - 3		P3 - 3	VERT DEFL PLATE	12.00	2
515	WHT TEF 22		A1A2 - 4		P3 - 4	HORIZ DEFL PLATE	11.75	2
516	WHT TEF 22		A1A2 - 5		P3 - 5	HORIZ DEFL PLATE	13.00	2
517	WHT TEF 16		A1A2 - 7		GND LUG	GND	4.00	3
	HIGH VOLT 22		A1A1 P5 - 1		CRT ANODE	HIGH VOLTAGE +4 KV	16.00	

Table 5-2b. System Wirelist-Scope Amplifier Board (A2)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
WIRE NO.	COLOR	SIZE AWG	WIRE RUNS			FUNCTION ROUTING REMARKS	APPROX LENGTH (INCHES)	USE FIND NO.
			FROM	NOTE OR VIEW	TO			
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 1		A19 J2 - 1	GND		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 2		A19 J2 - 2	GND		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 3		A19 J2 - 3	CRT Z-AXIS		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 4		A19 J2 - 4	NC		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 5		A19 J2 - 5	NC		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 6		A19 J2 - 6	NC		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 7		A19 J2 - 7	SCOPE SWP CNTL 2		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 8		A19 J2 - 8	NC		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 9		A19 J2 - 9	SCOPE SWP CNTL 1		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 10		A19 J2 - 10	HORIZ TIME BASE EN		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 11		A19 J2 - 11	SCOPE SWP CNTL 0		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 12		A19 J2 - 12	INT SCOPE HORIZ		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 13		A19 J2 - 13	SWEEP BLANKING		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 14		A19 J2 - 14	SCOPE MODE ENABLE		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 15		A19 J2 - 15	EXT HORIZ ENABLE		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 16		A19 J2 - 16	NC		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 17		A19 J2 - 17	HORIZ TO SCOPE AMP		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 18		A19 J2 - 18	NC		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 19		A19 J2 - 19	SCOPE SWP CNTL 3		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 20		A19 J2 - 20	TRIG PULSE		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 21		A19 J2 - 21	INTENSITY TV		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 22		A19 J2 - 22	SYNC PRESENT		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 23		A19 J2 - 23	SCOPE - AXIS		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 24		A19 J2 - 24	AUTO/NORM TRIG-SEL		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 25		A19 J2 - 25	NC		

Table 5-2b. System Wirelist-Scope Amplifier Board (A2) (Cont)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
WIRE NO.	COLOR	SIZE AWG	WIRE RUNS				FUNCTION ROUTING REMARKS	APPROX LENGTH (INCHES)	USE FNO NO.
			FROM	NOTE OR VIEW	TO	NOTE OR VIEW			
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 26		A19 J2 - 26		INTENSITY SAMPLE VOLT		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 27		A19 J2 - 27		NC		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 28		A19 J2 - 28		FOCUS TV		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 29		A19 J2 - 29		-8V		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 30		A19 J2 - 30		-8V		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 31		A19 J2 - 31		+8V		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 32		A19 J2 - 32		+8V		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 33		A19 J2 - 33		-12V		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 34		A19 J2 - 34		-12V		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 35		A19 J2 - 35		+12V		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 36		A19 J2 - 36		+12V		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 37		A19 J2 - 37		+33V		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 38		A19 J2 - 38		+33V		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 39		A19 J2 - 39		-5V		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 40		A19 J2 - 40		-5V		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 41		A19 J2 - 41		+5V		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 42		A19 J2 - 42		+5V		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 43		A19 J2 - 43		INTENSITY LEVEL		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 44		A19 J2 - 44		NC		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 45		A19 J2 - 45		HORIZ POSITION		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 46		A19 J2 - 46		HIGH VOLTAGE REF		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 47		A19 J2 - 47		NC		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 48		A19 J2 - 48		VERT TO SCOPE		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 49		A19 J2 - 49		NC		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 50		A19 J2 - 50		TRACE ROTATION		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 51		A19 J2 - 51		NC		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 52		A19 J2 - 52		NC		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 53		A19 J2 - 53		SWEEP VERNIER VOLT		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 54		A19 J2 - 54		FOCUS SAMPLE VOLT		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 55		A19 J2 - 55		ASTIGMATISM		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 56		A19 J2 - 56		NC		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 57		A19 J2 - 57		GEOMETRY		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 58		A19 J2 - 58		NC		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 59		A19 J2 - 59		FOCUS LEVEL		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 60		A19 J2 - 60		NC		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 61		A19 J2 - 61		NC		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 62		A19 J2 - 62		NC		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 63		A19 J2 - 63		+110V		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 64		A19 J2 - 64		+110V		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 65		A19 J2 - 65		NC		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 66		A19 J2 - 66		NC		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 67		A19 J2 - 67		-110V		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 68		A19 J2 - 68		-110V		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 69		A19 J2 - 69		NC		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 70		A2 J2 - 70		NC		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 71		A2 J2 - 71		GND		
	A2 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 72		A2 J2 - 72		GND		

Table 5-2b. System Wirelist-Scope Amplifier Board (A2) (Cont)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
WIRE NO.	COLOR	SIZE AWG	WIRE RUNS			FUNCTION ROUTING REMARKS	APPROX LENGTH (INCHES)	USE FIND NO.
			FROM	NOTE OR VIEW	TO			
	A2 CRT DEFLECTION		A2 J3 - 1		A1 P3 - 1	NC		
	A2 CRT DEFLECTION		A2 J3 - 2		A1 P3 - 2	VERT DEFL PLATE		
	A2 CRT DEFLECTION		A2 J3 - 3		A1 P3 - 3	VERT DEFL PLATE		
	A2 CRT DEFLECTION		A2 J3 - 4		A1 P3 - 4	HORIZ DEFL PLATE		
	A2 CRT DEFLECTION		A2 J3 - 5		A1 P3 - 5	HORIZ DEFL PLATE		

Table 5-2c. System Wirelist - Low-Voltage Power Supply  
Battery Charger Board (A3)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
WIRE NO.	COLOR	SIZE AWG	WIRE RUNS			FUNCTION ROUTING REMARKS	APPROX LENGTH (INCHES)	USE FIND NO.
			FROM	NOTE OR VIEW	TO			
	A3 EDGE CARD		A3 P1 - 1		A19 J3 - 1	GND		
	A3 EDGE CARD		A3 P1 - 2		A19 J3 - 2	GND		
	A3 EDGE CARD		A3 P1 - 3		A19 J3 - 3	GND		
	A3 EDGE CARD		A3 P1 - 4		A19 J3 - 4	GND		
	A3 EDGE CARD		A3 P1 - 5		A19 J3 - 5	+5V		
	A3 EDGE CARD		A3 P1 - 6		A19 J3 - 6	+5V		
	A3 EDGE CARD		A3 P1 - 7		A19 J3 - 7	+5V		
	A3 EDGE CARD		A3 P1 - 8		A19 J3 - 8	+5V		
	A3 EDGE CARD		A3 P1 - 9		A19 J3 - 9	POWER ON		
	A3 EDGE CARD		A3 P1 - 10		A19 J3 - 10	NC		
	A3 EDGE CARD		A3 P1 - 11		A19 J3 - 11	BATT CHG		
	A3 EDGE CARD		A3 P1 - 12		A19 J3 - 12	BATT CHG		
	A3 EDGE CARD		A3 P1 - 13		A19 J3 - 13	AC VOLTAGE SENSE		
	A3 EDGE CARD		A3 P1 - 14		A19 J3 - 14	NC		
	A3 EOGC CARD		A3 P1 - 15		A19 J3 - 15	FREQ STD SUPPLY		
	A3 EDGE CARD		A3 P1 - 16		A19 J3 - 16	FREQ STD SUPPLY		
	A3 EDGE CARD		A3 P1 - 17		A19 J3 - 17	-12V		
	A3 EDGE CARD		A3 P1 - 18		A19 J3 - 18	-5V TO SYNTH		
	A3 EDGE CARD		A3 P1 - 19		A19 J3 - 19	BLANK FOR ISOLATION		
	A3 EDGE CARD		A3 P1 - 20		A19 J3 - 20	BLANK FOR ISOLATION		
	A3 EDGE CARD		A3 P1 - 21		A19 J3 - 21	BLANK FOR ISOLATION		
	A3 EDGE CARD		A3 P1 - 22		A19 J3 - 22	BLANK FOR ISOLATION		
	A3 EDGE CARD		A3 P1 - 23		A19 J3 - 23	BLANK FOR ISOLATION		
	A3 EDGE CARD		A3 P1 - 24		A19 J3 - 24	BLANK FOR ISOLATION		
	A3 EDGE CARD		A3 P1 - 25		A19 J3 - 25	BLANK FOR ISOLATION		
	A3 EDGE CARD		A3 P1 - 26		A19 J3 - 26	BLANK FOR ISOLATION		
	A3 EDGE CARD		A3 P1 - 27		A19 J3 - 27	BLANK FOR ISOLATION		
	A3 EDGE CARD		A3 P1 - 28		A19 J3 - 28	BLANK FOR ISOLATION		
	A3 EDGE CARD		A3 P1 - 29		A19 J3 - 29	AC NEUT		
	A3 EDGE CARD		A3 P1 - 30		A19 J3 - 30	AC NEUT		

**Table 5-2c. System Wirelist – Low-Voltage Power Supply  
Battery Charger Board (A3) (Cont)**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
WIRE NO.	COLOR	SIZE AWG	WIRE RUNS			FUNCTION ROUTING REMARKS	APPROX LENGTH (INCHES)	USE FIND NO.
			FROM	NOTE OR VIEW	TO			
519	A3 EDGE CARD		A3 P1 - 31		A19 J3 - 31	PRIMARY #2		
	A3 EDGE CARD		A3 P1 - 32		A19 J3 - 32	PRIMARY #2		
	A3 EDGE CARD		A3 P1 - 33		A19 J3 - 33	AC HOT		
	A3 EDGE CARD		A3 P1 - 34		A19 J3 - 34	AC HOT		
	A3 EDGE CARD		A3 P1 - 35		A19 J3 - 35	PRIMARY #1		
	A3 EDGE CARD		A3 P1 - 36		A19 J3 - 36	PRIMARY #1		
	A3 EDGE CARD		A3 P1 - 37		A19 J3 - 37	220 LOW		
	A3 EDGE CARD		A3 P1 - 38		A19 J3 - 38	220 LOW		
	A3 EDGE CARD		A3 P1 - 39		A19 J3 - 39	V <sub>c</sub> -		
	A3 EDGE CARD		A3 P1 - 40		A19 J3 - 40	V <sub>c</sub> -		
	A3 EDGE CARD		A3 P1 - 41		A19 J3 - 41	110 LOW		
	A3 EDGE CARD		A3 P1 - 42		A19 J3 - 42	110 LOW		
	A3 EDGE CARD		A2 P1 - 43		A19 J3 - 43	V <sub>c</sub> +		
	A3 EDGE CARD		A3 P1 - 44		A19 J3 - 44	V <sub>c</sub> +		
	A3 EDGE CARD		A3 P1 - 45		A19 J3 - 45	BLANK FOR ISOLATION		
	A3 EDGE CARD		A3 P1 - 46		A19 J3 - 46	BLANK FOR ISOLATION		
	A3 EDGE CARD		A3 P1 - 47		A19 J3 - 47	BLANK FOR ISOLATION		
	A3 EDGE CARD		A3 P1 - 48		A19 J3 - 48	BLANK FOR ISOLATION		
	A3 EDGE CARD		A3 P1 - 49		A19 J3 - 49	BLANK FOR ISOLATION		
	A3 EDGE CARD		A3 P1 - 50		A19 J3 - 50	BLANK FOR ISOLATION		
	WHT TEF 24		A3 E1		VR3	+5V	2.50	14

**Table 5-2d. System Wirelist – Low-Voltage Power Supply  
Control Board (A4)**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
WIRE NO.	COLOR	SIZE AWG	WIRE RUNS			FUNCTION ROUTING REMARKS	APPROX LENGTH (INCHES)	USE FIND NO.
			FROM	NOTE OR VIEW	TO			
	A4 EDGE CARD		A4 P1 - 1		A19 J4 - 1	GND		
	A4 EDGE CARD		A4 P1 - 2		A19 J4 - 2	GND		
	A4 EDGE CARD		A4 P1 - 3		A19 J4 - 3	GND		
	A4 EDGE CARD		A4 P1 - 4		A19 J4 - 4	GND		
	A4 EDGE CARD		A4 P1 - 5		A19 J4 - 5	DC CURR SENSE RTN		
	A4 EDGE CARD		A4 P1 - 6		A19 J4 - 6	DC CURR SENSE RTN		
	A4 EDGE CARD		A4 P1 - 7		A19 J4 - 7	DC CURR SENSE		
	A4 EDGE CARD		A4 P1 - 8		A19 J4 - 8	DC CURR SENSE		
	A4 EDGE CARD		A4 P1 - 9		A19 J4 - 9	DC IN		
	A4 EDGE CARD		A4 P1 - 10		A19 J4 - 10	DC IN		
	A4 EDGE CARD		A4 P1 - 11		A19 J4 - 11	+12V		
	A4 EDGE CARD		A4 P1 - 12		A19 J4 - 12	-12V		
	A4 EDGE CARD		A4 P1 - 13		A19 J4 - 13	+5V		
	A4 EDGE CARD		A4 P1 - 14		A19 J4 - 14	+5V		

Table 5-2d. System Wirelist - Low-Voltage Power Supply  
Control Board (A4) (Cont)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
WIRE NO.	COLOR	SIZE AWG	WIRE RUNS			FUNCTION ROUTING REMARKS	APPROX LENGTH (INCHES)	USE FIND NO.
			FROM	NOTE OR VIEW	TO			
	A4 EDGE CARD		A4 P1 - 15		A19 J4 - 15	-5V		
	A4 EDGE CARD		A4 P1 - 16		A19 J4 - 16	-5V		
	A4 EDGE CARD		A4 P1 - 17		A19 J4 - 17	HV CHOPPER DR		
	A4 EDGE CARD		A4 P1 - 18		A19 J4 - 18	HV CHOPPER DR		
	A4 EDGE CARD		A4 P1 - 19		A19 J4 - 19	HV CHOPPER DR		
	A4 EDGE CARD		A4 P1 - 20		A19 J4 - 20	HV CHOPPER DR		
	A4 EDGE CARD		A4 P1 - 21		A19 J4 - 21	DC BUS		
	A4 EDGE CARD		A4 P1 - 22		A19 J4 - 22	DC BUS		
	A4 EDGE CARD		A4 P1 - 23		A19 J4 - 23	PWR OFF		
	A4 EDGE CARD		A4 P1 - 24		A19 J4 - 24	PWR ON		
	A4 EDGE CARD		A4 P1 - 25		A19 J4 - 25	AC LED		
	A4 EDGE CARD		A4 P1 - 26		A19 J4 - 26	AC VOLTAGE SENSE		
	A4 EDGE CARD		A4 P1 - 27		A19 J4 - 27	DC DRIVE		
	A4 EDGE CARD		A4 P1 - 28		A19 J4 - 28	DC DRIVE		
	A4 EDGE CARD		A4 P1 - 29		A19 J4 - 29	DC DRIVE		
	A4 EDGE CARD		A4 P1 - 30		A19 J4 - 30	DC DRIVE		
	A4 EDGE CARD		A4 P1 - 31		A19 J4 - 31	RELAY ON		
	A4 EDGE CARD		A4 P1 - 32		A19 J4 - 32	RELAY ON		
	A4 EDGE CARD		A4 P1 - 33		A19 J4 - 33	AC DRIVE		
	A4 EDGE CARD		A4 P1 - 34		A19 J4 - 34	FREQ STD SUPPLY		
	A4 EDGE CARD		A4 P1 - 35		A19 J4 - 35	AC DRIVE		
	A4 EDGE CARD		A4 P1 - 36		A19 J4 - 36	FREQ STD SUPPLY		
	A4 EDGE CARD		A4 P1 - 37		A19 J4 - 37	DC LED		
	A4 EDGE CARD		A4 P1 - 38		A19 J4 - 38	AC CURRENT SENSE		
	A4 EDGE CARD		A4 P1 - 39		A19 J4 - 39	AC CURRENT SENSE		
	A4 EDGE CARD		A4 P1 - 40		A19 J4 - 40	GND		
	A4 EDGE CARD		A4 P1 - 41		A19 J4 - 41	GND		
	A4 EDGE CARD		A4 P1 - 42		A19 J4 - 42	GND		
	A4 EDGE CARD		A4 P1 - 43		A19 J4 - 43	NC		
	A4 EDGE CARD		A4 P1 - 44		A19 J4 - 44	NC		
	A4 EDGE CARD		A4 P1 - 45		A19 J4 - 45	NC		
	A4 EDGE CARD		A4 P1 - 46		A19 J4 - 46	NC		
	A4 EDGE CARD		A4 P1 - 47		A19 J4 - 47	NC		
	A4 EDGE CARD		A4 P1 - 48		A19 J4 - 48	NC		
	A4 EDGE CARD		A4 P1 - 49		A19 J4 - 49	NC		
	A4 EDGE CARD		A4 P1 - 50		A19 J4 - 50	NC		

Table 5-2e. System Wirelist - Low-Voltage Power Supply  
Output Board (A5)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
WIRE NO.	COLOR	SIZE AWG	WIRE RUNS				FUNCTION ROUTING REMARKS	APPROX LENGTH (INCHES)	USE FIND NO.
			FROM	NOTE OR VIEW	TO	NOTE OR VIEW			
	A5 EDGE CARD		A5 P1 - 1		A19 J5 - 1		GND		
	A5 EDGE CARD		A5 P1 - 2		A19 J5 - 2		GND		
	A5 EDGE CARD		A5 P1 - 3		A19 J5 - 3		GND		
	A5 EDGE CARD		A5 P1 - 4		A19 J5 - 4		GND		
	A5 EDGE CARD		A5 P1 - 5		A19 J5 - 5		+ 12V		
	A5 EDGE CARD		A5 P1 - 6		A19 J5 - 6		+ 12V		
	A5 EDGE CARD		A5 P1 - 7		A19 J5 - 7		+ 12V		
	A5 EDGE CARD		A5 P1 - 8		A19 J5 - 8		+ 5V		
	A5 EDGE CARD		A5 P1 - 9		A19 J5 - 9		+ 5V		
	A5 EDGE CARD		A5 P1 - 10		A19 J5 - 10		+ 5V		
	A5 EDGE CARD		A5 P1 - 11		A19 J5 - 11		- 5V		
	A5 EDGE CARD		A5 P1 - 12		A19 J5 - 12		- 5V		
	A5 EDGE CARD		A5 P1 - 13		A19 J5 - 13		- 12V		
	A5 EDGE CARD		A5 P1 - 14		A19 J5 - 14		- 12V		
	A5 EDGE CARD		A5 P1 - 15		A19 J5 - 15		XFMR DR DC		
	A5 EDGE CARD		A5 P1 - 16		A19 J5 - 16		XFMR DR DC		
	A5 EDGE CARD		A5 P1 - 17		A19 J5 - 17		XFMR DR DC		
	A5 EDGE CARD		A5 P1 - 18		A19 J5 - 18		XFMR DR DC		
	A5 EDGE CARD		A5 P1 - 19		A19 J5 - 19		DC CT		
	A5 EDGE CARD		A5 P1 - 20		A19 J5 - 20		DC CT		
	A5 EDGE CARD		A5 P1 - 21		A19 J5 - 21		DC CT		
	A5 EDGE CARD		A5 P1 - 22		A19 J5 - 22		DC CT		
	A5 EDGE CARD		A5 P1 - 23		A19 J5 - 23		DC CT		
	A5 EDGE CARD		A5 P1 - 24		A19 J5 - 24		DC CT		
	A5 EDGE CARD		A5 P1 - 25		A19 J5 - 25		DC CT		
	A5 EDGE CARD		A5 P1 - 26		A19 J5 - 26		XFMR DR DC		
	A5 EDGE CARD		A5 P1 - 27		A19 J5 - 27		XFMR DR DC		
	A5 EDGE CARD		A5 P1 - 28		A19 J5 - 28		XFMR DR DC		
	A5 EDGE CARD		A5 P1 - 29		A19 J5 - 29		XFMR DR DC		
	A5 EDGE CARD		A5 P1 - 30		A19 J5 - 30		- 110V		
	A5 EDGE CARD		A5 P1 - 31		A19 J5 - 31		+ 33V		
	A5 EDGE CARD		A5 P1 - 32		A19 J5 - 32		+ 33V		
	A5 EDGE CARD		A5 P1 - 33		A19 J5 - 33		+ 110V		
	A5 EDGE CARD		A5 P1 - 34		A19 J5 - 34		AC CURRENT SENSE		
	A5 EDGE CARD		A5 P1 - 35		A19 J5 - 35		AC CURRENT SENSE		
	A5 EDGE CARD		A5 P1 - 36		A19 J5 - 36		GND		
	A5 EDGE CARD		A5 P1 - 37		A19 J5 - 37		GND		
	A5 EDGE CARD		A5 P1 - 38		A19 J5 - 38		GND		
	A5 EDGE CARD		A5 P1 - 39		A19 J5 - 39		BLANK FOR ISOLATION		
	A5 EDGE CARD		A5 P1 - 40		A19 J5 - 40		BLANK FOR ISOLATION		
	A5 EDGE CARD		A5 P1 - 41		A19 J5 - 41		BLANK FOR ISOLATION		
	A5 EDGE CARD		A5 P1 - 42		A19 J5 - 42		BLANK FOR ISOLATION		
	A5 EDGE CARD		A5 P1 - 43		A19 J5 - 43		BLANK FOR ISOLATION		
	A5 EDGE CARD		A5 P1 - 44		A19 J5 - 44		BLANK FOR ISOLATION		
	A5 EDGE CARD		A5 P1 - 45		A19 J5 - 45		BLANK FOR ISOLATION		
	A5 EDGE CARD		A5 P1 - 46		A19 J5 - 46		BLANK FOR ISOLATION		
	A5 EDGE CARD		A5 P1 - 47		A19 J5 - 47		XFMR DR AC		



Table 5-2e. System Wirelist - Low-Voltage Power Supply  
Output Board (A5) (Cont)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
WIRE NO.	COLOR	SIZE AWG	WIRE RUNS			FUNCTION ROUTING REMARKS	APPROX LENGTH (INCHES)	USE FIND NO.
			FROM	NOTE OR VIEW	TO			
	A5 EDGE CARD		A5 P1 - 48		A19 J5 - 48	XFMR DR AC		
	A5 EDGE CARD		A5 P1 - 49		A19 J5 - 49	XFMR DR AC		
	A5 EDGE CARD		A5 P1 - 50		A19 J5 - 50	XFMR DR AC		

Table 5-2f. System Wirelist - Low-Voltage Power Supply  
Switcher Board (A6)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
WIRE NO.	COLOR	SIZE AWG	WIRE RUNS			FUNCTION ROUTING REMARKS	APPROX LENGTH (INCHES)	USE FIND NO.
			FROM	NOTE OR VIEW	TO			
	A6 EDGE CARD		A6 P1 - 1		A19 J6 - 1	GND		
	A6 EDGE CARD		A6 P1 - 2		A19 J6 - 2	GND		
	A6 EDGE CARD		A6 P1 - 3		A19 J6 - 3	GND		
	A6 EDGE CARD		A6 P1 - 4		A19 J6 - 4	GND		
	A6 EDGE CARD		A6 P1 - 5		A19 J6 - 5	DC CURR SENSE RTN		
	A6 EDGE CARD		A6 P1 - 6		A19 J6 - 6	DC CURR SENSE		
	A6 EDGE CARD		A6 P1 - 7		A19 J6 - 7	DC IN		
	A6 EDGE CARD		A6 P1 - 8		A19 J6 - 8	DC IN		
	A6 EDGE CARD		A6 P1 - 9		A19 J6 - 9	DC IN		
	A6 EDGE CARD		A6 P1 - 10		A19 J6 - 10	DC IN		
	A6 EDGE CARD		A6 P1 - 11		A19 J6 - 11	DC IN		
	A6 EDGE CARD		A6 P1 - 12		A19 J6 - 12	DC IN		
	A6 EDGE CARD		A6 P1 - 13		A19 J6 - 13	DC IN		
	A6 EDGE CARD		A6 P1 - 14		A19 J6 - 14	DC IN		
	A6 EDGE CARD		A6 P1 - 15		A19 J6 - 15	DC BUS		
	A6 EDGE CARD		A6 P1 - 16		A19 J6 - 16	DC BUS		
	A6 EDGE CARD		A6 P1 - 17		A19 J6 - 17	XFMR DR DC		
	A6 EDGE CARD		A6 P1 - 18		A19 J6 - 18	XFMR DR DC		
	A6 EDGE CARD		A6 P1 - 19		A19 J6 - 19	XFMR DR DC		
	A6 EDGE CARD		A6 P1 - 20		A19 J6 - 20	XFMR DR DC		
	A6 EDGE CARD		A6 P1 - 21		A19 J6 - 21	DC CT		
	A6 EDGE CARD		A6 P1 - 22		A19 J6 - 22	DC CT		
	A6 EDGE CARD		A6 P1 - 23		A19 J6 - 23	DC CT		
	A6 EDGE CARD		A6 P1 - 24		A19 J6 - 24	DC CT		
	A6 EDGE CARD		A6 P1 - 25		A19 J6 - 25	DC CT		
	A6 EDGE CARD		A6 P1 - 26		A19 J6 - 26	DC CT		
	A6 EDGE CARD		A6 P1 - 27		A19 J6 - 27	DC CT		
	A6 EDGE CARD		A6 P1 - 28		A19 J6 - 28	XFMR DR DC		
	A6 EDGE CARD		A6 P1 - 29		A19 J6 - 29	XFMR DR DC		
	A6 EDGE CARD		A6 P1 - 30		A19 J6 - 30	XFMR DR DC		
	A6 EDGE CARD		A6 P1 - 31		A19 J6 - 31	XFMR DR DC		
	A6 EDGE CARD		A6 P1 - 32		A19 J6 - 32	DC DRIVE		

Table 5-2f. System Wirelist - Low-Voltage Power Supply  
Switcher Board (A6) (Cont)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
WIRE NO.	COLOR	SIZE AWG	WIRE RUNS				FUNCTION ROUTING REMARKS	APPROX LENGTH (INCHES)	USE FIND NO.
			FROM	NOTE OR VIEW	TO	NOTE OR VIEW			
	A6 EDGE CARD		A6 P1 - 33		A19 J6 - 33		DC DRIVE		
	A6 EDGE CARD		A6 P1 - 34		A19 J6 - 34		RELAY ON		
	A6 EDGE CARD		A6 P1 - 35		A19 J6 - 35		AC DRIVE		
	A6 EDGE CARD		A6 P1 - 36		A19 J6 - 36		AC DRIVE		
	A6 EDGE CARD		A6 P1 - 37		A19 J6 - 37		GND		
	A6 EDGE CARD		A6 P1 - 38		A19 J6 - 38		GND		
	A6 EDGE CARD		A6 P1 - 39		A19 J6 - 39		BLANK FOR ISOLATION		
	A6 EDGE CARD		A6 P1 - 40		A19 J6 - 40		BLANK FOR ISOLATION		
	A6 EDGE CARD		A6 P1 - 41		A19 J6 - 41		BLANK FOR ISOLATION		
	A6 EDGE CARD		A6 P1 - 42		A19 J6 - 42		BLANK FOR ISOLATION		
	A6 EDGE CARD		A6 P1 - 43		A19 J6 - 43		BLANK FOR ISOLATION		
	A6 EDGE CARD		A6 P1 - 44		A19 J6 - 44		BLANK FOR ISOLATION		
	A6 EDGE CARD		A6 P1 - 45		A19 J6 - 45		BLANK FOR ISOLATION		
	A6 EDGE CARD		A6 P1 - 46		A19 J6 - 46		BLANK FOR ISOLATION		
	A6 EDGE CARD		A6 P1 - 47		A19 J6 - 47		V <sub>c</sub> -		
	A6 EDGE CARD		A6 P1 - 48		A19 J6 - 48		V <sub>c</sub> -		
	A6 EDGE CARD		A6 P1 - 49		A19 J6 - 49		XFMR DR AC		
	A6 EDGE CARD		A6 P1 - 50		A19 J6 - 50		XFMR DR AC		
	A6 EDGE CARD		A6 P1 - 51		A19 J6 - 51		XFMR DR AC		
	A6 EDGE CARD		A6 P1 - 52		A19 J6 - 52		XFMR DR AC		
	A6 EDGE CARD		A6 P1 - 53		A19 J6 - 53		110 LOW		
	A6 EDGE CARD		A6 P1 - 54		A19 J6 - 54		110 LOW		
	A6 EDGE CARD		A6 P1 - 55		A19 J6 - 55		V <sub>c</sub> +		
	A6 EDGE CARD		A6 P1 - 56		A19 J6 - 56		V <sub>c</sub> +		
	A6 EDGE CARD		A6 P1 - 57		A19 J6 - 57		BLANK FOR ISOLATION		
	A6 EDGE CARD		A6 P1 - 58		A19 J6 - 58		BLANK FOR ISOLATION		
	A6 EDGE CARD		A6 P1 - 59		A19 J6 - 59		BLANK FOR ISOLATION		
	A6 EDGE CARD		A6 P1 - 60		A19 J6 - 60		BLANK FOR ISOLATION		

Table 5-2g. System Wirelist - Scope/DVM Control Board (A7)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
WIRE NO.	COLOR	SIZE AWG	WIRE RUNS				FUNCTION ROUTING REMARKS	APPROX LENGTH (INCHES)	USE FIND NO.
			FROM	NOTE OR VIEW	TO	NOTE OR VIEW			
	A7 EDGE CARD	A7 P1 - 1		A19 J7 - 1		DVM GND			
	A7 EDGE CARD	A7 P1 - 2		A19 J7 - 2		DVM GND			
	A7 EDGE CARD	A7 P1 - 3		A19 J7 - 3		EXT DVM TO A/D			
	A7 EDGE CARD	A7 P1 - 4		A19 J7 - 4		VERT FROM RNG SW			
	A7 EDGE CARD	A7 P1 - 5		A19 J7 - 5		TRIG LVL			
	A7 EDGE CARD	A7 P1 - 6		A19 J7 - 6		DVM FROM RNG SW			
	A7 EDGE CARD	A7 P1 - 7		A19 J7 - 7		INT DVM TO A/D			

Table 5-2g. System Wirelist - Scope/DVM Control Board (A7) (Cont)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
WIRE NO.	COLOR	SIZE AWG	WIRE RUNS			FUNCTION ROUTING REMARKS	APPROX LENGTH (INCHES)	USE FIND NO.
			FROM	NOTE OR VIEW	TO			
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 8		A19 J7 - 8	RF INPUT POWER		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 9		A19 J7 - 9	NC		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 10		A19 J7 - 10	VERT CHAR SYNC		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 11		A19 J7 - 11	NC		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 12		A19 J7 - 12	TRIG PULSE		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 13		A19 J7 - 13	AF ADD BUS 0		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 14		A19 J7 - 14	SCDPE SWP CNTL 0		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 15		A19 J7 - 15	AF ADD BUS 1		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 16		A19 J7 - 16	SCOPE SWP CNTL 1		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 17		A19 J7 - 17	AF ADD BUS 2		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 18		A19 J7 - 18	SCOPE SWP CNTL 2		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 19		A19 J7 - 19	AF ADD BUS 3		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 20		A19 J7 - 20	SCOPE SWP CNTL 3		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 21		A19 J7 - 21	NC		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 22		A19 J7 - 22	CHAR GEN RST		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 23		A19 J7 - 23	NC		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 24		A19 J7 - 24	NC		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 25		A19 J7 - 25	NC		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 26		A19 J7 - 26	NC		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 27		A19 J7 - 27	SPECT ANA VERT		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 28		A19 J7 - 28	NC		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 29		A19 J7 - 29	AF DATA BUS 3		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 30		A19 J7 - 30	NC		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 31		A19 J7 - 31	AF DATA BUS 2		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 32		A19 J7 - 32	NC		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 33		A19 J7 - 33	AF DATA BUS 1		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 34		A19 J7 - 34	NC		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 35		A19 J7 - 35	AF DATA BUS 0		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 36		A19 J7 - 36	NC		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 37		A19 J7 - 37	NC		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 38		A19 J7 - 38	ANT EN		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 39		A19 J7 - 39	EXT HORIZ EN		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 40		A19 J7 - 40	HORIZ TIME BASE EN		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 41		A19 J7 - 41	NC		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 42		A19 J7 - 42	NC		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 43		A19 J7 - 43	NC		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 44		A19 J7 - 44	LINE 1		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 45		A19 J7 - 45	+5V		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 46		A19 J7 - 46	+5V		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 47		A19 J7 - 47	-5V		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 48		A19 J7 - 48	-5V		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 49		A19 J7 - 49	+33V		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 50		A19 J7 - 50	+33V		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 51		A19 J7 - 51	+12V		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 52		A19 J7 - 52	+12V		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 53		A19 J7 - 53	-12V		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 54		A19 J7 - 54	-12V		

Table 5-2g. System Wirelist - Scope/DVM Control Board (A7) (Cont)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
WIRE NO.	COLOR	SIZE AWG	WIRE RUNS			FUNCTION ROUTING REMARKS	APPROX LENGTH (INCHES)	USE FIND NO.
			FROM	NOTE OR VIEW	TO			
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 55		A19 J7 - 55	EXT FWD PWR		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 56		A19 J7 - 56	+8V		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 57		A19 J7 - 57	EXT RFL PWR		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 58		A19 J7 - 58	-8V		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 59		A19 J7 - 59	CARRIER + MOD LVL		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 60		A19 J7 - 60	INT SCOPE TO RNG SW		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 61		A19 J7 - 61	DISPERSION SWP RTN		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 62		A19 J7 - 62	NC		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 63		A19 J7 - 63	DISPERSION SWP		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 64		A19 J7 - 64	NC		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 65		A19 J7 - 65	VOL CNTL AUDIO RTN		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 66		A19 J7 - 66	NC		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 67		A19 J7 - 67	NC		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 68		A19 J7 - 68	AF BUS EN 1		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 69		A19 J7 - 69	MOD CAL AUDIO		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 70		A19 J7 - 70	NC		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 71		A19 J7 - 71	NC		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 72		A19 J7 - 72	INT SCOPE HORIZ		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 73		A19 J7 - 73	NC		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 74		A19 J7 - 74	VERT TO SCOPE AMP		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 75		A19 J7 - 75	NC		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 76		A19 J7 - 76	SYNC PRESENT		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 77		A19 J7 - 77	NC		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 78		A19 J7 - 78	SIG STRENGTH VOLTAGE		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 79		A19 J7 - 79	DEMOCAL AUDIO		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 80		A19 J7 - 80	HDST AUDIO		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 81		A19 J7 - 81	SPKR AUDIO		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 82		A19 J7 - 82	SPKR AUDIO		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 83		A19 J7 - 83	HORIZ CHAR SYNC		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 84		A19 J7 - 84	SCOPE MODE EN		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 85		A19 J7 - 85	NC		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 86		A19 J7 - 86	NC		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 87		A19 J7 - 87	CHAR GEN Z - AXIS		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 88		A19 J7 - 88	SWP BLANKING		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 89		A19 J7 - 89	NC		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 90		A19 J7 - 90	SCOPE Z - AXIS		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 91		A19 J7 - 91	700 KHZ IF		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 92		A19 J7 - 92	GND		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 93		A19 J7 - 93	NC		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 94		A19 J7 - 94	NC		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 95		A19 J7 - 95	100 HZ REF		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 96		A19 J7 - 96	NC		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 97		A19 J7 - 97	DC IN		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 98		A19 J7 - 98	NC		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 99		A19 J7 - 99	GND		
	A7 EDGE CARD		A7 P1 - 100		A19 J7 - 100	GND		
625	WHT TEF 24		A7 U1 - 1		A7 U3 - 8	JUMPER	2.125	
626	WHT TEF 24		A7 U13 - 10		A7 R41	JUMPER	2.75	

Table 5-2h. System Wirelist – Receiver Board (A8)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
WIRE NO.	COLOR	SIZE AWG	WIRE RUNS			FUNCTION ROUTING REMARKS	APPROX LENGTH (INCHES)	USE FIND NO.
			FROM	NOTE OR VIEW	TO			
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 1		A19 J8 - 1	GND		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 2		A19 J8 - 2	GND		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 3		A19 J8 - 3	NC		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 4		A19 J8 - 4	NC		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 5		A19 J8 - 5	NC		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 6		A19 J8 - 6	NC		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 7		A19 J8 - 7	NC		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 8		A19 J8 - 8	NC		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 9		A19 J8 - 9	NC		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 10		A19 J8 - 10	NC		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 11		A19 J8 - 11	GND		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 12		A19 J8 - 12	GND		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 13		A19 J8 - 13	GND		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 14		A19 J8 - 14	GND		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 15		A19 J8 - 15	SYNTH 10 MHZ		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 16		A19 J8 - 16	NC		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 17		A19 J8 - 17	SPECT ANA VERT		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 18		A19 J8 - 18	NC		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 19		A19 J8 - 19	SIG STRENGTH VOLTAGE		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 20		A19 J8 - 20	NC		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 21		A19 J8 - 21	NC		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 22		A19 J8 - 22	NC		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 23		A19 J8 - 23	NC		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 24		A19 J8 - 24	NC		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 25		A19 J8 - 25	NC		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 26		A19 J8 - 26	NC		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 27		A19 J8 - 27	BFO FREQ CNTL		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 28		A19 J8 - 28	NC		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 29		A19 J8 - 29	SQUELCH LEVEL		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 30		A19 J8 - 30	NC		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 31		A19 J8 - 31	+5V		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 32		A19 J8 - 32	+5V		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 33		A19 J8 - 33	-5V		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 34		A19 J8 - 34	-5V		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 35		A19 J8 - 35	NC		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 36		A19 J8 - 36	NC		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 37		A19 J8 - 37	+12V		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 38		A19 J8 - 38	+12V		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 39		A19 J8 - 39	-12V		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 40		A19 J8 - 40	-12V		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 41		A19 J8 - 41	NC		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 42		A19 J8 - 42	NC		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 43		A19 J8 - 43	NC		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 44		A19 J8 - 44	NC		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 45		A19 J8 - 45	SYS CNTL DATA		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 46		A19 J8 - 46	NC		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 47		A19 J8 - 47	DATA CLOCK		

Table 5-2h. System Wirelist - Receiver Board (A8) (Cont)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
WIRE NO.	COLOR	SIZE AWG	WIRE RUNS			FUNCTION ROUTING REMARKS	APPROX LENGTH (INCHES)	USE FIND NO.
			FROM	NOTE OR VIEW	TO			
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 48		A19 J8 - 48	NC		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 49		A19 J8 - 49	DATA LATCH		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 50		A19 J8 - 50	NC		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 51		A19 J8 - 51	NC		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 52		A19 J8 - 52	NC		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 53		A19 J8 - 53	NC		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 54		A19 J8 - 54	NC		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 55		A19 J8 - 55	SYNTH CNTL DATA		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 56		A19 J8 - 56	NC		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 57		A19 J8 - 57	WB SIG PRES		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 58		A19 J8 - 58	IF OVERLOAD		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 59		A19 J8 - 59	SIGNAL PRESENT		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 60		A19 J8 - 60	SIG PRES LED		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 61		A19 J8 - 61	NC		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 62		A19 J8 - 62	VOL CONTL AUDIO		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 63		A19 J8 - 63	NC		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 64		A19 J8 - 64	DEMODO OUT		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 65		A19 J8 - 65	IF/BFO FREQ		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 66		A19 J8 - 66	NC		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 67		A19 J8 - 67	DEMODO CAL AUDIO		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 68		A19 J8 - 68	NC		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 69		A19 J8 - 69	NC		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 70		A19 J8 - 70	700 KHZ IF		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 71		A19 J8 - 71	GND		
	A8 EDGE CARD		A8 P1 - 72		A19 J8 - 72	GND		
	COAX 30 - P22340E001		A8 J1		A17 J5	10.7 MHZ IF	14.00	W002
612	BARE BUS 26		A8 C389		A8 C389	JUMPER OUT C389	0.625	
613	WHT BUS 24		A8 Q104 - E		A8 R308		2.20	
614	WHT BUS 24		A8 U113 - 11		A8 U315 - 8		2.75	
615	WHT BUS 24		A8 U308 - 4		A8 R379		1.90	

Table 5-2i. System Wirelist-RF Synthesizer Module (A9)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
WIRE NO.	COLOR	SIZE AWG	WIRE RUNS			FUNCTION ROUTING REMARKS	APPROX LENGTH (INCHES)	USE FIND NO.
			FROM	NOTE OR VIEW	TO			
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 1		A19 J9 - 1	GND		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 2		A19 J9 - 2	GND		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 3		A19 J9 - 3	DATA CLOCK		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 4		A19 J9 - 4	DATA CLOCK		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 5		A19 J9 - 5	DATA LATCH		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 6		A19 J9 - 6	DATA LATCH		

Table 5-2i. System Wirelist - RF Synthesizer Module (A9) (Cont.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
WIRE NO.	COLOR	SIZE AWG	WIRE RUNS				FUNCTION ROUTING REMARKS	APPROX LENGTH (INCHES)	USE FIND NO.
			FROM	NOTE OR VIEW	TO	NOTE OR VIEW			
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 7		A19 J9 - 7		24 CNTL DATA		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 8		A19 J9 - 8		24 CNTL DATA		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 9		A19 J9 - 9		60.5 CNTL DATA		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 10		A19 J9 - 10		60.5 CNTL DATA		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 11		A19 J9 - 11		SYNTH CNTL DATA		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 12		A19 J9 - 12		SYNTH CNTL DATA		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 13		A19 J9 - 13		310 - 440 CNTL DATA		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 14		A19 J9 - 14		310 - 440 CNTL DATA		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 15		A19 J9 - 15		WB AMP LO/HI		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 16		A19 J9 - 16		WB AMP LO/HI		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 17		A19 J9 - 17		SYNTH 10 MHZ		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 18		A19 J9 - 18		SYNTH 10 MHZ		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 19		A19 J9 - 19		GND		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 20		A19 J9 - 20		GND		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 21		A19 J9 - 21		GND		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 22		A19 J9 - 22		GND		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 23		A19 J9 - 23		GND		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 24		A19 J9 - 24		GND		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 25		A19 J9 - 25		SYNTH SWEEP		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 26		A19 J9 - 26		SYNTH SWEEP		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 27		A19 J9 - 27		GND		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 28		A19 J9 - 28		GND		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 29		A19 J9 - 29		SYNTH FM		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 30		A19 J9 - 30		SYNTH FM		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 31		A19 J9 - 31		GND		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 32		A19 J9 - 32		GND		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 33		A19 J9 - 33		0.01 - 1 AGC		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 34		A19 J9 - 34		0.01 - 1 AGC		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 35		A19 J9 - 35		GND		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 36		A19 J9 - 36		GND		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 37		A19 J9 - 37		GND		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 38		A19 J9 - 38		GND		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 39		A19 J9 - 39		10 MHZ REF		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 40		A19 J9 - 40		10 MHZ REF		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 41		A19 J9 - 41		GND		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 42		A19 J9 - 42		GND		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 43		A19 J9 - 43		+5V		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 44		A19 J9 - 44		+5V		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 45		A19 J9 - 45		-5V TO SYNTH		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 46		A19 J9 - 46		-5V TO SYNTH		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 47		A19 J9 - 47		+33V		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 48		A19 J9 - 48		+33V		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 49		A19 J9 - 49		+12V		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 50		A19 J9 - 50		+12V		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 51		A19 J9 - 51		-12V		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 52		A19 J9 - 52		-12V		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 53		A19 J9 - 53		GND		



Table 5-2i. System Wirelist - RF Synthesizer Module (A9) (Cont)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
WIRE NO.	COLOR	SIZE AWG	WIRE RUNS				FUNCTION ROUTING REMARKS	APPROX LENGTH (INCHES)	USE FIND NO.
			FROM	NOTE OR VIEW	TO	NOTE OR VIEW			
W3	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 54		A19 J9 - 54		GND		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 55		A19 J9 - 55		GND		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 56		A19 J9 - 56		GND		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 57		A19 J9 - 57		GND		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 58		A19 J9 - 58		GND		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 59		A19 J9 - 59		GND		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 60		A19 J9 - 60		GND		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 61		A19 J9 - 61		GND		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 62		A19 J9 - 62		GND		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 63		A19 J9 - 63		GND		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 64		A19 J9 - 64		GND		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 65		A19 J9 - 65		GND		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 66		A19 J9 - 66		GND		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 67		A19 J9 - 67		GND		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 68		A19 J9 - 68		GND		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 69		A19 J9 - 69		GND		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 70		A19 J9 - 70		GND		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 71		A19 J9 - 71		GND		
	A9 EDGE CARD		A9 P1 - 72		A19 J9 - 72		GND		
		COAX ASSEMBLY		A9 J1		A17 J4		SYNTH RF	W003

Table 5-2j. System Wirelist - Audio Synthesizer Board (A10)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
WIRE NO.	COLOR	SIZE AWG	WIRE RUNS				FUNCTION ROUTING REMARKS	APPROX LENGTH (INCHES)	USE FIND NO.
			FROM	NOTE OR VIEW	TO	NOTE OR VIEW			
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 1		A19 J10 - 1		GND		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 2		A19 J10 - 2		GND		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 3		A19 J10 - 3		AF ADD BUS 0		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 4		A19 J10 - 4		AF ADD BUS 0		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 5		A19 J10 - 5		AF ADD BUS 1		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 6		A19 J10 - 6		AF ADD BUS 1		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 7		A19 J10 - 7		AF ADD BUS 2		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 8		A19 J10 - 8		AF ADD BUS 2		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 9		A19 J10 - 9		AF ADD BUS 3		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 10		A19 J10 - 10		AF ADD BUS 3		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 11		A19 J10 - 11		MIC INPUT		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 12		A19 J10 - 12		MIC INPUT		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 13		A19 J10 - 13		EXT MOD IN		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 14		A19 J10 - 14		EXT MOD IN		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 15		A19 J10 - 15		AF DATA BUS 3		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 16		A19 J10 - 16		AF DATA BUS 3		



Table 5-2j. System Wirelist - Audio Synthesizer Board (A10) (Cont)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
WIRE NO.	COLOR	SIZE AWG	WIRE RUNS				FUNCTION ROUTING REMARKS	APPROX LENGTH (INCHES)	USE FINO NO.
			FROM	NOTE OR VIEW	TO	NOTE OR VIEW			
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 17		A19 J10 - 17		AF DATA BUS 2		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 18		A19 J10 - 18		AF DATA BUS 2		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 19		A19 J10 - 19		AF DATA BUS 1		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 20		A19 J10 - 20		AF DATA BUS 1		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 21		A19 J10 - 21		AF DATA BUS 0		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 22		A19 J10 - 22		AF DATA BUS 0		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 23		A19 J10 - 23		EXT MOD (I)		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 24		A19 J10 - 24		EXT MOD (I)		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 25		A19 J10 - 25		INT MOD (I)		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 26		A19 J10 - 26		INT MOD (I)		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 27		A19 J10 - 27		AF BUS EN 1		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 28		A19 J10 - 28		AF BUS EN 1		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 29		A19 J10 - 29		BINARY MOD		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 30		A19 J10 - 30		NC		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 31		A19 J10 - 31		+5V		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 32		A19 J10 - 32		+5V		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 33		A19 J10 - 33		-5V		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 34		A19 J10 - 34		-5V		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 35		A19 J10 - 35		+33V		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 36		A19 J10 - 36		+33V		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 37		A19 J10 - 37		+12V		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 38		A19 J10 - 38		+12V		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 39		A19 J10 - 39		-12V		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 40		A19 J10 - 40		-12V		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 41		A19 J10 - 41		SYNTH 1 KHZ		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 42		A19 J10 - 42		SYNTH 1 KHZ		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 43		A19 J10 - 43		FP MOD OUT		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 44		A19 J10 - 44		FP MOD OUT		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 45		A19 J10 - 45		1 KHZ SINE (I)		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 46		A19 J10 - 46		1 KHZ SINE (I)		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 47		A19 J10 - 47		VOL CNTL AUDIO		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 48		A19 J10 - 48		VOL CNTL AUDIO		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 49		A19 J10 - 49		MOD CAL AUDIO		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 50		A19 J10 - 50		MOD CAL AUDIO		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 51		A19 J10 - 51		DSBSC MOD		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 52		A19 J10 - 52		DSBSC MOD		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 53		A19 J10 - 53		NC		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 54		A19 J10 - 54		NC		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 55		A19 J10 - 55		SYNTH FM		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 56		A19 J10 - 56		SYNTH FM		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 57		A19 J10 - 57		NC		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 58		A19 J10 - 58		NC		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 59		A19 J10 - 59		OFFSET MOD		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 60		A19 J10 - 60		OFFSET MOD		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 61		A19 J10 - 61		5 VDC + AM MOD		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 62		A19 J10 - 62		5 VDC + AM MOD		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 63		A19 J10 - 63		INT MOD RTN		

Table 5-2j. System Wirelist - Audio Synthesizer Board (A10) (Cont)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
WIRE NO.	COLOR	SIZE AWG	WIRE RUNS			FUNCTION ROUTING REMARKS	APPROX LENGTH (INCHES)	USE FIND NO.
			FROM	NOTE OR VIEW	TO			
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 64		A19 J10 - 64	INT MOD RTN		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 65		A19 J10 - 65	EXT MOD RTN		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 66		A19 J10 - 66	EXT MOD RTN		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 67		A19 J10 - 67	1 KHZ SINE RTN		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 68		A19 J10 - 68	1 KHZ SINE RTN		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 69		A19 J10 - 69	NC		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 70		A19 J10 - 70	NC		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 71		A19 J10 - 71	GND		
	A10 EDGE CARD		A10 P1 - 72		A19 J10 - 72	GND		

Table 5-2k. System Wirelist - Processor Interface Board (A11)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
WIRE NO.	COLOR	SIZE AWG	WIRE RUNS			FUNCTION ROUTING REMARKS	APPROX LENGTH (INCHES)	USE FIND NO.
			FROM	NOTE OR VIEW	TO			
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 1		A19 J11 - 1	GND		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 2		A19 J11 - 2	GND		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 3		A19 J11 - 3	EXT DVM TO A/D		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 4		A19 J11 - 4	DVM GND		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 5		A19 J11 - 5	INT DVM TO A/D		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 6		A19 J11 - 6	NC		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 7		A19 J11 - 7	NC		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 8		A19 J11 - 8	SYNTH 10 MHZ		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 9		A19 J11 - 9	NC		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 10		A19 J11 - 10	NC		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 11		A19 J11 - 11	SYNTH 1 KHZ		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 12		A19 J11 - 12	GND		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 13		A19 J11 - 13	AF ADD BUS 0		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 14		A19 J11 - 14	NC		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 15		A19 J11 - 15	AF ADD BUS 1		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 16		A19 J11 - 16	GND		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 17		A19 J11 - 17	AF ADD BUS 2		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 18		A19 J11 - 18	NC		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 19		A19 J11 - 19	AF ADD BUS 3		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 20		A19 J11 - 20	NC		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 21		A19 J11 - 21	NC		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 22		A19 J11 - 22	NC		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 23		A19 J11 - 23	NC		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 24		A19 J11 - 24	NC		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 25		A19 J11 - 25	NC		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 26		A19 J11 - 26	NC		

Table 5-2k. System Wirelist - Processor Interface Board (A11) (Cont)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
WIRE NO.	COLOR	SIZE AWG	WIRE RUNS				FUNCTION ROUTING REMARKS	APPROX LENGTH (INCHES)	USE FIND NO.
			FROM	NOTE OR VIEW	TO	NOTE OR VIEW			
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 27		A19 J11 - 27		NC		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 28		A19 J11 - 28		NC		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 29		A19 J11 - 29		AF DATA BUS 3		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 30		A19 J11 - 30		AF DATA BUS 3		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 31		A19 J11 - 31		AF DATA BUS 2		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 32		A19 J11 - 32		AF DATA BUS 2		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 33		A19 J11 - 33		AF DATA BUS 1		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 34		A19 J11 - 34		AF DATA BUS 1		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 35		A19 J11 - 35		AF DATA BUS 0		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 36		A19 J11 - 36		AF DATA BUS 0		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 37		A19 J11 - 37		24 CNTL DATA		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 38		A19 J11 - 38		24 CNTL DATA		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 39		A19 J11 - 39		60.5 CNTL DATA		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 40		A19 J11 - 40		60.5 CNTL DATA		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 41		A19 J11 - 41		SYS CNTL DATA		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 42		A19 J11 - 42		SYS CNTL DATA		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 43		A19 J11 - 43		DATA LATCH		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 44		A19 J11 - 44		DATA LATCH		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 45		A19 J11 - 45		+5V		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 46		A19 J11 - 46		+5V		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 47		A19 J11 - 47		-5V		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 48		A19 J11 - 48		-5V		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 49		A19 J11 - 49		DATA CLOCK		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 50		A19 J11 - 50		PA 0		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 51		A19 J11 - 51		+ 12V		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 52		A19 J11 - 52		+ 12V		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 53		A19 J11 - 53		- 12V		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 54		A19 J11 - 54		- 12V		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 55		A19 J11 - 55		NC		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 56		A19 J11 - 56		OFFSET DATA		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 57		A19 J11 - 57		310 - 440 CNTL DATA		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 58		A19 J11 - 58		NMI		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 59		A19 J11 - 59		NC		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 60		A19 J11 - 60		INT FREQ CNTR		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 61		A19 J11 - 61		EXT FREQ CNTR		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 62		A19 J11 - 62		NC		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 63		A19 J11 - 63		EXT FREQ CNTR		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 64		A19 J11 - 64		NC		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 65		A19 J11 - 65		IF/BFO FREQ		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 66		A19 J11 - 66		NC		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 67		A19 J11 - 67		100 HZ REF		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 68		A19 J11 - 68		AF BUS EN 2		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 69		A19 J11 - 69		RESET		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 70		A19 J11 - 70		TRQ		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 71		A19 J11 - 71		A1		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 72		A19 J11 - 72		A0		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 73		A19 J11 - 73		A3		

Table 5-2k. System Wirelist – Processor Interface Board (A11) (Cont)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
WIRE NO.	COLOR	SIZE AWG	WIRE RUNS			FUNCTION ROUTING REMARKS	APPROX LENGTH (INCHES)	USE FIND NO.
			FROM	NOTE OR VIEW	TO			
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 74		A19 J11 - 74	A2		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 75		A19 J11 - 75	A5		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 76		A19 J11 - 76	A4		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 77		A19 J11 - 77	A7		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 78		A19 J11 - 78	A6		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 79		A19 J11 - 79	A9		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 80		A19 J11 - 80	A8		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 81		A19 J11 - 81	A11		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 82		A19 J11 - 82	A10		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 83		A19 J11 - 83	A13		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 84		A19 J11 - 84	A12		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 85		A19 J11 - 85	A15		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 86		A19 J11 - 86	A14		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 87		A19 J11 - 87	I/O EN		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 88		A19 J11 - 88	E		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 89		A19 J11 - 89	Q		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 90		A19 J11 - 90	R/W		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 91		A19 J11 - 91	D1		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 92		A19 J11 - 92	D0		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 93		A19 J11 - 93	D3		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 94		A19 J11 - 94	D2		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 95		A19 J11 - 95	D5		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 96		A19 J11 - 96	D4		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 97		A19 J11 - 97	D7		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 98		A19 J11 - 98	D6		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 99		A19 J11 - 99	GND		
	A11 EDGE CARD		A11 P1 - 100		A19 J11 - 100	GND		

Table 5 - 2l. System Wirelist – Cellular Radio Option Board (A12)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
WIRE NO.	COLOR	SIZE AWG	WIRE RUNS			FUNCTION ROUTING REMARKS	APPROX LENGTH (INCHES)	USE FIND NO.
			FROM	NOTE OR VIEW	TO			
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 1		A19 J12 - 1	GND		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 2		A19 J12 - 2	GND		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 3		A19 J12 - 3	AM MOD + DC REF (I)		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 4		A19 J12 - 4	AM MOD + DC REF (O)		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 5		A19 J12 - 5	DPT A DET		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 6		A19 J12 - 6	5 VDC + AM MOD		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 7		A19 J12 - 7	NC		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 8		A19 J12 - 8	NC		

Table 5 - 21. System Wirelist - Cellular Radio Option Board (A12) (Cont)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
WIRE NO.	COLOR	SIZE AWG	WIRE RUNS				FUNCTION ROUTING REMARKS	APPROX LENGTH (INCHES)	USE FIND NO.
			FROM	NOTE OR VIEW	TO	NOTE OR VIEW			
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 9		A19 J12 - 9		NC		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 10		A19 J12 - 10		NC		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 11		A19 J12 - 11		NC		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 12		A19 J12 - 12		NC		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 13		A19 J12 - 13		MIC INPUT		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 14		A19 J12 - 14		NC		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 15		A19 J12 - 15		EXT MOD INPUT		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 16		A19 J12 - 16		NC		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 17		A19 J12 - 17		NC		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 18		A19 J12 - 18		NC		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 19		A19 J12 - 19		DEMODO CAL AUDIO		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 20		A19 J12 - 20		NC		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 21		A19 J12 - 21		NC		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 22		A19 J12 - 22		VOL CNTL AUDIO		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 23		A19 J12 - 23		XROM 1		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 24		A19 J12 - 24		XROM 2		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 25		A19 J12 - 25		NC		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 26		A19 J12 - 26		ROM DISABLE		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 27		A19 J12 - 27		NC		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 28		A19 J12 - 28		1 KHZ SINE (I)		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 29		A19 J12 - 29		1 KHZ SINE RTN (I)		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 30		A19 J12 - 30		1 KHZ SINE RTN (O)		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 31		A19 J12 - 31		1 KHZ SINE RTN		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 32		A19 J12 - 32		XROM 3		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 33		A19 J12 - 33		XDROM		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 34		A19 J12 - 34		EXT MOD (I)		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 35		A19 J12 - 35		EXT MOD RTN (I)		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 36		A19 J12 - 36		EXT MOD RTN (O)		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 37		A19 J12 - 37		EXT MOD RTN		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 38		A19 J12 - 38		NC		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 39		A19 J12 - 39		NC		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 40		A19 J12 - 40		INT MOD (I)		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 41		A19 J12 - 41		INT MOD RTN (I)		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 42		A19 J12 - 42		INT MOD RTN (O)		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 43		A19 J12 - 43		INT MOD RTN		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 44		A19 J12 - 44		INT SCOPE TO RNG SW		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 45		A19 J12 - 45		+5V		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 46		A19 J12 - 46		+5V		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 47		A19 J12 - 47		-5V		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 48		A19 J12 - 48		-5V		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 49		A19 J12 - 49		+33V		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 50		A19 J12 - 50		+33V		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 51		A19 J12 - 51		+12V		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 52		A19 J12 - 52		+12V		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 53		A19 J12 - 53		-12V		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 54		A19 J12 - 54		-12V		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 55		A19 J12 - 55		INT FREQ CNTR		

Table 5 - 2L. System Wirelist - Cellular Radio Option Board (A12) (Cont)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
WIRE NO.	COLOR	SIZE AWG	WIRE RUNS			FUNCTION ROUTING REMARKS	APPROX LENGTH (INCHES)	USE FIND NO.
			FROM	NOTE OR VIEW	TO			
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 56		A19 J12 - 56	V <sub>pp</sub>		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 57		A19 J12 - 57	PGM		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 58		A19 J12 - 58	NMI		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 59		A19 J12 - 59	ROM 1		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 60		A19 J12 - 60	ROM 2		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 61		A19 J12 - 61	ROM 3		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 62		A19 J12 - 62	DGRNT		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 63		A19 J12 - 63	DMA BSY		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 64		A19 J12 - 64	FIRQ		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 65		A19 J12 - 65	HALT		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 66		A19 J12 - 66	XRAM		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 67		A19 J12 - 67	EXTAL		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 68		A19 J12 - 68	DATA BUS EN		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 69		A19 J12 - 69	RESET		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 70		A19 J12 - 70	IRQ		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 71		A19 J12 - 71	A1		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 72		A19 J12 - 72	A0		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 73		A19 J12 - 73	A3		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 74		A19 J12 - 74	A2		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 75		A19 J12 - 75	A5		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 76		A19 J12 - 76	A4		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 77		A19 J12 - 77	A7		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 78		A19 J12 - 78	A6		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 79		A19 J12 - 79	A9		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 80		A19 J12 - 80	A8		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 81		A19 J12 - 81	A11		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 82		A19 J12 - 82	A10		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 83		A19 J12 - 83	A13		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 84		A19 J12 - 84	A12		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 85		A19 J12 - 85	A15		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 86		A19 J12 - 86	A14		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 87		A19 J12 - 87	I/O EN		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 88		A19 J12 - 88	E		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 89		A19 J12 - 89	Q		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 90		A19 J12 - 90	R/W		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 91		A19 J12 - 91	D1		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 92		A19 J12 - 92	D0		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 93		A19 J12 - 93	D3		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 94		A19 J12 - 94	D2		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 95		A19 J12 - 95	D5		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 96		A19 J12 - 96	D4		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 97		A19 J12 - 97	D7		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 98		A19 J12 - 98	D6		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 99		A19 J12 - 99	GND		
	A12 EDGE CARD		A12 P1 - 100		A19 J12 - 100	GND		

Table 5-2m. System Wirelist - IEEE Interface Option Board (A13)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
WIRE NO.	COLOR	SIZE AWG	WIRE RUNS			FUNCTION ROUTING REMARKS	APPROX LENGTH (INCHES)	USE FIND NO.
			FROM	NOTE OR VIEW	TO			
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 1		A19 J13 - 1	GND		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 2		A19 J13 - 2	GND		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 3		A19 J13 - 3	AM MOD + DC REF (I)		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 4		A19 J13 - 4	AM MOD + DC REF (O)		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 5		A19 J13 - 5	OPT B DET		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 6		A19 J13 - 6	5 VDC + AM MOD		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 7		A19 J13 - 7	NC		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 8		A19 J13 - 8	NC		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 9		A19 J13 - 9	NC		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 10		A19 J13 - 10	NC		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 11		A19 J13 - 11	NC		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 12		A19 J13 - 12	NC		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 13		A19 J13 - 13	MIC INPUT		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 14		A19 J13 - 14	NC		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 15		A19 J13 - 15	EXT MOD INPUT		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 16		A19 J13 - 16	NC		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 17		A19 J13 - 17	NC		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 18		A19 J13 - 18	NC		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 19		A19 J13 - 19	DEMOM CAL AUDIO		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 20		A19 J13 - 20	NC		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 21		A19 J13 - 21	NC		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 22		A19 J13 - 22	VOL CNTL AUDIO		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 23		A19 J13 - 23	XROM 1		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 24		A19 J13 - 24	XROM 2		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 25		A19 J13 - 25	NC		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 26		A19 J13 - 26	ROM DISABLE		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 27		A19 J13 - 27	NC		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 28		A19 J13 - 28	1 KHZ SINE (I)		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 29		A19 J13 - 29	1 KHZ SINE RTN (I)		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 30		A19 J13 - 30	1 KHZ SINE RTN (O)		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 31		A19 J13 - 31	1 KHZ SINE RTN		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 32		A19 J13 - 32	XROM 3		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 33		A19 J13 - 33	XDROM		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 34		A19 J13 - 34	EXT MOD (I)		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 35		A19 J13 - 35	EXT MOD RTN (I)		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 36		A19 J13 - 36	EXT MOD RTN (O)		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 37		A19 J13 - 37	EXT MOD RTN		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 38		A19 J13 - 38	NC		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 39		A19 J13 - 39	NC		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 40		A19 J13 - 40	INT MOD (I)		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 41		A19 J13 - 41	INT MOD RTN (I)		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 42		A19 J13 - 42	INT MOD RTN (O)		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 43		A19 J13 - 43	INT MOD RTN		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 44		A19 J13 - 44	INT SCOPE TO RNG SW		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 45		A19 J13 - 45	+5V		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 46		A19 J13 - 46	+5V		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 47		A19 J13 - 47	-5V		



Table 5-2m. System Wirelist - IEEE Interface Option Board (A13) (Cont)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
WIRE NO.	COLOR	SIZE AWG	WIRE RUNS				FUNCTION ROUTING REMARKS	APPROX LENGTH (INCHES)	USE FIND NO.
			FROM	NOTE OR VIEW	TO	NOTE OR VIEW			
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 48		A19 J13 - 48		-5V		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 49		A19 J13 - 49		+33V		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 50		A19 J13 - 50		+33V		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 51		A19 J13 - 51		+12V		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 52		A19 J13 - 52		+12V		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 53		A19 J13 - 53		-12V		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 54		A19 J13 - 54		-12V		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 55		A19 J13 - 55		INT FREQ CNTR		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 56		A19 J13 - 56		V <sub>PP</sub>		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 57		A19 J13 - 57		PGM		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 58		A19 J13 - 58		NMI		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 59		A19 J13 - 59		ROM 1		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 60		A19 J13 - 60		ROM 2		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 61		A19 J13 - 61		ROM 3		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 62		A19 J13 - 62		DGRNT		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 63		A19 J13 - 63		DMABSY		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 64		A19 J13 - 64		FIRQ		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 65		A19 J13 - 65		HALT		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 66		A19 J13 - 66		XRAM		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 67		A19 J13 - 67		EXTAL		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 68		A19 J13 - 68		DATA BUS EN		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 69		A19 J13 - 69		RESET		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 70		A19 J13 - 70		IRQ		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 71		A19 J13 - 71		A1		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 72		A19 J13 - 72		A0		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 73		A19 J13 - 73		A3		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 74		A19 J13 - 74		A2		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 75		A19 J13 - 75		A5		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 76		A19 J13 - 76		A4		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 77		A19 J13 - 77		A7		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 78		A19 J13 - 78		A6		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 79		A19 J13 - 79		A9		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 80		A19 J13 - 80		A8		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 81		A19 J13 - 81		A11		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 82		A19 J13 - 82		A10		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 83		A19 J13 - 83		A13		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 84		A19 J13 - 84		A12		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 85		A19 J13 - 85		A15		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 86		A19 J13 - 86		A14		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 87		A19 J13 - 87		I/O EN		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 88		A19 J13 - 88		E		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 89		A19 J13 - 89		Q		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 90		A19 J13 - 90		R/W		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 91		A19 J13 - 91		D1		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 92		A19 J13 - 92		D0		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 93		A19 J13 - 93		D3		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 94		A19 J13 - 94		D2		



Table 5-2m. System Wirelist - IEEE Interface Option Board (A13) (Cont)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
WIRE NO.	COLOR	SIZE AWG	WIRE RUNS			FUNCTION ROUTING REMARKS	APPROX LENGTH (INCHES)	USE FIND NO.
			FROM	NOTE OR VIEW	TO			
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 95		A19 J13 - 95	D5		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 96		A19 J13 - 96	D4		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 97		A19 J13 - 97	D7		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 98		A19 J13 - 98	D6		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 99		A19 J13 - 99	GND		
	A13 EDGE CARD		A13 P1 - 100		A19 J13 - 100	GND		

Table 5-2n. System Wirelist-Processor Board (A14)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
WIRE NO.	COLOR	SIZE AWG	WIRE RUNS			FUNCTION ROUTING REMARKS	APPROX LENGTH (INCHES)	USE FIND NO.
			FROM	NOTE OR VIEW	TO			
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 1		A19 J14 - 1	GND		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 2		A19 J14 - 2	GND		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 3		A19 J14 - 3	COLUMN 0		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 4		A19 J14 - 4	COLUMN 1		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 5		A19 J14 - 5	COLUMN 2		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 6		A19 J14 - 6	COLUMN 3		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 7		A19 J14 - 7	ROW 0		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 8		A19 J14 - 8	ROW 1		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 9		A19 J14 - 9	ROW 2		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 10		A19 J14 - 10	ROW 3		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 11		A19 J14 - 11	CB2		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 12		A19 J14 - 12	OPT B DET		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 13		A19 J14 - 13	KEY ROW 4		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 14		A19 J14 - 14	OPT A DET		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 15		A19 J14 - 15	OPTO CCW		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 16		A19 J14 - 16	PB1 RESERVED MEMORY PAGING		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 17		A19 J14 - 17	PB2 RESERVED MEMORY PAGING		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 18		A19 J14 - 18	AF BUS EN 1		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 19		A19 J14 - 19	VERT CHAR SYNC		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 20		A19 J14 - 20	HORIZ CHAR SYNC		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 21		A19 J14 - 21	CHAR GEN Z-AXIS		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 22		A19 J14 - 22	CHAR GEN RST		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 23		A19 J14 - 23	XROM 1		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 24		A19 J14 - 24	XROM 2		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 25		A19 J14 - 25	CHAR ROM DISABLE		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 26		A19 J14 - 26	ROM DISABLE		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 27		A19 J14 - 27	CB1		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 28		A19 J14 - 28	CA2		

Table 5-2n. System Wirelist-Processor Board (A14) (Cont)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
WIRE NO.	CDLOR	SIZE AWG	WIRE RUNS			FUNCTION ROUTING REMARKS	APPROX LENGTH (INCHES)	USE FIND NO.
			FROM	NOTE OR VIEW	TO			
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 29		A19 J14 - 29	BINARY MOD		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 30		A19 J14 - 30	NC		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 31		A19 J14 - 31	NC		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 32		A19 J14 - 32	<u>XROM 3</u>		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 33		A19 J14 - 33	<u>XDROM</u>		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 34		A19 J14 - 34	NC		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 35		A19 J14 - 35	NC		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 36		A19 J14 - 36	NC		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 37		A19 J14 - 37	NC		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 38		A19 J14 - 38	NC		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 39		A19 J14 - 39	NC		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 40		A19 J14 - 40	NC		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 41		A19 J14 - 41	NC		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 42		A19 J14 - 42	NC		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 43		A19 J14 - 43	NC		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 44		A19 J14 - 44	<u>LINE 1</u>		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 45		A19 J14 - 45	+5V		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 46		A19 J14 - 46	+5V		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 47		A19 J14 - 47	NC		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 48		A19 J14 - 48	NC		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 49		A19 J14 - 49	NC		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 50		A19 J14 - 50	NC		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 51		A19 J14 - 51	NC		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 52		A19 J14 - 52	NC		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 53		A19 J14 - 53	NC		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 54		A19 J14 - 54	NC		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 55		A19 J14 - 55	<u>CL CTL</u>		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 56		A19 J14 - 56	V <sub>pp</sub>		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 57		A19 J14 - 57	<u>PGM</u>		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 58		A19 J14 - 58	<u>NMI</u>		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 59		A19 J14 - 59	<u>ROM 1</u>		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 60		A19 J14 - 60	<u>ROM 2</u>		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 61		A19 J14 - 61	<u>ROM 3</u>		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 62		A19 J14 - 62	<u>DGRNT</u>		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 63		A19 J14 - 63	DMA BSY		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 64		A19 J14 - 64	<u>FIRQ</u>		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 65		A19 J14 - 65	<u>HALT</u>		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 66		A19 J14 - 66	<u>XRAM</u>		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 67		A19 J14 - 67	EXTAL		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 68		A19 J14 - 68	<u>DATA BUS EN</u>		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 69		A19 J14 - 69	<u>RESET</u>		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 70		A19 J14 - 70	<u>IRQ</u>		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 71		A19 J14 - 71	A1		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 72		A19 J14 - 72	A0		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 73		A19 J14 - 73	A3		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 74		A19 J14 - 74	A2		
	A14 EDGE CARD		A14 P1 - 75		A19 J14 - 75	A5		

Table 5-2n. System Wirelist-Processor Board (A14) (Cont)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
WIRE NO.	COLOR	SIZE AWG	WIRE RUNS				FUNCTION ROUTING REMARKS	APPROX LENGTH (INCHES)	USE FINO NO.
			FROM	NOTE OR VIEW	TO	NOTE OR VIEW			
	A14 EDGE CARD	A14 P1 - 76		A19 J14 - 76		A4			
	A14 EDGE CARD	A14 P1 - 77		A19 J14 - 77		A7			
	A14 EDGE CARD	A14 P1 - 78		A19 J14 - 78		A6			
	A14 EDGE CARD	A14 P1 - 79		A19 J14 - 79		A9			
	A14 EDGE CARD	A14 P1 - 80		A19 J14 - 80		A8			
	A14 EDGE CARD	A14 P1 - 81		A19 J14 - 81		A11			
	A14 EDGE CARD	A14 P1 - 82		A19 J14 - 82		A10			
	A14 EDGE CARD	A14 P1 - 83		A19 J14 - 83		A13			
	A14 EDGE CARD	A14 P1 - 84		A19 J14 - 84		A12			
	A14 EDGE CARD	A14 P1 - 85		A19 J14 - 85		A15			
	A14 EDGE CARD	A14 P1 - 86		A19 J14 - 86		A14			
	A14 EDGE CARD	A14 P1 - 87		A19 J14 - 87		I/O EN			
	A14 EDGE CARD	A14 P1 - 88		A19 J14 - 88		E			
	A14 EDGE CARD	A14 P1 - 89		A19 J14 - 89		Q			
	A14 EDGE CARD	A14 P1 - 90		A19 J14 - 90		R/W			
	A14 EDGE CARD	A14 P1 - 91		A19 J14 - 91		D1			
	A14 EDGE CARD	A14 P1 - 92		A19 J14 - 92		D0			
	A14 EDGE CARD	A14 P1 - 93		A19 J14 - 93		D3			
	A14 EDGE CARD	A14 P1 - 94		A19 J14 - 94		D2			
	A14 EDGE CARD	A14 P1 - 95		A19 J14 - 95		D5			
	A14 EDGE CARD	A14 P1 - 96		A19 J14 - 96		D4			
	A14 EDGE CARD	A14 P1 - 97		A19 J14 - 97		D7			
	A14 EDGE CARD	A14 P1 - 98		A19 J14 - 98		D6			
	A14 EDGE CARD	A14 P1 - 99		A19 J14 - 99		GND			
	A14 EDGE CARD	A14 P1 - 100		A19 J14 - 100		GND			

Table 5-2o. System Wirelist - Front-Panel Interface Board (A15)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
WIRE NO.	COLOR	SIZE AWG	WIRE RUNS				FUNCTION ROUTING REMARKS	APPROX LENGTH (INCHES)	USE FIND NO.
			FROM	NOTE OR VIEW	TO	NOTE OR VIEW			
	A15 EDGE CARD	A15 P1 - 1		A19 J15 - 1		EXT INPUT			
	A15 EDGE CARD	A15 P1 - 2		A19 J15 - 2		GND			
	A15 EDGE CARD	A15 P1 - 3		A19 J15 - 3		NC			
	A15 EDGE CARD	A15 P1 - 4		A19 J15 - 4		VERT POS			
	A15 EDGE CARD	A15 P1 - 5		A19 J15 - 5		VERT GAIN			
	A15 EDGE CARD	A15 P1 - 6		A19 J15 - 6		VERT GAIN RTN			
	A15 EDGE CARD	A15 P1 - 7		A19 J15 - 7		RF ATTEN 130 dB			
	A15 EDGE CARD	A15 P1 - 8		A19 J15 - 8		RF ATTEN 120 dB			
	A15 EDGE CARD	A15 P1 - 9		A19 J15 - 9		RF ATTEN 110 dB			
	A15 EDGE CARD	A15 P1 - 10		A19 J15 - 10		RF ATTEN 100 dB			

Table 5-20. System Wirelist - Front-Panel Interface Board (A15) (Cont)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
WIRE NO.	COLOR	SIZE AWG	WIRE RUNS			FUNCTION ROUTING REMARKS	APPROX LENGTH (INCHES)	USE FINO NO.
			FROM	NOTE OR VIEW	TO			
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 11		A19 J15 - 11	RF ATTEN 90 dB		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 12		A19 J15 - 12	RF ATTEN 80 dB		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 13		A19 J15 - 13	RF ATTEN 70 dB		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 14		A19 J15 - 14	RF ATTEN 60 dB		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 15		A19 J15 - 15	RF ATTEN 50 dB		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 16		A19 J15 - 16	RF ATTEN 40 dB		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 17		A19 J15 - 17	RF ATTEN 30 dB		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 18		A19 J15 - 18	RF ATTEN 20 dB		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 19		A19 J15 - 19	RF ATTEN 10 dB		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 20		A19 J15 - 20	VERT FROM RNG SW		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 21		A19 J15 - 21	RF ATTEN 0 dB		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 22		A19 J15 - 22	DVM FROM RNG SW		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 23		A19 J15 - 23	NC		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 24		A19 J15 - 24	INT SCOPE TO RNG		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 25		A19 J15 - 25	10V/DIV RNG SEL		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 26		A19 J15 - 26	1V/DIV RNG SEL		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 27		A19 J15 - 27	0.1V/DIV RNG SEL		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 28		A19 J15 - 28	0.01/DIV RNG SEL		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 29		A19 J15 - 29	OFFSET ON/OFF		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 30		A19 J15 - 30	IF OVERLOAD		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 31		A19 J15 - 31	WB/NB		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 32		A19 J15 - 32	SIGNAL PRESENT		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 33		A19 J15 - 33	ANT SEL		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 34		A19 J15 - 34	EXT FREQ CNTR		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 35		A19 J15 - 35	SPARE BIT		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 36		A19 J15 - 36	EXT FREQ CNTR		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 37		A19 J15 - 37	RF OVER TEMP		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 38		A19 J15 - 38	WB SIG PRES		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 39		A19 J15 - 39	FIRQ		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 40		A19 J15 - 40	OPTO CCW		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 41		A19 J15 - 41	NC		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 42		A19 J15 - 42	OPTICAL ENC B		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 43		A19 J15 - 43	NC		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 44		A19 J15 - 44	OPTICAL ENC A		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 45		A19 J15 - 45	+5V		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 46		A19 J15 - 46	+5V		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 47		A19 J15 - 47	NC		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 48		A19 J15 - 48	NC		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 49		A19 J15 - 49	HORIZ INPUT		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 50		A19 J15 - 50	HORIZ TO SCOPE AMP		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 51		A19 J15 - 51	+12V		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 52		A19 J15 - 52	+12V		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 53		A19 J15 - 53	-12V		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 54		A19 J15 - 54	-12V		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 55		A19 J15 - 55	EXT HORIZ SEL		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 56		A19 J15 - 56	100 MS/DIV SWP SEL		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 57		A19 J15 - 57	10 MS/DIV SWP SEL		

Table 5-20. System Wirelist-Front-Panel Interface Board (A15) (Cont)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
WIRE NO.	COLOR	SIZE AWG	WIRE RUNS				FUNCTION ROUTING REMARKS	APPROX LENGTH (INCHES)	USE FINO NO.
			FROM	NOTE OR VIEW	TO	NOTE OR VIEW			
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 58		A19 J15 - 58		1 MS/DIV SWP SEL		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 59		A19 J15 - 59		100 μS/DIV SWP SEL		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 60		A19 J15 - 60		10 μS/DIV SWP SEL		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 61		A19 J15 - 61		1 μS/DIV SWP SEL		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 62		A19 J15 - 62		AF ADD BUS 0		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 63		A19 J15 - 63		AF ADD BUS 1		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 64		A19 J15 - 64		AF ADD BUS 2		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 65		A19 J15 - 65		AF ADD BUS 3		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 66		A19 J15 - 66		AF DATA BUS 3		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 67		A19 J15 - 67		AF DATA BUS 2		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 68		A19 J15 - 68		AF DATA BUS 1		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 69		A19 J15 - 69		AF BUS EN 2		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 70		A19 J15 - 70		AF DATA BUS 0		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 71		A19 J15 - 71		+8V OUT		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 72		A19 J15 - 72		-8V OUT		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 73		A19 J15 - 73		IMAGE HI/LO		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 74		A19 J15 - 74		ATTN X 0.01		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 75		A19 J15 - 75		ATTN X 0.001		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 76		A19 J15 - 76		OFFSET ATTN EN		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 77		A19 J15 - 77		DC SELECT		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 78		A19 J15 - 78		MON + DSB/GEN		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 79		A19 J15 - 79		ATTN X 0.1		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 80		A19 J15 - 80		EXT INPUT SEL		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 81		A19 J15 - 81		MON/GEN		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 82		A19 J15 - 82		ATTN X 1.0		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 83		A19 J15 - 83		COLUMN 1		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 84		A19 J15 - 84		COLUMN 0		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 85		A19 J15 - 85		ROW 1		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 86		A19 J15 - 86		ROW 2		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 87		A19 J15 - 87		ROW 3		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 88		A19 J15 - 88		COLUMN 3		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 89		A19 J15 - 89		COLUMN 2		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 90		A19 J15 - 90		KEY ROW 4		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 91		A19 J15 - 91		POWER OFF		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 92		A19 J15 - 92		ROW 0		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 93		A19 J15 - 93		OVEN LED CATH		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 94		A19 J15 - 94		POWER ON		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 95		A19 J15 - 95		DC LED CATH		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 96		A19 J15 - 96		OVEN LED ANODE		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 97		A19 J15 - 97		AC LED		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 98		A19 J15 - 98		DC LED		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 99		A19 J15 - 99		GND		
	A15 EDGE CARD		A15 P1 - 100		A19 J15 - 100		GND		
AF DATA	CABLE ASSEM, RIBBON		A15 J1 - 1		A18A1 J1 - 1		AF DATA BUS 0	055	
AF DATA	CABLE ASSEM, RIBBON		A15 J1 - 2		A18A1 J1 - 2		AF DATA BUS 1	055	
AF DATA	CABLE ASSEM, RIBBON		A15 J1 - 3		A18A1 J1 - 3		AF DATA BUS 3	055	
AF DATA	CABLE ASSEM, RIBBON		A15 J1 - 4		A18A1 J1 - 4		AF DATA BUS 2	055	

Table 5-20. System Wirelist - Front-Panel Interface Board (A15) (Cont)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
WIRE NO.	COLOR	SIZE AWG	WIRE RUNS				FUNCTION ROUTING REMARKS	APPROX LENGTH (INCHES)	USE FIND NO.
			FROM	NOTE OR VIEW	TO	NOTE OR VIEW			
AF DATA	CABLE ASSEM, RIBBON	A15 J1 - 5			A18A1 J1 - 5		LS 1	055	
AF DATA	CABLE ASSEM, RIBBON	A15 J1 - 6			A18A1 J1 - 6		LS 2	055	
AF DATA	CABLE ASSEM, RIBBON	A15 J1 - 7			A18A1 J1 - 7		OVEN LED ANODE	055	
AF DATA	CABLE ASSEM, RIBBON	A15 J1 - 8			A18A1 J1 - 8		OVEN LED CATHODE	055	
AF DATA	CABLE ASSEM, RIBBON	A15 J1 - 9			A18A1 J1 - 9		DC LED CATHODE	055	
AF DATA	CABLE ASSEM, RIBBON	A15 J1 - 10			A18A1 J1 - 10		DC LED ANODE	055	
AF DATA	CABLE ASSEM, RIBBON	A15 J1 - 11			A18A1 J1 - 11		AC LED	055	
AF DATA	CABLE ASSEM, RIBBON	A15 J1 - 12			A18A1 J1 - 12		LS 0	055	
AF DATA	CABLE ASSEM, RIBBON	A15 J1 - 13			A18A1 J1 - 13		+5V	055	
AF DATA	CABLE ASSEM, RIBBON	A15 J1 - 14			A18A1 J1 - 14		+5V	055	
AF DATA	CABLE ASSEM, RIBBON	A15 J1 - 15			A18A1 J1 - 15		GND	055	
AF DATA	CABLE ASSEM, RIBBON	A15 J1 - 16			A18A1 J1 - 16		GND	055	
KEY DATA	CABLE ASSEM, RIBBON	A15 J2 - 1			A18A1 J2 - 1		ROW 4	055	
KEY DATA	CABLE ASSEM, RIBBON	A15 J2 - 2			A18A1 J2 - 2		ROW 3	055	
KEY DATA	CABLE ASSEM, RIBBON	A15 J2 - 3			A18A1 J2 - 3		NC	055	
KEY DATA	CABLE ASSEM, RIBBON	A15 J2 - 4			A18A1 J2 - 4		COLUMN 3	055	
KEY DATA	CABLE ASSEM, RIBBON	A15 J2 - 5			A18A1 J2 - 5		ROW 1	055	
KEY DATA	CABLE ASSEM, RIBBON	A15 J2 - 6			A18A1 J2 - 6		ROW 2	055	
KEY DATA	CABLE ASSEM, RIBBON	A15 J2 - 7			A18A1 J2 - 7		COLUMN 0	055	
KEY DATA	CABLE ASSEM, RIBBON	A15 J2 - 8			A18A1 J2 - 8		COLUMN 1	055	
KEY DATA	CABLE ASSEM, RIBBON	A15 J2 - 9			A18A1 J2 - 9		COLUMN 2	055	
KEY DATA	CABLE ASSEM, RIBBON	A15 J2 - 10			A18A1 J2 - 10		ROW 0	055	
KEY DATA	CABLE ASSEM, RIBBON	A15 J2 - 11			A18A1 J2 - 11		CSSG CONT	055	
KEY DATA	CABLE ASSEM, RIBBON	A15 J2 - 12			A18A1 J2 - 12		CSSG BURST	055	
KEY DATA	CABLE ASSEM, RIBBON	A15 J2 - 13			A18A1 J2 - 13		POWER OFF	055	
KEY DATA	CABLE ASSEM, RIBBON	A15 J2 - 14			A18A1 J2 - 14		POWER ON	055	
KEY DATA	CABLE ASSEM, RIBBON	A15 J2 - 15			A18A1 J2 - 15		MON/GEN	055	
KEY DATA	CABLE ASSEM, RIBBON	A15 J2 - 16			A18A1 J2 - 16		SPARE BIT	055	

Table 5-2p. System Wirelist – Frequency-Standard Interface Board (A16)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
WIRE NO.	COLOR	SIZE AWG	WIRE RUNS			FUNCTION ROUTING REMARKS	APPROX LENGTH (INCHES)	USE FIND NO.
			FROM	NOTE OR VIEW	TO			
A19008	COAX ASSEMBLY		A16 J1		A19 E15	10 MHZ REF		8
W4	RIBBON CABLE		A16 J2 - 1		A19 J16 - 1	FREQ STD SUPPLY		W004
W4	RIBBON CABLE		A16 J2 - 2		A19 J16 - 2	GND		W004
W4	RIBBON CABLE		A16 J2 - 3		A19 J16 - 3	NC		W004
W4	RIBBON CABLE		A16 J2 - 4		A19 J16 - 4	NC		W004
W4	RIBBON CABLE		A16 J2 - 5		A19 J16 - 5	OVEN LED ANODE		W004
W4	RIBBON CABLE		A16 J2 - 6		A19 J16 - 6	OVEN LED CATHODE		W004
W4	RIBBON CABLE		A16 J2 - 7		A19 J16 - 7	NC		W004
W4	RIBBON CABLE		A16 J2 - 8		A19 J16 - 8	+12V		W004
A16W1	COAX ASSEMBLY		A16 E18		J17	10 MHZ IN/OUT		W001
250	WHT TEF 22		A16 E1		TCXO - 1	10 MHZ STD +9V	2.75	6
250	WHT TEF 22		A16 E2		TCXO - 2	GND	2.75	6
250	WHT TEF 22		A16 E3		TCXO - 3	10 MHZ STD OUT	2.75	6

Table 5-2q. System Wirelist – RF Input Module (A17)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
WIRE NO.	COLOR	SIZE AWG	WIRE RUNS			FUNCTION ROUTING REMARKS	APPROX LENGTH (INCHES)	USE FIND NO.
			FROM	NOTE OR VIEW	TO			
RIBBON	A17 SYSTEM INTER		A17 P1 - 1		A19 J17 - 1	+5V		W001
RIBBON	A17 SYSTEM INTER		A17 P1 - 2		A19 J17 - 2	-5V		W001
RIBBON	A17 SYSTEM INTER		A17 P1 - 3		A19 J17 - 3	+33V		W001
RIBBON	A17 SYSTEM INTER		A17 P1 - 4		A19 J17 - 4	OFFSET ON/OFF		W001
RIBBON	A17 SYSTEM INTER		A17 P1 - 5		A19 J17 - 5	OFFSET ATTN EN		W001
RIBBON	A17 SYSTEM INTER		A17 P1 - 6		A19 J17 - 6	DATA CLOCK		W001
RIBBON	A17 SYSTEM INTER		A17 P1 - 7		A19 J17 - 7	DATA LATCH		W001
RIBBON	A17 SYSTEM INTER		A17 P1 - 8		A19 J17 - 8	OFFSET DATA		W001
RIBBON	A17 SYSTEM INTER		A17 P1 - 9		A19 J17 - 9	ANT EN		W001
RIBBON	A17 SYSTEM INTER		A17 P1 - 10		A19 J17 - 10	RF INPUT PWR		W001
RIBBON	A17 SYSTEM INTER		A17 P1 - 11		A19 J17 - 11	GND		W001
RIBBON	A17 SYSTEM INTER		A17 P1 - 12		A19 J17 - 12	GND		W001
RIBBON	A17 SYSTEM INTER		A17 P1 - 13		A19 J17 - 13	0.01 - 1 AGC		W001
RIBBON	A17 SYSTEM INTER		A17 P1 - 14		A19 J17 - 14	AM MOD + DC REF (0)		W001
RIBBON	A17 SYSTEM INTER		A17 P1 - 15		A19 J17 - 15	EXT FWD PWR		W001
RIBBON	A17 SYSTEM INTER		A17 P1 - 16		A19 J17 - 16	WB AMP LO/HI		W001
RIBBON	A17 SYSTEM INTER		A17 P1 - 17		A19 J17 - 17	EXT REF PWR		W001
RIBBON	A17 SYSTEM INTER		A17 P1 - 18		A19 J17 - 18	OFFSET MOD		W001
RIBBON	A17 SYSTEM INTER		A17 P1 - 19		A19 J17 - 19	DSBSC MOD		W001
RIBBON	A17 SYSTEM INTER		A17 P1 - 20		A19 J17 - 20	RF OVER TEMP		W001
RIBBON	A17 SYSTEM INTER		A17 P1 - 21		A19 J17 - 21	CARRIER + MOD LVL		W001



Table 5-2q. System Wirelist - RF Input Module (A17) (Cont)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
WIRE NO.	COLOR	SIZE AWG	WIRE RUNS				FUNCTION ROUTING REMARKS	APPROX LENGTH (INCHES)	USE FIND NO.
			FROM	NOTE OR VIEW	TO	NOTE OR VIEW			
RIBBON	A17 SYSTEM INTER		A17 P1 - 22		A19 J17 - 22		MOD + DSB/GEN		W001
RIBBON	A17 SYSTEM INTER		A17 P1 - 23		A19 J17 - 23		+ 12V		W001
RIBBON	A17 SYSTEM INTER		A17 P1 - 24		A19 J17 - 24		- 12V		W001
RIBBON	A17 SYSTEM INTER		A17 P1 - 25		A19 J17 - 25		NC		W001
RIBBON	A17 SYSTEM INTER		A17 P1 - 26		A19 J17 - 26		NC		W001
RIBBON	A17 SYSTEM INTER		A17 P1 - 27		A19 J17 - 27		NC		W001
RIBBON	A17 SYSTEM INTER		A17 P1 - 28		A19 J17 - 28		NC		W001
RIBBON	A17 SYSTEM INTER		A17 P1 - 29		A19 J17 - 29		NC		W001
RIBBON	A17 SYSTEM INTER		A17 P1 - 30		A19 J17 - 30		NC		W001
RIBBON	A17 SYSTEM INTER		A17 P1 - 31		A19 J17 - 31		NC		W001
RIBBON	A17 SYSTEM INTER		A17 P1 - 32		A19 J17 - 32		NC		W001
RIBBON	A17 SYSTEM INTER		A17 P1 - 33		A19 J17 - 33		NC		W001
RIBBON	A17 SYSTEM INTER		A17 P1 - 34		A19 J17 - 34		NC		W001
RIBBON	A17 SYSTEM INTER		A17 P1 - 35		A19 J17 - 35		NC		W001
RIBBON	A17 SYSTEM INTER		A17 P1 - 36		A19 J17 - 36		NC		W001
RIBBON	A17 SYSTEM INTER		A17 P1 - 37		A19 J17 - 37		NC		W001
RIBBON	A17 SYSTEM INTER		A17 P1 - 38		A19 J17 - 38		NC		W001
RIBBON	A17 SYSTEM INTER		A17 P1 - 39		A19 J17 - 39		GND		W001
RIBBON	A17 SYSTEM INTER		A17 P1 - 40		A19 J17 - 40		NC		W001
RIBBON	A17 SYSTEM INTER		A17 P1 - 41		A19 J17 - 41		NC		W001
RIBBON	A17 SYSTEM INTER		A17 P1 - 42		A19 J17 - 42		NC		W001
RIBBON	A17 SYSTEM INTER		A17 P1 - 43		A19 J17 - 43		NC		W001
RIBBON	A17 SYSTEM INTER		A17 P1 - 44		A19 J17 - 44		NC		W001
RIBBON	A17 SYSTEM INTER		A17 P1 - 45		A19 J17 - 45		NC		W001
RIBBON	A17 SYSTEM INTER		A17 P1 - 46		A19 J17 - 46		NC		W001
RIBBON	A17 SYSTEM INTER		A17 P1 - 47		A19 J17 - 47		NC		W001
RIBBON	A17 SYSTEM INTER		A17 P1 - 48		A19 J17 - 48		NC		W001
RIBBON	A17 SYSTEM INTER		A17 P1 - 49		A19 J17 - 49		NC		W001
RIBBON	A17 SYSTEM INTER		A17 P1 - 50		A19 J17 - 50		NC		W001
A17W1	COAX ASSEMBLY		A17 J2		A17AT1 J1		STEP ATTEN IN/OUT 1		W001
A17W2	COAX ASSEMBLY		A17 J3		A17 J8		ANTENNA		W002
W3	COAX ASSEMBLY		A17 J4		A9 J1		SYNTH RF		W003
W2	COAX ASSEMBLY		A17 J5		A8 J1		10.7 MHZ IF		W002
A17W4	COAX ASSEMBLY		A17 J6		A17 J9		DUPLEX OUTPUT		W004
A17A2W1	COAX ASSEMBLY		A17A2 J1		A17AT1 J2		STEP ATTEN IN/OUT 2		W001
520	WHT TEF 22		A17A4 - E1		S1 - 15		+5V	16.15	
			A17A4 - E2				NC		
522	WHT TEF 22		A17A4 - E3		A17A3 - P5		+33V	16.75	
523	WHT TEF 22		A17A4 - E4		A17 S2 - 2		OFFSET ON/OFF	18.20	
524	WHT TEF 22		A17A4 - E5		A17A3 - P9		OFFSET ATTEN EN	14.90	
525	WHT TEF 22		A17A4 - E6		A17A3 - P1		DATA CLDCK	18.50	
526	WHT TEF 22		A17A4 - E7		A17A3 - P3		DATA LATCH	17.25	
527	WHT TEF 22		A17A4 - E8		A17A3 - P2		OFFSET DATA	17.10	
528	WHT TEF 22		A17A4 - E9		A17A1 - P6		ANT EN	13.70	
529	WHT TEF 22		A17A4 - E10		A17A1 - P2		RF INPUT PWR	16.75	
530	WHT TEF 22		A17A4 - E11		A17A1 - E1		GND	14.25	
531	WHT TEF 22		A17A4 - E12		A17A1 - E1		GND	14.25	



Table 5-2q. System Wirelist – RF Input Module (A17) (Cont)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
WIRE NO.	COLOR	SIZE AWG	WIRE RUNS				FUNCTION ROUTING REMARKS	APPROX LENGTH (INCHES)	USE FIND NO.
			FROM	NOTE OR VIEW	TO	NOTE OR VIEW			
532	WHT TEF 22		A17A4 - E13		A17A2 - P6		0.01 - 1 AGC	3.25	
533	WHT TEF 22		A17A4 - E14		A17A2 - P7		AM MOD + DC REF (0)	4.00	
534	WHT TEF 22		A17A4 - E15		A17 J7 - C6		EXT FWD PWR	13.30	
535	WHT TEF 22		A17A4 - E16		A17A2 - P5		WB AMP HI/LO	3.65	
536	WHT TEF 22		A17A4 - E17		A17 J7 - C7		EXT RFL PWR	13.65	
537	WHT TEF 22		A17A4 - E18		A17A3 - P4		OFFSET MOD	15.90	
538	WHT TEF 22		A17A4 - E19		A17A2 - P10		DSBSC MOD	5.35	
539	WHT TEF 22		A17A4 - E20		A17A1 - P4		OVER TEMP	16.75	
540	WHT TEF 22		A17A4 - E21		A17A2 - P8		CARRIER + MOD LVL	4.50	
541	WHT TEF 22		A17A4 - E22		A17A2 - P4		MON + DSB/GEN	3.50	
542	WHT TEF 22		A17A4 - E23		A17A3 - P7		+ 12V	3.85	
543	WHT TEF 22		A17A4 - E24		A17A1 - P1		- 12V	5.20	
544	WHT TEF 22		A17A4 - E25		A17 S1 - 4		130 DB	15.00	
545	WHT TEF 22		A17A4 - E26		A17 S1 - 5		120 DB	15.25	
546	WHT TEF 22		A17A4 - E27		A17 S1 - 6		110 DB	15.25	
547	WHT TEF 22		A17A4 - E28		A17 S1 - 7		100 DB	15.75	
548	WHT TEF 22		A17A4 - E29		A17 S1 - 8		90 DB	16.12	
549	WHT TEF 22		A17A4 - E30		A17 S1 - 9		80 DB	16.25	
550	WHT TEF 22		A17A4 - E31		A17 S1 - 10		70 DB	14.75	
551	WHT TEF 22		A17A4 - E32		A17 S1 - 11		60 DB	14.25	
552	WHT TEF 22		A17A4 - E33		A17 S1 - 12		50 DB	13.25	
553	WHT TEF 22		A17A4 - E34		A17 S1 - 13		40 DB	13.00	
554	WHT TEF 22		A17A4 - E35		A17 S1 - 14		30 DB	12.87	
555	WHT TEF 22		A17A4 - E36		A17 S1 - 1		20 DB	13.50	
556	WHT TEF 22		A17A4 - E37		A17 S1 - 2		10 DB	13.37	
557	WHT TEF 22		A17A4 - E38		A17 S1 - 3		0 DB	13.75	
558	WHT TEF 22		A17A4 - E39		A17 E2		GND	3.25	
560	WHT TEF 22		A17 - C10		A17 S1 - 15		+5V	12.75	
561	WHT TEF 22		A17 - C9		A17 FL1		+ 12V	16.45	
562	WHT TEF 22		A17 - C9		A17 C3		+ 12V	5.00	
563	WHT TEF 22		A17 - FL7		A17 C1		- 12V	19.25	
564	WHT TEF 22		A17 - E3		A17 S2 - 1		GND	5.80	

Table 5-2r. System Wirelist – Front Panel Assembly (A18)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
WIRE NO.	COLOR	SIZE AWG	WIRE RUNS				FUNCTION ROUTING REMARKS	APPROX LENGTH (INCHES)	USE FIND NO.
			FROM	NOTE OR VIEW	TO	NOTE OR VIEW			
	RIGHT FLEX, SCOPE	A18 P/O P1 - 1		A19 P1 - 1		+33V		034	
	RIGHT FLEX, SCOPE	A18 P/O P1 - 2		A19 P1 - 2		NC		034	
	RIGHT FLEX, SCOPE	A18 P/O P1 - 3		A19 P1 - 3		GND		034	
	RIGHT FLEX, SCOPE	A18 P/O P1 - 4		A19 P1 - 4		NC		034	

Table 5-2r. System Wirelist - Front Panel Assembly (A18)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
WIRE NO.	COLOR	SIZE AWG	WIRE RUNS				FUNCTION ROUTING REMARKS	APPROX LENGTH (INCHES)	USE FIND NO.
			FROM	NOTE OR VIEW	TO	NOTE OR VIEW			
	RIGHT FLEX, SCOPE	A18 P/O P1 - 1			A19 P1 - 1		+33V		034
	RIGHT FLEX, SCOPE	A18 P/O P1 - 2			A19 P1 - 2		NC		034
	RIGHT FLEX, SCOPE	A18 P/O P1 - 3			A19 P1 - 3		GND		034
	RIGHT FLEX, SCOPE	A18 P/O P1 - 4			A19 P1 - 4		NC		034
	RIGHT FLEX, SCOPE	A18 P/O P1 - 5			A19 P1 - 5		ANT SEL		034
	RIGHT FLEX, SCOPE	A18 P/O P1 - 6			A19 P1 - 6		NC		034
	RIGHT FLEX, SCOPE	A18 P/O P1 - 7			A19 P1 - 7		GND		034
	RIGHT FLEX, SCOPE	A18 P/O P1 - 8			A19 P1 - 8		5 VDC + AM MOD		034
	RIGHT FLEX, SCOPE	A18 P/O P1 - 9			A19 P1 - 9		AM MOD + DC REF (I)		034
	RIGHT FLEX, SCOPE	A18 P/O P1 - 10			A19 P1 - 10		FOCUS LVL		034
	RIGHT FLEX, SCOPE	A18 P/O P1 - 11			A19 P1 - 11		INTENSITY LVL		034
	RIGHT FLEX, SCOPE	A18 P/O P1 - 12			A19 P1 - 12		-5V		034
	RIGHT FLEX, SCOPE	A18 P/O P1 - 13			A19 P1 - 13		+5V		034
	RIGHT FLEX, SCOPE	A18 P/O P1 - 14			A19 P1 - 14		NC		034
	RIGHT FLEX, SCOPE	A18 P/O P1 - 15			A19 P1 - 15		+8V		034
	RIGHT FLEX, SCOPE	A18 P/O P1 - 16			A19 P1 - 16		SWP VERNIER VOLT		034
	RIGHT FLEX, SCOPE	A18 P/O P1 - 17			A19 P1 - 17		DISPERSION SWP RTN		034
	RIGHT FLEX, SCOPE	A18 P/O P1 - 18			A19 P1 - 18		DISPERSION SWP RTN		034
	RIGHT FLEX, SCOPE	A18 P/O P1 - 19			A19 P1 - 19		SYNTH SWP		034
	RIGHT FLEX, SCOPE	A18 P/O P1 - 20			A19 P1 - 20		SYNTH SWP		034
	RIGHT FLEX, SCOPE	A18 P/O P1 - 21			A19 P1 - 21		DISPERSION SWP		034
	RIGHT FLEX, SCOPE	A18 P/O P1 - 22			A19 P1 - 22		DISPERSION SWP		034
	RIGHT FLEX, SCOPE	A18 P/O P1 - 23			A19 P1 - 23		-5V		034
	RIGHT FLEX, SCOPE	A18 P/O P1 - 24			A19 P1 - 24		-5V		034
	RIGHT FLEX, SCOPE	A18 P/O P1 - 25			A19 P1 - 25		HORIZ POS		034
	RIGHT FLEX, SCOPE	A18 P/O P1 - 26			A19 P1 - 26		HORIZ POS		034
	RIGHT FLEX, SCOPE	A18 P/O P1 - 27			A19 P1 - 27		NC		034
	RIGHT FLEX, SCOPE	A18 P/O P1 - 28			A19 P1 - 28		NC		034
	RIGHT FLEX, SCOPE	A18 P/O P1 - 29			A19 P1 - 29		+5V		034
	RIGHT FLEX, SCOPE	A18 P/O P1 - 30			A19 P1 - 30		+5V		034
	RIGHT FLEX, SCOPE	A18 P/O P1 - 31			A19 P1 - 31		GND		034
	RIGHT FLEX, SCOPE	A18 P/O P1 - 32			A19 P1 - 32		GND		034
	RIGHT FLEX, SCOPE	A18 P/O P1 - 33			A19 P1 - 33		NC		034
	RIGHT FLEX, SCOPE	A18 P/O P1 - 34			A19 P1 - 34		AUTO/NORM TRIG		034
	RIGHT FLEX, SCOPE	A18 P/O P1 - 35			A19 P1 - 35		-5V		034
	RIGHT FLEX, SCOPE	A18 P/O P1 - 36			A19 P1 - 36		-5V		034
	RIGHT FLEX, SCOPE	A18 P/O P1 - 37			A19 P1 - 37		TRIG LVL		034
	RIGHT FLEX, SCOPE	A18 P/O P1 - 38			A19 P1 - 38		TRIG LVL		034
	RIGHT FLEX, SCOPE	A18 P/O P1 - 39			A19 P1 - 39		VERT POS		034
	RIGHT FLEX, SCOPE	A18 P/O P1 - 40			A19 P1 - 40		VERT POS		034
	RIGHT FLEX, SCOPE	A18 P/O P1 - 41			A19 P1 - 41		VERT GAIN		034
	RIGHT FLEX, SCOPE	A18 P/O P1 - 42			A19 P1 - 42		VERT GAIN		034
	RIGHT FLEX, SCOPE	A18 P/O P1 - 43			A19 P1 - 43		VERT GAIN RTN		034
	RIGHT FLEX, SCOPE	A18 P/O P1 - 44			A19 P1 - 44		VERT GAIN RTN		034
	RIGHT FLEX, SCOPE	A18 P/O P1 - 45			A19 P1 - 45		OPTICAL ENC A		034

Table 5-2r. System Wirelist – Front Panel Assembly (A18) (Cont)

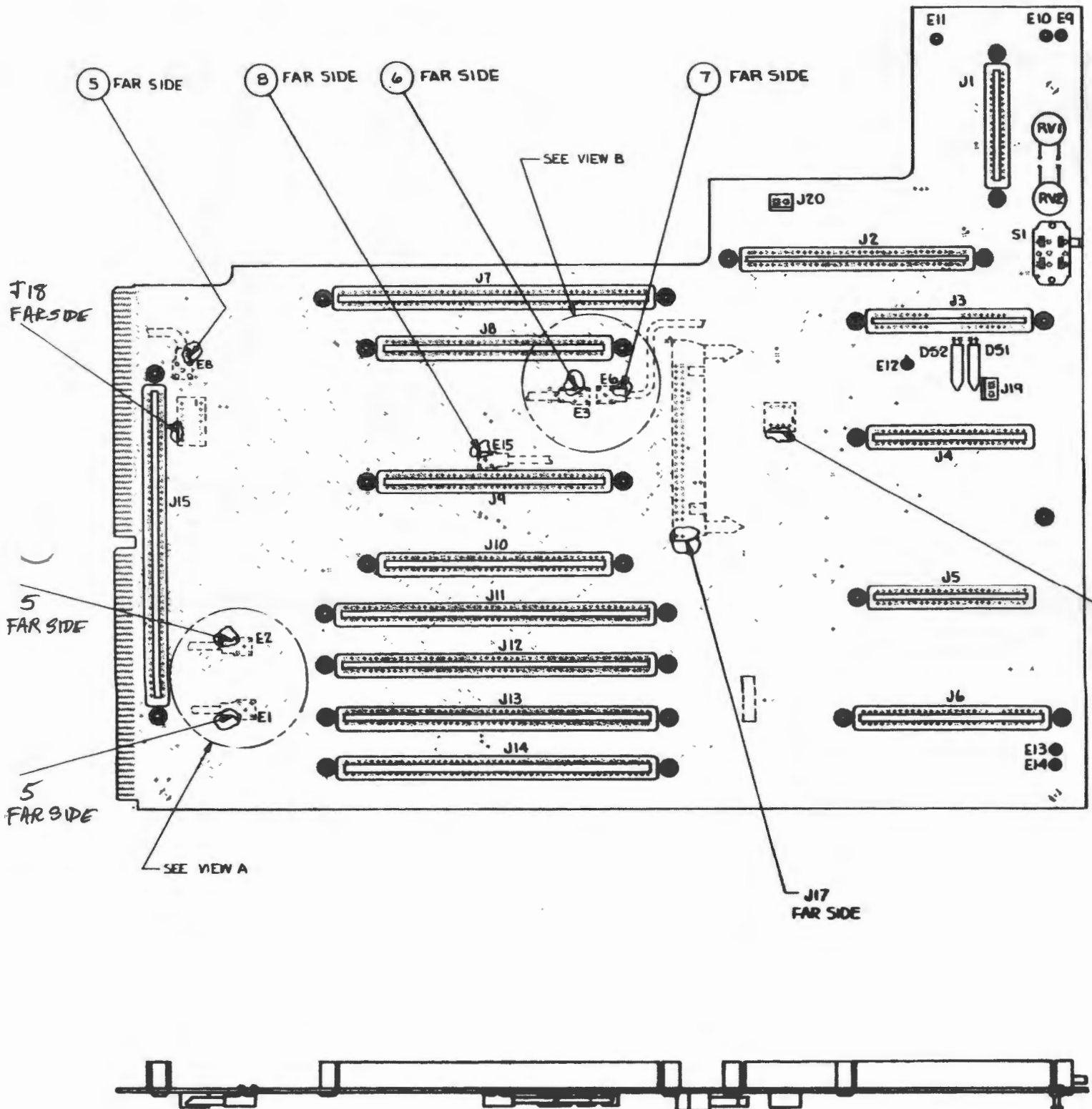
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
WIRE NO.	COLOR	SIZE AWG	WIRE RUNS				FUNCTION ROUTING REMARKS	APPROX LENGTH (INCHES)	USE FIND NO.
			FROM	NOTE OR VIEW	TO	NOTE OR VIEW			
	RIGHT FLEX, SCOPE	A18 P/O P1 - 46		A19 P1 - 46		NC		034	
	RIGHT FLEX, SCOPE	A18 P/O P1 - 47		A19 P1 - 47		OPTICAL ENC B		034	
	RIGHT FLEX, SCOPE	A18 P/O P1 - 48		A19 P1 - 48		NC		034	
	RIGHT FLEX, SCOPE	A18 P/O P1 - 49		A19 P1 - 49		10V/DIV RNG SEL		034	
	RIGHT FLEX, SCOPE	A18 P/O P1 - 50		A19 P1 - 50		10V/DIV RNG SEL		034	
	RIGHT FLEX, SCOPE	A18 P/O P1 - 51		A19 P1 - 51		1V/DIV RNG SEL		034	
	RIGHT FLEX, SCOPE	A18 P/O P1 - 52		A19 P1 - 52		1V/DIV RNG SEL		034	
	RIGHT FLEX, SCOPE	A18 P/O P1 - 53		A19 P1 - 53		0.1V/DIV RNG SEL		034	
	RIGHT FLEX, SCOPE	A18 P/O P1 - 54		A19 P1 - 54		0.1V/DIV RNG SEL		034	
	RIGHT FLEX, SCOPE	A18 P/O P1 - 55		A19 P1 - 55		GND		034	
	RIGHT FLEX, SCOPE	A18 P/O P1 - 56		A19 P1 - 56		GND		034	
	RIGHT FLEX, SCOPE	A18 P/O P1 - 57		A19 P1 - 57		0.01V/DIV RNG SEL		034	
	RIGHT FLEX, SCOPE	A18 P/O P1 - 58		A19 P1 - 58		0.01V/DIV RNG SEL		034	
	RIGHT FLEX, SCOPE	A18 P/O P1 - 59		A19 P1 - 59		HORIZ INPUT		034	
	RIGHT FLEX, SCOPE	A18 P/O P1 - 60		A19 P1 - 60		HORIZ INPUT		034	
	LEFT FLEX, DISPLAY	A18 P/O P2 - 1		A19 P2 - 1		+12V		033	
	LEFT FLEX, DISPLAY	A18 P/O P2 - 2		A19 P2 - 2		SQUELCH LVL		033	
	LEFT FLEX, DISPLAY	A18 P/O P2 - 3		A19 P2 - 3		VOL CNTL AUDIO RTN		033	
	LEFT FLEX, DISPLAY	A18 P/O P2 - 4		A19 P2 - 4		VOL CNTL AUDIO		033	
	LEFT FLEX, DISPLAY	A18 P/O P2 - 5		A19 P2 - 5		WB/NB		033	
	LEFT FLEX, DISPLAY	A18 P/O P2 - 6		A19 P2 - 6		NC		033	
	LEFT FLEX, DISPLAY	A18 P/O P2 - 7		A19 P2 - 7		EXT HORIZ SEL		033	
	LEFT FLEX, DISPLAY	A18 P/O P2 - 8		A19 P2 - 8		100 MS/DIV SWP SEL		033	
	LEFT FLEX, DISPLAY	A18 P/O P2 - 9		A19 P2 - 9		10 MS/DIV SWP SEL		033	
	LEFT FLEX, DISPLAY	A18 P/O P2 - 10		A18 P2 - 10		1 MS/DIV SWP SEL		033	
	LEFT FLEX, DISPLAY	A18 P/O P2 - 11		A19 P2 - 11		100 $\mu$ S/DIV SWP SEL		033	
	LEFT FLEX, DISPLAY	A18 P/O P2 - 12		A19 P2 - 12		10 $\mu$ S/DIV SWP SEL		033	
	LEFT FLEX, DISPLAY	A18 P/O P2 - 13		A19 P2 - 13		1 $\mu$ S/DIV SWP SEL		033	
	LEFT FLEX, DISPLAY	A18 P/O P2 - 14		A19 P2 - 14		NC		033	
	LEFT FLEX, DISPLAY	A18 P/O P2 - 15		A19 P2 - 15		+5V		033	
	LEFT FLEX, DISPLAY	A18 P/O P2 - 16		A19 P2 - 16		GND		033	
	LEFT FLEX, DISPLAY	A18 P/O P2 - 17		A19 P2 - 17		SIG PRES LED		033	
	LEFT FLEX, DISPLAY	A18 P/O P2 - 18		A19 P2 - 18		BFO FREQ CNTL		033	
	LEFT FLEX, DISPLAY	A18 P/O P2 - 19		A19 P2 - 19		GND		033	
	LEFT FLEX, DISPLAY	A18 P/O P2 - 20		A19 P2 - 20		GND		033	
	LEFT FLEX, DISPLAY	A18 P/O P2 - 21		A19 P2 - 21		MON/GEN		033	
	LEFT FLEX, DISPLAY	A18 P/O P2 - 22		A19 P2 - 22		NC		033	
	LEFT FLEX, DISPLAY	A18 P/O P2 - 23		A19 P2 - 23		IMAGE HI/LO		033	
	LEFT FLEX, DISPLAY	A18 P/O P2 - 24		A19 P2 - 24		NC		033	
	LEFT FLEX, DISPLAY	A18 P/O P2 - 25		A19 P2 - 25		NC		033	
	LEFT FLEX, DISPLAY	A18 P/O P2 - 26		A19 P2 - 26		NC		033	
	LEFT FLEX, DISPLAY	A18 P/O P2 - 27		A19 P2 - 27		HDST AUDIO		033	
	LEFT FLEX, DISPLAY	A18 P/O P2 - 28		A19 P2 - 28		NC		033	
	LEFT FLEX, DISPLAY	A18 P/O P2 - 29		A19 P2 - 29		MIC INPUT		033	
	LEFT FLEX, DISPLAY	A18 P/O P2 - 30		A19 P2 - 30		NC		033	
	LEFT FLEX, DISPLAY	A18 P/O P2 - 31		A19 P2 - 31		NC		033	
	LEFT FLEX, DISPLAY	A18 P/O P2 - 32		A19 P2 - 32		NC		033	

Table 5-2r. System Wirelist – Front Panel Assembly (A18) (Cont)

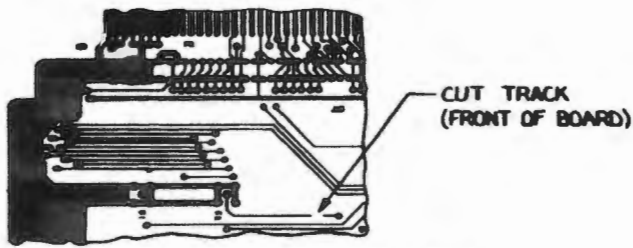
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
WIRE NO.	COLOR	SIZE AWG	WIRE RUNS			FUNCTION ROUTING REMARKS	APPROX LENGTH (INCHES)	USE FIND NO.
			FROM	NOTE OR VIEW	TO			
	LEFT FLEX, DISPLAY		A18 P/O P2 - 33		A19 P2 - 33	NC		033
	LEFT FLEX, DISPLAY		A18 P/O P2 - 34		A19 P2 - 34	NC		033
	LEFT FLEX, DISPLAY		A18 P/O P2 - 35		A19 P2 - 35	NC		033
	LEFT FLEX, DISPLAY		A18 P/D P2 - 36		A19 P2 - 36	NC		033
	LEFT FLEX, DISPLAY		A18 P/O P2 - 37		A19 P2 - 37	NC		033
	LEFT FLEX, DISPLAY		A18 P/O P2 - 38		A19 P2 - 38	NC		033
	LEFT FLEX, DISPLAY		A18 P/O P2 - 39		A19 P2 - 39	NC		033
	LEFT FLEX, DISPLAY		A18 P/O P2 - 40		A19 P2 - 40	NC		033
	LEFT FLEX, DISPLAY		A18 P/O P2 - 41		A19 P2 - 41	NC		033
	LEFT FLEX, DISPLAY		A18 P/O P2 - 42		A19 P2 - 42	NC		033
	LEFT FLEX, DISPLAY		A18 P/O P2 - 43		A19 P2 - 43	NC		033
	LEFT FLEX, DISPLAY		A18 P/O P2 - 44		A19 P2 - 44	NC		033
	LEFT FLEX, DISPLAY		A18 P/O P2 - 45		A19 P2 - 45	NC		033
	LEFT FLEX, DISPLAY		A18 P/O P2 - 46		A19 P2 - 46	NC		033
	LEFT FLEX, DISPLAY		A18 P/O P2 - 47		A19 P2 - 47	INT MOD (I)		033
	LEFT FLEX, DISPLAY		A18 P/O P2 - 48		A19 P2 - 48	INT MOD (I)		033
	LEFT FLEX, DISPLAY		A18 P/O P2 - 49		A19 P2 - 49	INT MOD RTN (I)		033
	LEFT FLEX, DISPLAY		A18 P/O P2 - 50		A19 P2 - 50	INT MOD RTN (I)		033
	LEFT FLEX, DISPLAY		A18 P/O P2 - 51		A19 P2 - 51	GND		033
	LEFT FLEX, DISPLAY		A18 P/O P2 - 52		A19 P2 - 52	GND		033
	LEFT FLEX, DISPLAY		A18 P/O P2 - 53		A19 P2 - 53	1 KHZ SINE RTN (I)		033
	LEFT FLEX, DISPLAY		A18 P/O P2 - 54		A19 P2 - 54	1 KHZ SINE RTN (I)		033
	LEFT FLEX, DISPLAY		A18 P/O P2 - 55		A19 P2 - 55	1 KHZ SINE (I)		033
	LEFT FLEX, DISPLAY		A18 P/O P2 - 56		A19 P2 - 56	EXT MOD RTN (I)		033
	LEFT FLEX, DISPLAY		A18 P/O P2 - 57		A19 P2 - 57	+5V		033
	LEFT FLEX, DISPLAY		A18 P/O P2 - 58		A19 P2 - 58	EXT MOD (I)		033
	LEFT FLEX, DISPLAY		A18 P/O P2 - 59		A19 P2 - 59	GND		033
	LEFT FLEX, DISPLAY		A18 P/O P2 - 60		A19 P2 - 60	GND		033
A18055	RIBBON CABLE		A18A1 J1 - 1		A15 J1 - 1	AF DATA BUS 0		055
A18055	RIBBON CABLE		A18A1 J1 - 2		A15 J1 - 2	AF DATA BUS 1		055
A18055	RIBBON CABLE		A18A1 J1 - 3		A15 J1 - 3	AF DATA BUS 3		055
A18055	RIBBON CABLE		A18A1 J1 - 4		A15 J1 - 4	AF DATA BUS 2		055
A18055	RIBBON CABLE		A18A1 J1 - 5		A15 J1 - 5	LS 1		055
A18055	RIBBON CABLE		A18A1 J1 - 6		A15 J1 - 6	LS 2		055
A18055	RIBBON CABLE		A18A1 J1 - 7		A15 J1 - 7	OVEN LED ANODE		055
A18055	RIBBON CABLE		A18A1 J1 - 8		A15 J1 - 8	OVEN LED CATHODE		055
A18055	RIBBON CABLE		A18A1 J1 - 9		A15 J1 - 9	DC LED CATHODE		055
A18055	RIBBON CABLE		A18A1 J1 - 10		A15 J1 - 10	DC LED ANODE		055
A18055	RIBBON CABLE		A18A1 J1 - 11		A15 J1 - 11	AC LED		055
A18055	RIBBON CABLE		A18A1 J1 - 12		A15 J1 - 12	LS 0		055
A18055	RIBBON CABLE		A18A1 J1 - 13		A15 J1 - 13	+5V		055
A18055	RIBBON CABLE		A18A1 J1 - 14		A15 J1 - 14	+5V		055
A18055	RIBBON CABLE		A18A1 J1 - 15		A15 J1 - 15	GND		055
A18055	RIBBON CABLE		A18A1 J1 - 16		A15 J1 - 16	GND		055
A18055	RIBBON CABLE		A18A1 J2 - 1		A15 J2 - 1	ROW 4		055
A18055	RIBBON CABLE		A18A1 J2 - 2		A15 J2 - 2	ROW 3		055
A18055	RIBBON CABLE		A18A1 J2 - 3		A15 J2 - 3	NC		055

Table 5-2r. System Wirelist - Front Panel Assembly (A18) (Cont)

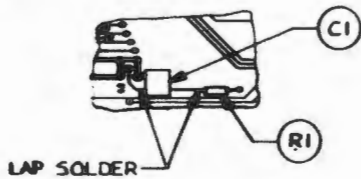
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
WIRE NO.	COLOR	SIZE AWG	WIRE RUNS			FUNCTION ROUTING REMARKS	APPROX LENGTH (INCHES)	USE FIND NO.
			FROM	NOTE OR VIEW	TO			
A18055	RIBBON CABLE		A18A1 J2 - 4		A15 J2 - 4	COLUMN 3		055
A18055	RIBBON CABLE		A18A1 J2 - 5		A15 J2 - 5	ROW 1		055
A18055	RIBBON CABLE		A18A1 J2 - 6		A15 J2 - 6	ROW 2		055
A18055	RIBBON CABLE		A18A1 J2 - 7		A15 J2 - 7	COLUMN 0		055
A18055	RIBBON CABLE		A18A1 J2 - 8		A15 J2 - 8	COLUMN 1		055
A18055	RIBBON CABLE		A18A1 J2 - 9		A15 J2 - 9	COLUMN 2		055
A18055	RIBBON CABLE		A18A1 J2 - 10		A15 J2 - 10	ROW 0		055
A18055	RIBBON CABLE		A18A1 J2 - 11		A15 J2 - 11	CSSG CONT		055
A18055	RIBBON CABLE		A18A1 J2 - 12		A15 J2 - 12	CSSG BURST		055
A18055	RIBBON CABLE		A18A1 J2 - 13		A15 J2 - 13	POWER OFF		055
A18055	RIBBON CABLE		A18A1 J2 - 14		A15 J2 - 14	POWER ON		055
A18055	RIBBON CABLE		A18A1 J2 - 15		A15 J2 - 15	MON/GEN		055
A18055	RIBBON CABLE		A18A1 J2 - 16		A15 J2 - 16	SPARE BIT		055
W5	RIBBON CABLE		A18A1 J4 - 1		A18A2 J3 - 1	CSSG BURST EN		052
W5	RIBBON CABLE		A18A1 J4 - 2		A18A2 J3 - 2	GND		052
W5	RIBBON CABLE		A18A1 J4 - 3		A18A2 J3 - 3	GND		052
W5	RIBBON CABLE		A18A1 J4 - 4		A18A2 J3 - 4	NC		052
W5	RIBBON CABLE		A18A1 J4 - 5		A18A2 J3 - 5	MON/GEN		052
W5	RIBBON CABLE		A18A1 J4 - 6		A18A2 J3 - 6	POWER ON EN		052
W5	RIBBON CABLE		A18A1 J4 - 7		A18A2 J3 - 7	POWER OFF EN		052
W5	RIBBON CABLE		A18A1 J4 - 8		A18A2 J3 - 8	CSSG CONT EN		052
	COAX CABLE		A18 J3		A19 E1	EXT MOD IN		005
	COAX CABLE		A18 J4		A19 E2	MOD OUT		005
	COAX CABLE		A18 J6		A19 E3	DEMOD OUT		006
	COAX CABLE		A18 J7		A19 E8	EXT INPUT		005



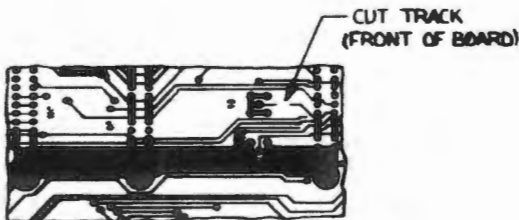
# SYSTEM MOTHERBOARD (A19)



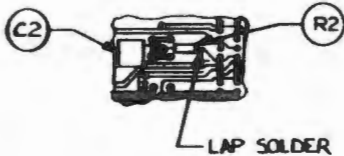
TRACK CUTTING DETAIL FOR VIEW A



VIEW A  
SEE DETAIL ABOVE FOR  
TRACK CUTTING INFORMATION



TRACK CUTTING DETAIL FOR VIEW B



VIEW B  
SEE DETAIL ABOVE FOR  
TRACK CUTTING INFORMATION

Find No.	Qty. Req.	Part No.	Nomenclature	Part V
005	3	30-80343B97	CABLE ASSEMBLY	A18/A19
006	1	30-80343B98	CABLE ASSEMBLY	A18J24/A19E:
007	1	30-80343B99	CABLE ASSEMBLY	A19E6/SPEAK
008	1	30-80344B01	CABLE ASSEMBLY	A19E15/A16J1
C 001	1	21-80344B38	CAPACITOR	.047UF-10-10X
C 002	1	21-80344B38	CAPACITOR	.047UF-10-10X
DS001	1	65-80339B07	LAMP, NEON	
DS002	1	65-80339B07	LAMP, NEON	
J 001	1	09-80340B38	CONNECTOR	
J 002	1	09-80340B41	CONNECTOR	
J 003	1	09-80340B39	CONNECTOR	
J 004	1	09-80340B39	CONNECTOR	
J 005	1	09-80340B39	CONNECTOR	
J 006	1	09-80340B40	CONNECTOR	
J 007	1	09-80340B43	CONNECTOR	
J 008	1	09-80340B41	CONNECTOR	
J 009	1	09-80340B41	CONNECTOR	
J 010	1	09-80340B41	CONNECTOR	
J 011	1	09-80340B43	CONNECTOR	
J 012	1	09-80340B43	CONNECTOR	
J 013	1	09-80340B43	CONNECTOR	
J 014	1	09-80340B43	CONNECTOR	
J 015	1	09-80340B43	CONNECTOR	
J 016	1	09-80331A95	SOCKET, SOLDER DIP	8 PIN
J 017	1	28-80343B55	CONNECTOR	
J 018	1	09-80331A96	SOCKET, SOLDER DIP	14 PIN
R 001	1	06-00124A11	RESISTOR	27-5-1/4
R 002	1	06-00124A11	RESISTOR	27-5-1/4
RV001	1	06-80339B83	VARISTOR	
RV002	1	06-80339B83	VARISTOR	
S 001	1	40-80339B84	SWITCH	

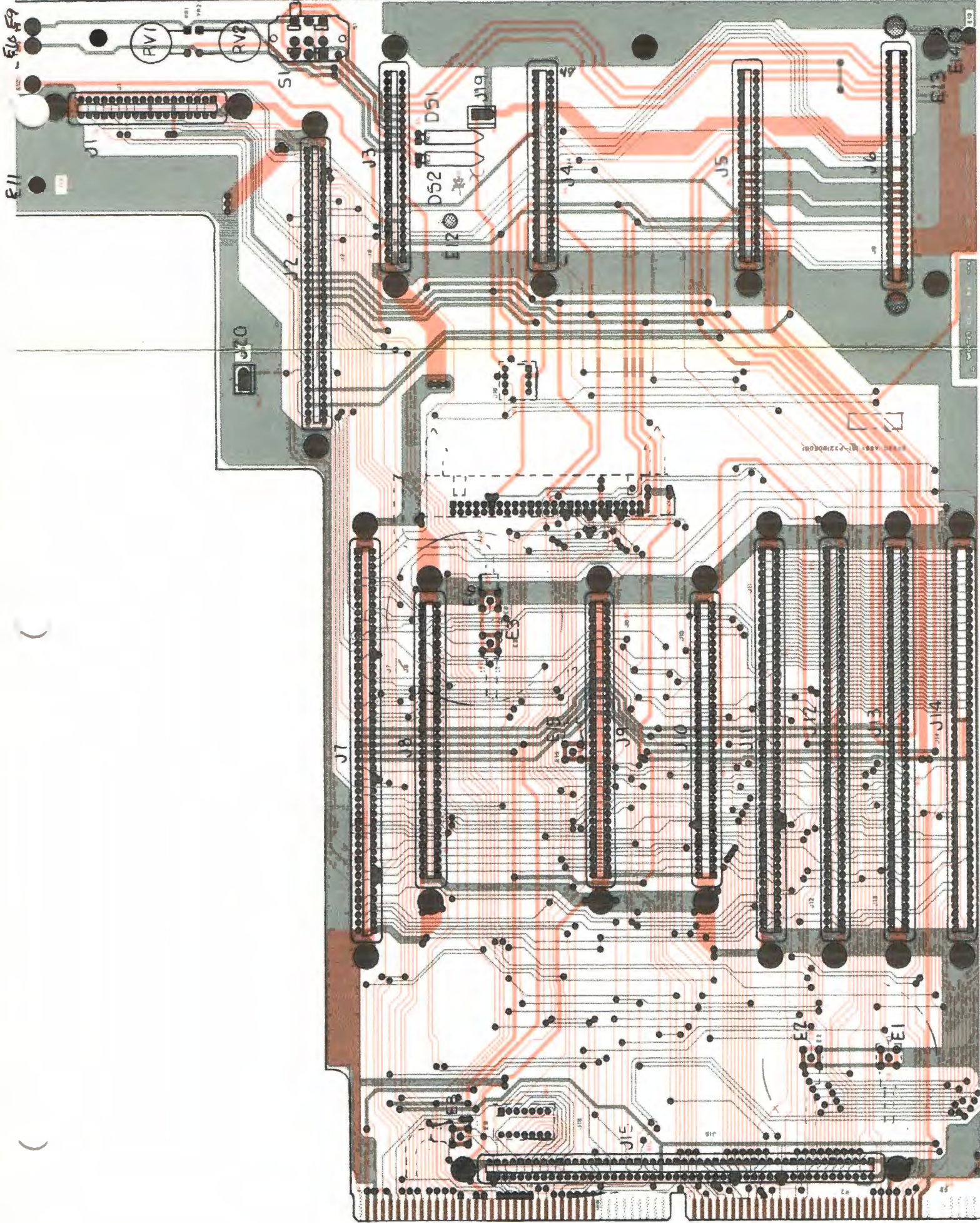
## 005 Cable Assembly (A18/A19) 30-80343B97

1 28-80342B90 CONNECTOR, BNC

## 006 Cable Assembly (A18J24/A19E3) 30-80343B98

1 28-80342B90 CONNECTOR, BNC







# FRONT-PANEL CHASSIS ASSEMBLY

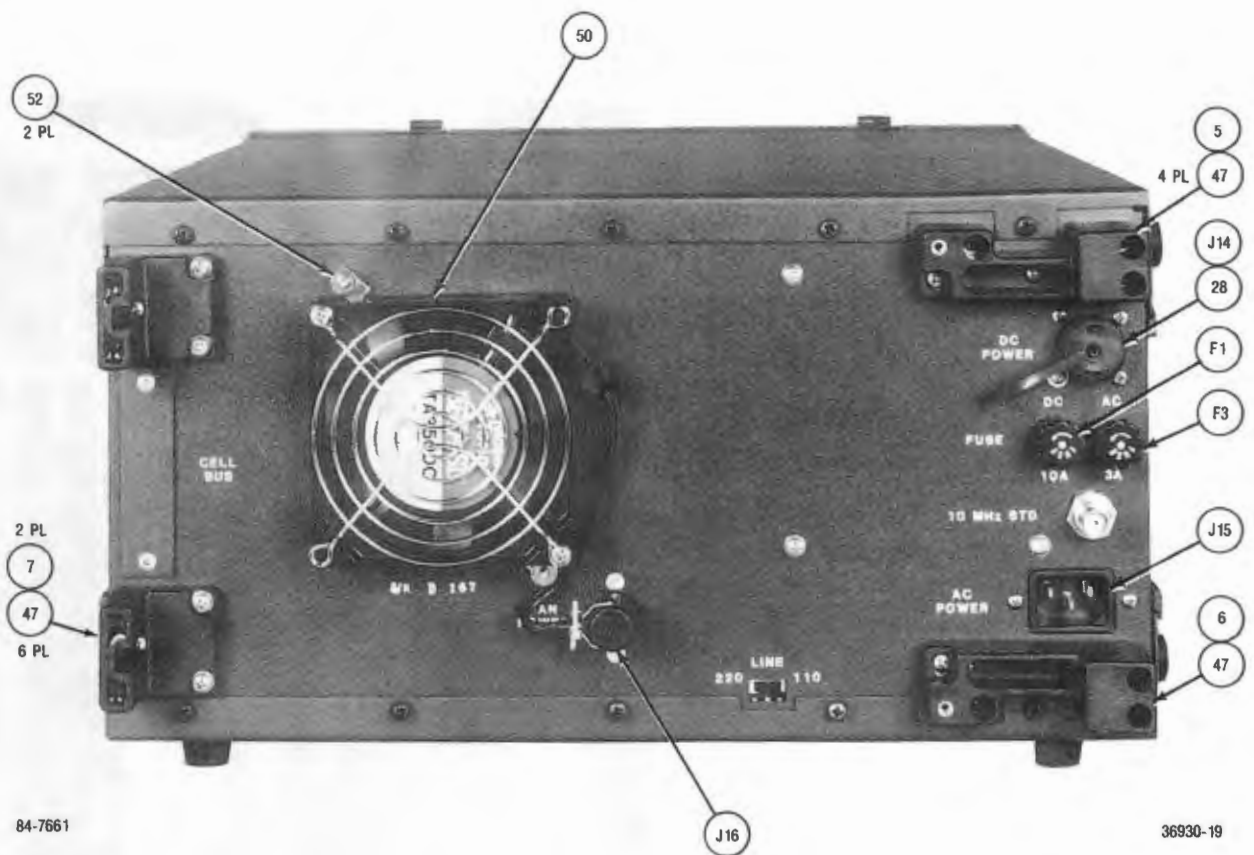
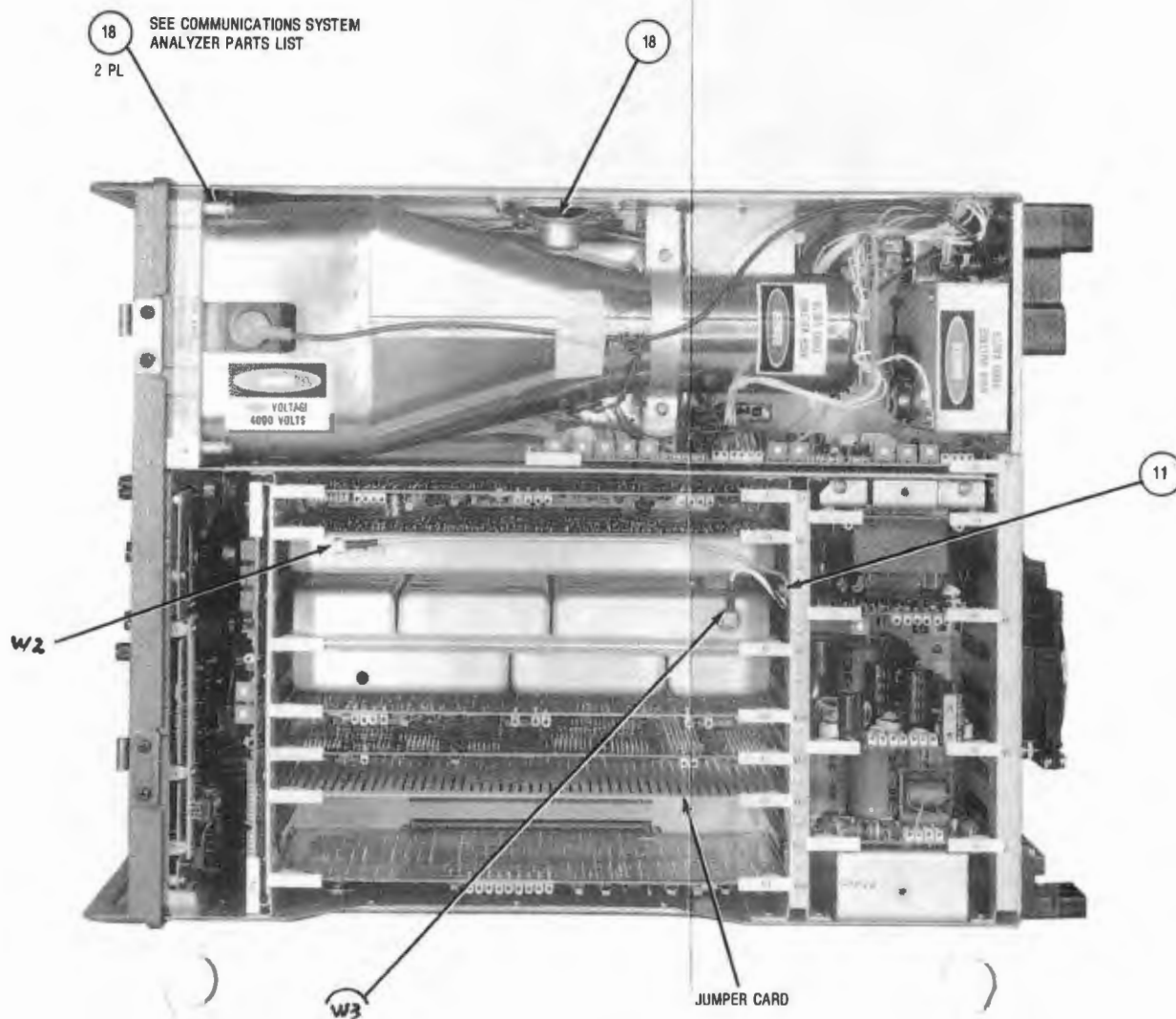


Figure 5-2a. Front Panel Chassis Assembly - Back View



Find No.	Qty. Req.	Part No.	Nomenclature	Part Value
003	3	03-80341B37	SCREW,PH ASSEMBLED	6-32X.312
005	1	75-80343B05	WASHER	
006	1	75-80343B06	FOOT, TOP	
007	2	75-80343B07	FOOT, BOTTOM	
011	2	42-80343B08	FOOT, BATTERY HOLDER, LG	
018	1	50-83205B03	RETAINER	
019	1	55-80343B39	SPEAKER	
025	1	61-80331A44	HANDLE	
026	1	61-80381A42	WINDOW,EMI	
028	1	38-80370A52	CRT GRATICLE	
031	2	09-80344B34	SEALING CAP	
047	14	04-80335A99	FUSE HOLDER, 250 VOLT	
050	1	01-80341B33	FUSE	.156
052	2	42-80343B20	FAN ASSEMBLY	
F 001	1	65-00010266	CLIP	MOUNTING
F 003	1	65-00020404	FUSE	250V-10A
J 014	1	15-10811A07	FUSE	250V-3A
J 015	1	09-80339B05	CONNECTOR, BATTERY	4-PIN MALE
J 016	1	09-80340B74	CONNECTOR, POWER INPUT	
W 002	1	30-80344B11	SOCKET, BLOWER	
W 003	1	30-80344B12	CONNECTOR	
050			<b>Fan Assembly</b>	
			<b>01-80341B33</b>	
001	1	59-80339B02	FAN	
002	1	35-80341B39	GUARD, FINGER	
008	1	30-80344B20	POWER CORD	
010	1	28-80343B77	CONNECTOR, PLUG	
W002			<b>Cable Assembly</b>	
			<b>30-80344B11</b>	
P 001	1	09-80343B87	CONNECTOR	
W003			<b>Cable Assembly</b>	
			<b>30-80344B12</b>	
P 001	1	09-80343B87	CONNECTOR	
			<b>Chassis System</b>	
018	2	02-14048A02	NUT, PLATE	.138-32
			<b>CRT Assembly</b>	
002	1	75-80335A51	ISOLATOR, REAR CRT	
V 001	1	96-80396A98	CATHODE RAY TUBE	
			<b>Cover, Front</b>	
004	2	55-80335A90	STOCKER, TAKE-APART HINGE	
005	AR	55-80340B49	HINGE, BUTT	
007	2	55-80340B76	CATCH, ONLY	
013	2	55-80343B69	RECEPTACLE, CLIP-ON	
014	2	55-80343B66	STUD, 1/4 TURN	
015	2	04-80343B68	WASHER	
017	2	42-80343B67	RETAINER	SPLIT RING
019	2	43-80342B28	SPACER, C	

86-S

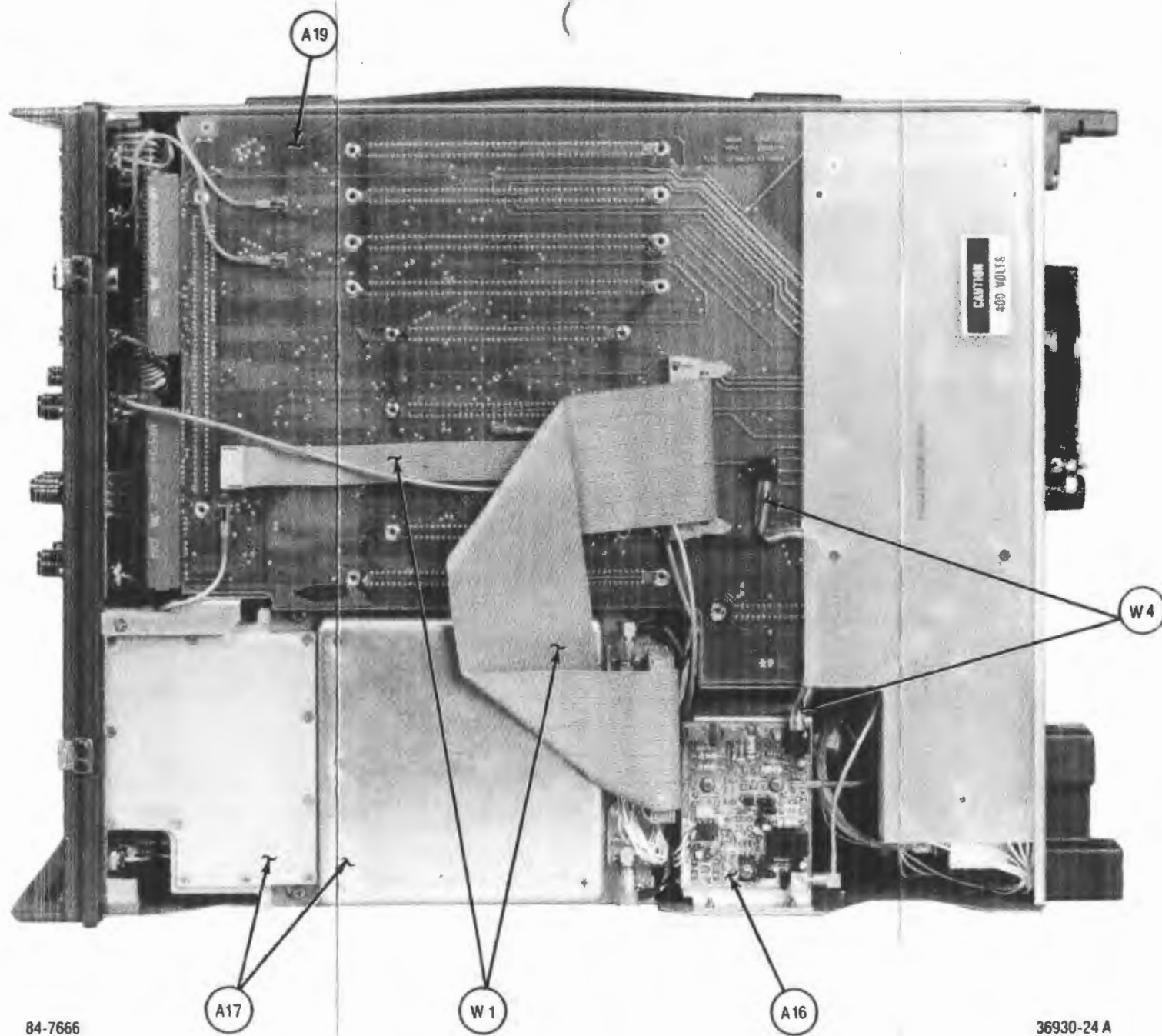


Figure 5-3. Communications System Analyzer - Bottom View, Cover Removed

# COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM ANALYZER

Find No.	Qty. Req.	Part No.	Nomenclature	Part Value
002	1	01-80341B34	COVER ASSEMBLY, TOP	
003	1	01-80341B29	COVER ASSEMBLY, BOTTOM	
012	10	03-80341B37	SCREW, PH ASSEMBLED	
			WASHER	
018	2	43-80343B73	SPACER	.250D X .44L
019	5	43-80343B76	STANDOFF	1/4" HEX
040	4	04-80335A99	WASHER	.156
W 001	1	30-80344B10	CABLE ASSY, A17A4 TO	A19J17 TO A19J18
W 004	1	30-80344B15	CABLE ASSEMBLY	A16J16 TO A19J16

## 002 Cover Assembly, Top 01-80341B34

003 2 75-80342B26 FOOT

## 003 Cover Assembly, Bottom 01-80341B29

001 1 15-80339B08 COVER BOTTOM  
003 2 75-80342B26 FOOT

## W001 Cable Assembly (A17A4) 30-80344B10

002 1 38-80343B48 KEY, POLARIZING  
P 001 1 09-80343B57 CONNECTOR  
P 002 1 09-80343B58 CONNECTOR  
P 003 1 28-80343B47 CONNECTOR

## Front Cover Assembly Kit

002 1 30-80336A36 CORD, LINE  
003 1 TEKA-24A ANTENNA  
004 1 15-80342B27 COVER CRT-SUN  
005 1 RTL-4011A SCOPE PROBE  
006 1 RTM-4000B TEST MIKE  
007 1 RTL-4055B WATTMETER ADAPTER  
008 1 54-80338A82 WARRANTY CARD  
009 1 68-80309A54 PPR CARD

## Accessory Kit

001 1 15-10811A08 CONNECTOR, 4 PIN  
002 1 15-10812A01 CLAMP

## Standard Connector Kit

001 1 RTC-4032A PRINTED WIRING BOARD JUMPER CARD  
ASSY

## SECTION 6. HIGH-VOLTAGE POWER SUPPLY (A1)

### 6.1 DESCRIPTION

The High-Voltage Power Supply provides the CRT with bias and drive voltages. The power supply converts a nominal input voltage of 12.4 Vdc to output voltages of +4 kV and -2 kV. This power supply also contains control circuits for the CRT focus and intensity grids.

#### **WARNING**

The System Analyzer uses voltages of +4 kV and -2 kV in the High-Voltage Power Supply (A1) and near the cathode ray tube (CRT). Handle this monitor with extreme care to avoid electrical shock.

A wirelist of the High-Voltage Power Supply is shown at the end of this section in Table 6-1, a block diagram in Figure 6-1, a schematic in Figure 6-2, the printed wiring board assembly and parts list in Figure 6-3, and the assembly and parts list in Figure 6-4.

### 6.2 THEORY OF OPERATION

#### 6.2.1 VOLTAGE REGULATION CIRCUIT

At the center tap of the high-voltage transformer, the chopper switches 9 Vdc through the transformer primary winding at the rate of 20 kHz. The drive signals for the chopper originate in the Low-Voltage Power Supply's Control board (A4). One secondary transformer winding provides a CRT-heater voltage of 6.3 Vac. The other transformer winding provides 1 kV, which is then doubled to 2 kV. This voltage is regulated by comparing a reference voltage of 6.3V to a voltage divider placed across the 2-kV output. The

resultant signal controls the level of the dc input at the center tap of the high-voltage transformer.

#### 6.2.2 MULTIPLIERS

The 1-kV secondary winding is multiplied by 4 and by 2. The output of the  $\times 4$  multiplier, a nominal +4.25 kV, is the CRT-anode voltage. The output of the  $\times 2$  multiplier, a nominal -2 kV, provides the cathode voltage and is applied to the intensity and focus modulators.

#### 6.2.3 INTENSITY MODULATOR

The intensity modulator controls the grid voltage, with the control range set by VR1. The intensity modulator has two paths: one for low frequency and one for high frequency. The low-frequency path is the INTENSITY TRACKING VOLTAGE (TV), which drives the grid via an opto-isolator. This INTENSITY TV signal results from the comparison of the intensity sample signal and the high-voltage reference on the Scope Amplifier board (A2). The high-frequency path is the CRT Z-axis, which is capacitively coupled to the CRT grid.

#### 6.2.4 FOCUS MODULATOR

In response to the focus TV input signal, the focus modulator controls the focus voltage. The control range is set by resistor R5 in the bias divider. The focus TV signal drives the focus grid via an opto-isolator.

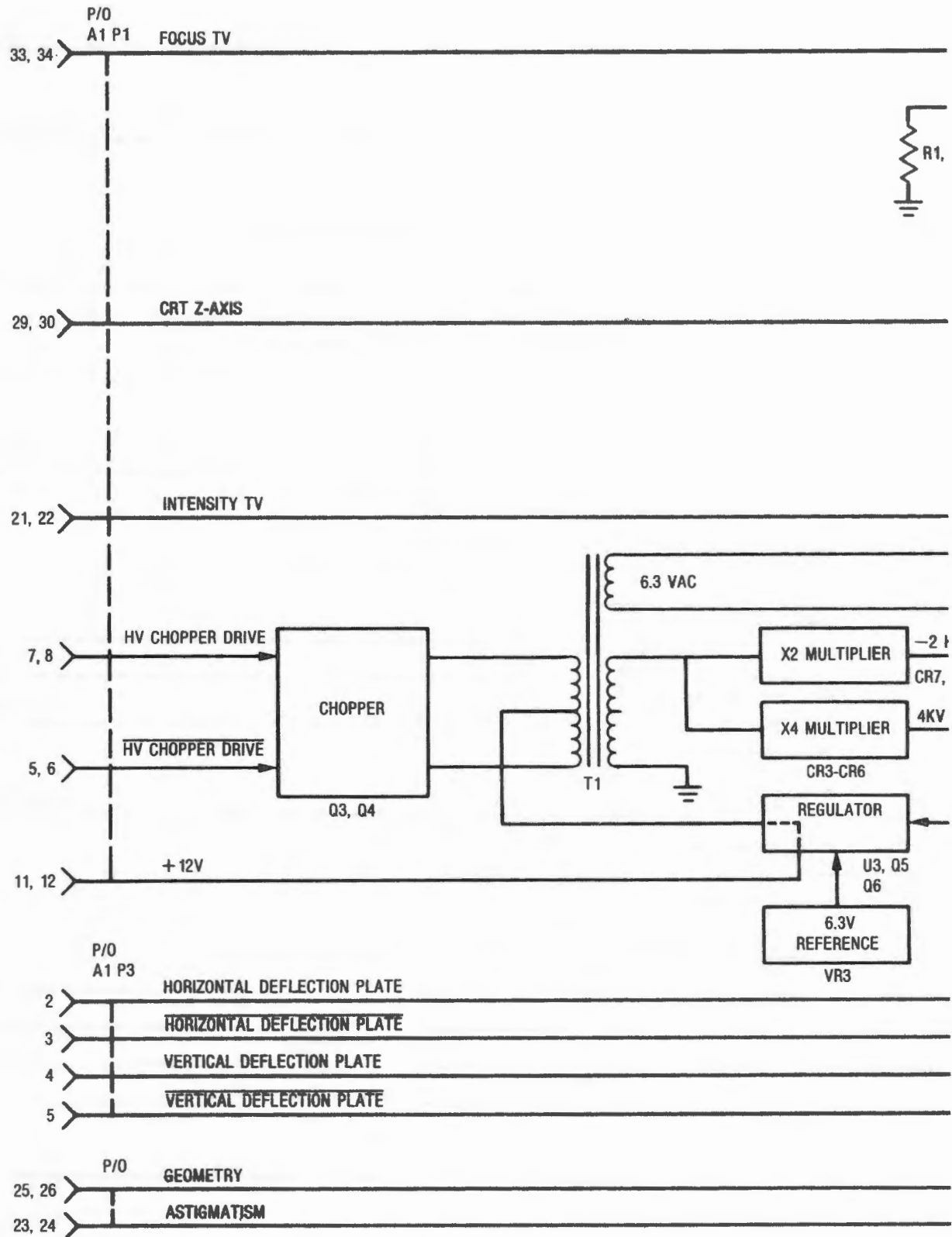
#### 6.2.5 TRANSIENT PROTECTOR (A1A2)

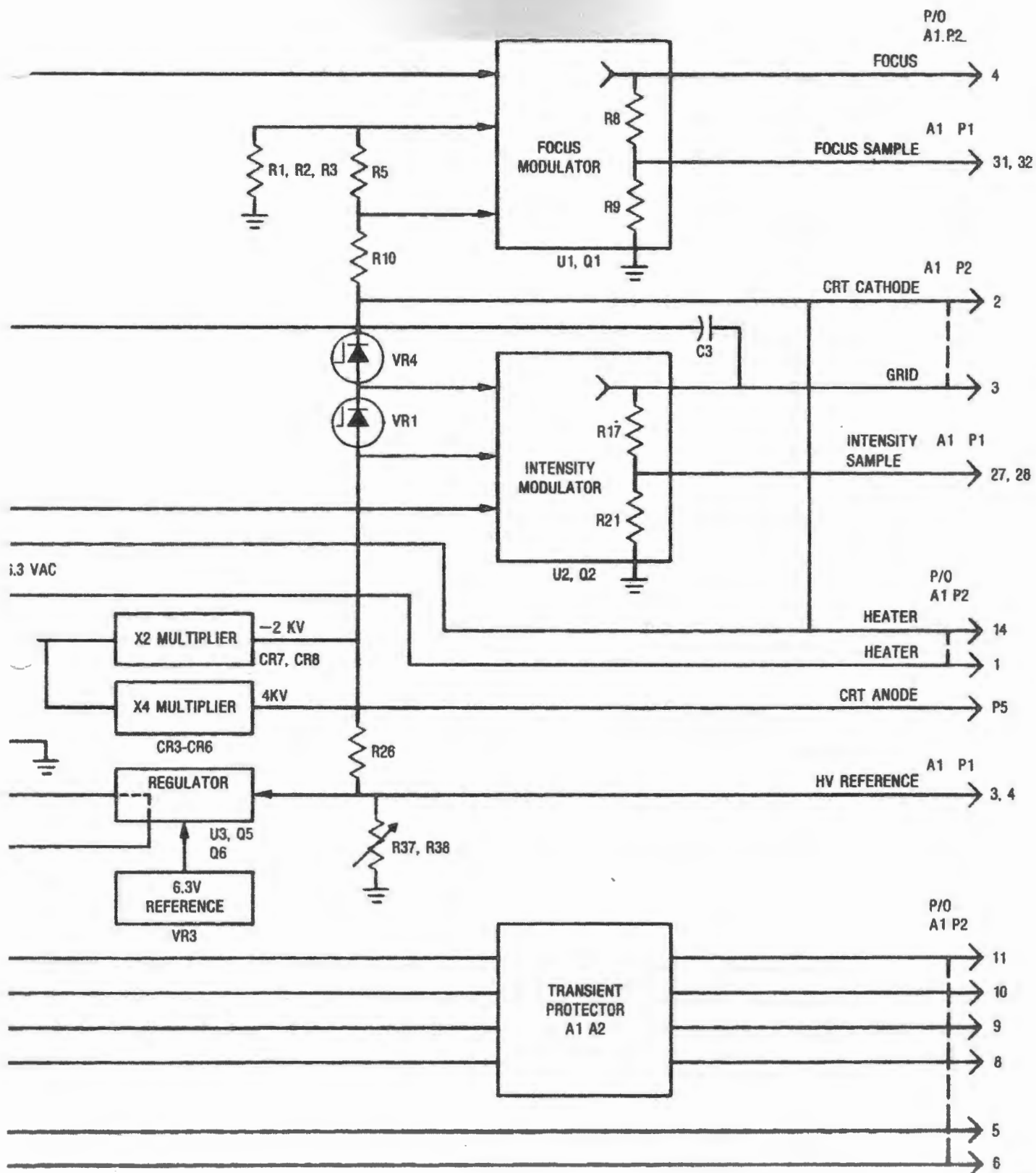
The Transient Protector provides over-voltage protection for the CRT's vertical and horizontal deflection plates. Figure 6-5 at the end of the section shows the assembly and parts list of the Transient Protector.

Table 6-1. Wirelist for the High-Voltage Power Supply

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
WIRE NO.	COLOR	SIZE AWG	WIRE RUNS				FUNCTION ROUTING REMARKS	APPROX LENGTH INCHES	USE FIND NO.
			FROM	NOTE OR VIEW	TO	NOTE OR VIEW			
	White		A1A2 P2-1		A1A1 T1-4			10.5	4
	White		A1A2 P2-2		A1A1 P2-2			10.5	4
	White		A1A2 P2-3		A1A1 P2-3			11	4
	White		A1A2 P2-4		A1A1 P2-4			11.5	4
	White	24	A1A2 P2-5		A1A1 P2-5			12.5	5
	White	24	A1A2 P2-6		A1A1 P2-6			13	5
	White	24	A1A2 P2-7		A1A1 P2-7			13	5
	White	22	A1A2 P2-8		A1A2 8			1	2
	White	22	A1A2 P2-9		A1A2 9			1	2
	White	22	A1A2 P2-10		A1A2 10			1	2
	White	22	A1A2 P2-11		A1A2 11			1	2
	White		A1A2 P2-14		A1A1 T1-5			10.5	4
	White	24	A1A2 P2-1		A1A2 P2-2			1.5	5
	White	22	A1A2 2		P3-2			11	2
	White	22	A1A2 3		P3-3			12	2
	White	22	A1A2 4		P3-4			11.75	2
	White	22	A1A2 5		P3-5			13	2
	White	16	A1A2 7					4	3

A1







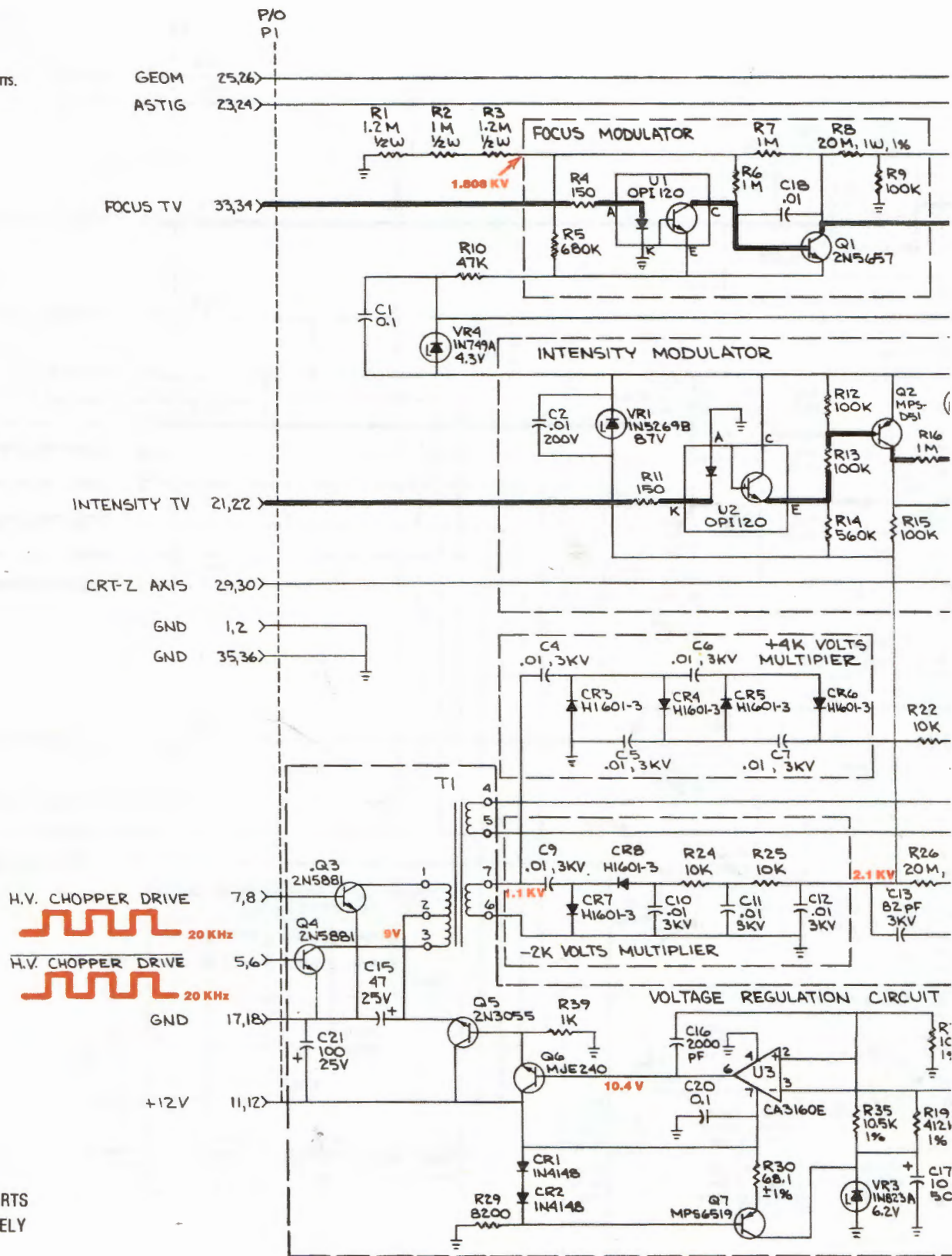
PARTIAL REFERENCE DESIGNATIONS ARE SHOWN. FOR COMPLETE DESIGNATIONS PREFIX WITH A1.

REFERENCE DRAWINGS REFER TO:  
P2010E POWER SUPPLY ASSEMBLY  
P22011E POWER SUPPLY PWB ASSY

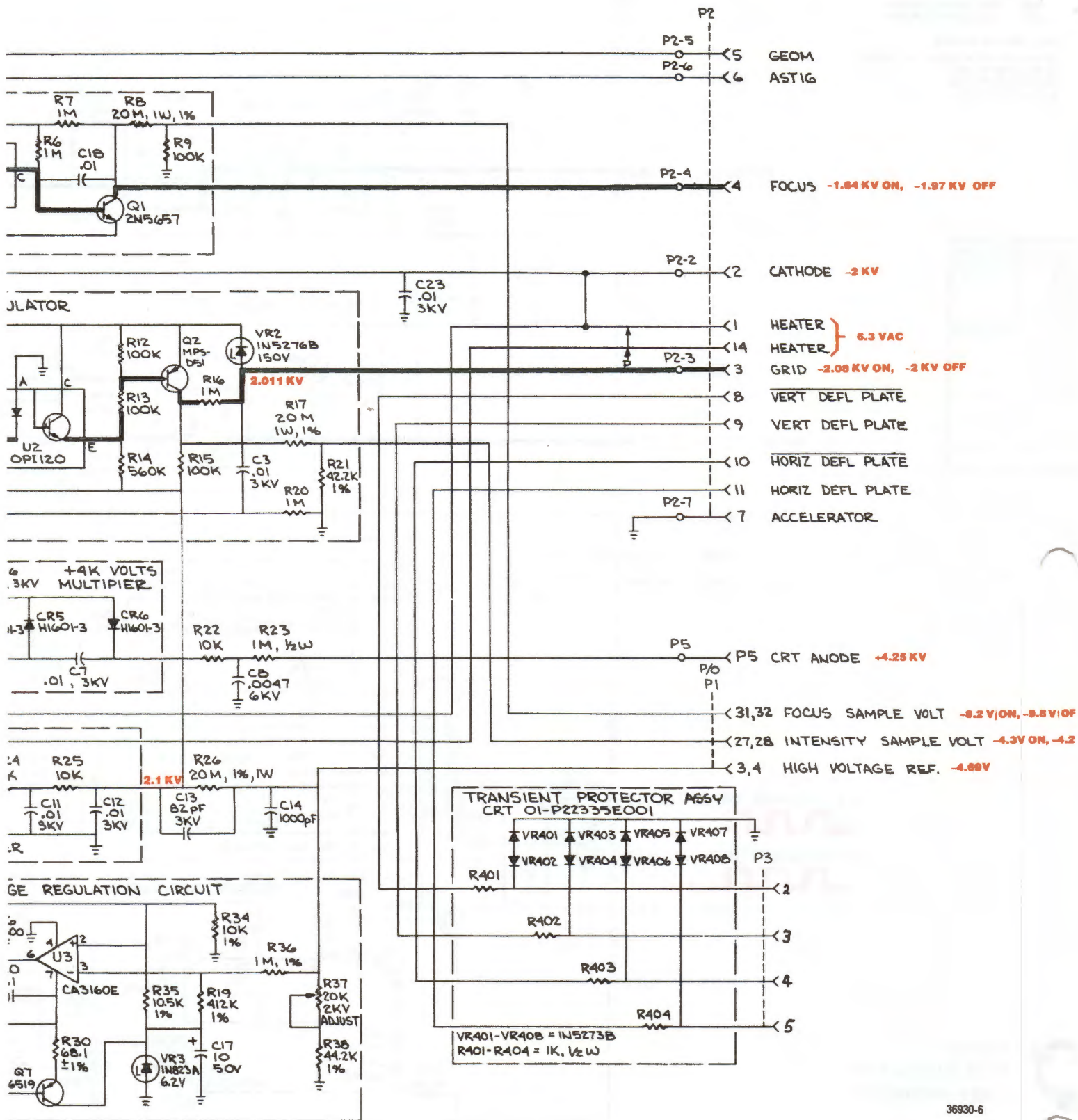
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

ALL RESISTORS ARE IN OHMS  $\pm 5$  PCT, 1/4 WATTS.  
ALL CAPACITORS ARE IN UF.  
ALL INDUCTORS ARE IN MH.  
ALL VOLTAGES ARE IN DC.

LAST USED	NOT USED
C23	C19, C22
CRB	
Q7	
R39	R18, 27, 28, 31-32
T1	
U3	
VR4	

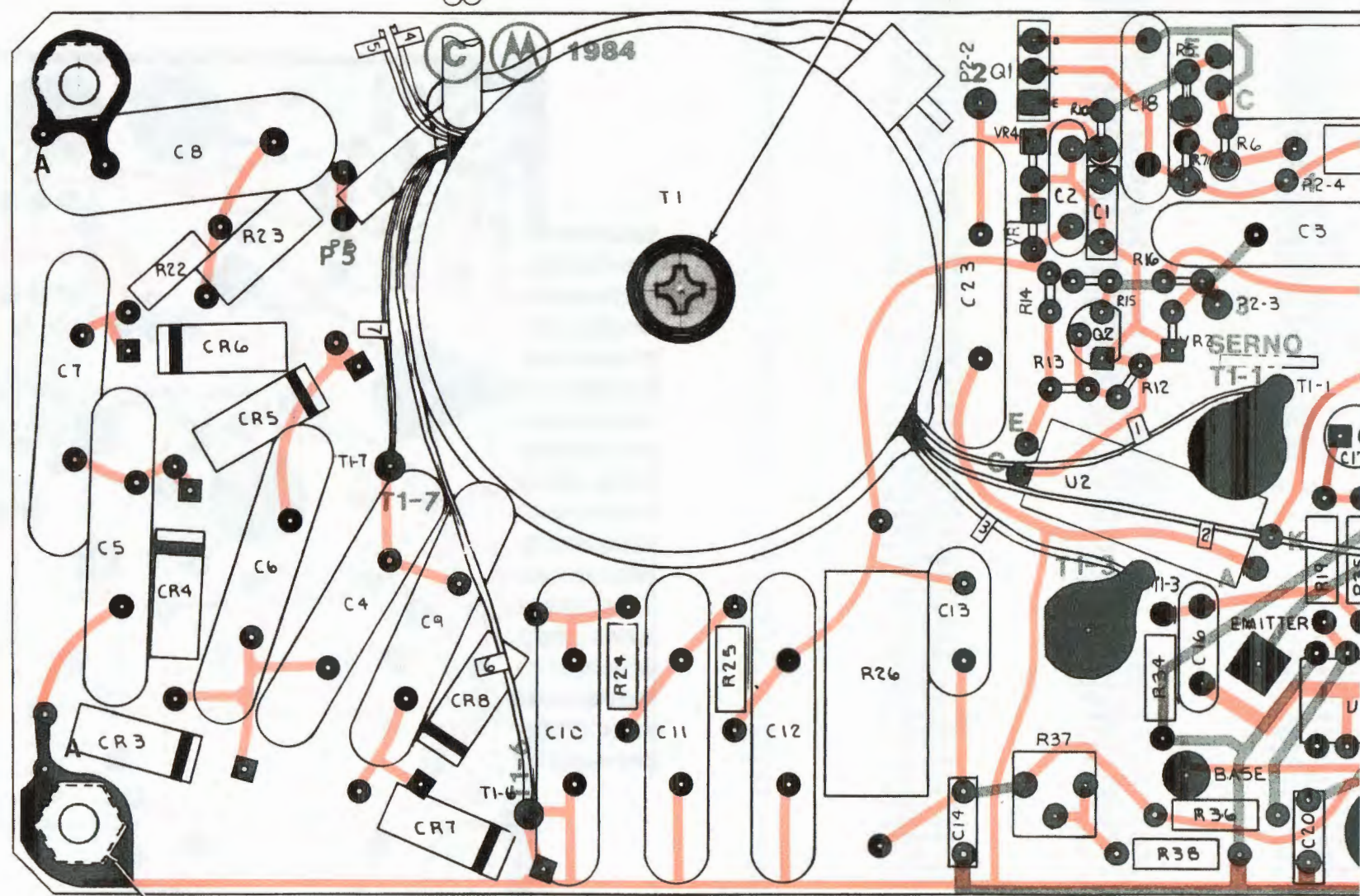


**WARNING:**  
STATIC-SENSITIVE PARTS  
HANDLE APPROPRIATELY





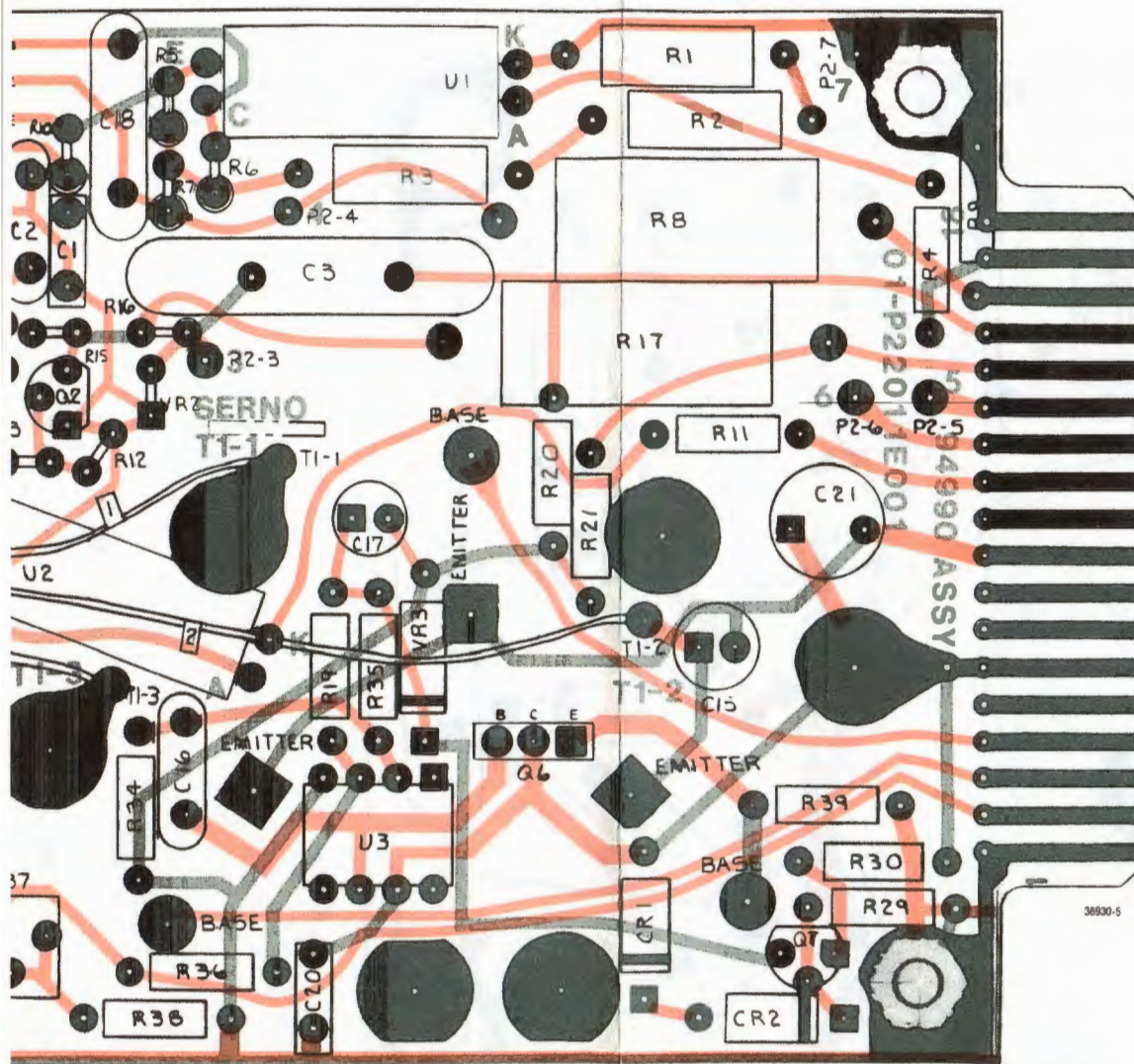
5-9



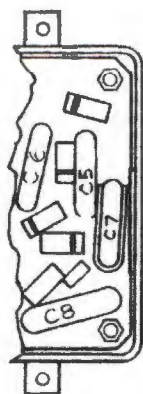
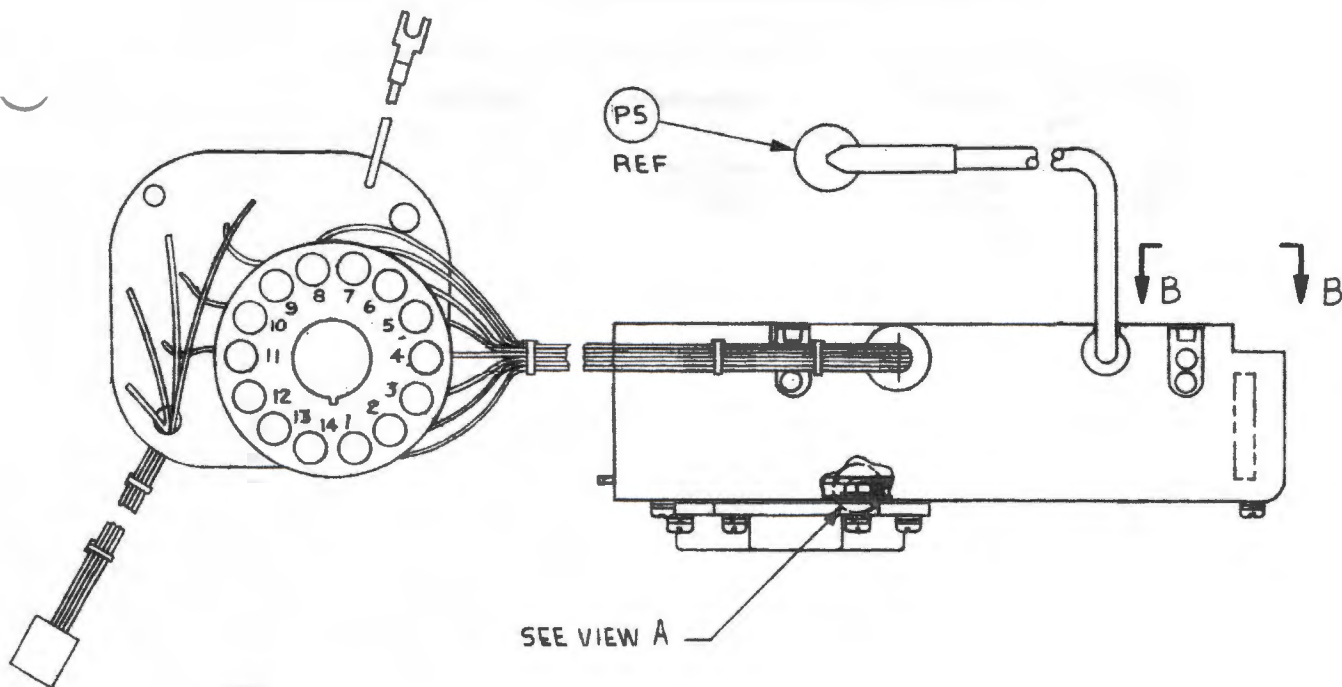
COMPONENTS AND COMPONENT  
SIDE TRACK SHOWN IN BLACK.  
SOLDER-SIDE TRACK SHOWN  
IN ORANGE

2 FAR SIDE.  
4 PLACES

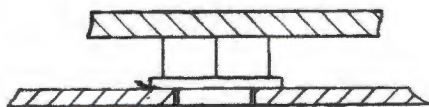




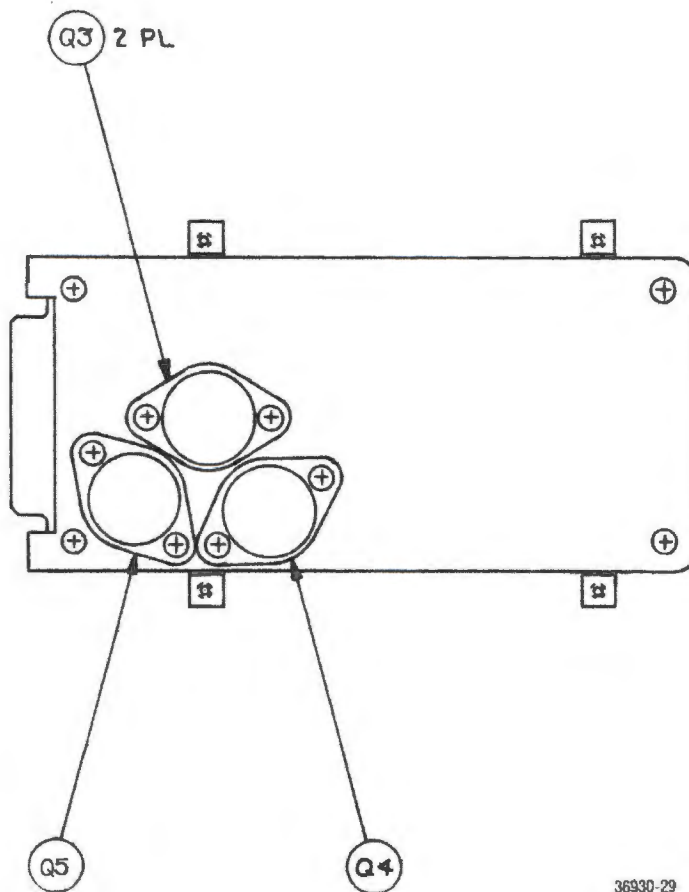
Find No.	Qty. Req.	Part No.	Nomenclature	Part Value
002	1	02-14048A02	NUT (HOUSING)	
007	1	02-80340B72	NUT, CLINCH	6-32
C 001	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 002	1	21-80396A52	CAPACITOR, CERAMIC DISC	.01UF-20 + 80-200
C 003	1	21-80343B45	CAPACITOR	.01UF + 80-20-3 kv
C 004	1	21-80343B45	CAPACITOR	.01UF + 80-20-3 kv
C 005	1	21-80343B45	CAPACITOR	.01UF + 80-20-3 kv
C 006	1	21-80343B45	CAPACITOR	.01UF + 80-20-3 kv
C 007	1	21-80343B45	CAPACITOR	.01UF + 80-20-3 kv
C 008	1	21-80369A80	CAPACITOR	.0047-5000
C 009	1	21-80343B45	CAPACITOR	.01UF + 80-20-3 kv
C 010	1	21-80343B45	CAPACITOR	.01UF + 80-20-3 kv
C 011	1	21-80343B45	CAPACITOR	.01UF + 80-20-3 kv
C 012	1	21-80343B45	CAPACITOR	.01UF + 80-20-3 kv
C 013	1	21-80343B44	CAPACITOR	82PF-3KV
C 014	1	21-80341B92	CAPACITOR	1000PF-10-100
C 015	1	23-80341B13	CAPACITOR	47UF-20-25
C 016	1	21-82428B36	CAPACITOR	2000PF-10-200
C 017	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 018	1	21-82428B19	CAPACITOR	.01UF-10-500
C 020	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 021	1	23-84665F03	CAPACITOR	100UF-20-25
C 023	1	21-80343B45	CAPACITOR	.01UF + 80-20-3 kv
CR001	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
CR002	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
CR003	1	48-80339B90	DIODE	
CR004	1	48-80339B90	DIODE	
CR005	1	48-80339B90	DIODE	
CR006	1	48-80339B90	DIODE	
CR007	1	48-80339B90	DIODE	
CR008	1	48-80339B90	DIODE	
P 005	1	30-80343B89	CABLE	HIGH VOLTAGE
Q 001	1	48-00869747	TRANSISTOR	
Q 002	1	48-80340B88	TRANSISTOR	MPSD51
Q 006	1	48-80368A87	TRANSISTOR	
Q 007	1	48-80340B85	TRANSISTOR	MPS6519
R 001	1	06-00125B24	RESISTOR	1.2M-5-1/2
R 002	1	06-11045B22	RESISTOR	1M-5-1/2
R 003	1	06-00125B24	RESISTOR	1.2M-5-1/2
R 004	1	06-11009C29	RESISTOR	150-5-1/4
R 005	1	06-11009D18	RESISTOR	680K-5-1/4
R 006	1	06-11009D22	RESISTOR	1M-5-1/4
R 007	1	06-11009D22	RESISTOR	1M-5-1/4
R 008	1	06-80331A37	RESISTOR	20M-1-1
R 009	1	06-11009C97	RESISTOR	100K-5-1/4
R 010	1	06-11009C89	RESISTOR	47K-5-1/4
R 011	1	06-11009C29	RESISTOR	150-5-1/4
R 012	1	06-11009C97	RESISTOR	100K-5-1/4
R 013	1	06-11009C97	RESISTOR	100K-5-1/4
R 014	1	06-11009D16	RESISTOR	560K-5-1/4
R 015	1	06-11009C97	RESISTOR	100K-5-1/4
R 016	1	06-11009D22	RESISTOR	1M-5-1/4
R 017	1	06-80331A37	RESISTOR	20M-1-1
R 019	1	06-10621E48	RESISTOR	412K-1-1/4
R 020	1	06-11009D22	RESISTOR	1M-5-1/4
R 021	1	06-10621D52	RESISTOR	42.2K-1-1/4
R 022	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
R 023	1	06-11045B22	RESISTOR	1M-5-1/2
R 024	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
R 025	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
R 026	1	06-80331A37	RESISTOR	20M-1-1
R 029	1	06-11009C71	RESISTOR	8.2K-5-1/4
R 030	1	06-10621D72	RESISTOR	68.1-1-1/4
R 034	1	06-10621C91	RESISTOR	10K-1-1/4
R 035	1	06-10621C93	RESISTOR	10.5K-1-1/4
R 036	1	06-10621E85	RESISTOR	1M-1-1/4
R 037	1	18-83452F16	RESISTOR, VARIABLE	20K
R 038	1	06-10621D54	RESISTOR	44.2K-1-1/4
R 039	1	06-11009C49	RESISTOR	1K-5-1/4
T 001	1	25-80342B54	TRANSFORMER	
U 001	1	51-80396A14	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	OP1120 SCREE
U 002	1	51-80396A14	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	OP1120 SCREE
U 003	1	51-80345A02	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	CA3160E SCR
VR001	1	48-80345A86	DIODE, ZENER	87V-5-5
VR002	1	48-80345A87	DIODE, ZENER	150V-5-5



VIEW B-B



VIEW A  
SCALE: 4/1



36930-29

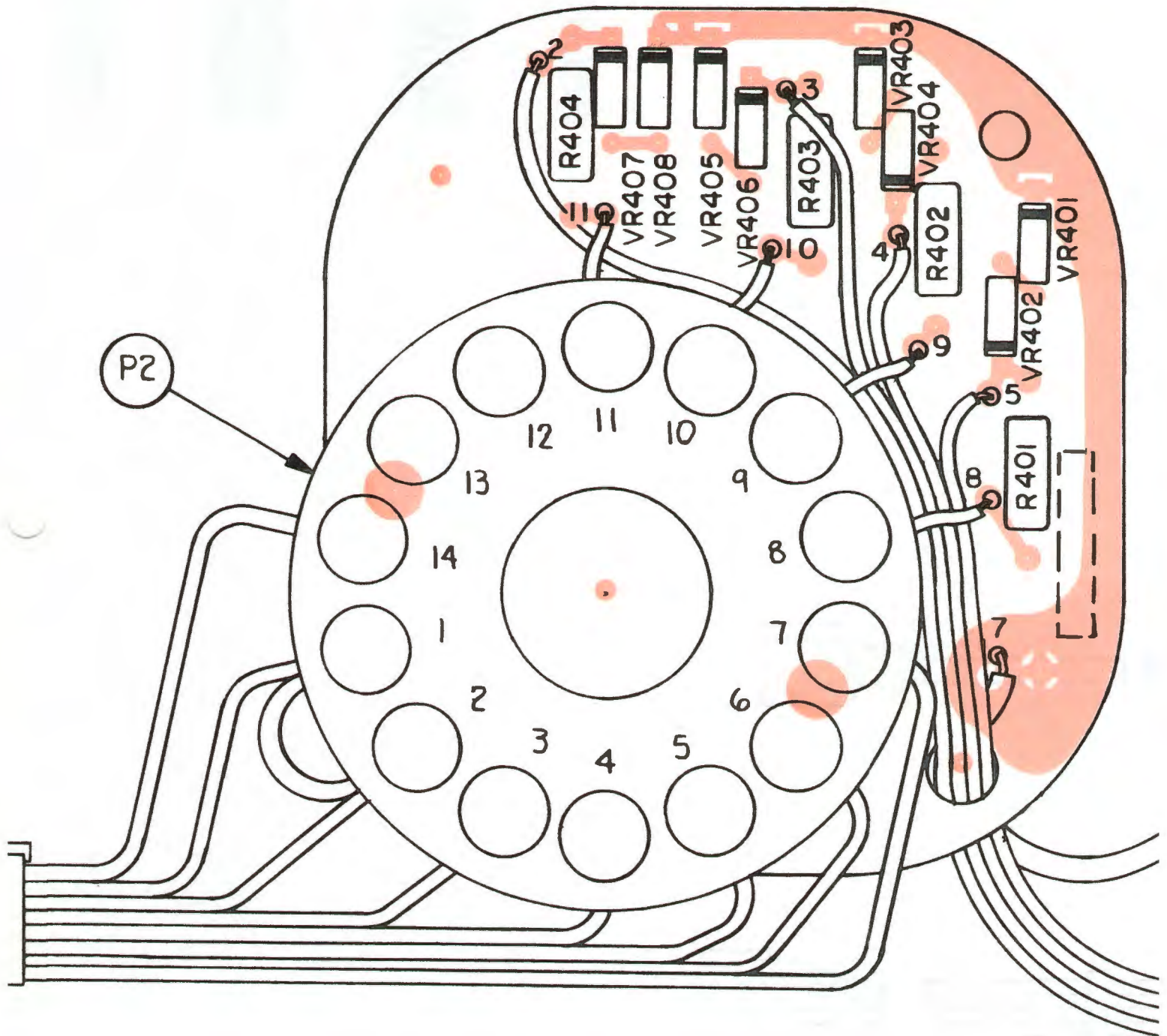
# HIGH-VOLTAGE POWER SUPPLY (A1)

RTP-1007A

Find No.	Qty. Req.	Part No.	Nomenclature	Part Value
Q 003	1	48-80396A25	TRANSISTOR	
Q 004	1	48-80396A25	TRANSISTOR	
Q 005	1	48-00869302	TRANSISTOR	



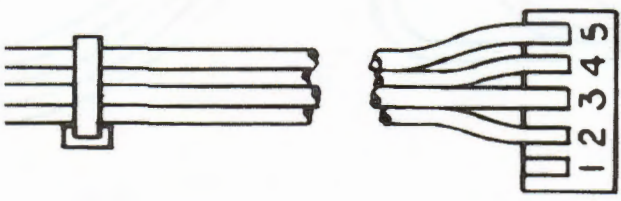
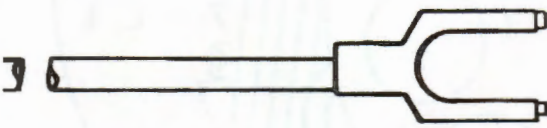




6-7 (6-8 BLANK)

TRANSIENT PROTECTOR (A1 A2)

Find No.	Qty. Req.	Part No.	Nomenclature	Part Value
P 002	1	09-80343B74	CONNECTOR, CRT	
R 401	1	06-11045A49	RESISTOR	1000-5-1/2
R 402	1	06-11045A49	RESISTOR	1000-5-1/2
R 403	1	06-11045A49	RESISTOR	1000-5-1/2
R 404	1	06-11045A49	RESISTOR	1000-5-1/2
VR401	1	48-80368A95	DIODE, ZENER	120V-5-.5
VR402	1	48-80368A95	DIODE, ZENER	120V-5-.5
VR403	1	48-80368A95	DIODE, ZENER	120V-5-.5
VR404	1	48-80368A95	DIODE, ZENER	120V-5-.5
VR405	1	48-80368A95	DIODE, ZENER	120V-5-.5
VR406	1	48-80368A95	DIODE, ZENER	120V-5-.5
VR407	1	48-80368A95	DIODE, ZENER	120V-5-.5
VR408	1	48-80368A95	DIODE, ZENER	120V-5-.5



36930-30



## SECTION 7. SCOPE AMPLIFIER BOARD (A2)

### 7.1 DESCRIPTION

The Scope Amplifier board contains the horizontal and vertical deflection amplifiers, the horizontal time-base generator, control circuitry for focus and intensity, and miscellaneous CRT bias adjustments.

The Scope Amplifier operates in an auto or normal mode. When a triggerable vertical signal is present, a sweep is developed in both auto and normal modes. When a triggerable signal is not present, the sweep is blanked in the normal mode and free-running in the auto mode. An external horizontal input is available at the front panel.

A block diagram of the Scope Amplifier board is shown in Figure 7-1, a schematic in Figure 7-2, and the printed wiring board assembly and parts list in Figure 7-3.

### 7.2 THEORY OF OPERATION

#### 7.2.1 DEFLECTION AMPLIFIERS

The vertical and horizontal deflection amplifiers are identical. The input signal is initially amplified and split into two signals, 180 degrees out of phase. Each of these signals is then further amplified to become a CRT deflection-plate signal. The amplifiers provide 200V peak-to-peak signal capability with a frequency bandwidth of 1 MHz.

#### 7.2.2 HORIZONTAL TIMEBASE GENERATOR

##### 7.2.2.1 General

The horizontal timebase generator provides calibrated sweep rates over a six-decade range from 1  $\mu$ sec to 100 msec per division. Sweep-rate selection originates from the processor via the signal lines for the SCOPE SWEEP CONTROL 0-3. Vernier control over the sweep rate is generated by the sweep-vernier voltage input from the front panel.

##### 7.2.2.2 Ramp Generator

The ramp signal is developed using an integrator (U3) with a constant voltage. The sweep rate is determined by R5, R6, R7 and C3, C4, and C5. The combination of the RC network produces the six sweep rates.

##### 7.2.2.3 Blanking and Trigger Hold-Off Circuitry

When the ramp voltage reaches +2.7V, the output

of U11B produces a blanking pulse which is used to short-circuit the ramp integrator and trigger the hold-off integrator (U5). The hold-off rate is determined by R19, C14, and C15. The combination of the RC network produces two hold-off times, one for msec and one for  $\mu$ sec. When the hold-off ramp reaches +2.7V, the output of U11A short-circuits the hold-off integrator, and the sweep generator awaits a sweep trigger.

Sweep trigger is either in auto or normal mode as selected by the AUTO/NORMAL trigger-select via the front panel. In the normal mode, U11B is always disabled, thus keeping the blanking signal high and preventing the ramp from starting until a trigger pulse is present. In the auto mode, if the SYNC PRESENT input is high, indicating no sync, the scope sweep is self-triggered. If there is a sync, the sweep will wait for a pulse on the TRIG PULSE line to start the sweep.

#### NOTE

The entry of a scope trigger delay will prevent operation of scope triggering as long as the unit is set on "MODULATION, Tone Seq."

#### 7.2.3 HORIZONTAL SWITCHING

The input to the horizontal deflection amplifier is selected between two sources. The first source is the INT HORIZ IN signal line, which provides the horizontal character sweep and the horizontal spectrum-analyzer sweep. The other source is the scope-mode signal path from the horizontal positioning-summing amplifier. The scope-mode signal is the output of either the horizontal timebase generator or the EXT HORIZ INPUT from the front panel. The SCOPE MODE EN line from the processor selects either internal horizontal or scope-mode horizontal inputs. The EXT HORIZ EN line selects one of the two scope-mode signals.

#### 7.2.4 Z-AXIS MODULATOR

A crossover network provides CRT Z-AXIS modulation from dc to 1 MHz. A high-pass and low-pass network on the High-Voltage Power Supply board (A1) produces a crossover frequency of 16 Hz. The Z-AXIS modulator circuit is the high-frequency modulation path, 16 Hz to 1 MHz.

The resulting CRT Z-AXIS signal is capacitively coupled on the High-Voltage Power Supply board (A1) to the CRT grid. The low-frequency path, dc to 16 Hz, is through the intensity-control circuit.

### 7.2.5 INTENSITY CONTROL

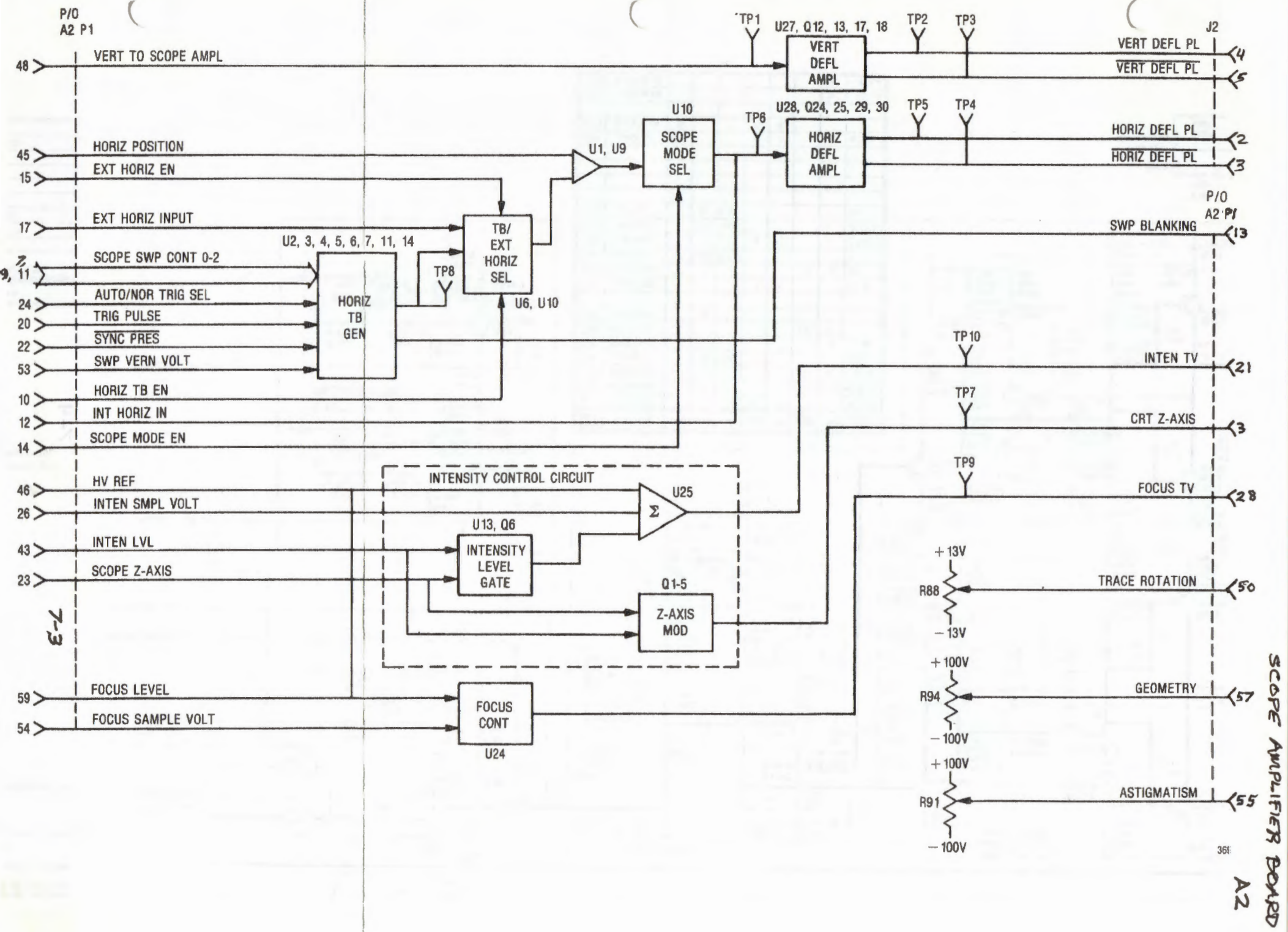
The INTENSITY LEVEL signal from the front panel control is gated with the SCOPE Z-AXIS signal by the intensity-level gate (Q6). The gated signal is summed (U25) with the HIGH VOLTAGE REF and INTENSITY SAMPLE VOLTAGE signals, to provide the INTENSITY TRACKING VOLTAGE (TV) signal. The INTENSITY TV is the low-frequency control path which drives the intensity opto-isolator in the High-Voltage Supply.

### 7.2.6 FOCUS CONTROL

The FOCUS TRACKING VOLTAGE (TV) signal is obtained by comparing the FOCUS LEVEL control line to the FOCUS SAMPLE VOLT signal. The TV signal drives an opto-isolator circuit in the High-Voltage Supply which controls the CRT focus voltage.

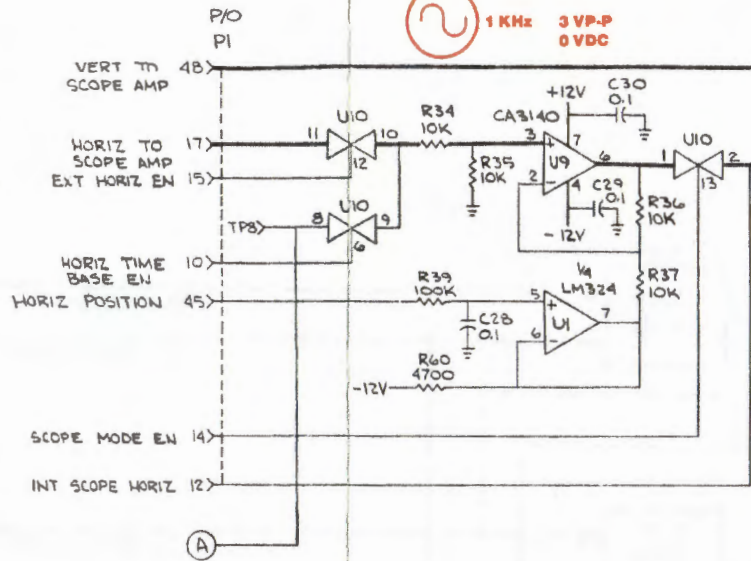
### 7.2.7 ASTIGMATISM, GEOMETRY, AND TRACE ROTATION

The CRT alignment controls for astigmatism, geometry and trace rotation are obtained from the respective wipers of three potentiometers. Each potentiometer is connected between supply voltages equal to the required adjustment range.





ATIONS ARE SHOWN.  
IS PREFIX WITH A2.  
ED  
5 ± 9% PCT, 1/4 WATTS.  
LECTED IN TEST, VALUE

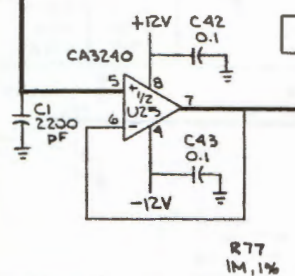
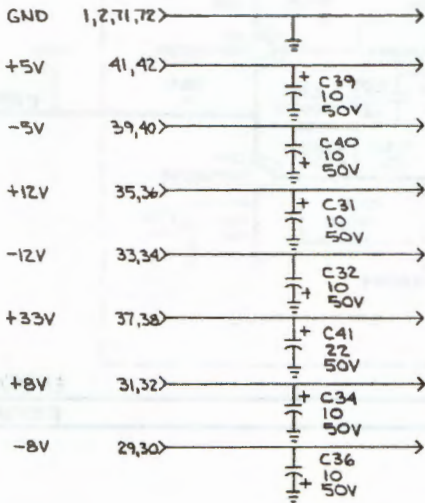




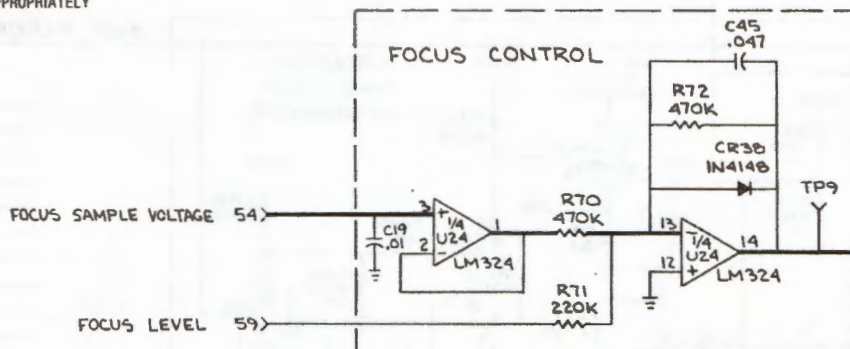


P/O  
P1

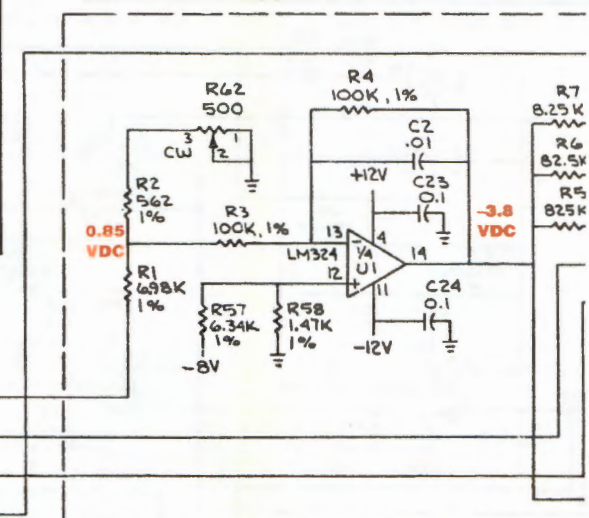
INTENSITY LEVEL 43>  
SCOPE Z-AXIS 23>  
NSITY SAMPLE VOLTAGE 26>  
HIGH VOLTAGE REF 46>

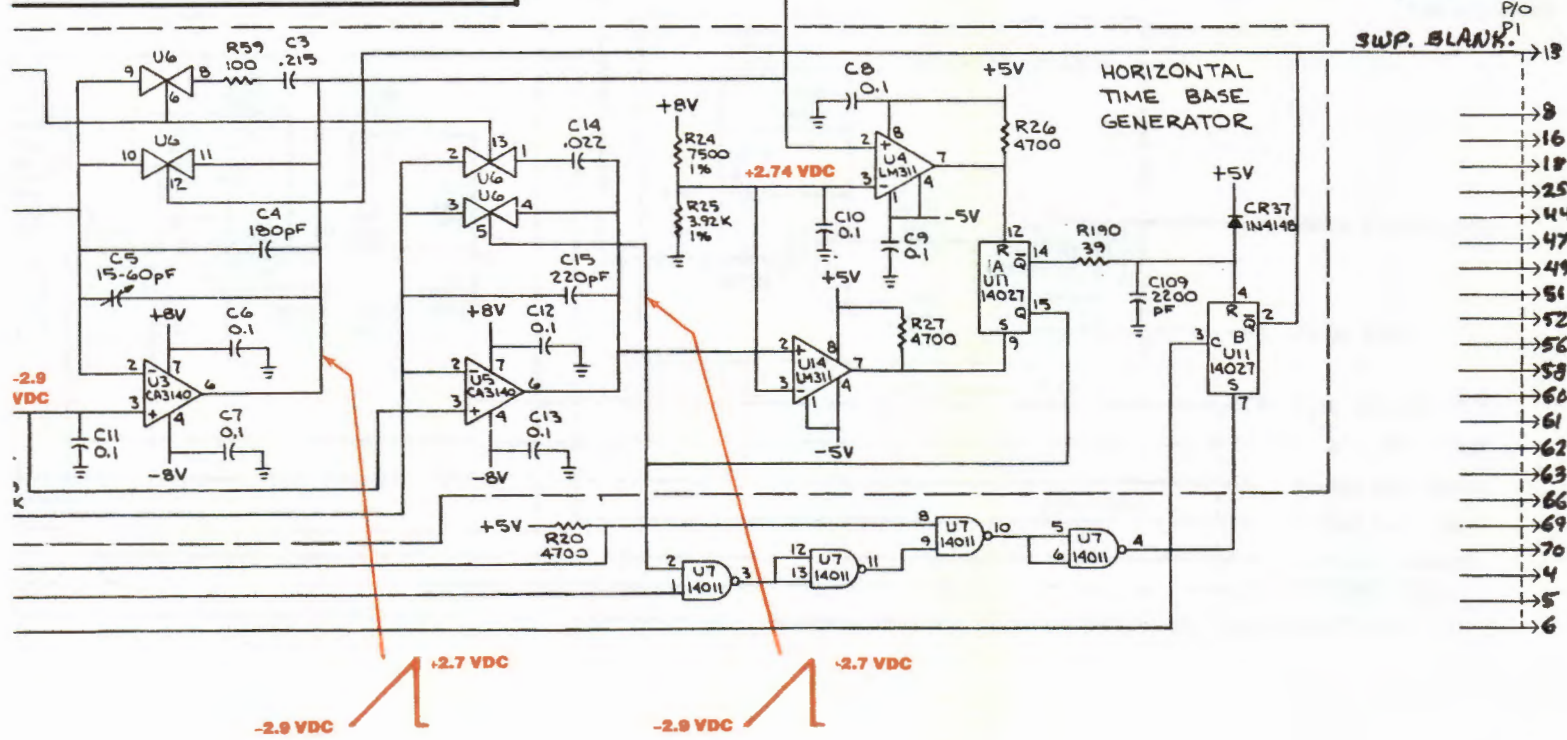
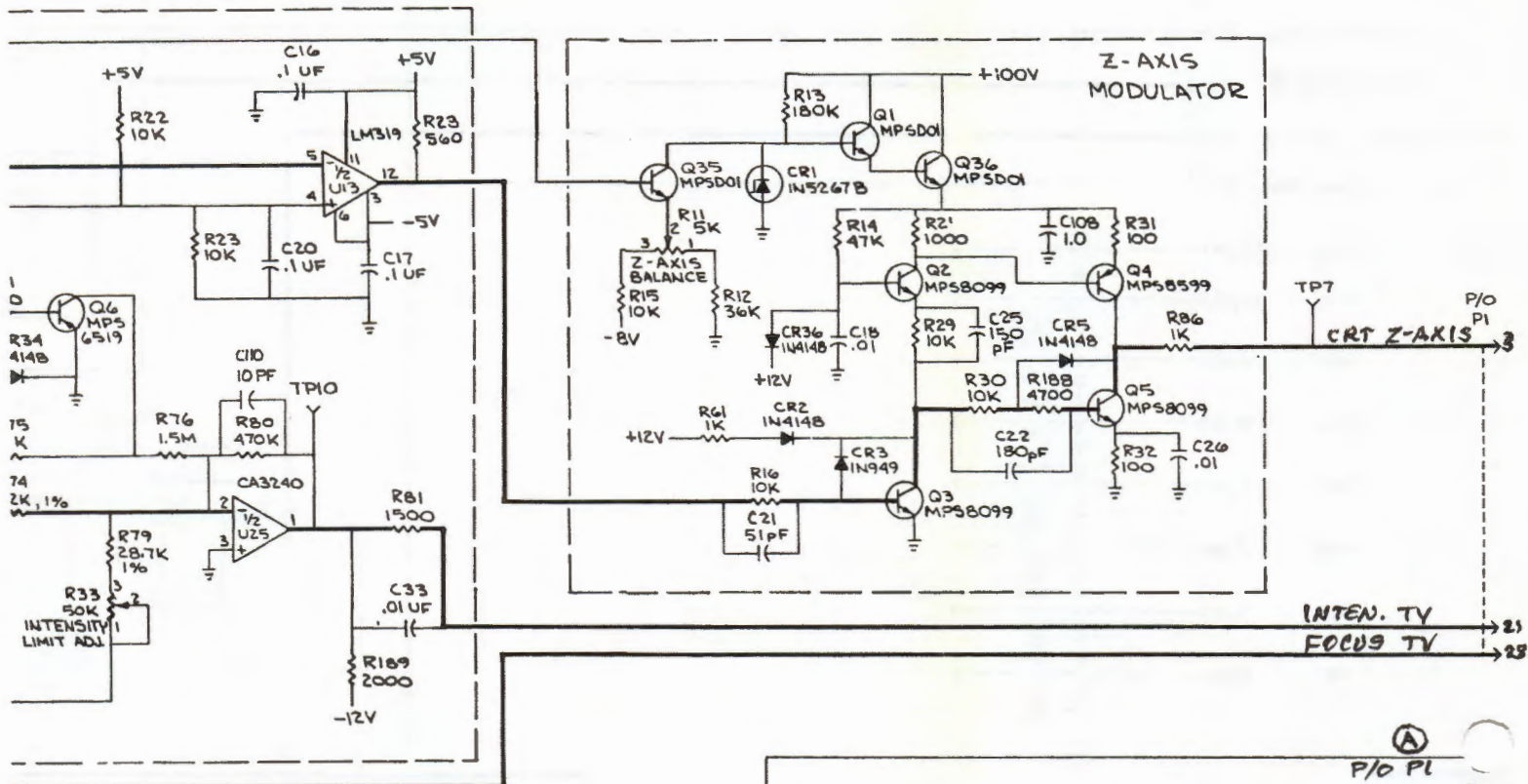


SENSITIVE PARTS  
HANDLE APPROPRIATELY



SWP VERNIER VOLT 53>  
SCOPE SWP CNTL 1 9>  
SCOPE SWP CNTL 2 7>  
SCOPE SWP CNTL 0 11>  
AUTO/NOR TRIG SEL 24>  
SYNC PRESENT 22>  
TRIG PULSE 20>

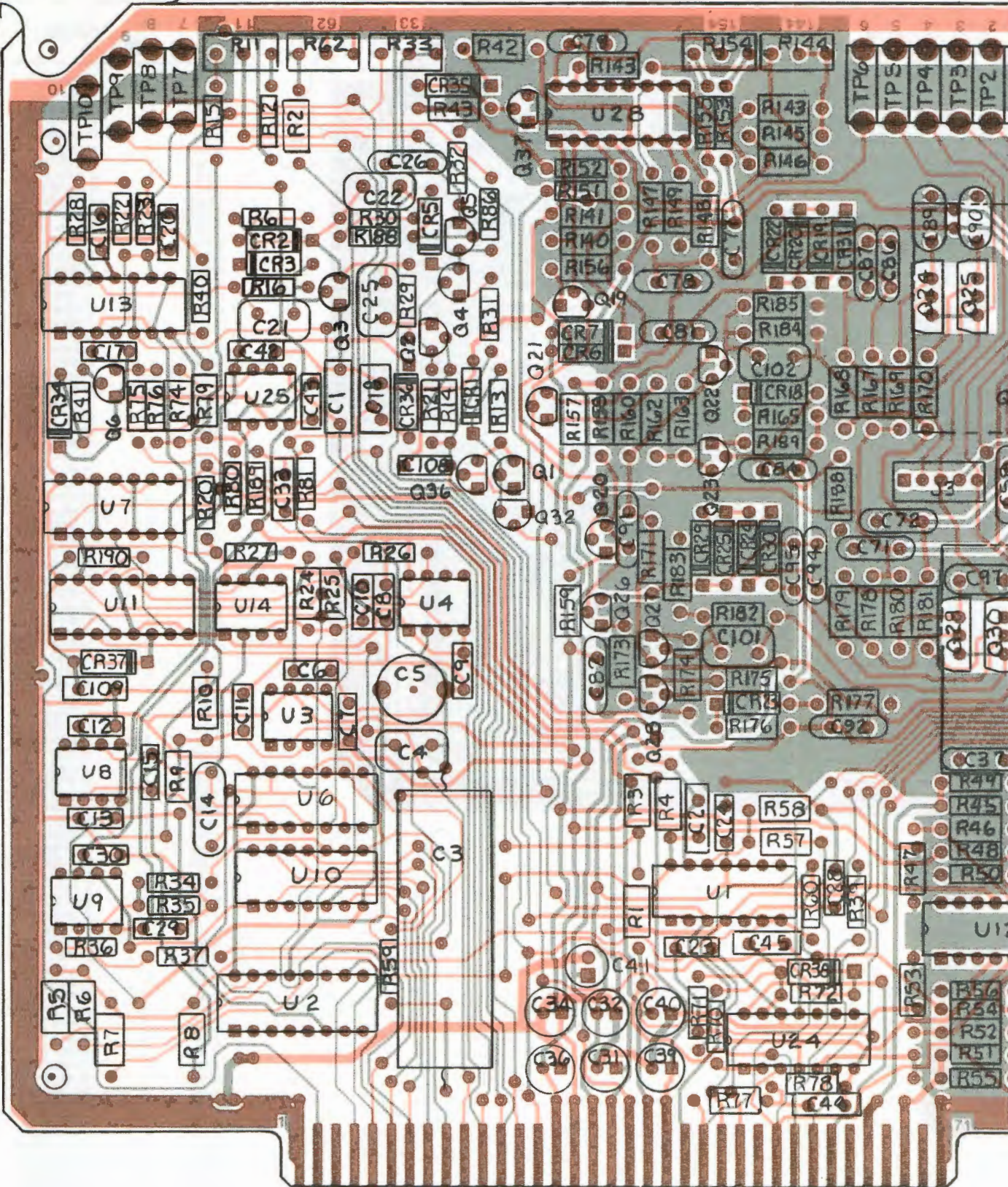






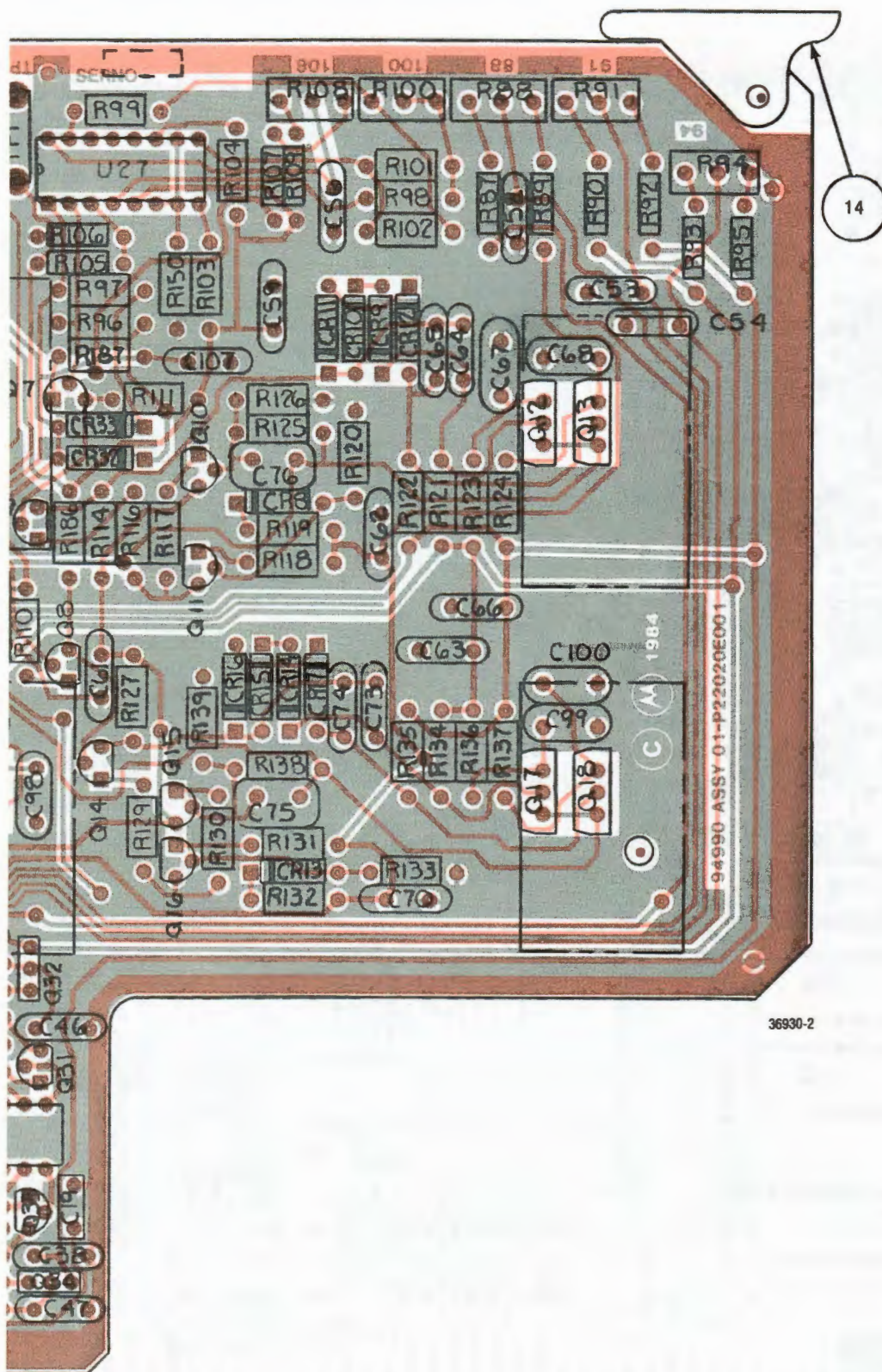
15

COMPONENT  
IN BLACK.  
K SHOWN





# SCOPE AMPLIFIER RTC-100!



Find No.	Qty. Req.	Part No.	
014	1	45-80339B28	CAP
015	1	45-80339B35	CAP
C 001	1	08-82789H01	CAP
C 002	1	21-80342B09	CAP
C 003	1	08-83445B68	CAP
C 004	1	21-80369A95	CAP
C 005	1	20-82399D07	CAP
C 006	1	21-80342B10	CAP
C 007	1	21-80342B10	CAP
C 008	1	21-80342B10	CAP
C 009	1	21-80342B10	CAP
C 010	1	21-80342B10	CAP
C 011	1	21-80342B10	CAP
C 012	1	21-80342B10	CAP
C 013	1	21-80342B10	CAP
C 014	1	08-82096J08	CAP
C 015	1	21-80339B26	CAP
C 016	1	21-80342B10	CAP
C 017	1	21-80342B10	CAP
C 018	1	21-80342B09	CAP
C 019	1	21-80342B09	CAP
C 020	1	21-80342B10	CAP
C 021	1	21-80339B16	CAP
C 022	1	21-80369A95	CAP
C 023	1	21-80342B10	CAP
C 024	1	21-80342B10	CAP
C 025	1	21-80369A94	CAP
C 026	1	21-80396A52	CAP
C 028	1	21-80342B10	CAP
C 029	1	21-80342B10	CAP
C 030	1	21-80342B10	CAP
C 031	1	23-80341B15	CAP
C 032	1	23-80341B15	CAP
C 033	1	21-80342B09	CAP
C 034	1	23-80341B15	CAP
C 036	1	23-80341B15	CAP
C 037	1	21-80396A52	CAP
C 038	1	21-80396A52	CAP
C 039	1	23-80341B15	CAP
C 040	1	23-80341B15	CAP
C 041	1	23-80341B17	CAP
C 042	1	21-80342B10	CAP
C 043	1	21-80342B10	CAP
C 044	1	21-80342B09	CAP
C 045	1	21-80342B13	CAP
C 046	1	21-80396A52	CAP
C 047	1	21-80396A52	CAP
C 052	1	21-80342B09	CAP
C 053	1	21-80396A52	CAP
C 054	1	21-80396A52	CAP
C 056	1	21-80342B10	CAP
C 058	1	21-80342B09	CAP
C 059	1	21-80342B09	CAP
C 061	1	21-80341B95	CAP
C 062	1	21-80342B09	CAP
C 063	1	21-80396A52	CAP
C 064	1	21-80396A52	CAP
C 065	1	21-80396A52	CAP
C 066	1	21-80396A52	CAP
C 067	1	21-80396A50	CAP
C 068	1	21-80396A50	CAP
C 070	1	21-80342B09	CAP
C 071	1	21-80396A52	CAP
C 072	1	21-80396A52	CAP
C 073	1	21-80396A52	CAP
C 074	1	21-80396A52	CAP
C 075	1	21-80339B10	CAP
C 076	1	21-80339B10	CAP
C 077	1	21-80342B10	CAP
C 078	1	21-80342B10	CAP
C 079	1	21-80342B10	CAP
C 081	1	21-80342B09	CAP
C 082	1	21-80342B09	CAP
C 084	1	21-80342B09	CAP
C 086	1	21-80396A52	CAP
C 087	1	21-80396A52	CAP
C 089	1	21-80396A50	CAP
C 090	1	21-80396A50	CAP
C 091	1	21-80341B95	CAP
C 092	1	21-80342B09	CAP
C 094	1	21-80396A52	CAP
C 095	1	21-80396A52	CAP
C 097	1	21-80396A50	CAP
C 098	1	21-80396A50	CAP



**SCOPE AMPLIFIER BOARD (A2)**  
RTC-1005A

**SCOPE AMPLIFIER BOARD (A2)**

(RTC-1005A)

*Figure 7-3. Printed Wiring Board Assembly and Parts List*

Ind No.	Qty. Req.	Part No.	Nomenclature	Part Value
014	1	45-80339B28	CARD EJECTOR	
015	1	45-80339B35	CARD EJECTOR	MARKED
C 001	1	08-82789H01	CAPACITOR	.0022UF-5-50
C 002	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C 003	1	08-83445B68	CAPACITOR	.215UF-1
C 004	1	21-80369A95	CAPACITOR	180PF-5-500
C 005	1	20-82399D07	CAPACITOR,VARIABLE	15-60PF
C 006	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 007	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 008	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 009	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 010	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 011	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 012	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 013	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 014	1	08-82096J08	CAPACITOR	.022UF-10-250
C 015	1	21-80339B26	CAPACITOR	220PF-5-500
C 016	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 017	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 018	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C 019	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C 020	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 021	1	21-80339B16	CAPACITOR	51PF-5-500
C 022	1	21-80369A95	CAPACITOR	180PF-5-500
C 023	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 024	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 025	1	21-80369A94	CAPACITOR	150PF-5-500
C 026	1	21-80396A52	CAPACITOR,CERAMIC DISC	.01UF-20 + 80-200
C 028	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 029	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 030	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 031	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 032	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 033	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C 034	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 036	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 037	1	21-80396A52	CAPACITOR,CERAMIC DISC	.01UF-20 + 80-200
C 038	1	21-80396A52	CAPACITOR,CERAMIC DISC	.01UF-20 + 80-200
C 039	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 040	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 041	1	23-80341B17	CAPACITOR	22UF-20-50
C 042	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 043	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 044	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C 045	1	21-80342B13	CAPACITOR	.047UF-20-50
C 046	1	21-80396A52	CAPACITOR,CERAMIC DISC	.01UF-20 + 80-200
C 047	1	21-80396A52	CAPACITOR,CERAMIC DISC	.01UF-20 + 80-200
C 052	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C 053	1	21-80396A52	CAPACITOR,CERAMIC DISC	.01UF-20 + 80-200
C 054	1	21-80396A52	CAPACITOR,CERAMIC DISC	.01UF-20 + 80-200
C 056	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 058	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C 059	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C 061	1	21-80341B95	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-100
C 062	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C 063	1	21-80396A52	CAPACITOR,CERAMIC DISC	.01UF-20 + 80-200
C 064	1	21-80396A52	CAPACITOR,CERAMIC DISC	.01UF-20 + 80-200
C 065	1	21-80396A52	CAPACITOR,CERAMIC DISC	.01UF-20 + 80-200
C 066	1	21-80396A52	CAPACITOR,CERAMIC DISC	.01UF-20 + 80-200
C 067	1	21-80396A50	CAPACITOR,MODIFIED	560PF-10-500
C 068	1	21-80396A50	CAPACITOR,MODIFIED	560PF-10-500
C 070	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C 071	1	21-80396A52	CAPACITOR,CERAMIC DISC	.01UF-20 + 80-200
C 072	1	21-80396A52	CAPACITOR,CERAMIC DISC	.01UF-20 + 80-200
C 073	1	21-80396A52	CAPACITOR,CERAMIC DISC	.01UF-20 + 80-200
C 074	1	21-80396A52	CAPACITOR,CERAMIC DISC	.01UF-20 + 80-200
C 075	1	21-80339B10	CAPACITOR	2PF-.5PF-500
C 076	1	21-80339B10	CAPACITOR	2PF-.5PF-500
C 077	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 078	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 079	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 081	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C 082	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C 084	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C 086	1	21-80396A52	CAPACITOR,CERAMIC DISC	.01UF-20 + 80-200
C 087	1	21-80396A52	CAPACITOR,CERAMIC DISC	.01UF-20 + 80-200
C 089	1	21-80396A50	CAPACITOR,MODIFIED	560PF-10-500
C 090	1	21-80396A50	CAPACITOR,MODIFIED	560PF-10-500
C 091	1	21-80341B95	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-100
C 092	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C 094	1	21-80396A52	CAPACITOR,CERAMIC DISC	.01UF-20 + 80-200
C 095	1	21-80396A52	CAPACITOR,CERAMIC DISC	.01UF-20 + 80-200
C 097	1	21-80396A50	CAPACITOR,MODIFIED	560PF-10-500
C 098	1	21-80396A50	CAPACITOR,MODIFIED	560PF-10-500

## SCOPE AMPLIFIER BOARD (A2) (Cont)

RTC-1005A

Find No.	Qty. Req.	Part No.	Nomenclature	Part Value
C 099	1	21-80396A50	CAPACITOR,MODIFIED	560PF-10-500
C 100	1	21-80396A50	CAPACITOR,MODIFIED	560PF-10-500
C 101	1	21-80339B10	CAPACITOR	2PF-.5PF-500
C 102	1	21-80339B10	CAPACITOR	2PF-.5PF-500
C 107	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C 108	1	21-80342B91	CAPACITOR	1UF-20-100
C 109	1	21-80341B99	CAPACITOR	2200PF-20-100
C 110	1	21-00859934	CAPACITOR	10PF-.5PF-500
CR001	1	48-80345A85	DIODE,ZENER	75V-5-.5
CR002	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
CR003	1	48-80345A95	DIODE	
CR005	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
CR006	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
CR007	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
CR008	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
CR009	1	48-80345A82	DIODE,ZENER	33V-5-.5
CR010	1	48-80345A83	DIODE,ZENER	39V-5-.5
CR011	1	48-80345A83	DIODE,ZENER	39V-5-.5
CR012	1	48-80345A84	DIODE,ZENER	68V-5-.5
CR013	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
CR014	1	48-80345A82	DIODE,ZENER	33V-5-.5
CR015	1	48-80345A83	DIODE,ZENER	39V-5-.5
CR016	1	48-80345A83	DIODE,ZENER	39V-5-.5
CR017	1	48-80345A84	DIODE,ZENER	68V-5-.5
CR018	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
CR019	1	48-80345A82	DIODE,ZENER	33V-5-.5
CR020	1	48-80345A83	DIODE,ZENER	39V-5-.5
CR022	1	48-80345A83	DIODE,ZENER	39V-5-.5
CR023	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
CR024	1	48-80345A82	DIODE,ZENER	33V-5-.5
CR025	1	48-80345A83	DIODE,ZENER	39V-5-.5
CR029	1	48-80345A83	DIODE,ZENER	39V-5-.5
CR030	1	48-80345A84	DIODE,ZENER	68V-5-.5
CR031	1	48-80345A84	DIODE,ZENER	68V-5-.5
CR032	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
CR033	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
CR034	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
CR035	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
CR036	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
CR037	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
CR038	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
Q 001	1	48-80340B87	TRANSISTOR	MPSD01
Q 002	1	48-80345A51	TRANSISTOR	
Q 003	1	48-80345A51	TRANSISTOR	
Q 004	1	48-80345A52	TRANSISTOR	
Q 005	1	48-80345A51	TRANSISTOR	
Q 006	1	48-80340B85	TRANSISTOR	MPS6519
Q 007	1	48-80340B85	TRANSISTOR	MPS6519
Q 008	1	48-80340B85	TRANSISTOR	MPS6519
Q 009	1	48-80345A51	TRANSISTOR	
Q 010	1	48-80345A51	TRANSISTOR	
Q 011	1	48-80340B86	TRANSISTOR	MPS6520
Q 012	1	48-80341A48	TRANSISTOR	MPS-U60 SCREENED
Q 013	1	48-80341A47	TRANSISTOR	MPS-U10 SCREENED
Q 014	1	48-80345A51	TRANSISTOR	
Q 015	1	48-80345A51	TRANSISTOR	
Q 016	1	48-80340B86	TRANSISTOR	MPS6520
Q 017	1	48-80341A48	TRANSISTOR	MPS-U60 SCREENED
Q 018	1	48-80341A47	TRANSISTOR	MPS-U10 SCREENED
Q 019	1	48-80340B85	TRANSISTOR	MPS6519
Q 020	1	48-80340B85	TRANSISTOR	MPS6519
Q 021	1	48-80345A51	TRANSISTOR	
Q 022	1	48-80345A51	TRANSISTOR	
Q 023	1	48-80340B86	TRANSISTOR	MPS6520
Q 024	1	48-80341A48	TRANSISTOR	MPS-U60 SCREENED
Q 025	1	48-80341A47	TRANSISTOR	MPS-U10 SCREENED
Q 026	1	48-80345A51	TRANSISTOR	
Q 027	1	48-80345A51	TRANSISTOR	
Q 028	1	48-80340B86	TRANSISTOR	MPS6520
Q 029	1	48-80341A48	TRANSISTOR	MPS-U60 SCREENED
Q 030	1	48-80341A47	TRANSISTOR	MPS-U10 SCREENED
Q 031	1	48-80340B87	TRANSISTOR	MPSD01
Q 032	1	48-80345A14	TRANSISTOR	
Q 033	1	48-80340B88	TRANSISTOR	MPSD51
Q 034	1	48-80345A15	TRANSISTOR	
Q 035	1	48-80340B87	TRANSISTOR	MPSD01
Q 036	1	48-80340B87	TRANSISTOR	MPSD01
Q 037	1	48-80340B86	TRANSISTOR	MPS6520
R 001	1	06-10621C76	RESISTOR	6.98K-1-1/4
R 002	1	06-10621B70	RESISTOR	562-1-1/4
R 003	1	06-10621D88	RESISTOR	100K-1-1/4
R 004	1	06-10621D88	RESISTOR	100K-1-1/4
R 005	1	06-10621E77	RESISTOR	825K-1-1/4
R 006	1	06-10621D80	RESISTOR	82.5K-1-1/4
R 007	1	06-10621C83	RESISTOR	8.25K-1-1/4

Find No.	Qty. Req.	Part No.
R 009	1	06-10621C82
R 010	1	06-10621C60
R 011	1	18-83452F11
R 012	1	06-11009C86
R 013	1	06-11009D04
R 014	1	06-11009C89
R 015	1	06-11009C73
R 016	1	06-11009C73
R 019	1	06-11009C95
R 020	1	06-11009C65
R 021	1	06-11009C49
R 022	1	06-11009C73
R 023	1	06-11009C73
R 024	1	06-10621C79
R 025	1	06-10621C52
R 026	1	06-11009C65
R 027	1	06-11009C65
R 028	1	06-11009C43
R 029	1	06-11009C73
R 030	1	06-11009C73
R 031	1	06-11009C25
R 032	1	06-11009C25
R 033	1	18-83452F17
R 034	1	06-11009C73
R 035	1	06-11009C73
R 036	1	06-11009C73
R 037	1	06-11009C73
R 039	1	06-11009C97
R 040	1	06-11009C61
R 041	1	06-11009C65
R 042	1	06-10621C67
R 043	1	06-10621C31
R 045	1	06-11009C70
R 046	1	06-10621E17
R 047	1	06-10621D14
R 048	1	06-11009C73
R 049	1	06-11009C29
R 050	1	06-11009C71
R 051	1	06-11009C70
R 052	1	06-10621E17
R 053	1	06-10621D14
R 054	1	06-11009C73
R 055	1	06-11009C29
R 056	1	06-11009C71
R 057	1	06-10621C72
R 058	1	06-10621C11
R 059	1	06-11009C25
R 060	1	06-11009C65
R 061	1	06-11009C49
R 062	1	18-83452F07
R 070	1	06-11009D14
R 071	1	06-11009D06
R 072	1	06-11009D14
R 074	1	06-10621D52
R 075	1	06-11009C89
R 076	1	06-00124B26
R 077	1	06-10621E85
R 078	1	06-10621E85
R 079	1	06-10621D36
R 080	1	06-11009D14
R 081	1	06-11009C53
R 086	1	06-11009C49
R 087	1	06-11009C25
R 088	1	18-83452F01
R 089	1	06-11009C25
R 090	1	06-11009C89
R 091	1	18-83452F23
R 092	1	06-11009C89
R 093	1	06-11009C89
R 094	1	18-83452F23
R 095	1	06-11009C89
R 096	1	06-10621B82
R 097	1	06-10621B82
R 098	1	06-10621B94
R 099	1	06-10621B94
R 100	1	18-83452F11
R 101	1	06-10621B70
R 102	1	06-10621B70
R 103	1	06-10621A85
R 104	1	06-10621A85
R 105	1	06-11009C49
R 106	1	06-11009C73
R 107	1	06-11009C65
R 108	1	18-83452F09
R 109	1	06-11009C65



Nomenclature	Part Value
RESISTOR	8.06K-1-1/4
RESISTOR	4.75K-1-1/4
RESISTOR,VARIABLE	5K
RESISTOR	36K-5-1/4
RESISTOR	180K-5-1/4
RESISTOR	47K-5-1/4
RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
RESISTOR	62K-5-1/4
RESISTOR	4.7K-5-1/4
RESISTOR	1K-5-1/4
RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
RESISTOR	7.5K-1-1/4
RESISTOR	3.92K-1-1/4
RESISTOR	4.7K-5-1/4
RESISTOR	4.7K-5-1/4
RESISTOR	560-5-1/4
RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
RESISTOR	100-5-1/4
RESISTOR	100-5-1/4
RESISTOR,VARIABLE	50K
RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
RESISTOR	100K-5-1/4
RESISTOR	3.3K-5-1/4
RESISTOR	4.7K-5-1/4
RESISTOR	5.62K-1-1/4
RESISTOR	2.37K-1-1/4
RESISTOR	7.5K-5-1/4
RESISTOR	196K-1-1/4
RESISTOR	16.9K-1-1/4
RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
RESISTOR	150-5-1/4
RESISTOR	8.2K-5-1/4
RESISTOR	7.5K-5-1/4
RESISTOR	196K-1-1/4
RESISTOR	16.9K-1-1/4
RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
RESISTOR	150-5-1/4
RESISTOR	8.2K-5-1/4
RESISTOR	6.34K-1-1/4
RESISTOR	1.47K-1-1/4
RESISTOR	100-5-1/4
RESISTOR	4.7K-5-1/4
RESISTOR	1K-5-1/4
RESISTOR,VARIABLE	500
RESISTOR	470K-5-1/4
RESISTOR	220K-5-1/4
RESISTOR	470K-5-1/4
RESISTOR	42.2K-1-1/4
RESISTOR	47K-5-1/4
RESISTOR	1.5M-5-1/4
RESISTOR	1M-1-1/4
RESISTOR	1M-1-1/4
RESISTOR	28.7K-1-1/4
RESISTOR	470K-5-1/4
RESISTOR	1.5K-5-1/4
RESISTOR	1K-5-1/4
RESISTOR	100-5-1/4
RESISTOR,VARIABLE	2K
RESISTOR	100-5-1/4
RESISTOR	47K-5-1/4
RESISTOR,VARIABLE	500K
RESISTOR	47K-5-1/4
RESISTOR	47K-5-1/4
RESISTOR,VARIABLE	500K
RESISTOR	47K-5-1/4
RESISTOR	750-1-1/4
RESISTOR	750-1-1/4
RESISTOR	1K-1-1/4
RESISTOR	1K-1-1/4
RESISTOR,VARIABLE	5K
RESISTOR	562-1-1/4
RESISTOR	562-1-1/4
RESISTOR	75-1-1/4
RESISTOR	75-1-1/4
RESISTOR	1330-1-1/4
RESISTOR	1330-1-1/4
RESISTOR	1K-5-1/4
RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
RESISTOR	4.7K-5-1/4
RESISTOR,VARIABLE	1K
RESISTOR	4.7K-5-1/4
RESISTOR	464-1-1/4
RESISTOR	2K-1-1/4
RESISTOR	2K-1-1/4
RESISTOR	464-1-1/4
RESISTOR	2.61K-1-1/4
RESISTOR	10-1-1/4
RESISTOR	10-1-1/4
RESISTOR	4.64K-1-1/4
RESISTOR	5.11K-1-1/4
RESISTOR	10K-1-1/4
RESISTOR	10K-1-1/4
RESISTOR	1.78K-1-1/4
RESISTOR	1.78K-1-1/4
RESISTOR	2.61K-1-1/4
RESISTOR	10-1-1/4
RESISTOR	10-1-1/4
RESISTOR	4.64K-1-1/4
RESISTOR	5.11K-1-1/4
RESISTOR	10K-1-1/4
RESISTOR	10K-1-1/4
RESISTOR,VARIABLE	1K
RESISTOR	4.7K-5-1/4

Find No.	Qty. Req.	Part No.	Nomenclature	Part Value
R 110	1	06-10621B62	RESISTOR	464-1-1/4
R 111	1	06-10621C24	RESISTOR	2K-1-1/4
R 114	1	06-10621C35	RESISTOR	2.61K-1-1/4
R 116	1	06-10621A01	RESISTOR	10-1-1/4
R 117	1	06-10621A01	RESISTOR	10-1-1/4
R 118	1	06-10621B62	RESISTOR	464-1-1/4
R 119	1	06-10621C59	RESISTOR	4.64K-1-1/4
R 120	1	06-10621C63	RESISTOR	5.11K-1-1/4
R 121	1	06-10621C91	RESISTOR	10K-1-1/4
R 122	1	06-10621C91	RESISTOR	10K-1-1/4
R 123	1	06-10621C19	RESISTOR	1.78K-1-1/4
R 124	1	06-10621C19	RESISTOR	1.78K-1-1/4
R 125	1	06-10621D68	RESISTOR	61.9K-1-1/4
R 126	S01	06-10621C55	RESISTOR	4.22K-1-1/4
R 126	S01	06-10621C31	RESISTOR	2.37K-1-1/4
R 126	S01	06-10621C35	RESISTOR	2.81K-1-1/4
R 126	S01	06-10621C39	RESISTOR	2.87K-1-1/4
R 126	S01	06-10621C42	RESISTOR	3.09K-1-1/4
R 126	S01	06-10621C43	RESISTOR	3.18K-1-1/4
R 126	1	06-10621C47	RESISTOR	3.48K-1-1/4
R 126	S01	06-10621C51	RESISTOR	3.83K-1-1/4
R 126	S01	06-10621C56	RESISTOR	4.02K-1-1/4
R 126	S01	06-10621C59	RESISTOR	4.64K-1-1/4
R 126	S01	06-10621C63	RESISTOR	5.11K-1-1/4
R 127	1	06-10621C35	RESISTOR	2.61K-1-1/4
R 129	1	06-10621A01	RESISTOR	10-1-1/4
R 130	1	06-10621A01	RESISTOR	10-1-1/4
R 131	1	06-10621B62	RESISTOR	464-1-1/4
R 132	1	06-10621C59	RESISTOR	4.64K-1-1/4
R 133	1	06-10621C63	RESISTOR	5.11K-1-1/4
R 134	1	06-10621C91	RESISTOR	10K-1-1/4
R 135	1	06-10621C91	RESISTOR	10K-1-1/4
R 136	1	06-10621C19	RESISTOR	1.78K-1-1/4
R 137	1	06-10621C19	RESISTOR	1.78K-1-1/4
R 138	1	06-10621D68	RESISTOR	61.9K-1-1/4
R 139	S01	06-10621C55	RESISTOR	4.22K-1-1/4
R 139	S01	06-10621C31	RESISTOR	2.37K-1-1/4
R 139	S01	06-10621C35	RESISTOR	2.61K-1-1/4
R 139	S01	06-10621C39	RESISTOR	2.87K-1-1/4
R 139	S01	06-10621C42	RESISTOR	3.09K-1-1/4
R 139	S01	06-10621C43	RESISTOR	3.16K-1-1/4
R 139	1	06-10621C47	RESISTOR	3.48K-1-1/4
R 139	S01	06-10621C51	RESISTOR	3.83K-1-1/4
R 139	S01	06-10621C56	RESISTOR	4.02K-1-1/4
R 139	S01	06-10621C59	RESISTOR	4.64K-1-1/4
R 139	S01	06-10621C63	RESISTOR	5.11K-1-1/4
R 140	1	06-10621B82	RESISTOR	750-1-1/4
R 141	1	06-10621B82	RESISTOR	750-1-1/4
R 142	1	06-10621B94	RESISTOR	1K-1-1/4
R 143	1	06-10621B94	RESISTOR	1K-1-1/4
R 144	1	18-83452F11	RESISTOR,VARIABLE	5K
R 145	1	06-10621B70	RESISTOR	562-1-1/4
R 146	1	06-10621B70	RESISTOR	562-1-1/4
R 147	1	06-10621A85	RESISTOR	75-1-1/4
R 148	1	06-10621A85	RESISTOR	75-1-1/4
R 149	1	06-10621C07	RESISTOR	1330-1-1/4
R 150	1	06-10621C07	RESISTOR	1330-1-1/4
R 151	1	06-11009C49	RESISTOR	1K-5-1/4
R 152	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
R 153	1	06-11009C65	RESISTOR	4.7K-5-1/4
R 154	1	18-83452F09	RESISTOR,VARIABLE	1K
R 155	1	06-11009C65	RESISTOR	4.7K-5-1/4
R 156	1	06-10621B62	RESISTOR	464-1-1/4
R 157	1	06-10621C24	RESISTOR	2K-1-1/4
R 158	1	06-10621C24	RESISTOR	2K-1-1/4
R 159	1	06-10621B62	RESISTOR	464-1-1/4
R 160	1	06-10621C35	RESISTOR	2.61K-1-1/4
R 162	1	06-10621A01	RESISTOR	10-1-1/4
R 163	1	06-10621A01	RESISTOR	10-1-1/4
R 164	1	06-10621B62	RESISTOR	464-1-1/4
R 165	1	06-10621C59	RESISTOR	4.64K-1-1/4
R 166	1	06-10621C63	RESISTOR	5.11K-1-1/4
R 167	1	06-10621C91	RESISTOR	10K-1-1/4
R 168	1	06-10621C91	RESISTOR	10K-1-1/4
R 169	1	06-10621C19	RESISTOR	1.78K-1-1/4
R 170	1	06-10621C19	RESISTOR	1.78K-1-1/4
R 171	1	06-10621C35	RESISTOR	2.61K-1-1/4
R 173	1	06-10621A01	RESISTOR	10-1-1/4
R 174	1	06-10621A01	RESISTOR	10-1-1/4
R 175	1	06-10621B62	RESISTOR	464-1-1/4
R 176	1	06-10621C59	RESISTOR	4.64K-1-1/4
R 177	1	06-10621C63	RESISTOR	5.11K-1-1/4
R 178	1	06-10621C91	RESISTOR	10K-1-1/4
R 179	1	06-10621C91	RESISTOR	10K-1-1/4
R 180	1	06-10621C19	RESISTOR	1.78K-1-1/4

Find No.	Qty. Req.	Part No.	Nomenclature	Part Value
R 181	1	06-10621C19	RESISTOR	1.78K-1-1/4
R 182	1	06-10621D68	RESISTOR	61.9K-1-1/4
R 183	1	06-10621C35	RESISTOR	2.61K-1-1/4
R 184	1	06-10621D68	RESISTOR	61.9K-1-1/4
R 185	1	06-10621C35	RESISTOR	2.61K-1-1/4
R 186	1	06-10621C24	RESISTOR	2K-1-1/4
R 187	1	06-10621B62	RESISTOR	464-1-1/4
R 188	1	06-11009C85	RESISTOR	4.7K-5-1/4
R 189	1	06-11009C56	RESISTOR	2K-5-1/4
R 190	1	06-11009C15	RESISTOR	39-5-1/4
TP001	1	09-80331A88	JACK	WHITE
TP002	1	09-80331A88	JACK	WHITE
TP003	1	09-80331A88	JACK	WHITE
TP004	1	09-80331A88	JACK	WHITE
TP005	1	09-80331A88	JACK	WHITE
TP006	1	09-80331A88	JACK	WHITE
TP007	1	09-80331A88	JACK	WHITE
TP008	1	09-80331A88	JACK	WHITE
TP009	1	09-80331A88	JACK	WHITE
TP010	1	09-80331A88	JACK	WHITE
U 001	1	51-80396A16	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	LM324N SCREENED
U 002	1	51-82884L59	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 003	1	51-80345A01	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	CA3140E SCREENED
U 004	1	51-80347A38	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 005	1	51-80345A01	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	CA3140E SCREENED
U 006	1	51-82884L71	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 007	1	51-05598E46	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 009	1	51-80345A01	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	CA3140E SCREENED
U 010	1	51-82884L71	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 011	1	51-82884L10	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 012	1	51-80396A16	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	LM324N SCREENED
U 013	1	51-80345A06	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	LM319N SCREENED
U 014	1	51-80347A38	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 024	1	51-80396A16	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	LM324N SCREENED
U 025	1	51-80345A04	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	CA3240E SCREENED
U 027	1	51-80343B25	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	CA3183E SCREENED
U 028	1	51-80343B25	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	CA3183E SCREENED



## SECTION 8.

### LOW-VOLTAGE POWER SUPPLY (A3-A6)

#### 8.1 DESCRIPTION

The Low-Voltage Power Supply consists of four boards: 1) Battery Charger board (A3), 2) Control board (A4), 3) Output board (A5), and 4) Switcher board (A6). This power supply converts an ac or a dc voltage input to the dc voltages required to power the System Analyzer. In ac mode, the power supply operates as an off-line, half-bridge converter for inputs of 100 to 130 Vac or 200 to 260 Vac at 50 to 400 Hz. In dc mode, the power supply operates as a push-pull converter for inputs of 11 to 19 Vdc.

When connected to an ac power source, the unit automatically switches to the ac operating mode. The Battery Charger is included in this power supply for charging the optional external battery pack. A standby mode allows the operator to shut off power to all modules in the System Analyzer except the OCXO/TCXO and the Battery Charger.

The Low-Voltage Power Supply contains protection circuitry that will shut down or lock out the power supply for the following conditions: 1) a power-supply short circuit, 2) high and low input voltages, and 3) high internal temperatures.

A block diagram of the Low-Voltage Power Supply is shown at the end of this section in Figure 8-1.

#### 8.2 THEORY OF OPERATION

##### 8.2.1 BATTERY CHARGER BOARD (A3)

###### 8.2.1.1 General

The Battery Charger board contains the rectifier circuitry for the ac off-line switching power supply and part of the input filtering. A line transformer supplies the external battery pack with charging voltage, supplies bias voltage to the control circuitry for the power supply, and powers the 10-MHz Frequency-Standard Interface board (A16). A separate -5V regulator for the RF Synthesizer module (A9) is also included, along with a 6.2V zener diode (VR3) that provides an outer voltage clamp on the +5V output line of the Low-Voltage Power Supply.

A schematic of the Battery Charger board is shown at the end of this section in Figure 8-2, the printed wiring board and parts list in Figure 8-3, and the assembly and parts list in Figure 8-4.

###### 8.2.1.2 Rectifier/Doubler

The bridge rectifier (BR1) and the filter capacitors (C1, C2, C5, and C6) rectify and filter the raw ac input to a dc output on the Vc+ and Vc- lines. Some of the filter capacitors are on the A3 board; the rest (C3, C4, C12, and C13) are on the Switcher board (A6). A nominal 230-Vac input uses the AC INPUT and 220 RETURN lines, which are connected to the inputs of the bridge rectifier. The bridge rectifier provides full-wave rectification of the ac input, and the filter capacitors filter the signal to a nominal level of 325 Vdc. For a nominal 115-Vac input, half of the bridge rectifier is used (the AC INPUT line) in conjunction with the filter capacitors (the 110 RETURN line) to provide a full-wave voltage doubler. The voltage doubler then produces a nominal 325-Vdc output. Thermistors RT1 and RT2 limit the initial in-rush current to the filter capacitors.

###### 8.2.1.3 Line Transformer

The line transformer (T1) has two primary windings and a single, center-tapped secondary. The two primary windings are switched on the System Motherboard (A19) by the 110/220 switch — in series for 220V operation and in parallel for 110V operation. This provides the same voltage on the secondary winding for operation at inputs of both 110 and 220 Vac. The secondary winding provides two outputs. One output, AC VOLTAGE SENSE/BATTERY CHARGER, is full-wave rectified by bridge rectifier BR2 and filtered by capacitor C4 to a level of 27 to 35 Vdc. The other output, FREQUENCY STANDARD SUPPLY, is half-wave rectified by CR8 and filtered by capacitor C3 to a level of 15 to 16 Vdc.

###### 8.2.1.4 Battery Charger

The Battery Charger circuitry is selected by the POWER ON line coming from the front panel. A no-connect on the POWER ON line will turn transistor Q2 on, which enables transistor Q1. Transistor Q1 is biased for constant current operation (1.2A) by resistor R7 and diodes CR5, CR6, and CR7.

##### 8.2.2 CONTROL BOARD (A4)

###### 8.2.2.1 General

The Control board controls, protects, and regulates the System Analyzer's Low-Voltage Power Supply. On



the Control board are the error amplifier, the pulse-width modulator, and the Switcher drive-circuitry portion of the converter's regulation control loop. There is also a pulse-width modulator which drives the switching transistor for the High-Voltage Power Supply. The Control board protects the converter with lockouts under four conditions: output overvoltage, input ac and dc under/overvoltage, output overload or short-circuit, and high internal temperatures.

A block diagram of the Control board is shown at the end of this section in Figure 8-5, a schematic in Figure 8-6, and the printed wiring board assembly and parts list in Figure 8-7.

### 8.2.2.2 AC/DC Switch-Over

The ac/dc switch-over section provides 1) the voltage for the Control board, and 2) the switch-over circuitry to change between ac and dc operation. For dc operation, the dc input is connected to DC BUS input via the input filter (C1, C2 and L1) on the Switcher board. During switch-over, transistor Q2 is off, which means there is no AC VOLTAGE SENSE, which enables transistors Q1 and Q3. Q3 then energizes relay K1 on the Switcher board. This switches the dc primary to the chopping transformer and disconnects the ac primary. Q1 then switches the DC BUS through CR16 to the FREQUENCY STD SUPPLY line and the voltage regulator (U9 and U10). U9 and U10 supply power to  $V_S$  and  $V_L$  on the Control board. For ac operation, the FREQUENCY STD SUPPLY line supplies power to the two regulators, U9 and U10. AC operation overrides dc operation through the AC VOLTAGE SENSE line, which turns Q2 on and Q3 off. This pulls the RELAY ON line high, up to the DC BUS, causing relay K1 to switch the ac primary to the chopping transformer.

### 8.2.2.3 Loop Filter

The loop filter consists of a combination error amplifier/filter which controls the bandwidth and stability of the control loop. The error amplifier compares the +5V output with the reference voltage set by potentiometer R6. R6 is adjusted to provide a +5.2V output. The loop filter provides a 1-kHz, 3-dB bandwidth.

### 8.2.2.4 Drivers and Control

The low-voltage driver and control section contains the pulse-width modulator, dead-time select, and ac/dc drivers. The error voltage from the loop filter is connected to the pulse-width modulator U2 for duty-cycle control of switchers. Pulse-width modulator U2 provides two 40-kHz complementary outputs. R10 and C7 control the frequency. Dead time between the two complementary drive signals ensures that the two transistor switches (Q1 and Q2, or Q3 and Q4 on the A6 board) never turn on at the same time. The dead

time is selected by Q6 via the DC BUS line for 0.5  $\mu$ sec in the dc mode (R63 and C7) and 2  $\mu$ sec in the ac mode (R9 and C7). The complementary outputs are switched by U3 to either the ac drivers (U11) or the dc drivers (U12). The driver-select circuitry (Q15 and U5) is controlled by the AC VOLTAGE SENSE line. U2 uses the timing capacitor (C8) to soft-start the power supply.

### 8.2.2.5 Lockout for Output Overvoltage

Output-overvoltage lockout protects modules and boards in the System Analyzer from high voltages on outputs of the Low-Voltage Power Supply. The +12V and -12V outputs are monitored by comparator U7. When it detects an overvoltage, this comparator will shut down the power supply via the input to the pulse-width modulator. The +5V output is protected against overvoltage by zener diode VR3 on the A3 board. The +33V and -5V outputs are protected by VR1 and VR2 on the A5 board.

### 8.2.2.6 Current-Limit Lockout

The current-limit lockout is used to monitor the power the System Analyzer draws from the power supply. This monitoring measures the instantaneous current in the switching transistors. In dc mode, the switching current is measured by R20 (8mV/A) on the Switcher board and then compared by U6B to a dc reference, thus providing a current limit of 25A. In ac mode, the switching current is monitored by T1 (100/1 turns ratio) on the Output board. The signals AC CURRENT SENSE and AC CURRENT SENSE are full-wave rectified by CR5-CR8, which are loaded with 100 ohms by R29. The resulting voltage is 1 V/A of the dc switching current. U6A compares this voltage to a dc reference, providing a current limit of 1.5A. When the current limit is exceeded, U6A sets the current-limit latch (U84), shutting down the power supply via the shut-down pin on U2. The current latch is reset by toggling the POWER switch on the front panel.

### 8.2.2.7 Lockout for Input Over/Undervoltage

For voltages outside the specified input range of 100 to 130 Vac, 200 to 260 Vac, or 11 to 19 Vdc, the circuitry for over/undervoltage lockout shuts down the power supply via the soft-start pin on U2. Lockout of ac and dc input undervoltage uses the same circuitry. The ac input voltage is monitored via the FREQUENCY STD SUPPLY line, and the dc input voltage is monitored via the DC BUS line. When the output of U9 drops below 8.2V, the zener diode VR4 will drop out, turning Q4 off. This will allow CR19 to turn Q5 on, causing the power supply to shut down via the soft-start pin on U2. When the DC IN line goes above 19V, VR3 will zener, turning Q5 on. For ac overvoltage, the AC VOLTAGE SENSE signal is divided by R30 and R1 and then



compared by U6D to a dc reference. When an overvoltage occurs, the output of U6D will shut down the supply via the soft-start.

#### 8.2.2.8 Lockout for High Internal Temperature

When the internal temperature of the power supply rises above 85°C, switch S1 will close, shutting down the power supply via the soft-start on U2.

#### 8.2.2.9 High-Voltage Driver

The oscillator output of the pulse-width modulator (U2) is fed to a divide-by-two frequency divider (U8B). This output is used to synchronize the constant duty cycle pulse-width modulator (U4) that drives the switching transistors for the High-Voltage Power Supply. This modulator operates at a constant duty cycle of 20 kHz, with a dead time of 2  $\mu$ sec. R47 and C13 control the operating frequency, while R27 and C13 control the dead time. Modulator U4 provides  $\pm 5$ V complementary output, allowing more efficient drive of the switching transistors; this is because the bases are switched negative to sweep out the charge for turn-off.

#### 8.2.2.10 Control Logic Functions

Table 8-1 shows the control logic functions for the A4 board.

### 8.2.3 OUTPUT BOARD (A5)

#### 8.2.3.1 General

The Output board contains the chopping transformer, rectifiers and filters for the Low-Voltage Power Supply. The chopping transformer (T1) has two primary windings (one for ac and one for dc operation) and a multiple-output secondary which provides  $\pm 5$ V,  $\pm 12$ V,  $\pm 110$ V, and +33V. Also included on this board

is a current-sensing transformer (T2) for sensing primary current on the ac off-line side of the chopping transformer.

A schematic of the Output board is shown at the end of this section in Figure 8-8, and the printed wiring board assembly and parts list in Figure 8-9.

#### 8.2.3.2 AC Operation

During ac operation, the half-bridge switching transistors (Q1 and Q2) on the Switcher board (A6) drive the chopping transformer via the XFMR AC DR and XFMR AC DR primary winding. The transistors drive current into and then out of the primary winding. To ensure that both Q1 and Q2 are off, dead time between these two transistors is important. Without dead time, there will be a short-circuit across the primary winding. The rectified-average ac voltage at the primary winding is a nominal 87V. During ac operation, the primary current is monitored by the current-sensing transformer (T2). The ratio for the current-sensing transformation is 100 to 1, and the secondary is loaded with 100 ohms on the Control board (A4). This produces a secondary output of 1V/A of primary current in the chopping transformer. If the primary current in the chopping transformer rises above 1.5A (due to an excessive load or a short on the secondaries), the power supply will shut down.

#### 8.2.3.3 DC Operation

During dc operation, the push-pull switching transistor (Q3 and Q4) on Switcher board A6 drives the chopping transformer via DC CENTER TAP, XFMR DC DR, and XFMR DC DR. This primary winding is center-tapped. A dc voltage is applied to the center tap, and XFMR DC DR and XFMR DC DR are alternately pulled low by switching transistors. The nominal dc voltage at the DC CENTER TAP is 11.7 Vdc for an input of 12.0 Vdc. The primary current in dc operation is monitored on Switcher board A6.

Table 8-1. Control Logic Functions

INPUTS			OUTPUTS						
PWR ON	PWR OFF	AC VOLTAGE SENSE	DEAD TIME	PULSE WIDTH MODULATOR	AC DRIVER	DC DRIVER	AC LED DRIVER	DC LED DRIVER	RELAY ON
HIGH	HIGH	HIGH	2 $\mu$ SEC	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	HIGH
HIGH	HIGH	LOW	0.5 $\mu$ SEC	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	LOW
HIGH	LOW	HIGH	2 $\mu$ SEC	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	HIGH
HIGH	LOW	LOW	0.5 $\mu$ SEC	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	HIGH
LOW	HIGH	HIGH	2 $\mu$ SEC	ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	HIGH
LOW	HIGH	LOW	0.5 $\mu$ SEC	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	LOW
LOW	LOW	HIGH	INVALID STATE						
LOW	LOW	LOW	INVALID STATE						



#### 8.2.3.4 Outputs

The secondary-winding outputs of the chopping transformer are all full-wave center-tapped rectified. Each of these outputs is filtered by an LC low-pass filter. The output voltages are listed in Table 8-2. These voltages are specified when the +5V output is adjusted for  $5.2V \pm 1$  percent. This adjustment is located at R6 on Control board A4. The +33V and -5V outputs are protected against overvoltage by this board's zener diodes, VR1 and VR2. The +5V output is protected against overvoltage by a zener diode (VR3) on the Battery Charger board (A3). The +12V and -12V outputs are protected against overvoltage by a comparator (U7) on the Control board, which shuts down the power supply when it detects an overvoltage.

Table 8-2. Output Voltages

Output	Voltage (Volts)
+5V	$+5.2 \pm 1\%$
-5V	$-5.2 \pm 5\%$
+12V	$+12.4 \pm 5\%$
-12V	$-12.4 \pm 5\%$
+33V	$+31 \pm 5\%$
+110V	$+110 \pm 5\%$
-110V	$-110 \pm 5\%$

### 8.2.4 SWITCHER BOARD (A6)

#### 8.2.4.1 General

The Switcher board contains the main switching transistors for the ac off-line and low-voltage dc-switching converters. The A6 board also contains the dc-input filter, which provides filtered dc to the DC BUS, the DC CENTER TAP, and the ac/dc relay.

A schematic of the Switcher board is shown at the end of this section in Figure 8-10, the printed wiring board assembly and parts list in Figure 8-11, and the assembly and parts list in Figure 8-12.

#### 8.2.4.2 AC/DC Relay

Relay K1 switches either the DC CENTER TAP signal to the dc primary of the chopping transformer for dc operation, or the XFMR DC DR signal to the ac primary for ac operation. For dc operation, the dc input is applied to voltage regulator U1, which will energize relay K1 when the Control board's RELAY ON input line goes low. For ac operation, the RELAY ON line is either floating or pulled high, which disables regulator U1 and relay K1. AC operation will always override dc operation.

#### 8.2.4.3 DC Switches

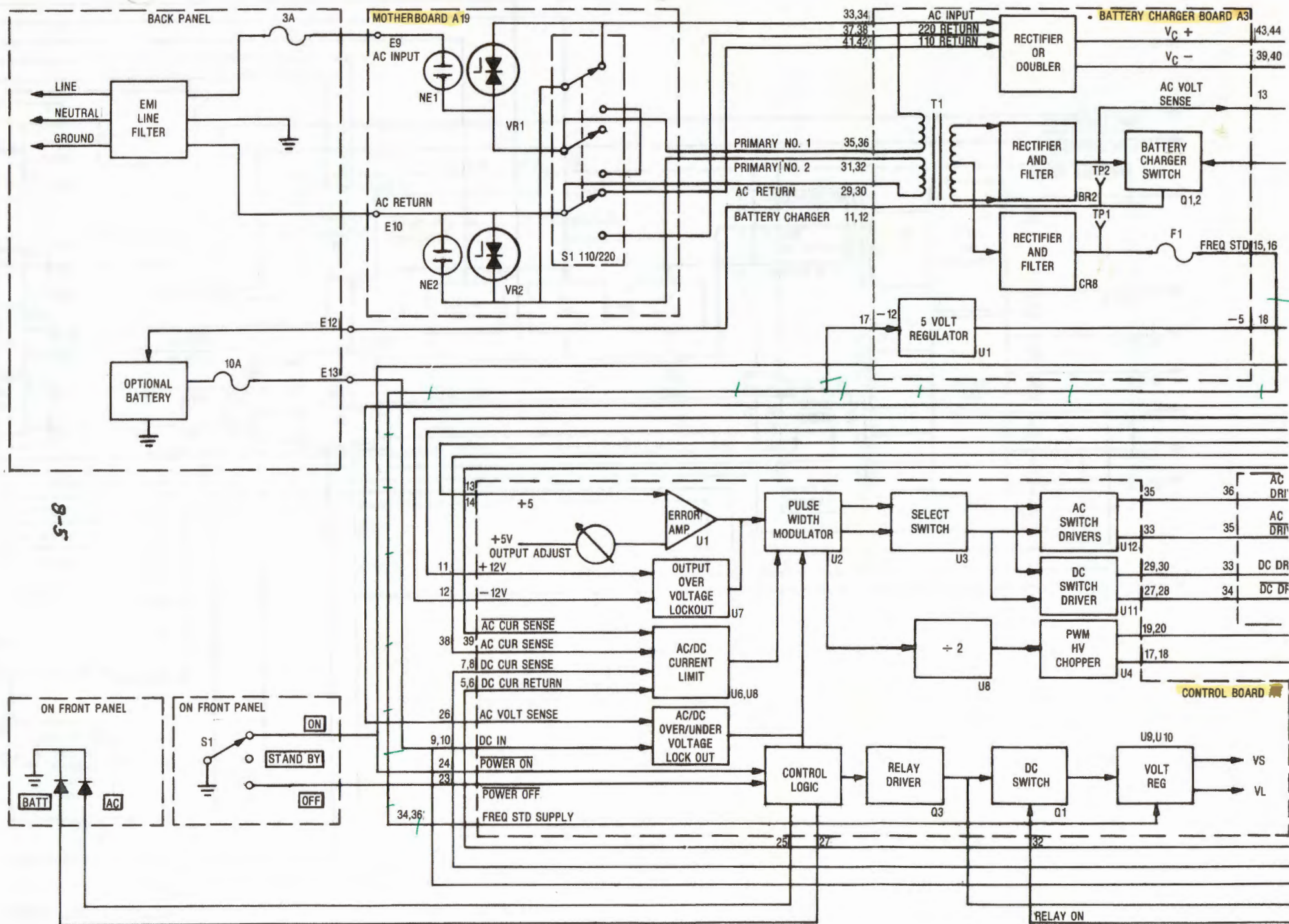
Field-effect transistors Q3 and Q4 are the dc-operation switches, connected in a push-pull configuration. These transistors are driven by complementary, pulse-width-modulated signals (DC DRIVE and  $\overline{\text{DC DRIVE}}$ ) coming from the Control board. The frequency of the signals is 40 kHz, with a dead time between the signals of greater than 0.5  $\mu\text{sec}$ . The current being switched in the primary of the chopping transformer is monitored by resistor R20.

#### 8.2.4.4 AC Switches

Field-effect transistors Q1 and Q2 are the ac-operation switches, connected in a half-bridge configuration. AC DRIVE and  $\overline{\text{AC DRIVE}}$ , the complementary, pulse-width-modulated signals coming from the Control board, drive the ac switches via transformer T1. The frequency of the drive signal is 40 kHz, with a dead time of greater than 2  $\mu\text{sec}$ . The rectified and filtered ac input,  $V_C+$  and  $V_C-$ , is further filtered by LC filters L2, C3, C12 and L3, C4, C13. This signal is connected to the ac switches.

### 8.2.5 REAR PANEL

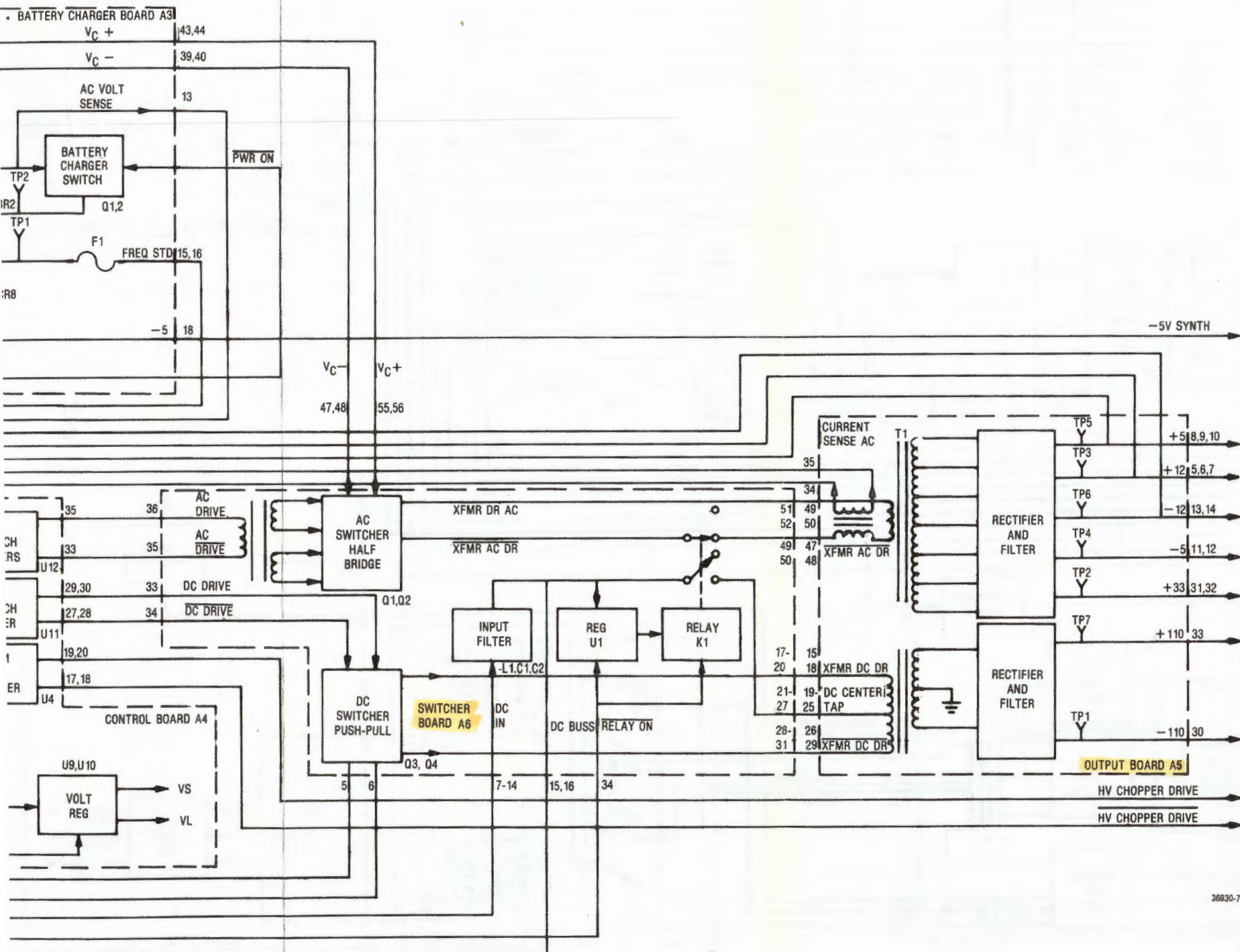
The rear panel contains the ac line filter, the dc and ac input fuse, the 110/220 switch, and the external dc-input connector. The System Motherboard contains the line transient protectors, neon bulbs (NE1 and NE2) and varistors (VR1 and VR2).



8-5

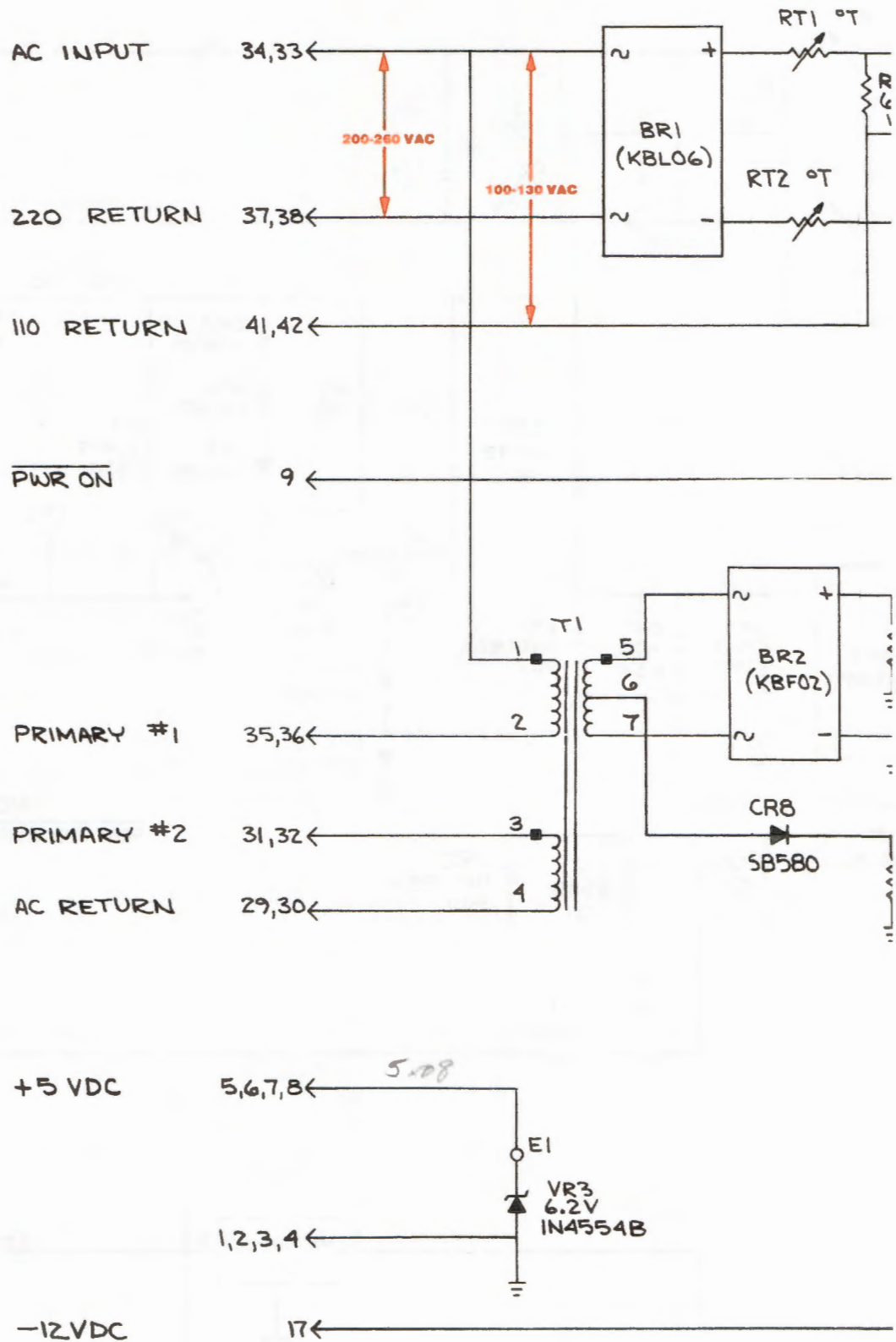
L.V. POWER SUPPLY  
BLOCK DIA.





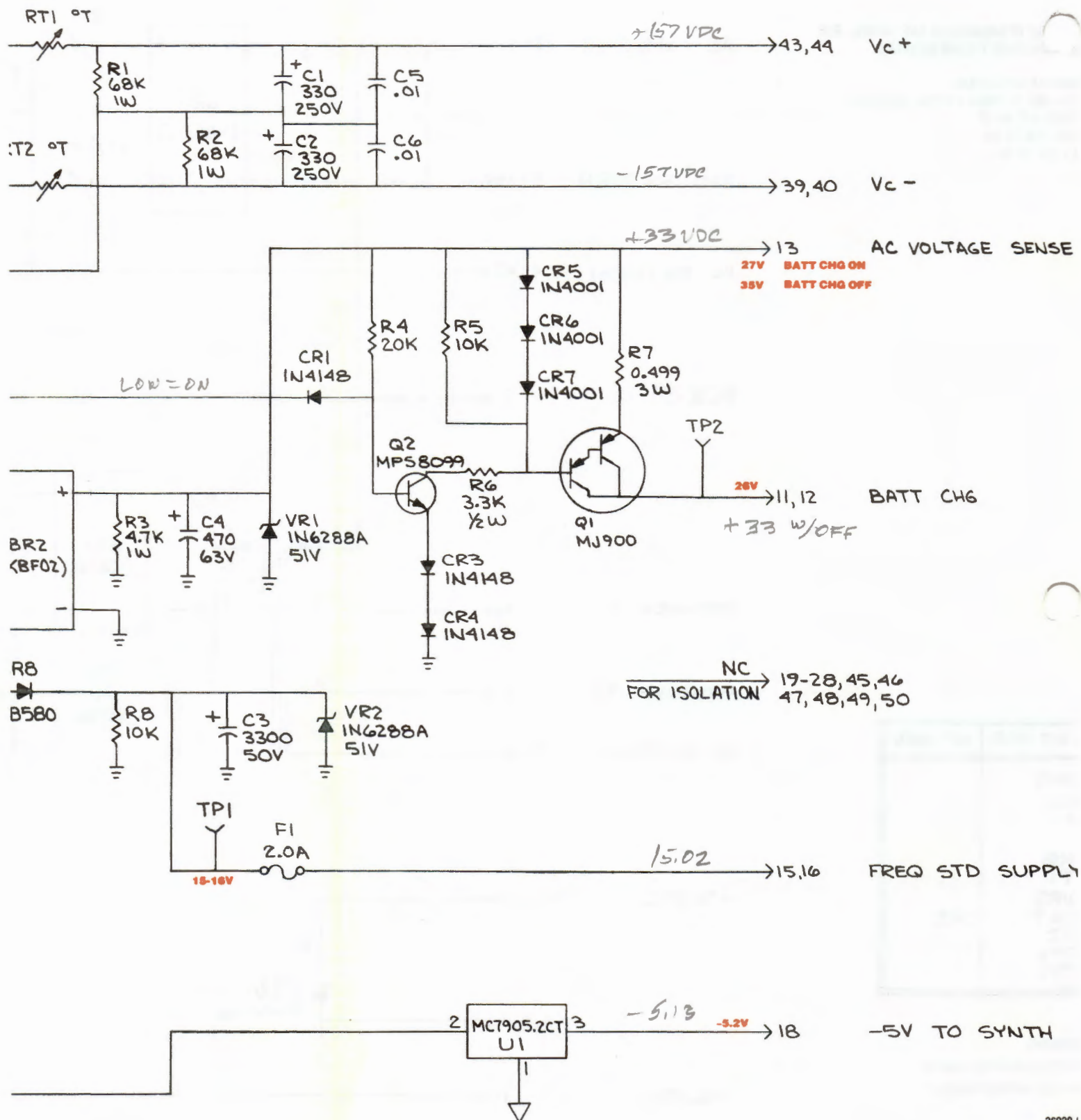
COMPONENT DESIGNATIONS ARE SHOWN. FOR  
RESISTORS PREFIX WITH 1A3.

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:  
RESISTORS ARE IN OHMS  $\pm 5$  PCT, 1/4 WATT.  
CAPACITORS ARE IN UF.  
INDUCTORS ARE IN UH.  
VOLTAGES ARE IN DC.



LAST USED	NOT USED
BR2	
C6	
F1	
RB	
TI	
VR3	
CR7	CR2
Q2	
RT2	
TP2	
UI	

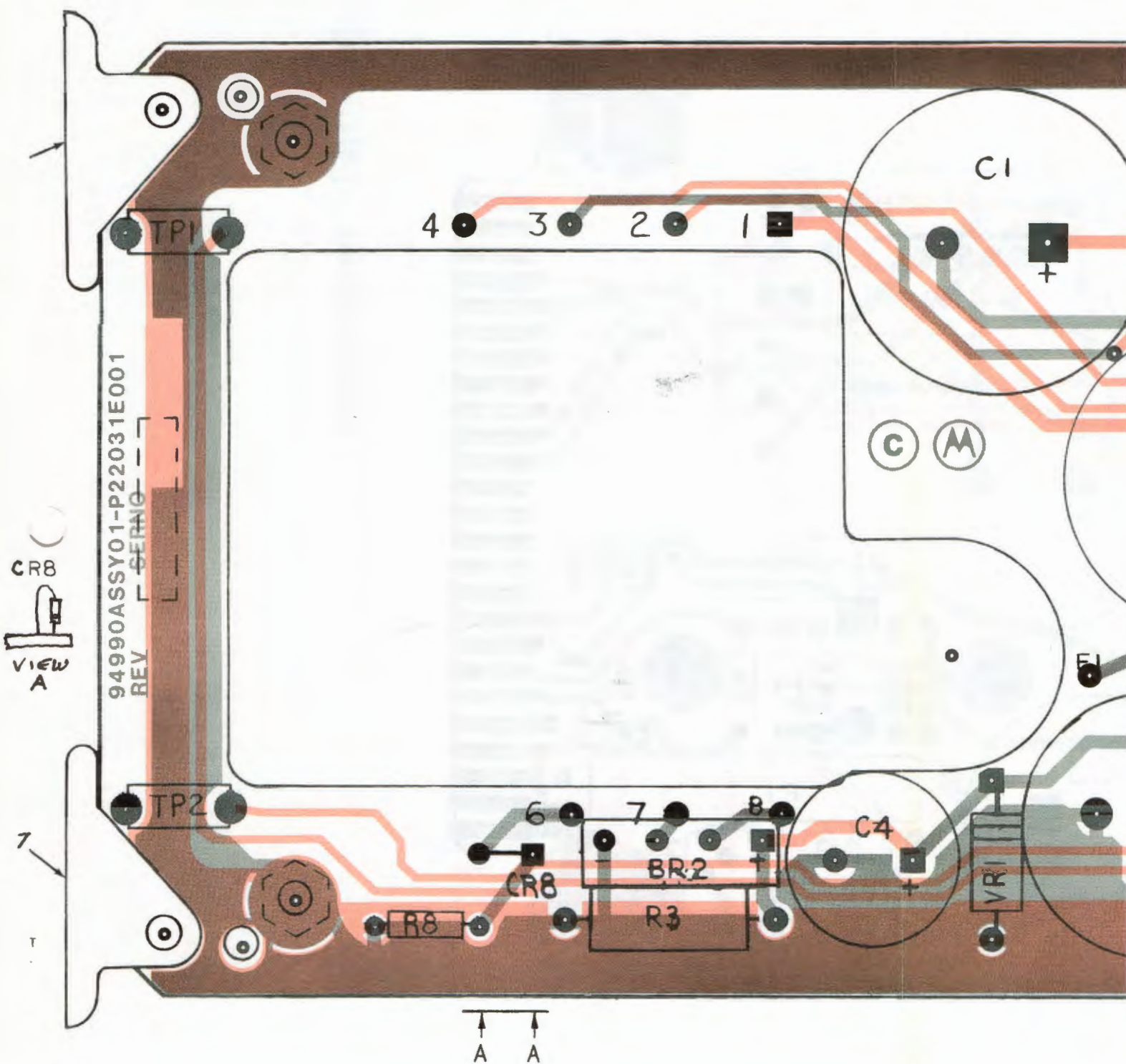
WARNING:  
STATIC-SENSITIVE PARTS  
HANDLE APPROPRIATELY



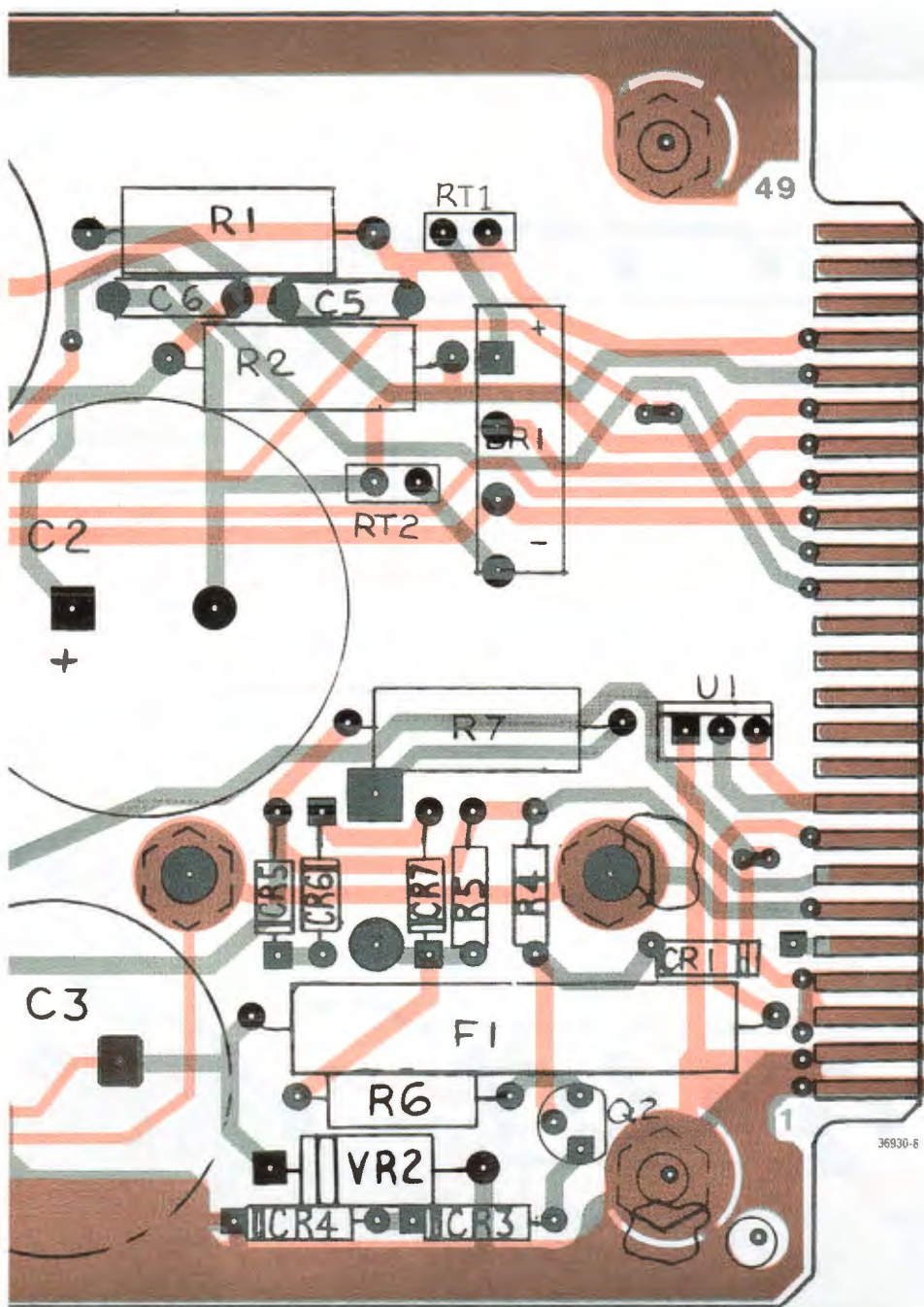


BATTERY CHARGER  
BOARD

A3





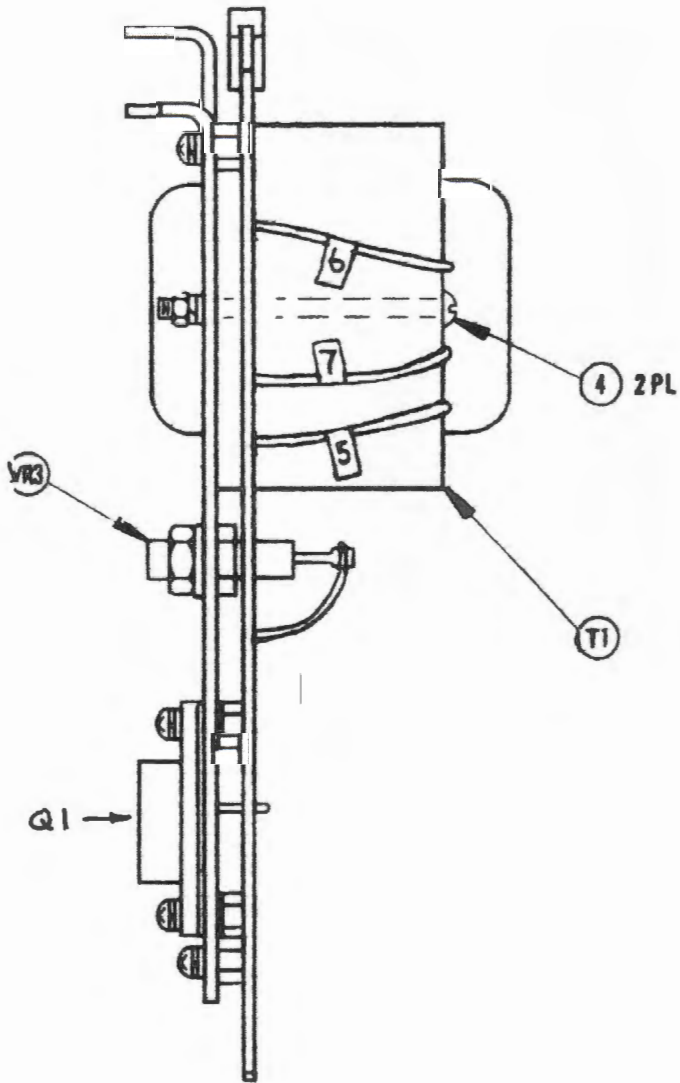


Find No.	Qty Re
007	1
008	1
BR001	1
BR002	1
C 001	1
C 002	1
C 003	1
C 004	1
C 005	1
C 006	1
CR001	1
CR003	1
CR004	1
CR005	1
CR006	1
CR007	1
CR008	1
F 001	1
Q 002	1
R 001	1
R 002	1
R 003	1
R 004	1
R 005	1
R 006	1
R 007	1
R 008	1
RT001	1
RT002	1
TP001	1
TP002	1
U 001	1
VR001	1
VR002	1

# **BATTERY CHARGER BOARD (A3)** RTP-1008A

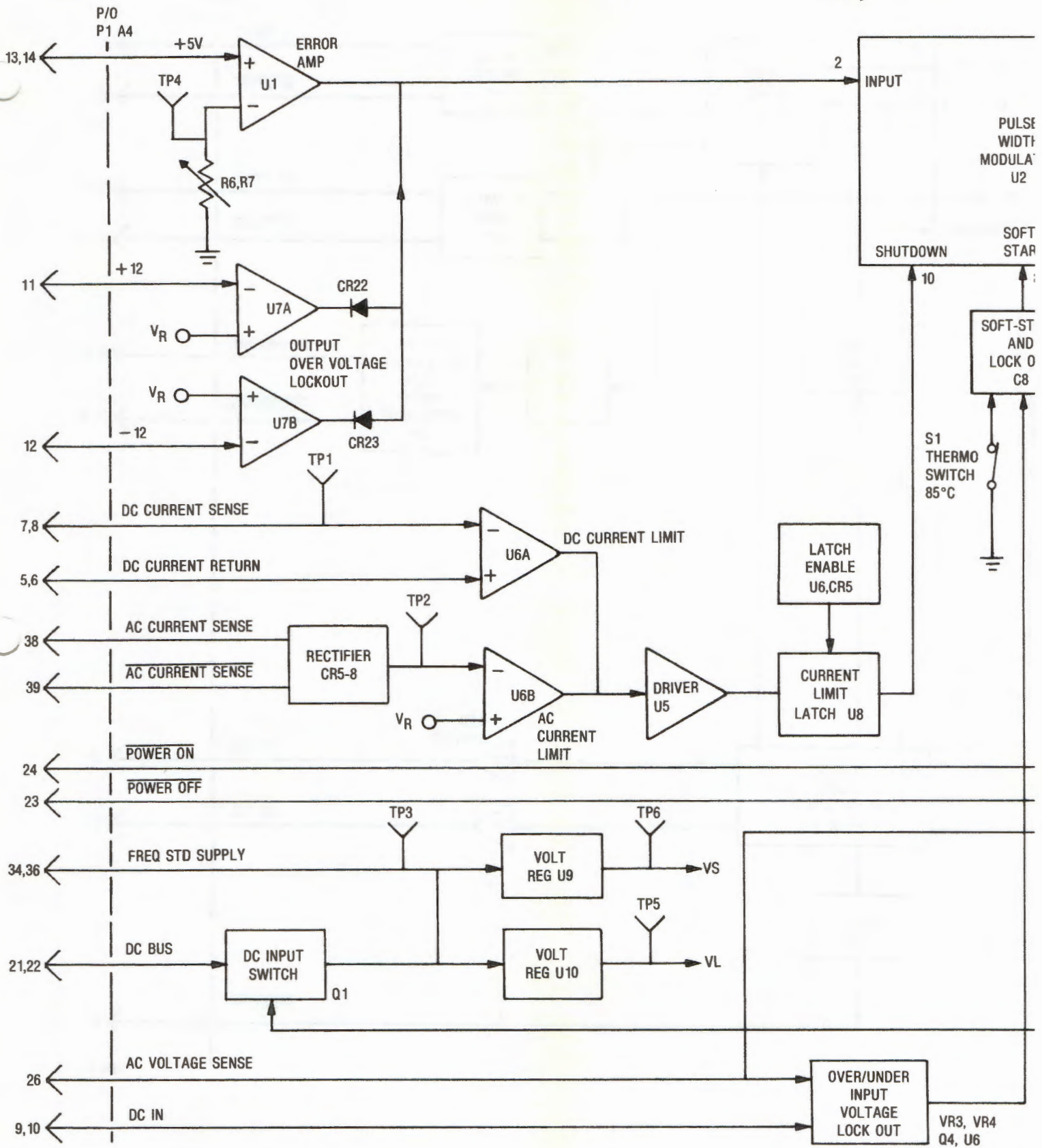
Find No.	Qty. Req.	Part No.	Nomenclature	Part Value
D07	1	45-80339B28	CARD EJECTOR	
D08	1	45-80339B36	CARD EJECTOR	
BR001	1	48-80339B94	BRIDGE RECTIFIER	600V-6A
BR002	1	48-80339B93	BRIDGE RECTIFIER	
C 001	1	23-80343B63	CAPACITOR	330UF-250
C 002	1	23-80343B63	CAPACITOR	330UF-250
C 003	1	23-80341B09	CAPACITOR	3300UF-50V
C 004	1	23-80341B20	CAPACITOR	470UF-20-63
C 005	1	08-80343B11	CAPACITOR	0.01UF-10-400
C 006	1	08-80343B11	CAPACITOR	0.01UF-10-400
CR001	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
CR003	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
CR004	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
CR005	1	48-82466H13	DIODE	
CR006	1	48-82466H13	DIODE	
CR007	1	48-82466H13	DIODE	
CR008	1	48-80343B22	DIODE,SCHOTTKY.SB580	80V
F 001	1	65-80342B92	FUSE	
Q 002	1	48-80345A51	TRANSISTOR	
R 001	1	06-00126A93	RESISTOR	68K-5-1
R 002	1	06-00126A93	RESISTOR	68K-5-1
R 003	1	06-00126A65	RESISTOR	4700-5-1
R 004	1	06-11009C80	RESISTOR	20K-5-1/4
R 005	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
R 006	1	06-11045A61	RESISTOR	3.3K-5-1/2
R 007	1	06-80370A44	RESISTOR	0.499-1-3
R 008	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
RT001	1	06-80342B85	THERMISTOR	
RT002	1	06-80342B85	THERMISTOR	
TP001	1	09-80331A88	JACK	WHITE
TP002	1	09-80331A88	JACK	WHITE
U 001	1	51-80340B27	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
VR001	1	48-80342B21	DIODE,ZENER	
VR002	1	48-80342B21	DIODE,ZENER	

# **BATTERY CHARGER BOARD (A3)** RTP-1008A

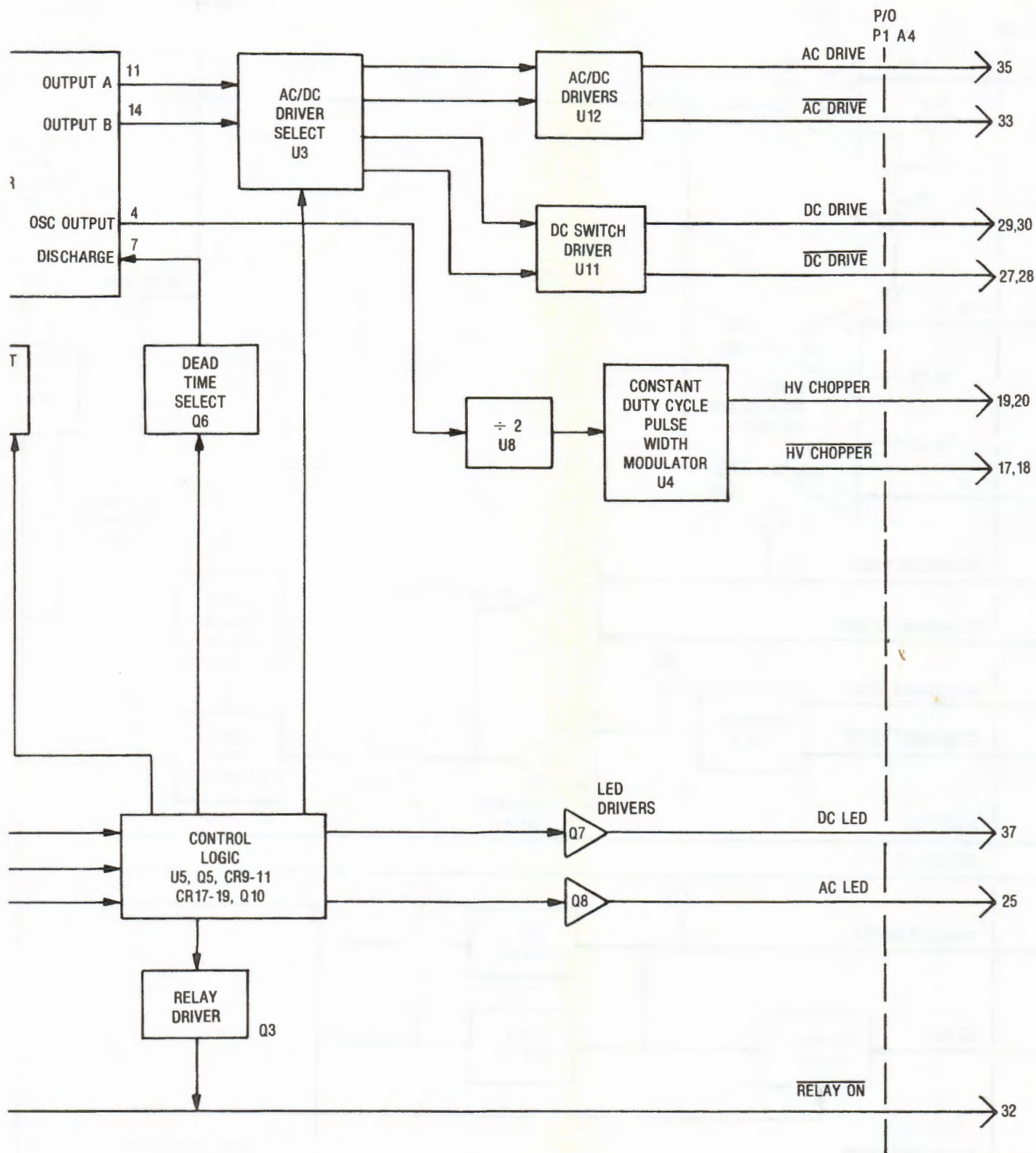


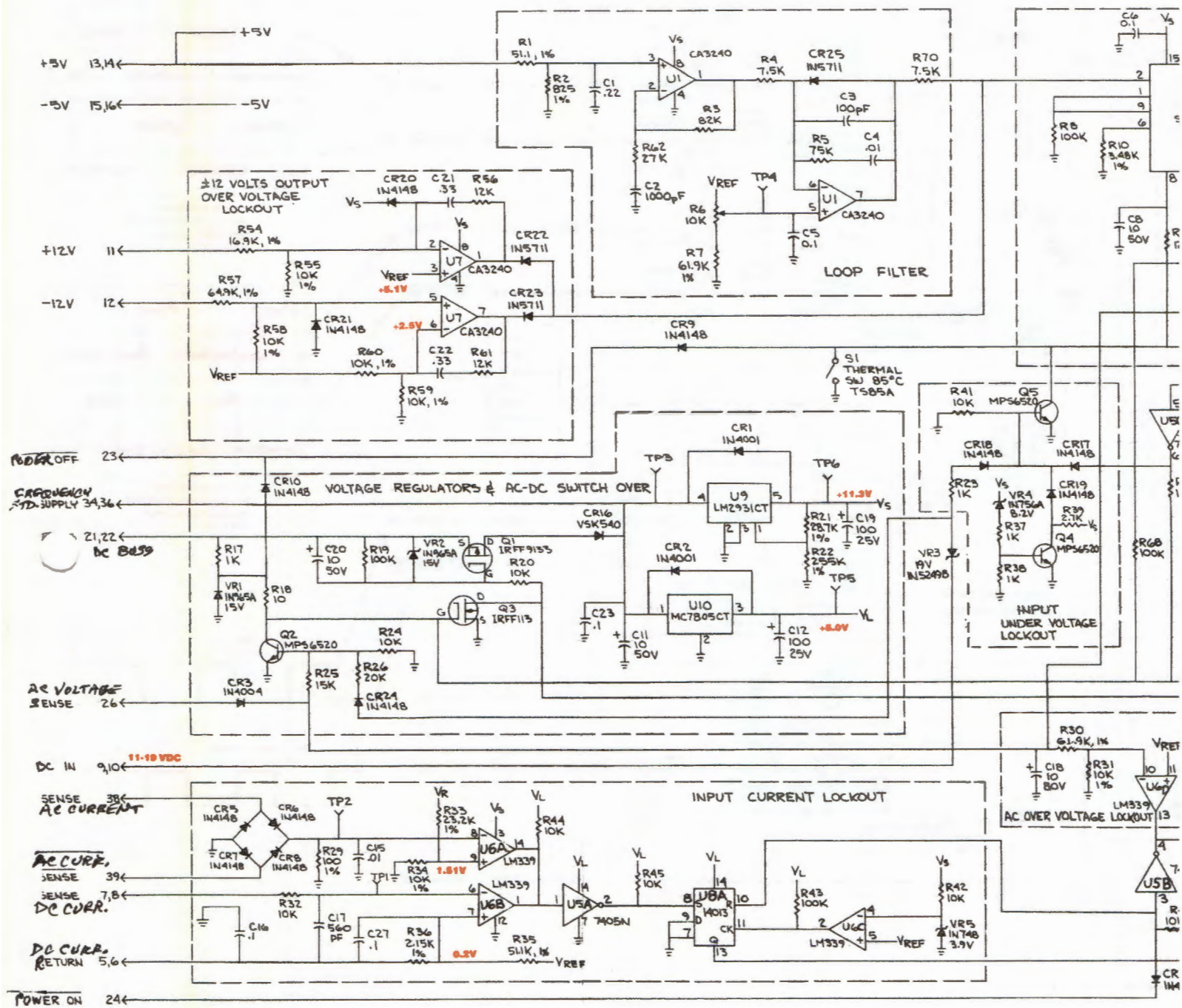
Find No.	Qty. Req.	Part No.	Nomenclature	Part Value
004	2	03-80342B30	SCREW	.1120-40X1.750
Q 001	1	48-80388A89	TRANSISTOR.PNP	
T 001	1	25-80342B55	TRANSFORMER	
VR003	1	48-80342B15	DIODE	

36930-17

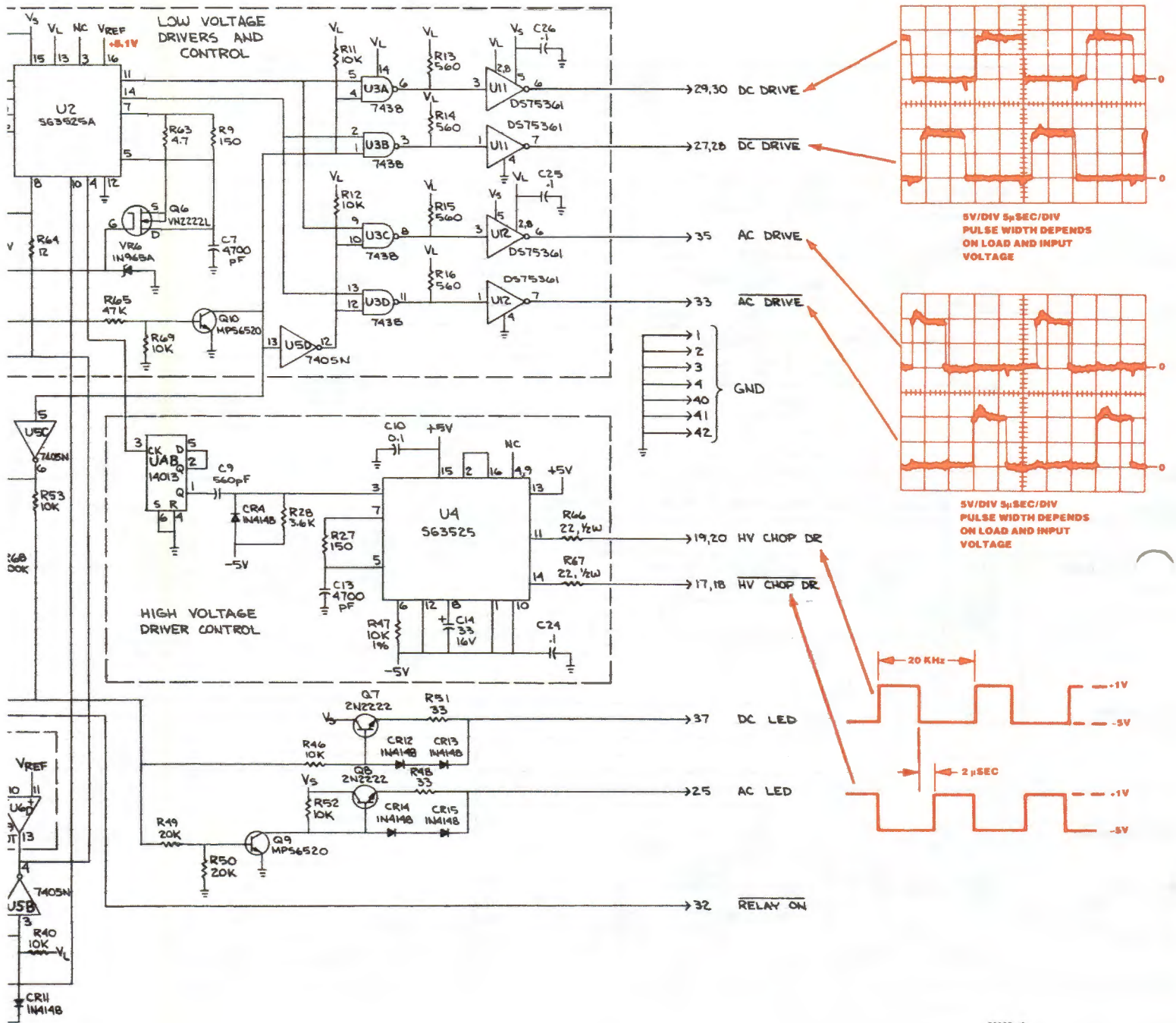




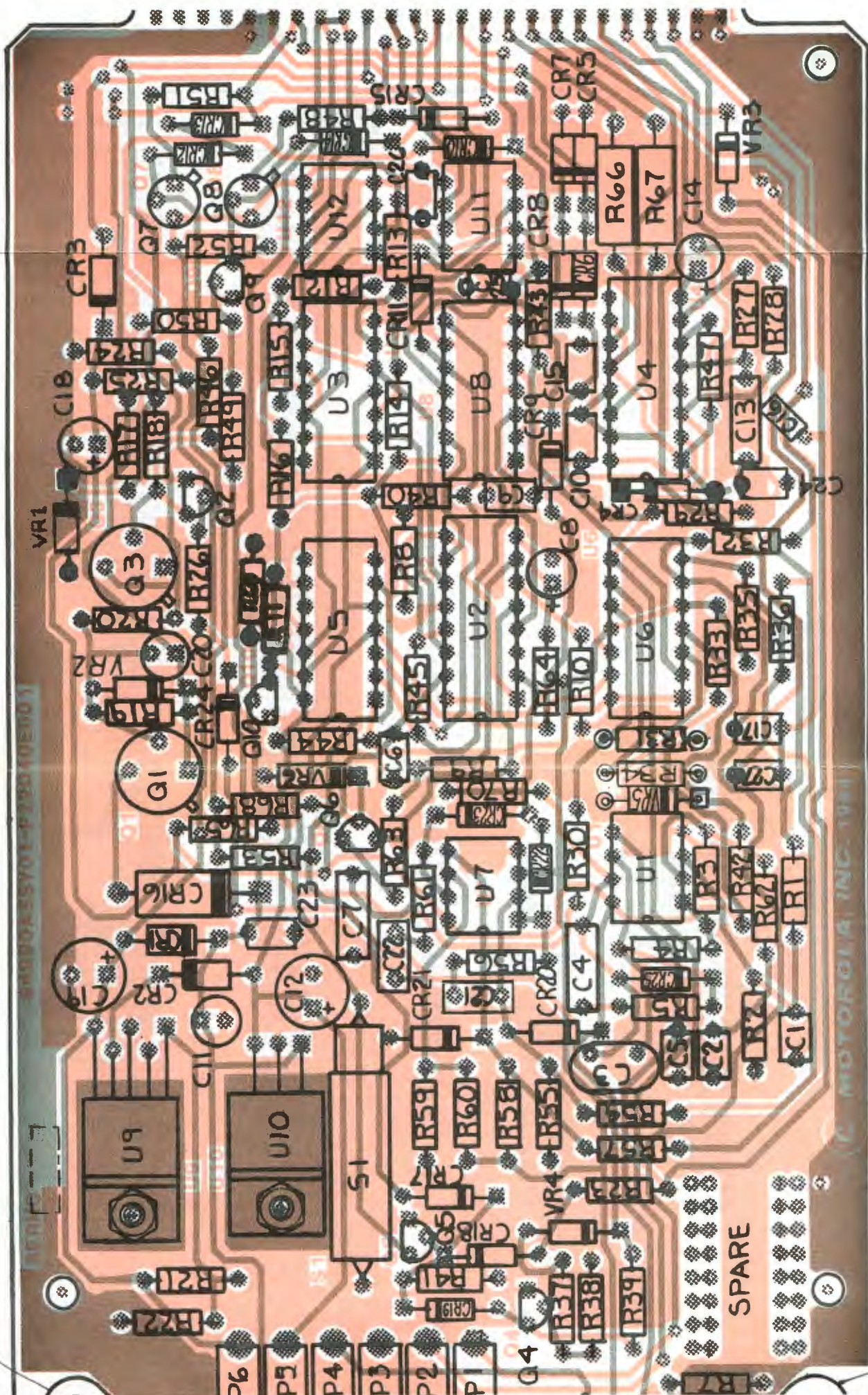














**CONTROL BOARD (A4)**  
RTP-1009A

**CONTROL BOARD (A4) (cont.)**  
RTP-1009A

1	Qty. Req.	Part No.	Nomenclature	Part Value	Find No.	Qty. Req.	Part No.	Nomenclature	Part Value
006	1	45-80339B28	CARD EJECTOR		R 019	1	06-11009C97	RESISTOR	100K-5-1/4
007	1	45-80339B37	CARD EJECTOR	MARKED	R 020	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
001	1	21-80342B11	CAPACITOR	.22UF-20-50	R 021	1	06-10621D36	RESISTOR	28.7K-1-1/4
02	1	21-80341B46	CAPACITOR	1000PF-5-50	R 022	1	06-10621E28	RESISTOR	255K-5-1/4
03	1	21-00850118	CAPACITOR	100PF-5-500	R 023	1	06-11009C49	RESISTOR	1K-5-1/4
04	1	08-80343B10	CAPACITOR	.01-5-400	R 024	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
05	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50	R 025	1	06-11009C77	RESISTOR	15K-5-1/4
06	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50	R 026	1	06-11009C80	RESISTOR	20K-5-1/4
07	1	08-80343B17	CAPACITOR	4700PF-5-250	R 027	1	06-11009C29	RESISTOR	150-5-1/4
08	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50	R 028	1	06-11009C62	RESISTOR	3.6K-5-1/4
09	1	21-80341B85	CAPACITOR	560PF-10-100	R 029	1	06-10621A97	RESISTOR	100-1-1/4
10	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50	R 030	1	06-10621D68	RESISTOR	61.9K-1-1/4
11	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50	R 031	1	06-10621C91	RESISTOR	10K-1-1/4
12	1	23-84665F03	CAPACITOR	100UF-20-25	R 032	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
13	1	08-80343B17	CAPACITOR	4700PF-5-250	R 033	1	06-10621D27	RESISTOR	23.2K-1-1/4
14	1	23-84665F24	CAPACITOR	33UF-20-16	R 034	1	06-10621C91	RESISTOR	10K-1-1/4
15	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50	R 035	1	06-10621D60	RESISTOR	51.1K-1-1/4
16	1	21-80341B96	CAPACITOR	.1UF-10-100	R 036	1	06-10621C27	RESISTOR	2.15K-1-1/4
17	1	21-80341B85	CAPACITOR	560PF-10-100	R 037	1	06-11009C49	RESISTOR	1K-5-1/4
18	1	23-80341B21	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-80	R 038	1	06-11009C49	RESISTOR	1K-5-1/4
19	1	23-84665F03	CAPACITOR	100UF-20-25	R 039	1	06-11009C59	RESISTOR	2.7K-5-1/4
20	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50	R 040	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
21	1	21-80342B43	CAPACITOR	.33UF-10-100	R 041	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
22	1	21-80342B43	CAPACITOR	.33UF-10-100	R 042	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
23	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50	R 043	1	06-11009C97	RESISTOR	100K-5-1/4
24	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50	R 044	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
25	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50	R 045	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
26	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50	R 046	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
27	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50	R 047	1	06-10621C91	RESISTOR	10K-1-1/4
001	1	48-82466H13	DIODE		R 048	1	06-11009C13	RESISTOR	33-5-1/4
002	1	48-82466H13	DIODE		R 049	1	06-11009C80	RESISTOR	20K-5-1/4
003	1	48-82466H15	DIODE		R 050	1	06-11009C80	RESISTOR	20K-5-1/4
004	1	48-84463K02	DIODE		R 051	1	06-11009C13	RESISTOR	33-5-1/4
005	1	48-84463K02	DIODE		R 052	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
006	1	48-84463K02	DIODE		R 053	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
007	1	48-84463K02	DIODE		R 054	1	06-10621D14	RESISTOR	16.9K-1-1/4
008	1	48-84463K02	DIODE		R 055	1	06-10621C91	RESISTOR	10K-1-1/4
009	1	48-84463K02	DIODE		R 056	1	06-11009C75	RESISTOR	12K-5-1/4
010	1	48-84463K02	DIODE		R 057	1	06-10621D70	RESISTOR	64.9K-1-1/4
011	1	48-84463K02	DIODE		R 058	1	06-10621C91	RESISTOR	10K-1
012	1	48-84463K02	DIODE		R 059	1	06-10621C91	RESISTOR	10K-1
013	1	48-84463K02	DIODE		R 060	1	06-10621C91	RESISTOR	10K-1-1/4
014	1	48-84463K02	DIODE		R 061	1	06-11009C75	RESISTOR	12K-5-1/4
015	1	48-84463K02	DIODE		R 062	1	06-11009C83	RESISTOR	27K-5-1/4
016	1	48-80341B24	DIODE		R 063	1	06-80036G17	RESISTOR	4.7-5-1/4
017	1	48-84463K02	DIODE		R 064	1	06-11009C03	RESISTOR	12-5-1/4
018	1	48-84463K02	DIODE		R 065	1	06-11009C89	RESISTOR	47K-5-1/4
019	1	48-84463K02	DIODE		R 066	1	06-11045A09	RESISTOR	22-5-1/2
020	1	48-84463K02	DIODE		R 067	1	06-11045A09	RESISTOR	22-5-1/2
021	1	48-84463K02	DIODE		R 068	1	06-11009C97	RESISTOR	100K-5-1/4
022	1	48-87643C01	DIODE		R 069	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
023	1	48-87643C01	DIODE		R 070	1	06-11009C70	RESISTOR	7.5K-5-1/4
024	1	48-84463K02	DIODE		S 001	1	40-80396A06	SWITCH,THERMAL	85 DEG C
025	1	48-87643C01	DIODE		TP001	1	09-80331A88	JACK	WHITE
001	1	48-80339B92	TRANSISTOR,MOSFET	P-CHANNEL	TP002	1	09-80331A88	JACK	WHITE
02	1	48-80340B86	TRANSISTOR	MPS6520	TP003	1	09-80331A88	JACK	WHITE
03	1	48-80339B91	TRANSISTOR,MOSFET	N-CHANNEL	TP004	1	09-80331A88	JACK	WHITE
04	1	48-80340B86	TRANSISTOR	MPS6520	TP005	1	09-80331A88	JACK	WHITE
05	1	48-80340B86	TRANSISTOR	MPS6520	TP006	1	09-80331A88	JACK	WHITE
06	1	48-80341B23	TRANSISTOR,MOSFET	N-CHANNEL	U 001	1	51-80345A04	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	CA3240E SC REEN
07	1	48-02089C01	TRANSISTOR,NPN		U 002	1	51-80340B78	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
08	1	48-02089C01	TRANSISTOR,NPN		U 003	1	51-80339B77	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
09	1	48-80340B86	TRANSISTOR	MPS6520	U 004	1	51-80340B78	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
10	1	48-80340B86	TRANSISTOR	MPS6520	U 005	1	51-80343B27	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	7405N
01	1	06-10621A69	RESISTOR	51.1-1-1/4	U 006	1	51-83629M71	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
02	1	06-10621B86	RESISTOR	825-1-1/4	U 007	1	51-80345A04	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	CA3240E SC REEN
03	1	06-11009C95	RESISTOR	82K-5-1/4	U 008	1	51-05596E15	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
04	1	06-11009C70	RESISTOR	7.5K-5-1/4	U 009	1	51-80340B01	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
05	1	06-11009C94	RESISTOR	75K-5-1/4	U 010	1	51-84561L76	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
06	1	18-83452F13	RESISTOR,VARIABLE	10K	U 011	1	51-80339B78	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
07	1	06-10621D68	RESISTOR	61.9K-1-1/4	U 012	1	51-80339B78	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
08	1	06-11009C97	RESISTOR	100K-5-1/4	VR001	1	48-82256C59	DIODE,ZENER	15V-5.5
09	1	06-11009C29	RESISTOR	150-5-1/4	VR002	1	48-82256C59	DIODE,ZENER	15V-10-5
10	1	06-10621C47	RESISTOR	3.48K-1-1/4	VR003	1	RG-1N5249B	DIODE,ZENER	19V-5.5
11	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4	VR004	1	48-83461E32	DIODE,ZENER	8.2V-5.5
12	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4	VR005	1	48-83461E19	DIODE,ZENER	3.9V-10-5
13	1	06-11009C43	RESISTOR	560-5-1/4	VR006	1	48-82256C59	DIODE,ZENER	15V-10-5
14	1	06-11009C43	RESISTOR	560-5-1/4					
15	1	06-11009C43	RESISTOR	560-5-1/4					
16	1	06-11009C43	RESISTOR	560-5-1/4					
17	1	06-11009C49	RESISTOR	1K-5-1/4					
18	1	06-11009C01	RESISTOR	10-5-1/4					

# OUTPUT BOARD A5

## NOTES:

PARTIAL REFERENCE DESIGNATIONS ARE SHOWN, FOR COMPLETE DESIGNATIONS PREFIX WITH A5.

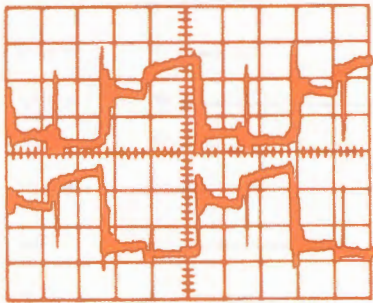
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

ALL RESISTORS ARE IN OHMS  $\pm 5$  PCT, 1/4 WATT(S).

ALL CAPACITORS ARE IN UF.

ALL INDUCTORS ARE IN MH.

ALL VOLTAGES ARE IN DC.



1V/DIV 5 $\mu$ SEC/DIV

XFMR AC DR

CURRENT SENSE AC

CURRENT SENSE AC

-0V

-0V

XFMR AC DR

XFMR DC DR

15,16,17,18

DC CENTER TAP

19,20,21,22  
23,24,25

18,17

XFMR DC DR

26,27,28,29

39,40,41,42  
43,44,45,46

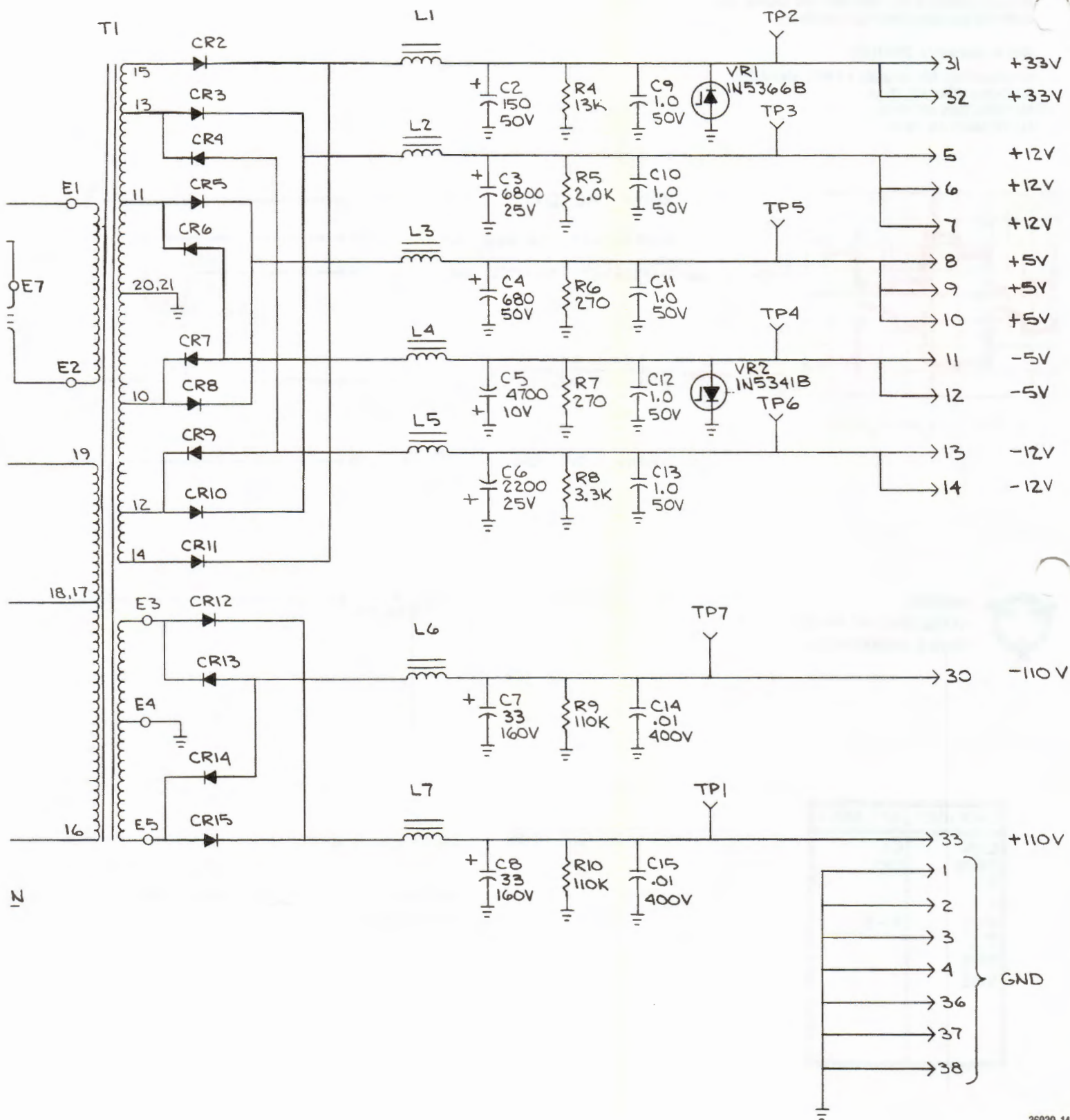
NC FOR ISOLATION



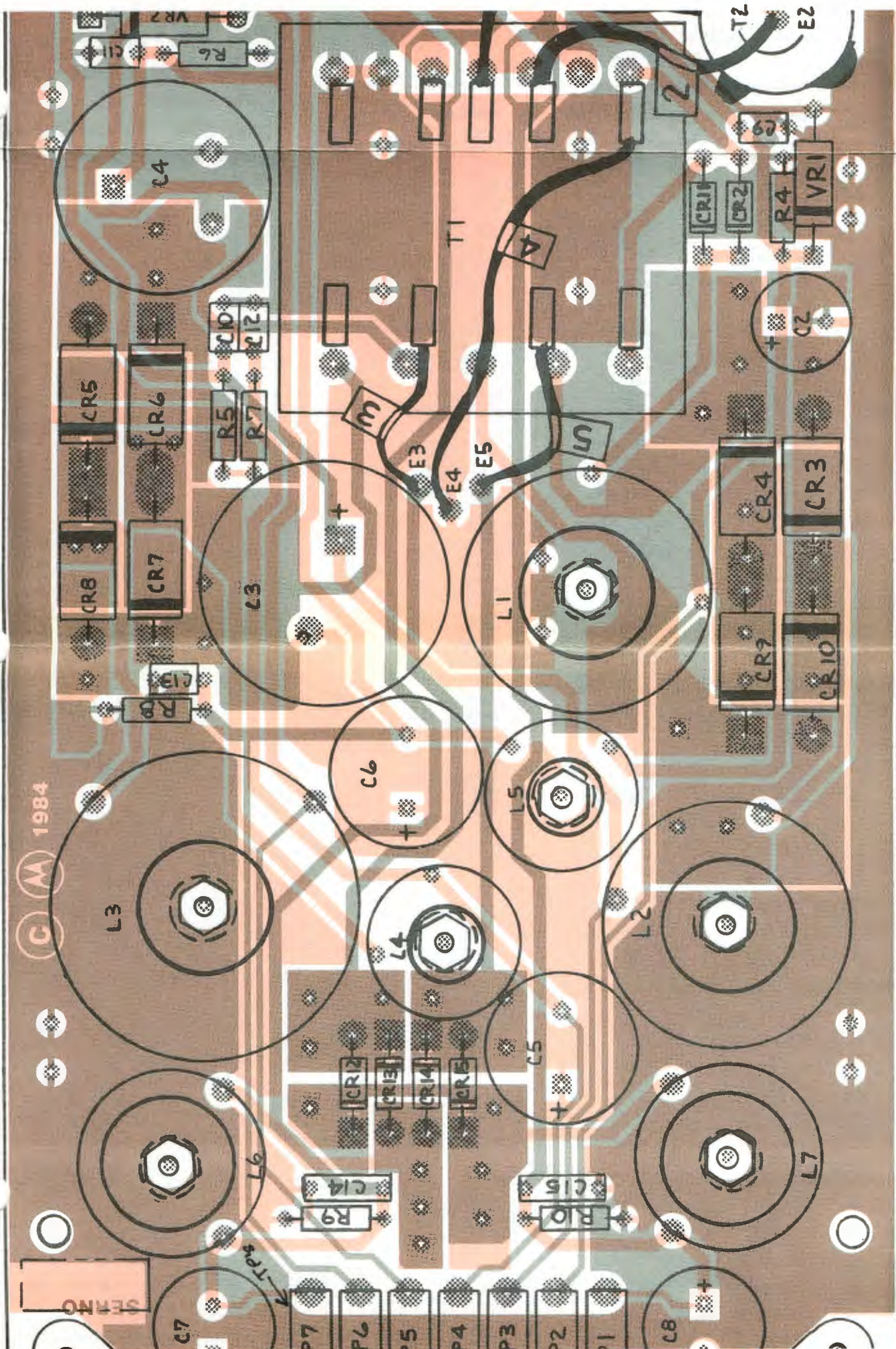
WARNING:  
STATIC-SENSITIVE PARTS  
HANDLE APPROPRIATELY

LAST USED	NOT USED
C15	C1
CR15	CR1
E7	
L7	
R10	R1-3
T2	
TP7	
VR2	











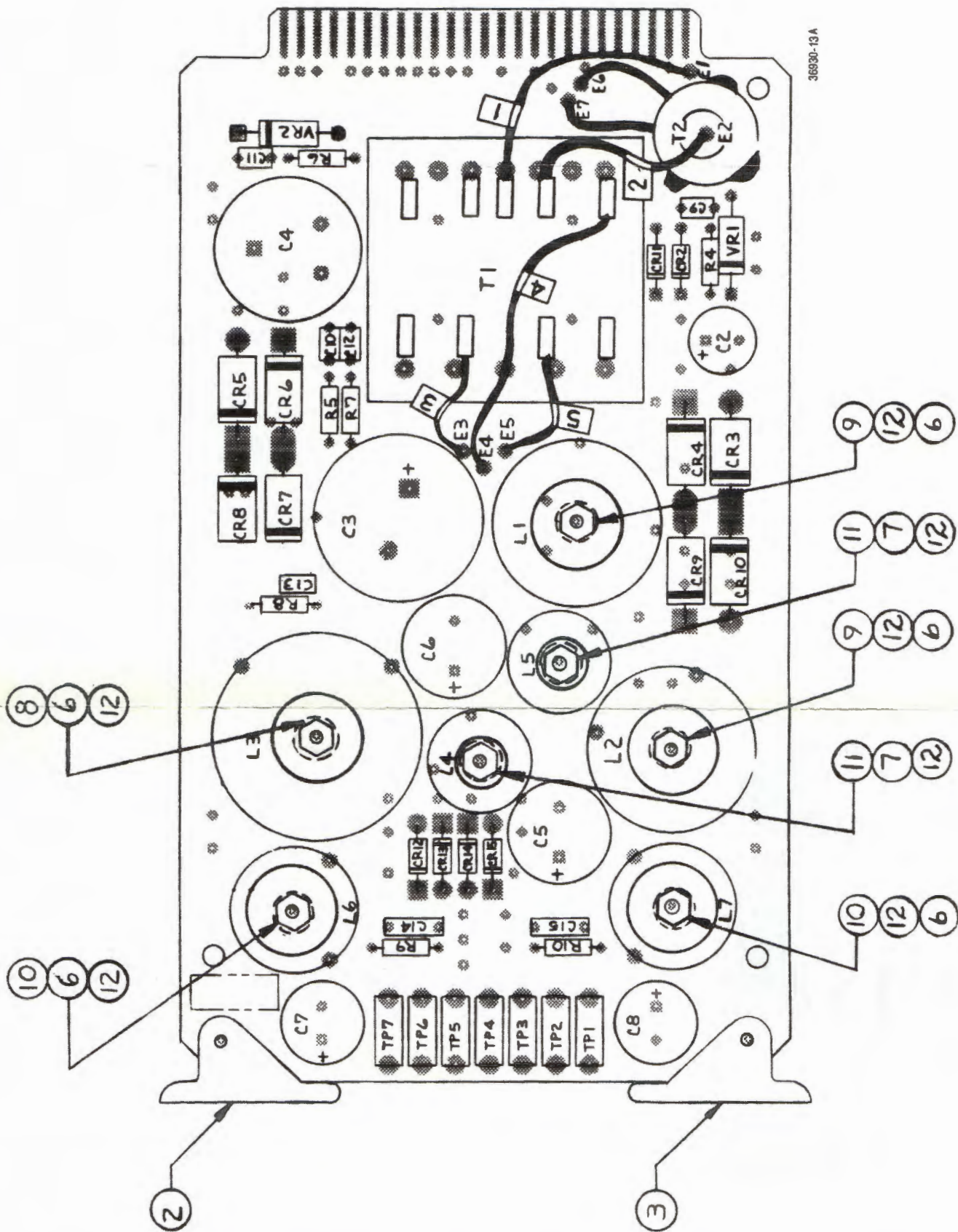
**OUTPUT BOARD (A5)  
RTP-1010A**

**LOW-VOLTAGE POWER SUPPLY  
OUTPUT BOARD (A5)**

(RTP-1010A)

*Figure 8-9a. Printed Wiring Board  
and Parts List (Sheet 1 of 2)*

Find No.	Qty. Req.	Part No.	Nomenclature	Part Value
C 002	1	23-80341B16	CAPACITOR	150UF-20-50
C 003	1	23-80343B65	CAPACITOR	6800UF-20-25
C 004	1	23-80343B60	CAPACITOR	680UF + 50-10-50
C 005	1	23-80341B10	CAPACITOR	4700UF-20-10
C 006	1	23-80341B12	CAPACITOR	2200UF-20-25
C 007	1	23-80341B06	CAPACITOR	33UF-20-160
C 008	1	23-80341B06	CAPACITOR	33UF-20-160
C 009	1	21-80342B46	CAPACITOR	1.0UF-20-50
C 010	1	21-80342B46	CAPACITOR	1.0UF-20-50
C 011	1	21-80342B46	CAPACITOR	1.0UF-20-50
C 012	1	21-80342B46	CAPACITOR	1.0UF-20-50
C 013	1	21-80342B46	CAPACITOR	1.0UF-20-50
C 014	1	06-80343B11	CAPACITOR	.01UF-10-400
C 015	1	06-80343B11	CAPACITOR	.01UF-10-400
CR002	1	48-80340B94	DIODE,400V	FAST RECOVERY
CR003	1	48-80343B23	DIODE,	100V SCHOTTKY
CR004	1	48-80343B23	DIODE,	100V SCHOTTKY
CR005	1	48-80343B23	DIODE,	100V SCHOTTKY
CR006	1	48-80343B23	DIODE,	100V SCHOTTKY
CR007	1	48-80343B23	DIODE,	100V SCHOTTKY
CR008	1	48-80343B23	DIODE,	100V SCHOTTKY
CR009	1	48-80343B23	DIODE,	100V SCHOTTKY
CR010	1	48-80343B23	DIODE,	100V SCHOTTKY
CR011	1	48-80340B94	DIODE,400V	FAST RECOVERY
CR012	1	48-80340B95	DIODE,800V	FAST RECOVERY
CR013	1	48-80340B95	DIODE,800V	FAST RECOVERY
CR014	1	48-80340B95	DIODE,800V	FAST RECOVERY
CR015	1	48-80340B95	DIODE,800V	FAST RECOVERY
L 001	1	24-80342B56	INDUCTOR	15MH
L 002	1	24-80342B57	INDUCTOR	150UH
L 003	1	24-80342B58	INDUCTOR	180UH
L 004	1	24-80342B59	INDUCTOR	500UH
L 005	1	24-80342B60	INDUCTOR	200UH
L 006	1	24-80342B61	INDUCTOR	100MH
L 007	1	24-80342B61	INDUCTOR	100MH
R 004	1	06-11009C76	RESISTOR	13K-5-1/4
R 005	1	06-11009C56	RESISTOR	2K-5-1/4
R 006	1	06-11009C35	RESISTOR	270-5-1/4
R 007	1	06-11009C35	RESISTOR	270-5-1/4
R 008	1	06-11009C61	RESISTOR	3.3K-5-1/4
R 009	1	06-11009C98	RESISTOR	110K-5-1/4
R 010	1	06-11009C98	RESISTOR	110K-5-1/4
T 001	1	25-80342B62	TRANSFORMER	
T 002	1	25-80342B63	TRANSFORMER	
TP001	1	09-80331A88	JACK	WHITE
TP002	1	09-80331A88	JACK	WHITE
TP003	1	09-80331A88	JACK	WHITE
TP004	1	09-80331A88	JACK	WHITE
TP005	1	09-80331A88	JACK	WHITE
TP006	1	09-80331A88	JACK	WHITE
TP007	1	09-80331A88	JACK	WHITE
VR001	1	48-80342B18	DIODE,ZENER	39V-5-5
VR002	1	48-80342B17	DIODE,ZENER	6.2-5-5

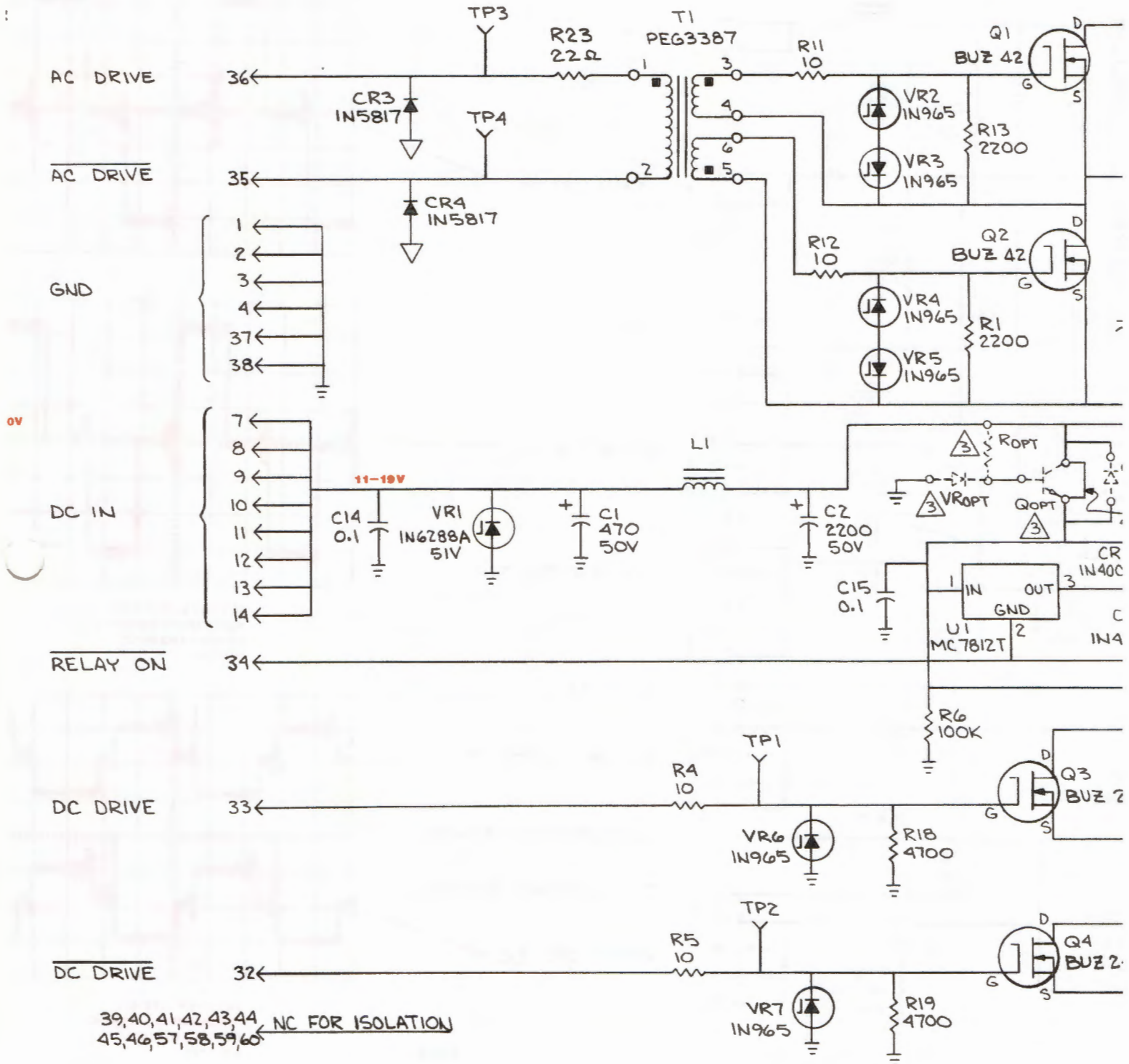


38930-13A

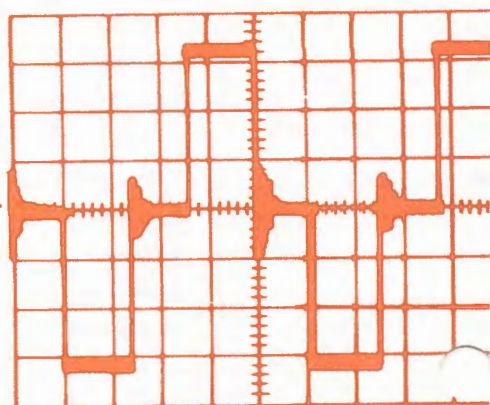
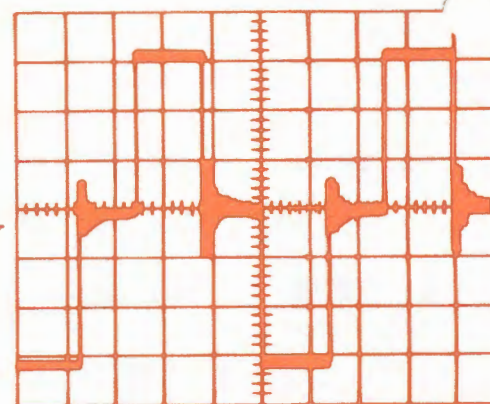
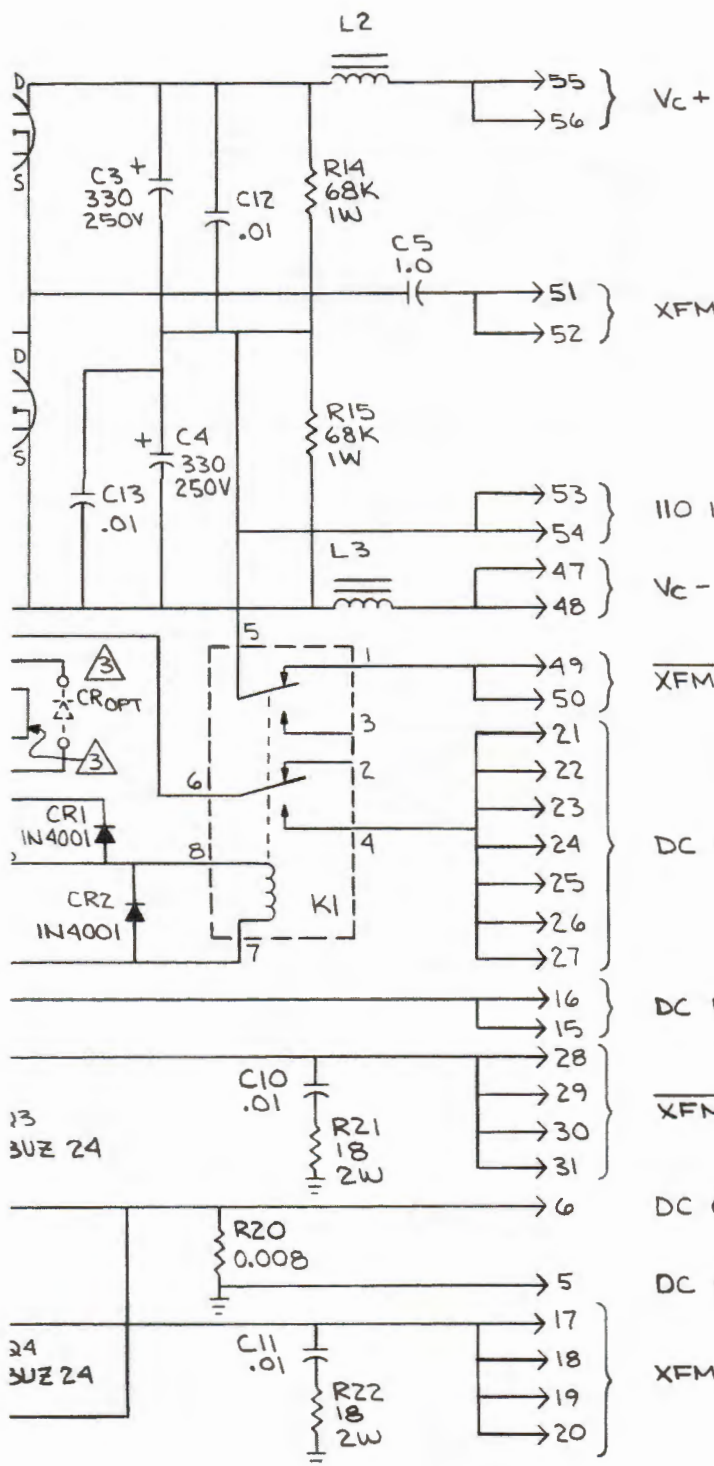
Find No.	Qty. Req.	Part No.	Nomenclature	Part Value
002	1	45-80339B28	CARD EJECTOR	
003	1	45-80339B38	CARD EJECTOR	MARKED
006	5	04-80343B42	WASHER	SHOULDER,NYLON
007	2	04-80343B43	WASHER	SHOULDER,NYLON
008	1	03-80340B66	SCREW,ROUND HEAD NYLON	.112-40X1
009	2	03-80340B69	SCREW,ROUND HEAD NYLON	.112-40X0.75
010	2	03-80340B70	SCREW,ROUND HEAD NYLON	.112-40-0.625
011	2	03-80340B67	SCREW,ROUND HEAD NYLON	.112-40X1/2
012	7	02-80340B06	NUT,NYLON LOCK	.112-40

# SWITCHER BOARD

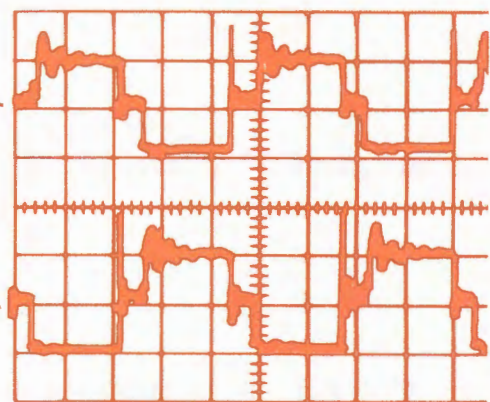
A6





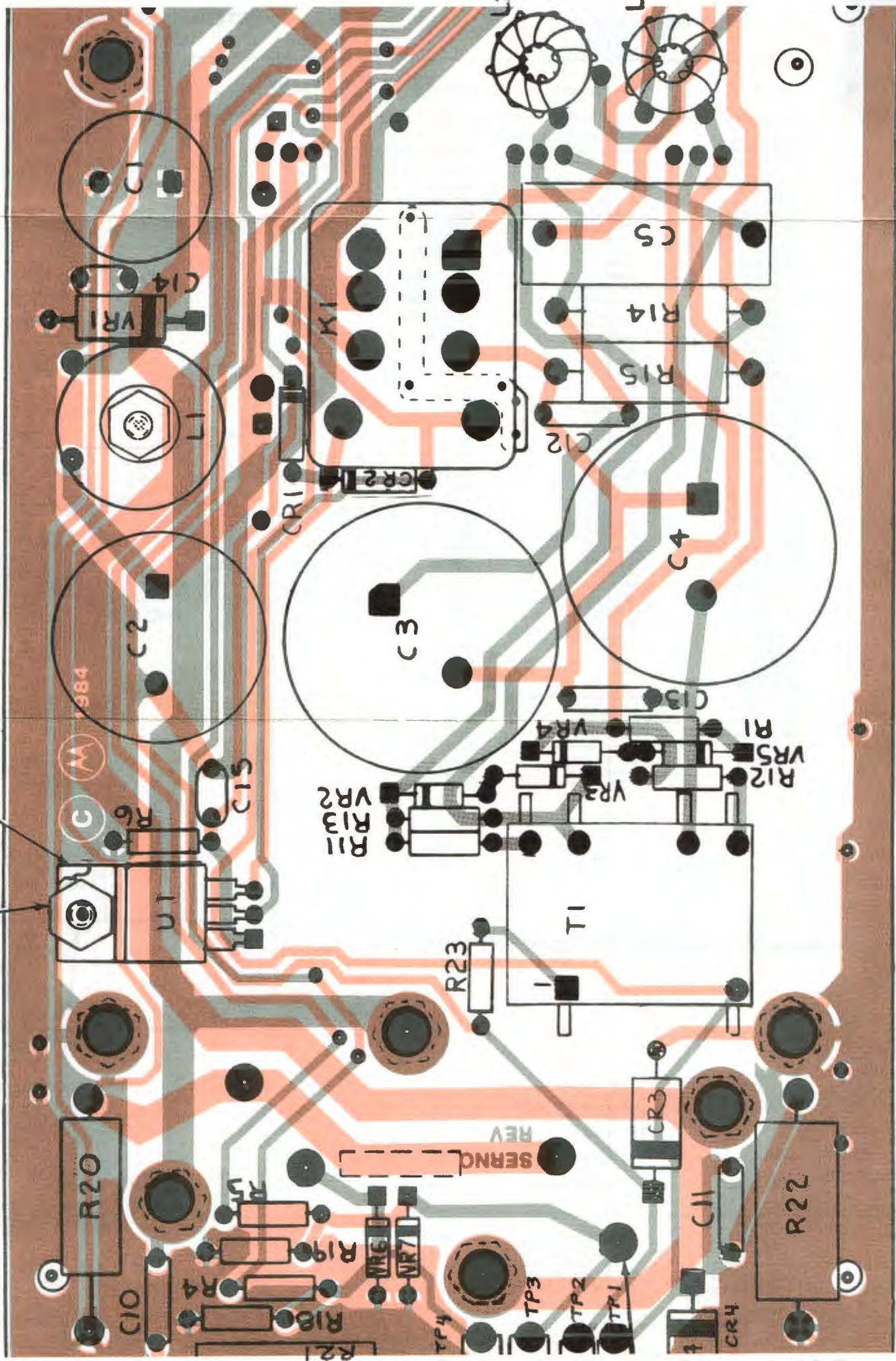


50 V/DIV 5  $\mu$ SEC/DIV  
 PULSE WIDTH DEPENDS  
 ON LOAD AND INPUT  
 VOLTAGE



10 V/DIV 5  $\mu$ SEC/DIV  
 PULSE WIDTH DEPENDS  
 ON LOAD AND INPUT  
 VOLTAGE



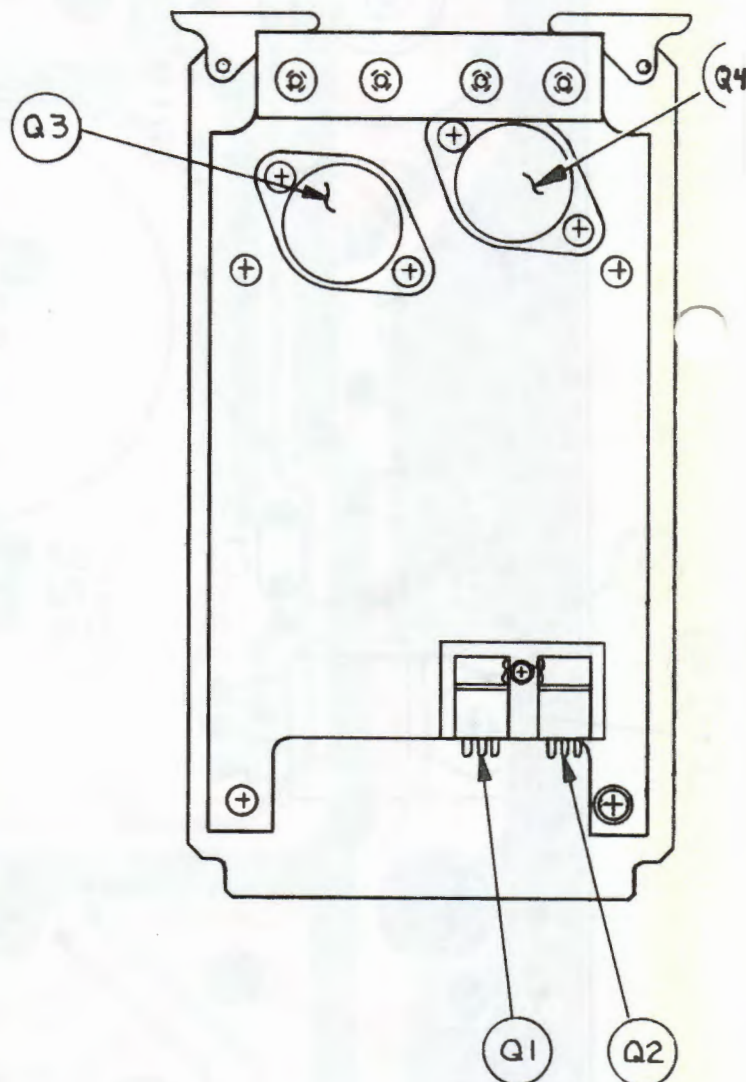
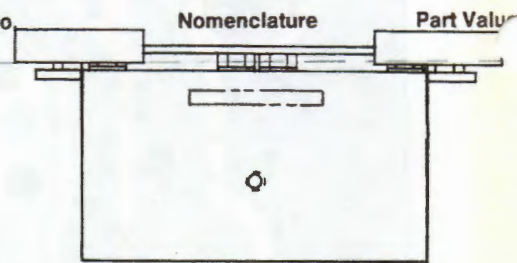




**SWITCHER BOARD (A6)**  
RTP-1011A

**SWITCHER BOARD (A6)**  
RTP-1011A

Find No.	Qty. Req.	Part No.	Nomenclature	Part Value	Find No.	Qty. Req.	Part No.	Nomenclature	Part Value
004	4	09-80341B42	RECEPTACLE, COMPONENT						
005	1	14-80344B21	INSULATOR, T0220	BERQUIST					
007	1	45-80339B28	CARD EJECTOR						
008	1	45-80339B39	CARD EJECTOR	MARKED					
011	1	02-80340B06	NUT, NYLON LOCK	.1120-40					
012	1	03-80340B68	SCREW, ROUND HEAD NYLON	.1120-40X0.25					
C 001	1	23-80341B19	CAPACITOR	470UF-20-50					
C 002	1	23-80341B08	CAPACITOR	2200UF-50					
C 003	1	23-80343B63	CAPACITOR	330UF-20-250					
C 004	1	23-80343B63	CAPACITOR	330UF-20-250					
C 005	1	23-80340B93	CAPACITOR	1.0UF-20-250					
C 010	1	08-80343B11	CAPACITOR	0.01UF-10-400					
C 011	1	08-80343B11	CAPACITOR	0.01UF-10-400					
C 012	1	08-80343B11	CAPACITOR	0.01UF-10-400					
C 013	1	08-80343B11	CAPACITOR	0.01UF-10-400					
C 014	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50					
C 015	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50					
CR001	1	48-82466H13	DIODE						
CR002	1	48-82466H13	DIODE						
CR003	1	48-80342B20	DIODE						
CR004	1	48-80342B20	DIODE						
K 001	1	80-80340B09	RELAY	10A-DPDT					
L 001	1	24-80342B64	INDUCTOR	5UH					
L 002	1	24-80342B65	INDUCTOR	23UH					
L 003	1	24-80342B65	INDUCTOR	23UH					
R 001	1	06-11009C57	RESISTOR	2.2K-5-1/4					
R 004	1	06-11009C01	RESISTOR	10-5-1/4					
R 005	1	06-11009C01	RESISTOR	10-5-1/4					
R 006	1	06-11009C97	RESISTOR	100K-5-1/4					
R 011	1	06-11009C01	RESISTOR	10-5-1/4					
R 012	1	06-11009C01	RESISTOR	10-5-1/4					
R 013	1	06-11009C57	RESISTOR	2.2K-5-1/4					
R 014	1	06-00126A93	RESISTOR	68K-5-1					
R 015	1	06-00126A93	RESISTOR	68K-5-1					
R 018	1	06-11009C65	RESISTOR	4.7K-5-1/4					
R 019	1	06-11009C65	RESISTOR	4.7K-5-1/4					
R 020	1	06-80340B08	RESISTOR	0.008-1-2					
R 021	1	06-00127A07	RESISTOR	18-5-2					
R 022	1	06-00127A07	RESISTOR	18-5-2					
R 023	1	06-11009C09	RESISTOR	22-5-1/4					
T 001	1	25-80343B78	TRANSFORMER						
TP001	1	09-80331A88	JACK	WHITE					
TP002	1	09-80331A88	JACK	WHITE					
TP003	1	09-80331A88	JACK	WHITE					
TP004	1	09-80331A88	JACK	WHITE					
U 001	1	51-84621K22	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT						
VR001	1	48-80342B21	DIODE, ZENER						
VR002	1	48-82256C59	DIODE, ZENER	15V-20-5					
VR003	1	48-82256C59	DIODE, ZENER	15V-20-5					
VR004	1	48-82256C59	DIODE, ZENER	15V-20-5					
VR005	1	48-82256C59	DIODE, ZENER	15V-20-5					
VR006	1	48-82256C59	DIODE, ZENER	15V-20-5					
VR007	1	48-82256C59	DIODE, ZENER	15V-20-5					



**SWITCHER BOARD (A6)**  
RTP-1011A

Find No.	Qty. Req.	Part No.	Nomenclature	Part Value
014	1	43-80343B71	SPACER	1/4" RC
Q 001	1	48-80339B04	TRANSISTOR, MOSFET	
Q 002	1	48-80339B04	TRANSISTOR, MOSFET	
Q 003	1	48-80339B03	TRANSISTOR, MOSFET	
Q 004	1	48-80339B03	TRANSISTOR, MOSFET	



## SECTION 9.

### SCOPE/DVM CONTROL BOARD (A7)

#### 9.1 DESCRIPTION

The primary function of the Scope/DVM Control board is to route the required measurement and viewing signals to the digital voltmeter (DVM) and scope circuitry. A large portion of the displayed data is determined by DVM measurements on internal signal points. Thus, for a rapid update of several data displays, several internal signal points must be time-division multiplexed to the DVM. The DVM Control circuitry and the system processor provide this function.

With the Scope Control circuitry, the user can choose to display either data information, or signals for internal modulation or demodulation, or external scope inputs. The horizontal sweep provided for the spectrum-analyzer display is coherent with the synthesizer sweep generator. The coherent horizontal sweep and synthesizer sweep can be used for an external filter-alignment display. An external horizontal input is also possible.

The Scope/DVM Control board also contains the 1-kHz notch filter and the rectifier circuit used for distortion measurements.

A block diagram of the Scope/DVM Control board is shown at the end of this section in Figure 9-1, a schematic in Figure 9-2, and the printed wiring board assembly and parts list in Figure 9-3.

#### 9.2 THEORY OF OPERATION

##### 9.2.1 SCOPE VERTICAL CONTROL

The input to the scope vertical amplifier is switched by the scope vertical-select switch (U6) to one of four sources: the range switch (VERT FROM RNG SW); the vertical character-sweep generator, the spectrum analyzer (SPECT ANA VERT), or the 700-kHz IF. Inputs to the range switch, which are routed through the range switch on the Front-Panel Interface board (A15), come from either 1) the scope's vertical-input port on the front panel or 2) the internal modulation signals, as selected by this board's control circuitry for modulation display. The vertical character sweep is a sawtooth waveform generated by the vertical character-sweep generator and synced by the VERT CHAR SYNC signal from the character generator on the Processor board (A14). The detected and amplified output of the Receiver logarithmic IF is the vertical input for the spectrum analyzer. The remaining signal source is the second IF signal from the Receiver for IF envelope observation.

##### 9.2.2 DUAL-DISPLAY CONTROL

The dual-display control circuitry produces a screen with a single row of characters at the top of the CRT and a display for either the spectrum analyzer or the scope. This function is implemented with the vertical sweep control by alternating the signal for the spectrum analyzer or the range switch with the signal for the vertical character sweep.

The dual-display sequence starts with the synthesizer sweep generator (U12, U51A, U59A), which is common to the displays for both the spectrum analyzer and the scope. This sweep generator is started with a pulse of the SYNTH 100 Hz input signal, which fires the one-shot U12B. This also enables the scope Z-axis. Now the display for either the spectrum analyzer or the scope is being traced on the CRT.

When the synthesizer sweep reaches 2.5 Vdc (that is, the scope's horizontal sweep is at the edge of the screen), the dual-display control circuitry (U10B, U11, U12A, Q6) activates the CHAR GEN RST line. This switches the scope's vertical and horizontal inputs to the character-sweep generators. The vertical sweep generator (U3, U4) determines the CRT frame rate of 61 Hz. The horizontal character-sweep generator (U60) determines the row rate of 7812.5 Hz; eight rows make a character height. The vertical and horizontal character generators are synchronized by the character generator on the Processor board (A14).

When the first line of characters has been traced, a transition on the LINE 1 input from the A14 board resets both character-sweep generators, and increments the character counter (U13). This causes LINE 1 to be traced again. This process is repeated four times, at which point the counter output resets the scope inputs to "spectrum analyzer" or "range switch." During the retrace time, the scope Z-axis is blanked by U30D and is held off until the synthesizer sweep starts. The timing of the process allows the four character traces to be completed before the next synthesizer sweep-sync.

##### 9.2.3 SCOPE HORIZONTAL CONTROL

Switching for the scope horizontal input is divided between two boards. The timebase generator and the external horizontal input are selected on the Scope Amplifier board (A2). The horizontal character-sweep generator and the signals for the synthesizer sweep generator are selected on the A7 board by the scope horizontal switches (U52A and U52D) and sent to the INT SCOPE HORIZ signal line.



For the dual-display modes, the horizontal switch switches the horizontal input between the synthesizer sweep and the character sweep. This switching is simultaneous with that in the scope vertical control, as described in paragraph 9.2.2. The horizontal switch control also provides the SCOPE MODE EN line to the scope amplifier to enable the horizontal inputs for the scope mode.

#### 9.2.4 SYNTHESIZER SWEEP CONTROL

The control circuitry for the synthesizer sweep (U52B and U52C) controls the amplitude and range of the synthesizer's sweep-generator signal. Two sweep ranges, 1 to 10 MHz and 0.01 to 1 MHz, are provided by the control circuitry. The control circuitry has two fixed attenuations of 1.0 and 0.1. The variable sweep range is provided by the dispersion sweep control on the front panel. To control the bottom range of the sweep, a 10-to-1 resistor change in the sweep return line is simultaneous with the attenuator change.

#### 9.2.5 SCOPE Z-AXIS CONTROL

The SCOPE Z-AXIS signal has three possible sources, as selected by the Z-axis control circuitry (U55, U61A and U61B). For character displays, the Z-axis signal is the CHAR GEN Z-AXIS from the character generator on A14. For the scope mode, the SWP BLANKING signal from the horizontal timebase generator on A2 is switched to the scope Z-axis. For the remaining modes (spectrum analyzer and scope sweep), a logic zero level is gated to the Z-axis input.

#### 9.2.6 MODULATION-DISPLAY CONTROL

The select circuitry for the internal scope and peak detector (U20A, U20B, and U20C) switches the DEMOD CAL AUDIO, AM CARRIER + MOD LEVEL, or MOD CAL AUDIO signals to the internal scope and peak detectors. The signals are gain adjusted by processor select before exiting the module from the INT SCOPE TO RNG SW output.

For FM, the MOD CAL AUDIO input from the Audio Synthesizer board (A10) is calibrated to 5 kHz/V for narrowband and to 20 kHz/V for wideband. These signals are gain adjusted by gain amplifier U23B to a level of 25 kHz/V and become the INT SCOPE TO RNG SW output.

The DEMOD CAL AUDIO signal from the Receiver is either AM, FM, or SSB, as determined by the operating mode. The peak signal on this line is calibrated

to 10 kHz/V for FM and 10 percent/V for AM. These signals are gain adjusted by gain amplifier U23B to a level of 25 kHz/V and 25 percent/V. This gain-adjusted signal becomes the INT SCOPE TO RNG SW output. SSB signals are not calibrated.

For AM, the CARRIER + MOD LEVEL input from the output detector on the Wideband Amplifier board (A17A2) provides a direct display of the modulation. This input is a dc-level representative of the average output level, plus an ac signal representative of the amplitude modulation on the output. For the scope's modulation display, the dc level is blocked by C49 so that only the ac component is observed. This input is uncalibrated for absolute ac levels. The percent of AM is determined from the peak ac and average dc level of the CARRIER + MOD LEVEL signal. The average dc signal is obtained by a low-pass filter (U19).

#### 9.2.7 PEAK DETECTOR

Each of the modulation and demodulation inputs can be switched to the peak-detecting circuitry (U21-U23, U26, U54) to determine the percent AM or kHz deviation. The peak-detector circuitry provides dc outputs equal to the negative and positive peak values of the input signal. These peak values are relative to the average dc level of the input signal. The dc levels are then digitized by the DVM and input to the Processor.

#### 9.2.8 DVM CONTROL

Any one of nine internal measurement points may be switched to INT DVM TO A/D. This signal is routed to the Processor Interface board (A11) where it is multiplexed with external DVM data to the input of the analog-to-digital (A/D) converter. In general, several internal measurement points must be input to the A/D converter to obtain all the display data. Therefore, the processor continuously cycles the Internal DVM Select switch (U20D and U28) through the required measurement points, stopping at each one long enough to digitize and input the data to the processor.

The Internal DVM Select switch is followed by a range attenuator (U29 and Q5). As the processor cycles through each input, it sets the range attenuator according to the last cycle reading made at that input. Thus, each internal input is auto-ranged over two decades to give 3-digit accuracy up to a maximum input of 10V. The internal DVM inputs and their functions are listed in Table 9-1.

Table 9-1. Internal DVM Inputs

DVM Inputs	Function
+ Peak Voltage	Positive modulation measurements
– Peak voltage	Negative modulation measurements
Carrier Level	RF output level
RF INPUT PWR	Power level applied to the RF Input/Output port
EXT FWD PWR	Forward power level on external inline-wattmeter element
EXT RFL PWR	Reflected power level on external inline-wattmeter element
BATT VOLT	Voltage level at dc input port on the rear panel divided by 10
SIG STRENGTH VOLTAGE	DC level proportional to the level in dBm of the received signal
Distortion Meter Input	DC level proportional to the signal power at the input of the SINAD/DISTORTION notch filter

### 9.2.9 EXTERNAL DVM/DISTORTION CONTROL

External DVM and distortion inputs to the front panel port are ranged by processor control over four decades on the Front-Panel Interface board (A15). The resulting output is routed to the DVM FROM RNG SWITCH input of the A7 board. This signal is input to the DVM/Distortion Select circuitry (U30B and U30C) and the gain stage of 6.5 (U62) preceding the 1-kHz notch filter.

### 9.2.10 DISTORTION MEASUREMENT

In the distortion mode, the DVM/Distortion Select circuitry routes the output of the 1-kHz notch filter (U62 and U63) to the EXTERNAL DVM TO A/D output pin. This output pin is connected to the rms-to-dc converter on the A11 board. The output of the rms-to-dc converter is multiplexed to the A/D converter and read by the processor. The input to the notch filter is rectified and filtered by U3, and applied to the Internal DVM Select for reading by the processor (as discussed in paragraph 9.2.8). To obtain the percent distortion for a 1-kHz input, the processor divides the rms output voltage of the notch filter by the average rectified input voltage to the notch filter. The notch filter has a processor-controlled gain that is switched to either  $\times 10$  or  $\times 1.0$ , depending on input distortion and signal levels.

### 9.2.11 EXTERNAL DVM MEASUREMENT

In the external DVM mode, the DVM FROM RNG SWITCH input is routed by the DVM/Distortion Select circuitry directly to the EXT DVM TO A/D output. At this point, it is connected to the rms-to-dc converter on the A11 board. The output of the rms-to-dc converter is multiplexed to the A/D converter, where it is read by the processor.

### 9.2.12 AUDIO AMPLIFIER AND ALARM GENERATOR

An astable multi-vibrator (U61 and U50) operating at 1.2 kHz is the alarm generator. The alarm signal, controlled by the processor, is summed with the VOL CNTL AUD RTN signal at the input of the audio amplifier (U7). The SPEAKER AUDIO output of the amplifier has a 0.5W capability and is connected directly to the system speaker.

### 9.2.13 BOARD CONTROL

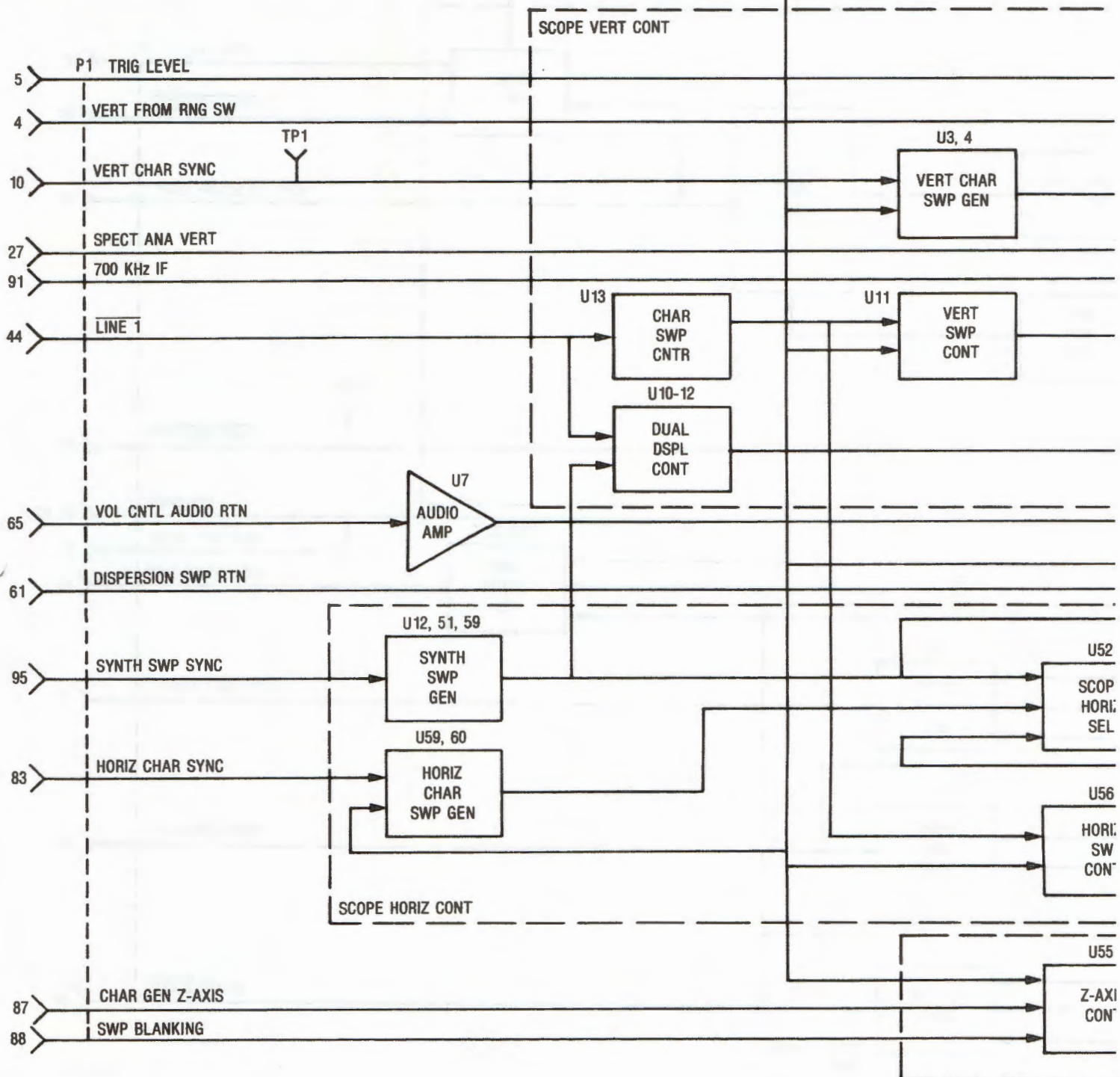
Processor control of the Scope/DVM Control board is via three signal lines: the AF ADD BUS 0-3, the AF DATA BUS 0-3, and the AF BUS EN 1. The four address bits are decoded by the address decoder (U46) to determine which control latch the four bits of data will be latched into. The latching process is synchronized by the AF BUS EN 1 line. Control latches in addition to those necessary for controlling this board (A7) provide control for the Scope Amplifier board (SCOPE SWP 0-2) and part of the RF Input module (ANTENNA ENABLE).

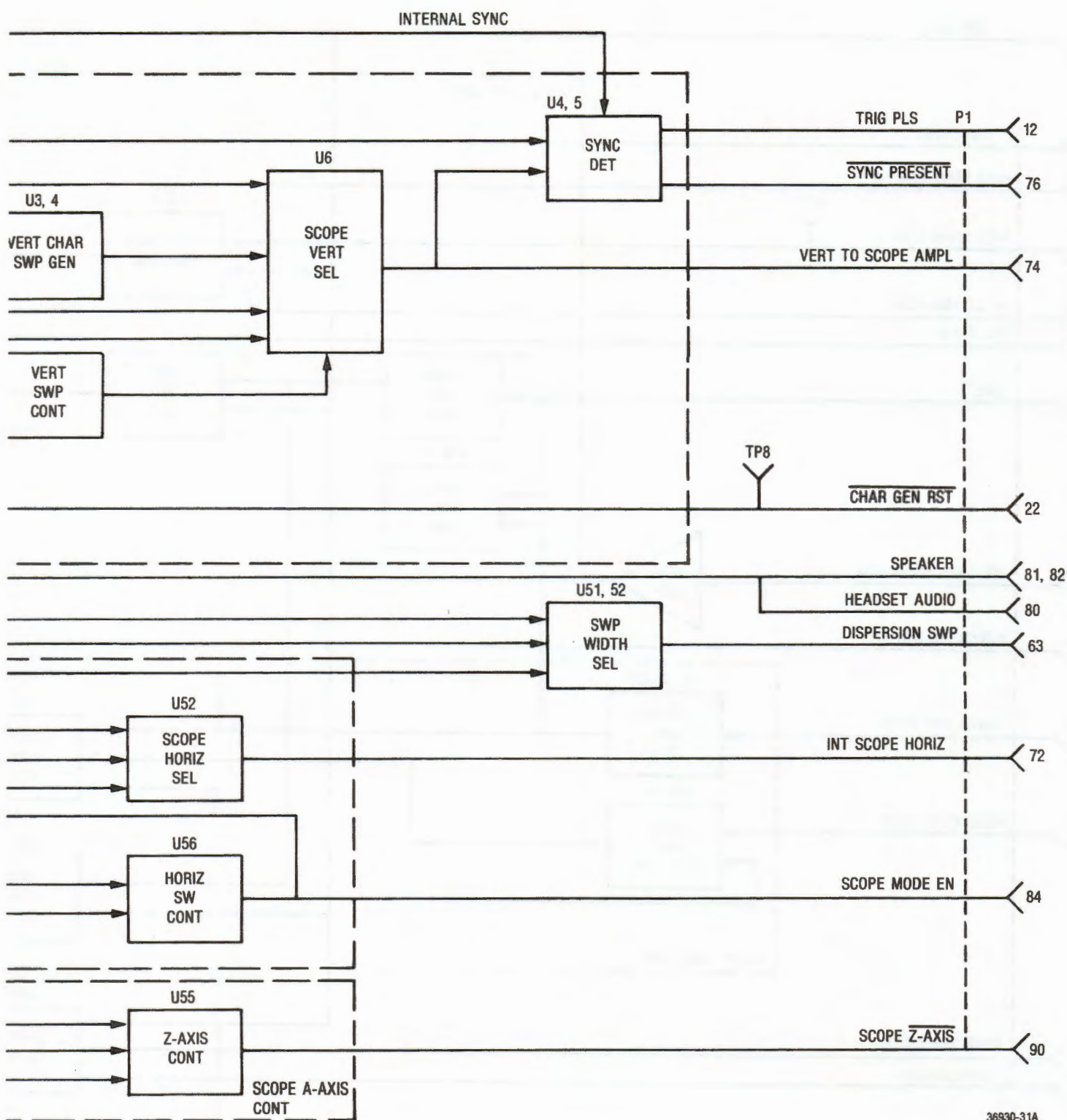


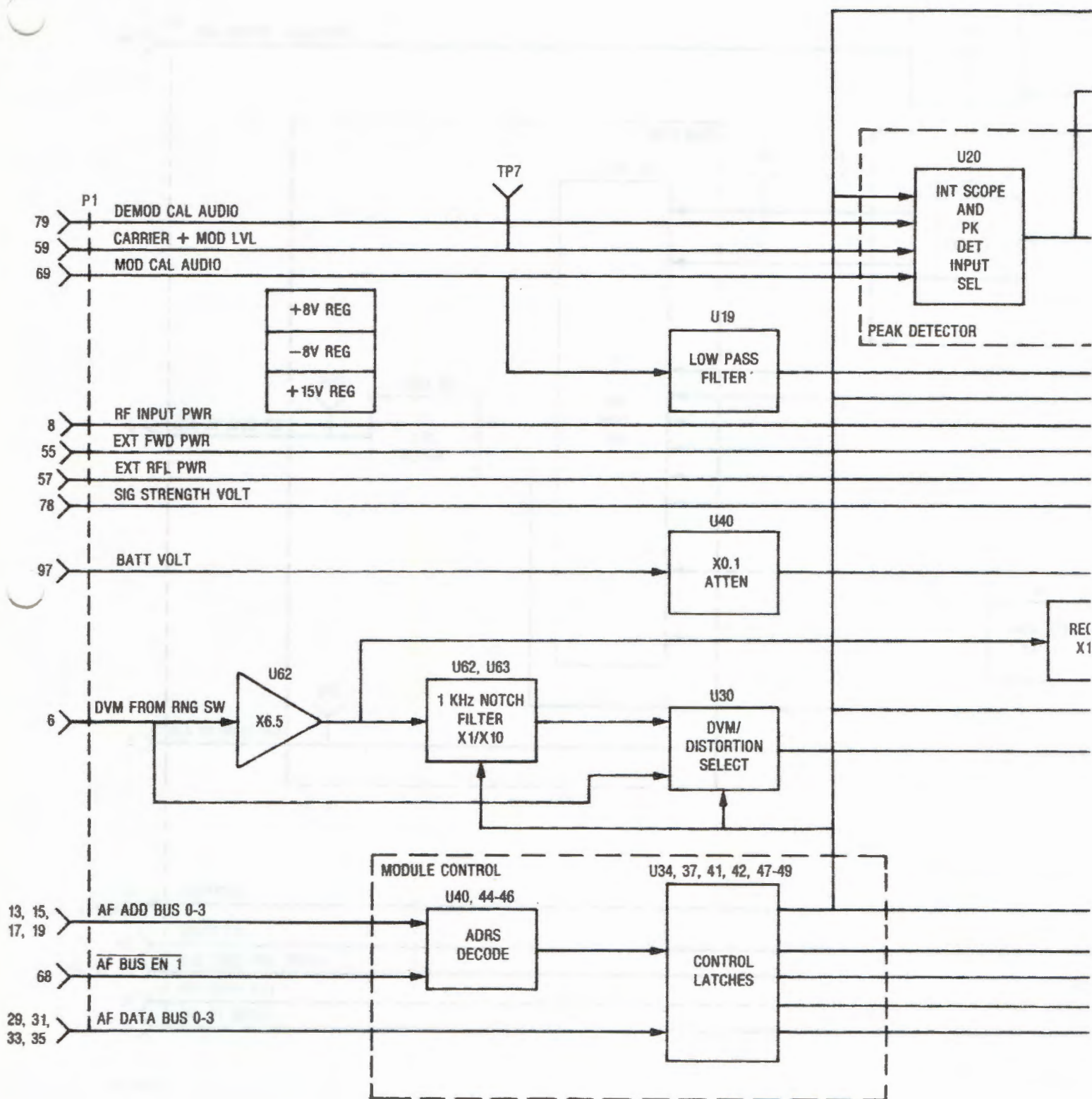
A7

FROM

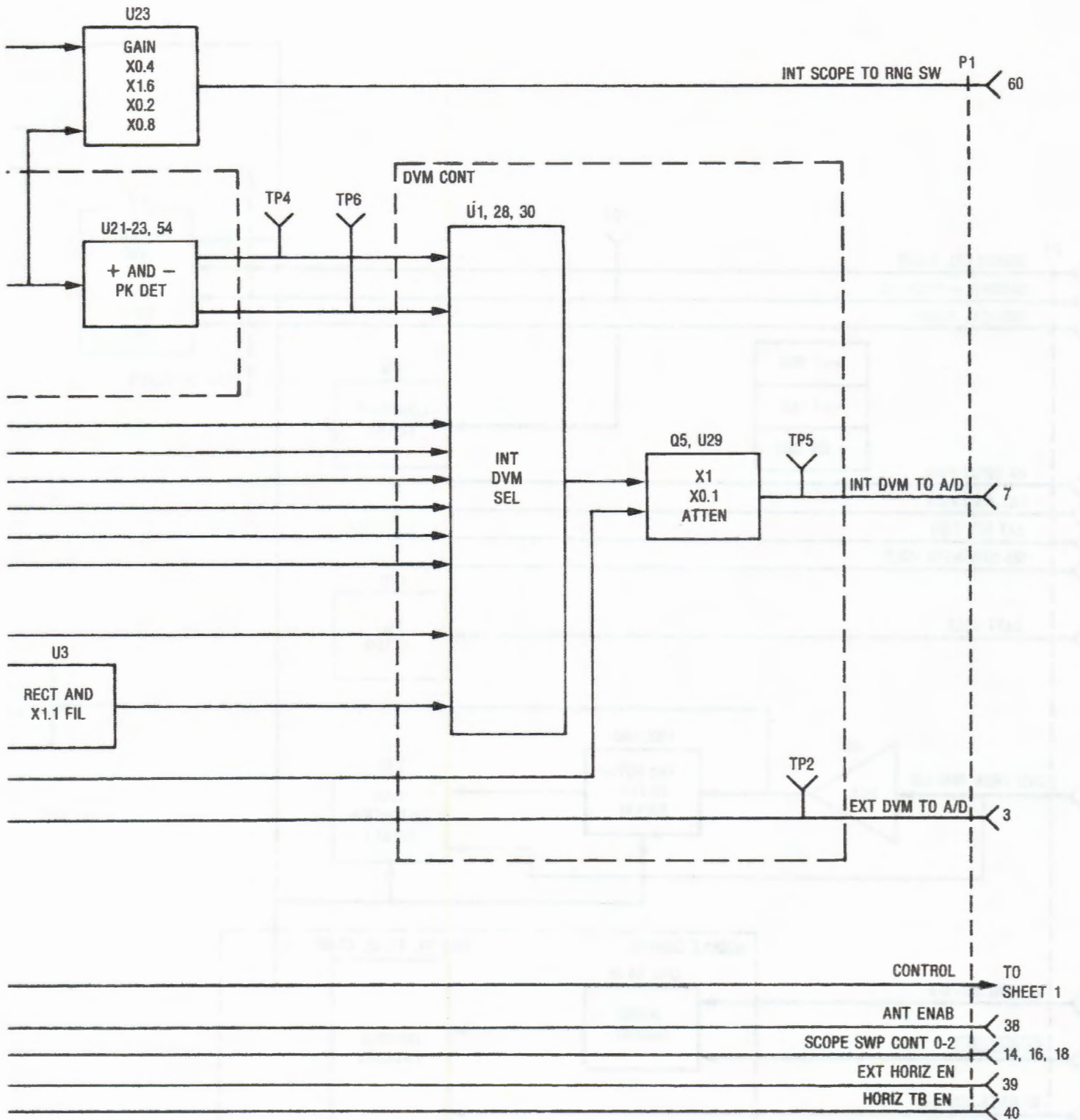
CONTROL  
SHEET 2

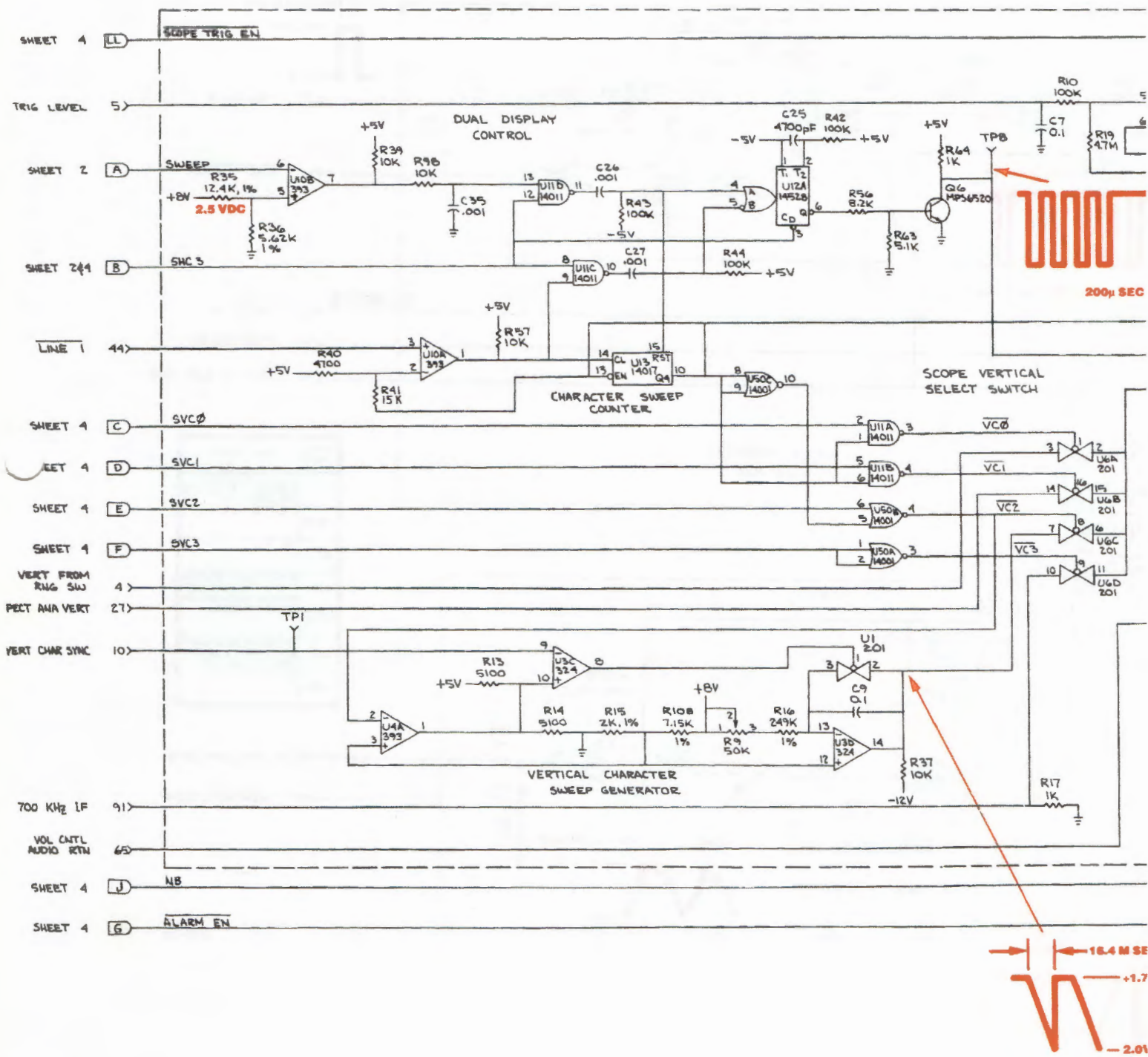






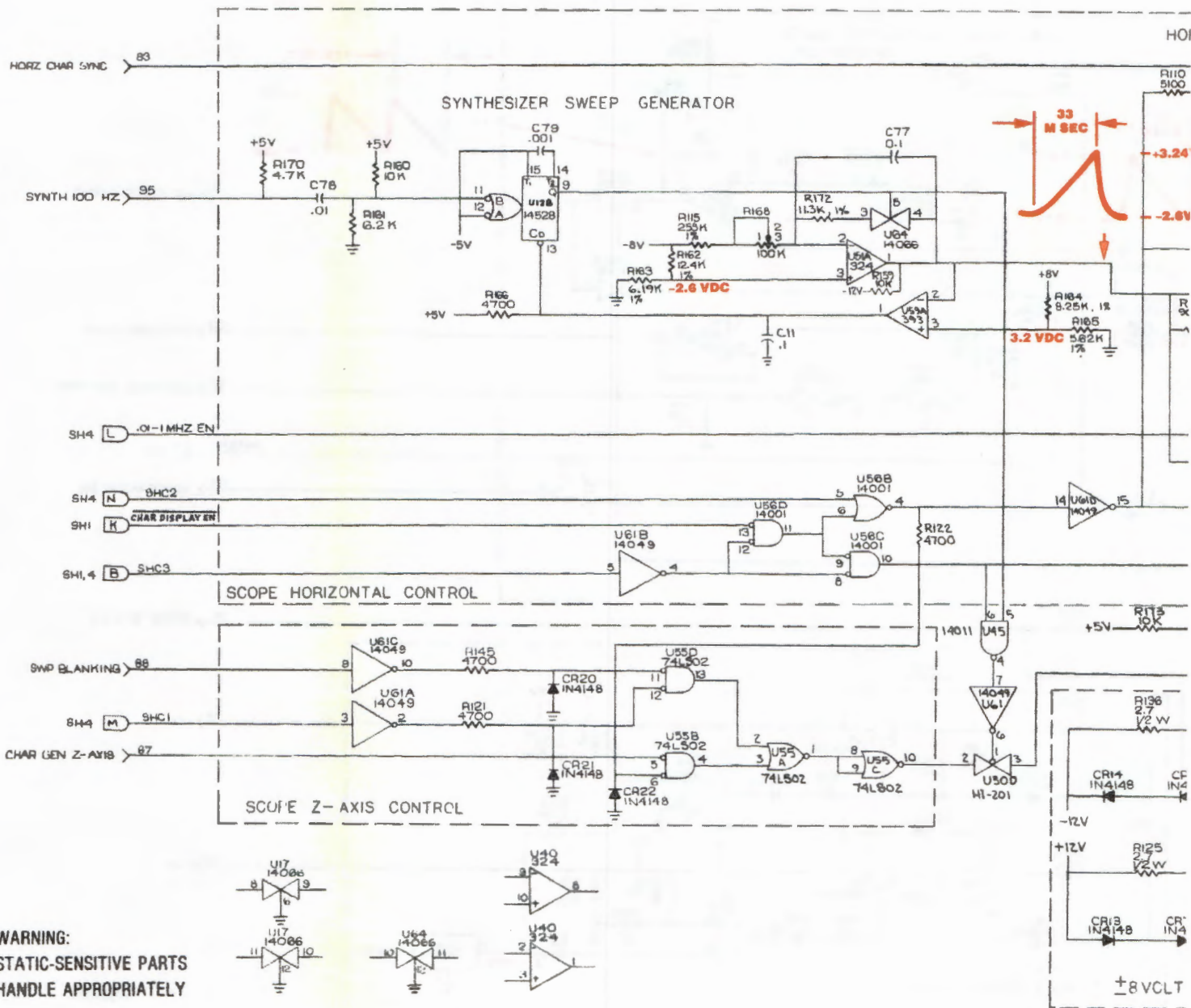




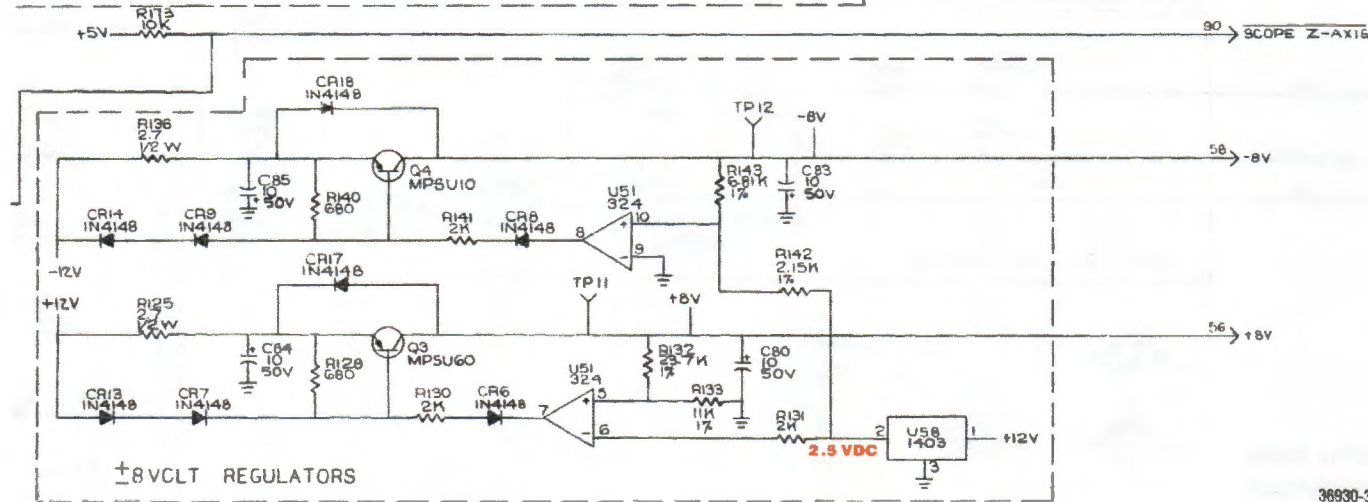
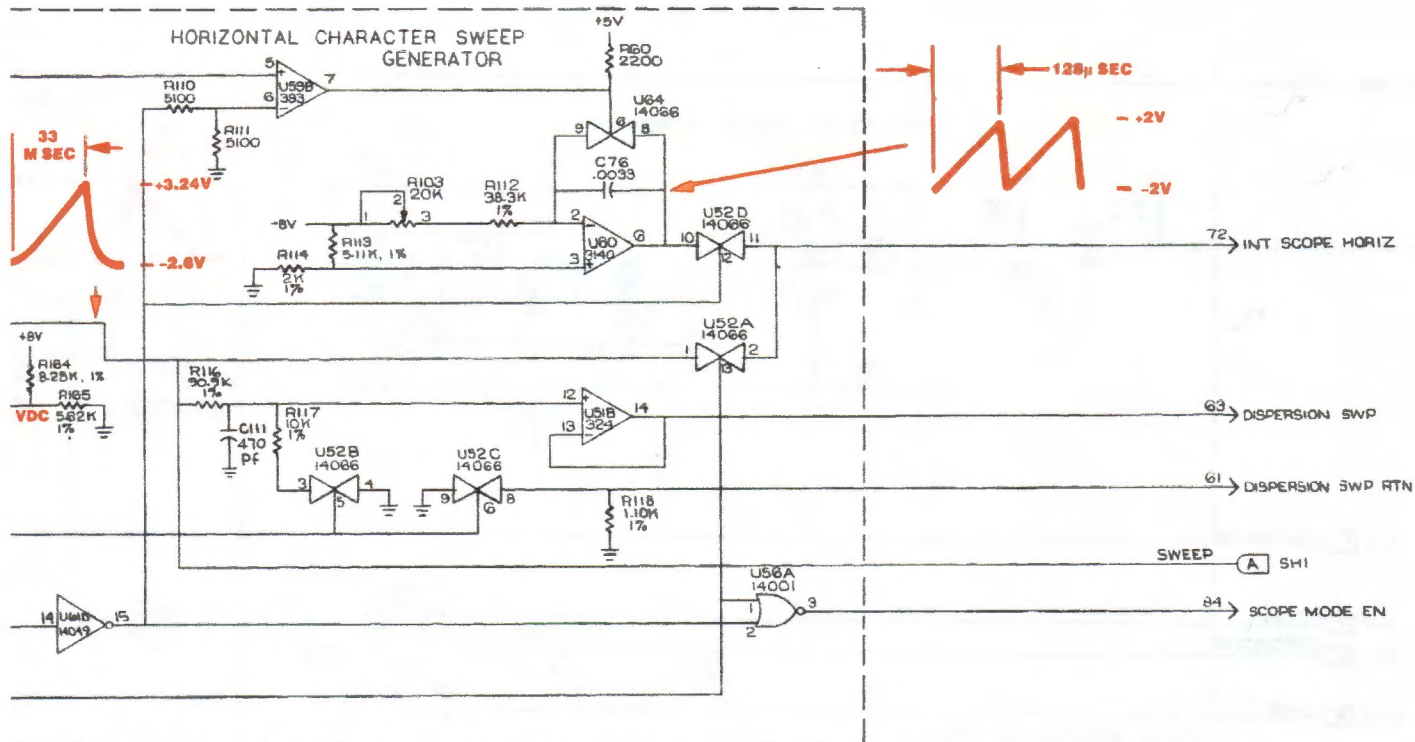




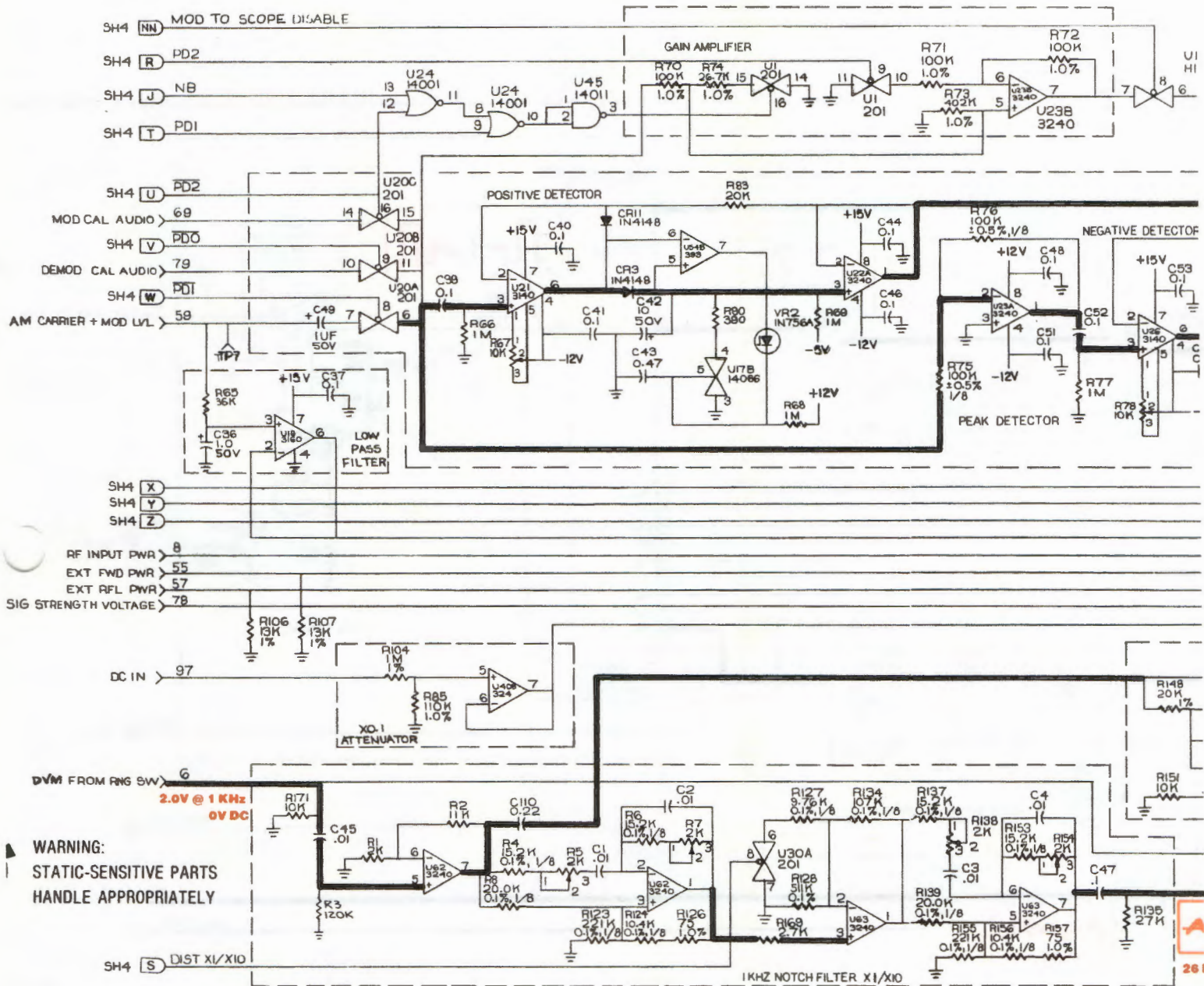


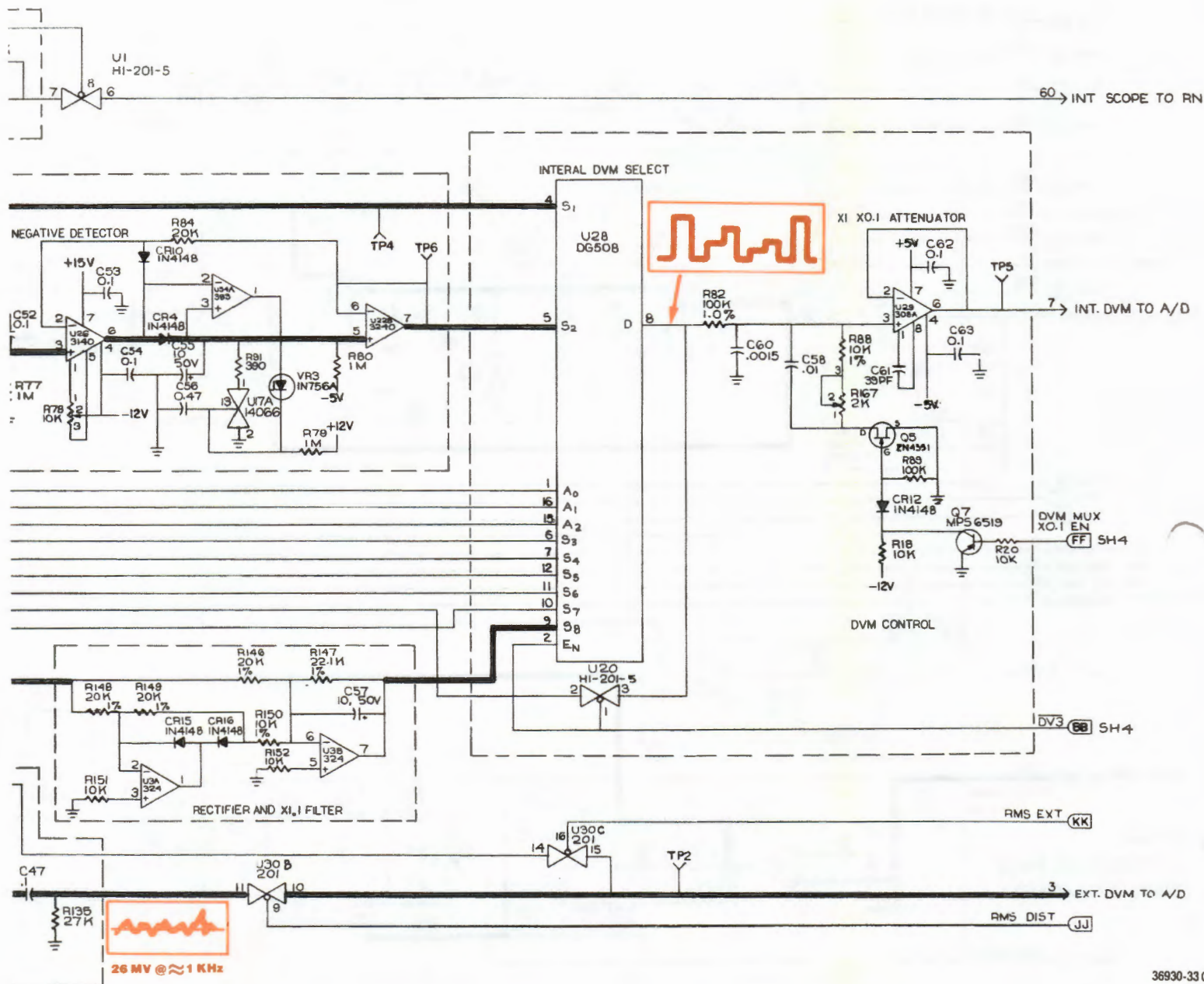


# HORIZONTAL CHARACTER SWEEP GENERATOR

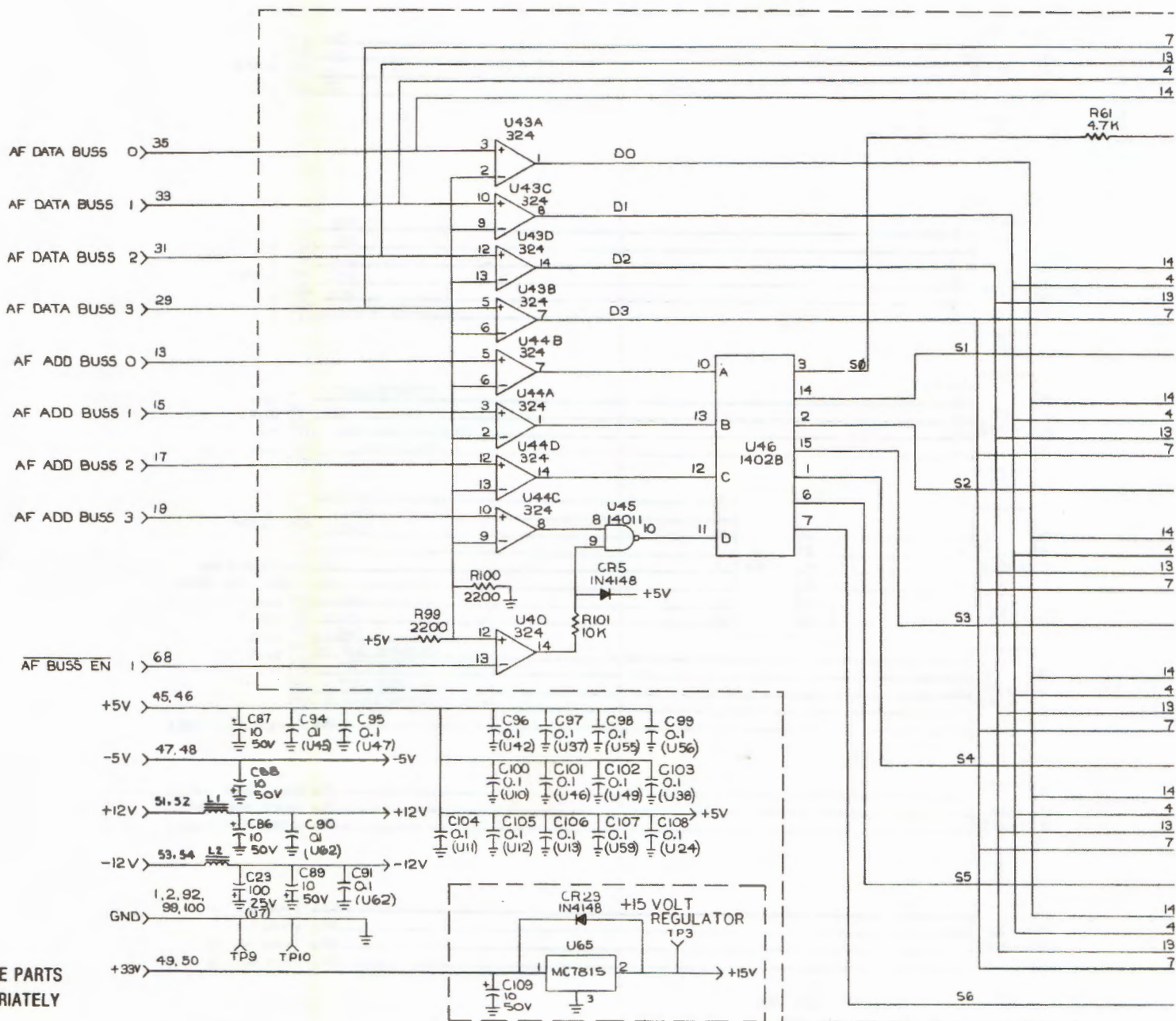


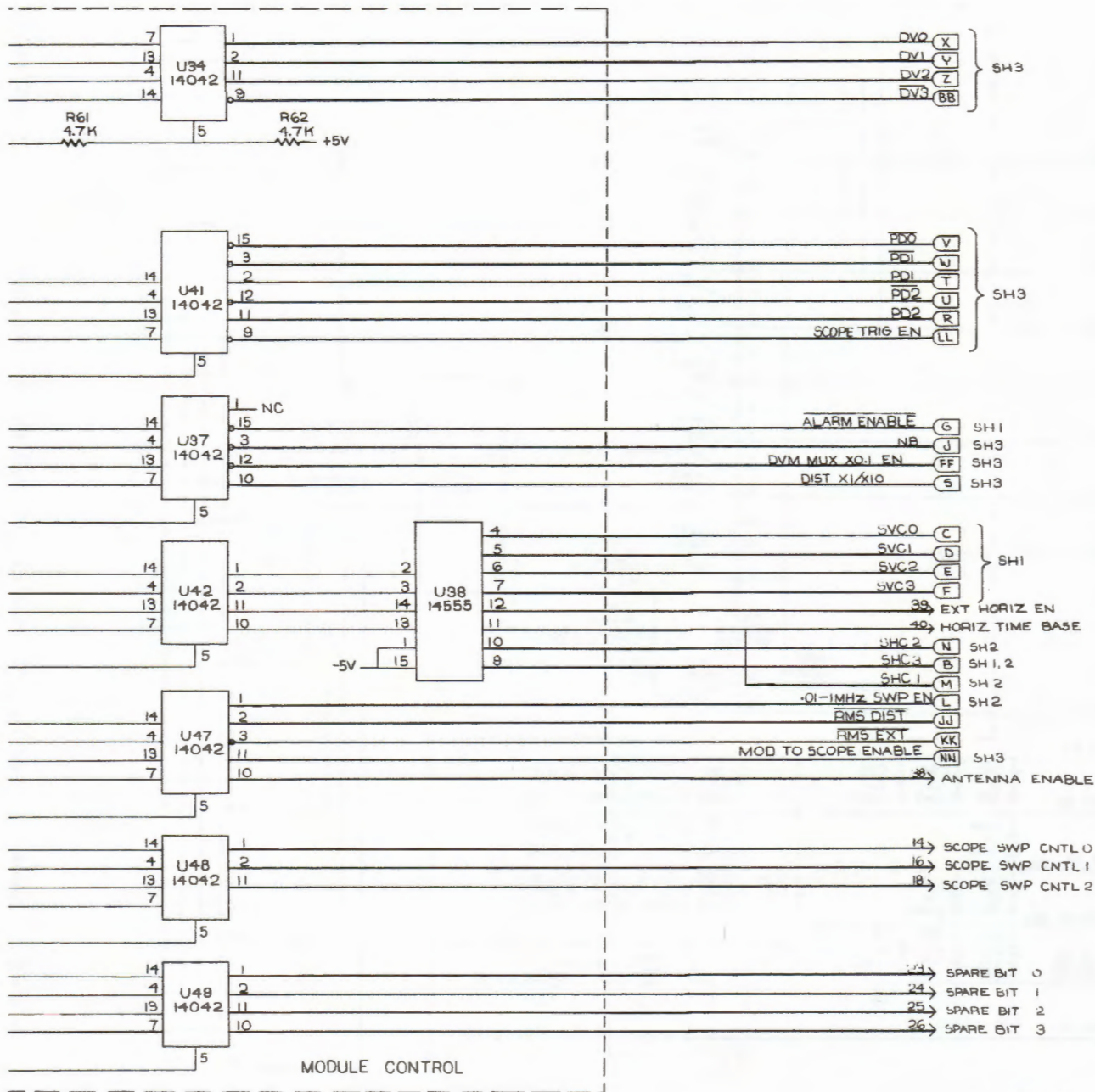




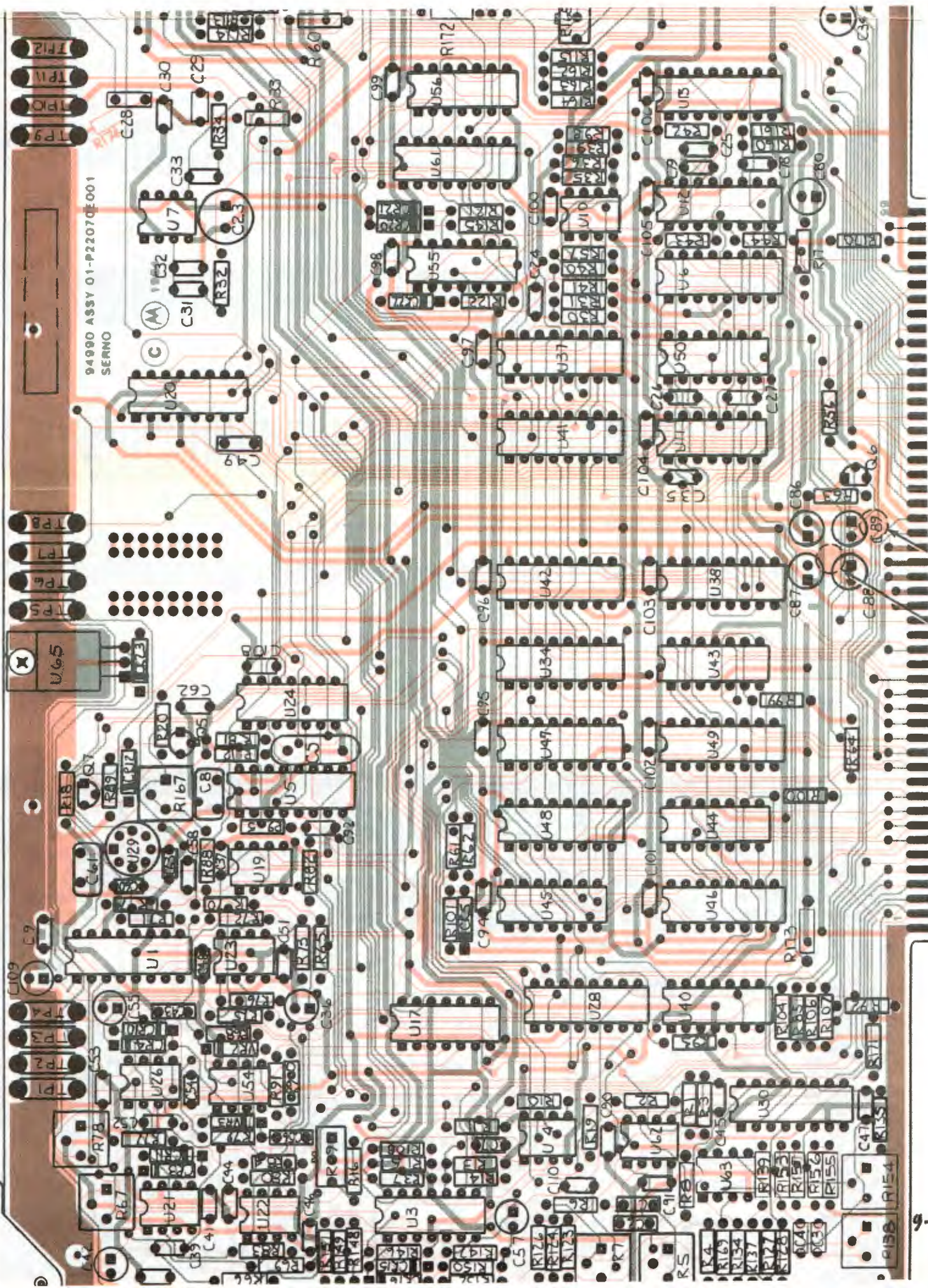
















Find No.	Qty. Req.	Part No.	Nomenclature	Part Value
004	1	45-80339B28	CARD EJECTOR	
005	1	45-80339B40	CARD EJECTOR	MARKED
C 001	1	21-80342B32	CAPACITOR	.01UF-5-50
C 002	1	21-80342B32	CAPACITOR	.01UF-5-50
C 003	1	21-80342B32	CAPACITOR	.01UF-5-50
C 004	1	21-80342B32	CAPACITOR	.01UF-5-50
C 005	1	21-82372C05	CAPACITOR	.2UF + 80-20-25
C 007	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 008	1	21-80339B17	CAPACITOR	58PF-5-500
C 009	1	21-80341B96	CAPACITOR	.1UF-10-100
C 011	1	21-80341B96	CAPACITOR	.1UF-10-100
C 023	1	23-84665F03	CAPACITOR	100UF-20-25
C 024	1	21-80342B02	CAPACITOR	.033UF-10-100
C 025	1	21-80342B05	CAPACITOR	4700PF-10-100
C 026	1	21-80341B92	CAPACITOR	1000PF-10-100
C 027	1	21-80341B92	CAPACITOR	1000PF-10-100
C 028	1	21-80342B04	CAPACITOR	.015UF-10-100
C 029	1	21-80342B04	CAPACITOR	.015UF-10-100
C 030	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 031	1	21-80341B92	CAPACITOR	1000PF-10-100
C 032	1	21-80341B96	CAPACITOR	.1UF-10-100
C 033	1	21-80342B13	CAPACITOR	.047UF-20-50
C 034	1	23-84665F25	CAPACITOR	47UF-20-10
C 035	1	21-80341B92	CAPACITOR	1000PF-10-100
C 036	1	23-83441B15	CAPACITOR	1UF-20-35
C 037	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 039	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 040	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 041	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 042	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 043	1	21-80342B45	CAPACITOR	.47UF-10-50
C 044	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 045	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C 046	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 047	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 048	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 049	1	21-80342B48	CAPACITOR	1UF-20-50
C 051	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 052	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 053	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 054	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 055	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 056	1	21-80342B45	CAPACITOR	.47UF-10-50
C 057	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 058	1	21-80341B94	CAPACITOR	.01UF-10-100
C 060	1	21-80341B56	CAPACITOR	1500PF-10-50
C 061	1	21-80339B15	CAPACITOR	39PF-5-500
C 062	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 063	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 076	1	21-80341B71	CAPACITOR	3300PF-5-50
C 077	1	08-80343B12	CAPACITOR	.1UF-10-100
C 078	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C 079	1	21-80341B48	CAPACITOR	1000PF-5-50
C 080	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 083	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 084	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 085	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 086	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 087	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 088	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 089	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 090	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 091	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 092	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 094	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 095	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 096	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 097	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 098	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 099	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 100	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 101	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 102	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 103	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 104	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50



CR005	1	48-84463K02	DIODE
CR006	1	48-84463K02	DIODE
CR007	1	48-84463K02	DIODE
CR008	1	48-84463K02	DIODE
CR009	1	48-84463K02	DIODE
CR010	1	48-84463K02	DIODE
CR011	1	48-84463K02	DIODE
CR012	1	48-84463K02	DIODE
CR013	1	48-84463K02	DIODE
CR014	1	48-84463K02	DIODE
CR015	1	48-84463K02	DIODE
CR016	1	48-84463K02	DIODE
CR017	1	48-84463K02	DIODE
CR018	1	48-84463K02	DIODE
CR020	1	48-84463K02	DIODE
CR021	1	48-84463K02	DIODE
CR022	1	48-84463K02	DIODE
CR023	1	48-84463K02	DIODE
L 001	1	25-80342B79	COIL,TOROID
L 002	1	25-80342B79	COIL,TOROID
Q 003	1	48-80341A46	TRANSISTOR
Q 004	1	48-80341A47	TRANSISTOR
Q 005	1	48-80343B21	TRANSISTOR
Q 006	1	48-80340B86	TRANSISTOR
Q 007	1	48-80340B85	TRANSISTOR
R 001	1	06-11009C58	RESISTOR
R 002	1	06-11009C74	RESISTOR
R 003	1	06-11009C99	RESISTOR
R 004	1	06-80396A63	RESISTOR
R 005	1	18-83452F02	RESISTOR,VARIABLE
R 006	1	06-80396A63	RESISTOR
R 007	1	18-83452F02	RESISTOR,VARIABLE
R 008	1	06-80396A64	RESISTOR
R 009	1	18-83452F17	RESISTOR,VARIABLE
R 010	1	06-11009C87	RESISTOR
R 011	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR
R 012	1	06-11009C81	RESISTOR
R 013	1	06-11009C86	RESISTOR
R 014	1	06-11009C86	RESISTOR
R 015	1	06-10821C24	RESISTOR
R 016	1	06-10821E27	RESISTOR
R 017	1	06-11009C49	RESISTOR
R 018	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR
R 019	1	06-00124B38	RESISTOR
R 020	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR
R 030	1	06-11009D08	RESISTOR
R 031	1	06-11009C97	RESISTOR
R 032	1	06-11009C81	RESISTOR
R 033	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR
R 034	1	06-11009C01	RESISTOR
R 035	1	06-10821D01	RESISTOR
R 036	1	06-10821C87	RESISTOR
R 037	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR
R 039	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR
R 040	1	06-11009C65	RESISTOR
R 041	1	06-11009C77	RESISTOR
R 042	1	06-11009C97	RESISTOR
R 043	1	06-11009C97	RESISTOR
R 044	1	06-11009C97	RESISTOR
R 056	1	06-11009C71	RESISTOR
R 057	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR
R 060	1	06-11009C57	RESISTOR
R 061	1	06-11009C65	RESISTOR
R 062	1	06-11009C85	RESISTOR
R 063	1	06-11009C86	RESISTOR
R 064	1	06-11009C49	RESISTOR
R 065	1	06-11009C86	RESISTOR
R 066	1	06-11009D22	RESISTOR
R 067	1	18-83452F14	RESISTOR,VARIABLE
R 068	1	06-11009D22	RESISTOR
R 069	1	06-11009D22	RESISTOR
R 070	1	06-10821D88	RESISTOR
R 071	1	06-10821D88	RESISTOR
R 072	1	06-10821D88	RESISTOR
R 073	1	06-10821E47	RESISTOR
R 074	1	06-10821D33	RESISTOR
R 075	1	06-80396A58	RESISTOR
R 076	1	06-80396A58	RESISTOR
R 077	1	06-11009D22	RESISTOR
R 078	1	18-83452F14	RESISTOR,VARIABLE
R 079	1	06-11009D22	RESISTOR
R 080	1	06-11009D22	RESISTOR
R 081	1	06-11009D22	RESISTOR

MPS-U80 SCREENED

MPS-U10 SCREENED

2N4391 SCREENED

MPS6520

MPS6519

2K-5-1/4

11K-5-1/4

120K-5-1/4

15.2K-1-1/8

2K

15.2K-1-1/8

2K

20K-1-1/8

50K

100K-5-1/4

10K-5-1/4

3.3K-5-1/4

5.1K-5-1/4

5.1K-5-1/4

2K-1-1/4

249K-1-1/4

1K-5-1/4

10K-5-1/4

4.7M-5-1/4

10K-5-1/4

220K-5-1/4

100K-5-1/4

58K-5-1/4

10K-5-1/4

10-5-1/4

12.4K-1-1/4

5.82K-1-1/4

10K-5-1/4

10K-5-1/4

4.7K-5-1/4

15K-5-1/4

100K-5-1/4

100K-5-1/4

100K-5-1/4

8.2K-5-1/4

10K-5-1/4

2.2K-5-1/4

4.7K-5-1/4

4.7K-5-1/4

5.1K-5-1/4

1K-5-1/4

38K-5-1/4

1M-5-1/4

10K

1M-5-1/4

1M-5-1/4

100K-1-1/4

100K-1-1/4

100K-1-1/4

402K-1-1/4

26.7K-1-1/4

100K-0.5-1/8

100K-0.5-1/8

1M-5-1/4

10K

1M-5-1/4

1M-5-1/4

1M-5-1/4

R 085	1	06-10821D92	RESISTOR
R 088	1	06-10821C91	RESISTOR
R 089	1	06-11009C97	RESISTOR
R 090	1	06-11009C39	RESISTORS
R 091	1	06-11009C39	RESISTORS
R 092	1	06-11009C71	RESISTOR
R 093	1	06-11009C71	RESISTOR
R 095	1	06-11009C97	RESISTOR
R 098	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR
R 099	1	06-11009C57	RESISTOR
R 100	1	06-11009C57	RESISTOR
R 101	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR
R 103	1	18-83452F15	RESISTOR,VARIABLE
R 104	1	06-10821E85	RESISTOR
R 106	1	06-10821D03	RESISTOR
R 107	1	06-10821D03	RESISTOR
R 108	1	06-10821C77	RESISTOR
R 110	1	06-11009C68	RESISTOR
R 111	1	06-11009C68	RESISTOR
R 112	1	06-10821D48	RESISTOR
R 113	1	06-10821C83	RESISTOR
R 114	1	06-10821C24	RESISTOR
R 115	1	06-10821E28	RESISTOR
R 116	1	06-10821D84	RESISTOR
R 117	1	06-10821C91	RESISTOR
R 118	1	06-10821B98	RESISTOR
R 121	1	06-11009C85	RESISTOR
R 122	1	06-11009C65	RESISTOR
R 123	1	06-80396A85	RESISTOR
R 124	1	06-80396A81	RESISTOR
R 125	1	06-80037G11	RESISTOR
R 126	1	06-10821A85	RESISTOR
R 127	1	06-80396A72	RESISTOR
R 128	1	06-80396A68	RESISTOR
R 129	1	06-11009C45	RESISTOR
R 130	1	06-11009C56	RESISTOR
R 131	1	06-11009C56	RESISTOR
R 132	1	06-10821D28	RESISTOR
R 133	1	06-10821C95	RESISTOR
R 134	1	06-80396A82	RESISTOR
R 135	1	06-11009C83	RESISTOR
R 136	1	06-80037G11	RESISTOR
R 137	1	06-80396A63	RESISTOR
R 138	1	18-83452F02	RESISTOR,VARIABLE
R 139	1	06-80396A64	RESISTOR
R 140	1	06-11009C45	RESISTOR
R 141	1	06-11009C56	RESISTOR
R 142	1	06-10821C27	RESISTOR
R 143	1	06-10821C75	RESISTOR
R 145	1	06-11009C65	RESISTOR
R 146	1	06-10821D21	RESISTOR
R 147	1	06-10821D25	RESISTOR
R 148	1	06-10821D21	RESISTOR
R 149	1	06-10821D21	RESISTOR
R 150	1	06-10821C91	RESISTOR
R 151	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR
R 152	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR
R 153	1	06-80396A63	RESISTOR
R 154	1	18-83452F02	RESISTOR,VARIABLE
R 155	1	06-80396A65	RESISTOR
R 156	1	06-80396A61	RESISTOR
R 157	1	06-10821A85	RESISTOR
R 159	1	06-185A73	RESISTOR
R 180	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR
R 161	1	06-11009C88	RESISTOR
R 162	1	06-10821D01	RESISTOR
R 163	1	06-10821C71	RESISTOR
R 164	1	06-10821C83	RESISTOR
R 165	1	06-10821C67	RESISTOR
R 166	1	06-11009C65	RESISTOR
R 167	1	18-83452F02	RESISTOR,VARIABLE
R 168	1	18-83452F19	RESISTOR,VARIABLE
R 169	1	06-11009C59	RESISTOR
R 170	1	06-11009C65	RESISTOR
R 171	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR
R 172	1	06-10821C96	RESISTOR
R 173	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR
R 174	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR
TP001	1	09-80331A88	JACK
TP002	1	09-80331A88	JACK
TP003	1	09-80331A88	JACK
TP004	1	09-80331A88	JACK

RESISTOR	20K-5-1/4
RESISTOR	110K-1-1/4
RESISTOR	10K-1-1/4
RESISTOR	100K-5-1/4
RESISTORS	390-5-1/4
RESISTORS	390-5-1/4
RESISTOR	8.2K-5-1/4
RESISTOR	8.2K-5-1/4
RESISTOR	100K-5-1/4
RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
RESISTOR	2.2K-5-1/4
RESISTOR	2.2K-5-1/4
RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
RESISTOR,VARIABLE	20K
RESISTOR	1M-1-1/4
RESISTOR	13K-1-1/4
RESISTOR	13K-1-1/4
RESISTOR	7.15K-1-1/4
RESISTOR	5.1K-5-1/4
RESISTOR	5.1K-5-1/4
RESISTOR	38.3K-1-1/4
RESISTOR	5.11K-1-1/4
RESISTOR	2K-1-1/4
RESISTOR	255K-1-1/4
RESISTOR	90.9K-1-1/4
RESISTOR	10K-1-1/4
RESISTOR	1.1K-1-1/4
RESISTOR	4.7K-5-1/4
RESISTOR	4.7K-5-1/4
RESISTOR	221K-1-1/8
RESISTOR	10.4K-1-1/8
RESISTOR	2.7-5-1/2
RESISTOR	75-1-1/4
RESISTOR	9.78K-1-1/8
RESISTOR	511K-1-1/8
RESISTOR	680-5-1/4
RESISTOR	2K-5-1/4
RESISTOR	2K-5-1/4
RESISTOR	23.7K-1-1/4
RESISTOR	11K-1-1/4
RESISTOR	107K-1-1/8
RESISTOR	27K-5-1/4
RESISTOR	2.7-5-1/2
RESISTOR	15.2K-1-1/8
RESISTOR,VARIABLE	2K
RESISTOR	20K-1-1/8
RESISTOR	680-5-1/4
RESISTOR	2K-5-1/4
RESISTOR	2.15K-1-1/4
RESISTOR	8.81K-1-1/4
RESISTOR	4.7K-5-1/4
RESISTOR	20K-1-1/4
RESISTOR	22.1K-1-1/4
RESISTOR	20K-1-1/4
RESISTOR	20K-1-1/4
RESISTOR	10K-1-1/4
RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
RESISTOR	15.2K-1-1/8
RESISTOR,VARIABLE	2K
RESISTOR	221K-1-1/8
RESISTOR	10.4K-1-1/8
RESISTOR	75-1-1/4
RESISTOR	10K-5-1/8
RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
RESISTOR	8.2K-5-1/4
RESISTOR	12.4K-1-1/4
RESISTOR	6.19K-1-1/4
RESISTOR	8.25K-1-1/4
RESISTOR	5.82K-1-1/4
RESISTOR	4.7K-5-1/4
RESISTOR,VARIABLE	2K
RESISTOR,VARIABLE	100K
RESISTOR	2.7K-5-1/4
RESISTOR	4.7K-5-1/4
RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
RESISTOR	11.3K-1-1/4
RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
JACK	WHITE
JACK	WHITE
JACK	WHITE
JACK	WHITE



TP008	1	09-80331A88	JACK	WHITE
TP009	1	09-80331A88	JACK	WHITE
TP010	1	09-80331A88	JACK	WHITE
TP011	1	09-80331A88	JACK	WHITE
TP012	1	09-80331A88	JACK	WHITE
U 001	1	51-80345A05	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	HI-201-5 SCREENED
U 003	1	51-80396A16	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	LM324N SCREENED
U 004	1	51-80345A10	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	LM393N SCREENED
U 005	1	51-82884L28	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 006	1	51-80345A05	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	HI-201-5 SCREENED
U 007	1	51-80345A09	AUDIO AMP	LM386N-1 SCREENED
U 010	1	51-80345A10	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	LM393N SCREENED
U 011	1	51-05596E46	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 012	1	51-82884L28	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 013	1	51-82884L35	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 017	1	51-82884L71	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 019	1	51-80345A02	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	CA3160E SCREENED
U 020	1	51-80345A05	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	HI-201-5 SCREENED
U 021	1	51-80345A01	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	CA3140E SCREENED
U 022	1	51-80345A04	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	CA3240E SCREENED
U 023	1	51-80345A04	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	CA3240E SCREENED
U 024	1	51-05126M33	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 026	1	51-80345A01	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	CA3140E SCREENED
U 028	1	51-80396A13	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	DG508CJ SCREENED
U 029	1	51-80340B02	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 030	1	51-80345A05	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	HI-201-5 SCREENED
U 034	1	51-82884L15	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 037	1	51-82884L15	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 038	1	51-80252D01	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 040	1	51-80396A16	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	LM324N SCREENED
U 041	1	51-82884L15	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 042	1	51-82884L15	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 043	1	51-80396A16	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	LM324N SCREENED
U 044	1	51-80396A16	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	LM324N SCREENED
U 045	1	51-05596E46	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 046	1	51-82884L09	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 047	1	51-82884L15	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 048	1	51-82884L15	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 049	1	51-82884L15	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 050	1	51-05126M33	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 051	1	51-80396A16	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	LM324N SCREENED
U 052	1	51-82884L71	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 054	1	51-80345A10	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	LM393N SCREENED
U 055	1	51-84561L06	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 056	1	51-05126M33	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 058	1	51-05469E13	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 059	1	51-80345A10	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	LM393N SCREENED
U 060	1	51-80345A01	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	CA3140E SCREENED
U 061	1	51-82884L02	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 062	1	51-80345A04	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	CA3240E SCREENED
U 063	1	51-80345A04	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	CA3240E SCREENED
U 064	1	51-82884L71	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 065	1	51-83629M28	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
VR002	1	48-83461E32	DIODE, ZENER	8.2V-5-.5
VR003	1	48-83461E32	DIODE, ZENER	8.2V-5-.5

## SECTION 10. RECEIVER BOARD (A8)

### 10.1 DESCRIPTION

The Receiver board recovers baseband signals and determines input-carrier levels. The 10.7-MHz IF input signal can be amplitude (AM), frequency (FM), or single sideband (SSB) modulated with the baseband information.

Separate detectors are provided for AM, FM, and SSB; the demodulated outputs are routed to the audio filters.

Selectable high-pass and low-pass filters then further process the baseband signal before it leaves the Receiver board. Separate board outputs provide baseband signals to the front panel, to the circuitry for determining modulation level, and to the speaker amplifier.

Input-carrier level is determined by a logarithmically responding amplifier. The amplitude of the output signal from the log amplifier is proportional to the log of the input-carrier level. This output, which is used for the spectrum-analyzer mode, also provides a signal-strength level for the squelch circuitry.

The system processor provides primary control of the Receiver board's functions via a serial data bus. The data bus uses a single data line, a clock line, and a latch-enable line to serially shift control information from the Processor board to the Receiver board.

Block diagrams of the Receiver board and its functions are shown at the end of the section in Figure 10-1a-e, a schematic in Figure 10-2, and the printed wiring board assembly and parts list in Figure 10-3.

### 10.2 THEORY OF OPERATION

#### 10.2.1 LINEAR IF SECTION

##### 10.2.1.1 General

The linear IF section consists of 1) a tuned, gain-controlled filter amplifier with switchable bandwidths, 2) an AGC amplifier, 3) an overload detector driven by the AM-detected output, and 4) an AM detector. RF outputs are provided to the scope, the FM limiter, the SSB-product detector and the logarithmic amplifier. The AM demodulated audio signal is provided to the audio-filter circuits.

A block diagram of the linear IF amplifier is shown in Figure 10-1b at the end of the section.

##### 10.2.1.2 Pre-Selector

The linear IF is preceeded by a pre-selector. This limits the number of out-of-band signals reaching the pre-amplifier and provides a good termination for the first mixer/low-pass filter located on A17A2. The pre-selector is fixed-tuned without adjustment and has a bandwidth of 2 MHz ( $Q = 5$ ).

##### 10.2.1.3 Pre-Amplifier/Filter

The pre-selector is followed by a low-noise pre-amplifier (a grounded gate with a source follower) with a gain of 28 dB. This pre-amplifier provides good impedance-matching for input/output of the mixer and FL301 (a 6-pole ceramic filter with a bandwidth of 280 kHz), as well as the ability to handle high-level signals. The high gain of this pre-amplifier negates both the 9-dB loss associated with FL301 and the 3-dB power-split following the filter. FL301 determines the wideband frequency response and rejection of the Receiver and logarithmic amplifier (log amp).

##### 10.2.1.4 Active Power Split

A matched pair of parallel, grounded-gate J FET amplifiers equally split the received signal between the linear IF and log IF. The grounded-gate amplifier provides isolation between the two IF strips as well as a good impedance match for the output of FL301. No automatic gain control (AGC) is applied before this point to maintain calibration of the log amp. This requires a high dynamic-range amplifier inherent in the grounded-gate approach.

##### 10.2.1.5 Switched IF Filters and 10.7-MHz Amplifier

The IF bandwidth is determined by a wideband/narrowband filter-set, selectable under software control. Switching occurs downstream of the log-amp pick-off, in order to maintain log-amp calibration. FL303, (a 2-pole, wideband ceramic filter) reduces image noise to the mixer in wideband mode. FL302 sets the narrowband pre-detection bandwidth and adjacent-channel rejection of the Receiver. Q305 serves as an AGC'd amplifier to terminate the filters and isolate them from the active mixer (U302). Diodes driven by U301 (an RS232 driver) do the filter-switching. This provides level translation and drive capability from the control circuit.



#### 10.2.1.6 Second Mixer and Local-Oscillator (L.O.) Filter

The IF signal is down-converted to 700 kHz by U302 (an active AGC'd mixer) for two reasons: 1) to translate the IF into a range usable by the scope's IF display, and 2) to distribute the IF gain between two different frequency-amplifier strips in order to ease isolation and shielding requirements. To maintain frequency accuracy, the second L.O. is generated by filtering the 10-MHz system reference.

#### 10.2.1.7 70-kHz IF Amplifier

The remainder of the IF gain is provided at 700 kHz by AGC'd amplifier U303 and Q303-Q304; these form a feedback amplifier for low-output impedance, to drive the detectors and buffer amplifiers.

#### 10.2.1.8 AM Detector

U304A, CR307, and CR308 form a biased-diode peak detector for maximum sensitivity and linearity. U304B forms a 2-pole, low-pass, gain-of-10 active filter with 3 functions: 1) removal of the residual RF from the detected baseband, 2) baseband amplification, and 3) low-output impedance to drive the audio-filter strip and associated outputs. The average detected dc from the AM detector is filtered and then routed to the AGC amplifier for level-control.

#### 10.2.1.9 AGC Amplifiers and Overload Detector

U305 and U306 form the AGC and delayed AGC (DAGC) amplifiers, respectively. To provide the level-accuracy necessary for the AM modulation measurements, the AGC loop is a single integrator. AGC to Q305 is delayed to prevent deterioration of the Receiver's noise figure under initial gain-reduction. U316 monitors the DAGC output to determine AGC saturation and to signal the computer of overload conditions in AM and SSB.

#### 10.2.1.10 IF Buffer Amplifiers

The IF output is buffered and amplified by Q309 and Q312 before it is applied to the Scope Amplifier and the FM limiter.

### 10.2.2 LOGARITHMIC AMPLIFIER

#### 10.2.2.1 General

The log IF section consists of a 3-stage, synchronously-tuned amplifier operating at 460 kHz with taps to a logging IC at each stage's output. The linear IF

provides an output after FL301 for the log amp. This output signal is down-converted via U201 and the on-board, 10.24-MHz, XTAL oscillator, Q204. The output of the logging IC is amplified, peak-detected, and then gain- and offset-scaled to provide the log-amp output to the spectrum analyzer and to the DVM.

A block diagram of the logarithmic amplifier is shown in Figure 10-1c at the end of the section.

#### 10.2.2.2 Down-Converter and XTAL Oscillator

The IF signal from Q302 is down-converted by active mixer U201. A thermistor at the mixer input (R205) provides temperature compensation for the linear IF amplifiers. The 10.24-MHz L.O. is generated by XTAL oscillator Q204. Frequency-calibration of the 10.24-MHz oscillator is done via C236.

#### 10.2.2.3 Synchronous-Tuned Amplifiers

A 3-stage, synchronous-tuned amplifier provides the inputs to the logging IC. The amplifier consists of three series-tuned, interstage bandpass filters – C208, C213, C218 are the associated trim capacitors – and three amplifier stages. The first stage is a buffer amplifier driven by the active mixer. The second and third stages are differential amplifiers with controlled limiting. R219, R226, and R229 balance the gain between the stages; R229 is an attenuation.

#### 10.2.2.4 Logging Integrated Circuit

U204 performs the logging function. It consists of four pairs of differential amplifiers with paralleled outputs. Each successive input is driven by a signal 15 dB larger than the last. (Each of the four inputs drives two stages separated by a 15-dB internal attenuator.) As the input level increases, successive stages saturate, thereby piece-wise approximating the log function.

#### 10.2.2.5 Log Post-Amplifier

The log-amp output is amplified and buffered by the post-amplifier to provide a high-level, low-impedance drive to a biased-diode detector. For gain stability, Q202 forms a common-emitter amplifier with ac and dc emitter-degeneration. Emitter-follower Q203 buffers Q202's output to provide a low-impedance output.

#### 10.2.2.6 Log-Amp Peak Detector

A biased-diode peak detector converts the logging IC output to a baseband dc level. Buffered diode bias minimizes the quiescent diode-current requirements, and allows equal bias current in both diodes to minimize offset voltage and temperature drift.



### 10.2.2.7 Log-Amp Gain and Offset Adjust

To convert the log-amp detector's output to the required level for the Scope Amplifier's input, an operational amplifier (U206A) is configured as an inverting amplifier to perform the overall gain and offset scaling. To compensate the TC of the logging IC, the offset voltage is temperature-tracked via CR204. The output voltage is 50 mV/dB with -80 dBm, providing 0.0 Vdc out. The absolute output depends on the losses in the A17.

### 10.2.2.8 Base-Line Limiter

The spectrum-analyzer display is base-line limited to prevent the display from dropping below the bottom of the screen. A precision rectifier circuit (U206 and CR203) clamps the log-amp output whenever it goes below -2.000 volts.

### 10.2.2.9 Offset Buffer Amplifier

The log-amp's calibrated output from U206A is amplified and offset to conform with the System Analyzer's internal DVM. This DVM requires a unipolar input with a 0 to 10V range.

## 10.2.3 FM/SSB/WB SIGNAL-PRESENT DETECTORS

### 10.2.3.1 General

In addition to AM detection, which is described in the linear IF section 10.2.1.8, the Receiver incorporates a pulse-counting FM discriminator, a product detector/BFO for SSB/CW demodulation, and a wideband signal-present detector. The latter tests for the presence of a sufficiently strong signal for the Scan Lock function and flags the CPU when a signal of sufficient amplitude is present.

A block diagram of the FM/SSB/WB signal-present detector is shown at the end of the section in Figure 10-1d.

### 10.2.3.2 IF Limiter

The IF output is hard-limited by Q310/Q311 configured as an emitter-coupled amplifier with positive feedback. A high-speed, CMOS hex-inverter (U310) buffers the limiter's output to the pulse-counting discriminator and to the IF/BFO frequency-counter select gate. The limiter will provide an accurate frequency to the counter in the presence of as much as 90 percent AM.

### 10.2.3.3 Pulse-Counting Discriminator

The pulse-counting (averaging) technique is used for FM demodulation. That is, a constant width and amplitude pulse is generated for each zero-crossing of

the IF signal. The pulses are then averaged in an RC low-pass filter to generate a voltage proportional to the input frequency. The output is then a dc voltage proportional to the average frequency, with the FM-demodulated signal riding on top. The Receiver uses a dual-edge, triggered monostable (U311/U312) to provide a pulse with each zero-crossing, thereby doubling the carrier frequency and easing the filtering requirements. Differential amplification by U313 removes the dc offset and increases detection-gain by 6 dB. The pulse width is set for a 50 percent duty cycle at 700 kHz, the nominal IF-center frequency. U314A provides additional filtering and FM-gain calibration.

### 10.2.3.4 Product Detector

Reinjection of the carrier in a product detector demodulates SSB and CW. An active mixer (U317) performs the detection; it requires a low-level BFO-injection signal minimizing shielding requirements. Q313 and Q314 form a feedback filter amplifier to 1) amplify the detected SSB/CW output, 2) filter the IF/BFO components, and 3) provide a low output impedance to the audio filters.

### 10.2.3.5 BFO

The BFO (Q306) is a modified Colpitts-type oscillator with gate-bias AGC. The oscillator nominal frequency of 700 kHz is adjustable  $\pm 3$  to 5 kHz from the front panel. Select-in-test C377 provides centering of C394's adjustment range. As a buffer, Q307 isolates the BFO from the product detector and the frequency counter. Under software control, Q315 disables the BFO when the Receiver is not in SSB mode.

### 10.2.3.6 Wideband Signal-Present Detector

The wideband signal-present detection circuit is used only for the Scan Lock function. U307 provides an amplified (40 dB) signal to the frequency counter via counter-output select gate U315, which, in conjunction with the 20-MHz low-pass filter following the first mixer on A17A2, allows the System Analyzer to determine the frequency of a signal within 20 MHz of the L.O. frequency. U308 monitors the signal strength of the incoming signals. When the input signal is of sufficient level and the L.O. is within 20 MHz, U308 flags the microprocessor, which then determines the frequency. U308 is set to trip at a nominal level of -50 dBm into A8J1, the Receiver input.

### 10.2.3.7 Counter-Output Select Gate

The BFO, the limited-IF output, or the wideband signal-present output are selected and routed to the internal frequency counter under software control via U315. The Processor board then determines the error frequency relative to the programmed L.O. frequency that is displayed on the CRT in receive mode.



## 10.2.4 BASEBAND AUDIO-PROCESSING CIRCUITS

### 10.2.4.1 General

Under processor control, the audio-processing circuits provide filtering, polarity inversion, gain scaling, squelch, and detector selection. With the special function codes, the operator has override control of certain filter selections.

A block diagram of the baseband audio-processing circuits is shown at the end of the section in Figure 10-1e.

### 10.2.4.2 Modulation Selection/Squelch Gate

Analog gate U101, under direct processor control, selects modulation, routing the AM, FM, or product-detector output to the squelch gate, which is also part of U101. To provide the squelch-gate drive, the log-amp output is compared to a reference level derived from the front panel's Squelch control. The log-amp output provides a stable, logarithmic, linear-squelch control.

### 10.2.4.3 Speaker Buffer Amplifier

The squelch-gate output is routed directly to the speaker audio amplifier on the Scope/DVM Control board (A7). This output goes through the front panel's Volume control and the Receiver buffer amplifier (U314), bypassing the Receiver audio filters. To maintain output volume, the buffer amplifier provides a 20-dB gain boost in narrowband FM. U106 serves as a processor-controlled speaker-enable. A series-output capacitor serves as a 1-pole, 300-Hz, high-pass filter, while a low-pass filter on the A7 board selects either a 3-dB, 1-kHz, 1-pole roll-off or a 75- $\mu$ s equalization at the speaker audio amplifier.

### 10.2.4.4 Audio Low-Pass Filters

A 4-pole, selectable bandwidth, low-pass filter provides 300-Hz, 3-kHz or 20-kHz filtering. The filter is split into two 2-pole sections to 1) initially filter wideband noise and RF residual at the detector outputs and 2) suppress wideband noise introduced by the various high-pass filters, the polarity-inversion amplifier, and the circuit-board pickup at the output.

### 10.2.4.5 Modulation-Sense Amplifier

Because the System Analyzer can select either high- or low-side mixing, the FM-detector output must be polarity-selectable to maintain correct digital-data

sense as in DPL etc. Under processor control, U103 performs this function by providing a gain of  $\pm 1$ .

### 10.2.4.6 Audio High-Pass Filters

A 4-pole, selectable-bandwidth, high-pass filter provides 300-Hz and 3-kHz high-pass filtering. The filter can be bypassed for low-frequency signals. U105A and B, which provide two poles each, are cascaded to form the 4-pole active filter.

### 10.2.4.7 Audio Output-Buffer Amplifiers

To prevent limiting in the audio filters, the audio signals are filtered at low level and then amplified 12 dB by U108. U108 provides audio to the internal detectors and scope. Q101, Q102, and U207B provide a buffered, uncalibrated audio output to the front-panel port. U207B provides a processor-selectable gain of 1X/10X for narrowband FM.

## 10.2.5 DIGITAL CONTROL AND POWER CONDITIONING

### 10.2.5.1 General

The Receiver is programmed by a serial data stream to minimize the system's interconnect complexity. Detector accuracy requires a stable, accurate power supply. A precision reference provides the Receiver with a temperature-stable reference from which all critical voltages are generated.

### 10.2.5.2 Digital Control

Digital control is provided by a pair of cascaded, latching, 8-bit, serial-in, parallel-out, CMOS shift registers. To obtain the processor-programming data, the Receiver strips off the last 16 bits of the Synthesizer's control-data stream and routes the shift-register output to the Synthesizer. Tables 10-1 through 10-4 detail functions of the digital control bits.

### 10.2.5.3 Power Conditioning

U115 provides the Receiver's power-supply reference of 2.5V. U111 and associated components generate -2.5V, +5V Ref., and  $\pm 9$ V for the various Receiver circuits. No current limiting is provided on-board; therefore, the Receiver's voltage regulators depend upon the current limit of the system's power supply. This is particularly important if a test fixture is used.



Table 10-1. Functions of Digital Control Bits

Bit No.	Name	Function
0	IF CNT EN	Logic 0 enables IF frequency to IF/BFO Output
1	WB DET EN	Logic 0 enables the Wideband Detector
2	NB FM GAIN X10	Logic 0 increases Audio Gain 20 dB
3	SPARE	—
4	SPARE	—
5	SPKR EN	Logic 0 enables the Speaker Audio
6	BIT 12	Soft Inverter
7	DEMOD INV	Logic 1 inverts the Receive Signal -/+
8	WB/NB	Logic 1 selects the Wide IF Bandwidth
9	LPFL 300	Logic 0 selects the 300-Hz LPFL
10	LPFL 3K	Logic 0 selects the 3-kHz LPFL
11	HPFL 3-kHz	Logic 0 select the 3-kHz HPFL
12	HPFL 300-Hz and HPFEN	Logic 0 selects the 300-Hz HPFL and Enables HPFL
13	AM EN	Logic 0 enables the AM Output
14	FM EN	Logic 0 enables the FM Output
15	SSB EN	Logic 0 enables the SSB Output

Table 10-2. Low-Pass Filter—Control-Bit Patterns

Function	Bit Patterns	
	9	10
300-Hz LPF	0	1
3-kHz LPF	1	0
20-Hz LPF	1	1

Table 10-3. High-Pass Filter—Control-Bit Patterns

Function	Bit Patterns		
	6	11	12
5-Hz HPF	0	1	1
300-Hz HPF	1	1	0
3-kHz HPF	1	0	0

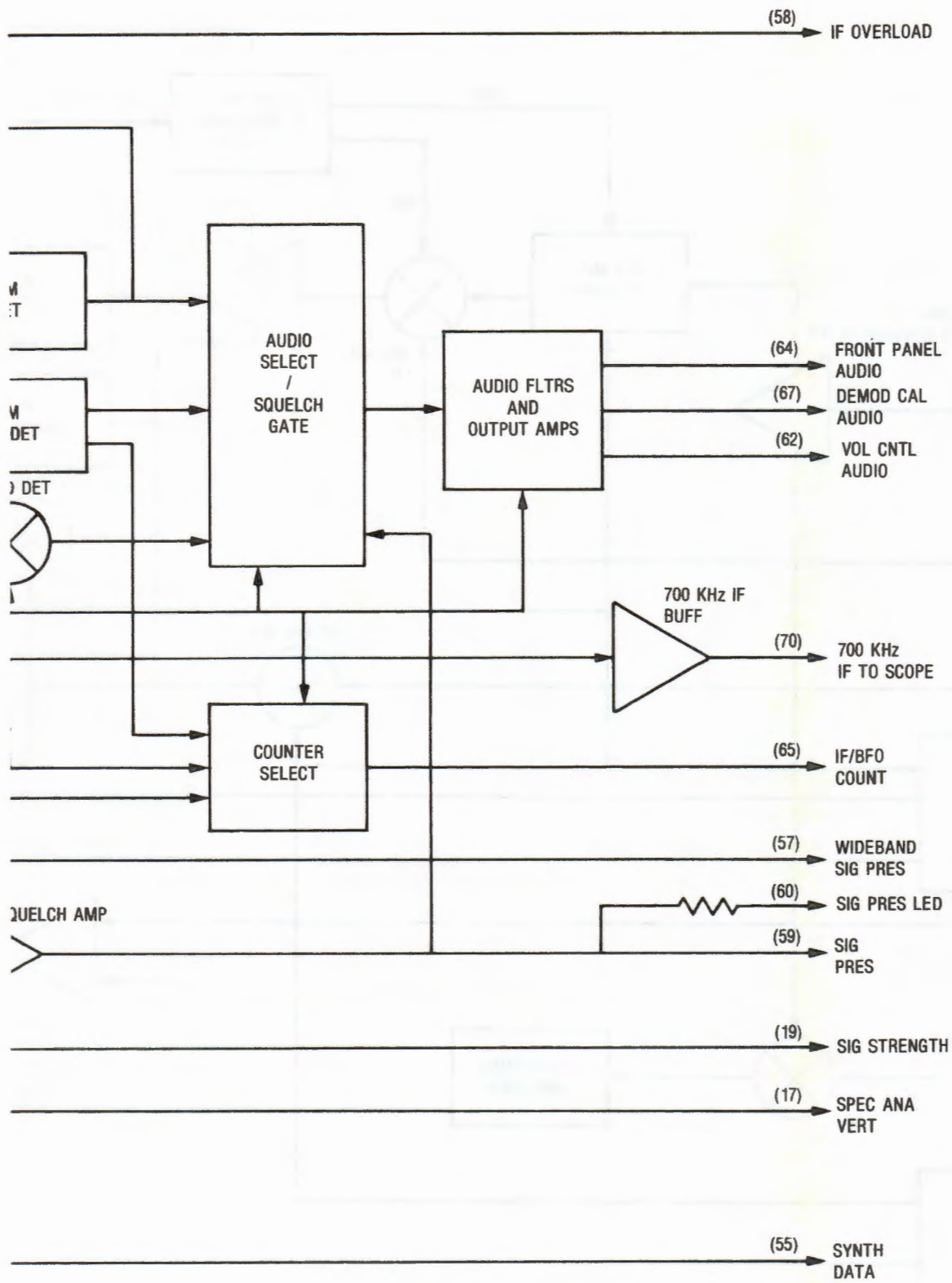
Table 10-4. Modulation-Select—Control-Bit Patterns

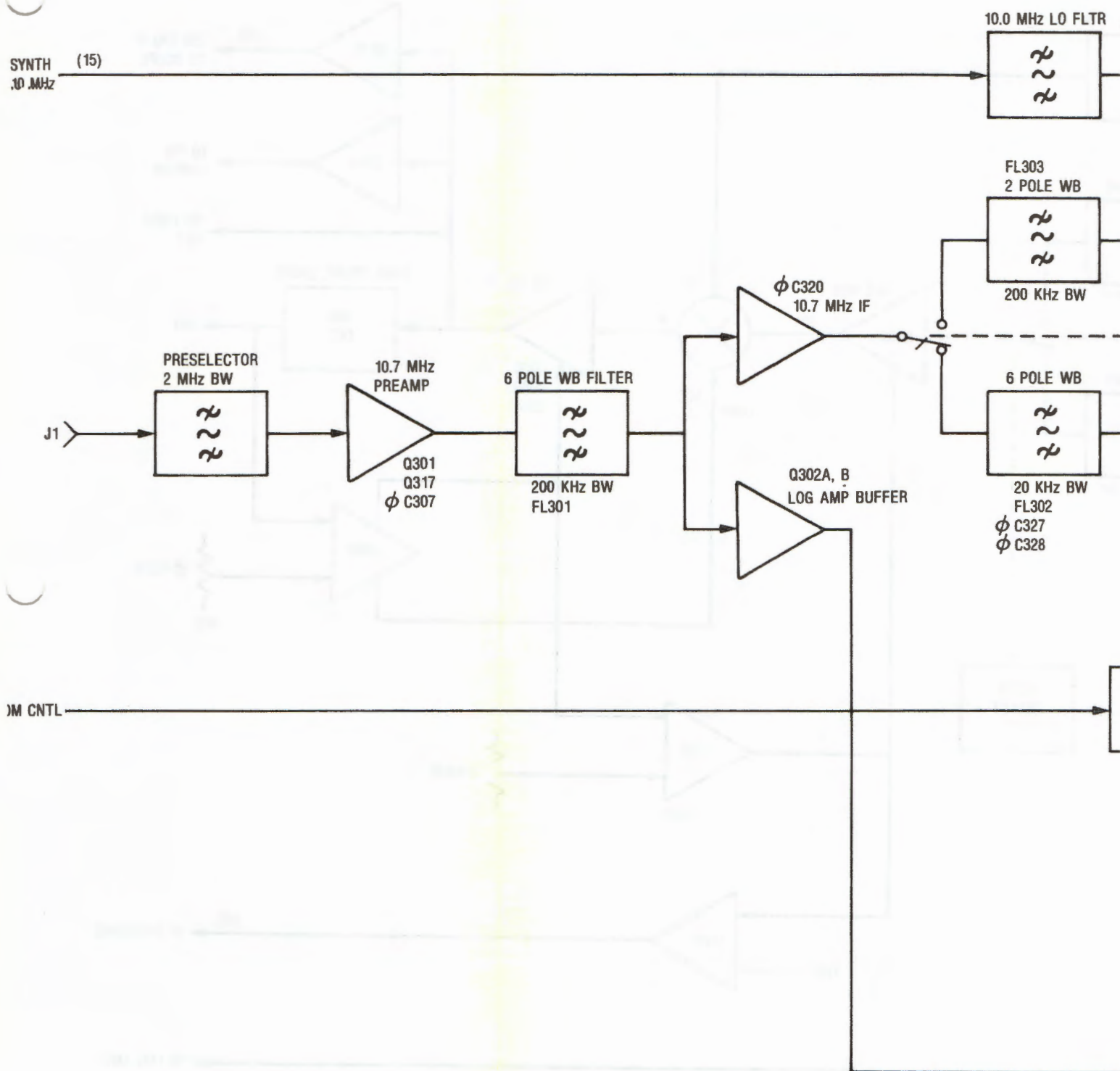
Function	Bit Patterns						
	0	1	2	8	13	14	15
AM WB	0	1	1	1	0	1	1
AM NB	0	1	1	0	0	1	1
SSB WB	1	1	1	1	1		0
SSB NB	1	1	1	0	1	1	0
FM WB	0	1	1	1	1	0	1
FM NB	0	1	0	0	1	0	1
WB DET EN	1	0	X	X	1	1	1



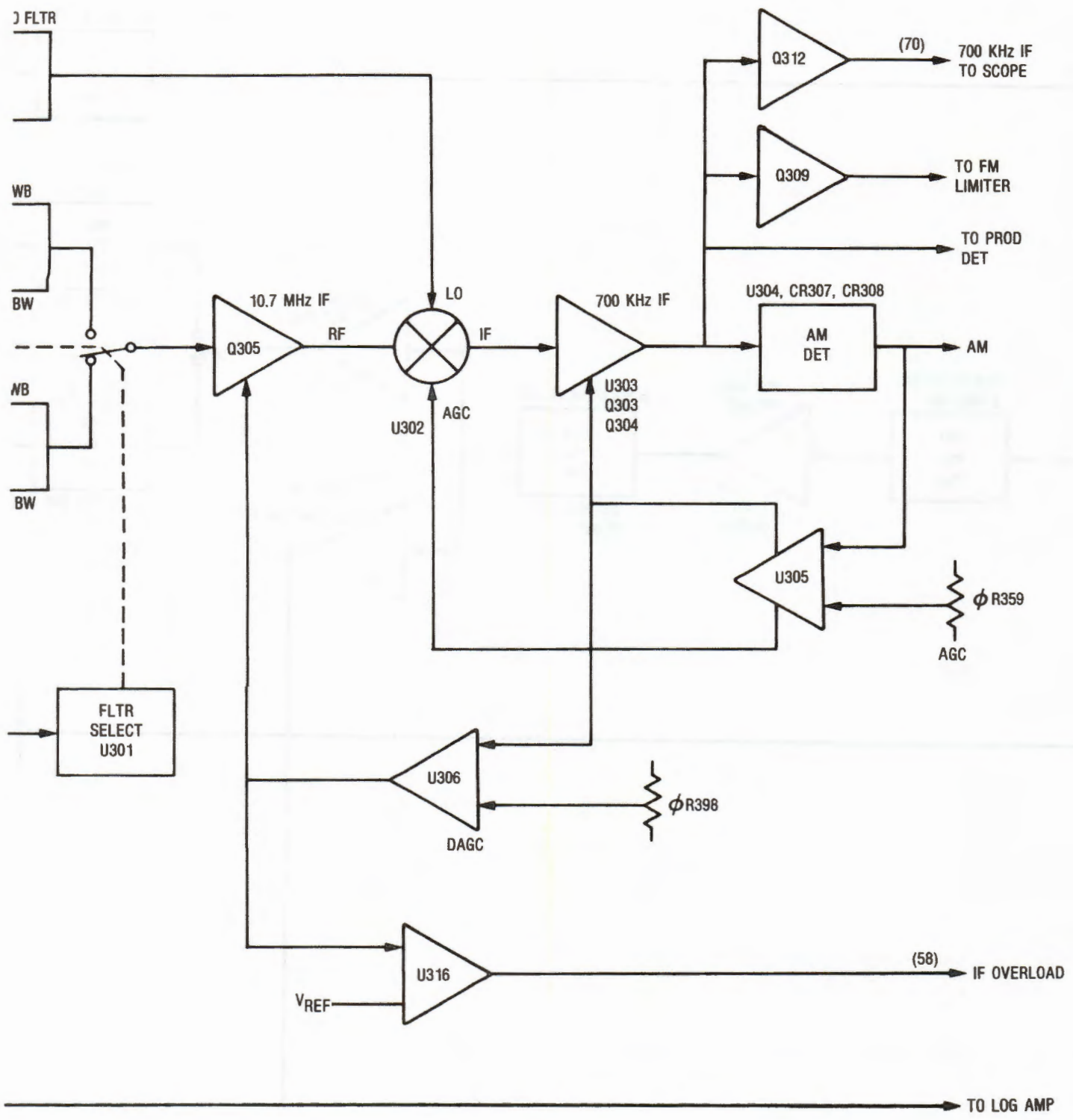
## A8

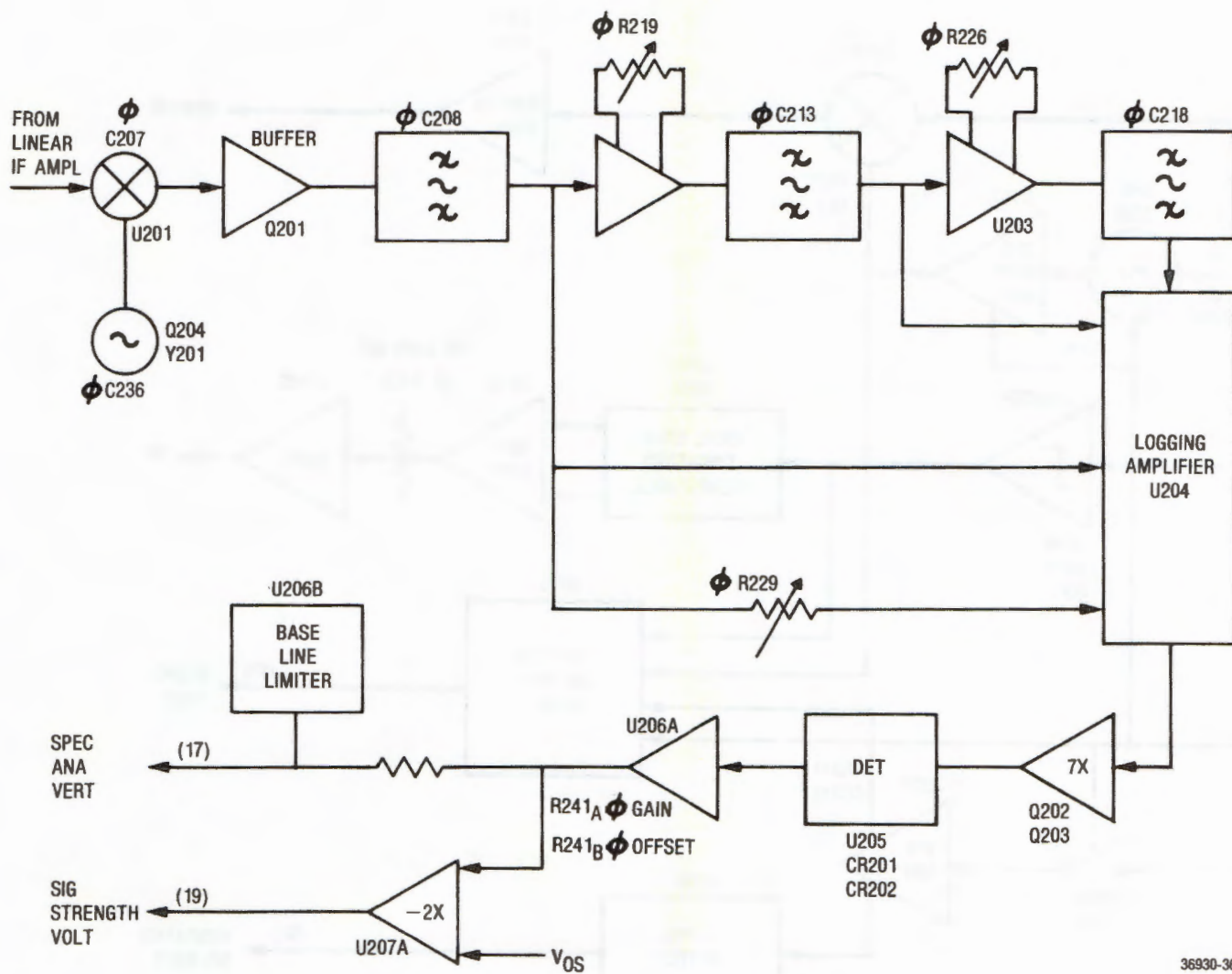












36930-36

Figure 10-1c. Logarithmic Amplifier — Block Diagram

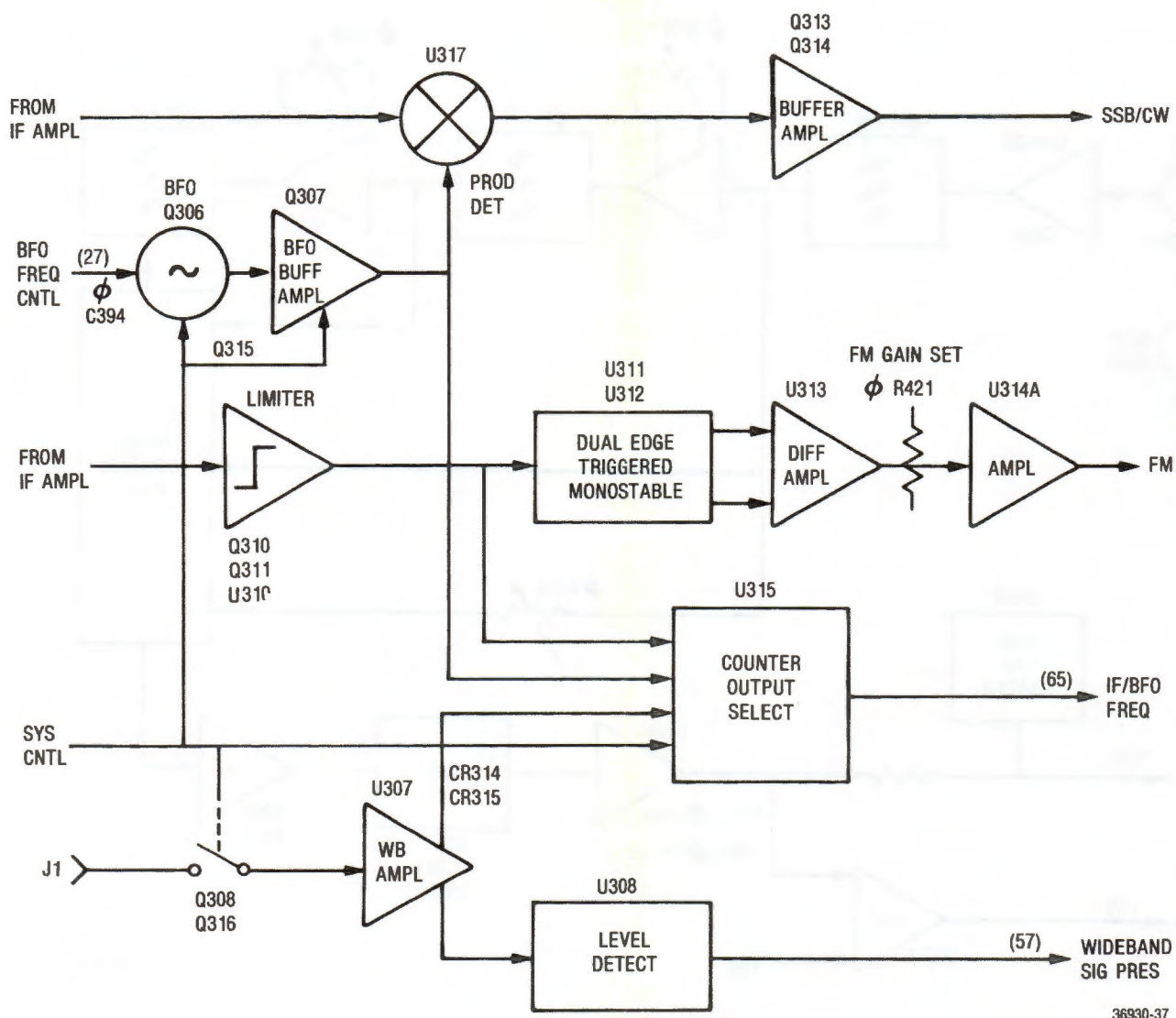
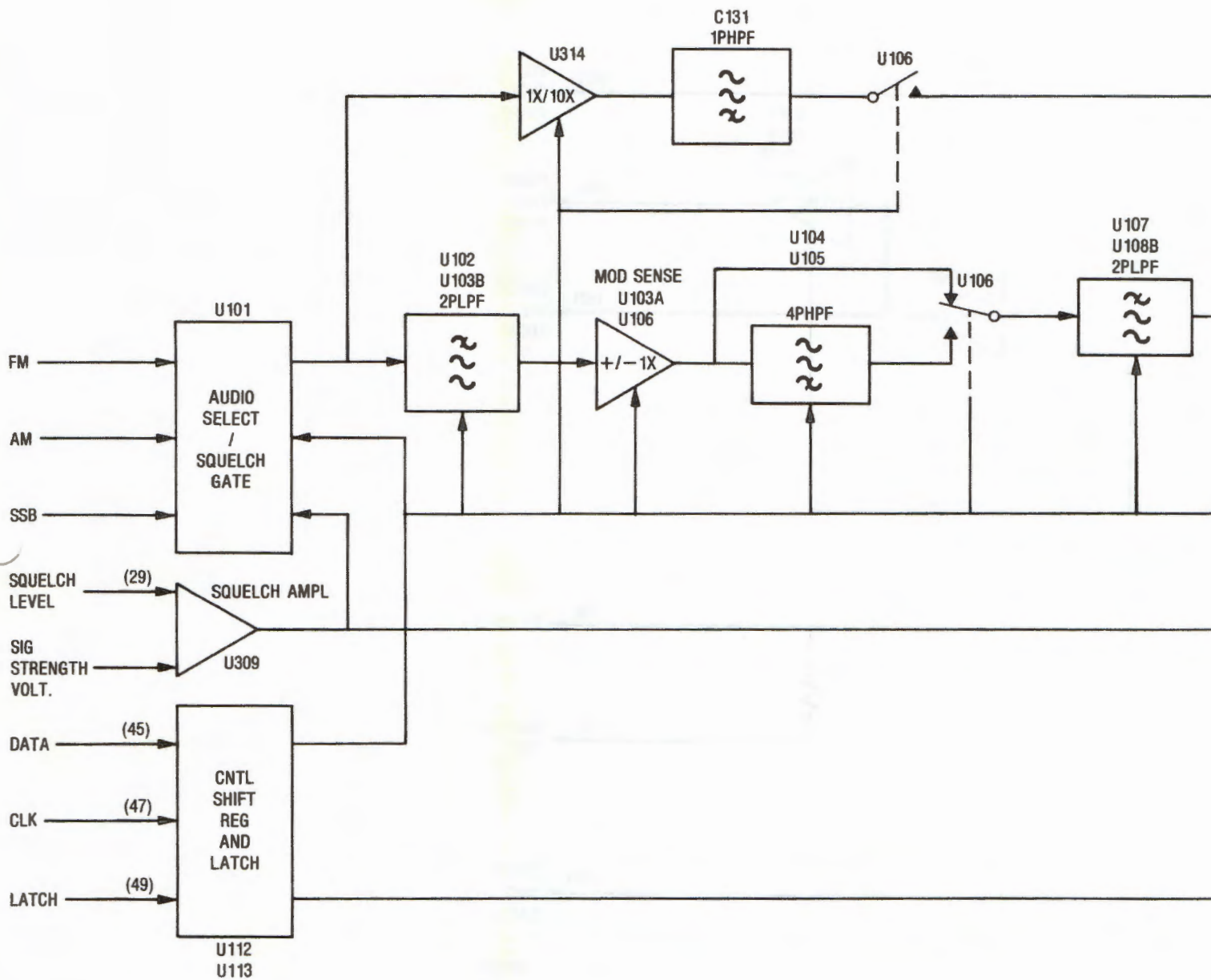
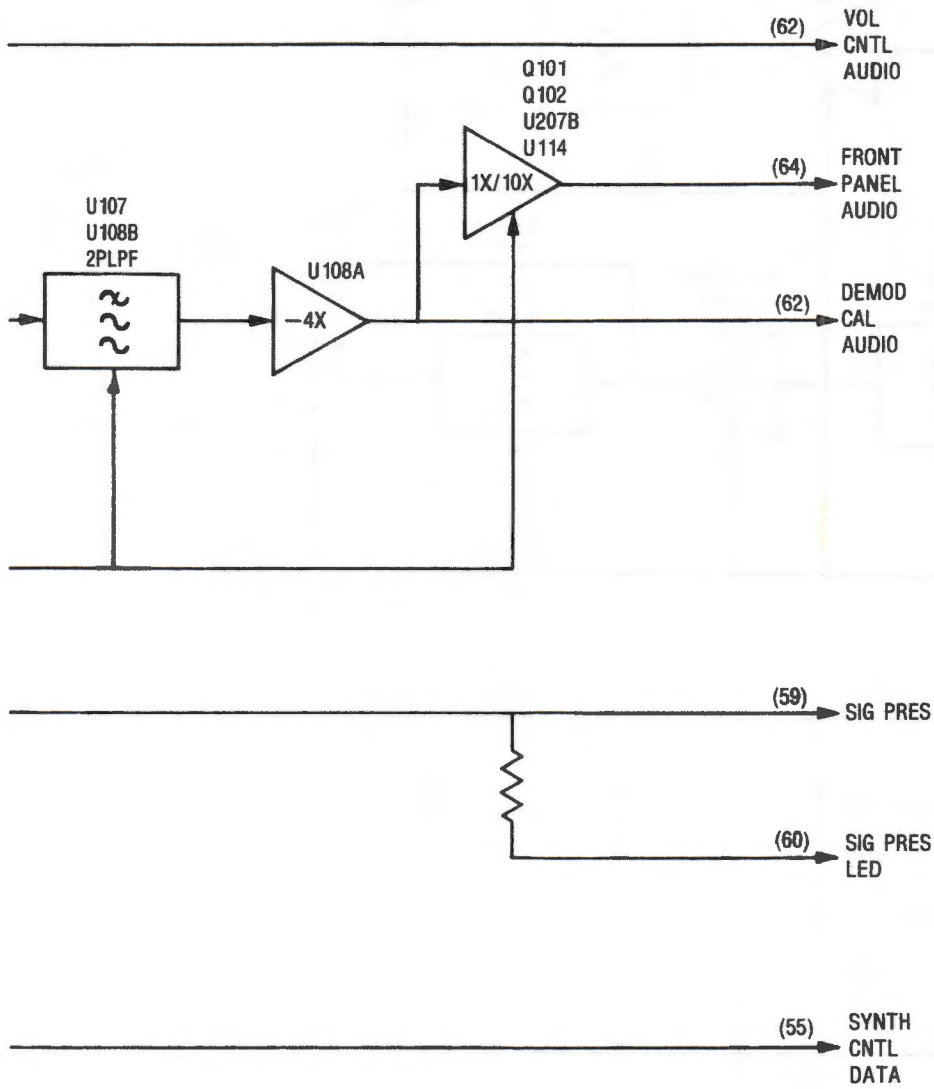


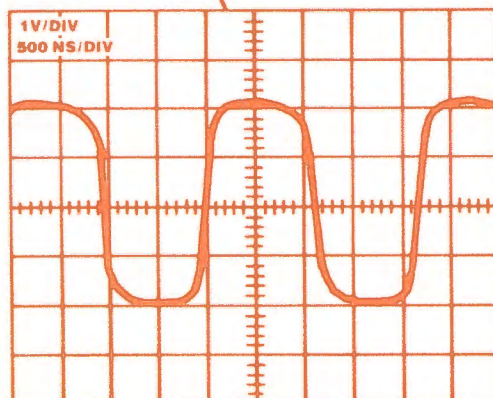
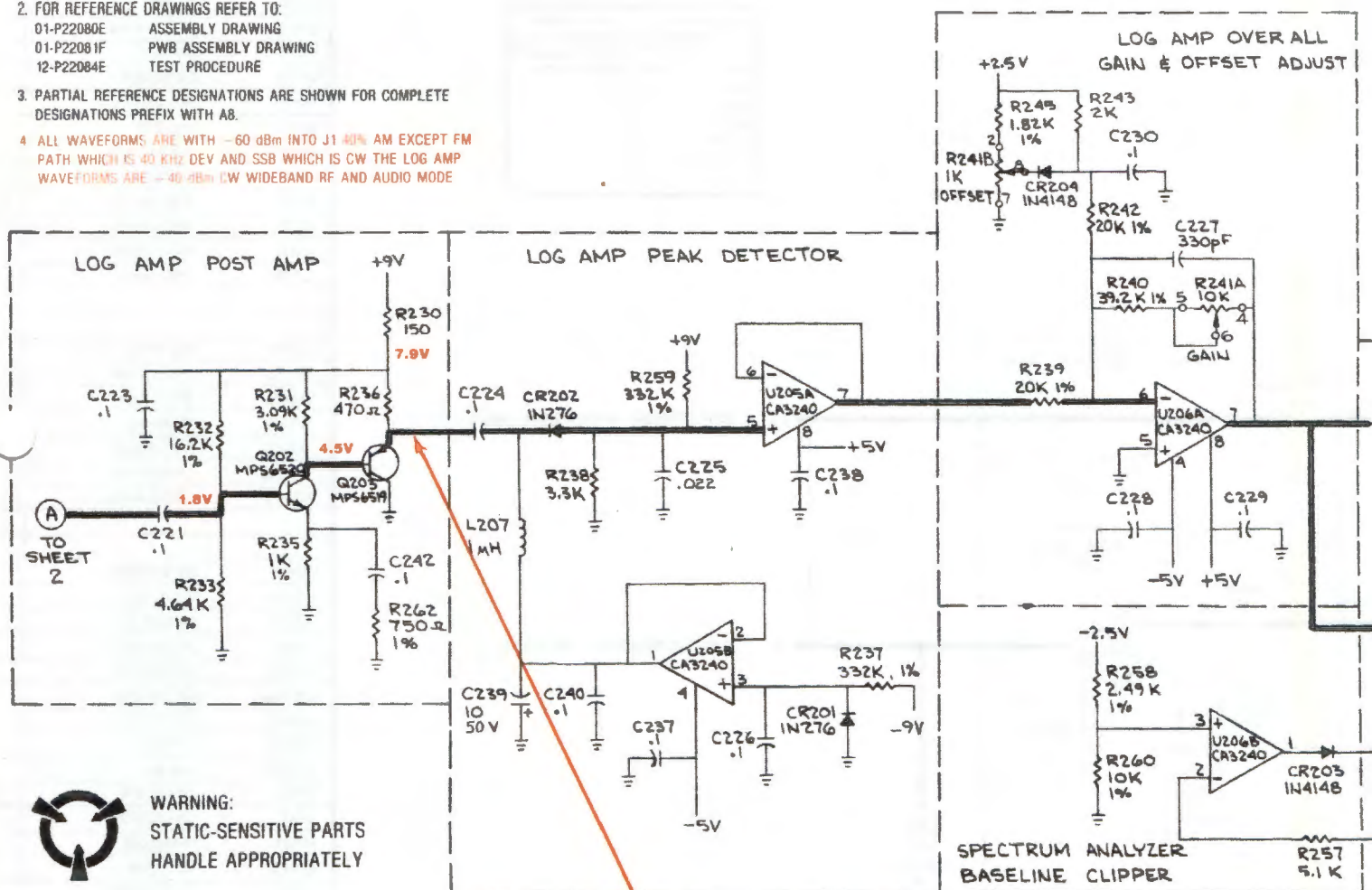
Figure 10-1d. FM/SSB/WB Signal-Present Detectors — Block Diagram

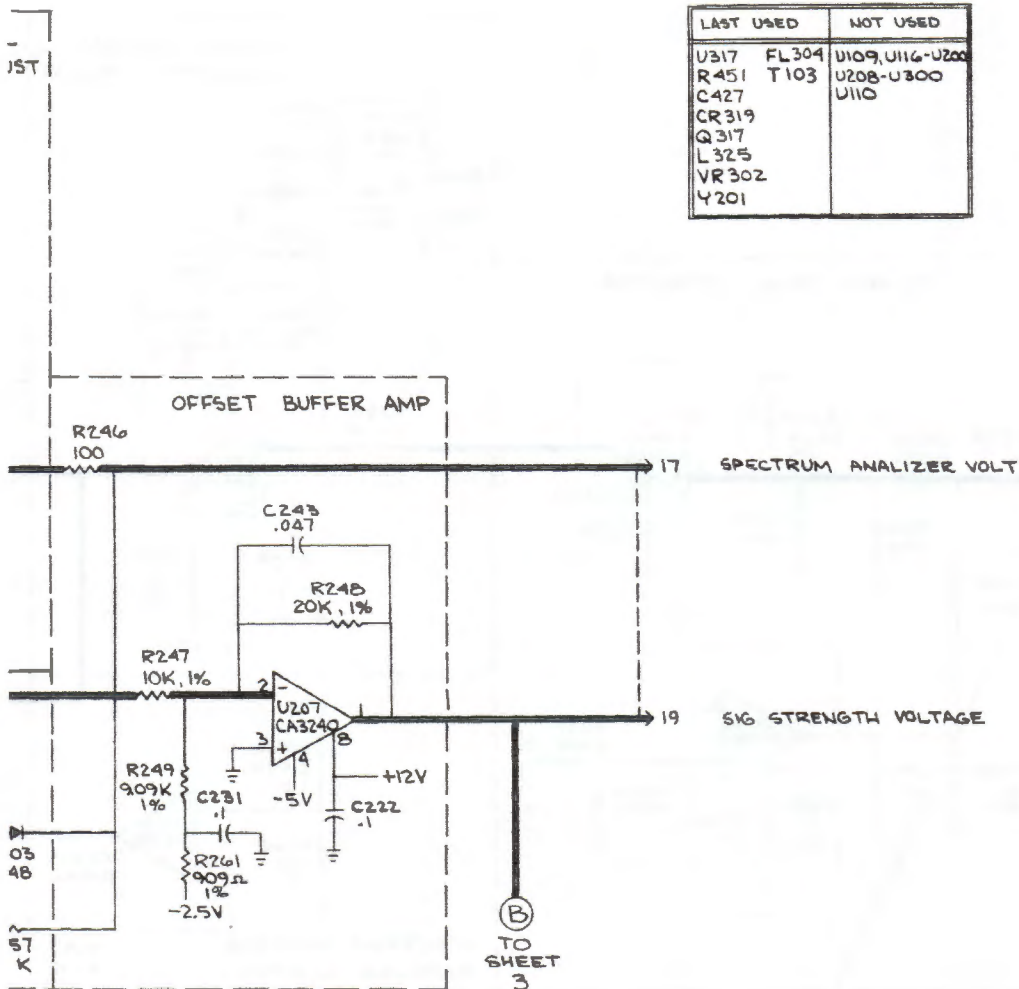






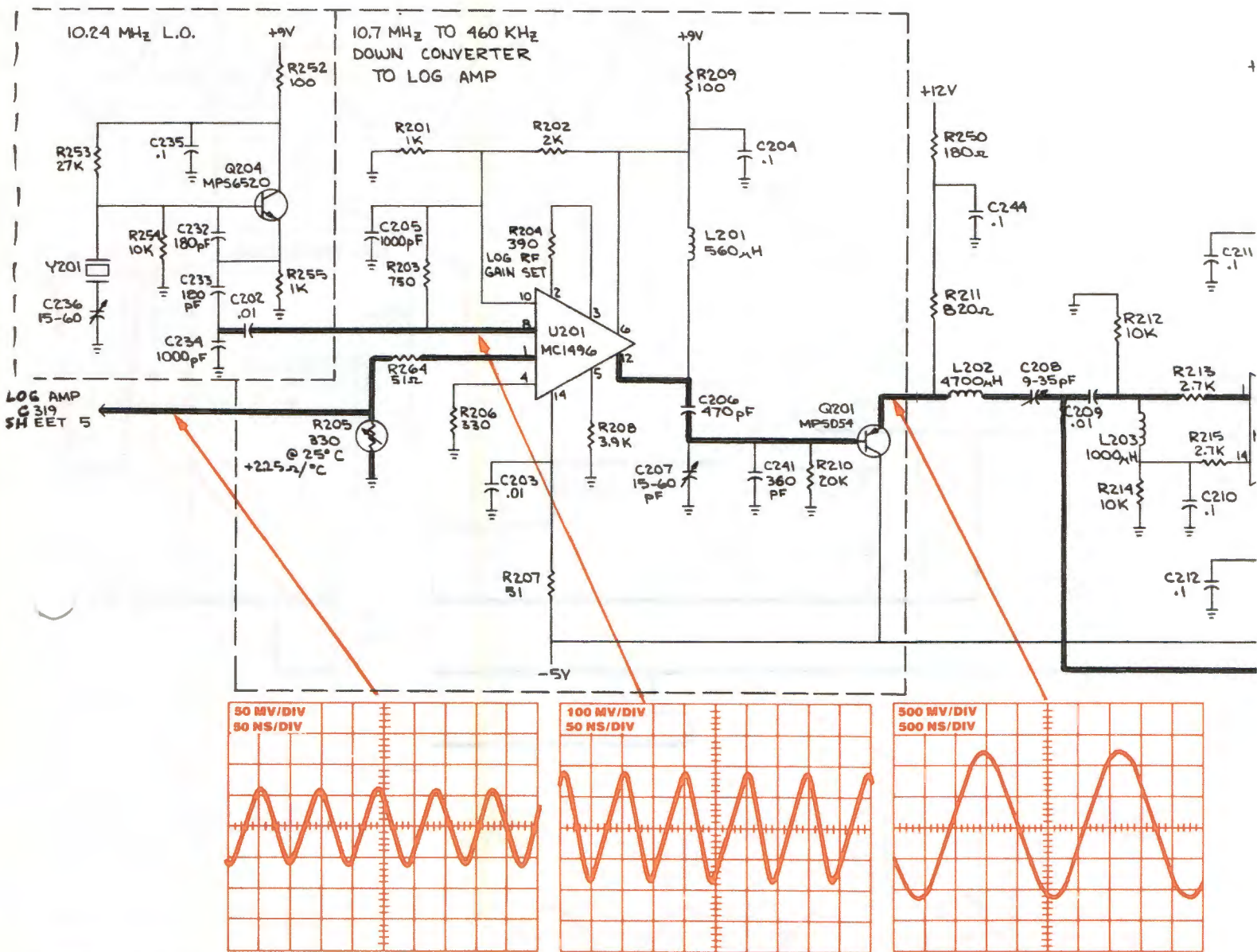
1. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:  
ALL RESISTORS ARE IN OHMS  $\pm$  5 PCT, 1/4 WATT.  
ALL CAPACITORS ARE IN UF.  
ALL INDUCTORS ARE IN UH.  
ALL VOLTAGES ARE IN DC.
2. FOR REFERENCE DRAWINGS REFER TO:  
01-P22080E ASSEMBLY DRAWING  
01-P22081F PWB ASSEMBLY DRAWING  
12-P22084E TEST PROCEDURE
3. PARTIAL REFERENCE DESIGNATIONS ARE SHOWN FOR COMPLETE DESIGNATIONS PREFIX WITH A8.
- 4 ALL WAVEFORMS ARE WITH -60 dBm INTO J1 40% AM EXCEPT FM PATH WHICH IS 40 KHZ DEV AND SSB WHICH IS CW THE LOG AMP WAVEFORMS ARE -40 dBm CW WIDEBAND RF AND AUDIO MODE





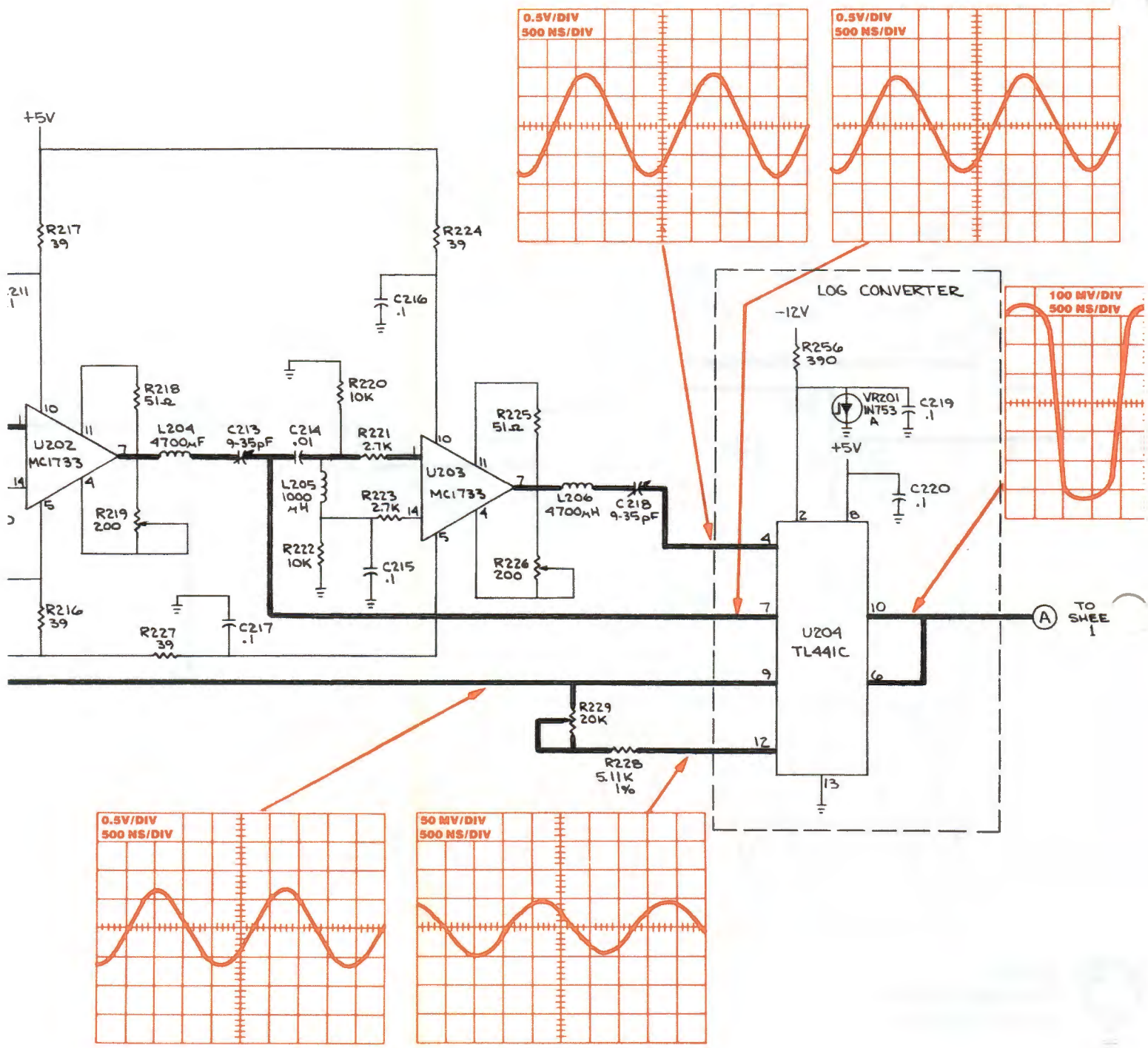
LAST USED	NOT USED
U317 FL304	U109, U116-U200
R451 T103	U208-U300
C427	U110
CR319	
Q317	
L325	
VR302	
Y201	

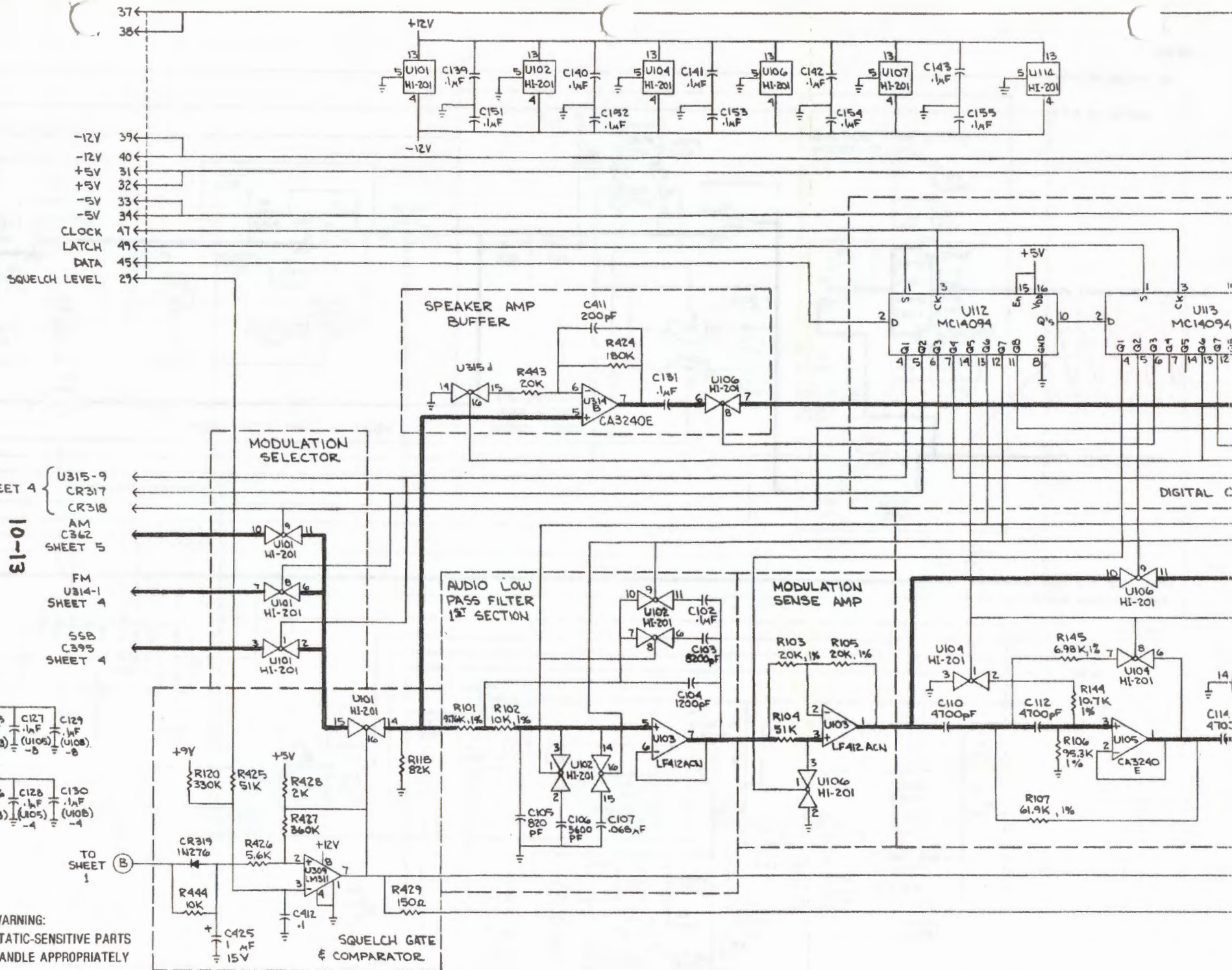
DEVICE		+
U101	HI-201	
U102	HI-201	
U103	LF412ACN	
U104	HI-201	
U105	CA3240E	
U106	HI-201	
U107	HI-201	
U108	LF412ACN	
U111	LM324	
U112	MC14094	15.
U113	MC14094	15
U114	HI-201	
U115	MC1403	
U201	MC1496	
U202	MC1733P	
U203	MC1733P	
U204	TL441C	
U205	CA3240E	
U206	CA3240E	
U207	CA3240E	
U301	MC3488A	
U302	MC1496	
U303	CA3053	
U304	CA3240E	
U305	CA3240E	
U306	CA3240E	
U307	MC1733P	
U308	LM311	1
U309	LM311	
U310	74HC04	13
U311	74LS221	
U312	74HC02	
U313	LF356	
U314	CA3240E	
U315	HI-201	
U316	LM311	
U317	CA3053	



WARNING:  
STATIC-SENSITIVE PARTS  
HANDLE APPROPRIATELY



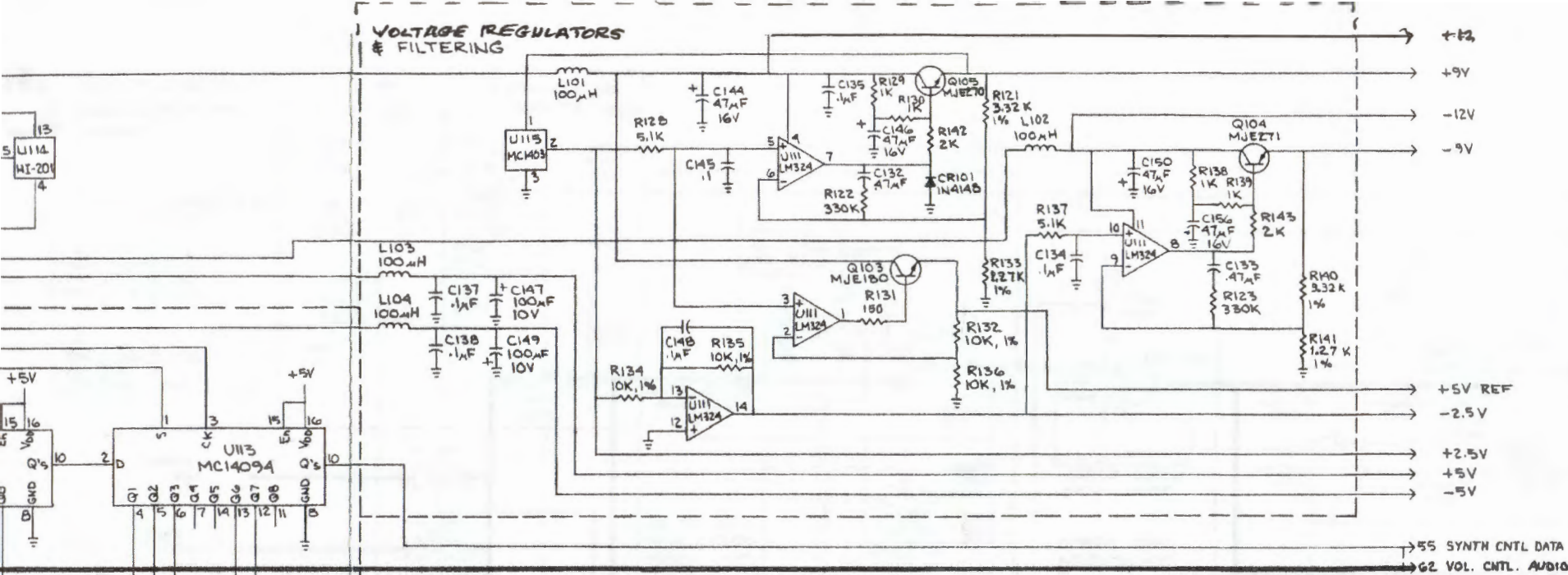




WARNING:  
STATIC-SENSITIVE PARTS  
HANDLE APPROPRIATELY



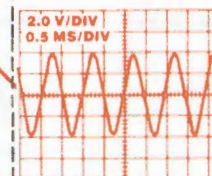
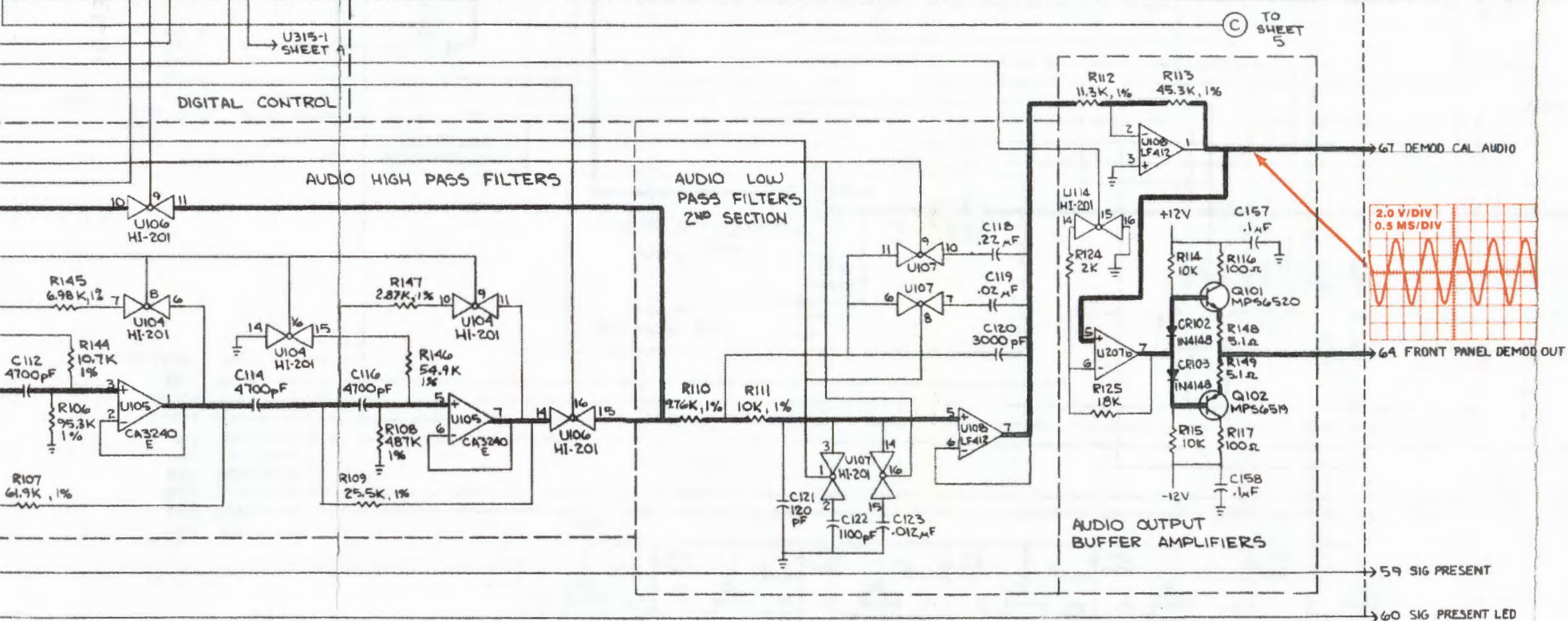
# VOLTAGE REGULATORS & FILTERING



## DIGITAL CONTROL

## AUDIO HIGH PASS FILTERS

## AUDIO LOW PASS FILTERS 2ND SECTION





**WARNING:**



④

→27 BFO FREQ CNTL

BFO ON/OFF

PRODUCT  
DETECTOR

BFO

3 Year NOM

SSB/OW OUT  
U101-3 SHEET 3

SS ENABLE  
VII2-4 SHEET 3

IF COUNT EN  
U113-11 SHEET 3

WIDE BAND ENABLE  
U113-12 SHEET 3

250 mV/10 KHz : WB

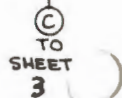
→ FM OUT  
U101-7 SHEET 3

# FM PULSE COUNTING DISCRIMINATOR

→ FM OUT  
U101-7 SHEET 3





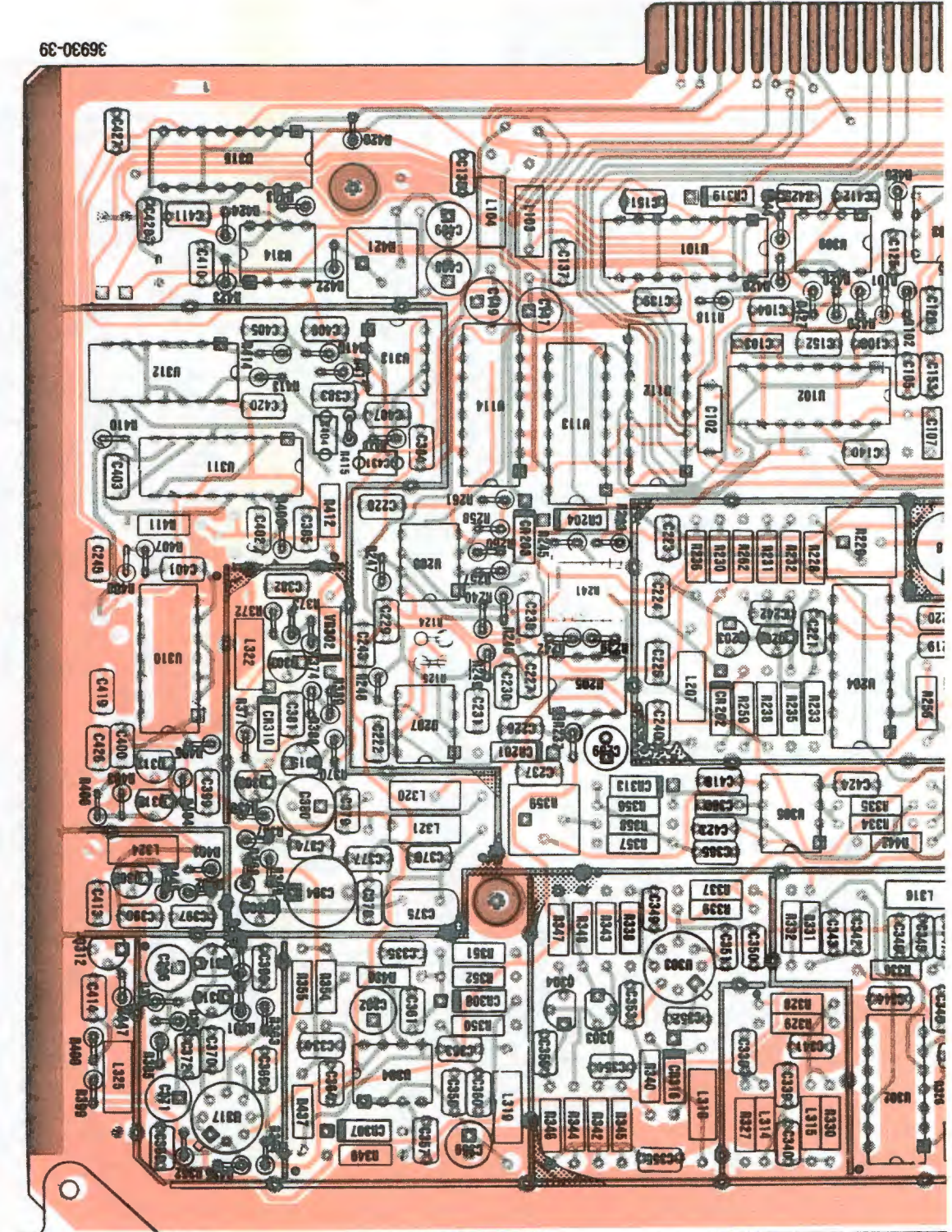




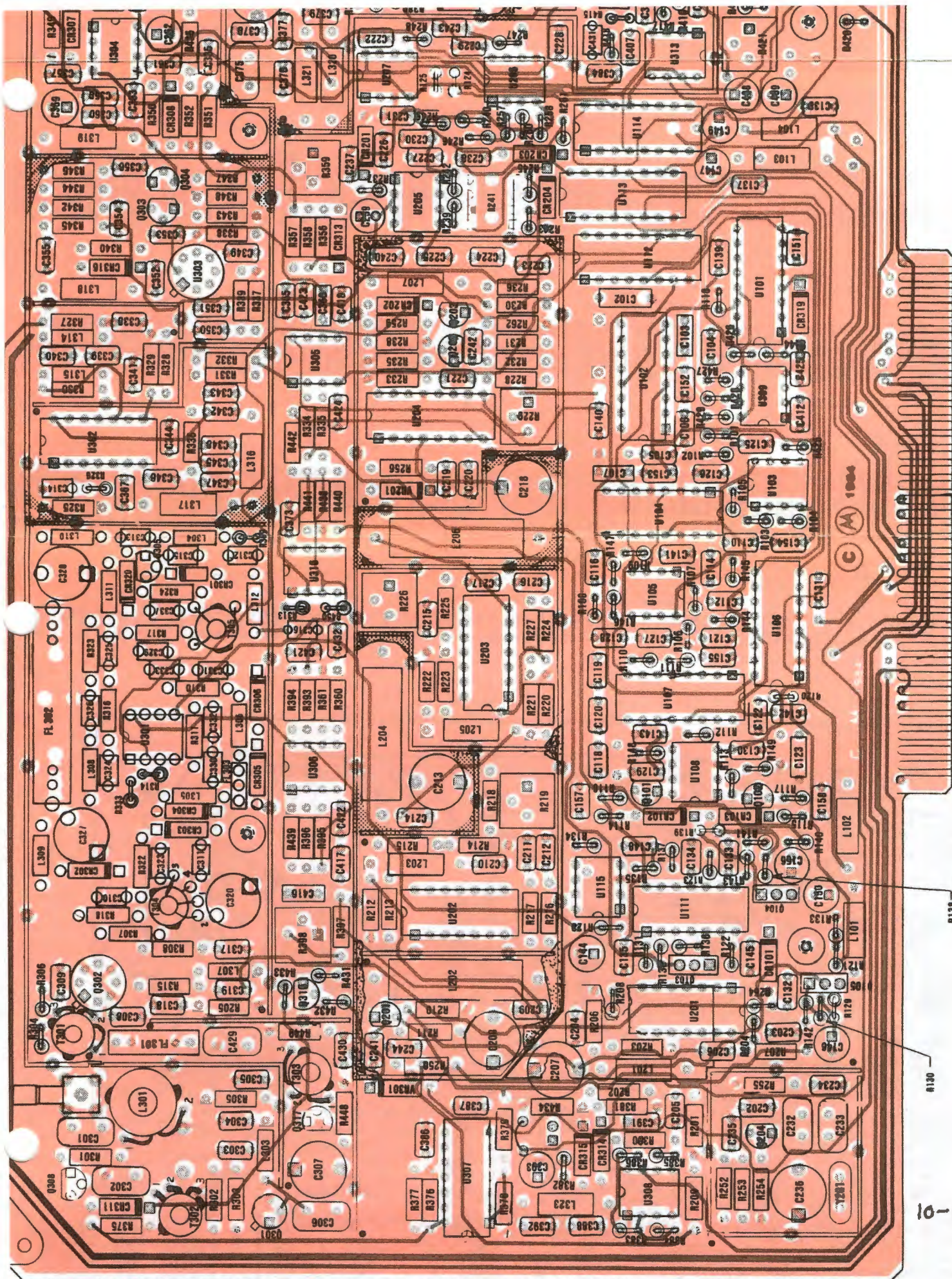




36930-39













C 232	21-80389A95	CAPACITOR	180PF-5-500	377	S01	21-80341B48	CAPACITOR	120PF-5-50
C 233	21-80341B46	CAPACITOR	1000PF-5-50	377	S01	21-80341B57	CAPACITOR	180PF-5-50
C 234	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50	C 378	1	21-80341B55	CAPACITOR	1500PF-5-50
C 235	20-80343B37	CAPACITOR	15 TO 60PF-200	C 379	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 236	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50	C 380	1	23-84865F26	CAPACITOR	100UF-20-16
C 237	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50	C 381	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 238	21-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-50V	C 382	1	21-80341B94	CAPACITOR	.01UF-10-100
C 239	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50	C 383	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 240	21-80341B72	CAPACITOR	360PF-5-50	C 384	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 241	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50	C 385	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 242	21-80344B38	CAPACITOR	.047UF-10-100	C 386	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 243	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50	C 387	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 244	21-80341B53	CAPACITOR	15PF-5-50	C 388	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 245	21-80339B17	CAPACITOR	56PF-5-500	C 391	1	21-80341B94	CAPACITOR	.01UF-10-100
C 301	21-80339B23	CAPACITOR	300PF-5-300	C 392	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 302	21-80341B94	CAPACITOR	.01UF-10-100	C 393	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-50V
C 303	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50	C 394	1	20-80396A57	CAPACITOR	9 TO 35PF-200
C 304	21-80341B94	CAPACITOR	.01UF-10-100	C 395	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-50V
C 305	21-80339B24	CAPACITOR	110PF-5-500	C 396	1	21-80341B55	CAPACITOR	1500PF-5-50
C 306	20-80343B37	CAPACITOR, VARIABLE	15 TO 60PF-200	C 397	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 307	21-80341B82	CAPACITOR	22PF-5-50	C 398	1	21-80341B54	CAPACITOR	150PF-5-50
C 308	21-80341B94	CAPACITOR	.01UF-10-100	C 399	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 309	21-80341B82	CAPACITOR	22PF-5-50	C 400	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 310	21-80341B94	CAPACITOR	.01UF-10-100	C 401	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 311	21-80341B94	CAPACITOR	.01UF-10-100	C 402	1	21-80341B74	CAPACITOR	39PF-5-50
C 312	21-80341B48	CAPACITOR	120PF-5-50	C 403	1	21-80341B74	CAPACITOR	39PF-5-50
C 313	21-80341B48	CAPACITOR	120PF-5-50	C 404	1	21-80341B85	CAPACITOR	270PF-5-50
C 314	21-80341B94	CAPACITOR	.01UF-10-100	C 405	1	21-80341B85	CAPACITOR	270PF-5-50
C 315	21-80341B94	CAPACITOR	.01UF-10-100	C 406	1	21-80341B84	CAPACITOR	27PF-5-50
C 316	21-80341B94	CAPACITOR	.01UF-10-100	C 407	1	21-80341B84	CAPACITOR	27PF-5-50
C 317	21-80341B87	CAPACITOR	62PF-5-50	C 408	1	23-80341B11	CAPACITOR	47UF-20-18
C 318	21-80341B94	CAPACITOR	.01UF-10-100	C 409	1	23-80341B11	CAPACITOR	47UF-20-16
C 319	20-80396A57	CAPACITOR	9 TO 35PF-200	C 410	1	21-80341B84	CAPACITOR	27PF-5-50
C 320	21-80341B94	CAPACITOR	.01UF-10-100	C 411	1	21-80341B58	CAPACITOR	200PF-5-50
C 321	21-80341B94	CAPACITOR	.01UF-10-100	C 412	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 322	21-80341B94	CAPACITOR	.01UF-10-100	C 413	1	21-80341B54	CAPACITOR	150PF-5-50
C 323	21-80341B94	CAPACITOR	.01UF-10-100	C 414	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 324	20-80343B35	CAPACITOR	5 TO 18PF-200	C 418	1	21-80342B45	CAPACITOR	.47UF-10-100
C 325	20-80343B35	CAPACITOR	5 TO 18PF-200	C 417	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 326	21-80341B94	CAPACITOR	.01UF-10-100	C 418	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 327	21-80341B94	CAPACITOR	.01UF-10-100	C 419	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 328	21-80341B94	CAPACITOR	.01UF-10-100	C 420	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 329	21-80341B94	CAPACITOR	.01UF-10-100	C 421	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 330	21-80341B86	CAPACITOR	30PF-5-50	C 422	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 331	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50	C 423	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 332	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50	C 424	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 333	21-80341B94	CAPACITOR	.01UF-10-100	C 425	1	23-80344B35	CAPACITOR	1UF-20-35
C 334	21-80341B83	CAPACITOR	24PF-5-50	C 426	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 335	21-80341B54	CAPACITOR	150PF-5-50	C 427	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 336	21-80341B54	CAPACITOR	150PF-5-50	C 428	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 337	21-80341B94	CAPACITOR	.01UF-10-100	C 429	1	21-80341B84	CAPACITOR	27PF-5-50
C 338	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50	C 430	1	21-80341B94	CAPACITOR	.01UF-10-100
C 339	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50	C 431	1	21-80341B81	CAPACITOR	470PF-5-50
C 340	21-80341B45	CAPACITOR	100PF-5-50	C 432	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 341	21-80341B54	CAPACITOR	150PF-5-50	CR101	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
C 342	21-80341B94	CAPACITOR	.01UF-10-100	CR102	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
C 343	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50	CR103	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
C 344	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50	CR201	1	48-83192A09	DIODE	
C 345	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50	CR202	1	48-83192A09	DIODE	
C 346	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50	CR203	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
C 347	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50	CR204	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
C 348	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50	CR301	1	48-80343B24	DIODE	
C 349	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50	CR302	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
C 350	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50	CR303	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
C 351	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50	CR304	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
C 352	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50	CR305	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
C 353	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50	CR308	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
C 354	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50	CR307	1	48-83192A09	DIODE	
C 355	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50	CR308	1	48-83192A09	DIODE	
C 356	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50	CR309	1	48-80345A73	DIODE	
C 357	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50	CR310	1	48-83192A09	DIODE	
C 358	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50	CR311	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
C 359	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50	CR313	1	48-83192A09	DIODE	
C 360	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50	CR314	1	48-87843C01	DIODE	
C 361	21-80341B48	CAPACITOR	1000PF-5-50	CR315	1	48-87843C01	DIODE	
C 362	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-50V	CR316	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
C 363	21-80341B80	CAPACITOR	220PF-5-50	CR319	1	48-83192A09	DIODE	
C 364	21-80341B88	CAPACITOR	68PF-5-50	CR320	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
C 365	21-80341B96	CAPACITOR	.1UF-10-100	FL301	1	48-80340B77	FILTER, CERAMIC(10.700MHZ)	USE RED DOT ONLY
C 366	21-80342B43	CAPACITOR	.33UF-10-100	FL302	1	48-80344B22	FILTER CRYSTAL	10.700 MHZ
C 367	21-80341B94	CAPACITOR	.01UF-10-100	FL303	1	48-80340B80	FILTER, CERAMIC, 10.700MHZ	USE RED DOT ONLY
C 368	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50	L 101	1	24-80389A37	COIL	100UH
C 369	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50					
C 370	21-80341B81	CAPACITOR	.0022UF-5-50					
C 371	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-50V					
C 372	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50					



L 203	1	24-80369A42	COIL	1000UH	R 137	1	06-11009C66	RESISTOR	5.1K-5-1/4
L 204	1	24-80369A44	COIL	4700UH	R 138	1	06-11009C49	RESISTOR	1K-5-1/4
L 205	1	24-80369A42	COIL	1000UH	R 139	1	06-11009C49	RESISTOR	1K-5-1/4
L 206	1	24-80369A44	COIL	4700UH	R 140	1	06-10621C45	RESISTOR	3.32K-1-1/4
L 207	1	24-80369A42	COIL	1000UH	R 141	1	06-10621C05	RESISTOR	1.27-1-1/4
L 301	1	25-80342B83	COIL	3.9UH	R 142	1	06-11009C56	RESISTOR	2K-5-1/4
L 303	1	24-80369A28	COIL	6.8UH	R 143	1	06-11009C58	RESISTOR	2K-5-1/4
L 304	1	24-80340B54	COIL	3.3UH	R 144	1	06-10621C94	RESISTOR	10.7K-1-1/4
L 305	1	24-80369A29	COIL	10UH	R 145	1	06-10621C76	RESISTOR	6.98-1-1/4
L 306	1	24-80340B56	COIL	18UH	R 146	1	06-10621D63	RESISTOR	54.9K-1-1/4
L 307	1	24-80340B54	COIL	3.3UH	R 147	1	06-10621C39	RESISTOR	2.87K-1-1/4
L 308	1	24-80369A29	COIL	10UH	R 148	1	06-80036G18	RESISTOR	5.1-5-1/4
L 309	1	24-80369A31	COIL	22UH	R 149	1	06-80036G18	RESISTOR	5.1-5-1/4
L 310	1	24-80369A31	COIL	22UH	R 201	1	06-11009C49	RESISTOR	1K-5-1/4
L 311	1	24-80340B56	COIL	18UH	R 202	1	06-11009C58	RESISTOR	2K-5-1/4
L 312	1	24-80340B58	COIL	33UH	R 203	1	06-11009C48	RESISTOR	750-5-1/4
L 314	1	24-80369A29	COIL	10UH	R 204	1	06-11009C39	RESISTOR	390-5-1/4
L 315	1	24-80340B54	COIL	3.3UH	R 205	1	06-80339B75	THERMISTOR	330-10-1/4
L 316	1	24-80369A39	INDUCTOR	330UH	R 206	1	06-11009C37	RESISTOR	330-5-1/4
L 317	1	24-80369A42	COIL	1000UH	R 207	1	06-11009C18	RESISTOR	51-5-1/4
L 318	1	24-80369A42	COIL	1000UH	R 208	1	06-11009C63	RESISTOR	3.9K-5-1/4
L 319	1	24-80369A42	COIL	1000UH	R 209	1	06-11009C25	RESISTOR	100-5-1/4
L 320	1	24-80369A37	COIL	100UH	R 210	1	06-11009C80	RESISTOR	20K-5-1/4
L 321	1	24-80369A37	COIL	100UH	R 211	1	06-11009C47	RESISTOR	820-5-1/4
L 322	1	24-80369A42	COIL	1000UH	R 212	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
L 323	1	24-80369A42	COIL	1000UH	R 213	1	06-11009C59	RESISTOR	2.7K-5-1/4
L 324	1	24-80369A38	COIL	220UH	R 214	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
L 325	1	24-80369A38	COIL	220UH	R 215	1	06-11009C59	RESISTOR	2.7K-5-1/4
Q 101	1	48-80340B86	TRANSISTOR	MPS8520	R 216	1	06-11009C15	RESISTOR	39-5-1/4
Q 102	1	48-80340B85	TRANSISTOR	MP8519	R 217	1	06-11009C15	RESISTOR	39-5-1/4
Q 103	1	48-80340B28	TRANSISTOR		R 218	1	06-11009C18	RESISTOR	51-5-1/4
Q 104	1	48-80340B30	TRANSISTOR		R 219	1	18-80342B97	RESISTOR, VARIABLE	200
Q 105	1	48-80340B29	TRANSISTOR		R 220	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
Q 201	1	48-00869849	TRANSISTOR		R 221	1	06-11009C59	RESISTOR	2.7K-5-1/4
Q 202	1	48-80340B86	TRANSISTOR	MSP8520	R 222	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
Q 203	1	48-80340B85	TRANSISTOR	MPS8519	R 223	1	06-11009C59	RESISTOR	2.7K-5-1/4
Q 204	1	48-80340B86	TRANSISTOR	MPS8520	R 224	1	06-11009C15	RESISTOR	39-5-1/4
Q 301	1	48-00869933	TRANSISTOR	U310, SCREENED	R 225	1	06-11009C18	RESISTOR	51-5-1/4
Q 302	1	48-80368A90	TRANSISTOR		R 226	1	18-80342B97	RESISTOR, VARIABLE	200
Q 303	1	48-80340B86	TRANSISTOR	MPS8520	R 227	1	06-11009C15	RESISTOR	39-5-1/4
Q 304	1	48-80340B85	TRANSISTOR	MPS8519	R 228	1	06-10621C63	RESISTOR	5.11K-1-1/4
Q 305	1	48-00869878	TRANSISTOR		R 229	1	18-83452F16	RESISTOR, VARIABLE	20K
Q 306	1	48-00869878	TRANSISTOR		R 230	1	06-11009C29	RESISTOR	150-5-1/4
Q 307	1	48-00869878	TRANSISTOR		R 231	1	06-10621C42	RESISTOR	3.09K-1-1/4
Q 308	1	48-00869878	TRANSISTOR		R 232	1	06-10621D12	RESISTOR	16.2K-1-1/4
Q 309	1	48-80340B85	TRANSISTOR	MPS8519	R 233	1	06-10621C59	RESISTOR	4.84K-1-1/4
Q 310	1	48-80340B86	TRANSISTOR	MPS8520	R 235	1	06-10621B94	RESISTOR	1K-1-1/4
Q 311	1	48-80340B86	TRANSISTOR	MPS8520	R 236	1	06-11009C41	RESISTOR	470-5-1/4
Q 312	1	48-80340B85	TRANSISTOR	MPS8519	R 237	1	06-10621E39	RESISTOR	332K-1-1/4
Q 313	1	48-80340B86	TRANSISTOR	MPS8520	R 238	1	06-11009C61	RESISTOR	3.3K-5-1/4
Q 314	1	48-80340B85	TRANSISTOR	MPS8519	R 239	1	06-10621D21	RESISTOR	20K-1-1/4
Q 315	1	48-80340B85	TRANSISTOR	MPS8519	R 240	1	06-10621D49	RESISTOR	39.2K-1-1/4
Q 316	1	48-80340B85	TRANSISTOR	MPS8519	R 241	1	18-80344B26	RESISTOR, VARIABLE	10K-1K
Q 317	1	48-00869878	TRANSISTOR		R 242	1	06-10621D21	RESISTOR	20K-1-1/4
R 101	1	06-10621C90	RESISTOR	9.78K-1-1/4	R 243	1	06-11009C58	RESISTOR	2K-5-1/4
R 102	1	06-10621C91	RESISTOR	10K-1-1/4	R 245	1	06-10621C20	RESISTOR	1.82K-1-1/4
R 103	1	06-10621D21	RESISTOR	20K-1-1/4	R 248	1	06-11009C25	RESISTOR	100-5-1/4
R 104	1	06-11009C90	RESISTOR	51K-5-1/4	R 247	1	06-10621C91	RESISTOR	10K-1-1/4
R 105	1	06-10621D21	RESISTOR	20K-1-1/4	R 248	1	06-10621D21	RESISTOR	20K-1-1/4
R 106	1	06-10621D86	RESISTOR	95.3K-1-1/4	R 249	1	06-10621C87	RESISTOR	9.09K-1-1/4
R 107	1	06-10621D68	RESISTOR	61.9K-1-1/4	R 250	1	06-11009C31	RESISTOR	180-5-1/4
R 108	1	06-10621E55	RESISTOR	487K-1-1/4	R 252	1	06-11009C25	RESISTOR	100-5-1/4
R 109	1	06-10621D31	RESISTOR	25.5K-1-1/4	R 253	1	06-11009C83	RESISTOR	27K-5-1/4
R 110	1	06-10621C90	RESISTOR	9.78K-1-1/4	R 254	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
R 111	1	06-10621C91	RESISTOR	10K-1-1/4	R 255	1	06-11009C49	RESISTOR	1K-5-1/4
R 112	1	06-10621C96	RESISTOR	11.3K-1-1/4	R 256	1	06-11009C39	RESISTOR	390-5-1/4
R 113	1	06-10621D55	RESISTOR	45.3K-1-1/4	R 257	1	06-11009C66	RESISTOR	5.1K-5-1/4
R 114	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4	R 258	1	06-10621C33	RESISTOR	2.49K-1-1/4
R 115	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4	R 259	1	06-10621E39	RESISTOR	332K-1-1/4
R 116	1	06-11009C25	RESISTOR	100-5-1/4	R 280	1	06-10621C91	RESISTOR	10K-1-1/4
R 117	1	06-11009C25	RESISTOR	100-5-1/4	R 281	1	06-10621B90	RESISTOR	909-1-1/4
R 118	1	06-11009C95	RESISTOR	82K-5-1/4	R 282	1	06-10621B82	RESISTOR	750-1-1/4
R 120	1	06-11009D10	RESISTOR	330K-5-1/4	R 284	1	06-11009C18	RESISTOR	51-5-1/4
R 121	1	06-10621C45	RESISTOR	3.32K-1-1/4	R 301	1	06-11009C18	RESISTOR	51-5-1/4
R 122	1	06-11009D10	RESISTOR	330K-5-1/4	R 302	1	06-11009C18	RESISTOR	51-5-1/4
R 123	1	06-11009D10	RESISTOR	330K-5-1/4	R 303	1	06-11009C29	RESISTOR	150-5-1/4
R 124	1	06-11009C56	RESISTOR	2K-5-1/4	R 304	1	06-11009C49	RESISTOR	1K-5-1/4
R 125	1	06-11009C79	RESISTORS	18K-5-1/4	R 305	1	06-11009C29	RESISTOR	150-5-1/4
R 128	1	06-11009C66	RESISTOR	5.1K-5-1/4	R 306	1	06-11009C49	RESISTOR	1K-5-1/4
R 129	1	06-11009C49	RESISTOR	1K-5-1/4	R 307	1	06-11009C05	RESISTOR	15-5-1/4
R 130	1	06-11009C49	RESISTOR	1K-5-1/4	R 307	1	06-11009C29	RESISTOR	150-5-1/4
R 131	1	06-11009C53	RESISTOR	1.5K-5-1/4	R 307	1	06-11009C29	RESISTOR	150-5-1/4
R 132	1	06-10621C91	RESISTOR	10K-1-1/4	R 307	1	06-11009C47	RESISTOR	500-5-1/4



10-21 (10-22 BLANK)

R 314	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4	1	06-11009C51	RESISTOR	1.2K-5-1/4	U 312
R 315	1	06-11009C05	RESISTOR	15-5-1/4	1	06-11009C46	RESISTOR	750-5-1/4	U 313
R 316	1	06-11009C47	RESISTOR	820-5-1/4	1	06-11009C47	RESISTOR	820-5-1/4	U 314
R 317	1	06-11009C47	RESISTOR	820-5-1/4	1	06-11009C88	RESISTOR	43K-5-1/4	U 315
R 318	1	06-11009C29	RESISTOR	150-5-1/4	1	06-11009C86	RESISTOR	5.1K-5-1/4	U 316
R 322	1	06-11009C47	RESISTOR	820-5-1/4	1	06-11009C86	RESISTOR	5.1K-5-1/4	U 317
R 323	1	06-11009C47	RESISTOR	820-5-1/4	1	06-10821C95	RESISTOR	11K-1-1/4	VR20
R 324	1	06-11009C32	RESISTOR	200-5-1/4	1	06-10821C95	RESISTOR	11K-1-1/4	VR30
R 325	1	06-11009C47	RESISTOR	820-5-1/4	1	06-11009C48	RESISTOR	750-5-1/4	VR30:
R 326	1	06-11009C47	RESISTOR	820-5-1/4	1	06-11009C48	RESISTOR	750-5-1/4	Y 201
R 327	1	06-11009C57	RESISTOR	2.2-5-1/4	1	06-10821C91	RESISTOR	10K-1-1/4	
R 328	1	06-11009C56	RESISTOR	2K-5-1/4	1	06-10821C91	RESISTOR	10K-1-1/4	
R 329	1	06-11009C56	RESISTOR	2K-5-1/4	1	06-10821C91	RESISTOR	10K-1-1/4	
R 330	1	06-11009C48	RESISTOR	750-5-1/4	1	06-10821C91	RESISTOR	10K-1-1/4	
R 331	1	06-11009C18	RESISTOR	51-5-1/4	1	06-10821D76	RESISTOR	75K-1-1/4	
R 332	1	06-11009C32	RESISTOR	200-5-1/4	1	06-10821D78	RESISTOR	75K-1-1/4	
R 333	1	06-11009C97	RESISTOR	100K-5-1/4	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4	
R 334	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4	1	18-80342B98	RESISTOR, VARIABLE	2K	
R 335	1	06-11009C83	RESISTOR	27K-5-1/4	1	06-10821C87	RESISTOR	9.09K-1-1/4	
R 336	1	06-11009C29	RESISTOR	150-5-1/4	1	06-10821C91	RESISTOR	10K-1-1/4	
R 337	1	06-11009C56	RESISTOR	2K-5-1/4	1	06-11009D04	RESISTOR	180K-5-1/4	
R 338	1	06-11009C56	RESISTOR	2K-5-1/4	1	06-11009C90	RESISTOR	51K-5-1/4	
R 339	1	06-11009C18	RESISTOR	51-5-1/4	1	06-11009C67	RESISTOR	5.8K-5-1/4	
R 340	1	06-11009C29	RESISTOR	150-5-1/4	1	06-11009D11	RESISTOR	380K-5-1/4	
R 342	1	06-11009C80	RESISTOR	20K-5-1/4	1	06-11009C56	RESISTOR	2K-5-1/4	
R 343	1	06-11009C87	RESISTOR	5.8K-5-1/4	1	06-11009C29	RESISTOR	150-5-1/4	
R 344	1	06-11009C54	RESISTOR	1.8K-5-1/4	1	06-11009C90	RESISTOR	51K-5-1/4	
R 345	1	06-11009C29	RESISTOR	150-5-1/4	1	06-11009C83	RESISTOR	27K-5-1/4	
R 346	1	06-11009C29	RESISTOR	150-5-1/4	1	06-11009C80	RESISTOR	20K-5-1/4	
R 347	1	06-11009C54	RESISTOR	1.8K-5-1/4	1	06-11009C86	RESISTOR	5.1K-5-1/4	
R 348	1	06-11009C40	RESISTOR	430-5-1/4	1	06-11009C37	RESISTOR	330-5-1/4	
R 349	1	06-10821E39	RESISTOR	332K-1-1/4	1	06-11009C63	RESISTOR	3.9K-5-1/4	
R 350	1	06-11009C29	RESISTOR	150-5-1/4	1	06-10821D27	RESISTOR	23.2K-1-1/4	
R 351	1	06-10821E39	RESISTOR	332K-1-1/4	1	06-10821D32	RESISTOR	28.1K-1-1/4	
R 352	1	06-11009C87	RESISTOR	5.8K-5-1/4	1	06-11009C83	RESISTOR	27K-5-1/4	
R 354	1	06-10821D80	RESISTOR	82.5K-1-1/4	1	06-11009C90	RESISTOR	51K-5-1/4	
R 355	1	06-10821D24	RESISTOR	20.5K-1-1/4	1	06-11009C83	RESISTOR	3.9K-5-1/4	
R 356	1	06-11009D02	RESISTOR	150K-5-1/4	1	06-11009D20	RESISTOR	820K-5-1/4	
R 357	1	06-11009D02	RESISTOR	150K-5-1/4	1	06-11009C56	RESISTOR	2K-5-1/4	
R 358	1	06-11009C80	RESISTOR	20K-5-1/4	1	06-11009C80	RESISTOR	20K-5-1/4	
R 359	1	18-80342B96	RESISTOR, VARIABLE	10K	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4	
R 360	1	06-10821D64	RESISTOR	56.2K-1-1/4	1	06-11009C23	RESISTOR	82-5-1/4	
R 361	1	06-10821D28	RESISTOR	23.7K-1-1/4	1	06-11009C23	RESISTOR	82-5-1/4	
R 362	1	06-11009C28	RESISTOR	130-5-1/4	1	06-11009C90	RESISTOR	51K-5-1/4	
R 363	1	06-11009C28	RESISTOR	130-5-1/4	1	06-11009C32	RESISTOR	200-5-1/4	
R 364	1	06-11009C18	RESISTOR	51-5-1/4	1	06-11009C75	RESISTOR	12K-5-1/4	
R 365	1	06-11009C23	RESISTOR	82-5-1/4	1	06-11009C88	RESISTOR	5.1K-5-1/4	
R 366	1	06-11009C60	RESISTOR	3K-5-1/4	1	25-80342B84	TRANSFORMER		
R 367	1	06-11009C66	RESISTOR	5.1K-5-1/4	1	25-80342B78	TRANSFORMER		
R 368	1	06-11009C90	RESISTOR	51K-5-1/4	1	25-80342B78	TRANSFORMER		
R 369	1	06-11009C90	RESISTOR	51K-5-1/4	1	25-80342B81	TRANSFORMER		
R 370	1	06-11009C29	RESISTOR	150-5-1/4	1	25-80342B78	TRANSFORMER		
R 371	1	06-11009C49	RESISTOR	1K-5-1/4	1	51-80345A05	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	HI-201-5 SCREENED	
R 372	1	06-11009C32	RESISTOR	200-5-1/4	1	51-80345A05	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	HI-201-5 SCREENED	
R 373	1	06-11009C32	RESISTOR	200-5-1/4	1	51-80339B99	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT		
R 374	1	06-11009C18	RESISTOR	51-5-1/4	1	51-80345A05	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	HI-201-5 SCREENED	
R 375	1	06-11009C90	RESISTOR	51K-5-1/4	1	51-80345A04	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	CA3240E SCREENED	
R 376	1	06-11009C56	RESISTOR	2K-5-1/4	1	51-80345A05	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	HI-201-5 SCREENED	
R 377	1	06-11009C15	RESISTOR	39-5-1/4	1	51-80339B99	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	HI-201-5 SCREENED	
R 378	1	06-11009C22	RESISTOR	75-5-1/4	1	51-80339B99	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT		
R 379	1	06-11009C15	RESISTOR	39-5-1/4	1	51-80396A16	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	LM324N SCREENED	
R 380	1	06-11009B05	RESISTOR	200K-5-1/4	1	51-83827M42	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT		
R 381	1	06-11009C83	RESISTOR	27K-5-1/4	1	51-83827M42	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT		
R 382	1	06-11009C94	RESISTOR	75K-5-1/4	1	51-80345A05	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	HI-201-5 SCREENED	
R 383	1	06-11009C90	RESISTOR	51K-5-1/4	1	51-05469E13	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT		
R 384	1	06-11009C49	RESISTOR	1K-5-1/4	1	51-83222M02	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT		
R 385	1	06-11009D19	RESISTOR	750K-5-1/4	1	51-80385A15	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT		
R 386	1	06-11009C49	RESISTOR	1K-5-1/4	1	51-80385A15	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT		
R 388	1	06-11009C66	RESISTOR	5.1K-5-1/4	1	51-80388A85	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	TL441CN SCREENED	
R 389	1	06-11009C63	RESISTOR	3.9K-5-1/4	1	51-80345A04	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	CA3240E SCREENED	
R 390	1	06-11009C56	RESISTOR	2K-5-1/4	1	51-80345A04	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	CA3240E SCREENED	
R 391	1	06-11009C59	RESISTOR	2.7K-5-1/4	1	51-80345A04	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	CA3240E SCREENED	
R 392	1	06-11009C58	RESISTOR	2.4K-5-1/4	1	51-80340B20	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	CA3240E SCREENED	
R 393	1	06-10821D28	RESISTOR	23.7K-1-1/4	1	51-83222M02	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT		
R 394	1	06-10821D80	RESISTOR	82.5K-1-1/4	1	51-80339B06	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT		
R 395	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4	1	51-80345A04	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	CA3240E SCREENED	
R 396	1	06-11009D02	RESISTOR	150K-5-1/4	1	51-80345A04	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	CA3240E SCREENED	
R 397	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4	1	51-80345A04	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	CA3240E SCREENED	
R 398	1	18-80342B96	RESISTOR, VARIABLE	10K	1	51-80385A15	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT		
R 399	1	06-11009C32	RESISTOR	200-5-1/4	1	51-80347A38	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT		
R 400	1	06-11009C42	RESISTOR	510-5-1/4	1	51-80347A38	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT		
R 401	1	06-11009C42	RESISTOR	510-5-1/4	1	51-80340B24	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT		
R 402	1	06-11009C28	RESISTOR	200-5-1/4	1	51-80340B24	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT		

U 312	1	51-80340B25	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 313	1	51-80339B97	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 314	1	51-80345A04	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	CA3240E SCREENED
U 315	1	51-80345A05	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	HI-201-5 SCREENED
U 316	1	51-80347A38	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 317	1	51-80339B08	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
VR201	1	48-83461E38	DIODE	6.2V-5-500MW
VR301	1	48-83461E38	DIODE	6.2V-5-500MW
VR302	1	48-83461E38	DIODE	6.2V-5-500MW
Y 201	1	48-80343B32	CRYSTAL	10.24 MHZ



## SECTION 11. RF SYNTHESIZER MODULE (A9)

### 11.1 GENERAL

The RF Synthesizer module consists of 6 sub-modules:

- Reference and Control Board (A9A1)
- 310 to 440-MHz Loop Board (A9A2)
- Synthesizer Output Board (A9A3)
- 60.5-MHz Loop Board (A9A4)
- GHz Loop Board (A9A5)
- 640-MHz Loop Board (A9A6)

plus the Synthesizer Motherboard (A9A7). The 6 sub-modules, which are arranged three per side on the Synthesizer Motherboard, are individually covered to provide EMI shielding.

A block diagram of the RF Synthesizer board is shown at the end of this section in Figure 11-1, and the locations of the 6 sub-modules are shown with the assembly and parts list in Figure 11-2.

The RF Synthesizer module provides RF frequencies from 10 kHz to 1 GHz in 100-Hz steps at the output port. The Synthesizer module is the primary signal source for the system's generator output and the local-oscillator source for the system's receive function; it also provides the 10-MHz TTL reference signal required by the system. The reference signal for the RF Synthesizer is provided by the system's 10-MHz master oscillator.

Programming control of the Synthesizer module is via four serial data busses with common clock and latch lines. The system processor provides the programming signals.

### 11.2 THEORY OF OPERATION

The 310 to 440-MHz Loop board (A9A2) provides synthesized frequencies between 310 and 440 MHz in 125-kHz steps, as programmed by the system processor. That signal is mixed with the divide-by-two signal from the 500 to 1000-MHz voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO) on the GHz Loop board (A9A5). The resulting difference frequency is compared to the 60.5-MHz ( $\pm 125$  kHz) output from the 60.5-MHz Loop board (A9A4).

The output of the 60.5-MHz Loop board is programmable from 60.375 MHz to 60.625 MHz in 50-Hz steps. The error signal resulting from the frequency comparison drives the 500 to 1000-MHz VCO so that the divide-by-two output is equal to the 310 to 440-MHz frequency, plus or minus the  $60.5 \pm 0.25$ -MHz frequency. The plus or minus condition is selected by the processor during the programming process and involves changing the sense of the 500 to 1000-MHz loop.

The net result of the process is 1) an output from the 500 to 1000-MHz VCO that covers the range from 500 to 1000-MHz in 100-Hz steps, and 2) an output from the divide-by-two which covers the range from 250 to 500 MHz in 50-Hz steps. The 50-Hz increment is not allowed by the system processor, however, so the operator will only have 100-Hz increments in this range.

For output frequencies below 250 MHz, the output of the 500 to 1000-MHz VCO is mixed with a fixed 640-MHz signal from the 640-MHz Loop board (A9A6). The 500 to 1000-MHz output is programmed so that the difference between it and 640 MHz is equal to the desired output frequency. A select switch on the Synthesizer Output board (A9A3) chooses the appropriate signal path to the output port, depending on the desired output frequency.

The Reference and Control board (A9A1) provides the reference frequencies required by the other Synthesizer boards and the rest of the system, and provides data-buffering and level-shifting for the programming information from the processor.

The Synthesizer Motherboard (A9A7) interconnects signals and power-supply voltages between the Synthesizer's 6 sub-modules and the System Motherboard (A19).

#### 11.2.1 REFERENCE AND CONTROL BOARD (A9A1)

##### 11.2.1.1 General

The Reference and Control board provides the four necessary interface functions between the RF Synthesizer and the System Analyzer: 1) sinewave-to-TTL-level translation of the system's 10-MHz reference, 2) derivation of reference signals needed by other RF Synthesizer sub-modules, 3) filtering of the +33V input, and 4) serial-to-parallel conversion of Synthesizer control data.

Block diagrams of the Reference and Control board are shown at the end of the section in Figures 11-3a and b, a schematic in Figure 11-4, and the printed wiring board assembly and parts list in Figure 11-5.

##### 11.2.1.2 Theory of Operation

The system's 10-MHz standard is converted from a sinewave to two TTL-compatible signals by Q1, Q2, Q3, and U2. One of the TTL 10-MHz signals is sent out to the Receiver board (A8) and the Processor Interface board (A11). The other is divided-down to provide 1-MHz references for the 310 to 440-MHz



Loop board (A9A2) and the 60.5-MHz Loop board (A9A4). The 1-MHz signal is further divided to 50 kHz, and then is mixed with 1 MHz to provide the 1.05-MHz reference for the 24-MHz loop on A9A4.

The +33V filter, shown in Figure 11-3a, provides isolation between the system's +33V line and the sub-modules in the RF Synthesizer where +33V is used.

Figure 11-3b shows the level translator (U9) and the shift register (U10). The level translator converts three serial-data inputs, plus the clock input and the latch input (all of which come from A9, the Processor Interface board), as well as one of the Synthesizer's control bits (5V, 300 to 350 clamp) from a logic of 0 to +5V to a logic of 0 to +8V. These 0 to +8V logic levels are required by the 310 to 440-MHz Loop board (A9A2), the 60.5-MHz Loop board (A9A4), and the GHz Loop board (A9A5).

Serial-to-parallel conversion of eight bits of Synthesizer control data is done by shift register U10. The serial input comes from the Processor Interface board (A11). The eight output bits are used by the RF Synthesizer to produce the desired output frequency.

## 11.2.2 310 TO 440-MHz LOOP BOARD (A9A2)

### 11.2.2.1 General

The 310 to 440-MHz Loop board provides RF frequencies between 310 and 440 MHz in 125-kHz steps. This output is used as the translation frequency in the GHz Loop board (A9A5).

Also, the 310 to 440-MHz Loop board contains circuitry which selects Synthesizer modulation and modulation sense. The selected modulation goes to the 60.5-MHz Loop board (A9A4).

Frequency programming and modulation selection are controlled by data, clock, and latch lines which come from the Reference and Control board (A9A1).

A block diagram of the 310 to 440-MHz Loop board is shown at the end of the section in Figure 11-6, a schematic in Figure 11-7, and the printed wiring board assembly and parts list in Figure 11-8.

### 11.2.2.2 Theory of Operation

The 310 to 440-MHz Loop board consists of two main sections: the 310 to 440-MHz loop and the circuitry for selecting modulation. The 310 to 440-MHz loop consists of the reference divider and the phase detector (U1), the loop filter (U2), the voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO) (Q1), the RF amplifier (Q2), the two-modulus divider (U3 and U4), the divide-by-N and divide-by-A counters and the counter control logic (U1).

The reference divider divides the 1-MHz reference frequency by eight. The resulting 125-kHz signal is compared by the phase detector to the divided-down VCO output coming from the divide-by-N. The phase

detector then generates an output that locks the phase of the VCO output to the phase of the 125-kHz reference. That phase-detector output drives the loop filter. The loop filter sets the bandwidth and stability of the loop and attenuates the reference-frequency components coming from the phase detector. The output of the loop filter tunes the VCO frequency to the required value to maintain phase-lock. Following the VCO is an RF amplifier which provides a nominal power of +7 dBm to the RF output. A small portion of this output is used to drive the two-modulus divider. When the modulus control line is low, the modulus is 41; when high, the modulus is 40. The output of the two-modulus divider feeds the divide-by-A and divide-by-N counters. The 8V, 310 to 440 DATA line programs the values of N and A, depending upon the desired output frequency —

$$f_{310 \text{ to } 440} = 125 \text{ kHz } (N 40 + A).$$

The counter control logic coordinates the operation of the divide-by-A counter, the divide-by-N counter, and the two-modulus divider to achieve the proper division of the VCO frequency.

## 11.2.3 OUTPUT BOARD (A9A3)

### 11.2.3.1 General

The Output board provides a combination of switching, filtering and mixing to generate the Synthesizer's 0.01 to 1000-MHz output. This board also controls the output level for frequencies below 1 MHz.

A block diagram of the Output board is shown at the end of the section in Figure 11-9, a schematic in Figure 11-10, and the printed wiring board assembly and parts list in Figure 11-11.

### 11.2.3.2 Theory of Operation

The Output board provides its 10-kHz to 1-GHz frequency range in four bands: Band A—10 kHz to 249.9999 MHz; Band B—250 to 349.9999 MHz; Band C—350 to 499.9999 MHz; and Band D—500 to 1000 MHz. Comparators U6 and U7 control pin diodes, which, in turn, control band switching.

#### 11.2.3.2.1 Band A

The 10-kHz to 249.9999-MHz band is provided by mixing the 640-MHz Loop board's output with the GHz Loop board's output of 500 to 1000 MHz ( $f_{\text{GHz}}$ ). For a particular output frequency,  $f_o$ , the GHz loop is programmed to  $f_{\text{GHz}} = f_o + 640 \text{ MHz}$ . The resulting difference frequency at the output of mixer (U2) is then equal to  $f_o$ .

Pin diode CR4 switches the 500 to 1000-MHz input to the input of amplifier U5. The output of U5 drives the L.O. port of mixer U2. The 640-MHz input drives the RF port of mixer U2. By controlling the current



through pin diodes CR17 and CR18, voltage-to-current converter Q1 controls the level of the 640-MHz drive (and thus the level of the 10-kHz to 249.9999-MHz output). The input of Q1 is driven by the 0.01 to 1 AGC signal from the Wideband Amplifier (A17A2).

In addition to the desired difference frequency, other signals are contained in the output of mixer U2. These signals include 640-MHz and  $f_{\text{GHz}}$  feedthrough, the sum frequency, and higher-order mixer products. Microstrip traps, which are tuned by C4 and C5, attenuate 640-MHz and  $f_{\text{GHz}}$  feedthrough. A low-pass filter (L1, L2, C7 and C8) attenuates the sum frequency and higher-order mixer products, as well as 640-MHz and  $f_{\text{GHz}}$  feedthrough. R49 and C6 improve gain-flatness-with-frequency by providing frequency compensation. After filtering and compensation, the 10-kHz to 249.9999-MHz signal is amplified by U3, switched through relay K1, and amplified by U4.

#### 11.2.3.2.2 Bands B and C

The 50 to 349.9999-MHz and 350 to 499.999-MHz bands are provided by filtering harmonics from the GHz Loop board's 250 to 500-MHz output. For operation from 250 to 349.9999 MHz, pin diodes CR12 and CR13 steer the 250 to 500-MHz input through a 350-MHz low-pass filter (C38, C39, C40, L11 and L12). For operation from 350 to 499.9999 MHz, pin diodes CR10 and CR11 steer the 250 to 500-MHz input through a 500-MHz low-pass filter (C34, C35, C36, L8, and L9). For either band, pin diode CR15 steers the low-pass filter's output to amplifier U4. For operation in other bands, pin diode CR14 isolates the 250 to 500-MHz input from the SYNTH RF output.

#### 11.2.3.2.3 Band D

The 500 to 1000-MHz band is provided by frequency-compensating the GHz Loop board's 500 to 1000-MHz output. Pin diodes CR5, CR7, and CR9 steer that input through frequency-compensation circuits R31, C54, R33, and C30 and then to amplifier U4. For operation in other bands, pin diodes CR6 and CR8 isolate the 500 to 1000-MHz input from the SYNTH RF output.

### 11.2.4 60.5-MHz LOOP BOARD (A9A4)

#### 11.2.4.1 General

The 60.5-MHz Loop board provides an output frequency (variable in 50-Hz steps over a range of  $60.5 \pm 0.25$  MHz) to the GHz Loop board. In addition, the 60.5 MHz Loop board provides the modulation and sweep capability for the Synthesizer.

A block diagram of the 60.5-MHz Loop board is shown at the end of the section in Figure 11-12, a schematic in Figure 11-13, and the printed wiring board assembly and parts list in Figure 11-14.

#### 11.2.4.2 Theory of Operation

The 60.5-MHz Loop board consists of three sections:

1. A translation loop, comprising a phase-locked-loop (PLL) IC (U9), a loop filter (U1, U10, U11), a VCO (Q3, Q4), a buffer amplifier (Q5, Q6), a translation mixer (U14), a filter amplifier (Q7), and a two-modulus pre-scaler (Q8, U12, U13).
2. A modulation control circuit (U3).
3. An offset loop, consisting of a PLL IC (U6), a loop filter (U7), a VCO (Q1), a buffer amplifier (Q2), and a pre-scaler (U8).

The PLL ICs (U6, U9) provide digital dividers, control functions, and the phase detector on one IC. The reference input is divided by 1000 and applied to the on-chip phase detector, where it is compared against the reference divider's output.

The phase detector's output in each loop is applied to the loop filter, which sets the bandwidth and stability of the loop and attenuates reference-frequency components coming from the phase detector.

Modulation and spurious requirements cause the translation loop filter to be considerably more complex than the offset loop filter. In addition to the standard filter amplifier, the translation loop filter includes bandwidth switching and an elliptic low-pass filter. Bandwidth switching prevents the translation loop from tracking-out sweep modulation.

In each loop, the loop filter's output tunes the VCO output, putting the phase detector's inputs in phase.

The proper frequency for the offset loop is determined by the values programmed into the N and A registers of U6 —

$$f_{\text{OFF}} = 1.05 \text{ kHz} (N_{\text{OFF}} 64 + A_{\text{OFF}}).$$

The output frequency of the translation loop is determined by the programmed values of N and A in the registers of U9 and the frequency of the offset loop —

$$f_{\text{T}} = 1 \text{ kHz} (N_{\text{T}} 128 + A_{\text{T}}) - f_{\text{OFF}}.$$

Mixer U14 sums the output frequencies of both loops. The output of U14 is filtered by the filter amplifier (Q7) and is then applied to Q8, U12 and U13, which form a divide-by-28/129, two-modulus divider.

For modulation control, the switch outputs of U6 and U9 control an analog multiplexer (U3). R13 controls the modulation sensitivity. To adjust R13, refer to Section 3 on alignment.

### 11.2.5 GHz LOOP BOARD (A9A5)

#### 11.2.5.1 General

The GHz Loop board provides RF outputs of 500 to 1000-MHz and 250 to 500 MHz. It obtains these outputs by using the output of the 60.5-MHz Loop board (A9A4) as a reference frequency and by using the output of the 310 to 440-MHz Loop board (A9A2) as a translation frequency. The reference,  $f_{60}$ , can be programmed in the range of  $60.5 \pm 0.125$  MHz in 50-Hz



steps, while the translation frequency,  $f_{34}$ , can be programmed from 310 to 440 MHz in 0.125-MHz steps. Since a mixer-phase detector and a frequency-translation mixer are used in the loop, two lock-points exist for each combination of  $f_{34}$  and  $f_{60}$ .

When the loop is locked in the positive sense,

$$f_2 = f_{34} + f_{60},$$

and when it is locked in the negative sense,

$$f_2 = f_{34} - f_{60}.$$

With the proper control, therefore,  $f_0$  may be programmed in the range of 500 to 1000 MHz in 100-Hz steps, and  $f_2$  may be programmed in the range of 250 to 500 MHz in 100-Hz steps.

A block diagram of the GHz Loop board is shown at the end of the section in Figure 11-15, a schematic in Figure 11-16, and a printed wiring board assembly and parts list in Figure 11-17.

### 11.2.5.2 Theory of Operation

#### 11.2.5.2.1 GHz Loop

U1 compares the GHz loop's reference signal (a phase-shifted version of  $f_{60}$ ) to a frequency which equals the difference between  $f_{34}$  and  $f_2$ . During phase-lock, the phase detector generates an error signal which keeps the difference frequency phase-locked to  $f_{60}$ . This error signal drives the loop filter (U2) which, in turn, drives the switched VCOs (Q1-Q6). The switched VCOs then drive an RF amplifier (U3), the output of which is split between the 500 to 1000-MHz output and the divide-by-2 input. The divide-by-2 (U10) has two outputs. One off these provides the 250 to 500 MHz output. The other output drives an RF amplifier (U9), which, in turn, drives the RF port of the translation mixer (U8).

The frequency of the signal out of U8 during phase-lock equals  $f_{60}$ . This signal drives the bandpass amplifier (Q7 and Q8). The phase of the inverting output of the bandpass amplifier is compared to the phase-shifted version of  $f_{60}$ . The non-inverting output of the bandpass amplifier drives the L.O. port of the lock-detect mixer (U7). When the loop is locked in the positive sense, the lock-detector voltage is positive; however, if the loop is locked in the negative sense, the lock-detector voltage is negative. When the loop is unlocked, the lock-detector voltage is zero.

#### 11.2.5.2.2 Acquisition Circuit

Another important part of the GHz loop is the acquisition circuit. This circuit helps the loop acquire the lock point and ensures that the loop locks in the desired sense. When the loop is unlocked, a current is applied to the loop filter, which causes the VCO control voltage, and thus the VCO frequency, to sweep. When the loop acquires a lock point, the lock detector will indicate the sense of the lock point. If the desired

lock point has been acquired, the sweep circuit will turn off, allowing the loop to remain locked. If, however, the undesired lock point has been acquired, the bonker circuit will turn on, force the VCO frequency to its maximum or minimum point, and turn off. As the VCO sweeps back in the opposite direction, it will encounter the desired lock point first.

Correct operation of the acquisition circuit depends on proper phasing of the inputs of the lock detector (U7). With the loop in lock and no applied loop stress (i.e. the slew and the bonk are turned off and there is no frequency modulation on the reference), the magnitude of the lock-detector voltage should be at its maximum. The relative phase of the lock detector's input is adjusted by a variable capacitor (C24) in the phase-shift network.

### 11.2.6 640-MHz LOOP BOARD (A9A6)

#### 11.2.6.1 General

The 640-MHz Loop board provides a 640-MHz signal to the Output board where it is used to mix-down the 500 to 1000-MHz output to between 10 kHz and 250 MHz.

A block diagram of the 640-MHz Loop board is shown at the end of the section in Figure 11-18, a schematic in Figure 11-19, and the printed wiring board assembly and parts list in Figure 11-20.

#### 11.2.6.2 Theory of Operation

The 640-MHz Loop board provides a 640-MHz signal to the Synthesizer Output board (A9A3) where it is used to mix down the 500 to 1000-MHz output of the GHz Loop board (A9A5) to between 10 kHz and 250 MHz.

The 10-MHz reference feeds a power splitter formed by T2 and R35. One half of the reference power is sent to the Reference and Control board. The other half of the power drives crystal filter FL1, which removes noise picked up between the Frequency-Standard Interface board (A16) and the RF Synthesizer module (A9). The phase of the divided-down 640-MHz output from U1 (divide-by-64) is compared to the phase of the filtered reference by the phase detector (U2), an analog-multiplier IC.

Since U2 does not detect the frequency difference when the loop is out of phase-lock, an acquisition-assist circuit (Q1, R10, R12, R13, and C12) is required. R10 offsets the phase detector's output when the loop is disabled, forcing the loop filter's output voltage low. When the 640-MHz output is enabled, a beat frequency (the difference in frequency between the 10-MHz reference and the output of U1) is detected at the output of the phase detector by Q1. Q1 then applies this signal to the inverting input of the loop-filter amplifier (U3), forcing its output voltage, and hence



the VCO frequency, to increase. As the phase-locked-loop comes within pull-in range of the lock point, it snaps into lock and drives the beat frequency to zero. When this happens, Q1, which is biased Class C, loses its drive signal and shuts off, effectively disconnecting the acquisition circuit from the loop filter. The loop then begins normal operation.

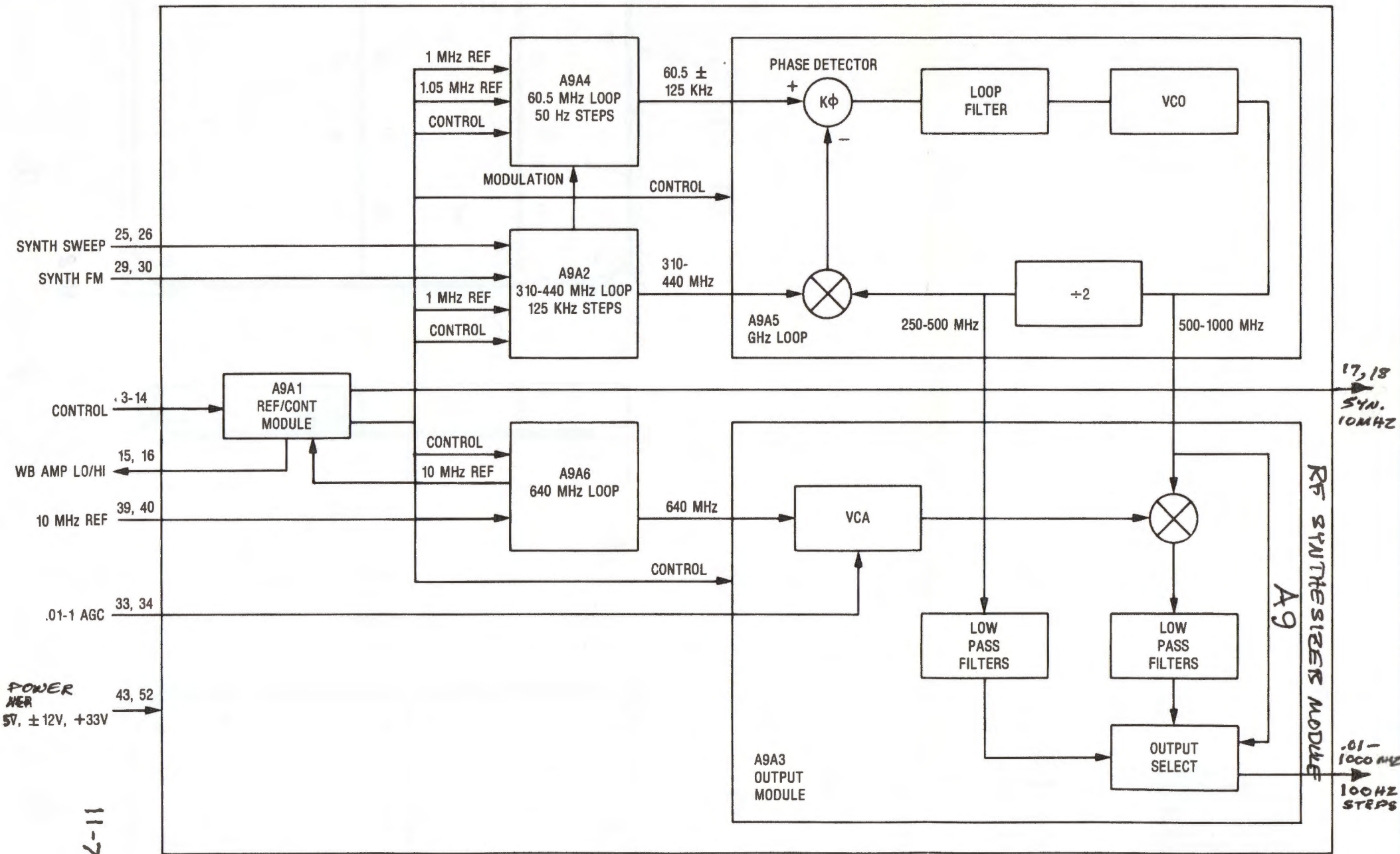
Loop-filter amplifier U3 drives the voltage-controlled oscillator, Q2, which is a Colpitts-type oscillator. The VCO tuning curve is controlled by the length of L8. A resistive pad (R23, R25, and R41) and isolation amplifier U4 buffer the VCO output from the module output. Part of the VCO output is tapped by a resistor pad (R24, R39, R40) and fed back to the

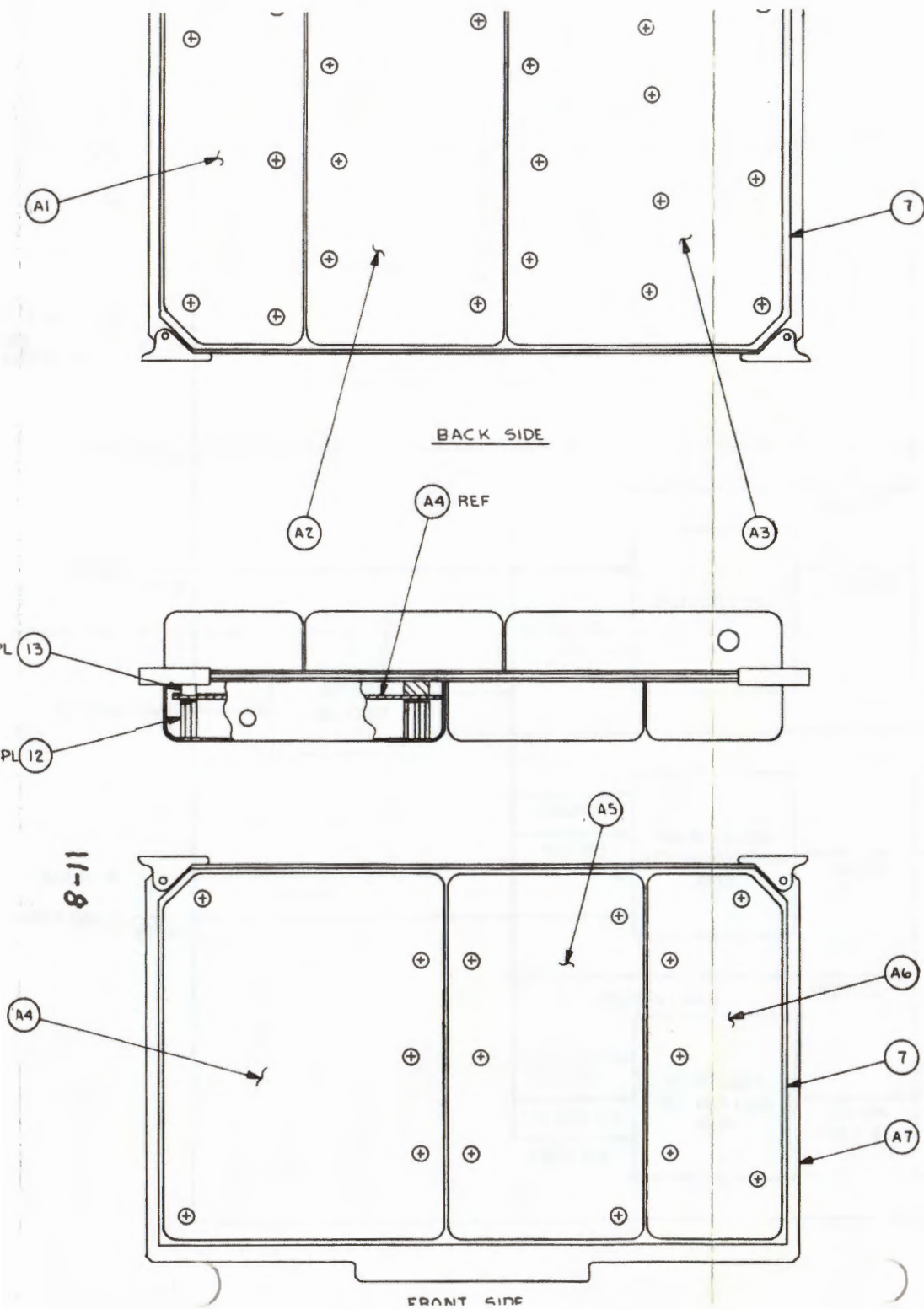
divide-by-64 (U1) input. The high-pass filter formed by C33, C34, and L12 prevents the divider from contaminating the VCO output.

The board is controlled by switching off the  $-8\text{V}$  supply via Q3. This is done by raising the reference voltage of U6 (the  $-8\text{V}$  regulator) to  $+1.2\text{V}$ , thus forcing the regulator output to zero volts.

### 11.3 SYNTHESIZER MOTHERBOARD (A9A7)

Figure 11-21 at the end of the section shows the printed wiring board assembly and parts list for the Synthesizer Motherboard.





Part No.	Qty. Req.	Part No.	Nomenclature	Part
007	2	32-80342B93	GASKET,EMI	
012	35	43-80343B70	SPACER	1/4"
013	17	43-80343B72	SPACER	1/4"
A 001	1	RTC-4039A	REF & CONTROL ASSY(A9A1)	
A 002	1	RTC-4040A	310-440 MHZ LP ASSY(A9A2)	
A 003	1	RTC-4041A	SYNTH OUTPUT ASSY(A9A3)	
A 004	1	RTC-4042A	80.5 MHZ LOOP ASSY(A9A4)	
A 005	1	RTC-4043A	PRINTED WIRING BOARD ASSY	.5-1C
A 006	1	RTC-4044A	640 MHZ LOOP ASSY(A9A6)	
A 007	1	RTC-4045A	SYNTH.MOTHERBD ASSY(A9A7)	

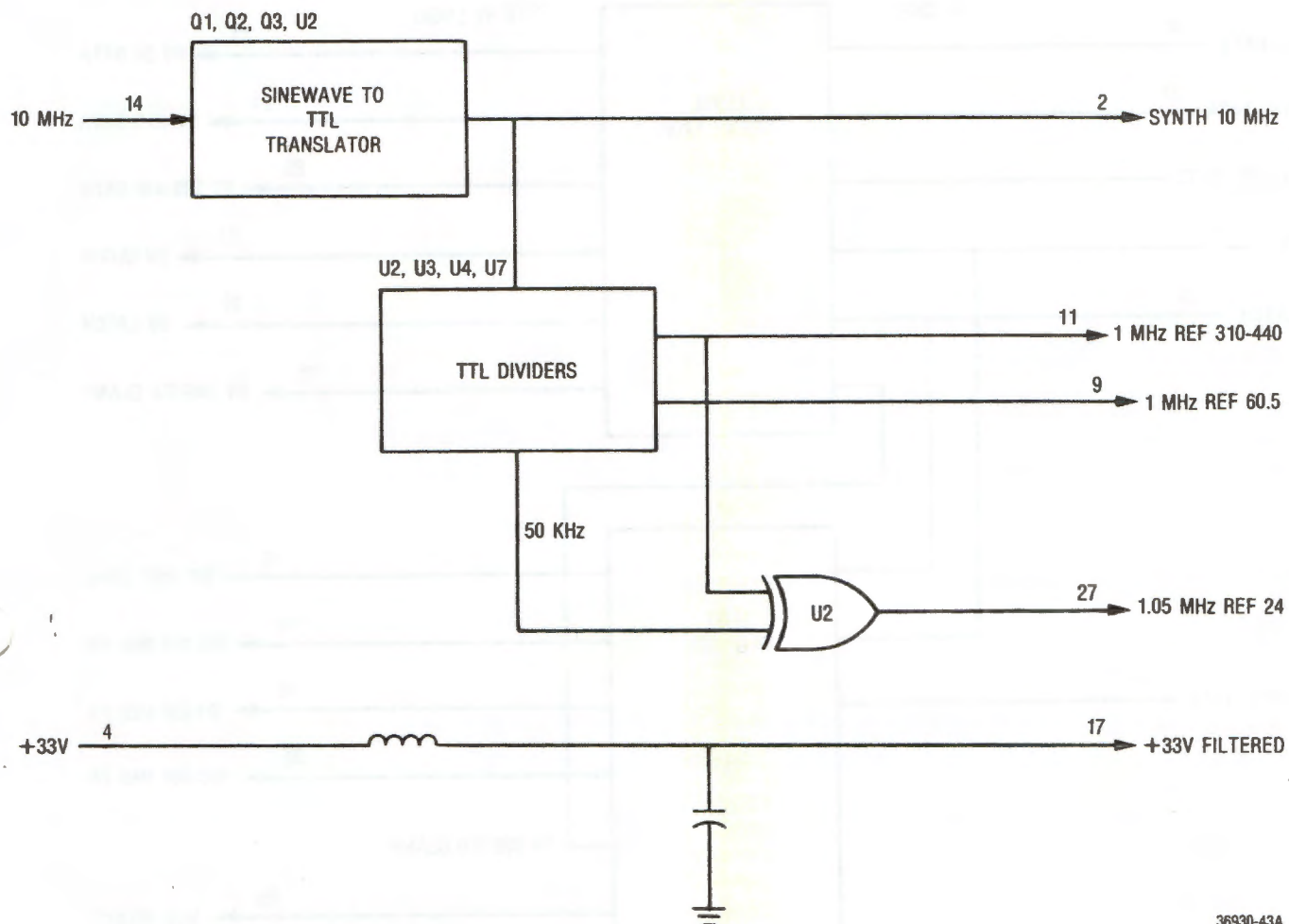


Figure 11-3a. Reference and Control Board (A9A1) — Block Diagram (Sheet 1 of 2)



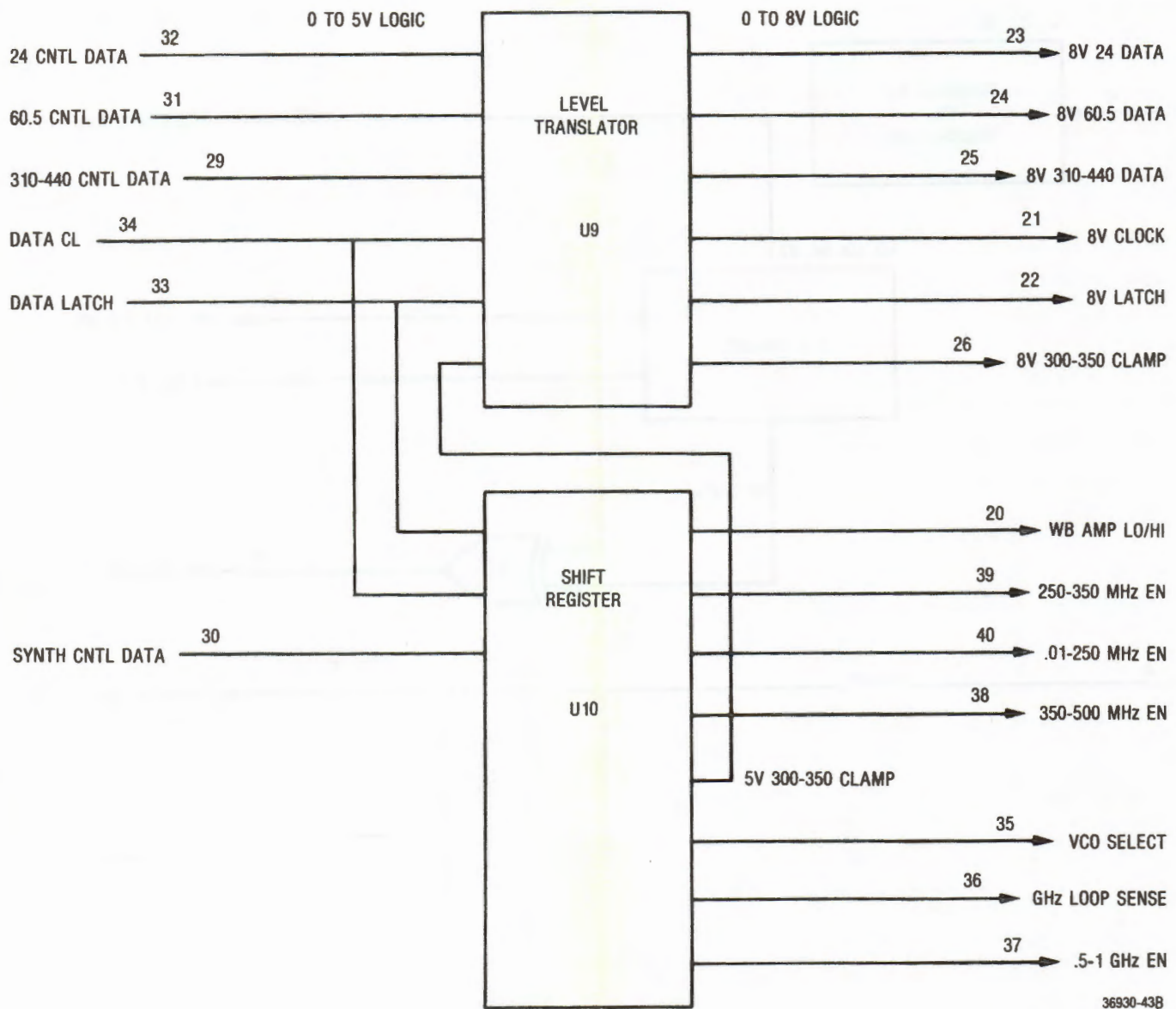
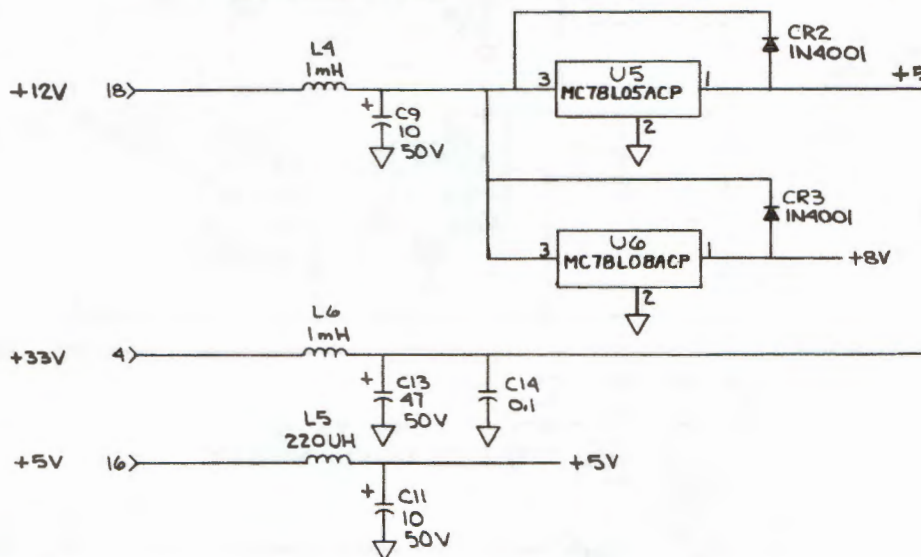


Figure 11-3b. Reference and Control Board (A9A1) — Block Diagram (Sheet 2 of 2)

1. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:  
CAPACITORS ARE IN UF.  
VOLTAGE ARE DC.  
ALL RESISTORS ARE IN OHMS.

- 

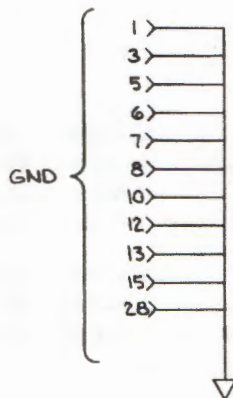
REF ID	DEVICE	+V	-V	GND	NO COMM
U1	MC79L05ACP		2	1	
U2	74LS86	2,12 13,14		7,5	11
U3	74LS390	16		2,8 14	5,6,10,11
U4	74LS74	10,3 5,14		7	8
U5	MC78L05ACP	3		2	
U6	MC78L05ACP	3		2	
U7	74LS74	10,3 5,14		7	5,6
U9	MC14504BCP	1		8	
U10	MC14094BCP	15,16		8	9,10




**WARNING:**  
STATIC-SENSITIVE PARTS  
HANDLE APPROPRIATELY

24 CNTL DATA  
60.5 CNTL DATA  
310-440 CNTL DATA  
DATA CL  
DATA LATCH  
SYNTH CNTL DATA

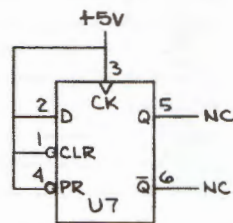
LAST USED	NOT USED
C17	
CR3	
FL1	
L6	
Q3	
R7	R4
U10	U8



UNUSED:  
TO PIN 1 OF U5  
+5V

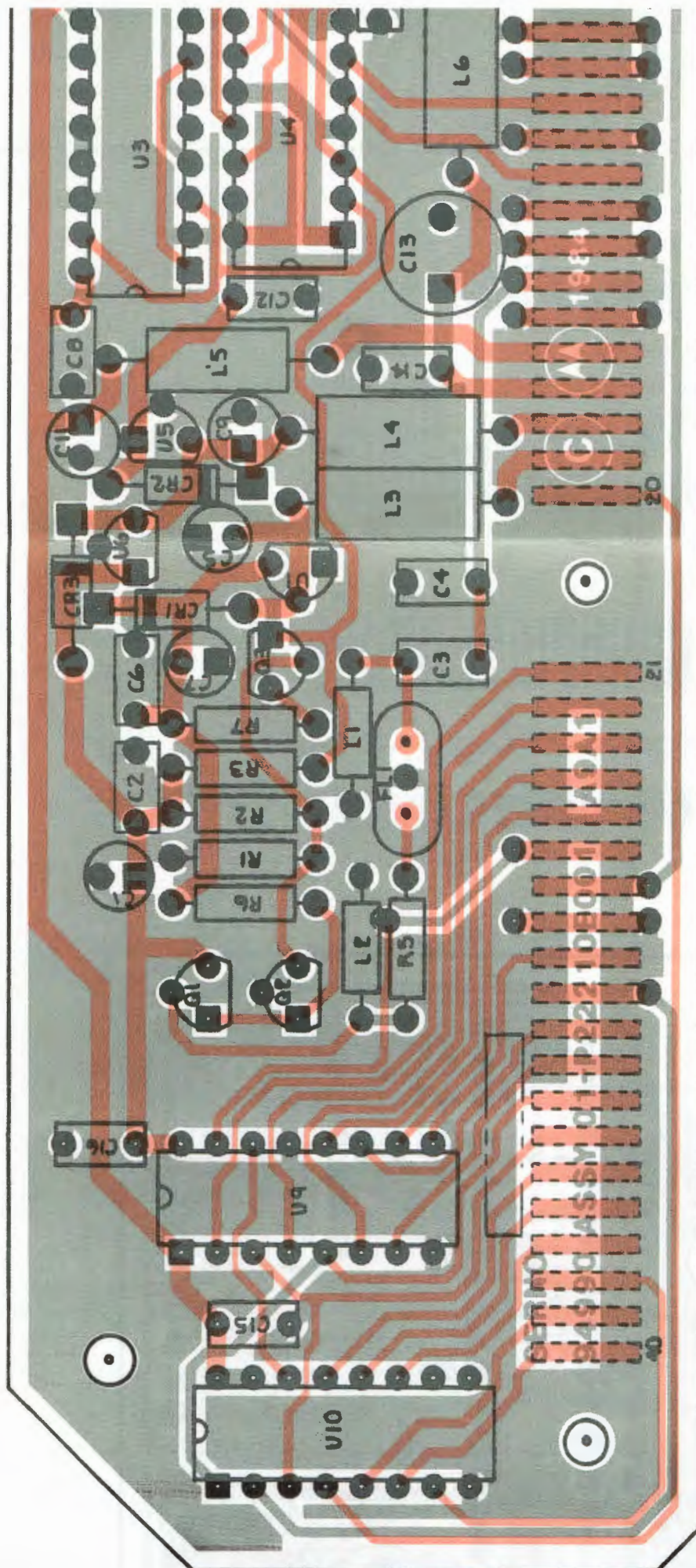


The diagram shows an OR gate labeled U2. Its two inputs are labeled 13 and 12, and both are connected to a +5V supply. The output of the gate is labeled 11 and is connected to a terminal labeled NC (Not Connected).





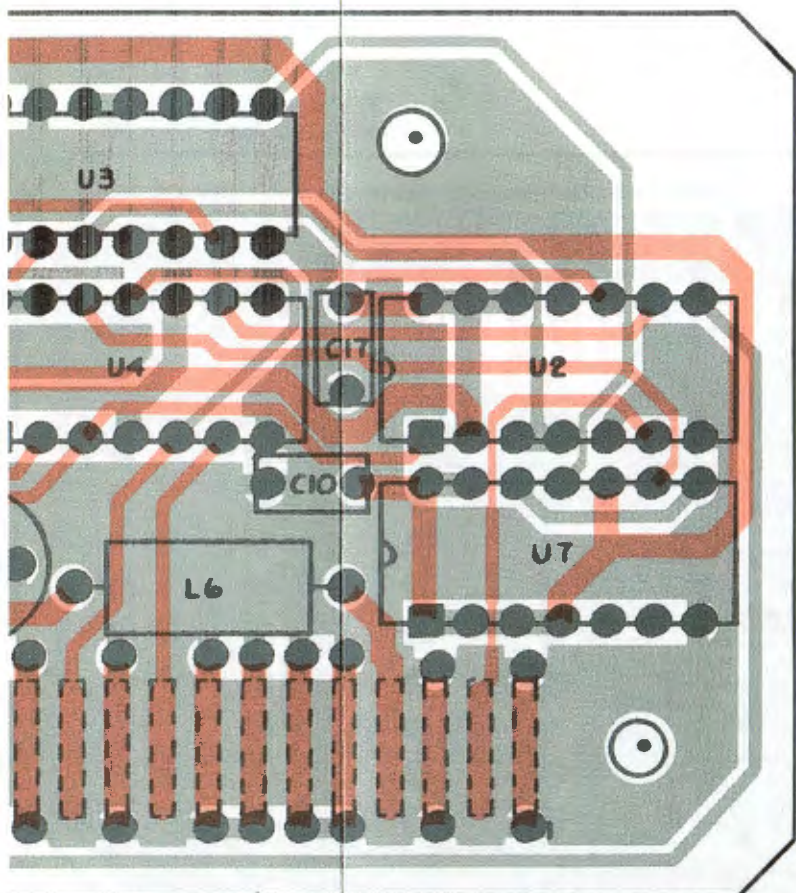




COMPONENTS AND COMPONENT  
SIDE TRACK SHOWN IN BLACK.  
SOLDER-SIDE TRACK SHOWN  
IN ORANGE

11-11  
(11-12 BLANK)

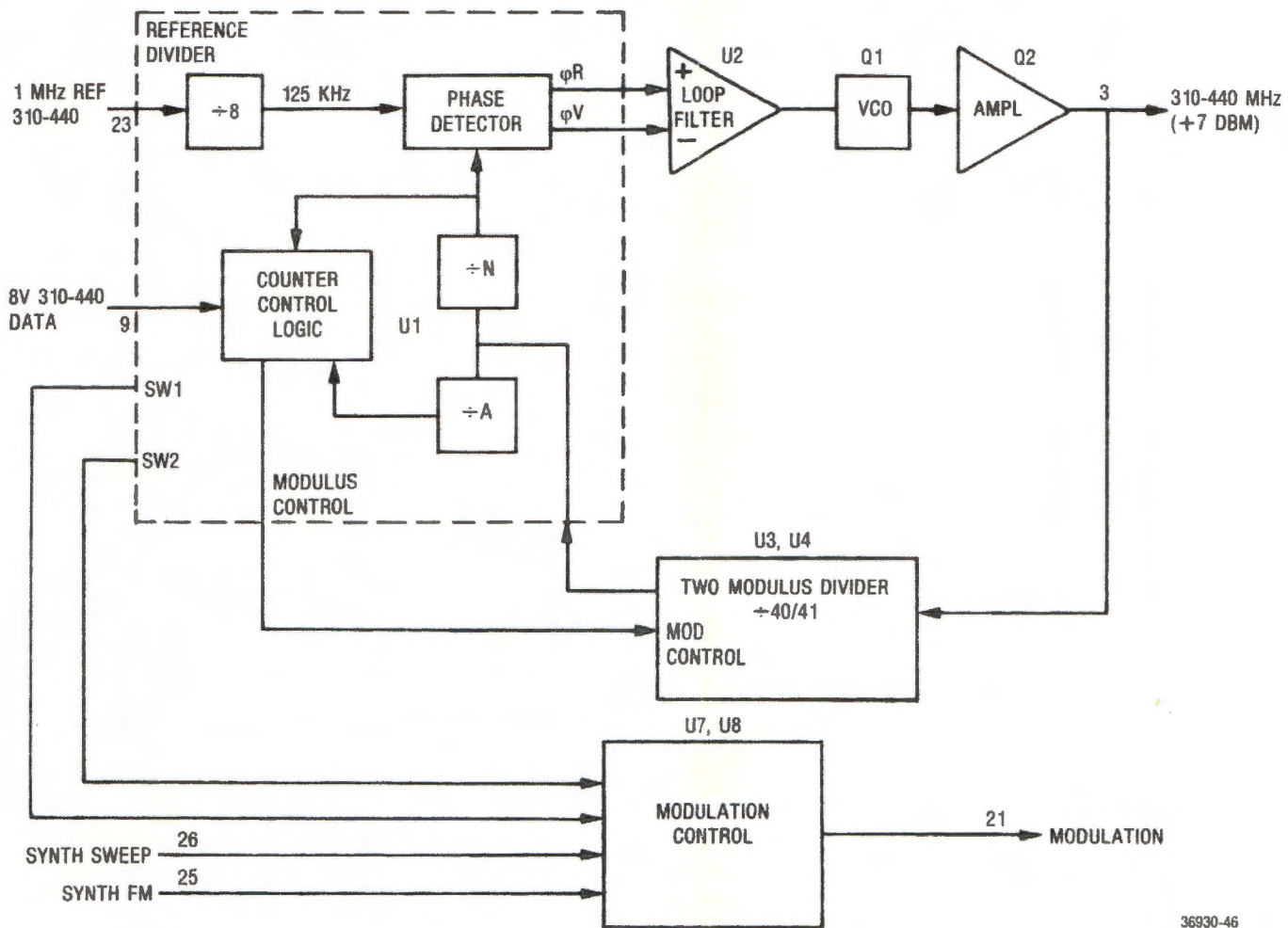




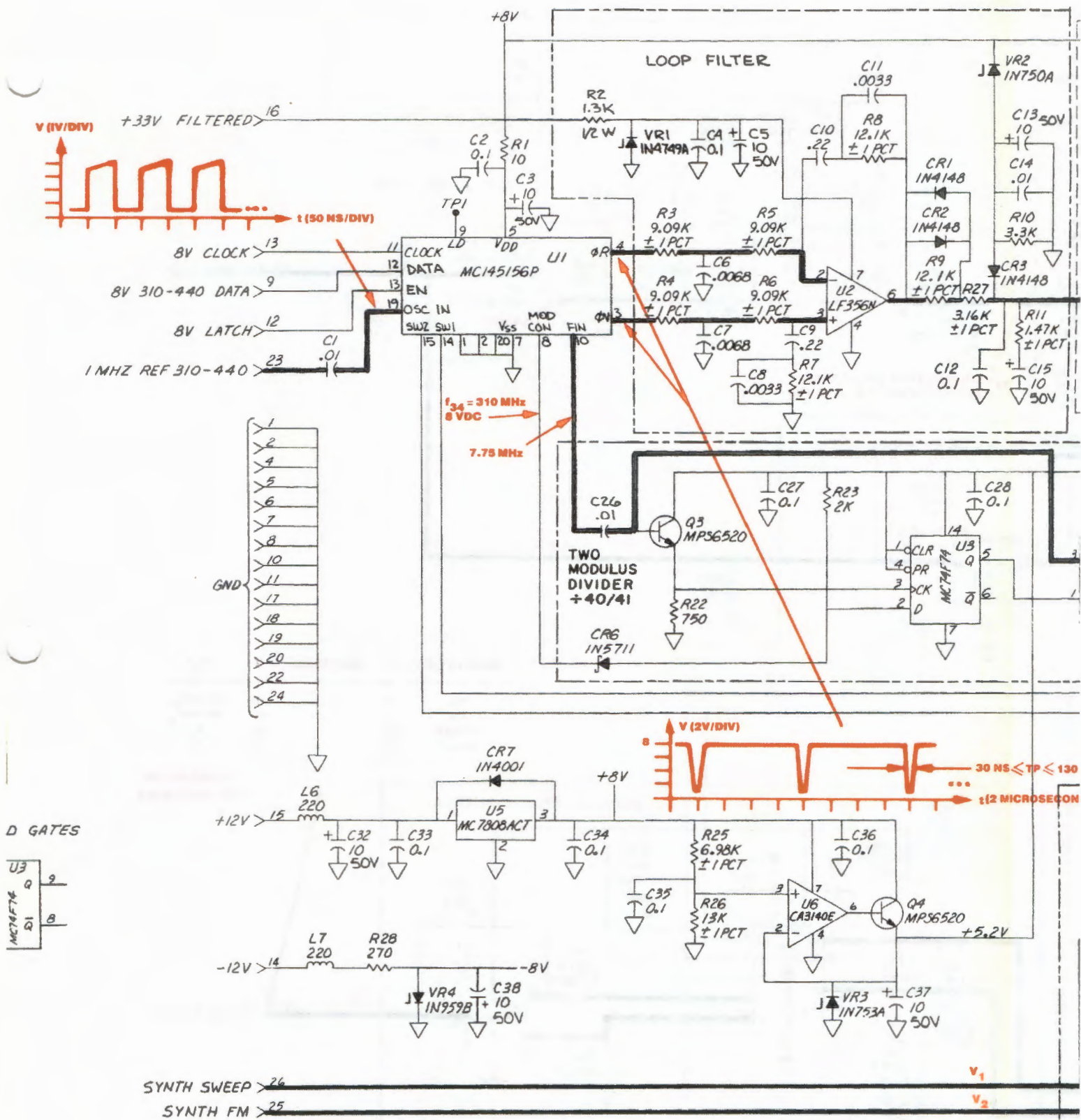
36930-44

No.	Req.			
C 001	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 002	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 003	1	21-80341B54	CAPACITOR	150PF-5-50
C 004	1	21-80341B80	CAPACITOR	430PF-5-50
C 005	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 006	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 007	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 008	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 009	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 010	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 011	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 012	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 013	1	23-80341B16	CAPACITOR	47UF-20-50
C 014	1	21-80341B97	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-100
C 015	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 016	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 017	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
CR001	1	48-82466H13	DIODE	
CR002	1	48-82466H13	DIODE	
CR003	1	48-82466H13	DIODE	
FL001	1	48-80346A08	CRYSTAL FILTER	10MHZ-2-POLE
L 001	1	24-80369A32	COIL	2.2UH
L 002	1	24-80369A31	COIL	22UH
L 003	1	24-80369A42	COIL	1000UH
L 004	1	24-80369A42	COIL	1000UH
L 005	1	24-80369A36	COIL	220UH
L 006	1	24-80369A42	COIL	1000UH
Q 001	1	48-80340B86	TRANSISTOR	MPS6520
Q 002	1	48-80340B86	TRANSISTOR	MPS6520
Q 003	1	48-80340B65	TRANSISTOR	MPS6519
R 001	1	06-11009C51	RESISTOR	1.2K-5-1/4
R 002	1	06-11009C46	RESISTOR	750-5-1/4
R 003	1	06-11009C51	RESISTOR	1.2K-5-1/4
R 005	1	06-11009C52	RESISTOR	1.3K-5-1/4
R 006	1	06-11009C37	RESISTOR	330-5-1/4
R 007	1	06-11009C35	RESISTOR	270-5-1/4
U 001	1	51-82609M20	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 002	1	51-82609M79	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 003	1	51-82609M68	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	74LS390 SCREENED
U 004	1	51-83627M93	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 005	1	51-05469E01	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 006	1	51-05683H01	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 007	1	51-83627M93	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 009	1	51-83627M88	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 010	1	51-83627M42	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	

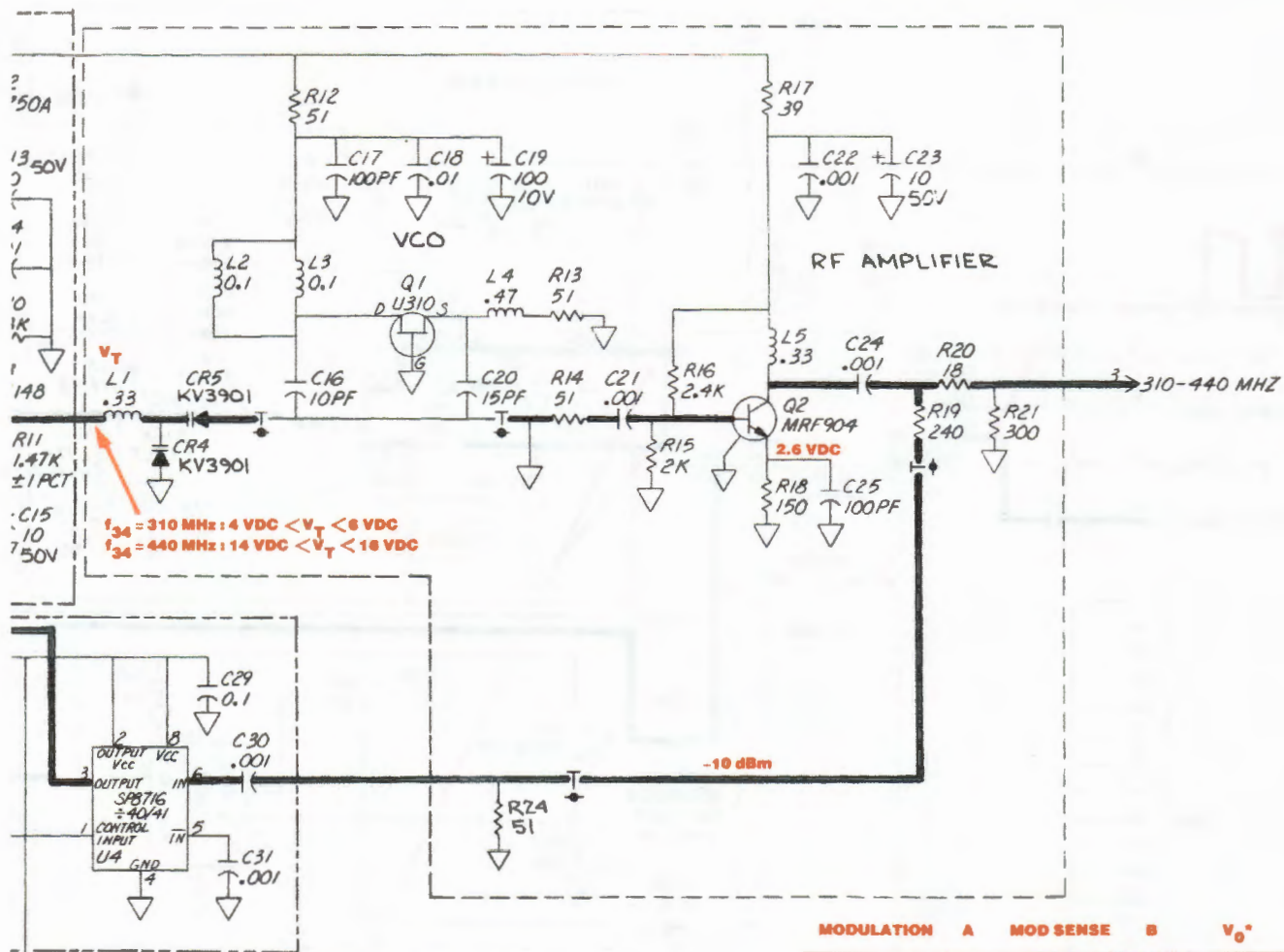
RTC-4  
Figure 1  
and P



36930-46

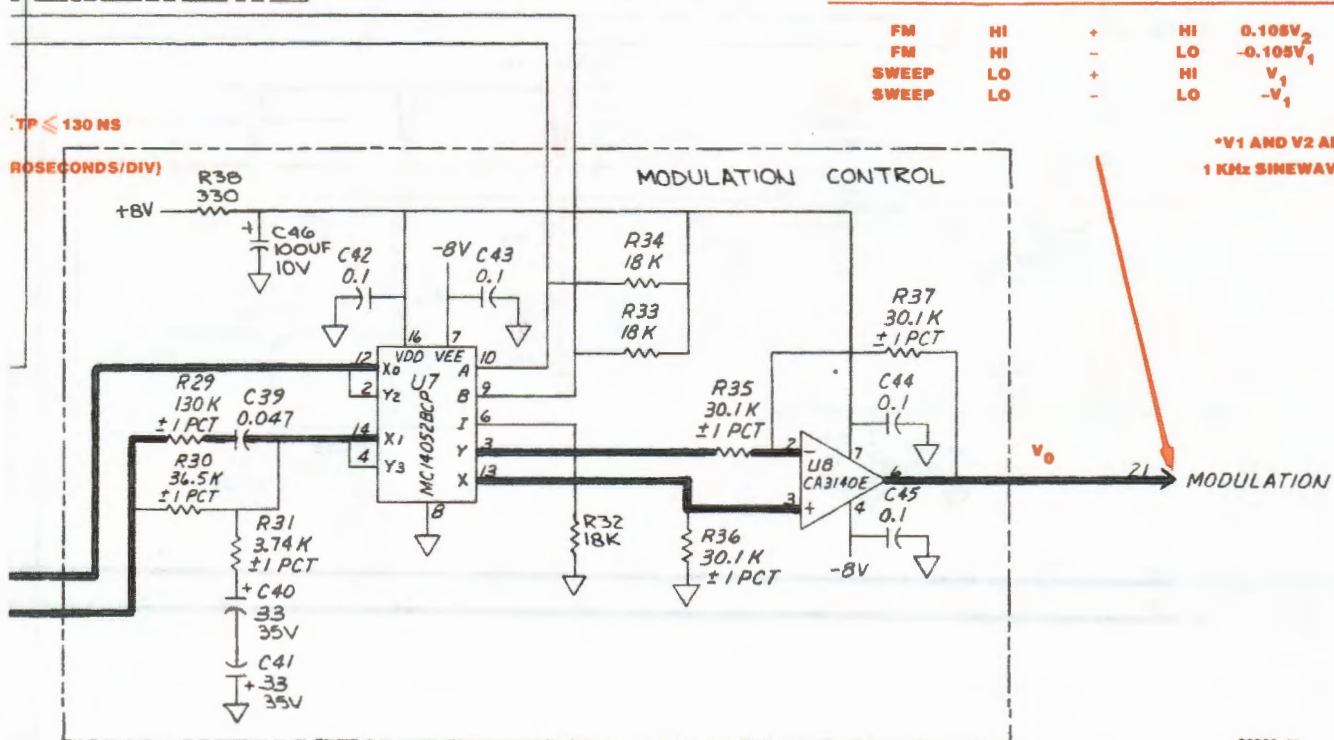






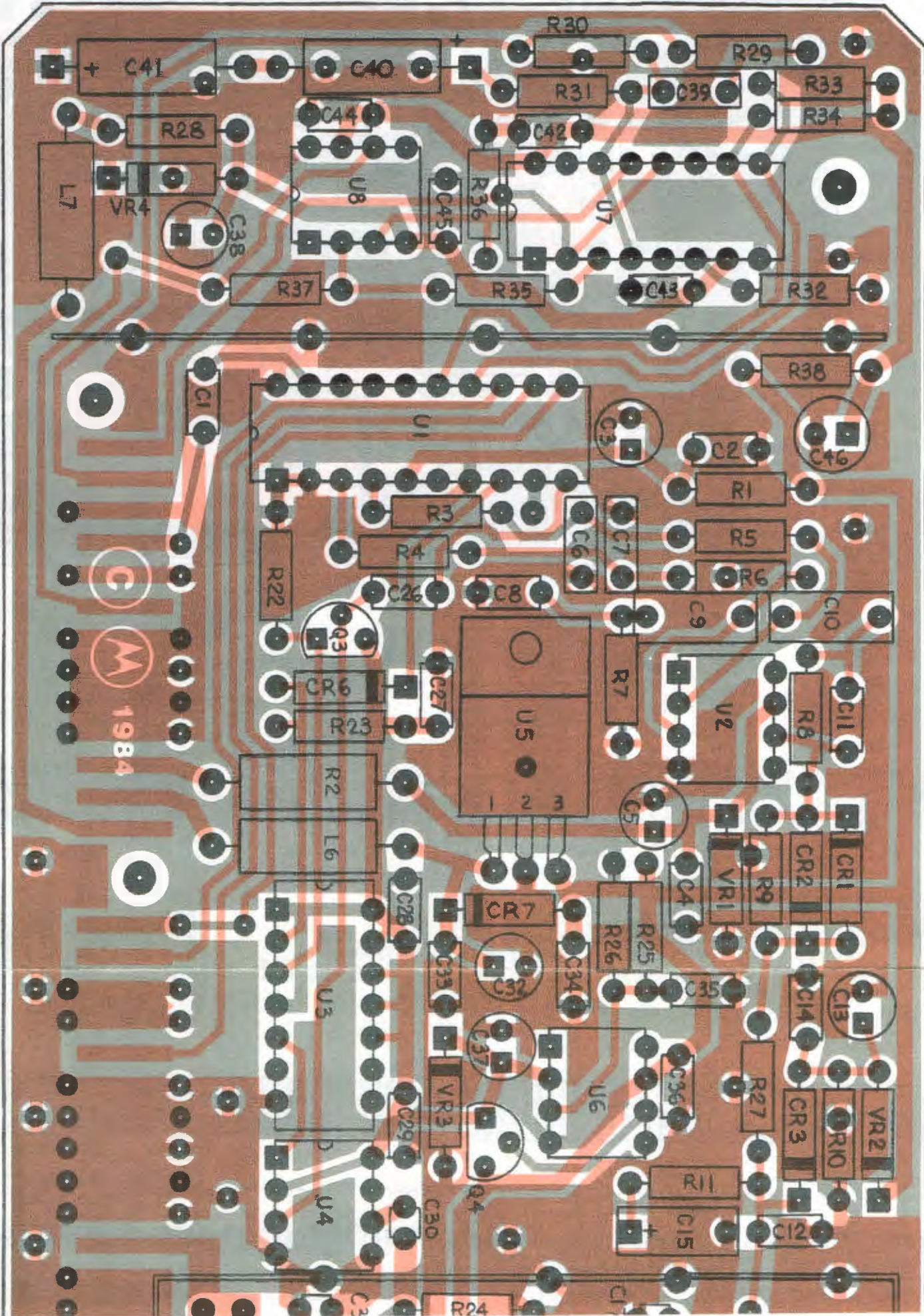
MODULATION	A	MOD SENSE	B	$V_0^*$
FM	HI	+	HI	$0.105V_2$
FM	HI	-	LO	$-0.105V_1$
SWEEP	LO	+	HI	$V_1$
SWEEP	LO	-	LO	$-V_1$

\*V<sub>1</sub> AND V<sub>2</sub> ARE  
1 KHz SINEWAVES





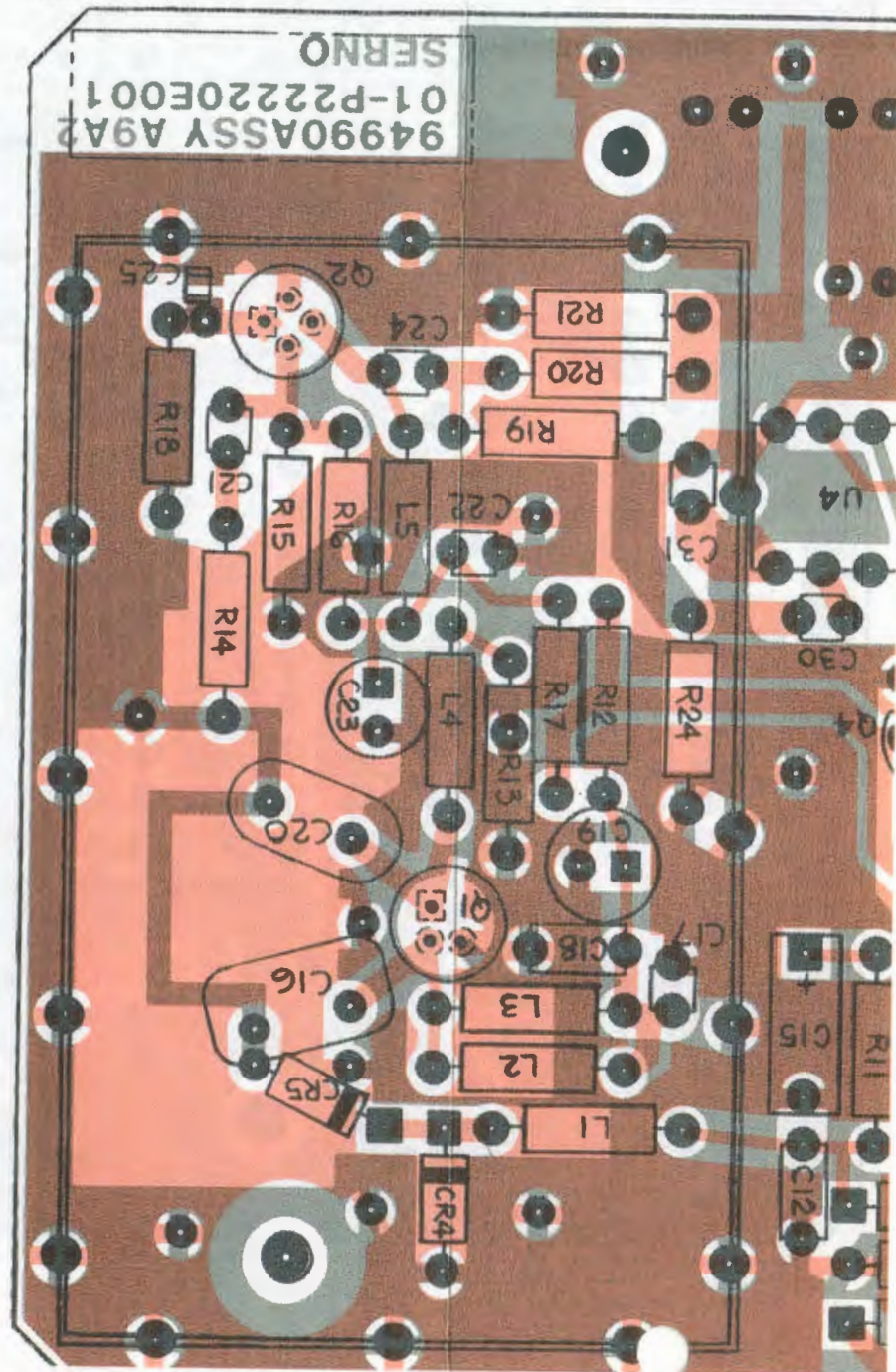
COMPONENTS AND COMPONENT  
SIDE TRACK SHOWN IN BLACK.  
SOLDER-SIDE TRACK SHOWN  
IN ORANGE





C 001	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C 002	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 003	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 004	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 005	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 006	1	21-80342B40	CAPACITOR	.0068UF-5-50
C 007	1	21-80342B40	CAPACITOR	.0068UF-5-50
C 008	1	21-80341B71	CAPACITOR	.0033UF-5-50
C 009	1	08-80343B15	CAPACITOR	.22UF-5-100
C 010	1	08-80343B15	CAPACITOR	.22UF-5-100
C 011	1	21-80341B71	CAPACITOR	.0033UF-5-50
C 012	1	21-80341B96	CAPACITOR	.1UF-10-100
C 013	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 014	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C 015	1	23-80340B34	CAPACITOR	10UF-10-35
C 016	1	21-00858934	CAPACITOR	10PF-5PF-500
C 017	1	21-80339B63	CAPACITOR	100PF-10-200
C 018	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C 019	1	23-80341B07	CAPACITOR	100UF-20-10
C 020	1	21-00858936	CAPACITOR	15PF-5-500
C 021	1	21-80339B72	CAPACITOR	.001UF-10-200
C 022	1	21-80339B72	CAPACITOR	.001UF-10-200
C 023	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 024	1	21-80339B72	CAPACITOR	.001UF-10-200
C 025	1	21-80370A21	CAPACITOR	100PF-20-100
C 026	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C 027	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 028	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 029	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 030	1	21-80339B72	CAPACITOR	.001UF-10-200
C 031	1	21-80339B72	CAPACITOR	.001UF-10-200
C 032	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 033	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 034	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 035	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 036	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 037	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 038	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 039	1	08-80343B18	CAPACITOR	.047-10-83
C 040	1	23-80343B88	CAPACITOR	33-10-15
C 041	1	23-80343B88	CAPACITOR	33-10-15
C 042	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 043	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 044	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 045	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 046	1	23-80341B07	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
CR001	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	100UF-20-10
CR002	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
CR003	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
CR004	1	48-80339B95	DIODE	
CR005	1	48-80339B95	DIODE	
CR006	1	48-87643C01	DIODE	
CR007	1	48-82466H13	DIODE	
L 001	1	24-80369A26	COIL	.33UH
L 002	1	24-80369A19	COIL	.1UH
L 003	1	24-80369A19	COIL	.1UH
L 004	1	24-80369A27	COIL	.47UH
L 005	1	24-80369A26	COIL	.33UH
L 006	1	24-80369A38	COIL	220UH
L 007	1	24-80369A38	COIL	220UH
Q 001	1	48-00869933	TRANSISTOR	FET U310
Q 002	1	48-00869949	TRANSISTOR	
Q 003	1	48-80340B86	TRANSISTOR	MPS6520
Q 004	1	48-80340B86	TRANSISTOR	MPS6520
R 001	1	06-11009C01	RESISTOR	10-5-1/4
R 002	1	06-11045A52	RESISTOR	1.3K-5-1/2
R 003	1	06-10621C87	RESISTOR	9.09K-1-1/4
R 004	1	06-10621C87	RESISTOR	9.09K-1-1/4
R 005	1	06-10621C87	RESISTOR	9.09K-1-1/4
R 006	1	06-10621C87	RESISTOR	9.09K-1-1/4
R 007	1	06-10621C99	RESISTOR	12.1K-1-1/4
R 008	1	06-10621C99	RESISTOR	12.1K-1-1/4
R 009	1	06-10621C99	RESISTOR	12.1K-1-1/4
R 010	1	06-11009C81	RESISTOR	3.3K-5-1/4
R 011	1	06-10621C11	RESISTOR	1.47K-1-1/4
R 012	1	06-11009C18	RESISTOR	51-5-1/4
R 013	1	06-11009C18	RESISTOR	51-5-1/4
R 014	1	06-11009C18	RESISTOR	51-5-1/4
R 015	1	06-11009C56	RESISTOR	2K-5-1/4
R 016	1	06-11009C58	RESISTOR	2.4K-5-1/4
R 0	1	06-11009C15	RESISTOR	39-5-1/4
R 0	1	06-11009C29	RESISTOR	150-5-1/4
	1		RESISTOR	240-5-1/4

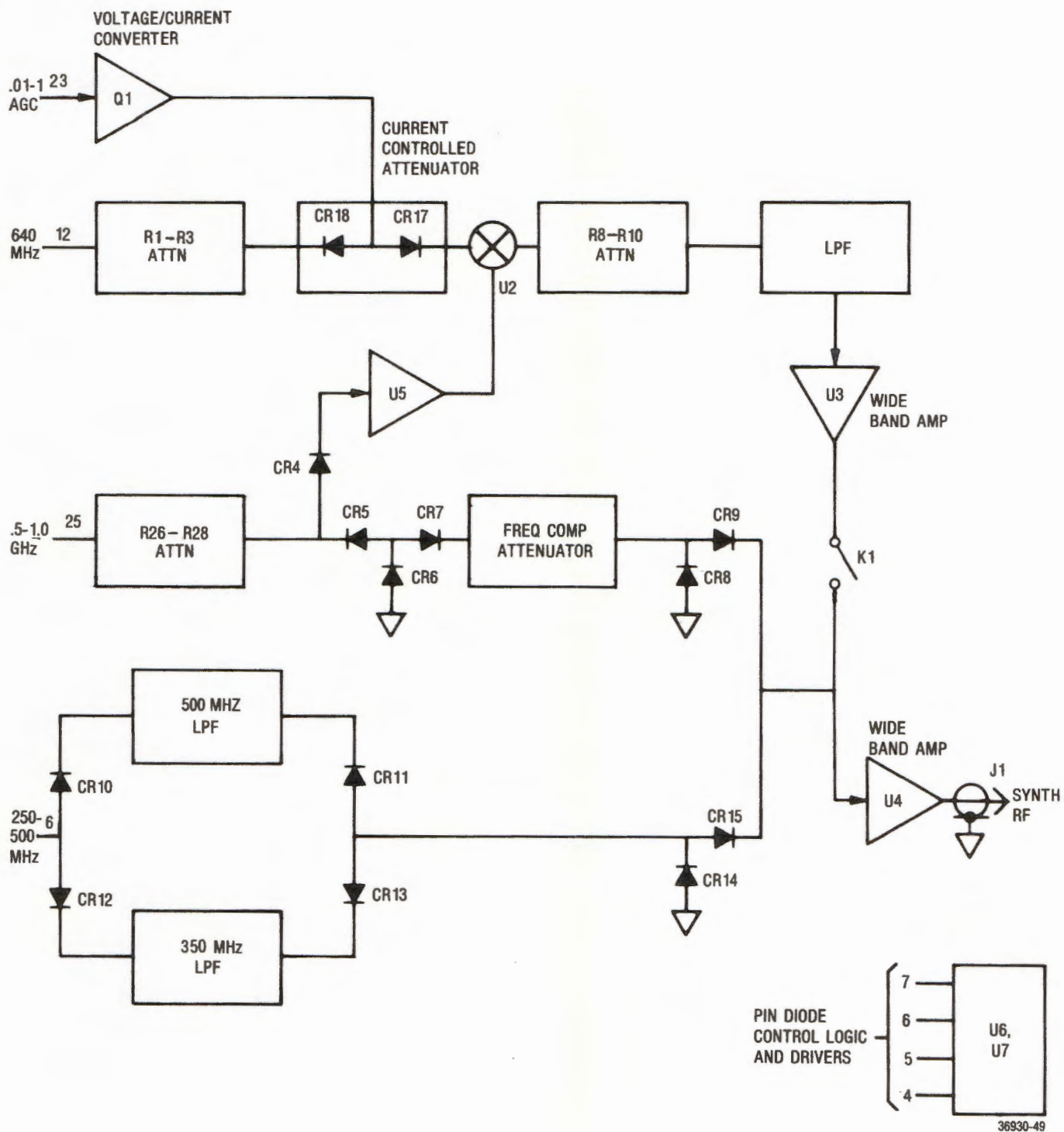
30930-47



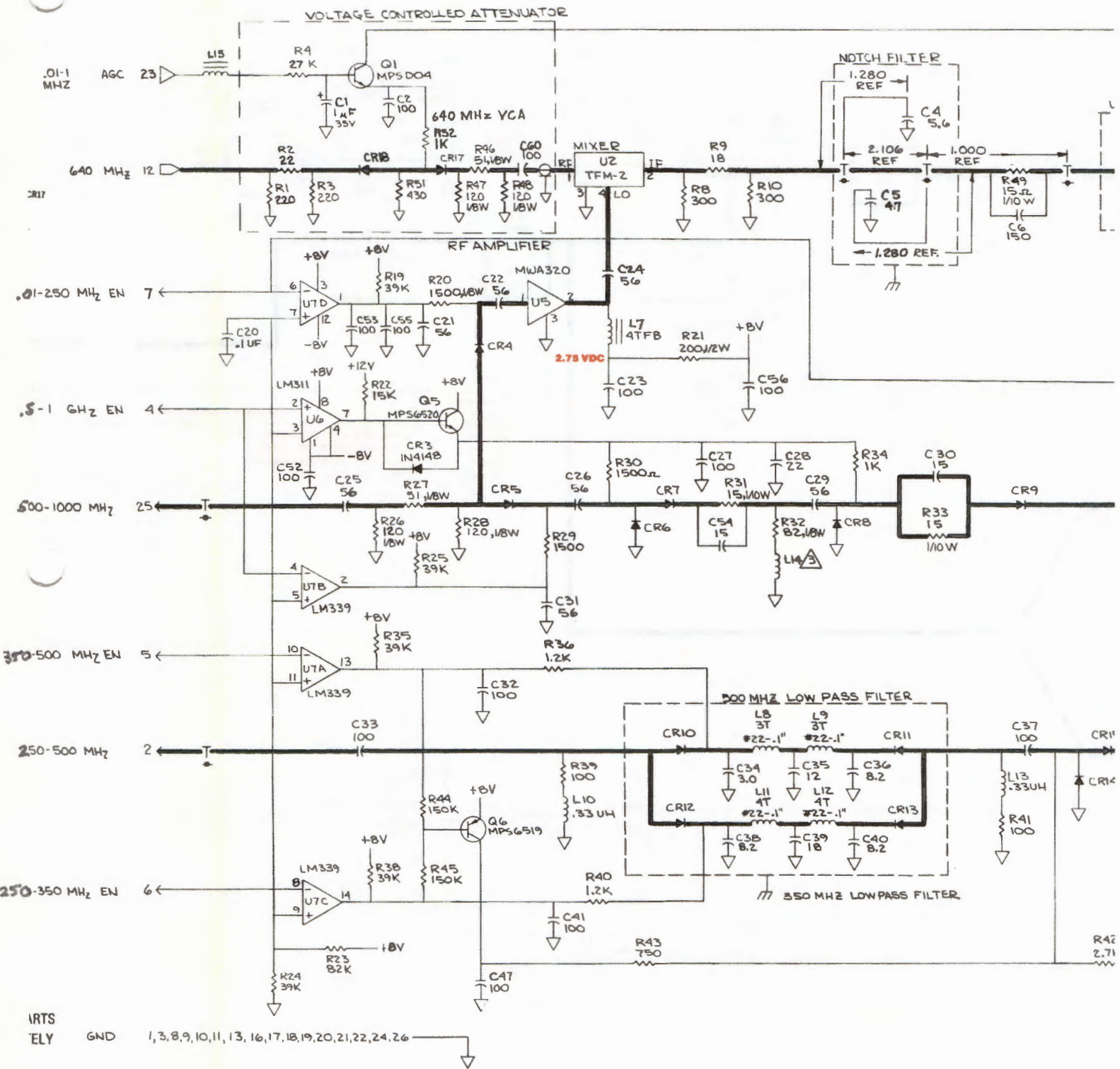
**310 TO 440-MHz LOOP BOARD (A9A2) (Cont)**  
**RTC-4040A**

Find No.	Qty. Req.	Part No.	Nomenclature	Part Value
R 021	1	06-11009C36	RESISTOR	300-5-1/4
R 022	1	06-11009C46	RESISTOR	750-5-1/4
R 023	1	06-11009C56	RESISTOR	2K-5-1/4
R 024	1	06-11009C18	RESISTOR	51-5-1/4
R 025	1	06-10621C76	RESISTOR	6.98K-1-1/4
R 026	1	06-10621D03	RESISTOR	13K-1-1/4
R 027	1	06-10621C43	RESISTOR	3.16K-1-1/4
R 028	1	06-11009C35	RESISTOR	270-5-1/4
R 029	1	06-10821D99	RESISTOR	130K-1-1/4
R 030	1	06-10621D46	RESISTOR	36.5K-1-1/4
R 031	1	06-10621C50	RESISTOR	3.74K-1-1/4
R 032	1	06-11009C79	RESISTOR	18K-5-1/4
R 033	1	06-11009C79	RESISTOR	18K-5-1/4
R 034	1	06-11009C79	RESISTOR	18K-5-1/4
R 035	1	06-10621D38	RESISTOR	30.1K-1-1/4
R 036	1	06-10621D38	RESISTOR	30.1K-1-1/4
R 037	1	06-10621D38	RESISTOR	30.1K-1-1/4
R 038	1	06-11009C37	RESISTOR	330-5-1/4
U 001	1	51-83625M62	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 002	1	51-80339B97	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 003	1	51-80340B23	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 004	1	51-80343B26	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	SP8716 SCREENED
U 005	1	51-80340B26	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 006	1	51-80345A01	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	CA3140E SCREENED
U 007	1	51-82884L59	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 008	1	51-80346A01	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	CA3140E SCREENED
VR001	1	RG-1N4749A	DIODE,ZENER	24V-5-1
VR002	1	48-80342B22	DIODE,ZENER	4.7V-5-5
VR003	1	48-83461E36	DIODE,ZENER	6.2V-5-5
VR004	1	48-83461E32	DIODE,ZENER	8.2V-5-5















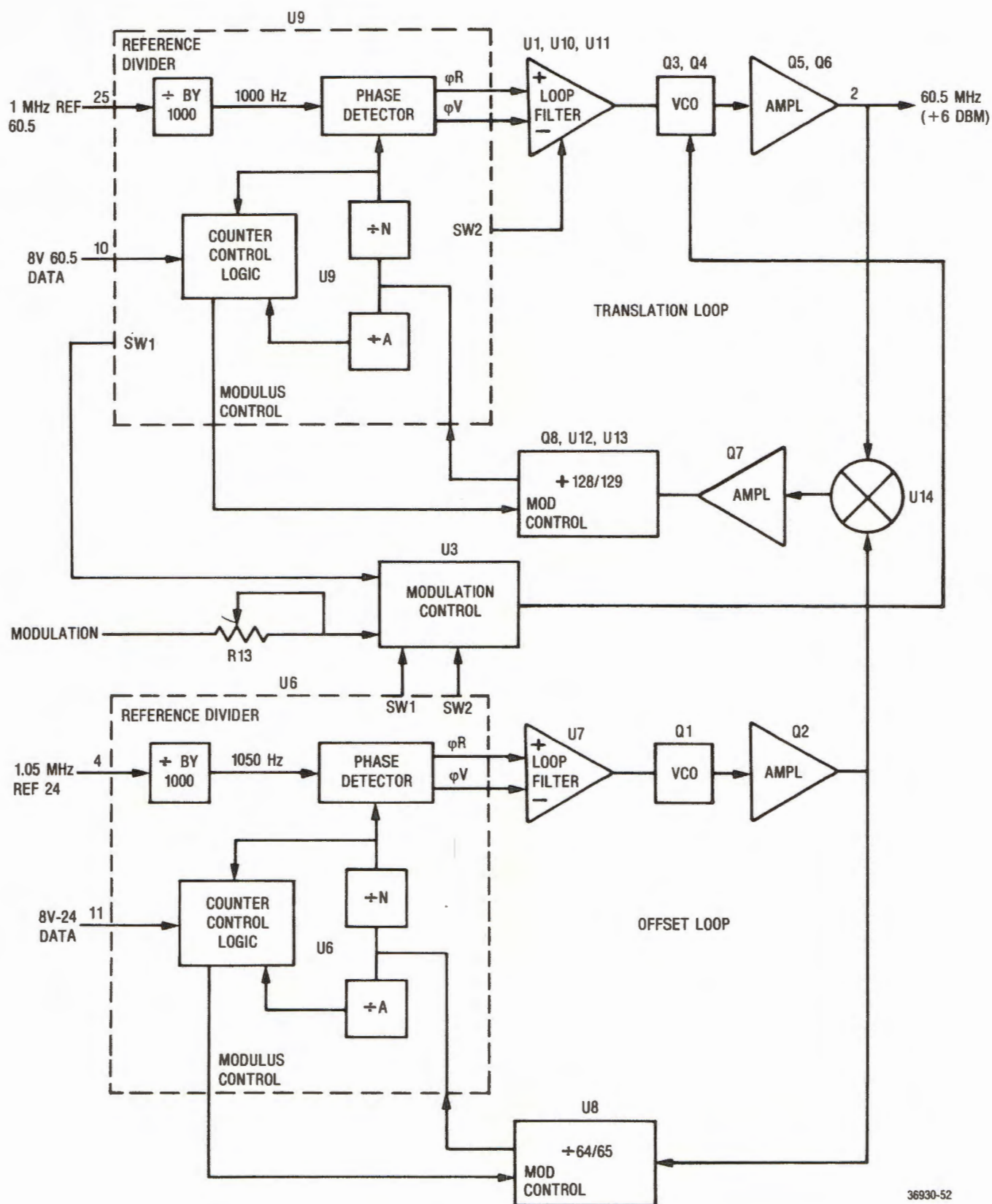


**SYNTHESIZER OUTPUT BOARD (A9A3)**  
RTC-4041A

**SYNTHESIZER OUTPUT BOARD (A9A3)**  
RTC-4041A

Find No.	Qty. Req.	Part No.	Nomenclature	Part Value	Find No.	Qty. Req.	Part No.	Nomenclature	Part Value
C 011	1	30-80344B02	CABLE	L14	C 011	1	30-80344B02	CABLE	L14
C 001	1	23-83441B15	CAPACITOR	1.0UF-20-35	C 001	1	23-83441B15	CAPACITOR	1.0UF-20-35
C 002	1	21-80339B63	CAPACITOR	100PF-10-200	C 002	1	21-80339B63	CAPACITOR	100PF-10-200
C 004	1	21-80370A20	CAPACITOR	5.6PF+-25PF	C 004	1	21-80370A20	CAPACITOR	5.6PF+-25PF
C 005	1	21-80370A19	CAPACITOR	4.7PF+-5PF	C 005	1	21-80370A19	CAPACITOR	4.7PF+-5PF
C 006	1	21-80344B39	CAPACITOR	150PF-5-100	C 006	1	21-80344B39	CAPACITOR	150PF-5-100
C 007	1	21-80370A13	CAPACITOR	18PF-5-100	C 007	1	21-80370A13	CAPACITOR	18PF-5-100
C 008	1	21-80344B40	CAPACITOR	5.1PF+-5PF	C 008	1	21-80344B40	CAPACITOR	5.1PF+-5PF
C 009	1	21-80344B41	CAPACITOR	1500PF-10-100	C 009	1	21-80344B41	CAPACITOR	1500PF-10-100
C 010	1	23-83441B15	CAPACITOR	1.0UF-20-35	C 010	1	23-83441B15	CAPACITOR	1.0UF-20-35
C 011	1	21-80339B69	CAPACITOR	680PF-10-100	C 011	1	21-80339B69	CAPACITOR	680PF-10-100
C 012	1	21-80339B63	CAPACITOR	100PF-10-200	C 012	1	21-80339B63	CAPACITOR	100PF-10-200
C 013	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50	C 013	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 014	1	21-80339B63	CAPACITOR	100PF-10-200	C 014	1	21-80339B63	CAPACITOR	100PF-10-200
C 015	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50	C 015	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 016	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50	C 016	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 017	1	21-80339B63	CAPACITOR	100PF-10-200	C 017	1	21-80339B63	CAPACITOR	100PF-10-200
C 018	1	23-83441B15	CAPACITOR	1.0UF-20-35	C 018	1	23-83441B15	CAPACITOR	1.0UF-20-35
C 019	1	21-80344B41	CAPACITOR	1500PF-10-100	C 019	1	21-80344B41	CAPACITOR	1500PF-10-100
C 020	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50	C 020	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 021	1	21-80339B67	CAPACITOR	56PF-10-200	C 021	1	21-80339B67	CAPACITOR	56PF-10-200
C 022	1	21-80344B42	CAPACITOR	56PF-10-100	C 022	1	21-80344B42	CAPACITOR	56PF-10-100
C 023	1	21-80339B63	CAPACITOR	100PF-10-200	C 023	1	21-80339B63	CAPACITOR	100PF-10-200
C 024	1	21-80339B67	CAPACITOR	56PF-10-200	C 024	1	21-80339B67	CAPACITOR	56PF-10-200
C 025	1	21-80339B67	CAPACITOR	56PF-10-200	C 025	1	21-80339B67	CAPACITOR	56PF-10-200
C 026	1	21-80344B42	CAPACITOR	56PF-10-100	C 026	1	21-80344B42	CAPACITOR	56PF-10-100
C 027	1	21-80370A21	CAPACITOR	100PF-20-100	C 027	1	21-80370A21	CAPACITOR	100PF-20-100
C 028	1	21-80370A14	CAPACITOR	22PF-5-100	C 028	1	21-80370A14	CAPACITOR	22PF-5-100
C 029	1	21-80339B67	CAPACITOR	56PF-10-200	C 029	1	21-80339B67	CAPACITOR	56PF-10-200
C 030	1	21-80370A12	CAPACITOR	15PF-5-50	C 030	1	21-80370A12	CAPACITOR	15PF-5-50
C 031	1	21-80339B67	CAPACITOR	56PF-10-200	C 031	1	21-80339B67	CAPACITOR	56PF-10-200
C 032	1	21-80339B63	CAPACITOR	100PF-10-200	C 032	1	21-80339B63	CAPACITOR	100PF-10-200
C 033	1	21-80339B63	CAPACITOR	100PF-10-200	C 033	1	21-80339B63	CAPACITOR	100PF-10-200
C 034	1	21-80370A17	CAPACITOR	3.9PF+-25PF	C 034	1	21-80370A17	CAPACITOR	3.9PF+-25PF
C 035	1	21-80370A11	CAPACITOR	12PF-5-100	C 035	1	21-80370A11	CAPACITOR	12PF-5-100
C 036	1	21-80344B43	CAPACITOR	8.2PF+-5PF	C 036	1	21-80344B43	CAPACITOR	8.2PF+-5PF
C 037	1	21-80339B63	CAPACITOR	100PF-10-200	C 037	1	21-80339B63	CAPACITOR	100PF-10-200
C 038	1	21-80344B43	CAPACITOR	8.2PF+-5PF	C 038	1	21-80344B43	CAPACITOR	8.2PF+-5PF
C 039	1	21-80370A13	CAPACITOR	18PF-5-100	C 039	1	21-80370A13	CAPACITOR	18PF-5-100
C 040	1	21-80344B43	CAPACITOR	8.2PF+-5PF	C 040	1	21-80344B43	CAPACITOR	8.2PF+-5PF
C 041	1	21-80339B63	CAPACITOR	100PF-10-200	C 041	1	21-80339B63	CAPACITOR	100PF-10-200
C 042	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50	C 042	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 043	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50	C 043	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 044	1	21-80339B63	CAPACITOR	100PF-10-200	C 044	1	21-80339B63	CAPACITOR	100PF-10-200
C 045	1	23-80341B11	CAPACITOR	47UF-20-16	C 045	1	23-80341B11	CAPACITOR	47UF-20-16
C 046	1	21-80339B63	CAPACITOR	100PF-10-200	C 046	1	21-80339B63	CAPACITOR	100PF-10-200
C 047	1	21-80339B63	CAPACITOR	100PF-10-200	C 047	1	21-80339B63	CAPACITOR	100PF-10-200
C 048	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50	C 048	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 049	1	23-80341B11	CAPACITOR	47UF-20-16	C 049	1	23-80341B11	CAPACITOR	47UF-20-16
C 050	1	21-80339B63	CAPACITOR	100PF-10-200	C 050	1	21-80339B63	CAPACITOR	100PF-10-200
C 051	1	21-80339B63	CAPACITOR	100PF-10-200	C 051	1	21-80339B63	CAPACITOR	100PF-10-200
C 052	1	21-80339B63	CAPACITOR	100PF-10-200	C 052	1	21-80339B63	CAPACITOR	100PF-10-200
C 053	1	21-80339B63	CAPACITOR	100PF-10-200	C 053	1	21-80339B63	CAPACITOR	100PF-10-200
C 054	1	21-80370A12	CAPACITOR	15PF-5-100	C 054	1	21-80370A12	CAPACITOR	15PF-5-100
C 055	1	21-80339B63	CAPACITOR	100PF-10-200	C 055	1	21-80339B63	CAPACITOR	100PF-10-200
C 056	1	21-80339B63	CAPACITOR	100PF-10-200	C 056	1	21-80339B63	CAPACITOR	100PF-10-200
C 058	1	21-80344B41	CAPACITOR	1500PF-10-100	C 058	1	21-80344B41	CAPACITOR	1500PF-10-100
C 060	1	21-80339B63	CAPACITOR	100PF-10-200	C 060	1	21-80339B63	CAPACITOR	100PF-10-200
CR001	1	48-84463K02	DIODE		CR001	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
CR002	1	48-84463K02	DIODE		CR002	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
CR003	1	48-84463K02	DIODE		CR003	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
CR004	1	48-80343B24	DIODE		CR004	1	48-80343B24	DIODE	
CR005	1	48-80343B24	DIODE		CR005	1	48-80343B24	DIODE	
CR006	1	48-80343B24	DIODE		CR006	1	48-80343B24	DIODE	
CR007	1	48-80343B24	DIODE		CR007	1	48-80343B24	DIODE	
CR008	1	48-80343B24	DIODE		CR008	1	48-80343B24	DIODE	
CR009	1	48-80343B24	DIODE		CR009	1	48-80343B24	DIODE	
CR010	1	48-80343B24	DIODE		CR010	1	48-80343B24	DIODE	
CR011	1	48-80343B24	DIODE		CR011	1	48-80343B24	DIODE	
CR012	1	48-80343B24	DIODE		CR012	1	48-80343B24	DIODE	
CR013	1	48-80343B24	DIODE		CR013	1	48-80343B24	DIODE	
CR014	1	48-80343B24	DIODE		CR014	1	48-80343B24	DIODE	
CR015	1	48-80343B24	DIODE		CR015	1	48-80343B24	DIODE	
CR016	1	48-82466H13	DIODE		CR016	1	48-82466H13	DIODE	
CR017	1	48-80343B24	DIODE		CR017	1	48-80343B24	DIODE	
CR018	1	48-80343B24	DIODE		CR018	1	48-80343B24	DIODE	
J 001	1	09-80344B23	RF CONNECTOR		J 001	1	09-80344B23	RF CONNECTOR	
K 001	1	80-80342B52	RELAY	REED-12V SPST	K 001	1	80-80342B52	RELAY	REED-12V SF
L 001	1	24-80342B69	COIL,RF	4T-#22-1/8IN.	L 001	1	24-80342B69	COIL,RF	4T-#22-1/8IN
L 002	1	24-80342B69	COIL,RF	4T-#22-1/8IN.	L 002	1	24-80342B69	COIL,RF	4T-#22-1/8IN
L 003	1	24-83961B01	CHOKE		L 003	1	24-83961B01	CHOKE	
L 004	1	24-83961B01	CHOKE		L 004	1	24-83961B01	CHOKE	
L 005	1	24-83961B01	CHOKE		L 005	1	24-83961B01	CHOKE	
L 006	1	24-80369A37	COIL	100UH	L 006	1	24-80369A37	COIL	100UH





36930-52

NOTES:

1. CONN PINS 11 AND 13 ARE SHOWN TWICE FOR CIRCUIT FUNCTION CLARITY AND ARE CONTINUOUS.

2. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:  
VOLTAGES ARE DC;  
CAPACITORS ARE IN UF;  
RESISTORS ARE IN OHMS

3. FOR REFERENCE DRAWING SEE:

01-P22240E ASSEMBLY DRAWING  
12-P22243E TEST PROCEDURE

4. WAVEFORMS AND PEAK-TO-PEAK VOLTAGES ARE MEASURED USING AN OSCILLOSCOPE WITH A 3 dB BANDWIDTH OF 100 MHz AND A PROBE WHICH PRESENTS A LOAD OF 10.5 PF IN PARALLEL WITH 10 MEGOHMS.

MODULATION

GND

+12V

5V FILTERED

-12V

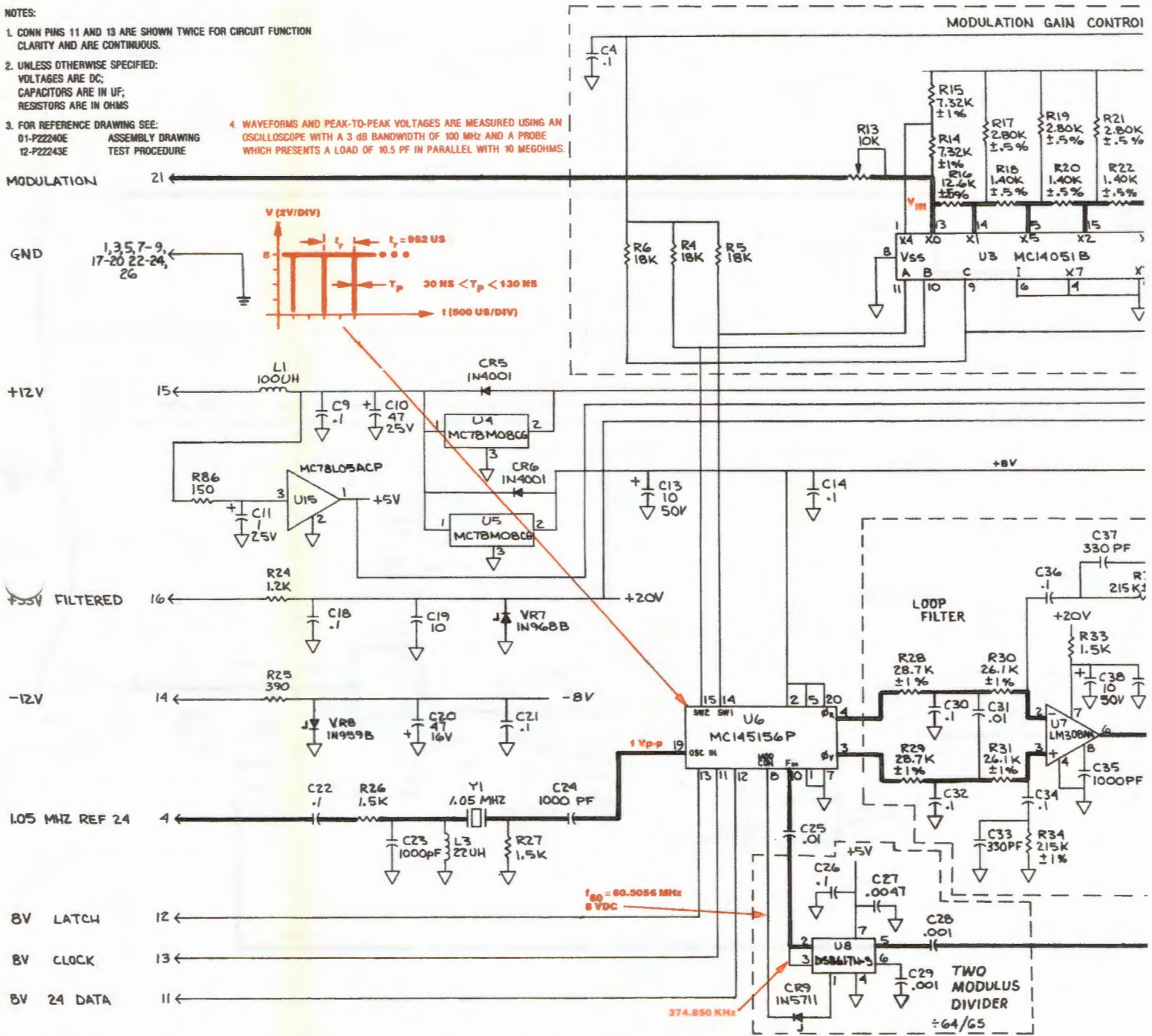
1.05 MHz REF 24

8V LATCH

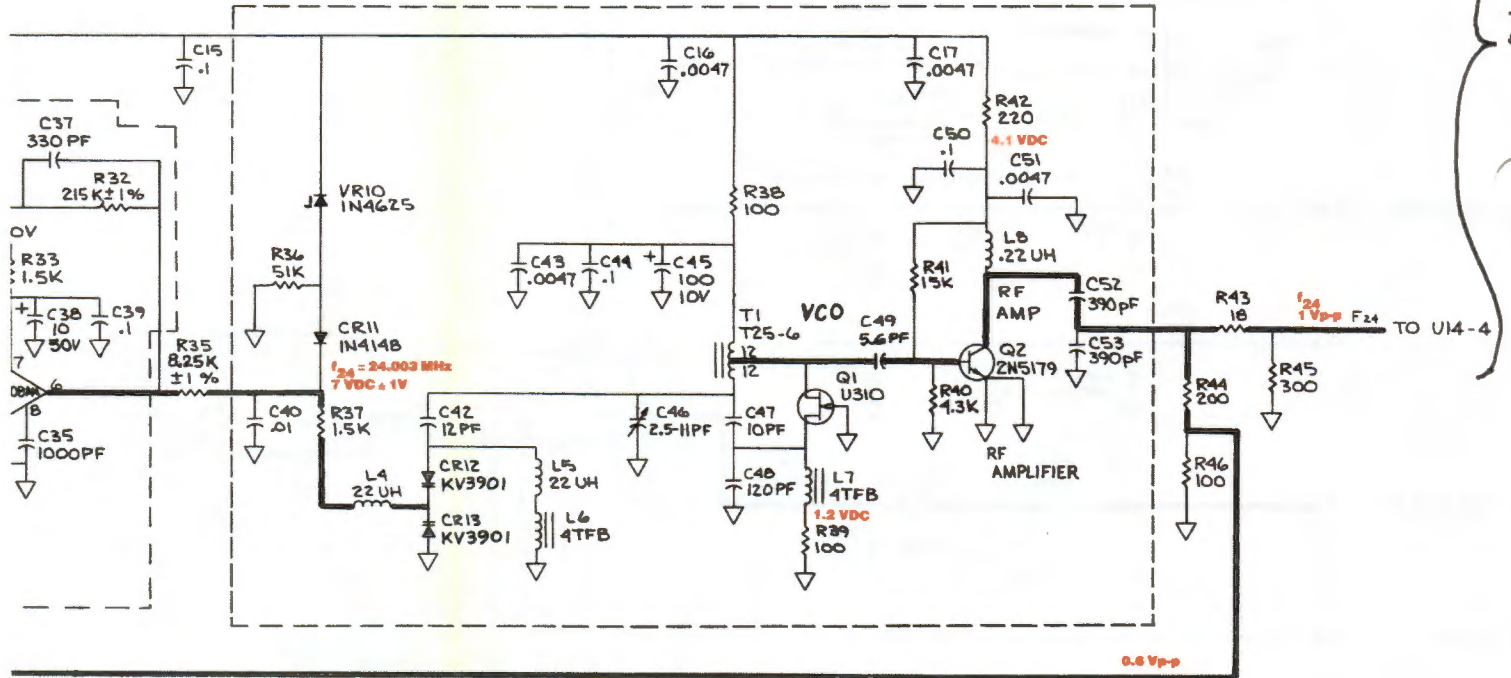
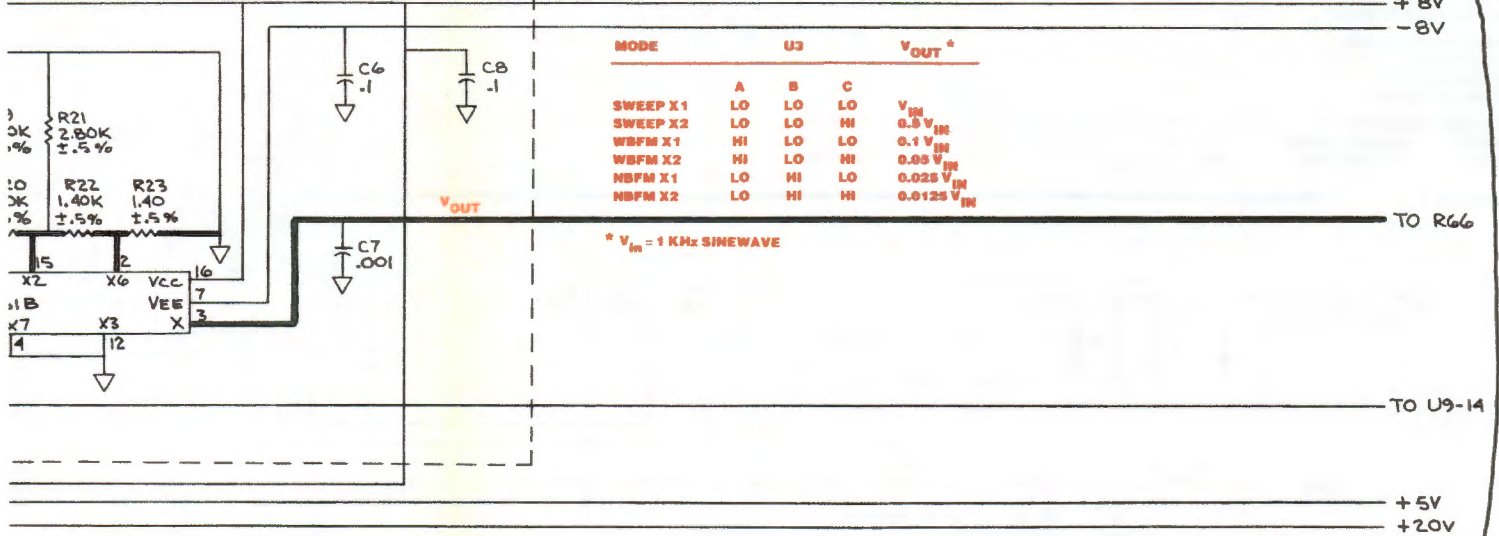
8V CLOCK

8V 24 DATA

MODULATION GAIN CONTROL



N CONTROL



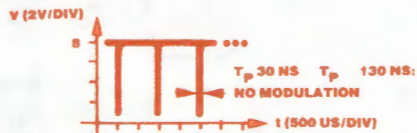
TO SHEET 2



FROM U3-3 SHEET 1

8V FROM SHEET 1

+5V FROM SHEET 1 +5V



FROM U3-9 SHEET 1



1 MHZ REF 60.5

8V 60.5 DATA

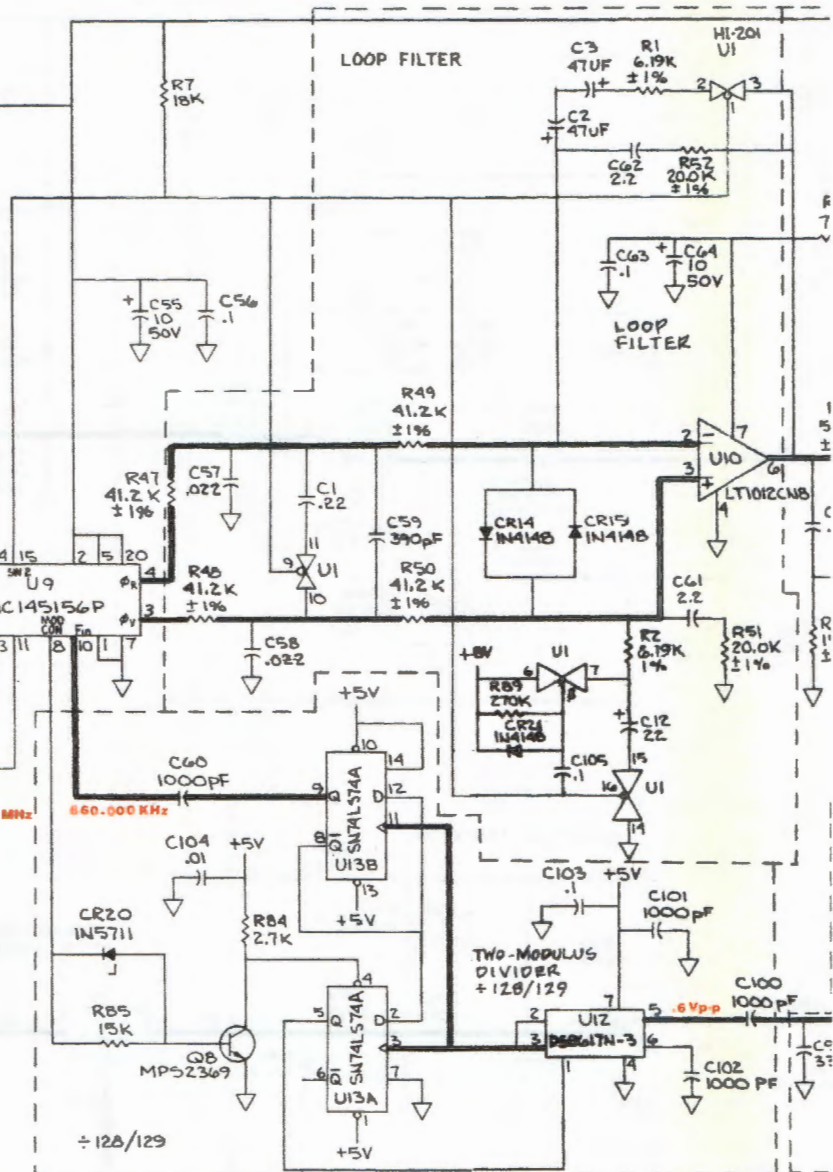
8V LATCH

8V CLOCK

$f_{60} = 60.4770 \text{ MHz}$   
8 VDC

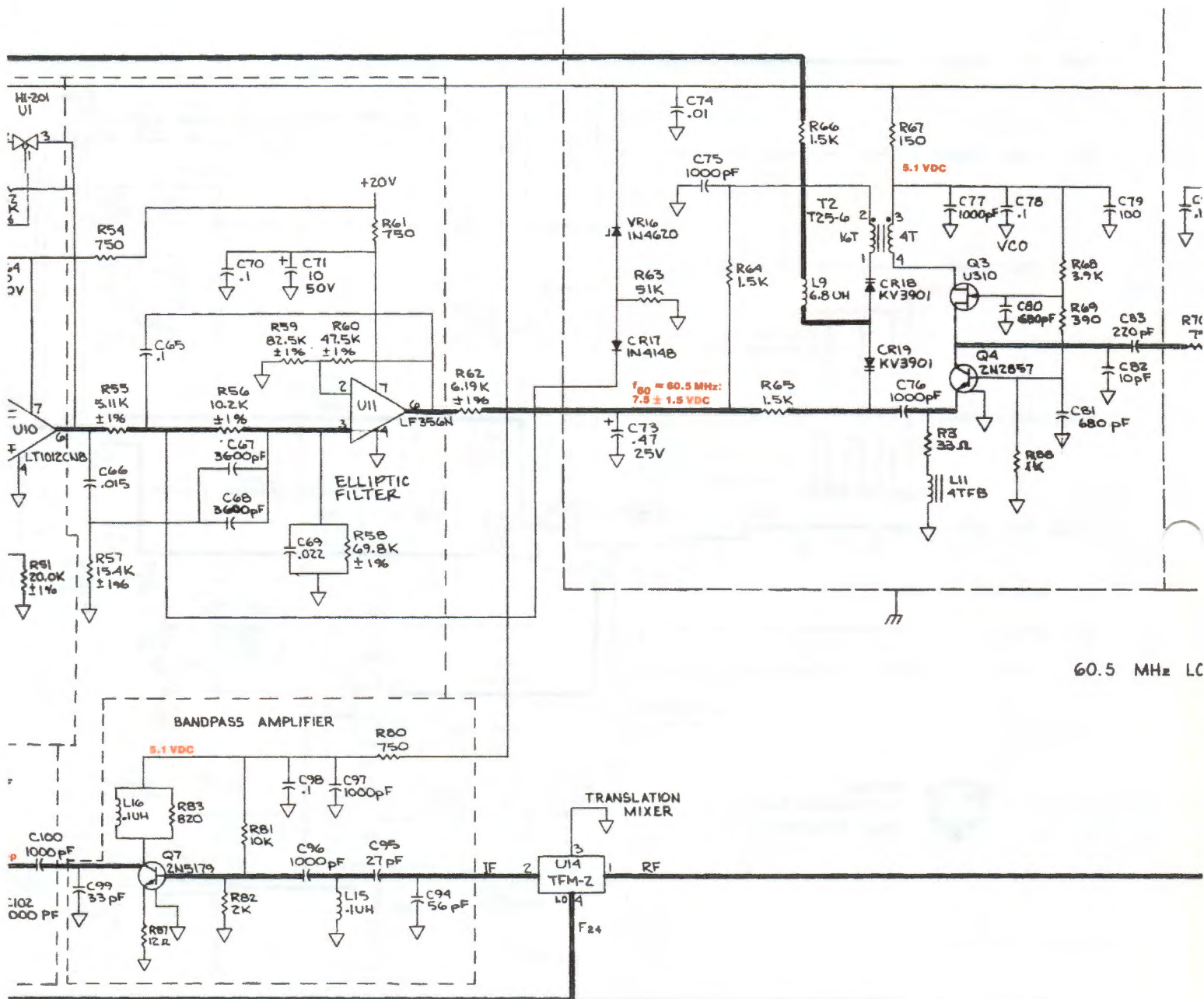


WARNING:  
STATIC-SENSITIVE PARTS  
HANDLE APPROPRIATELY



FROM R43,R45 SHEET 1



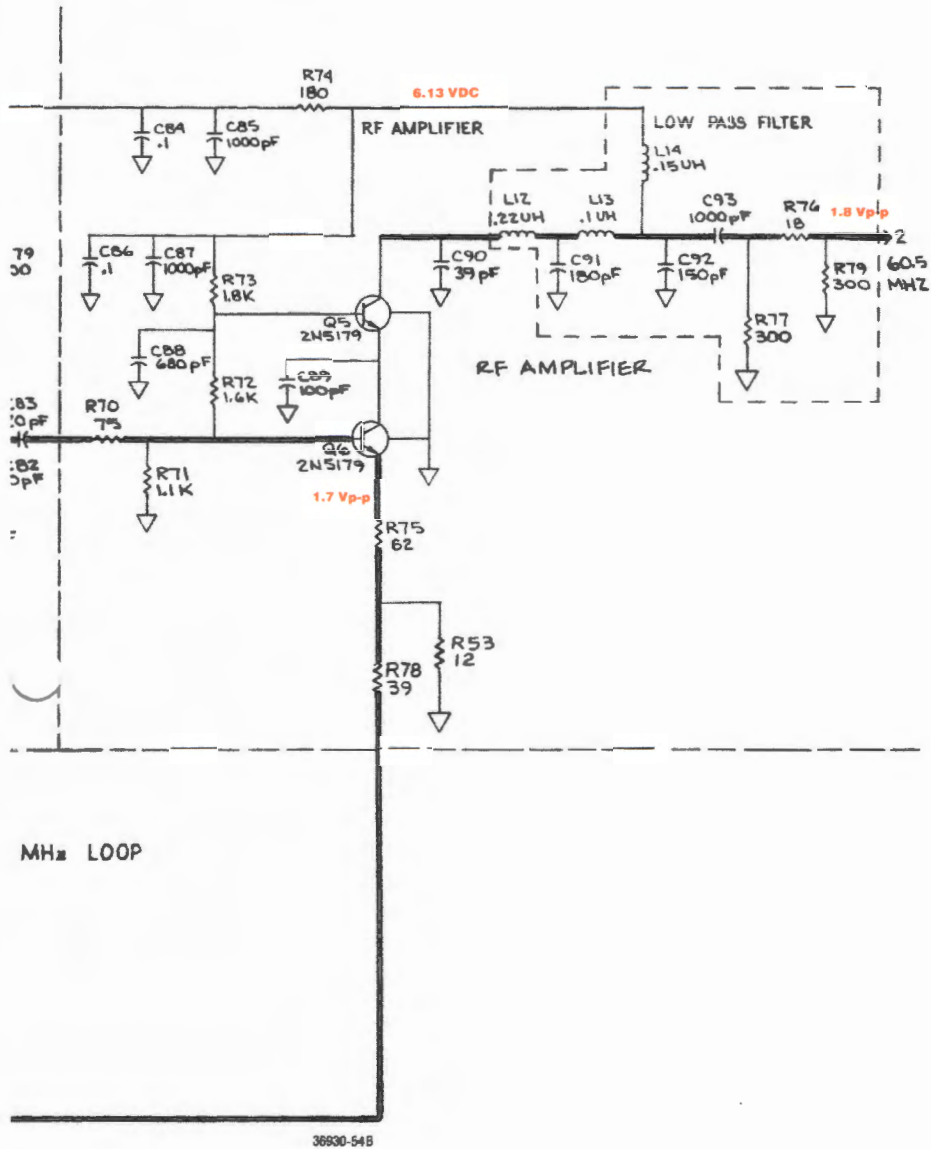


# RF SYNTHESIZER MODULE

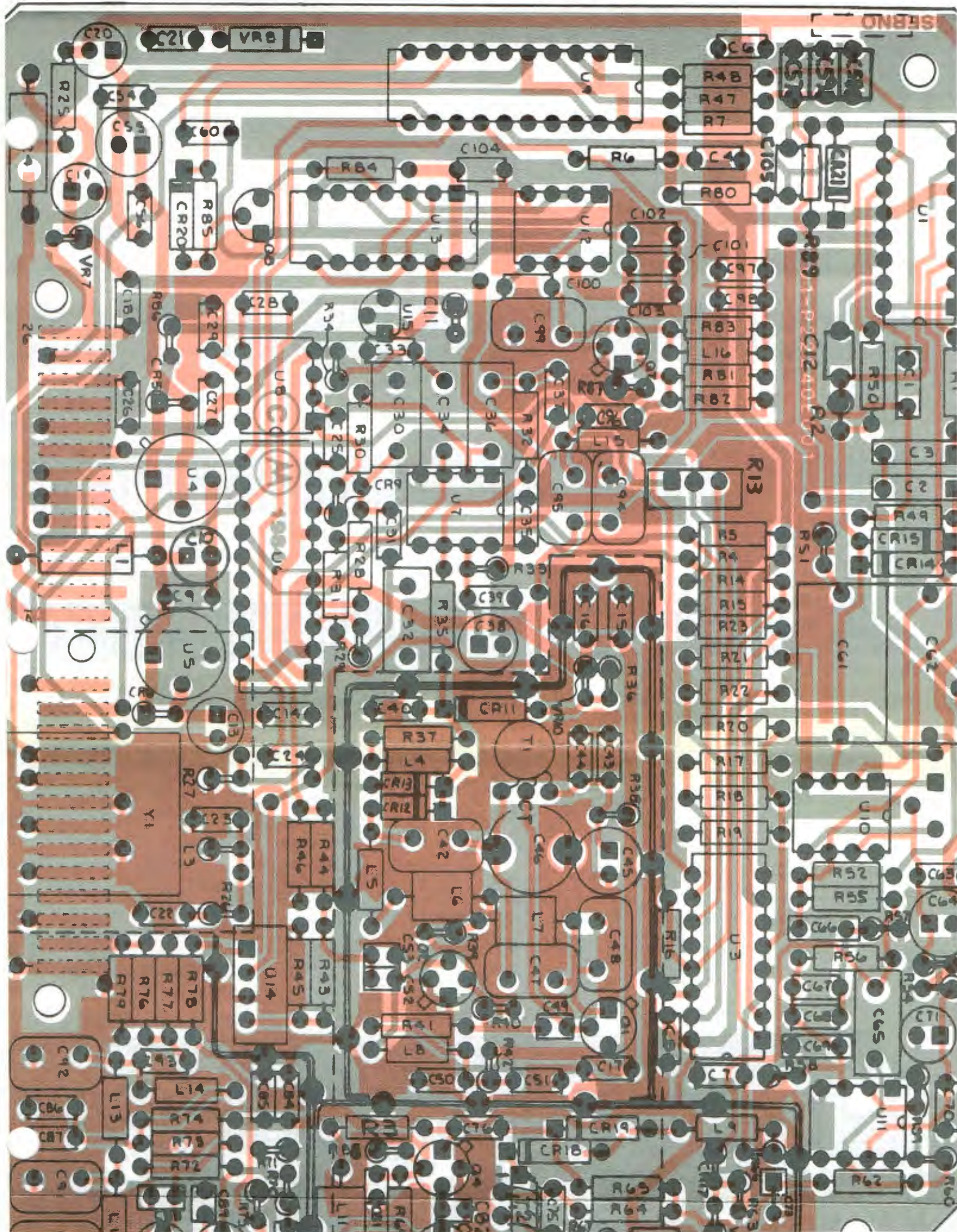
## 60.5-MHz LOOP BOARD (A9A4)

(RTC-4042A)

Figure 11-13b. Schematic (Sheet 2 of 2)

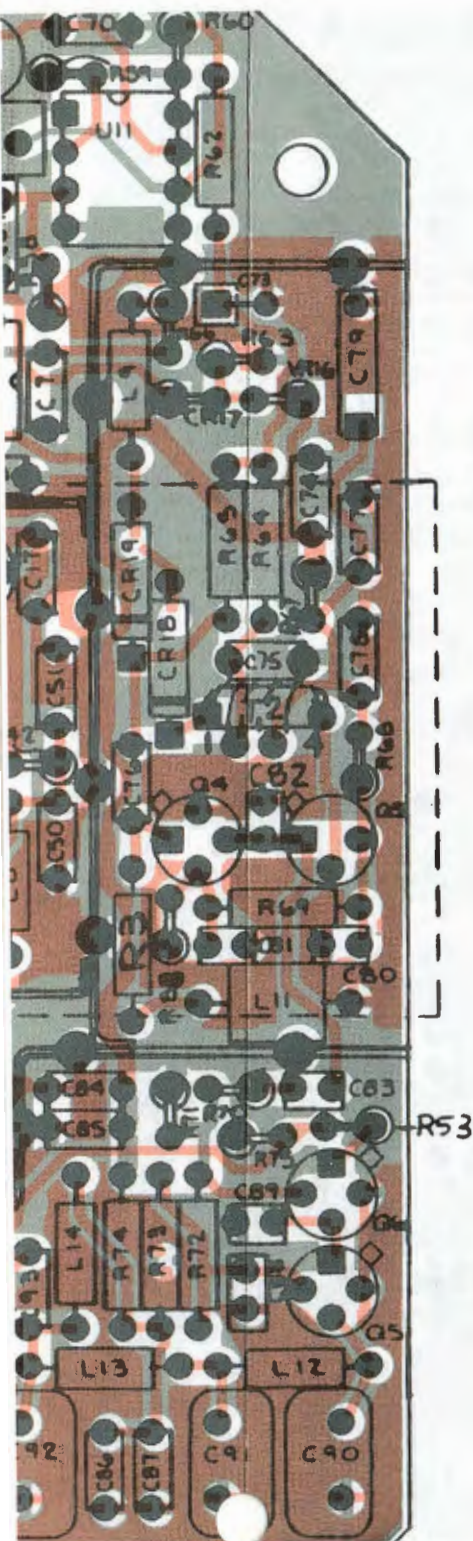








(HIC-4042)  
Figure 11-1  
Assembly



No.	Req.		
C 001	1	21-80342B42	CAPACITOR
C 002	1	23-80340B33	CAPACITOR
C 003	1	23-80340B33	CAPACITOR
C 004	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR
C 006	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR
C 007	1	21-80341B92	CAPACITOR
C 008	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR
C 009	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR
C 010	1	23-80341B13	CAPACITOR
C 011	1	23-80340B96	CAPACITOR
C 012	1	23-80340B38	CAPACITOR
C 013	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR
C 014	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR
C 015	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR
C 016	1	21-80342B06	CAPACITOR
C 017	1	21-80342B06	CAPACITOR
C 018	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR
C 019	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR
C 020	1	23-80341B11	CAPACITOR
C 021	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR
C 022	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR
C 023	1	21-80341B46	CAPACITOR
C 024	1	21-80341B93	CAPACITOR
C 025	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR
C 026	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR
C 027	1	21-80342B06	CAPACITOR
C 028	1	21-80341B93	CAPACITOR
C 029	1	21-80341B93	CAPACITOR
C 030	1	08-80343B12	CAPACITOR
C 031	1	21-80341B94	CAPACITOR
C 032	1	08-80343B12	CAPACITOR
C 033	1	21-80341B70	CAPACITOR
C 034	1	08-80343B12	CAPACITOR
C 035	1	21-80341B93	CAPACITOR
C 036	1	08-80343B12	CAPACITOR
C 037	1	21-80341B70	CAPACITOR
C 038	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR
C 039	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR
C 040	1	21-80341B94	CAPACITOR
C 042	1	21-80339B12	CAPACITOR
C 043	1	21-80341B84	CAPACITOR
C 044	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR
C 045	1	23-80341B07	CAPACITOR
C 046	1	20-80343B36	CAPACITOR
C 047	1	21-00859934	CAPACITOR
C 048	1	21-80339B25	CAPACITOR
C 049	1	21-80339B62	CAPACITOR
C 050	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR
C 051	1	21-80342B06	CAPACITOR
C 052	1	21-80339B66	CAPACITOR
C 053	1	21-80339B66	CAPACITOR
C 054	1	21-80341B93	CAPACITOR
C 055	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR
C 056	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR
C 057	1	21-80342B39	CAPACITOR
C 058	1	21-80342B39	CAPACITOR
C 059	1	21-80341B79	CAPACITOR
C 060	1	21-80341B93	CAPACITOR
C 061	1	08-80343B16	CAPACITOR
C 062	1	08-80343B16	CAPACITOR
C 063	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR
C 064	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR
C 065	1	08-80343B12	CAPACITOR
C 066	1	21-80342B34	CAPACITOR
C 067	1	21-80341B73	CAPACITOR
C 068	1	21-80341B73	CAPACITOR
C 069	1	21-80342B39	CAPACITOR
C 070	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR
C 071	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR
C 073	1	23-80341B01	CAPACITOR
C 074	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR
C 075	1	21-80341B46	CAPACITOR
C 076	1	21-80341B46	CAPACITOR
C 077	1	21-80341B46	CAPACITOR
C 078	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR
C 079	1	23-80340B32	CAPACITOR
C 080	1	21-80341B69	CAPACITOR
C 081	1	21-80341B69	CAPACITOR
C 082	1	21-80341B60	CAPACITOR
			22-10-100
			47UF-10-20
			47UF-10-20
			.1UF-20-50
			.1UF-20-50
			1000PF-10-100
			.1UF-20-50
			.1UF-20-50
			47UF-20-25
			1.0UF-20-25
			22UF-10-15
			10UF-20-50
			.1UF-20-50
			.1UF-20-50
			4700PF-20-100
			4700PF-20-100
			.1UF-20-50
			10UF-20-50
			47UF-20-16
			.1UF-20-50
			.1UF-20-50
			1000PF-5-50
			1000PF-20-100
			.01UF-20-50
			.1UF-20-50
			4700PF-20-100
			1000PF-20-100
			1000PF-20-100
			.1UF-10-100
			.01UF-10-100
			.1UF-10-100
			330PF-10-50
			.1UF-10-100
			1000PF-20-100
			.1UF-10-100
			330PF-10-50
			10UF-20-50
			.1UF-20-50
			.01UF-10-100
			12PF-5-500
			.0047UF-10-050
			.1UF-20-50
			100UF-20-10
			2.5 TO 11PF-350-NPO
			10PF-.5PF-500
			120PF-5-500
			5.6PF-10-200
			.1UF-20-50
			4700PF-20-100
			390PF-5-100
			390PF-5-100
			1000PF-20-100
			10UF-20-50
			.022UF-5-50
			.022UF-5-50
			390PF-10-50
			1000PF-20-100
			2.2UF-5-100
			2.2UF-5-100
			.1UF-20-50
			10UF-20-50
			.1UF-10-100
			.015UF-5-50
			3600PF-5-50
			3600PF-5-50
			.022UF-5-50
			.1UF-20-50
			10UF-20-50
			.47UF-5-25
			.01UF-20-50
			1000PF-5-50
			1000PF-5-50
			1000PF-5-50
			.1UF-20-50
			100UF-10-20
			680PF-10-100
			680PF-10-100
			10PF-10-200

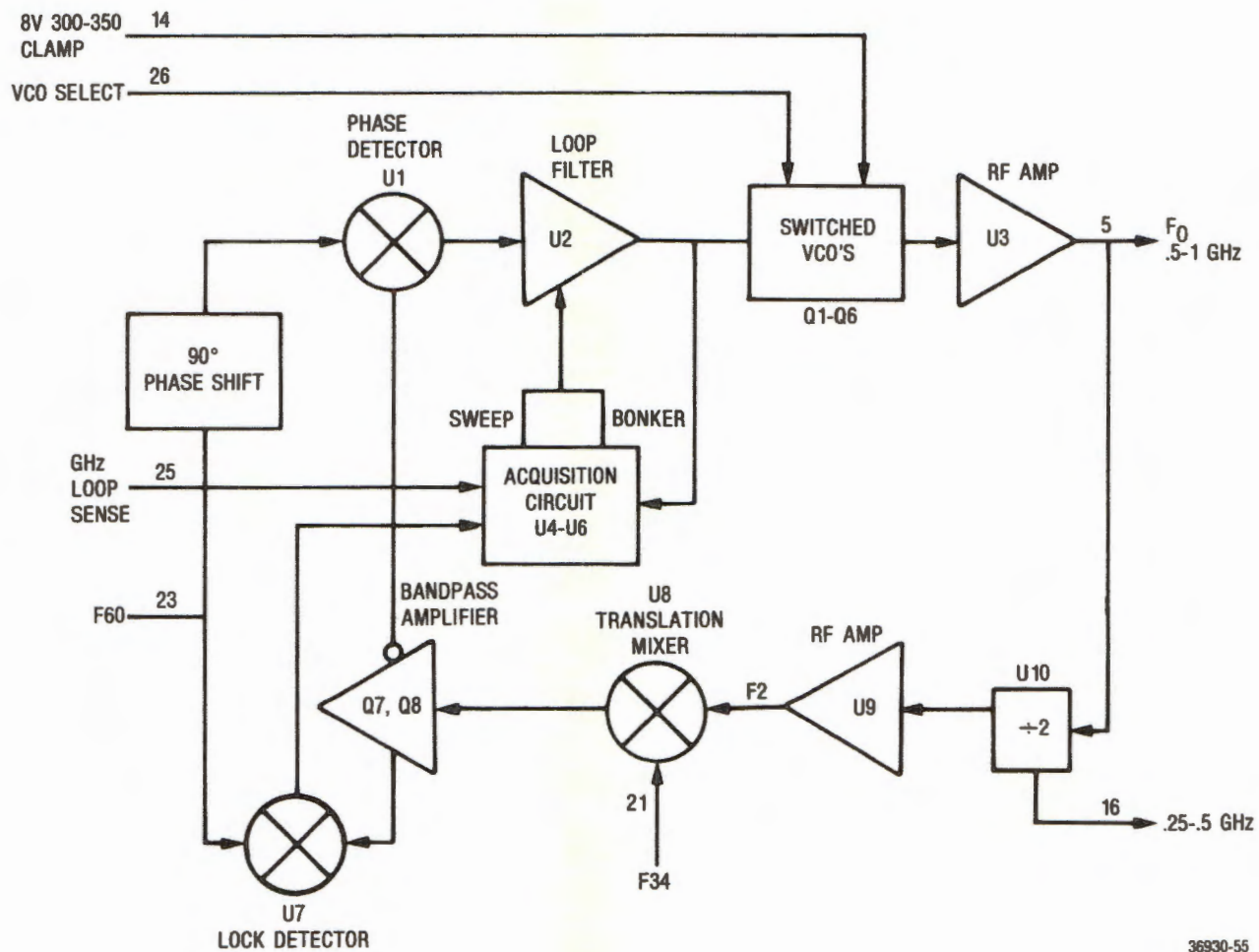


NO.	REQ.		
C 087	1	21-80339B93	CAPACITOR
C 088	1	21-80339B69	CAPACITOR
C 089	1	21-80339B63	CAPACITOR
C 090	1	21-80339B15	CAPACITOR
C 091	1	21-80339A95	CAPACITOR
C 092	1	21-80339A94	CAPACITOR
C 093	1	21-80341B46	CAPACITOR
C 094	1	21-80339B17	CAPACITOR
C 095	1	21-80339A89	CAPACITOR
C 096	1	21-80341B46	CAPACITOR
C 097	1	21-80341B93	CAPACITOR
C 098	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR
C 099	1	21-80339A90	CAPACITOR
C 100	1	21-80341B46	CAPACITOR
C 101	1	21-80341B93	CAPACITOR
C 102	1	21-80341B93	CAPACITOR
C 103	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR
C 104	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR
C 105	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR
CR005	1	48-82488H13	DIODE
CR008	1	48-82488H13	DIODE
CR009	1	48-87643C01	DIODE
CR011	1	48-84483K02	DIODE
CR012	1	48-80339B95	DIODE
CR013	1	48-80339B95	DIODE
CR014	1	48-84483K02	DIODE
CR015	1	48-84483K02	DIODE
CR017	1	48-84483K02	DIODE
CR018	1	48-80339B95	DIODE
CR019	1	48-80339B95	DIODE
CR020	1	48-87643C01	DIODE
CR021	1	48-84483K02	DIODE
L 001	1	24-80339A37	COIL
L 003	1	24-80339A31	COIL
L 004	1	24-80339A31	COIL
L 006	1	24-80339A31	COIL
L 008	1	24-83961B01	CHOKES
L 007	1	24-83961B01	CHOKES
L 008	1	24-80339A25	COIL
L 009	1	24-80339A28	COIL
L 011	1	24-83961B01	CHOKES
L 012	1	24-80339A25	COIL
L 013	1	24-80339A19	COIL
L 014	1	24-80339A23	COIL
L 015	1	24-80339A19	COIL
L 018	1	24-80339A19	COIL
Q 001	1	48-00889933	TRANSISTOR
Q 002	1	48-00889778	TRANSISTOR
Q 003	1	48-00889933	TRANSISTOR
Q 004	1	48-60342B46	TRANSISTOR
Q 005	1	48-00889776	TRANSISTOR
Q 006	1	48-00889776	TRANSISTOR
Q 007	1	48-00889776	TRANSISTOR
Q 008	1	48-80340B46	TRANSISTOR
R 001	1	06-10621C71	RESISTOR
R 002	1	06-10621C71	RESISTOR
R 003	1	06-11009C13	RESISTOR
R 004	1	06-11009C79	RESISTOR
R 005	1	06-11009C79	RESISTOR
R 008	1	06-11009C79	RESISTOR
R 007	1	06-11009C79	RESISTOR
R 013	1	18-80343B79	RESISTOR, VARIABLE
R 014	1	06-10621C76	RESISTOR
R 015	1	06-10621C78	RESISTOR
R 018	1	06-80340B73	RESISTOR
R 017	1	06-11040C36	RESISTOR
R 018	1	06-11040C09	RESISTOR
R 019	1	06-11040C38	RESISTOR
R 020	1	06-11040C09	RESISTOR
R 021	1	06-11040C38	RESISTOR
R 022	1	06-11040C09	RESISTOR
R 023	1	06-11040C09	RESISTOR
R 024	1	06-11009C51	RESISTOR
R 025	1	06-11009C39	RESISTOR
R 026	1	06-11009C53	RESISTOR
R 027	1	06-11009C53	RESISTOR
R 028	1	06-10621D36	RESISTOR
R 029	1	06-10621D36	RESISTOR
R 030	1	06-10621D32	RESISTOR
R 031	1	06-10621D32	RESISTOR
R 032	1	06-10621E21	RESISTOR
		1000PF-20-100	
		680PF-10-100	
		100PF-10-200	
		39PF-5-500	
		180PF-5-500	
		150PF-5-500	
		1000PF-5-50	
		56PF-5-500	
		27PF-5-500	
		1000PF-5-50	
		1000PF-20-100	
		.1UF-20-50	
		33PF-5-500	
		1000PF-5-50	
		1000PF-20-100	
		1000PF-20-100	
		.1UF-20-50	
		.01UF-20-50	
		.1UF-20-50	
		100UH	
		22UH	
		22UH	
		22UH	
		.22UH	
		6.8UH	
		22UH	
		.1UH	
		.15UH	
		.1UH	
		.1UH	
		.1UH	
		J-FET	
		J-FET	
		6190-1-1/4	
		6190-1-1/4	
		33-5-1/4	
		18K-5-1/4	
		18K-5-1/4	
		18K-5-1/4	
		18K-5-1/4	
		10K	
		7.32K-1-1/4	
		7.32K-1-1/4	
		12.8K-5-1/10	
		2.80K-5-1/10	
		1.40K-5-1/10	
		2.80K-5-1/10	
		1.40K-5-1/10	
		2.80K-5-1/10	
		1.40K-5-1/10	
		1.40K-5-1/10	
		1.2K-5-1/4	
		390-5-1/4	
		1.5K-5-1/4	
		1.5K-5-1/4	
		28.7K-1-1/4	
		28.7K-1-1/4	
		28.1K-1-1/4	
		28.1K-1-1/4	
		215K-1-1/4	

NO.	REQ.		
R 034	1	06-10621E21	RESISTOR
R 035	1	06-10621C83	RESISTOR
R 036	1	06-11009C90	RESISTOR
R 037	1	06-11009C53	RESISTOR
R 038	1	06-11009C25	RESISTOR
R 039	1	06-11009C25	RESISTOR
R 040	1	06-11009C64	RESISTOR
R 041	1	06-11009C77	RESISTOR
R 042	1	06-11009C33	RESISTOR
R 043	1	06-11009C07	RESISTOR
R 044	1	06-11009C32	RESISTOR
R 045	1	06-11009C36	RESISTOR
R 046	1	06-11009C25	RESISTOR
R 047	1	06-10621D51	RESISTOR
R 048	1	06-10621D51	RESISTOR
R 049	1	06-10621D51	RESISTOR
R 050	1	06-10621D51	RESISTOR
R 051	1	06-10621D21	RESISTOR
R 052	1	06-10621D21	RESISTOR
R 053	1	06-11009C03	RESISTOR
R 054	1	06-11009C46	RESISTOR
R 055	1	06-10621C83	RESISTOR
R 056	1	06-10621C92	RESISTOR
R 057	1	06-10621D10	RESISTOR
R 058	1	06-10621D73	RESISTOR
R 059	1	06-10621D80	RESISTOR
R 060	1	06-10621D57	RESISTOR
R 061	1	06-11009C46	RESISTOR
R 062	1	06-10621C71	RESISTOR
R 063	1	06-11009C90	RESISTOR
R 064	1	06-11009C53	RESISTOR
R 065	1	06-11009C53	RESISTOR
R 066	1	06-11009C53	RESISTOR
R 067	1	06-11009C29	RESISTOR
R 068	1	06-11009C83	RESISTOR
R 069	1	06-11009C39	RESISTOR
R 070	1	06-11009C22	RESISTOR
R 071	1	06-11009C50	RESISTOR
R 072	1	06-11009C54	RESISTOR
R 073	1	06-11009C55	RESISTOR
R 074	1	06-11009C31	RESISTOR
R 075	1	06-11009A20	RESISTOR
R 076	1	06-11009C07	RESISTOR
R 077	1	06-11009C36	RESISTOR
R 078	1	06-11009C15	RESISTOR
R 079	1	06-11009C36	RESISTOR
R 080	1	06-11009C46	RESISTOR
R 081	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR
R 082	1	06-11009C56	RESISTOR
R 083	1	06-11009C47	RESISTOR
R 084	1	06-11009C59	RESISTOR
R 085	1	06-11009C77	RESISTOR
R 086	1	06-11009C29	RESISTOR
R 087	1	06-11009C03	RESISTOR
R 088	1	06-11009C49	RESISTOR
R 089	1	06-11009D08	RESISTOR
T 001	1	25-80342B77	TRANSFORMER
T 002	1	25-80342B80	TRANSFORMER
U 001	1	51-80345A05	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT
U 003	1	51-05596E06	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT
U 004	1	51-05698H01	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT
U 005	1	51-05698H01	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT
U 006	1	51-83625M62	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT
U 007	1	51-80385A27	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT
U 008	1	51-80339B82	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT
U 009	1	51-83625M62	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT
U 010	1	51-80340B07	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT
U 011	1	51-80339B97	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT
U 012	1	51-80339B82	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT
U 013	1	51-83627M93	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT
U 014	1	51-80346A05	MIXER
U 015	1	51-05489E01	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT
VR007	1	48-82256C39	DIODE, ZENER
VR008	1	48-83461E32	DIODE, ZENER
VR010	1	48-82256C15	DIODE, ZENER
VR016	1	48-83461E03	DIODE, ZENER
Y 001	1	91-80342B86	FILTER
		215K-1-1/4	
		8.25K-1-1/4	
		51K-5-1/4	
		1.5K-5-1/4	
		100-5-1/4	
		100-5-1/4	
		4.3K-5-1/4	
		15K-5-1/4	
		220-5-1/4	
		18-5-1/4	
		200-5-1/4	
		300-5-1/4	
		100-5-1/4	
		41.2K-1-1/4	
		41.2K-1-1/4	
		41.2K-1-1/4	
		41.2K-1-1/4	
		20K-1-1/4	
		20K-1-1/4	
		12-5-1/4	
		750-5-1/4	
		5.11K-1-1/4	
		10.2K-1-1/4	
		15.4K-1-1/4	
		69.8K-1-1/4	
		82.5K-1-1/4	
		47.5K-1-1/4	
		750-5-1/4	
		6.19K-1-1/4	
		51K-5-1/4	
		1.5K-5-1/4	
		1.5K-5-1/4	
		1.5K-5-1/4	
		150-5-1/4	
		3.9K-5-1/4	
		390-5-1/4	
		75-5-1/4	
		1.1K-5-1/4	
		1.8K-5-1/4	
		1.8K-5-1/4	
		180-5-1/4	
		62-5-1/4	
		18-5-1/4	
		300-5-1/4	
		39-5-1/4	
		300-5-1/4	
		750-5-1/4	
		10K-5-1/4	
		2K-5-1/4	
		820-5-1/4	
		2.7K-5-1/4	
		15K-5-1/4	
		150-5-1/4	
		12-5-1/4	
		1K-5-1/4	
		270K-5-1/4	
		20V-5-1/2	
		8.2V-5-5	
		5.1V-5-1/4	
		3.3V-5-1/4	
		1.05MHZ	

11-26

HI-201-5 SCREENED



36930-55



8V 300-350 CLAMP 14>

+33V FILTERED 11>

VCO SELECT 26>

ING:  
TIC-SENSITIVE PARTS  
DLE APPROPRIATELY

SPECIFIED  
IN OHMS 5 PCT, 1/4 WATT(S).  
E IN UF.  
IN MH.  
IN DC.  
WINGS  
SY DRAWING  
ST PROCEDURE  
MINIAL VALUE SHOWN.

AK TO-PEAK VOLTAGES ARE MEASURED USING AN  
A BANDWIDTH OF 100 MHZ AND A PROBE WHICH  
F 10.5 PF IN PARALLEL WITH 10 MEGOHMS.  
MEASURED USING AN HP436A POWER METER.

11-28

60.5 MHZ 23>

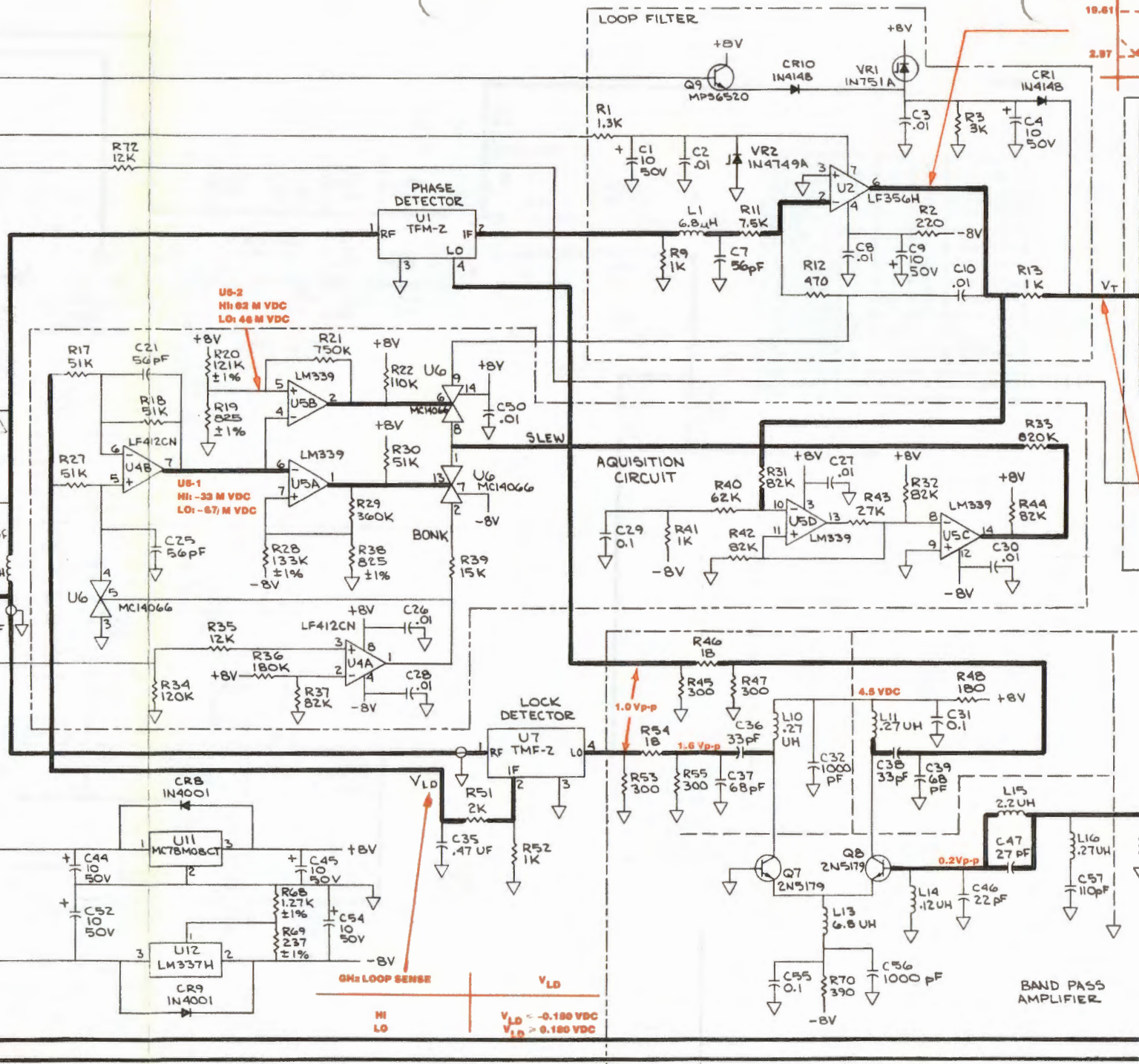
T USED	NOT USED
3	C53, C12
10	
7	
5	R63, R14
2	
12	

+12V 12>

-12V 13>

310-440 MHZ 21>

-5V 10>



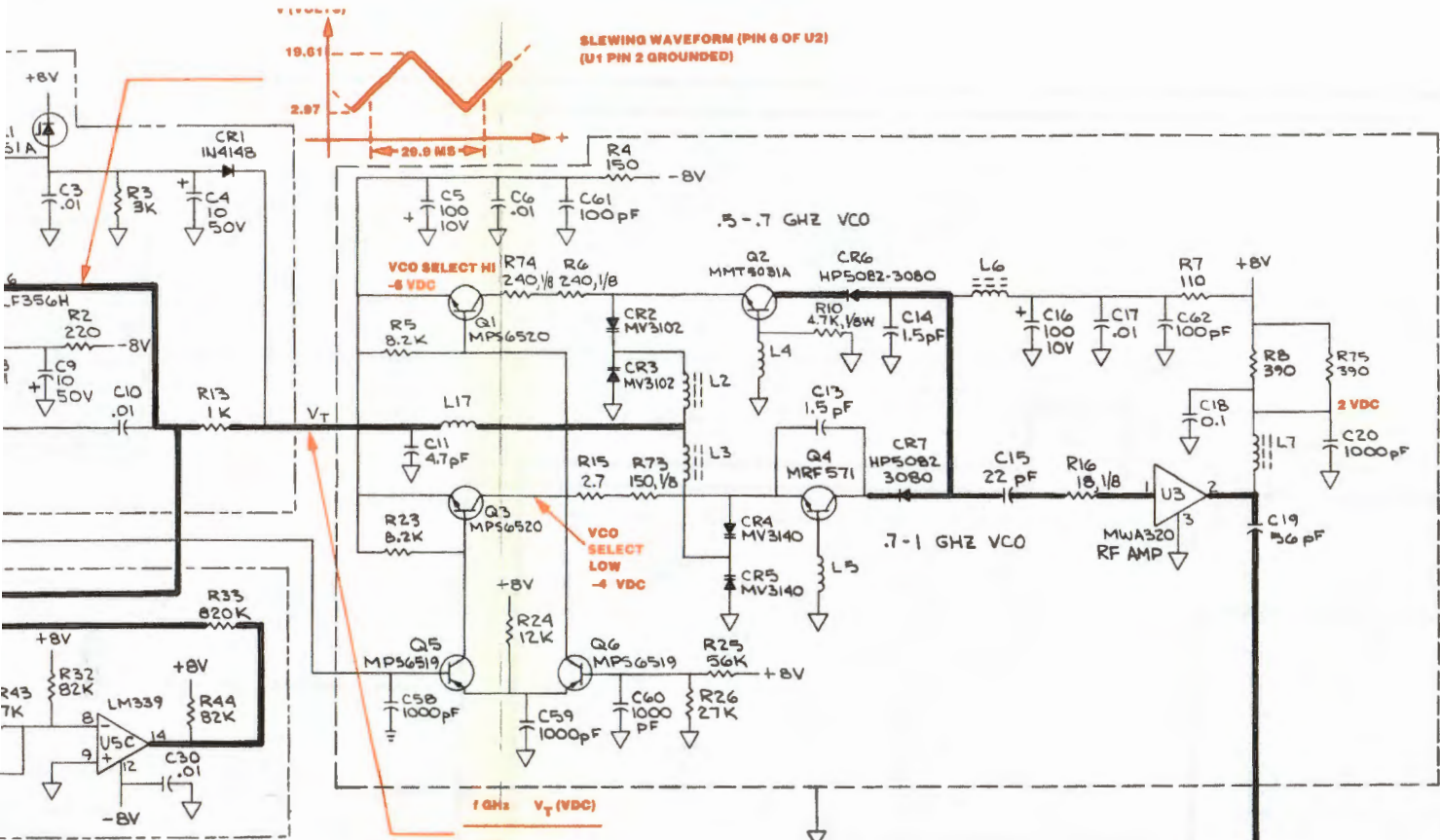
GHZ LOOP SENSE

VLD

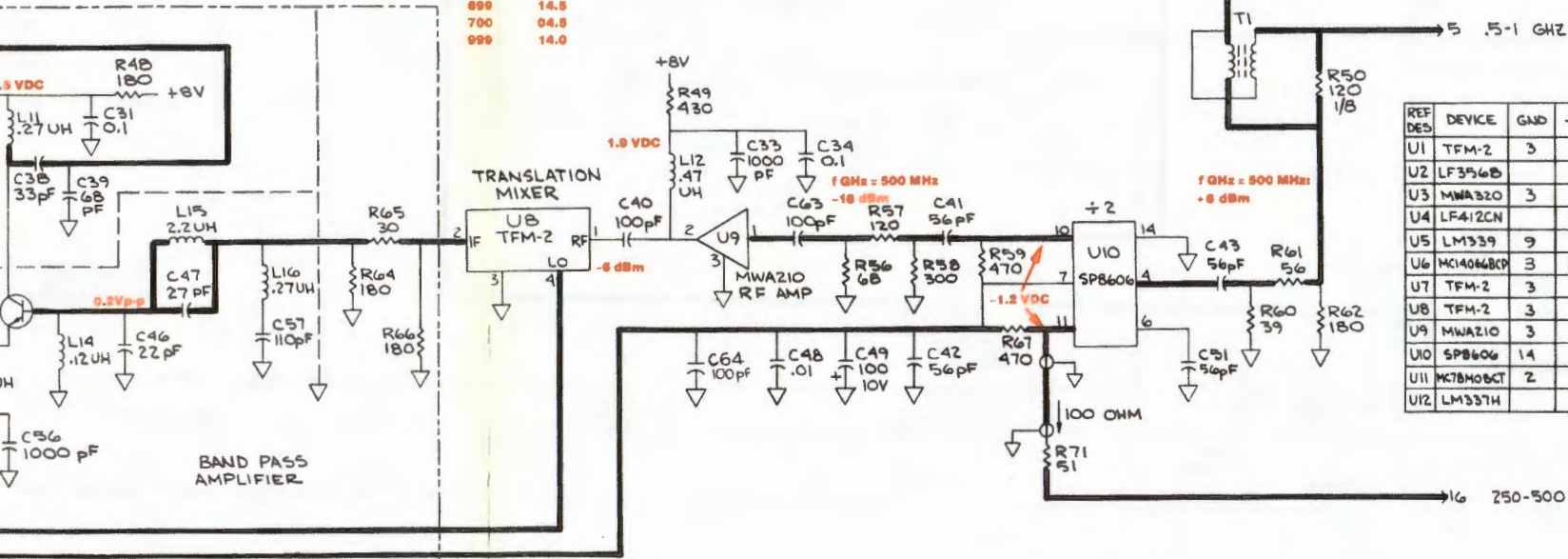
HI  
LO

VLD < -0.180 VDC  
VLD > 0.180 VDC

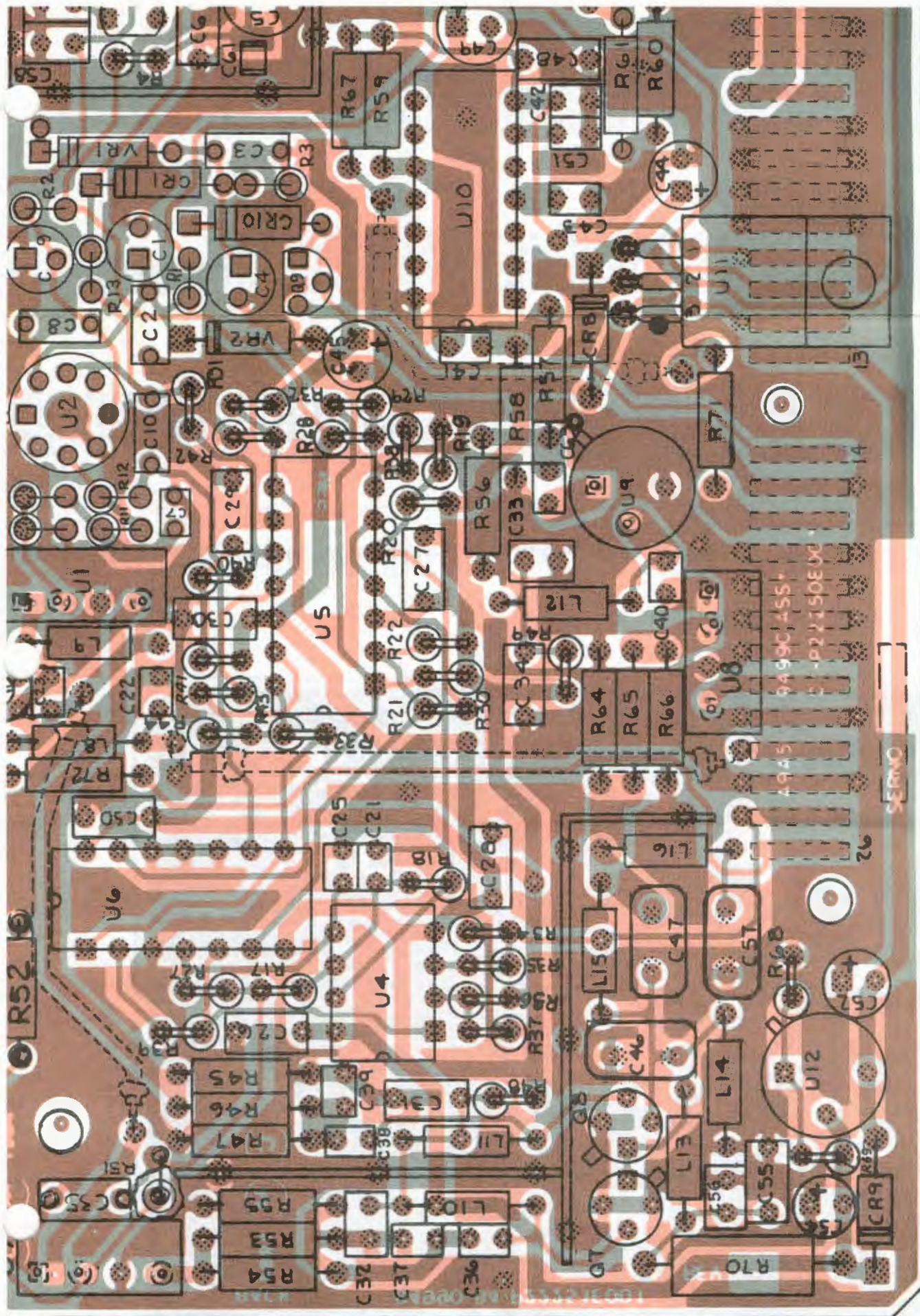
BAND PASS  
AMPLIFIER



f GHz	V <sub>p</sub> (VDC)
500	04.5
600	14.5
700	04.5
800	14.0

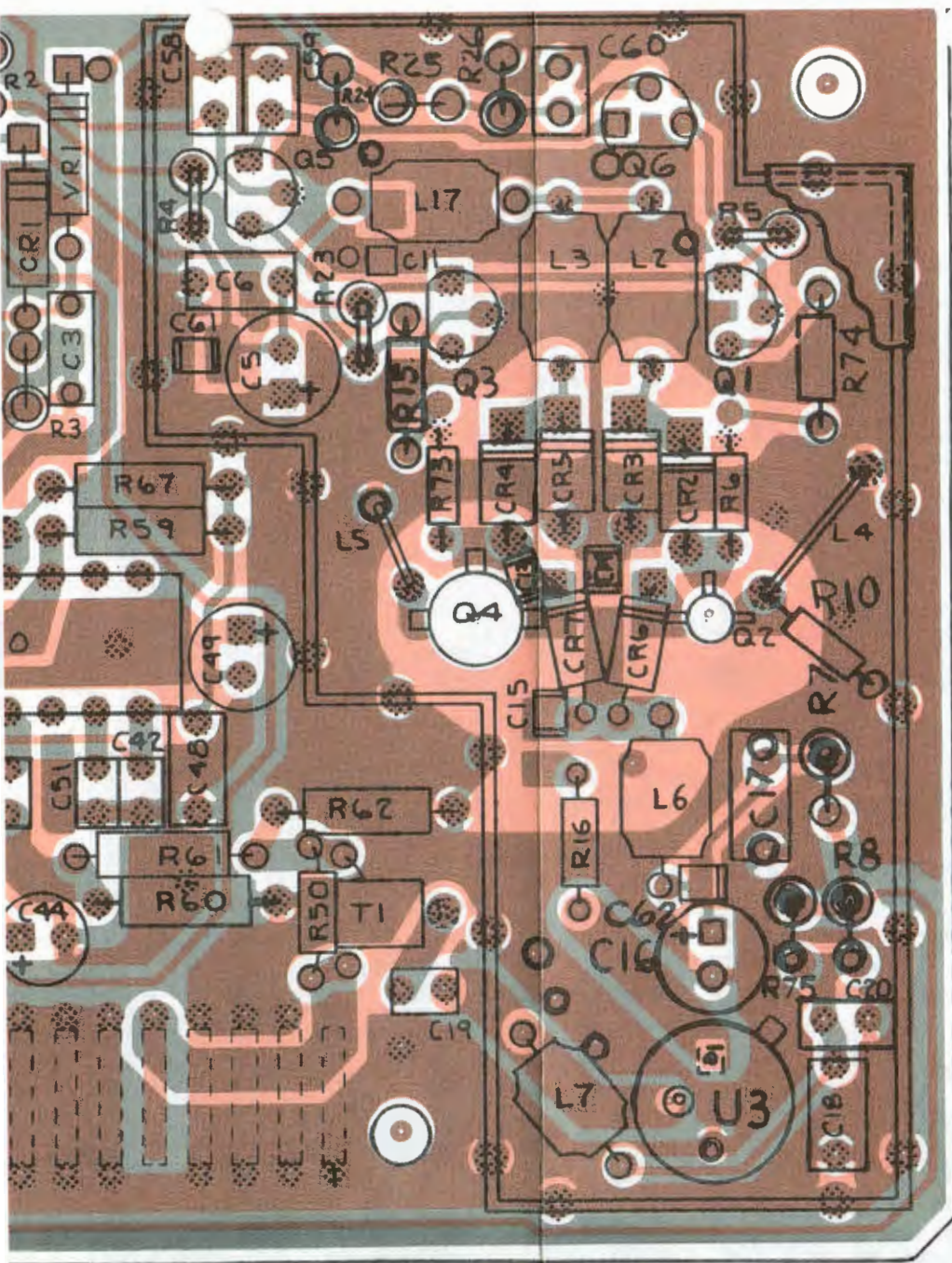






COMPONENTS AND COMPONENT  
SIDE TRACK SHOWN IN BLACK.  
SOLDER-SIDE TRACK SHOWN  
IN ORANGE



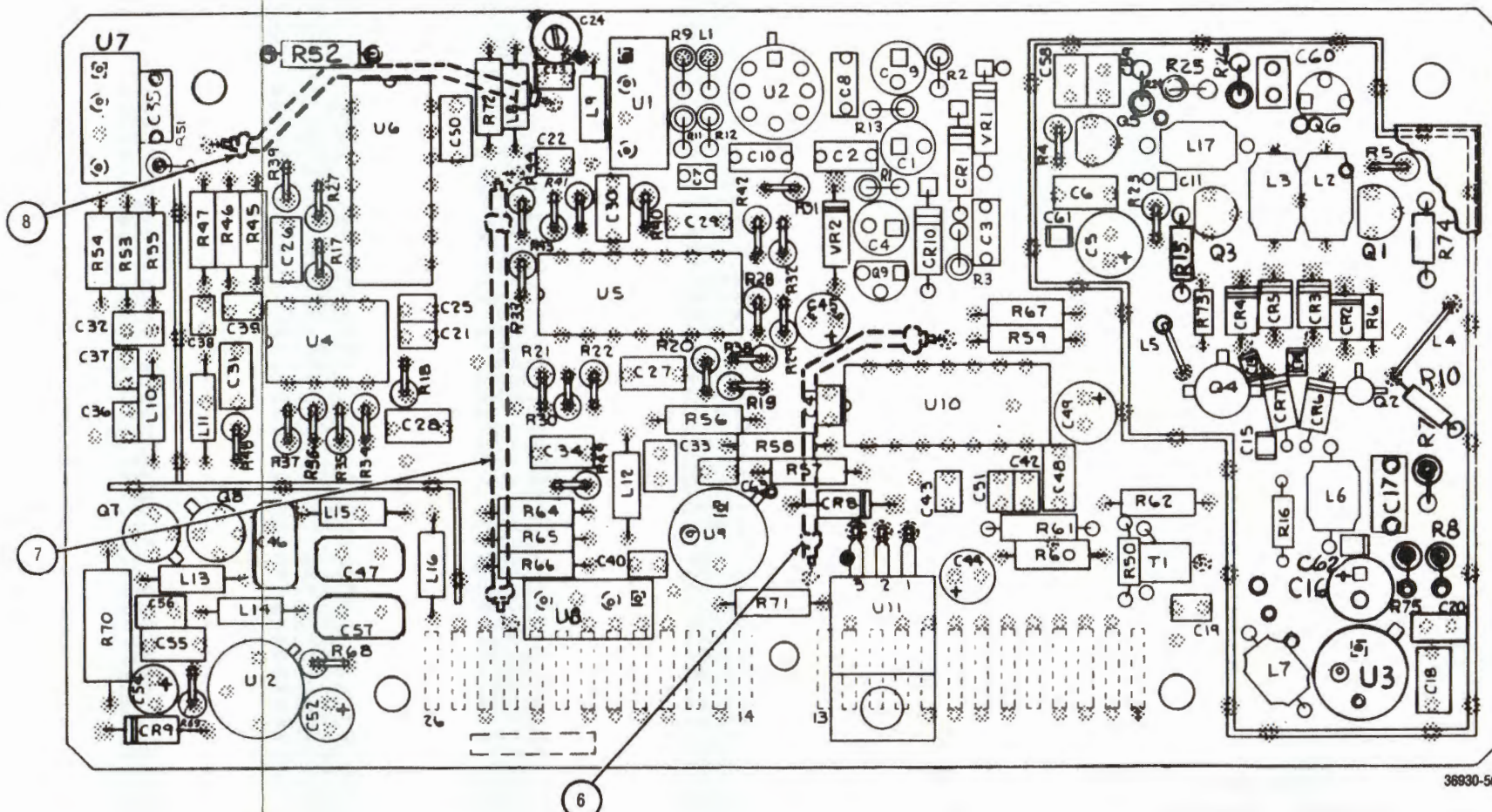


36930-56

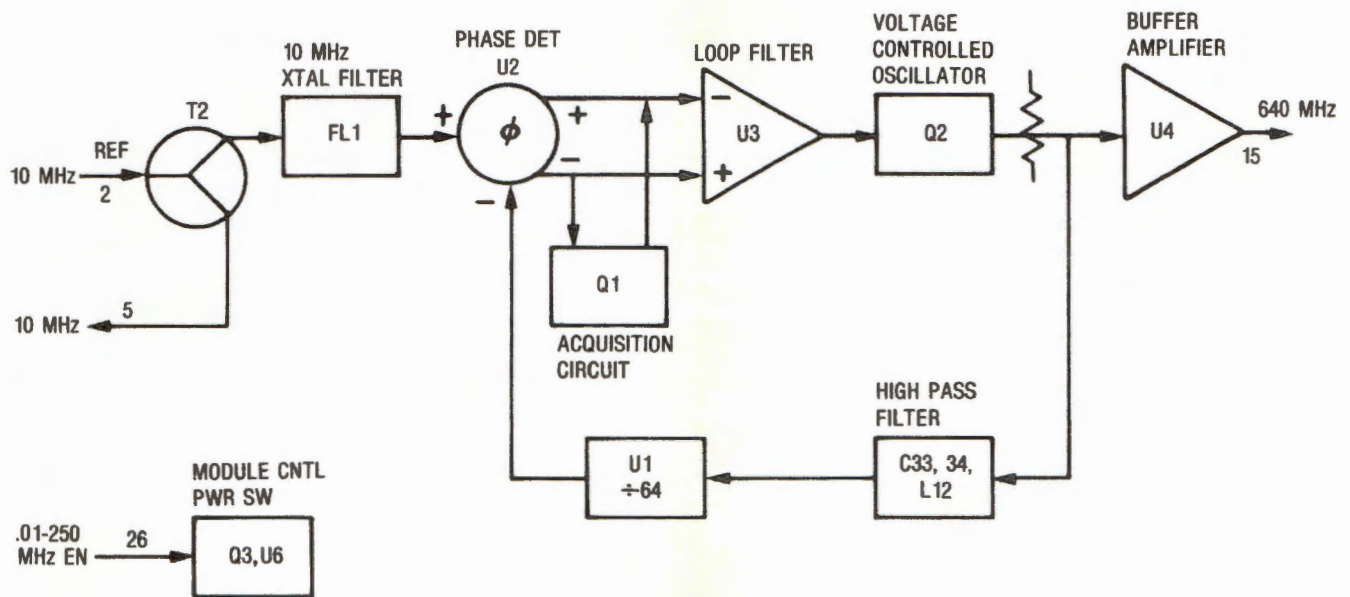
C001	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	1' 10-50
C002	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.1 10-50
C003	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01 20-50
C004	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C005	1	23-80341B07	CAPACITOR	100UF-20-10
C006	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C007	1	21-80339B67	CAPACITOR	56PF-10-200
C008	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C009	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C010	1	21-80342B32	CAPACITOR	.01UF-5-50
C011	1	21-80370A19	CAPACITOR	4.7PF-.5PF-100
C012	1	21-80344B29	CAPACITOR	56PF-5-100 NOMINAL
C012	S01	21-80344B28	CAPACITOR	47PF-5-100
C012	S01	21-80344B30	CAPACITOR	68PF-5-100
C012	S01	21-80344B31	CAPACITOR	82PF-5-100
C013	1	21-80370A09	CAPACITOR	1.5PF-.5PF-100
C014	1	21-80370A09	CAPACITOR	1.5PF-.5PF-100
C015	1	21-80370A14	CAPACITOR	22PF-5-100
C018	1	23-80341B07	CAPACITOR	100UF-20-10
C017	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C018	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C019	1	21-80339B67	CAPACITOR	56PF-10-200
C020	1	21-80339B72	CAPACITOR	.001UF-10-200
C021	1	21-80339B87	CAPACITOR	56PF-10-200
C022	1	21-80339B87	CAPACITOR	56PF-10-200
C023	1	21-80339B63	CAPACITOR	100PF-10-200
C024	1	20-80344B33	CAPACITOR, VARIABLE	5-20PF
C025	1	21-80339B67	CAPACITOR	56PF-10-200
C026	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C027	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C028	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C029	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C030	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C031	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C032	1	21-80339B72	CAPACITOR	.001UF-10-200
C033	1	21-80339B72	CAPACITOR	.001UF-10-200
C034	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C035	1	21-80342B14	CAPACITOR	.47UF-20-50
C036	1	21-80339B65	CAPACITOR	33PF-10-200
C037	1	21-80339B68	CAPACITOR	68PF-10-200
C038	1	21-80339B65	CAPACITOR	33PF-10-200
C039	1	21-80339B88	CAPACITOR	68PF-10-200
C040	1	21-80339B63	CAPACITOR	100PF-10-200
C041	1	21-80339B67	CAPACITOR	56PF-10-200
C042	1	21-80339B67	CAPACITOR	56PF-10-200
C043	1	21-80339B87	CAPACITOR	56PF-10-200
C044	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C045	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C046	1	21-80369A88	CAPACITOR	22PF-5-500
C047	1	21-80369A89	CAPACITOR	27PF-5-500
C048	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C049	1	23-80341B07	CAPACITOR	100UF-20-10
C050	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C051	1	21-80339B67	CAPACITOR	56PF-10-200
C052	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C054	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C055	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C058	1	21-80339B72	CAPACITOR	.001UF-10-200
C057	1	21-80339B24	CAPACITOR	110PF-5-500
C058	1	21-80339B72	CAPACITOR	.001UF-10-200
C059	1	21-80339B72	CAPACITOR	.001UF-10-200
C060	1	21-80339B72	CAPACITOR	.001UF-10-200
C061	1	21-80370A21	CAPACITOR	100PF-20-100
C062	1	21-80370A21	CAPACITOR	100PF-20-100
C063	1	21-80339B63	CAPACITOR	100PF-10-200
C064	1	21-80370A21	CAPACITOR	100PF-20-100
CR001	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
CR002	1	48-82190H47	DIODE	
CR003	1	48-82190H47	DIODE	
CR004	1	48-82190H37	DIODE	
CR005	1	48-82190H37	DIODE	
CR006	1	48-80339B87	DIODE	
CR007	1	48-80339B87	DIODE	
CR008	1	48-82466H13	DIODE	
CR009	1	48-82466H13	DIODE	
CR010	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
L001	1	24-80369A28	COIL	8.8UH
L002	1	24-83961B01	CHOKE	
L003	1	24-83961B01	CHOKE	
L004	1	24-80342B73	COIL	
L005	1	24-80342B72	COIL	
L006	1	24-83961B01	CHOKE	
L007	1	24-83961B01	CHOKE	



Q10	1	24-80340B51	COIL	.27JH	R 068	1	06-10621C05	RESISTOR	1.7	1/4
J11	1	24-80340B51	COIL	.27JH	R 069	1	06-10621B34	RESISTOR	23	
L 012	1	24-80369A27	COIL	.47JH	R 070	1	06-11045A39	RESISTOR	390	1/2
L 013	1	24-80369A28	COIL	6.8JH	R 071	1	06-11009C18	RESISTOR	51-5-1/4	
L 014	1	24-80340B50	COIL	.12JH	R 072	1	06-11009C75	RESISTOR	12K-5-1/4	
L 015	1	24-80369A32	COIL	2.2JH	R 073	1	06-00185A29	RESISTOR	150-5-1/8	
L 016	1	24-80340B51	COIL	.27JH	R 074	1	06-11041C50	RESISTOR	240-5-1/8	
L 017	1	24-83981B01	CHOKE		R 075	1	06-11009C39	RESISTOR	390-5-1/4	
Q 001	1	48-80340B86	TRANSISTOR	MPS6520	T 001	1	25-80342B53	TRANSFORMER ASSY	2T #32 ON 3B BEAD	
Q 002	1	48-80345A47	TRANSISTOR		U 001	1	51-80346A05	MIXER		
Q 003	1	48-80340B86	TRANSISTOR	MPS6520	U 002	1	51-80339B96	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT		
Q 004	1	48-80340B48	TRANSISTOR		U 003	1	51-80340B64	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT		
Q 005	1	48-80340B85	TRANSISTOR	MPS6519	U 004	1	51-80339B99	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT		
Q 006	1	48-80340B85	TRANSISTOR	MPS6519	U 005	1	51-83629M71	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT		
Q 007	1	48-00869776	TRANSISTOR		U 006	1	51-82884L71	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT		
Q 008	1	48-00869776	TRANSISTOR		U 007	1	51-80346A05	MIXER		
Q 009	1	48-80340B86	TRANSISTOR	MPS6520	U 008	1	51-80346A05	MIXER		
R 001	1	06-11009C52	RESISTOR	1.3K-5-1/4	U 009	1	51-80346A54	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT		
R 002	1	06-11009C33	RESISTOR	220-5-1/4	U 010	1	51-80340B80	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT		
R 003	1	06-11009C80	RESISTOR	3K-5-1/4	U 011	1	51-05292H02	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT		
R 004	1	06-11009C29	RESISTOR	150-5-1/4	U 012	1	51-80340B04	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT		
R 005	1	06-11009C71	RESISTOR	8.2K-5-1/4	VR001	1	48-82256C51	DIODE,ZENER	5.1V-5	
R 006	1	06-11041C50	RESISTOR	240-5-1/8	VR002	1	RG-1N4748A	DIODE,ZENER	24V-5-1	
R 007	1	06-11009C26	RESISTOR	110-5-1/4	006	1	30-80344B03	CABLE,JUMPER NO.1		
R 008	1	06-11009C39	RESISTOR	390-5-1/4	007	1	30-80344B04	CABLE,JUMPER NO.2		
R 009	1	06-11009C49	RESISTOR	1K-5-1/4	008	1	30-80344B05	CABLE,JUMPER NO.3		
R 010	1	06-00185A65	RESISTOR	4.7K-5-1/8						
R 011	1	06-11009C70	RESISTOR	7.5K-5-1/4	T001		Transformer Assembly			
R 012	1	06-11009C41	RESISTOR	470-5-1/4			25-80342B53			
R 013	1	06-11009C49	RESISTOR	1K-5-1/4	001	1	74-15169A01	BEAD		
R 015	1	06-11041A03	RESISTOR	2.7-5-1/8						
R 016	1	06-11041A23	RESISTOR	18-5-1/8						
R 017	1	06-11009C90	RESISTOR	51K-5-1/4						
R 018	1	06-11009C90	RESISTOR	51K-5-1/4						
R 019	1	06-10621B86	RESISTOR	825-1-1/4						
R 020	1	06-10621C99	RESISTOR	121K-1-1/4						
R 021	1	06-11009D19	RESISTOR	750K-5-1/4						
R 022	1	06-11009C98	RESISTOR	110K-5-1/4						
R 023	1	06-11009C71	RESISTOR	8.2K-5-1/4						
R 024	1	06-11009C75	RESISTOR	12K-5-1/4						
R 025	1	06-11009C81	RESISTOR	56K-5-1/4						
R 026	1	06-11009C83	RESISTOR	27K-5-1/4						
R 027	1	06-11009C90	RESISTOR	51K-5-1/4						
R 028	1	06-10621E01	RESISTOR	133K-1-1/4						
R 029	1	06-11009D11	RESISTOR	360K-5-1/4						
R 030	1	06-11009C90	RESISTOR	51K-5-1/4						
R 031	1	06-11009C95	RESISTOR	82K-5-1/4						
R 032	1	06-11009C95	RESISTOR	82K-5-1/4						
R 033	1	06-11009D20	RESISTOR	820K-5-1/4						
R 034	1	06-11009C99	RESISTOR	120K-5-1/4						
R 035	1	06-11009C75	RESISTOR	12K-5-1/4						
R 036	1	06-11009D04	RESISTOR	180K-5-1/4						
R 037	1	06-11009C95	RESISTOR	82K-5-1/4						
R 038	1	06-10621B86	RESISTOR	825-1-1/4						
R 039	1	06-11009C77	RESISTOR	15K-5-1/4						
R 040	1	06-11009C92	RESISTOR	62K-5-1/4						
R 041	1	06-11009C49	RESISTOR	1K-5-1/4						
R 042	1	06-11009C95	RESISTOR	82K-5-1/4						
R 043	1	06-11009C83	RESISTOR	27K-5-1/4						
R 044	1	06-11009C95	RESISTOR	82K-5-1/4						
R 045	1	06-11009C36	RESISTOR	300-5-1/4						
R 046	1	06-11009C07	RESISTOR	18-5-1/4						
R 047	1	06-11009C36	RESISTOR	300-5-1/4						
R 048	1	06-11009C31	RESISTOR	180-5-1/4						
R 049	1	06-11009C40	RESISTOR	430-5-1/4						
R 050	1	06-11041C43	RESISTOR	120-5-1/8						
R 051	1	06-11009C56	RESISTOR	2K-5-1/4						
R 052	1	06-11009C49	RESISTOR	1K-5-1/4						
R 053	1	06-11009C36	RESISTOR	300-5-1/4						
R 054	1	06-11009C07	RESISTOR	18-5-1/4						
R 055	1	06-11009C36	RESISTOR	300-5-1/4						
R 056	1	06-11009C21	RESISTOR	68-5-1/4						
R 057	1	06-11009C27	RESISTOR	120-5-1/4						
R 058	1	06-11009C36	RESISTOR	300-5-1/4						
R 059	1	06-11009C41	RESISTOR	470-5-1/4						
R 060	1	06-11009C15	RESISTOR	39-5-1/4						
R 061	1	06-11009C19	RESISTOR	56-5-1/4						
R 062	1	06-11009C31	RESISTOR	180-5-1/4						
R 064	1	06-11009C31	RESISTOR	180-5-1/4						
R 065	1	06-11009C12	RESISTOR	30-5-1/4						
R 066	1	06-11009C31	RESISTOR	180-5-1/4						
R 067	1	06-11009C41	RESISTOR	470-5-1/4						







36930-58

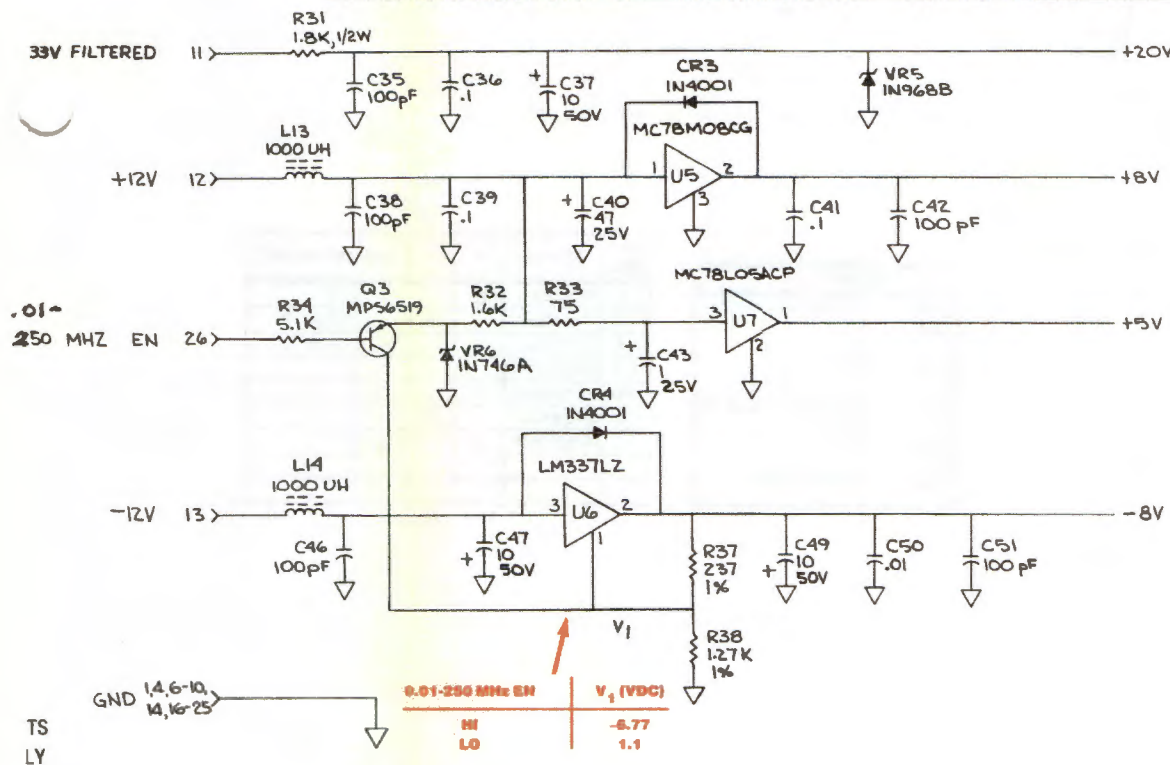
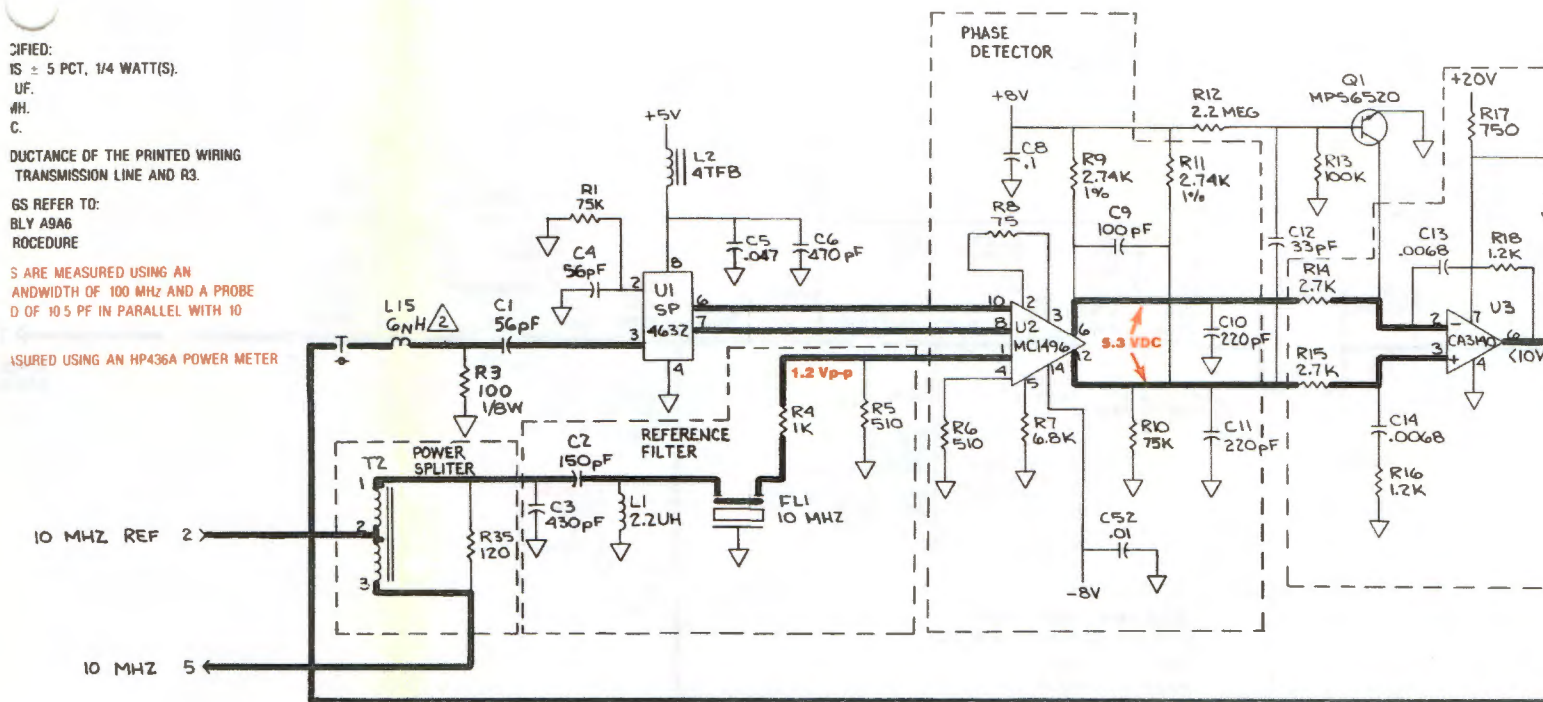
IFIED:  
 IS  $\pm 5$  PCT, 1/4 WATT(S).  
 UF.  
 #H.  
 C.

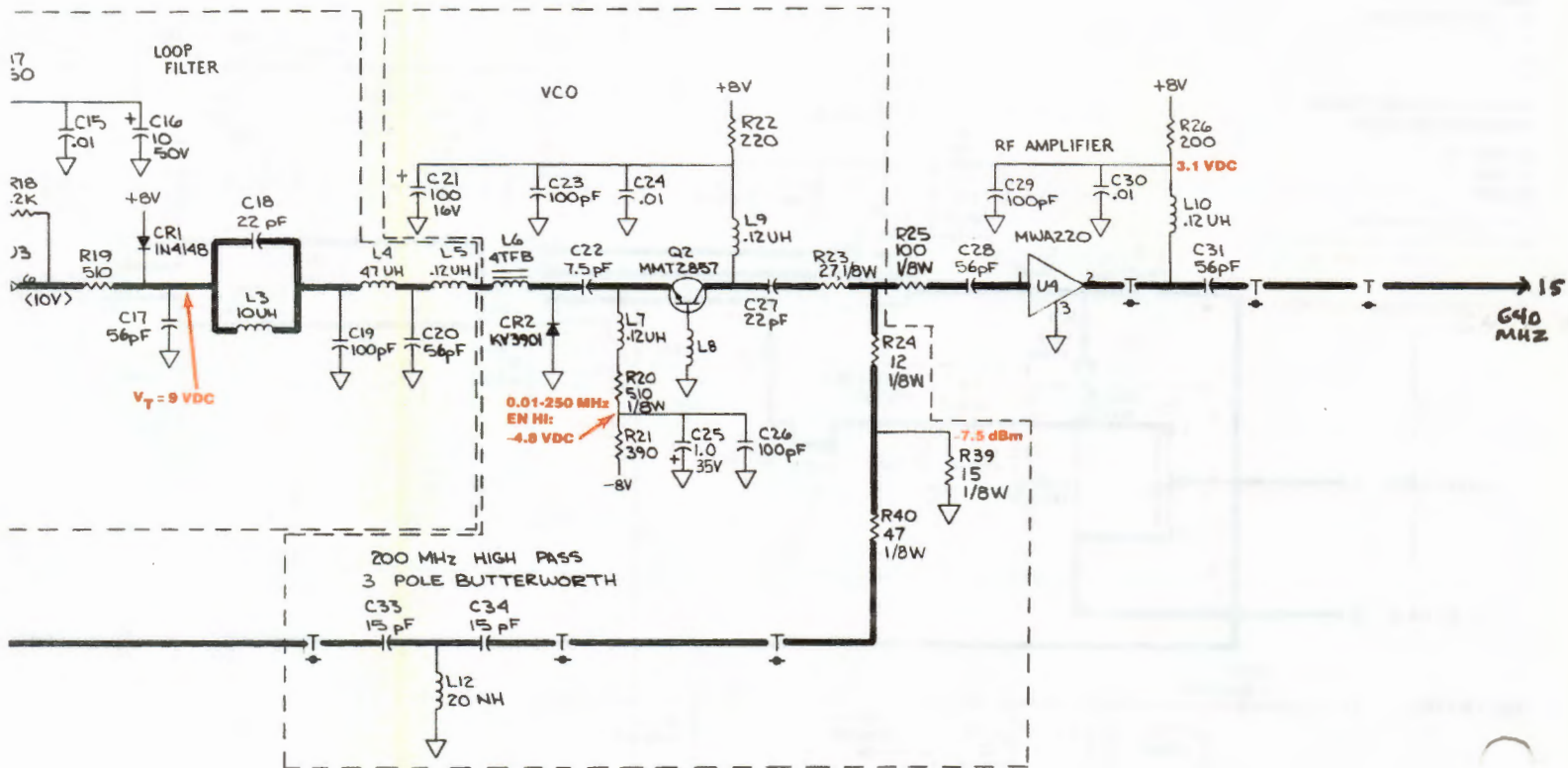
DUCTANCE OF THE PRINTED WIRING  
 TRANSMISSION LINE AND R3.

GS REFER TO:  
 BLY A9A6  
 ROCEURE

S ARE MEASURED USING AN  
 ANDWIDTH OF 100 MHz AND A PROBE  
 D OF 10.5 PF IN PARALLEL WITH 10

ISURED USING AN HP436A POWER METER

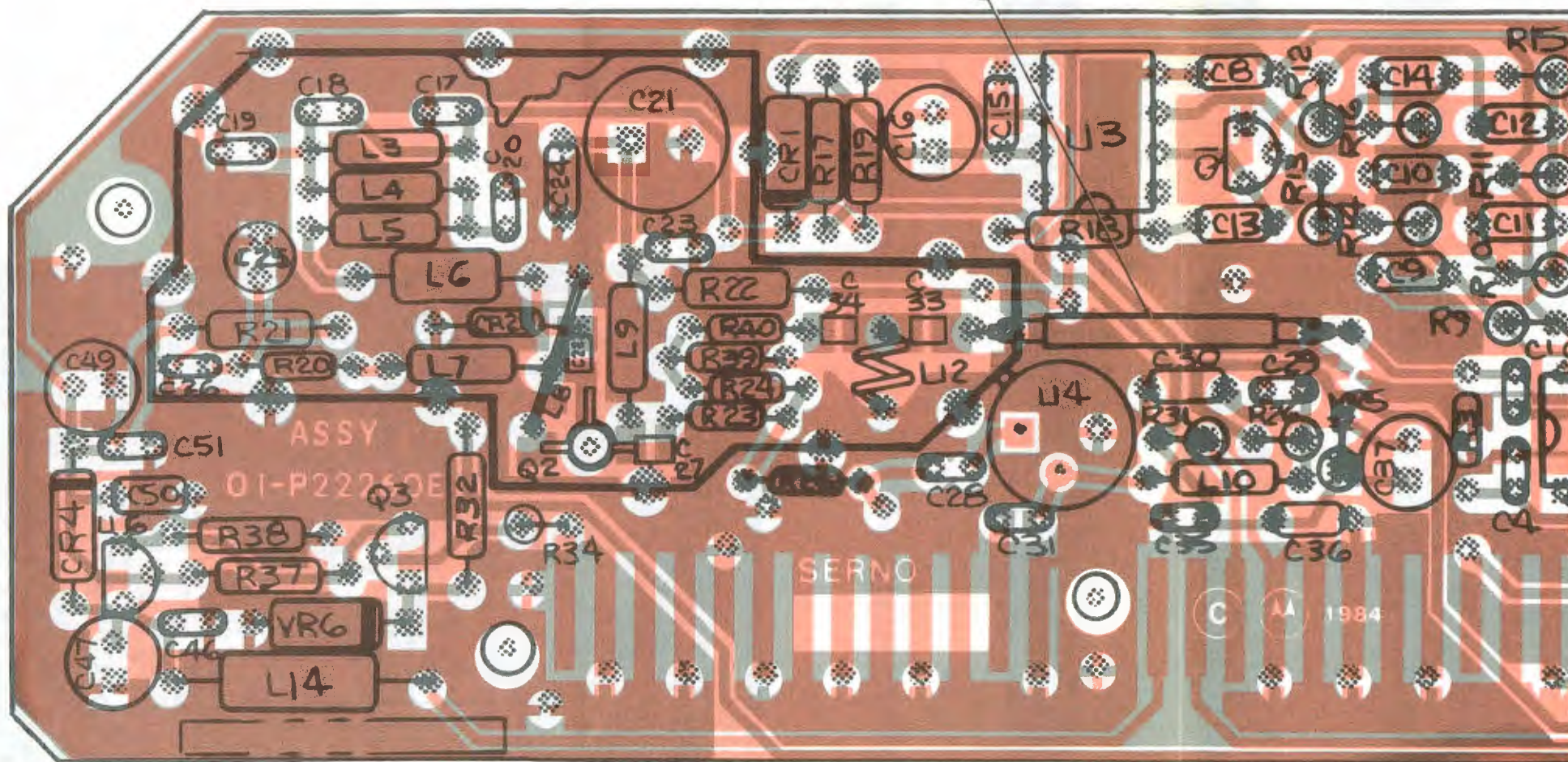




LAST USED	NOT USED
C52	C7, C32, C45, C48, C44
CR4	
L15	L11
Q3	
R40	R1, R2, R27 THRU R30
T2	R36
U7	T1
VRG	VR1 THRU VR4

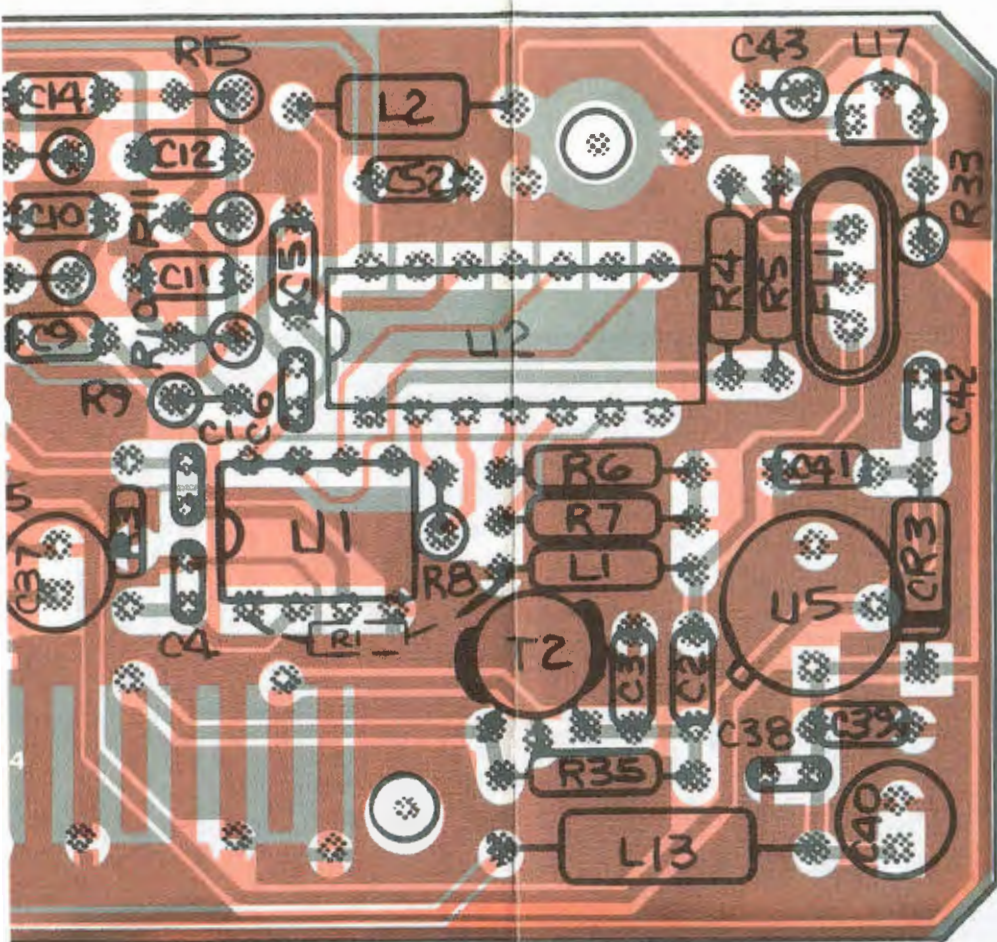
REF DES	DEVICE	+V	-V	GND	NO CONNECT
U1	SP4632	8		4	1, 5
U2	MC1496P		14		7, 9, 11, 13
U3	CA3140E	7		4	1, 5, 8
U4	MWAZ20H			3	
U5	MCT8M08CG	1		3	
U6	LM337LE		3		
U7	MCT805ACP	3		2	





COMPONENTS AND COMPONENT  
SIDE TRACK SHOWN IN BLACK.  
SOLDER-SIDE TRACK SHOWN  
IN ORANGE





38930-59

REF	QTY	VALUE	DESCRIPTION	VALUE
C 001	1	21-80339B67	CAPACITOR	56PF-10-200
C 002	1	21-80341B54	CAPACITOR	150PF-5-50
C 003	1	21-80341B80	CAPACITOR	430PF-5-50
C 004	1	21-80339B67	CAPACITOR	56PF-10-200
C 005	1	21-80342B13	CAPACITOR	.047UF-20-50
C 006	1	21-80339B79	CAPACITOR	470PF-10-200
C 008	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 009	1	21-80341B45	CAPACITOR	100PF-5-50
C 010	1	21-80341B80	CAPACITOR	220PF-5-50
C 011	1	21-80341B60	CAPACITOR	220PF-5-50
C 012	1	21-80341B68	CAPACITOR	33PF-5-50
C 013	1	21-80342B08	CAPACITOR	.0088UF-10-100
C 014	1	21-80342B08	CAPACITOR	.0088UF-10-100
C 015	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C 016	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 017	1	21-80339B67	CAPACITOR	56PF-10-200
C 018	1	21-80344B32	CAPACITOR	22PF-10-100
C 019	1	21-80339B63	CAPACITOR	100PF-10-200
C 020	1	21-80339B67	CAPACITOR	58PF-10-200
C 021	1	23-84665F26	CAPACITOR	100UF-20-18
C 022	1	21-80344B44	CAPACITOR	7.5PF-5-100
C 023	1	21-80339B63	CAPACITOR	100PF-10-200
C 024	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C 025	1	23-83441B15	CAPACITOR	1.0UF-20-35
C 026	1	21-80339B63	CAPACITOR	100PF-10-200
C 027	1	21-80370A14	CAPACITOR	22PF-5-100
C 028	1	21-80339B87	CAPACITOR	58PF-10-200
C 029	1	21-80339B63	CAPACITOR	100PF-10-200
C 030	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C 031	1	21-80339B67	CAPACITOR	58PF-10-200
C 033	1	21-80370A12	CAPACITOR	15PF-5-100
C 034	1	21-80370A12	CAPACITOR	15PF-5-100
C 035	1	21-80339B63	CAPACITOR	100PF-10-200
C 036	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-10-50
C 037	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 038	1	21-80339B63	CAPACITOR	100PF-10-200
C 039	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 040	1	23-80341B13	CAPACITOR	47UF-20-25
C 041	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 042	1	21-80339B63	CAPACITOR	100PF-10-200
C 043	1	23-80340B96	CAPACITOR	1.0UF-20-25
C 046	1	21-80339B63	CAPACITOR	100PF-10-200
C 047	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 049	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 050	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C 051	1	21-80339B63	CAPACITOR	100PF-10-200
C 052	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
CR001	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
CR002	1	48-80339B95	DIODE	
CR003	1	48-82466H13	DIODE	
CR004	1	48-82466H13	DIODE	
FL001	1	48-80348A08	CRYSTAL FILTER	10MHZ-2-POLE
L 001	1	24-80389A32	COIL	2.2UH
L 002	1	24-83961B01	CHOKE	
L 003	1	24-80389A29	COIL	10UH
L 004	1	24-80389A33	COIL	47UH
L 005	1	24-80340B50	COIL	.12UH
L 006	1	24-83961B01	CHOKE	
L 007	1	24-80340B50	COIL	.12UH
L 008	1	24-80342B71	COIL	
L 009	1	24-80340B50	COIL	.12UH
L 010	1	24-80340B50	COIL	.12UH
L 012	1	24-80342B66	COIL	
L 013	1	24-80389A42	COIL	1000UH
L 014	1	24-80389A42	COIL	1000UH
Q 001	1	48-80340B86	TRANSISTOR	MPS8520
Q 002	1	48-00869824	TRANSISTOR	
Q 003	1	48-80340B85	TRANSISTOR	MPS8519
R 003	1	06-11041C41	RESISTOR	100-5-1/8
R 004	1	06-11009C49	RESISTOR	1K-5-1/4
R 005	1	06-11009C42	RESISTOR	510-5-1/4
R 006	1	06-11009C42	RESISTOR	510-5-1/4
R 007	1	06-11009C89	RESISTOR	8.8K-5-1/4
R 008	1	06-11009C22	RESISTOR	75-5-1/4
R 009	1	06-10621C37	RESISTOR	2.74K-1-1/4
R 010	1	06-11009C94	RESISTOR	75K-5-1/4
R 011	1	06-10621C37	RESISTOR	2.74K-1-1/4
R 012	1	06-80344B24	RESISTOR	2.2M-5-1/4
R 013	1	06-11009C97	RESISTOR	100K-5-1/4
R 014	1	06-11009C59	RESISTOR	2.7K-5-1/4
R 015	1	06-11009C59	RESISTOR	2.7K-5-1/4
R 016	1	06-11009C51	RESISTOR	1.2K-5-1/4

No.	Req.	Part No.	Nomenclature	Part Value
R 016	1	06-11009C51	RESISTOR	1.2K-5-1/4
R 019	1	06-11009C42	RESISTOR	510-5-1/4
R 020	1	06-11041C58	RESISTOR	510-5-1/8
R 021	1	06-11009C39	RESISTORS	390-5-1/4
R 022	1	06-11009C33	RESISTOR	220-5-1/4
R 023	1	06-11041C27	RESISTOR	27-5-1/8
R 024	1	06-11041A19	RESISTOR	12-5-1/8
R 025	1	06-11041C41	RESISTOR	100-5-1/8
R 026	1	06-11009C32	RESISTOR	200-5-1/4
R 031	1	06-11045A55	RESISTOR	1.8K-5-1/2
R 032	1	06-11009C54	RESISTOR	1.6K-5-1/4
R 033	1	06-11009C22	RESISTOR	75-5-1/4
R 034	1	06-11009C66	RESISTOR	5.1K-5-1/4
R 035	1	06-11009C27	RESISTOR	120-5-1/4
R 037	1	06-10821B34	RESISTOR	237-1-1/4
R 038	1	06-10821C05	RESISTOR	1.27K-1-1/4
R 039	1	06-11041A21	RESISTOR	15-5-1/8
R 040	1	06-11041A33	RESISTOR	47-5-1/8
T 002	1	25-80342B75	TRANSFORMER	
U 001	1	51-80340B69	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 002	1	51-83222M02	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 003	1	51-90345A01	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	CA3140E SCREENED
U 004	1	51-80340B62	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 005	1	51-05698H01	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 006	1	51-80340B05	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 007	1	51-05469E01	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
VR005	1	48-82258C39	DIODE,ZENER	20V-5-1/2
VR006	1	48-83461E03	DIODE,ZENER	3.3V-5-5

11-34



SYNTHESIZER MOTHER BOARD  
94990 ASSY 01-P22270E001

SERNO

A9A6

A9A5

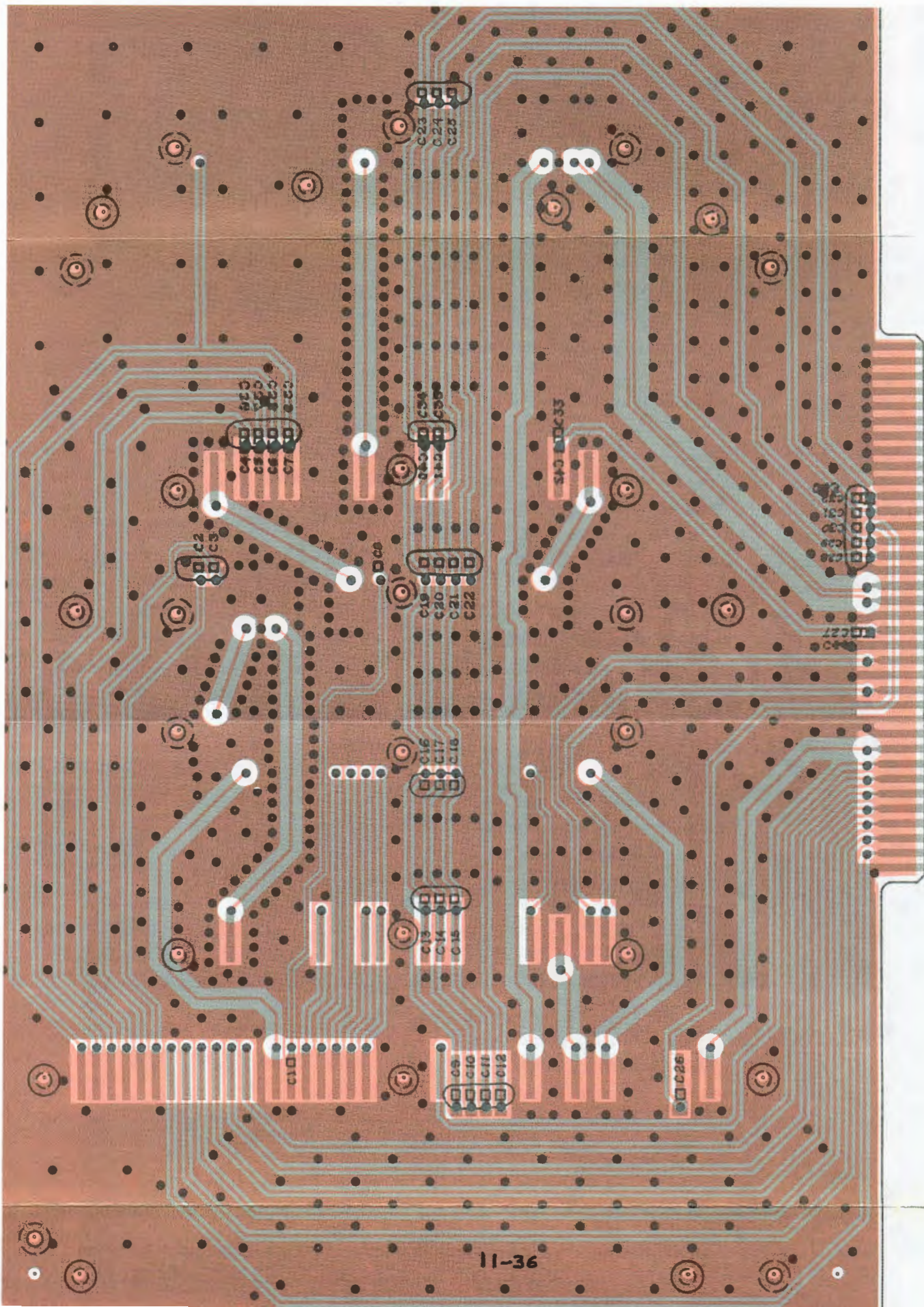
A9A4

11-35

ALL CAPS (BOTH SIDES)  
ARE 100PF

IDENTS AND FRONT SIDE  
RD SHOWN IN BLACK.  
AYER OF BOARD







## SECTION 12.

# AUDIO SYNTHESIZER BOARD (A10)

---

### 12.1 DESCRIPTION

The Audio Synthesizer board generates and processes baseband signals, providing the composite modulating signal for RF-signal generation. The A10 board consists of an Audio Synthesizer that generates frequencies in the range of 5 to 19999.9 Hz, a digital private line (DPL) generator, and a fixed 1-kHz source. The A10 board provides external microphone and external audio inputs, and sums all modulation sources to form the composite modulation source.

A block diagram of the Audio Synthesizer board is shown at the end of this section in Figure 12-1, a schematic in Figure 12-2, and the printed wiring board assembly and parts list in Figure 12-3.

### 12.2 THEORY OF OPERATION

#### 12.2.1 AUDIO SYNTHESIZER

##### 12.2.1.1 General

Audio frequencies from 5 to 19999.9 Hz, in increments of 0.1 Hz, are synthesized using a phase-accumulative technique. Consider the 360 degrees in a cycle to be divided into  $2^{20}$  pieces. A 20-bit digital accumulator, incrementing at some fixed rate, could then at any instant represent a fixed point in the 360-degree cycle. That is, if the accumulator were half full, it would represent the 180-degree point, and if totally full, would represent the 360-degree point. The number of times per second that the accumulator goes through a complete cycle determines the output frequency. If the increment rate is fixed, the time required to accumulate  $2^{20}$  bits can be varied by changing the number of bits added at each time increment.

##### 12.2.1.2 Clock Generator

The 104.8576-kHz clock generator (U6 and U7) provides the increment rate for the Audio Synthesizer. If only one bit were added each time, the time to complete one cycle would be 10 seconds. Processor-loaded control latches U40-U44 determine the number of bits to be added at each time increment and, thus, the final output frequency. A 20-bit adder (U26-U30) adds the control word to the current word in the 20-bit accumulator latch (U14-U18). At the next time increment, the adder output is latched, becoming the next input to the adder.

##### 12.2.1.3 Digital-To-Analog Conversion

The linear digital output of the 20-bit latch accumulator is converted into a sinusoidal digital output by the decode EPROM (U11). Following the decode EPROM is a digital-to-analog converter (U3) which converts the sinusoidal information into a quantized sine wave with a period equal to the cycle time of the 20-bit accumulator latch.

##### 12.2.1.4 Bandpass Filter

Bandpass filter U1 and U2, with a passband of 5 to 10 kHz, filters the quantized waveform to a sine wave having less than 1 percent distortion. The level of the sine wave is processor-controllable by a programmable attenuator (U23C and U23D) having dB settings of 0, 10, and 30.

#### 12.2.2 DPL GENERATOR

##### 12.2.2.1 General

The 23-bit digital private line (DPL) word is generated by the processor from the 3-digit code. The 23-bit word is then transferred to a serial shift register and clocked out at a rate of 133 Hz. Connecting the output of the shift register back to its input causes the 23-bit word to be continuously repeated.

##### 12.2.2.2 Shift Register

There are two modes to the DPL generator. During the load mode, the shift-register control (U34 and U36) gates a control latch to the input of the shift register (U20 and U3). Twenty-three data bits and clock pulses are then provided by the processor to load the DPL word. At the completion of the load mode, the shift-register control switches back to the output mode, which cycles the DPL word through the shift register at a 133-Hz clock rate. The 133-Hz clock comes from one of the sinusoidal digital lines on the Audio Synthesizer (U4 PIN 15).

##### 12.2.2.3 Bandpass Filter

Bandpass filter U8, with a 0.2 to 135-Hz bandpass, follows the shift-register output to remove the higher frequency components of the digital signal. For the DPL off-code (133-Hz tone), the processor switches the INT MOD line to the Audio Synthesizer's output, outputting a 133-Hz sine wave.

### 12.2.3 1-KHz TONE

A filtered, 1-kHz square wave provides the fixed, 1-kHz modulation source. The SYNTH 1 KHz signal from the Processor Interface board (A11) is filtered to less than 1 percent distortion by bandpass filter U46.

### 12.2.4 INTERNAL MODULATION

The internally generated modulation consists of the output of either the audio synthesizer or the DPL generator.

### 12.2.5 EXTERNAL MODULATION

External modulation can come from either the microphone input or the external modulation input port (Ext Mod In) on the front panel. An instantaneous deviation-control (IDC) circuit (U45) amplifies and limits the microphone signal (MIC IN) before summing it with the signal EXT MOD IN from the front panel's port. The resulting signal is the EXT MOD source.

### 12.2.6 MODULATION CONTROL

The three modulation sources, internal, external, and 1-kHz, are level-controlled by either the front panel controls or the IEEE Interface board (A13). The level-adjusted sources are then returned to the Audio Synthesizer board, where they are summed together

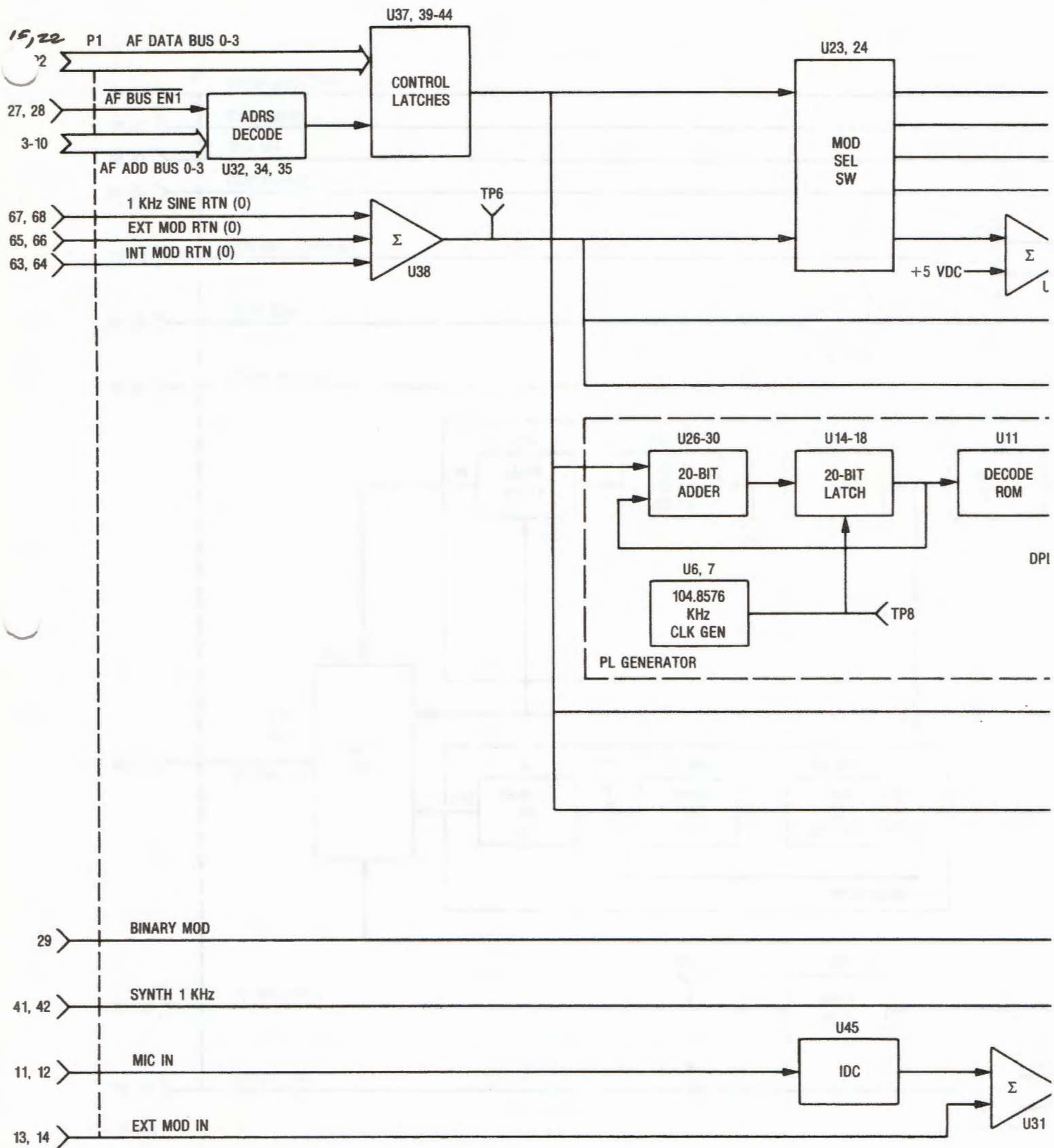
and dc-adjusted by U38 for 0 Vdc, forming the composite modulation audio. The composite signal is routed to four places: the modulation-select switch, the MOD CAL AUDIO line to the Scope/DVM Control board (A7), the F.P. MOD OUTPUT line to the front panel, and VOL CONTROL AUDIO line to the speaker (for generate modes only).

The modulation-select switch (U24) routes the composite modulation signal to any of the four modulators: to the double sideband-suppressed carrier modulator (DSBSC MOD) for sideband modulation, to the RF Synthesizer for frequency modulation (FM MOD), to the Duplex Generator for frequency modulation (OFFSET MOD), and to the RF output-leveling loop for amplitude modulation. U47 sums the signal for amplitude modulation with a 5-Vdc level and then routes it to the variable RF Level control on the front panel (5 VDC + AM MOD). At the RF Level control, the signal is attenuated according to the level setting to give the dc-plus-AM reference signal for the output-leveling loop.

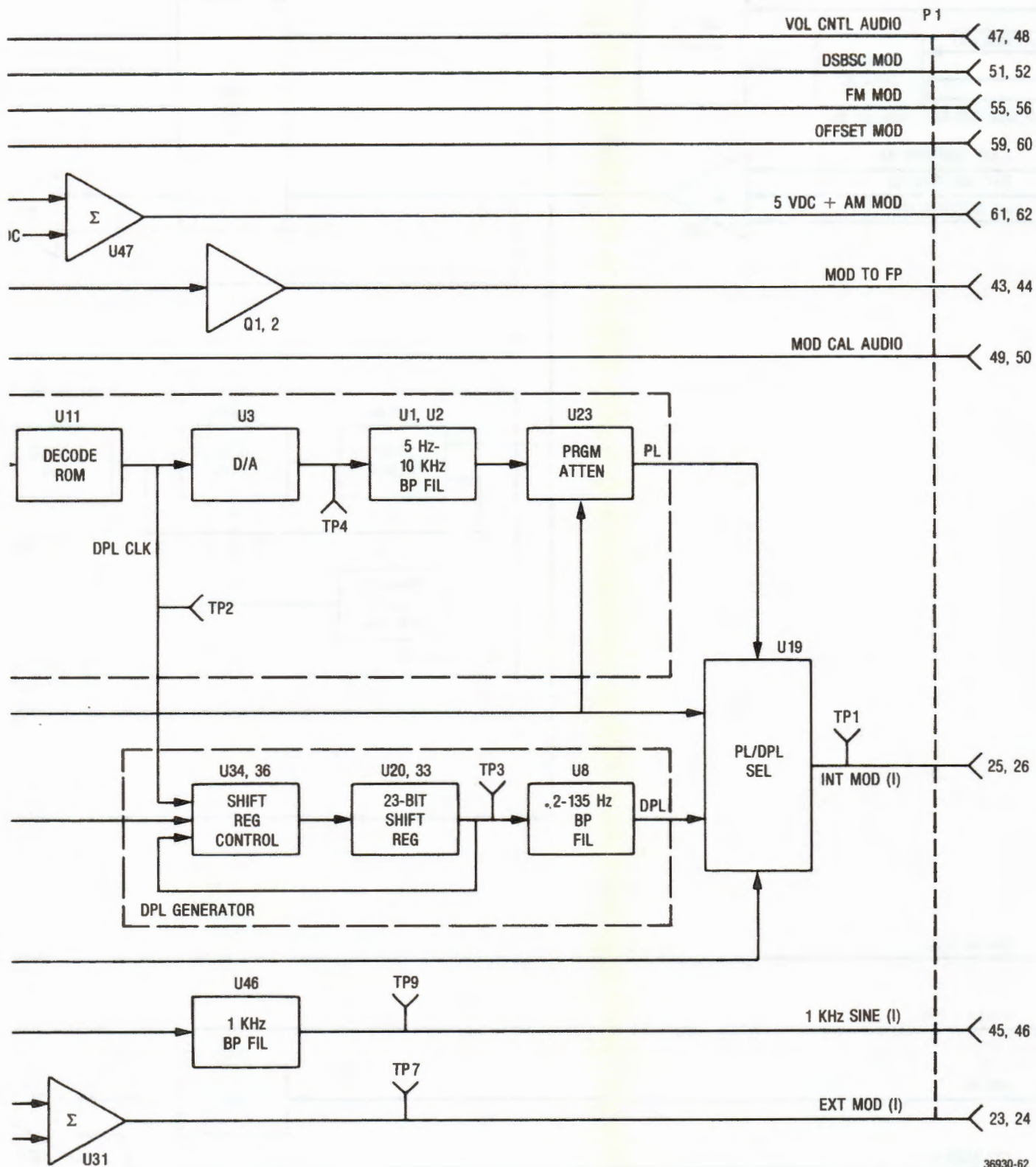
### 12.2.7 BOARD CONTROL

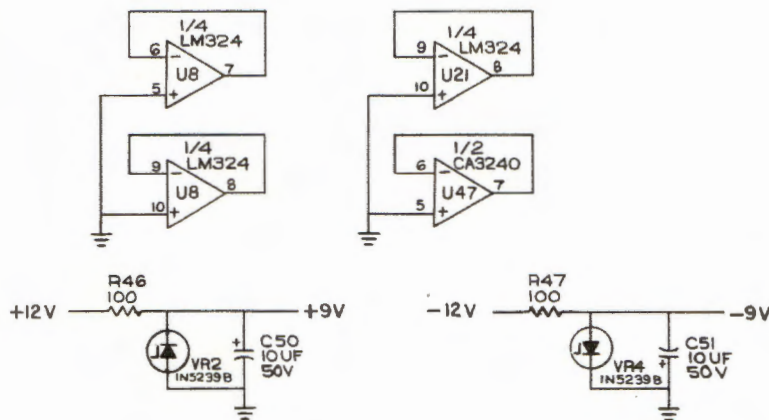
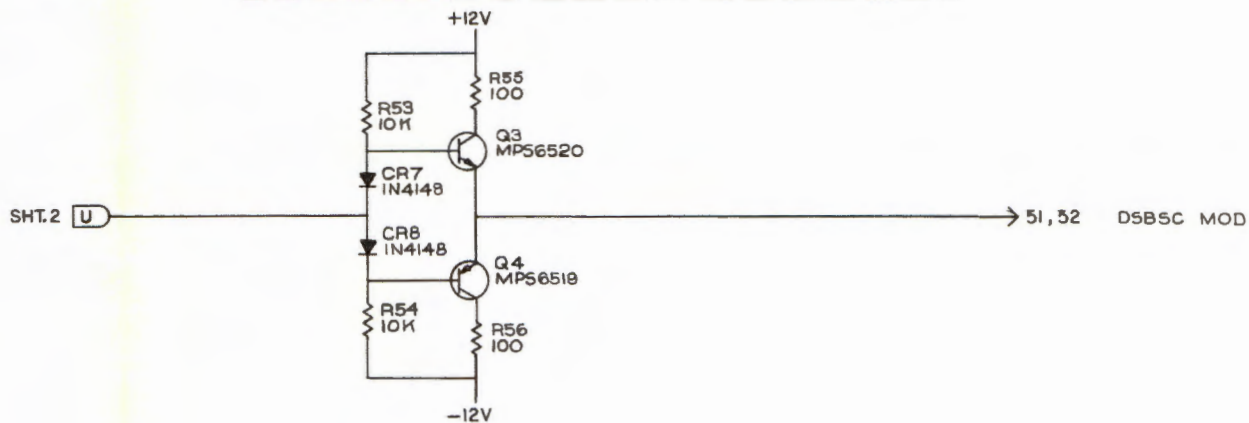
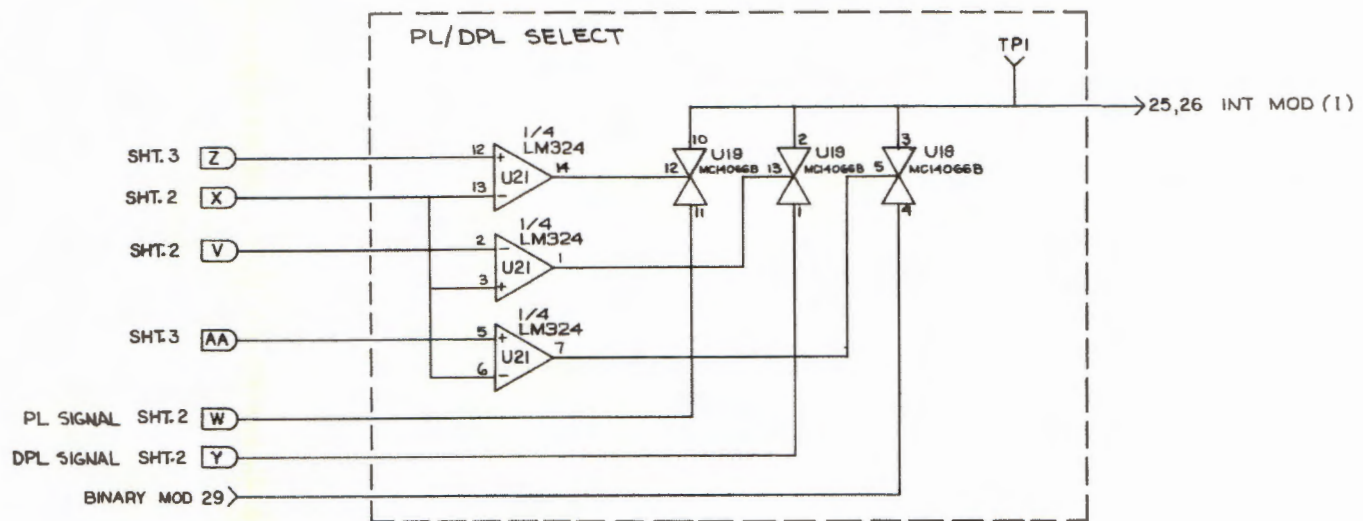
The AF bus provides all the control inputs for the Audio Synthesizer board. The 4-bit address bus (AF ADD BUS 0-3) is decoded by the address decoder (U35) to determine which control latch is to be accessed. Control data is transferred to the accessed latch on the 4-bit data bus (AF DATA BUS 0-3). Synchronization of the data transfer is the function of the AF BUS EN 1 signal line.

# AUDIO SYNTHESIZER BOARD A10









REF	DES
U1	
U2	
U3	
U4	
U5	
U6	
U7	
U8	
U9	
U10	
U11	
U12	
U13	
U14	
U15	
U16	
U17	
U18	
U19	
U20	
U21	
U22	
U23	
U24	
U25	
U26	
U27	
U28	
U29	
U30	
U31	
U32	
U33	
U34	
U35	
U36	
U37	
U38	
U39	
U40	
U41	
U42	
U43	
U44	
U45	
U46	
U47	
U48	

1KHZ SINE RTN  
EXT MOD RTN  
INT MOD RTN

GROUND

+12V

MIC INPUT

-12V

-5V

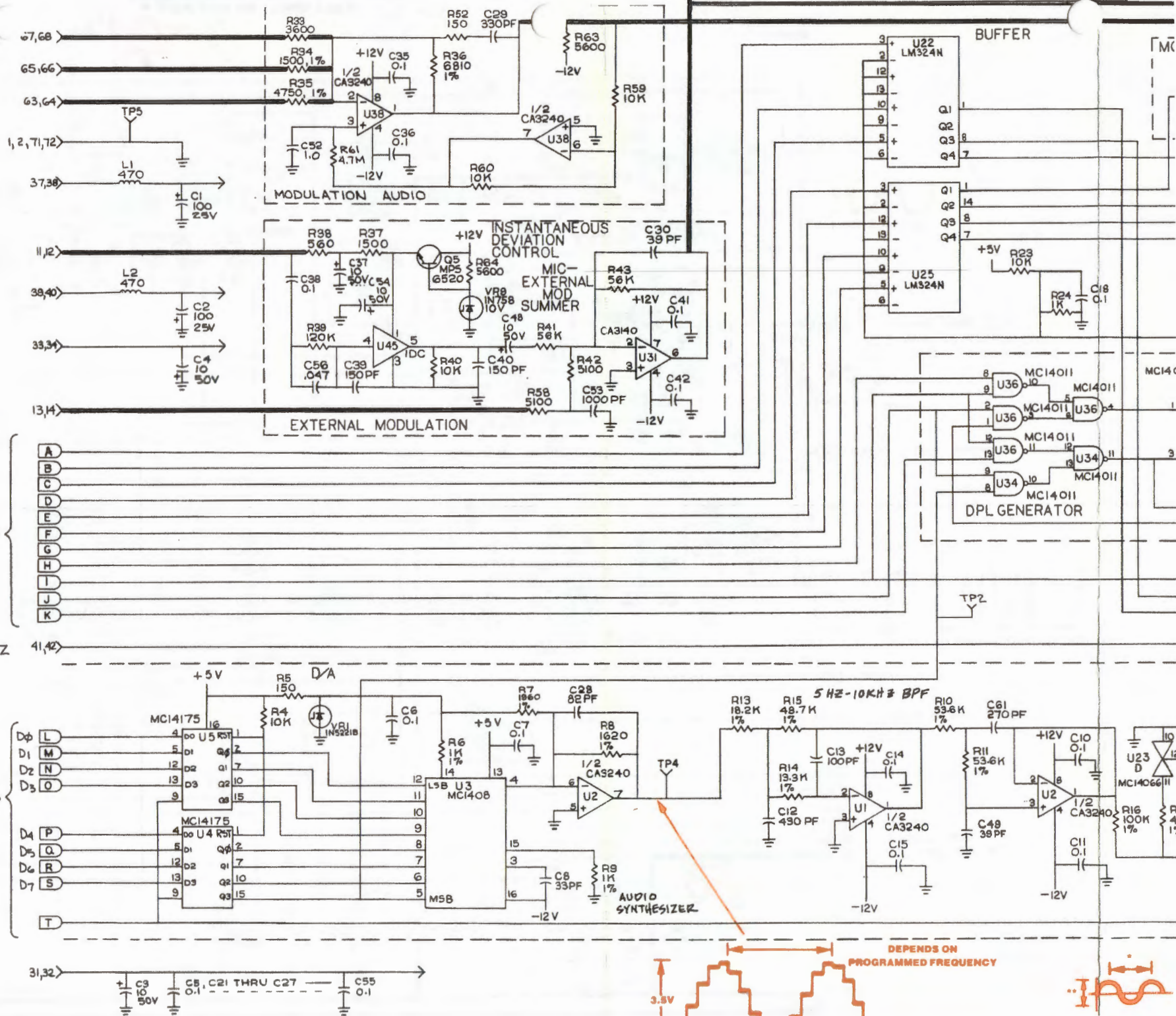
EXT MOD INPUT

12-5

SHT. 3

SYNTH 1 KHZ

NG:  
SENSITIVE PARTS  
E APPROPRIATELY







AF DATA BUSS 0 21,22  
 AF DATA BUSS 1 10,20  
 AF DATA BUSS 2 17,18  
 AF DATA BUSS 3 15,16

AF ADD BUSS 0 3,4  
 AF ADD BUSS 1 5,6  
 AF ADD BUSS 2 7,8

AF ADD BUSS 3 9,10  
 AF BUSS EN 1 27,28

 WARNING:  
 STATIC-SENSITIVE PARTS  
 HANDLE APPROPRIATELY

ADDRESS DECODE

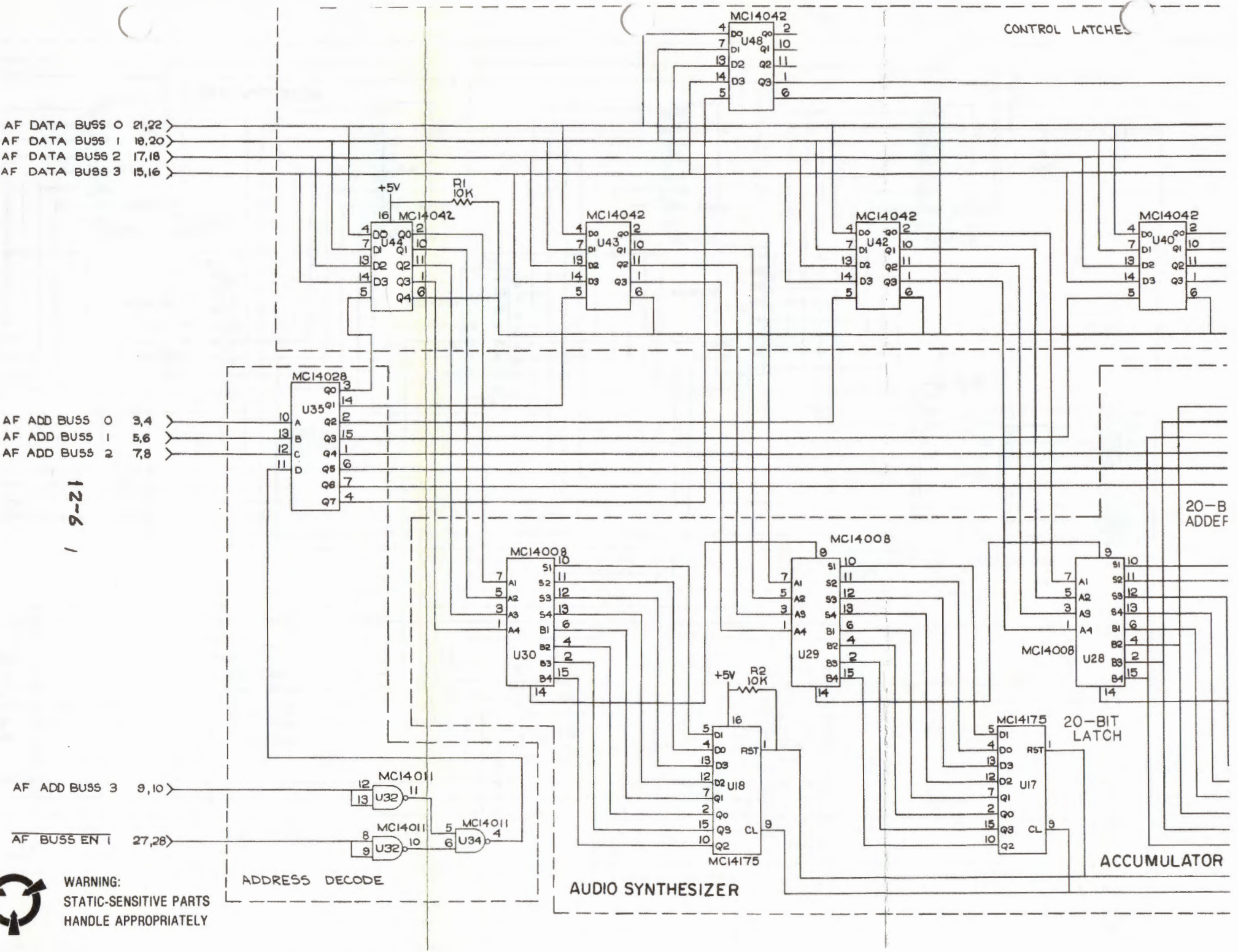
AUDIO SYNTHESIZER

ACCUMULATOR

CONTROL LATCHES

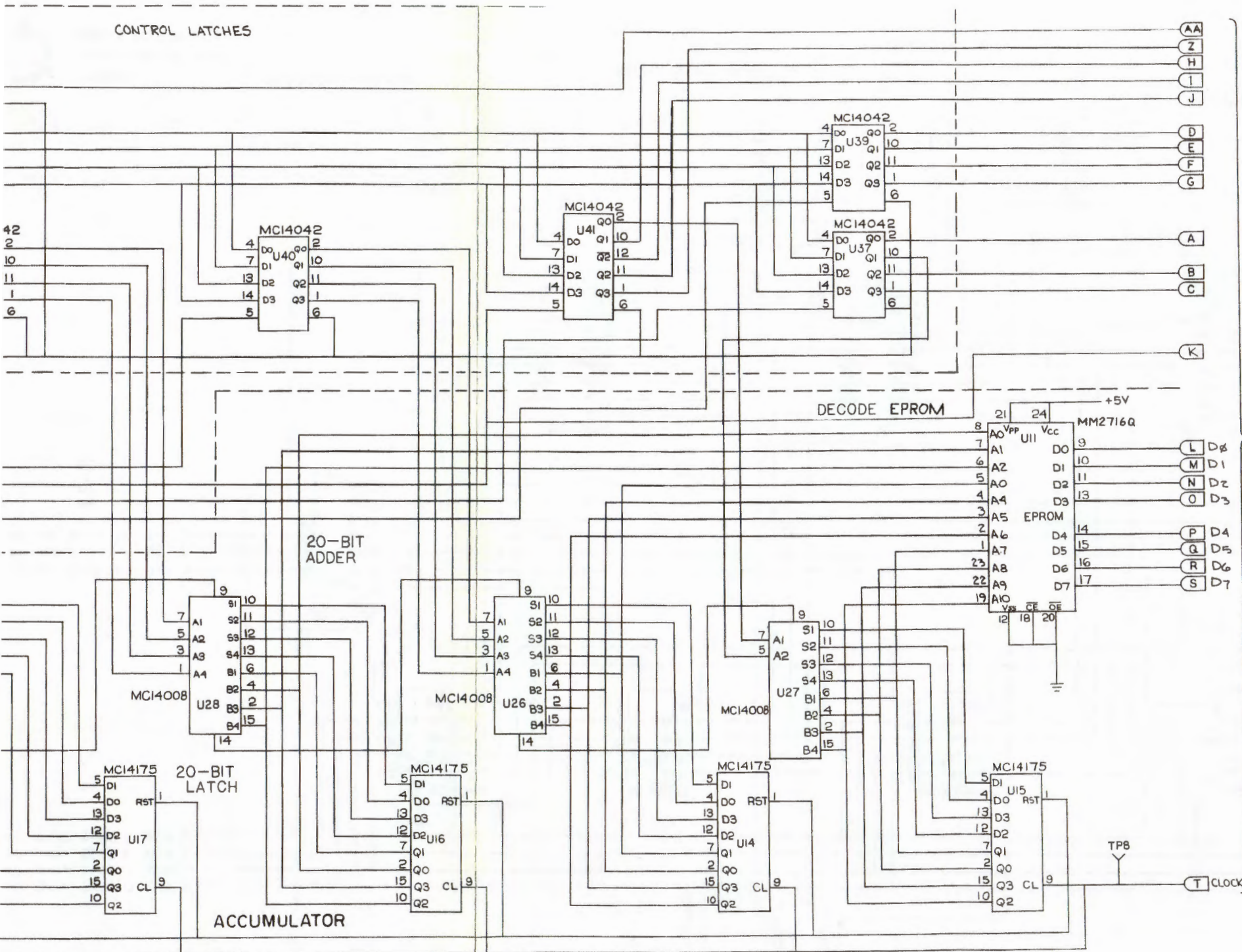
20-B  
 ADDEF

20-BIT  
 LATCH



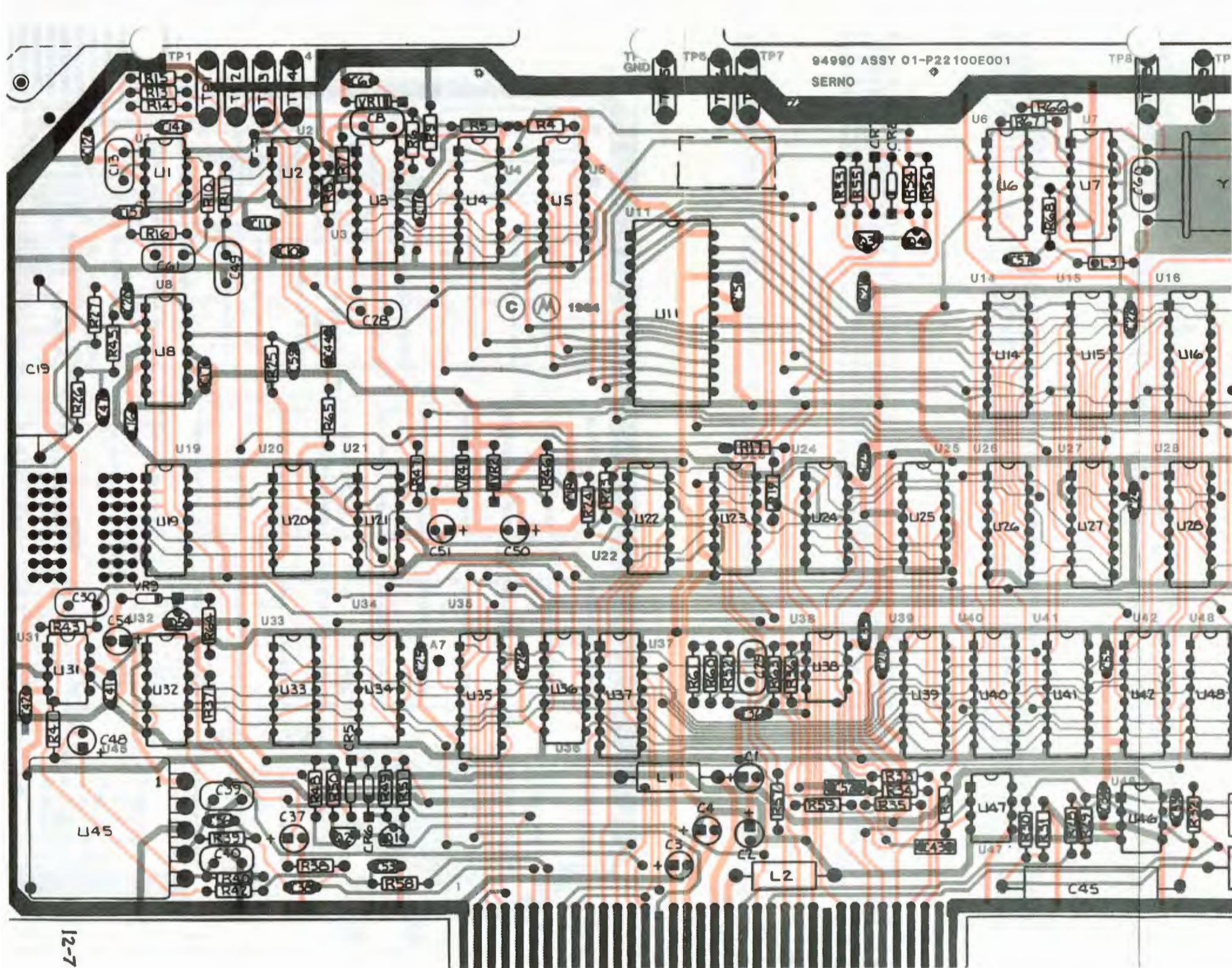


# CONTROL LATCHES



TO SHEET

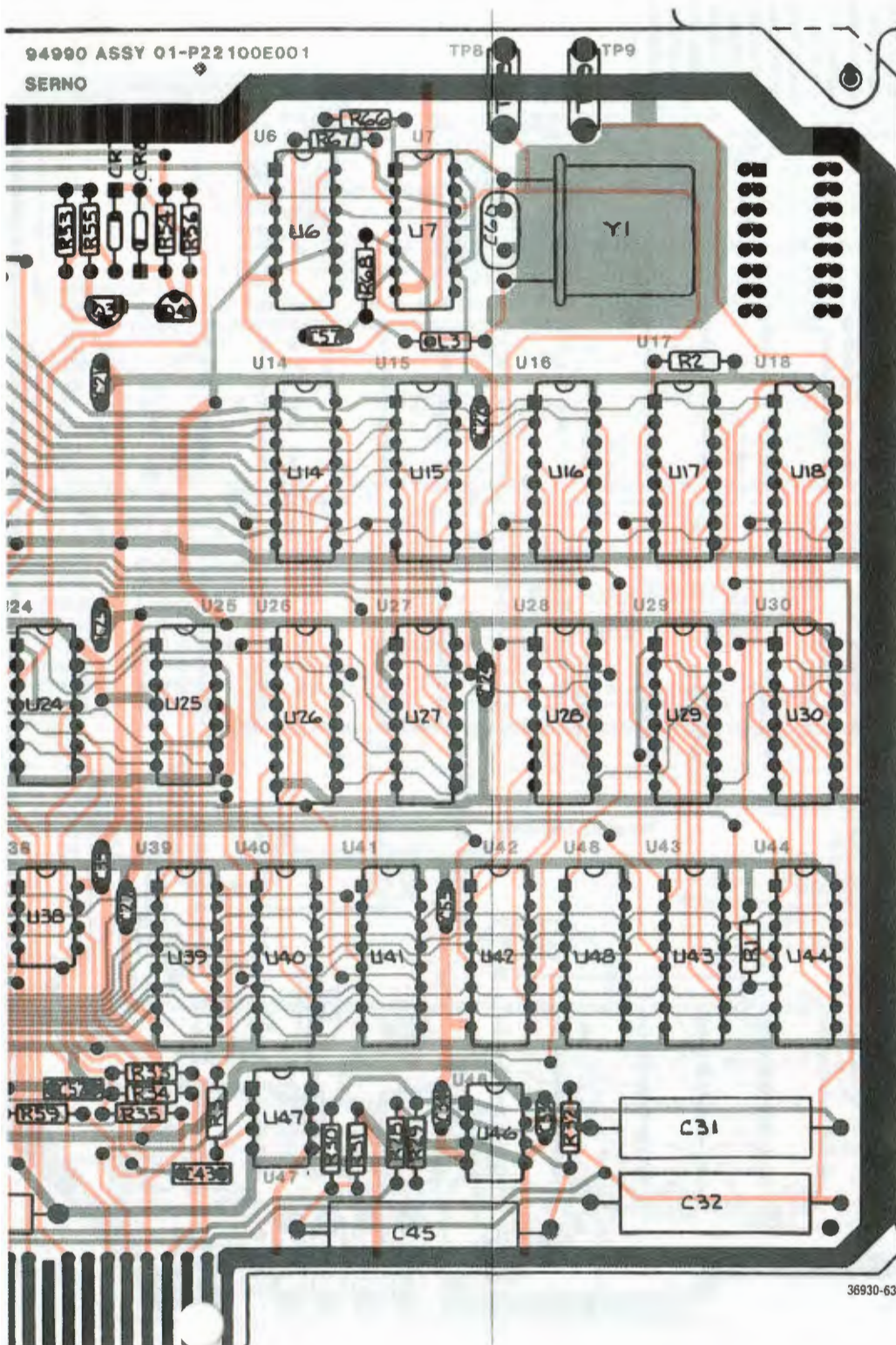






94990 ASSY 01-P22100E001

SERNO



36930-63

No.	Req.	PART NO.	Nomenclature	PART VALUE
004	1	45-80339B28	CARD EJECTOR	
005	1	45-80339B29	CARD EJECTOR	MARKED
C 001	1	23-84665F03	CAPACITOR	100UF-20-25
C 002	1	23-84665F03	CAPACITOR	100UF-20-25
C 003	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 004	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 005	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 006	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 007	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 008	1	21-80369A90	CAPACITOR	33PF-5-500
C 010	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 011	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 012	1	21-80341B80	CAPACITOR	430PF-5-50
C 013	1	21-00850118	CAPACITOR	100PF-5-500
C 014	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 015	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 016	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 017	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 018	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 019	1	08-84326A27	CAPACITOR	.0557UF-2-50
C 020	1	21-80341B47	CAPACITOR	1100PF-5-50
C 021	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 022	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 023	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 024	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 025	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 026	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 027	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 028	1	21-80339B18	CAPACITOR	82PF-5-500
C 029	1	21-80339B19	CAPACITOR	330PF-5-100
C 030	1	21-80339B15	CAPACITOR	39PF-5-500
C 031	1	08-84326A48	CAPACITOR	.022UF-1-50
C 032	1	08-84326A48	CAPACITOR	.022UF-1-50
C 033	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 034	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 035	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 036	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 037	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 038	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 039	1	21-80369A94	CAPACITOR	150PF-5-500
C 040	1	21-80369A94	CAPACITOR	150PF-5-500
C 041	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 042	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 043	1	21-80342B46	CAPACITOR	1UF-20-50
C 044	1	21-80342B46	CAPACITOR	1UF-20-50
C 045	1	08-84326A48	CAPACITOR	.022UF-1-50
C 047	1	21-80342B01	CAPACITOR	.022UF-1Q-100
C 048	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 049	1	21-80339B15	CAPACITOR	39PF-5-500
C 050	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 051	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 052	1	21-80342B46	CAPACITOR	1UF-20-50
C 053	1	21-80341B92	CAPACITOR	1000PF-1Q-100
C 054	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 055	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 056	1	21-80342B13	CAPACITOR	.047UF-20-50
C 057	1	21-80341B46	CAPACITOR	1000PF-5-50
C 059	1	21-80341B95	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-100
C 060	1	21-00850118	CAPACITOR	100PF-5-500
C 061	1	21-80339B22	CAPACITOR	270PF-5-300
CR005	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
CR006	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
CR007	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
CR008	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
L 001	1	24-80348A83	COIL	470UH
L 002	1	24-80348A83	COIL	470UH
L 003	1	24-80369A31	COIL	22UH
Q 001	1	48-80340B85	TRANSISTOR	MPS6519
Q 002	1	48-80340B86	TRANSISTOR	MPS6520
Q 003	1	48-80340B86	TRANSISTOR	MPS6520
Q 004	1	48-80340B85	TRANSISTOR	MPS6519
Q 005	1	48-80340B86	TRANSISTOR	MPS6520
R 001	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
R 002	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
R 003	1	06-11009D06	RESISTOR	220K-5-1/4
R 004	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
R 005	1	06-11009C29	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
R 006	1	06-10621B94	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
R 007	1	06-10621C23	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4



R 013	1	06-10621D17	RESISTOR	18.2K-1-1/4
R 014	1	06-10621D04	RESISTOR	13.3K-1-1/4
R 015	1	06-10621D58	RESISTOR	48.7K-1-1/4
R 016	1	06-10621D88	RESISTOR	100K-1-1/4
R 017	1	06-10621D56	RESISTOR	46.4K-1-1/4
R 019	1	06-10621C43	RESISTOR	3.16K-1-1/4
R 023	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
R 024	1	06-11009C49	RESISTOR	1K-5-1/4
R 025	1	06-11009D18	RESISTOR	680K-5-1/4
R 028	1	06-11009C97	RESISTOR	100K-5-1/4
R 027	1	06-11009C97	RESISTOR	100K-5-1/4
R 028	1	06-11009C70	RESISTOR	7.5K-5-1/4
R 029	1	06-11009C69	RESISTOR	6.8K-5-1/4
R 030	1	06-10621D48	RESISTOR	38.3K-1-1/4
R 031	1	06-10621B50	RESISTOR	348-1-1/4
R 032	1	06-10621E05	RESISTOR	147K-1-1/4
R 033	1	06-11009C62	RESISTOR	3.8K-5-1/4
R 034	1	06-10621C12	RESISTOR	1.5K-1-1/4
R 035	1	06-10621C60	RESISTOR	4.75K-1-1/4
R 036	1	06-10621C75	RESISTOR	6.81K-1-1/4
R 037	1	06-11009C53	RESISTOR	1.5K-5-1/4
R 038	1	06-11009C43	RESISTOR	580-5-1/4
R 039	1	06-11009C99	RESISTOR	120K-5-1/4
R 040	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
R 041	1	06-11009C91	RESISTOR	56K-5-1/4
R 042	1	06-11009C86	RESISTOR	5.1K-5-1/4
R 043	1	06-11009C91	RESISTOR	58K-5-1/4
R 045	1	06-11009C97	RESISTOR	100K-5-1/4
R 046	1	06-11009C25	RESISTOR	100-5-1/4
R 047	1	06-11009C25	RESISTOR	100-5-1/4
R 048	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
R 049	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
R 050	1	06-11009C25	RESISTOR	100-5-1/4
R 051	1	06-11009C25	RESISTOR	100-5-1/4
R 052	1	06-11009C29	RESISTOR	150-5-1/4
R 053	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
R 054	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
R 055	1	06-11009C25	RESISTOR	100-5-1/4
R 056	1	06-11009C25	RESISTOR	100-5-1/4
R 057	1	06-11009C49	RESISTOR	1K-5-1/4
R 058	1	06-11009C66	RESISTOR	5.1K-5-1/4
R 059	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
R 060	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
R 061	1	06-00124B38	RESISTOR	4.7M-5-1/4
R 063	1	06-11009C67	RESISTOR	5.6K-5-1/4
R 064	1	06-11009C67	RESISTOR	5.6K-5-1/4
R 065	1	06-11009C77	RESISTOR	15K-5-1/4
R 066	1	06-11009C49	RESISTOR	1K-5-1/4
R 067	1	06-11009C33	RESISTOR	220-5-1/4
R 068	1	06-11009C48	RESISTOR	750-5-1/4
TP001	1	09-80331A88	JACK	WHITE
TP002	1	09-80331A88	JACK	WHITE
TP003	1	09-80331A88	JACK	WHITE
TP004	1	09-80331A88	JACK	WHITE
TP005	1	09-80331A88	JACK	WHITE
TP006	1	09-80331A88	JACK	WHITE
TP007	1	09-80331A88	JACK	WHITE
TP008	1	09-80331A88	JACK	WHITE
TP009	1	09-80331A88	JACK	WHITE
U 001	1	51-80345A04	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	CA3240E SCREENED
U 002	1	51-80345A04	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	CA3240E SCREENED
U 003	1	51-80340B17	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 004	1	51-84887K30	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 005	1	51-84887K30	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 006	1	51-84581L10	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	SCREENED
U 007	1	51-84581L03	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 008	1	51-80396A16	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	LM324N SCREENED
U 011	1	51-82609M11	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 014	1	51-84887K30	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 015	1	51-84887K30	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 016	1	51-84887K30	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 017	1	51-84887K30	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 018	1	51-84887K30	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 019	1	51-82884L71	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 020	1	51-05598E21	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 021	1	51-80396A16	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	LM324N SCREENED
U 022	1	51-80396A16	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	LM324N SCREENED
U 023	1	51-82884L71	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 024	1	51-82884L71	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 025	1	51-80396A18	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	LM324N SCREENED
U 026	1	51-82884L71	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	

U 029	1	51-82884L23	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 030	1	51-82884L23	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 031	1	51-80345A01	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	CA3140E SCREENED
U 032	1	51-05598E46	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 033	1	51-05598E21	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 034	1	51-05598E46	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 035	1	51-82884L09	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 036	1	51-05598E46	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 037	1	51-82884L15	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 038	1	51-80345A04	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	CA3240E SCREENED
U 039	1	51-82884L15	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 040	1	51-82884L15	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 041	1	51-82884L15	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 042	1	51-82884L15	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 043	1	51-82884L15	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 044	1	51-82884L15	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 045	1	01-80714B64	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 046	1	51-80345A04	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	CA3240E SCREENED
U 047	1	51-80345A04	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	CA3240E SCREENED
U 048	1	51-82884L15	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
VR001	1	48-80345A80	DIODE,ZENER	2.4V-5-5
VR002	1	48-80345A81	DIODE,ZENER	9.1V-5-5
VR004	1	48-80345A81	DIODE,ZENER	9.1V-5-5
VR009	1	48-82256C11	DIODE,ZENER	10V-5-4
Y 001	1	48-60346A07	CRYSTAL	1.048576MHZ



## SECTION 13.

# PROCESSOR INTERFACE BOARD (A11)

### 13.1 DESCRIPTION

The Processor Interface board contains the digital voltmeter (DVM), frequency counter, system timer, and the processor interface for the two system control busses: audio frequency (AF bus) and radio frequency (RF bus). The DVM can measure both dc and ac rms (root-mean-square) voltages. The frequency counter uses two different measuring techniques: the direct count and the reciprocal count.

A block diagram of the Processor Interface board is shown at the end of this section in Figure 13-1, a schematic in Figure 13-2, and the printed wiring board assembly and parts list in Figure 13-3.

### 13.2 THEORY OF OPERATION

#### 13.2.1 SYSTEM CONTROL-BUS INTERFACE

##### 13.2.1.1 General

Interface between the processor busses and the system is through peripheral-interface adapters (PIA). The PIA is a single integrated-circuit chip that provides 16 input/output latches (PA0-PA7 and PB0-PB7) which can either be read from or written into by the processor. The PIA also contains four control lines: two of these, CA1 and CB1, act as input-only lines for processor interrupts, and the other two, CA2 and CB2, act as output-only control lines. The two system control busses (AF and RF) use a single PIA (U1).

##### 13.2.1.2 AF Control Bus

The AF control bus consists of eight lines split into four data lines (PB0-PB3) and four address lines (PB4-PB7). The address lines define the particular latch in which the data is to be stored, or the buffer from which data is to be obtained. One additional address line, the bus-enable line, is required to enable the address-decoding circuitry. The AF control bus has two bus-enable lines, AF BUS EN 1 and AF BUS EN 2, which provide a total control-bus capability of 128 bits. The AF BUS EN 2 line enables the address-decoder circuitry on the Front-Panel Interface board (A15) and the Processor Interface board (A11). The AF BUS EN 1 line, which comes from the Processor board (A14), enables the address-decoder circuitry on the Scope/DVM Control board (A7) and the Audio Synthesizer board (A10).

##### 13.2.1.3 RF Control Bus

The RF control bus is a clocked serial bus which consists of five data lines (PA1, PA3-PA6), a data clock line (CA2), and a latch line (PA7). The data stream is 24 bits long. Four of these data lines (OFFSET DATA, 310-440 DATA, 24 DATA, and 60.5 DATA) program the phase-locked-loop (PLL) ICs on the Duplex Generator and the RF Synthesizer. These ICs disregard the first 5 bits of the serial data stream and latch-in the last 19 bits. The other data line, PA6 system control, controls the Receiver board (A8) and RF Synthesizer board (A9). The RF Synthesizer is programmed by the first 8 bits of the system-control data line, and the Receiver by the last 16 bits.

##### 13.2.1.4 Timer

The timer (U35) provides interval timing to the processor for tone encoding and decoding and other functions. In the encode interval-timing mode, the processor programs the desired interval and initiates the timer with control words on the data lines and an enable pulse on the E line. The timer will interrupt the processor when the programmed interval is completed. In the decode interval-timing mode, the processor will start and stop the timer. The processor will then read the interval time from the timer. The timer reference frequency is the SYNTH 1 KHz, a 1-kHz square wave locked to the system's reference frequency.

#### 13.2.2 DIGITAL VOLTMETER (DVM)

##### 13.2.2.1 General

The DVM measures either the nine internal voltage points or the external voltages. The levels of the inputs to the DVM are auto-ranged for 3-digit accuracy. The DVM consists of an analog-to-digital (A/D) converter, a root-mean-square (rms) converter, and the DVM/FREQ COUNTER PIA which provides the interface between the DVM and the processor.

##### 13.2.2.2 A/D Converter

The A/D converter (U29) converts positive dc voltages between 0 and 1023 mV into a 10-bit digital word. For negative voltages, the signal is converted to a positive voltage by the rms converter (U27), with the



polarity information detected by the SIGN DETECTOR (U34). The information bit for the sign detector is latched into the DVM/counter buffer (U20). The processor initiates an A/D conversion with a pulse on the start line (U29 PIN21). The A/D converter signals the processor that the conversion is complete by a pulse on the end line (U29 PIN23). The processor, in turn, enables the output drivers on the A/D, sets the DVM/COUNTER buffer to the DVM mode, and inputs the 10-bit word from the A/D and the sign bit.

#### 13.2.2.3 Internal DVM

Internal DVM voltages in the System Analyzer are all positive and proportional to certain parameters in the system. (See Section 9, Scope/DVM Control board A7, paragraph 9.2.8.2.) These signals are auto-ranged over two decades to a 0 to 1-Vdc range on the A7 board and routed to the INT DVM TO A/D input on the A11 board. The processor makes an internal measurement by selecting the internal path which routes the signal directly to the A/D converter for conversion, as described in paragraph 13.2.2.2.

#### 13.2.2.4 External DVM

##### 13.2.2.4.1 General

In the external DVM mode, voltages applied to the input jack on the front panel are auto-ranged on the Front-Panel Interface board (A15) to provide four full-scale displays of 1, 10, 100, and 300V. From A15, the signal is passed directly through the A7 board to the EXT DVM TO A/D input on the A11 board. The resulting dynamic voltage range at the EXT DVM TO A/D input is 0 to 1 Vrms. This signal is amplified at U28 by a voltage gain of 3.5 and applied to the rms-to-dc converter. The resulting output is applied to attenuator R22 with a voltage gain of 1/3.5. The amplifier and attenuator allow the rms-to-dc converter to work with larger signal levels. This provides a net increase in conversion speed. The output of the attenuator is then routed to the A/D converter for conversion, as described in paragraph 13.2.2.2.

##### 13.2.2.4.2 DC/AC Mode

In the dc mode, inputs are low-pass filtered in the A15 board before entering the A11 board. The rms-to-dc converter reads true rms; therefore, the output for a dc input is the positive square root of the input square — that is, the absolute value of the input voltage. The polarity of the signal is determined by the sign detector, U34. In the ac mode, inputs are capacitor-coupled in the A15 board. Therefore, only the rms voltage of the ac component is measured.

#### 13.2.2.5 Distortion Reading

In the distortion-measurement mode, the 1-kHz fundamental of the input is filtered out by a notch filter on the A7 board. The distortion products are routed to the EXT DVM TO A/D input of the A11 board for input to the processor by the A/D converter. The input to the notch filter is rectified and averaged on the A7 board and then routed through the internal DVM circuitry for measurement. To obtain the percent of distortion for a 1-kHz input signal, the processor divides the rms output voltage of the notch filter by the average rectified input voltage to the notch filter.

#### 13.2.3 FREQUENCY COUNTER

##### 13.2.3.1 General

The frequency counter uses two methods to determine frequency: direct counting and reciprocal counting. In this manual the direct method will be called "frequency counter" and the reciprocal method will be called "period counter."

In the direct method, the counter counts cycles of the unknown signal for a precisely known length of time, called a gate time. The resolution of the measured signal is directly proportional to the gate time, one Hertz in one second. The reciprocal method measures frequency by counting the number of internal clock cycles per one period of the unknown signal. This technique makes the resolution of the measured frequency proportional to the frequency of the internal clock. For a 1-MHz internal clock, the measurement of a 1-kHz signal would take 1 msec and provide a resolution of 1 Hz.

Three possible signal sources are available to the frequency counter for frequency determination. The desired signal is selected and sent to the counter by select switch U8. For external inputs, the EXTERNAL COUNTER lines from the Front-Panel Interface board (A15) provide the input which is buffered by U3B, Q4 and Q5 on the A11 board. The signal for off-the-air tone-sequence decode is DEMOD CAL AUDIO, which is routed through the A7 board to the INT SCOPE TO RNG SW line. This signal is connected to A15, where it is routed through the range switch to the EXTERNAL COUNTER input. Monitor frequency error is determined from the IF/BFO FREQ line by comparing that frequency to 700 kHz.

##### 13.2.3.2 Frequency Counter

The frequency counter consists of a gate-time generator (U9-U13), an accumulator (U18, U19), a buffer (DVM/COUNTER BUFFER U20-U22), a PIA (U2, as described in paragraph 13.2.1.1), and control circuitry

(U15, U16, U17B). The control circuitry and the gate-time generator are sequentially gated by a 1-kHz clock. A measurement cycle for the frequency counter begins with a START pulse from PIA line CA2. This pulse resets the gate-time generator and clears the accumulator via the control circuitry (U16A and U16B). On the next cycle of the 1-kHz clock, the accumulator input gate (U17B) is enabled by the control circuitry (U15A). The accumulator will total the cycles of the unknown signal until the time-out of the gate timer or until an accumulator overflow is detected by U8D, U17A, and U17C. This will disable the accumulator input and signal the processor (via the PIA pin, CA1) that the count is complete. The processor, in turn, disables the A/D output drivers, switches the DVM/COUNTER BUFFER to the counter mode, and inputs the 16-bit accumulator information.

The gate-time generator provides gate times of 0.001, 0.01, 0.1, 1, and 10 seconds, which translate to resolutions of 1000, 100, 10, 1, and 0.1 Hz. These gate times are user-selectable or can be auto-selected by the processor to give a 5-digit frequency display with a resolution of 0.1 Hz.

#### 13.2.3.3 Period Counter

The period counter consists of a clock generator (U46-U49), a positive-edge detector (U39B), control circuitry (U36-40), and the same accumulator, buffer, and PIA as the frequency counter. The control circuitry is sequentially gated at the same rate as the clock generator. A period-counter measurement begins with

a START pulse from PIA line CA2. This pulse clears the accumulator (U18, U19) and control circuitry (U38, U39A). The period counter then waits for U39B to detect a positive rising edge of the unknown signal. When a positive edge is detected, the control circuitry will enable the accumulator input gate (U40B). The accumulator will count the cycles of the period-counter clock until the next positive rising edge of one period of the unknown signals. This will disable the accumulator input and signal the processor (via PIA pin CA1) that the count is complete. The processor will then input the data as described above for the frequency counter.

The period-counter clock generator (U47-U49) takes the RF Synthesizer's 10-MHz signal and divides it down to 1 MHz and 100 kHz. These three signals (10 MHz, 1 MHz, and 100 kHz) are selected and sent to the counter by switch U46. These clock rates produce period-counter resolutions of 0.1 Hz, 1 Hz, 10 Hz, 100 Hz, and 1 kHz. The resolutions are user-selectable or can be auto-selected by the processor.

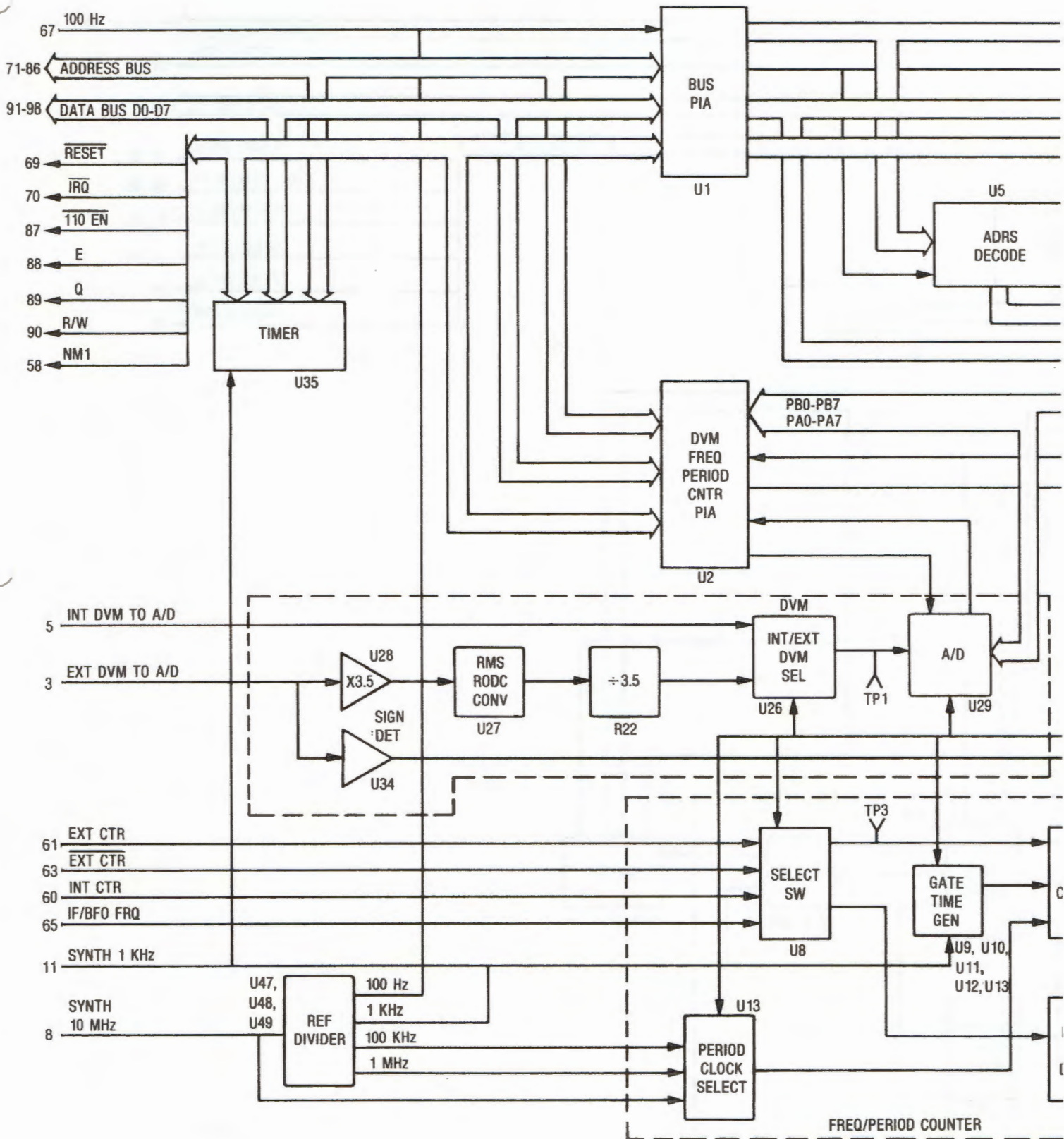
#### 13.2.4 BOARD CONTROL

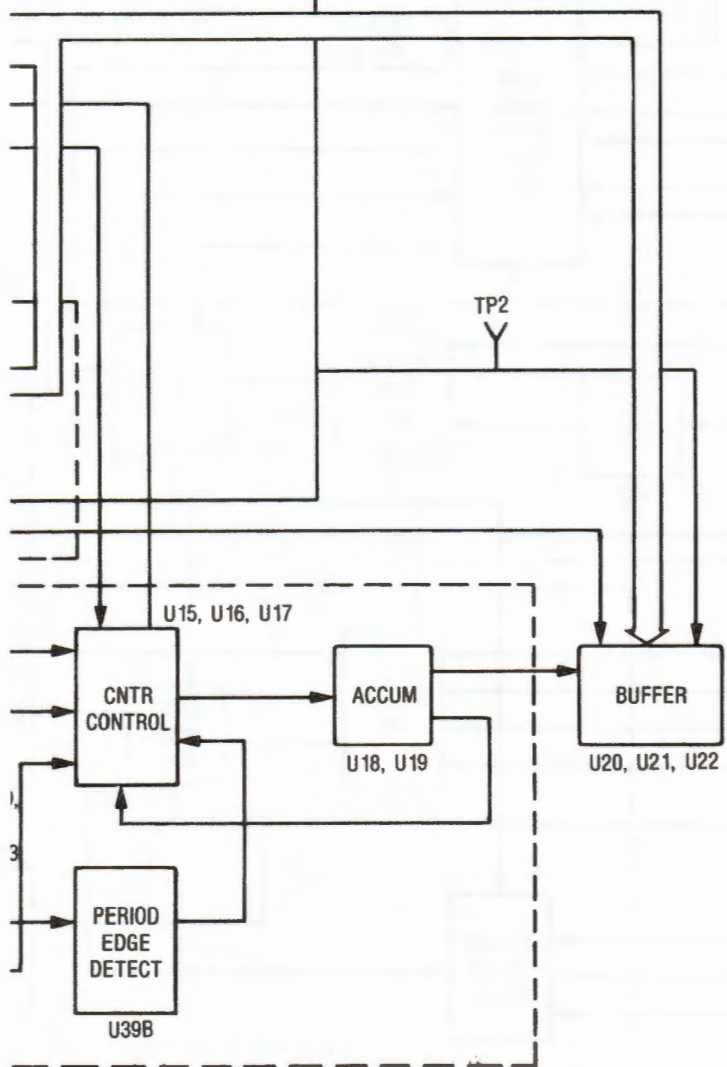
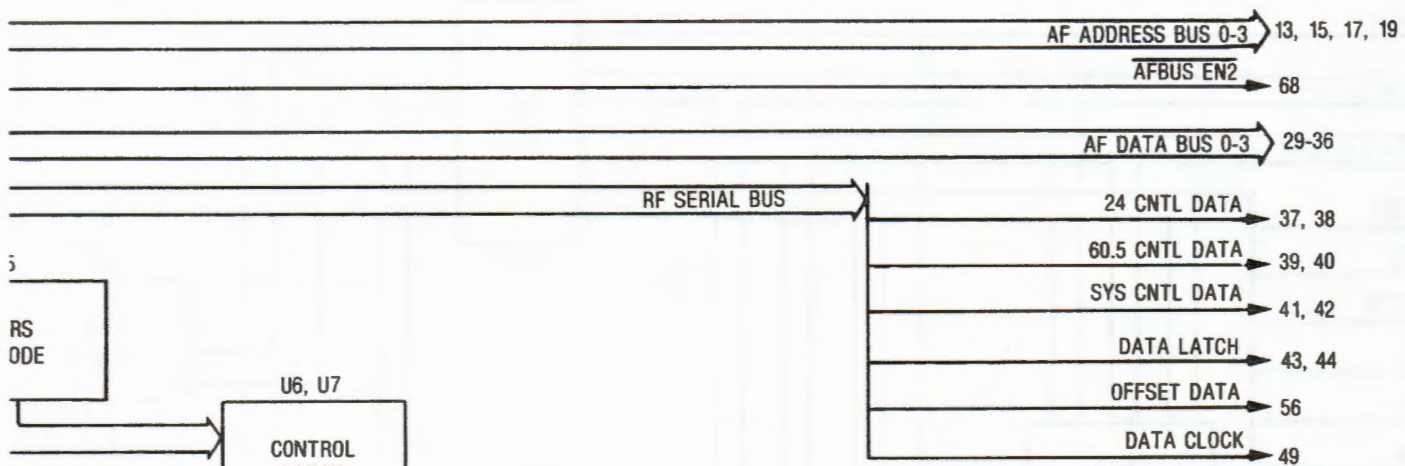
The processor on the AF control bus controls this board. The 4-bit address (AF ADD BUS 0-3) is decoded by the address decoder (U5, U33, U43) to determine in which control latch (U6, U7, or U42) the control data is to be stored. The four data bits (AF DATA BUS 0-3) are then stored in the selected control latch by a pulse on the AF BUS EN 2 line.

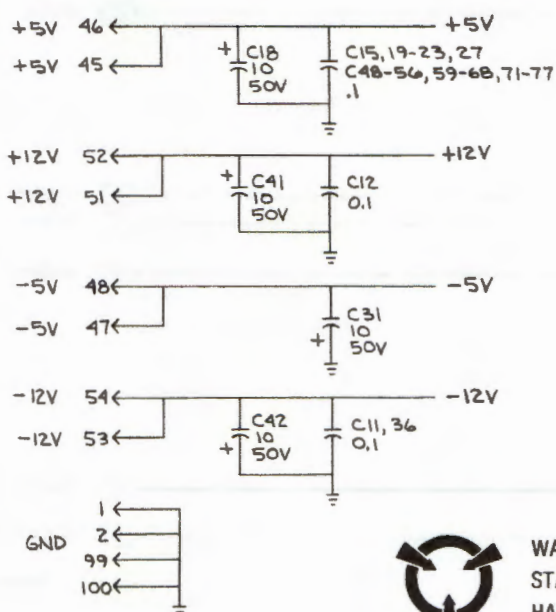
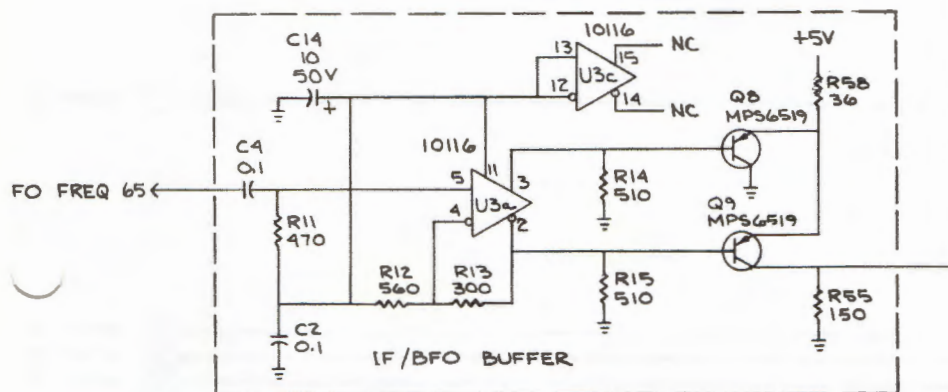
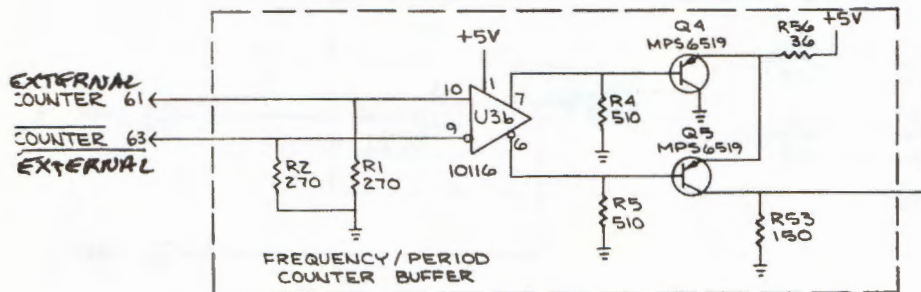


# PROCESSOR INTERFACE BOARD (BLOCK DIA.)

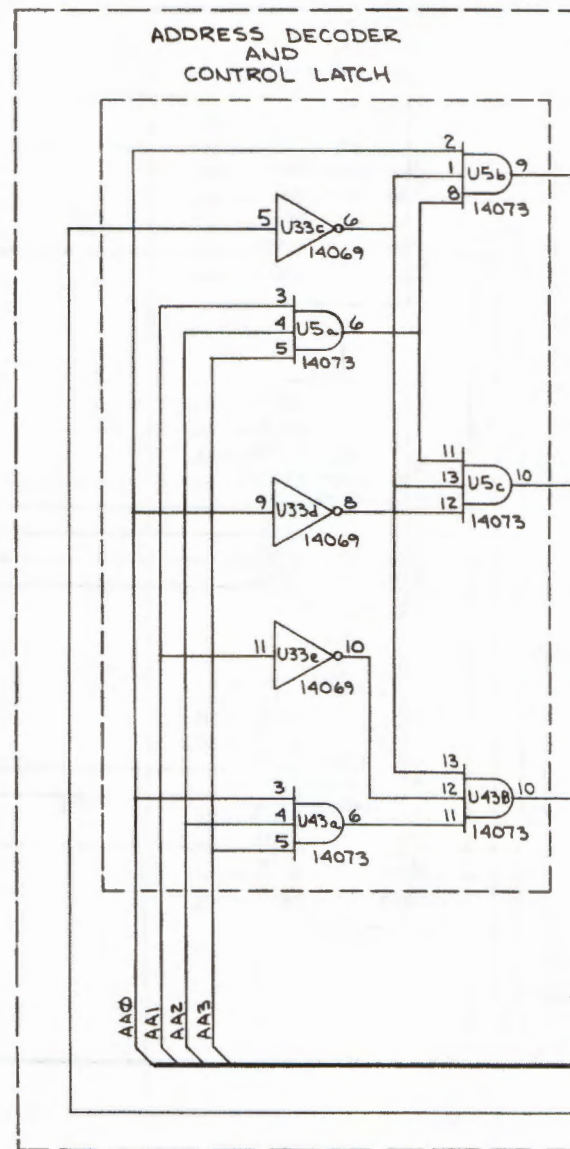
All



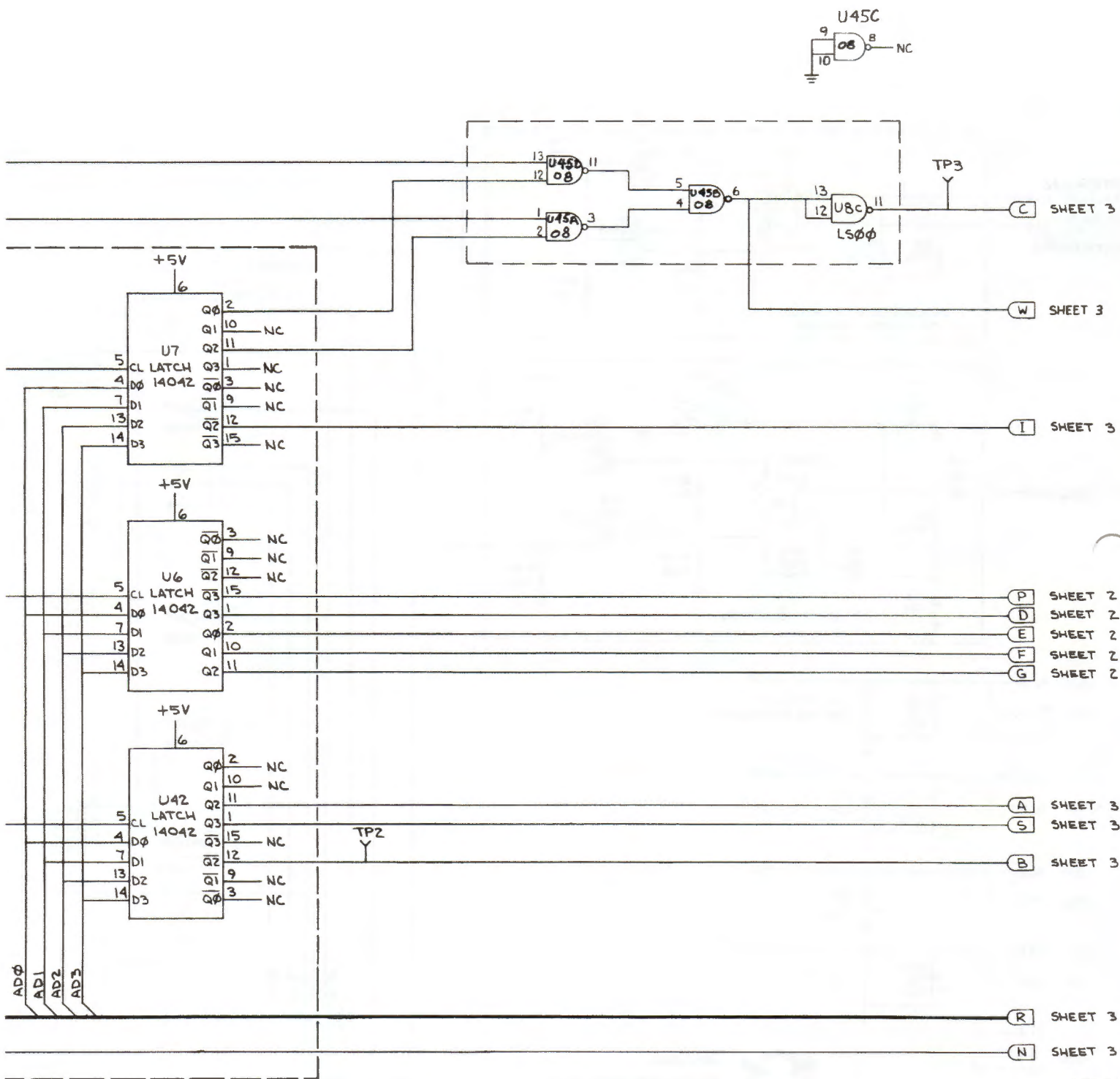




WARNING:  
STATIC-SENSITIVE PARTS  
HANDLE APPROPRIATELY







SHEET 1 E

SHEET 1 F

SHEET 1 G

SHEET 3 J SIGN BIT

SHEET 3 Q

SHEET 3 M

SHEET 3 K

SHEET 3 L

INTERNAL  
DVM TO A/D

SHEET 1 P

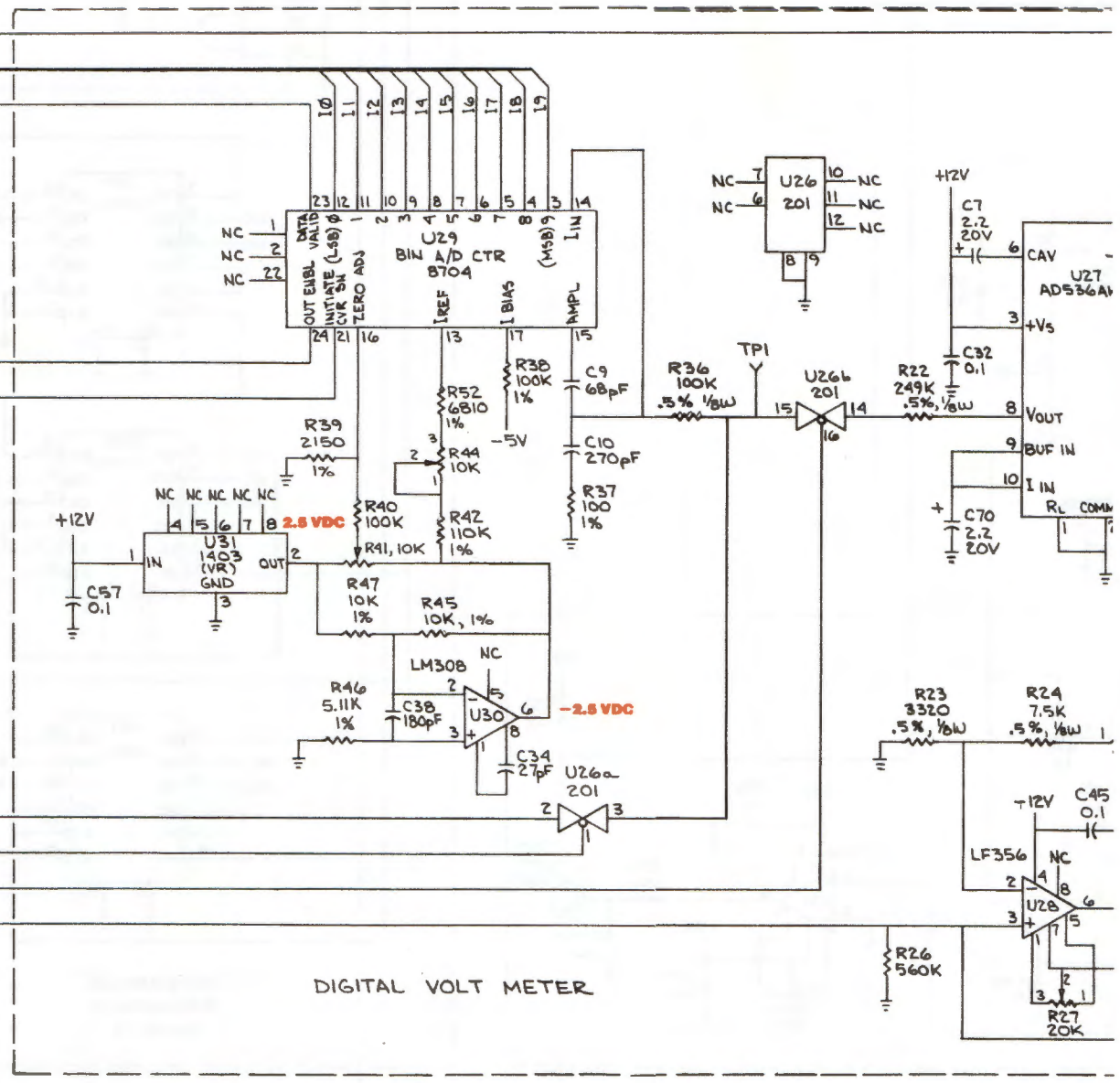
SHEET 1 D

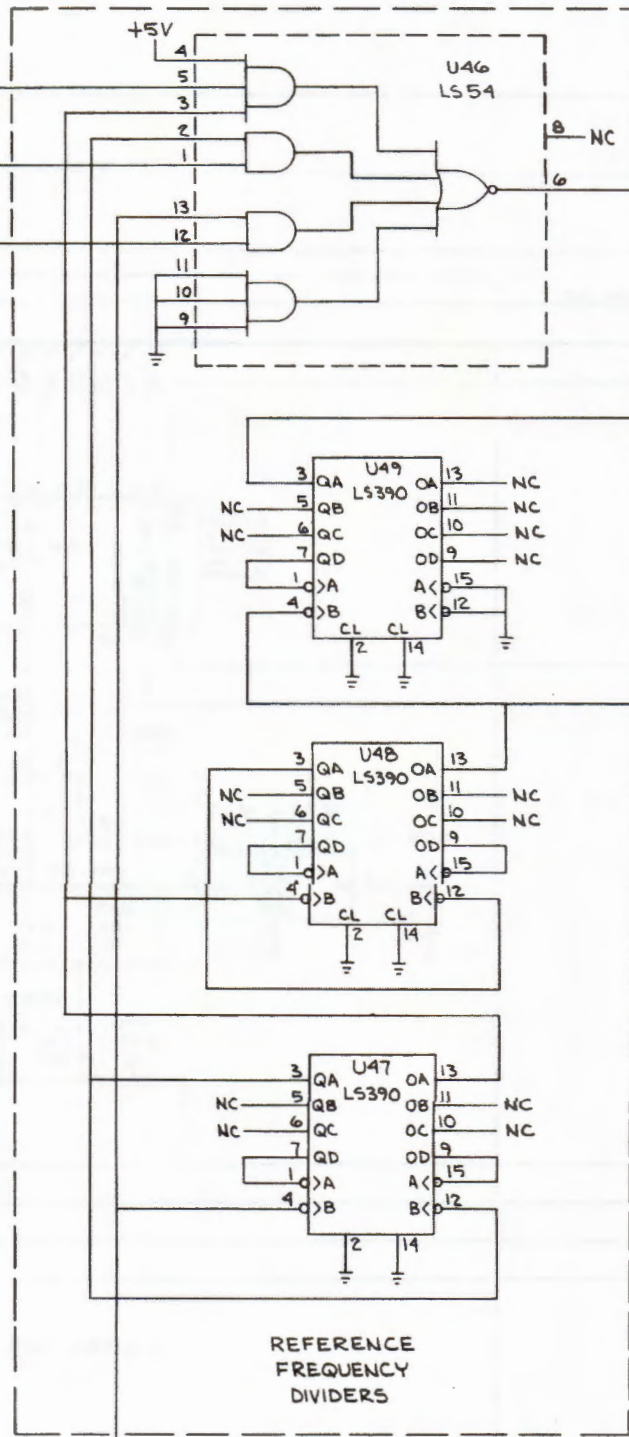
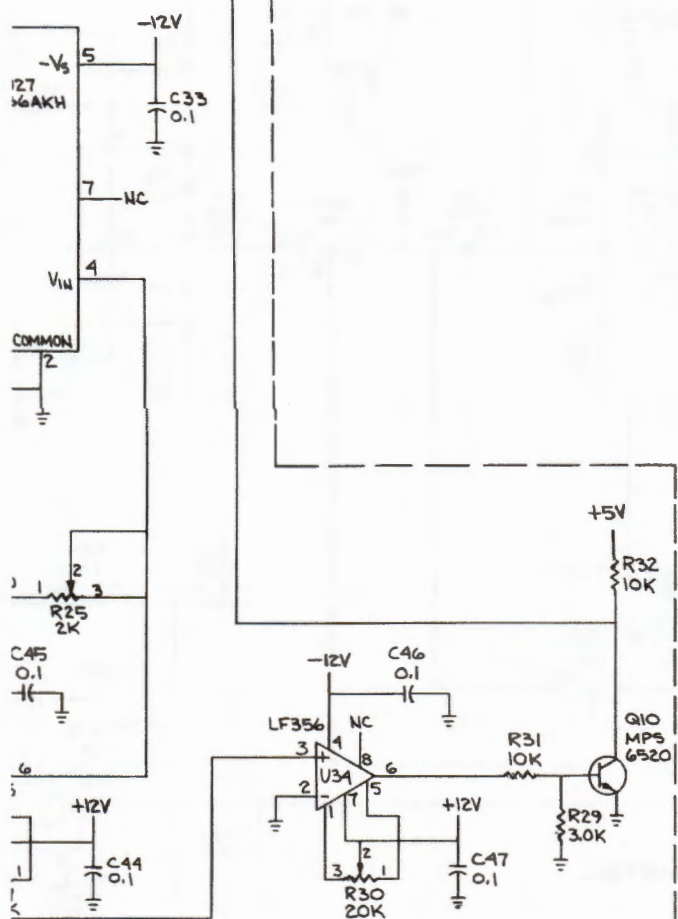
DVM TO A/D  
EXTERNAL

DIGITAL VOLT METER

10 MHz B

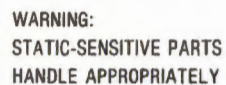
**WARNING:**  
STATIC-SENSITIVE PARTS  
HANDLE APPROPRIATELY





- SHEET 3  
T
- SHEET 3  
U
- 34N.  
67  
100HZ  
1 KHZ  
REF.
- SHEET 3  
V
- 4
  - 6
  - 7
  - 9
  - 10
  - 11
  - 14
  - 16
  - 18
  - 20
  - 21
  - 22
  - 23
  - 24
  - 25
  - 26
  - 27
  - 28
  - 58
  - 59
  - 62
  - 64
  - 74
  - 76
  - 77
  - 80
  - 81
  - 83
  - 84
  - 85
  - 86
  - 89
- N/C





SHEET 2 J

## DUM/COUNTER BUFFERS

U19  
DATA SEL

U13  
DATA SEL  
14012

SHEET 1 G

NC NC NC

NC NC

NC

--	--	--	--

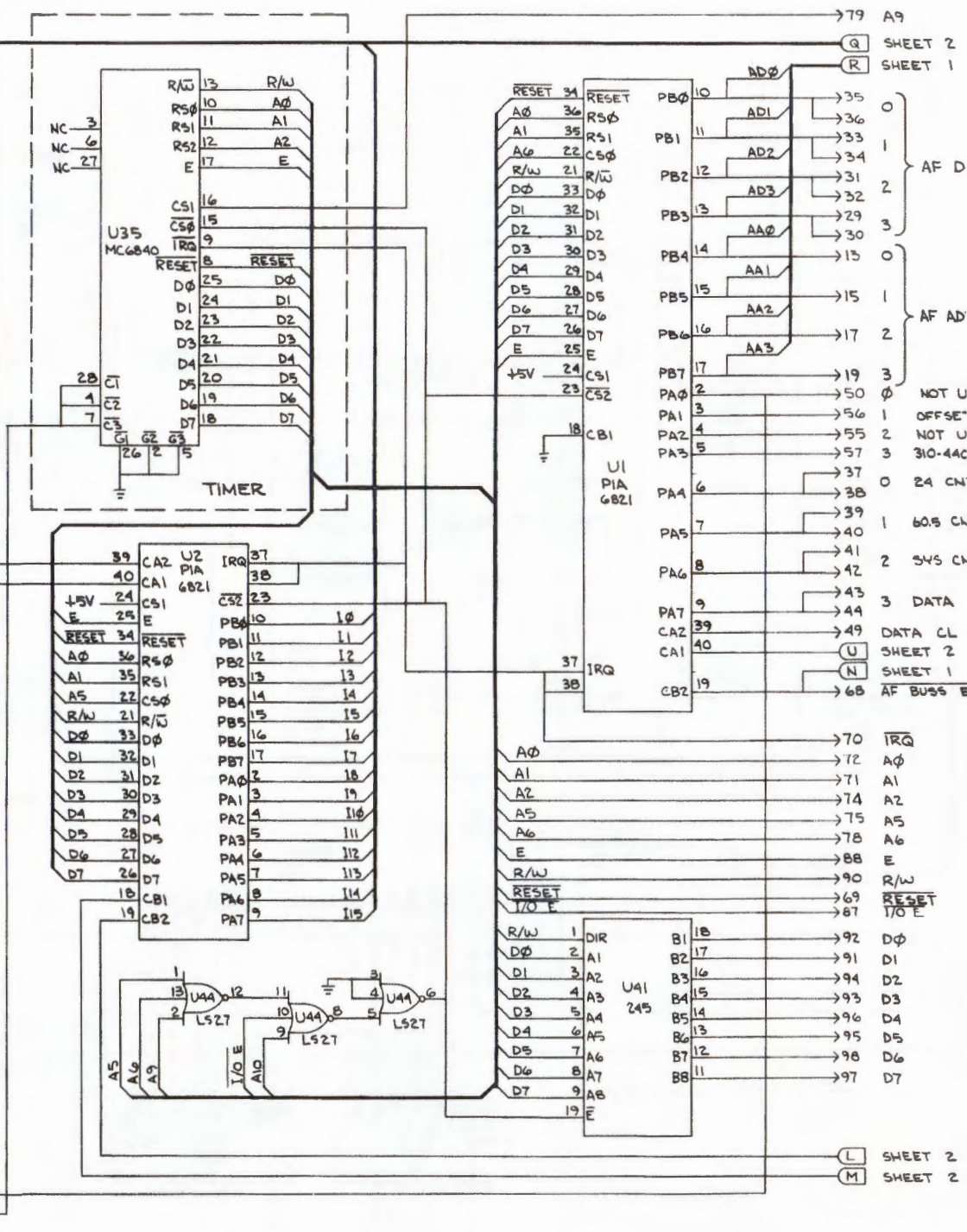
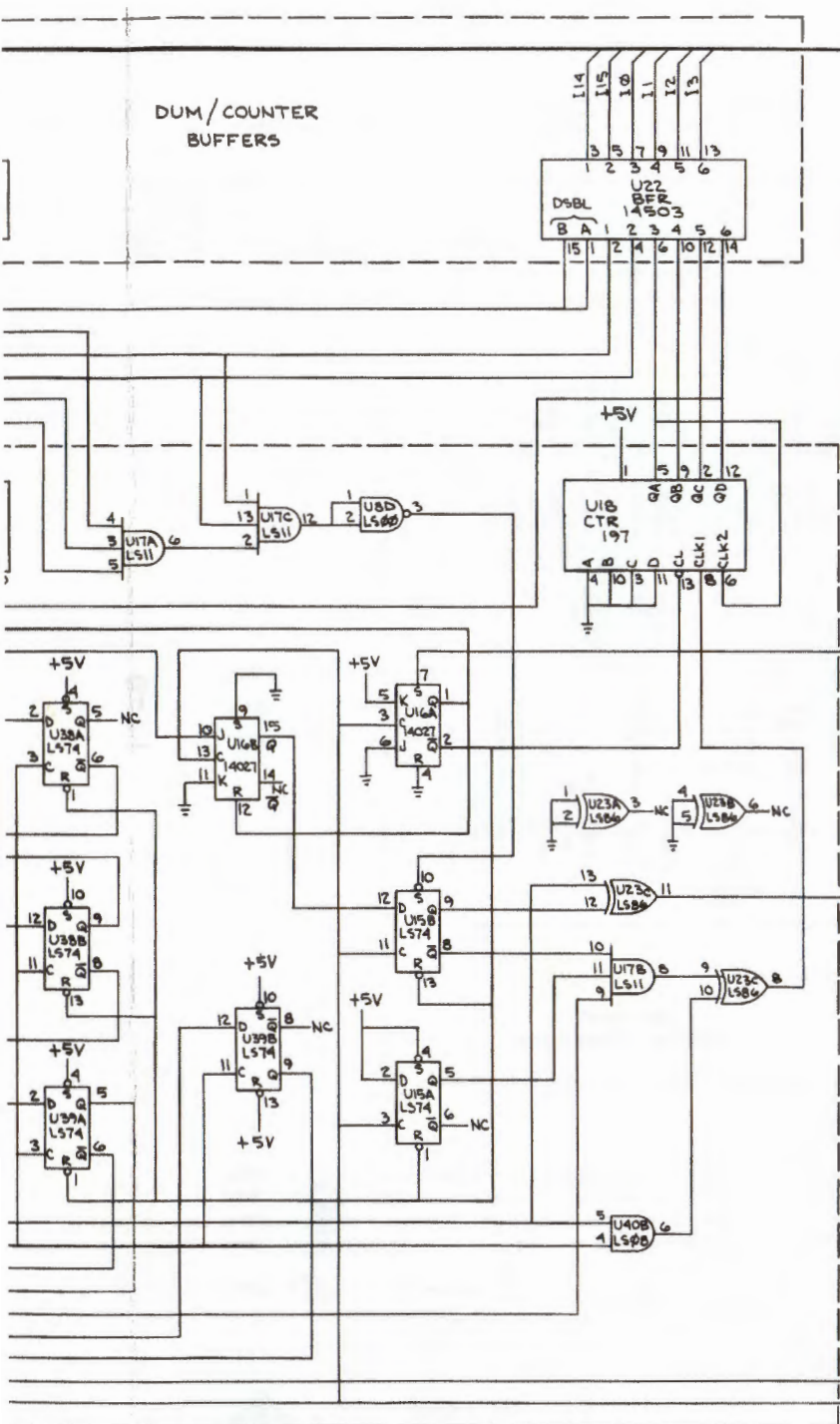
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

--	--

1

1 KH2 SHEET 2 ☒ V

# DUM/COUNTER BUFFERS



Q SHEET 2  
R SHEET 1

AF D  
0  
1  
2  
3  
0  
1  
2

AF AD  
0  
1  
2

NOT U  
OFFSE  
NOT U  
310-44C  
24 CN  
60.5 CL  
345 CL  
DATA  
DATA CL  
SHEET 2  
SHEET 1  
AF BUSSE

70 IRQ  
72 A0  
71 A1  
74 A2  
75 A5  
78 A6  
88 E  
90 R/W  
90 RESET  
87 I/O E  
92 D0  
91 D1  
94 D2  
93 D3  
96 D4  
95 D5  
98 D6  
97 D7

L SHEET 2  
M SHEET 2

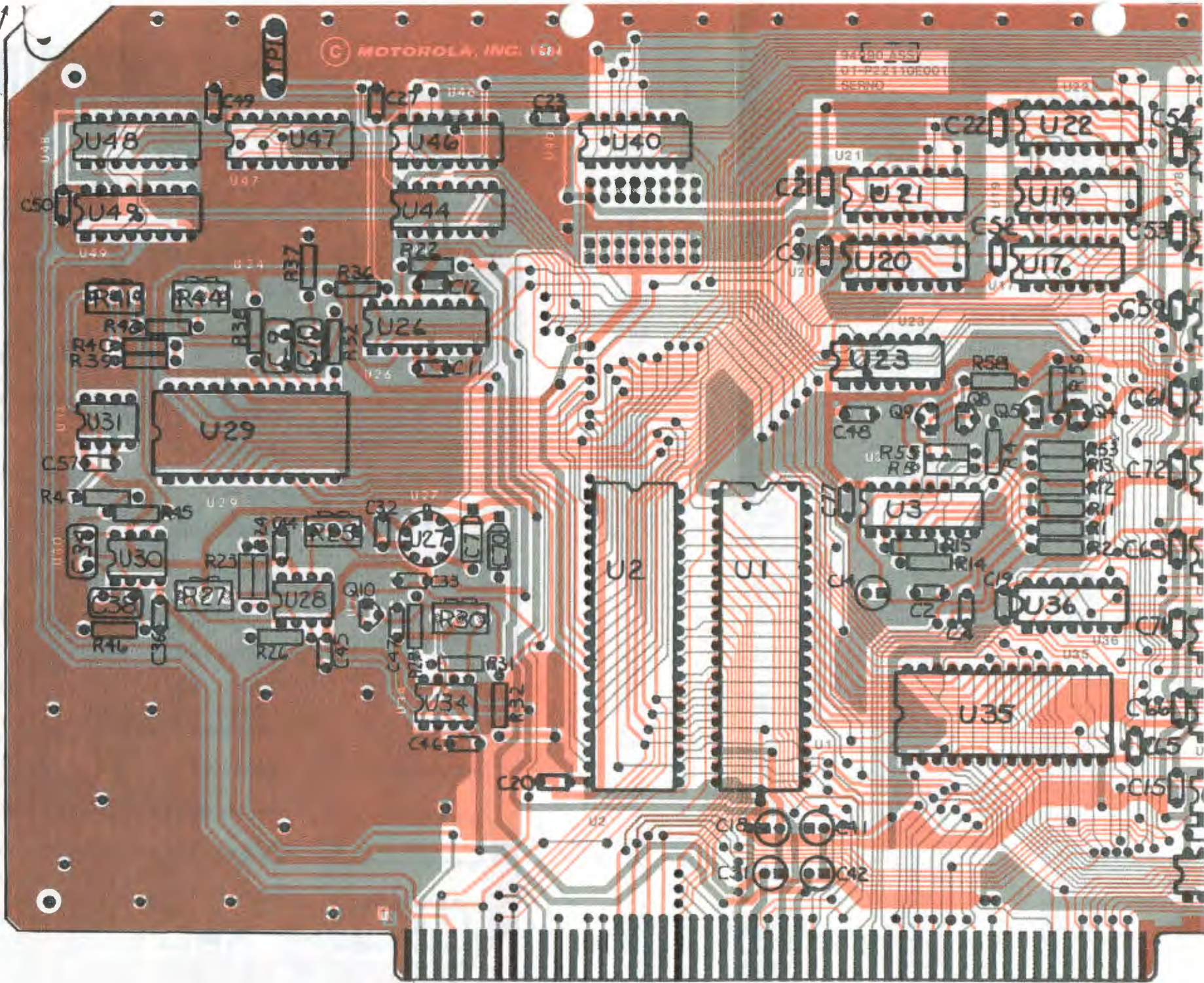


5

13-9

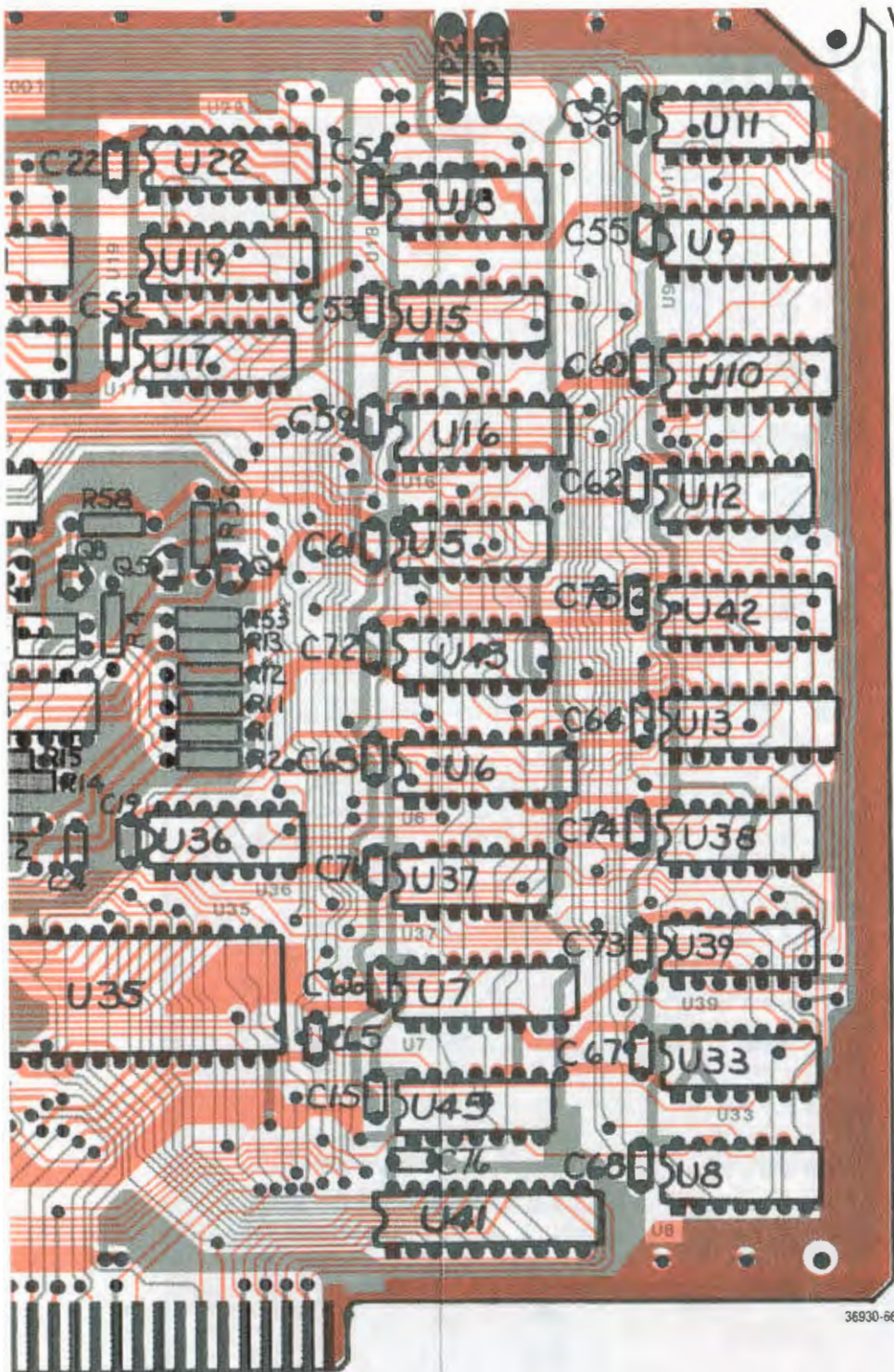
© MOTOROLA, INC. (58)

94480 ASSY  
01-P22110EQ01  
SERVO



D COMPONENT  
VN IN BLACK.  
CK SHOWN





36930-56

005	1	45-80339B28	CARD EJECTOR	MARKED
006	1	45-80339B30	CARD EJECTOR	
C 002	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 004	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 007	1	23-80341B02	CAPACITOR	2.2UF-20-20
C 009	1	21-80396A47	CAPACITOR	68PF-5-500
C 010	1	21-80339B22	CAPACITOR	270PF-5-300
C 011	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 012	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 014	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 015	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 018	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 019	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 020	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 021	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 022	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 023	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 027	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 031	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 032	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 033	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 034	1	21-80369A89	CAPACITOR	27PF-5-500
C 036	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 038	1	21-80369A95	CAPACITOR	180PF-5-500
C 041	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 042	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 044	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 045	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 046	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 047	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 048	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 049	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 050	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 051	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 052	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 053	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 054	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 055	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 056	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 057	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 059	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 060	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 061	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 062	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 063	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 064	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 065	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 066	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 067	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 068	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 070	1	23-80341B02	CAPACITOR	2.2UF-20-20
C 071	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 072	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 073	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 074	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 075	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 076	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 077	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
Q 004	1	48-80340B85	TRANSISTOR	MPS6519
Q 005	1	48-80340B85	TRANSISTOR	MPS6519
Q 008	1	48-80340B85	TRANSISTOR	MPS6519
Q 009	1	48-80340B85	TRANSISTOR	MPS6519
Q 010	1	48-80340B85	TRANSISTOR	MPS6520
R 001	1	06-11009C35	RESISTOR	270-5-1/4
R 002	1	06-11009C35	RESISTOR	270-5-1/4
R 004	1	06-11009C42	RESISTOR	510-5-1/4
R 005	1	06-11009C42	RESISTOR	510-5-1/4
R 011	1	06-11009C41	RESISTOR	470-5-1/4
R 012	1	06-11009C43	RESISTOR	560-5-1/4
R 013	1	06-11009C61	RESISTOR	3.3K-5-1/4
R 014	1	06-11009C42	RESISTOR	510-5-1/4
R 015	1	06-11009C42	RESISTOR	510-5-1/4
R 022	1	06-80396A66	RESISTOR	249K-5-1/8
R 023	1	06-80396A67	RESISTOR	3.32K-5-1/8
R 024	1	06-80396A69	RESISTOR	7.5K-5-1/8
R 025	1	18-83452F01	RESISTOR,VARIABLE	2K
R 026	1	06-11009D16	RESISTOR	580K-5-1/4
R 027	1	18-83452F15	RESISTOR,VARIABLE	20K
R 029	1	06-11009C60	RESISTOR	3K-5-1/4
R 030	1	18-83452F15	RESISTOR,VARIABLE	20K
R 031	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
R 032	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4



**PROCESSOR INTERFACE BOARD (A11) (Cont)**  
**RTC-1009A**

Find No.	Qty. Req.	Part No.	Nomenclature	Part Value
R 036	1	06-80396A59	RESISTOR	100K-5-1/8
R 037	1	06-10821A97	RESISTOR	100-1-1/4
R 038	1	06-10821D88	RESISTOR	100K-1-1/4
R 039	1	06-10821C27	RESISTOR	2.15K-1-1/4
R 040	1	06-10821D88	RESISTOR	100K-1-1/4
R 041	1	18-83452F13	RESISTOR,VARIABLE	10K
R 042	1	06-10821D92	RESISTOR	110K-1-1/4
R 044	1	18-83452F13	RESISTOR,VARIABLE	10K
R 045	1	06-10821C91	RESISTOR	10K-1-1/4
R 046	1	06-10821C63	RESISTOR	5.11K-1-1/4
R 047	1	06-10821C91	RESISTOR	10K-1-1/4
R 052	1	06-10821C75	RESISTOR	6.81K-1-1/4 NOMINAL
R 053	1	06-11009C29	RESISTOR	150-5-1/4
R 055	1	06-11009C29	RESISTOR	150-5-1/4
R 056	1	06-11009C14	RESISTOR	38-5-1/4
R 058	1	06-11009C14	RESISTOR	38-5-1/4
TP001	1	09-80331A88	JACK	WHITE
TP002	1	09-80331A88	JACK	WHITE
TP003	1	09-80331A88	JACK	WHITE
U 001	1	51-82807K20	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 002	1	51-82807K20	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 003	1	51-80323A60	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 005	1	51-82804L60	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 006	1	51-82804L15	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 007	1	51-82804L15	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 008	1	51-84561L04	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 009	1	51-82804L12	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 010	1	51-82804L12	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 011	1	51-84371K93	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 012	1	51-84371K93	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 013	1	51-82804L75	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 015	1	51-83627M93	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 016	1	51-82804L10	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 017	1	51-84561L44	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 018	1	51-80368A75	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	SN74LS197N
U 019	1	51-05467G07	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 020	1	51-82804L74	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 021	1	51-82804L74	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 022	1	51-82804L74	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 023	1	51-82609M79	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 025	1	51-80345A05	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	HI-201-5 SCREENED
U 027	1	51-80396A18	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	AD536AKH SCREENED
U 028	1	51-80339B97	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 029	1	51-80396A17	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	8704CJ SCREENED
U 030	1	51-80365A27	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 031	1	51-05469E13	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 033	1	51-05596E02	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 034	1	51-80339B97	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 035	1	51-82848M44	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 036	1	51-84561L08	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 037	1	51-84561L04	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 038	1	51-83627M93	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 039	1	51-83627M93	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 040	1	51-84561L07	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 041	1	51-82609M57	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 042	1	51-82804L15	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 043	1	51-82804L60	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 044	1	51-84561L38	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 045	1	51-84561L04	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 046	1	51-80340B83	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 047	1	51-82609M68	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	74LS390 SCREENED
U 048	1	51-82609M68	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	74LS390 SCREENED
U 049	1	51-82609M68	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	74LS390 SCREENED

## SECTION 14. PROCESSOR BOARD (A14)

### 14.1 DESCRIPTION

The Processor board provides primary control and data manipulations for the System Analyzer. This board contains the microprocessor, program read-only memory (ROM), nonvolatile memory (NVM), random-access memory (RAM), peripheral-interface adapter (PIA), timing generator, and character generator. Input and output information is transferred through the PIA and the address, data, and control busses. The board uses a Motorola M6800-series microprocessor, 2K×8 of RAM, 1K×8 of NVM, and 24K×8 of paged ROM.

A block diagram of the Processor board is shown at the end of this section in Figure 14-2, a schematic in Figure 14-3, and the printed wiring board assembly and parts list in Figure 14-4.

### 14.2 THEORY OF OPERATION

#### 14.2.1 MICROPROCESSOR

An M6809 microprocessor controls the System Analyzer's operating modes. The device has an 8-bit data bus, a 16-bit address bus, and a control bus which synchronizes data transfer and specialized processor functions. The microprocessor uses the 4-MHz crystal (Y1) to provide an operating frequency of 1 MHz on the E and Q lines.

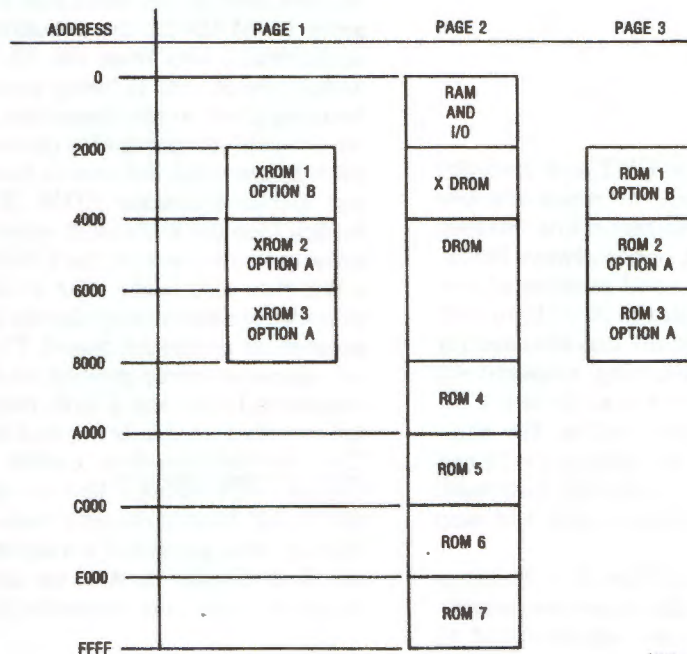
#### 14.2.2 MEMORY

##### 14.2.2.1 Memory Access

To allow the microprocessor's 16-bit address to access more than 64K of memory, the memory is structured in pages, as shown in Figure 14-1. The pages are broken down into chip-select blocks. To select a page of memory, the processor uses two outputs (PB1 and PB2) from PIA U22. (See the A11 section, paragraph 13.2.1.1 for a description of the PIA.) These two signals work in conjunction with the address decoders (U23, U50, and U51) to select the proper memory device.

##### 14.2.2.2 Program Read-Only Memory (ROM)

The program memory for the main System Analyzer is located on page 2 of the memory map. The ROM consists of three 8192 × 8-bit and two 16,384 × 8-bit read-only memory devices. The program memory for the IEEE option (Option B) and the cellular mobile telephone option (Option A) is contained on pages 1 and 3. Option B uses a single 8192 × 8-bit ROM device, while Option A uses two 16,384 × 8-bit ROM devices.



38930-122

Figure 14-1. Memory Map



### 14.2.2.3 Random-Access Memory (RAM)

The random-access memory provides temporary data storage for the processor and for the CRT alphanumeric display. The RAM for the main program and all options is located on page 2 of memory. The main program's RAM can store 1024 eight-bit words, of which 512 are used for the CRT display data. Option A has provisions for a  $1024 \times 8$ -bit RAM device.

### 14.2.2.4 Nonvolatile Memory (NVM)

The nonvolatile memory provides storage for 1024 8-bit words. Data that is to be held during power-off is held in the NVM, which consists of a battery-backed RAM. When the power is turned on, the microprocessor reads the NVM contents to obtain its start-up mode, the RF and tone-memory presets, and the remainder of the preset data. If the operator changes a preset, the microprocessor changes the data in the NVM to remember the new preset.

## 14.2.3 INPUT/OUTPUT

Peripheral-interface adapters provide input and output latches for external data to and from the processor. The PIA on this board (U22) provides for nine inputs from the keyboard, four column inputs (COL 0-3), and five row inputs (ROW 0-4). When the two inputs OPT A DET and OPT B DET are pulled low, they signal the processor that the Option A or Option B boards are installed. Another input (OPTO DIR) provides the processor with the optical encoder's direction of rotation. Two outputs, PB0 and PB1, select the memory page.

## 14.2.4 CHARACTER DISPLAY

### 14.2.4.1 General

Characters are displayed on the CRT as 8-by-8 dot matrices. Thirty-two dot matrices, of which the last two are always blank, make one character line. Sixteen character lines, of which the last one is always blank, make a display frame. Thus, the total number of matrices available for character display is  $30 \times 15$  or 450. The two blank matrices and the blank line are used for horizontal and vertical retrace blanking, respectively. The display is generated by dot rows. As the CRT sweeps the first dot row of a character line, the character generator outputs a serial-bit pattern of 1's and 0's that turns the CRT intensity on and off. The result is a row of dots that, when combined with the next seven rows, forms a character.

The frame display is stored at U27 in  $32 \times 16$  bytes of RAM; this RAM is shared by the character generator and the processor. The two are synchronized to

access the RAM during alternate half cycles of the master E clock. The RAM multiplexer (U24-U26) allows both the processor and the character generator to have non-interference access to the RAM every other 0.5 microsecond. In RAM, the processor stores an 8-bit word representing the character to be displayed.

### 14.2.4.2 Timing Generator

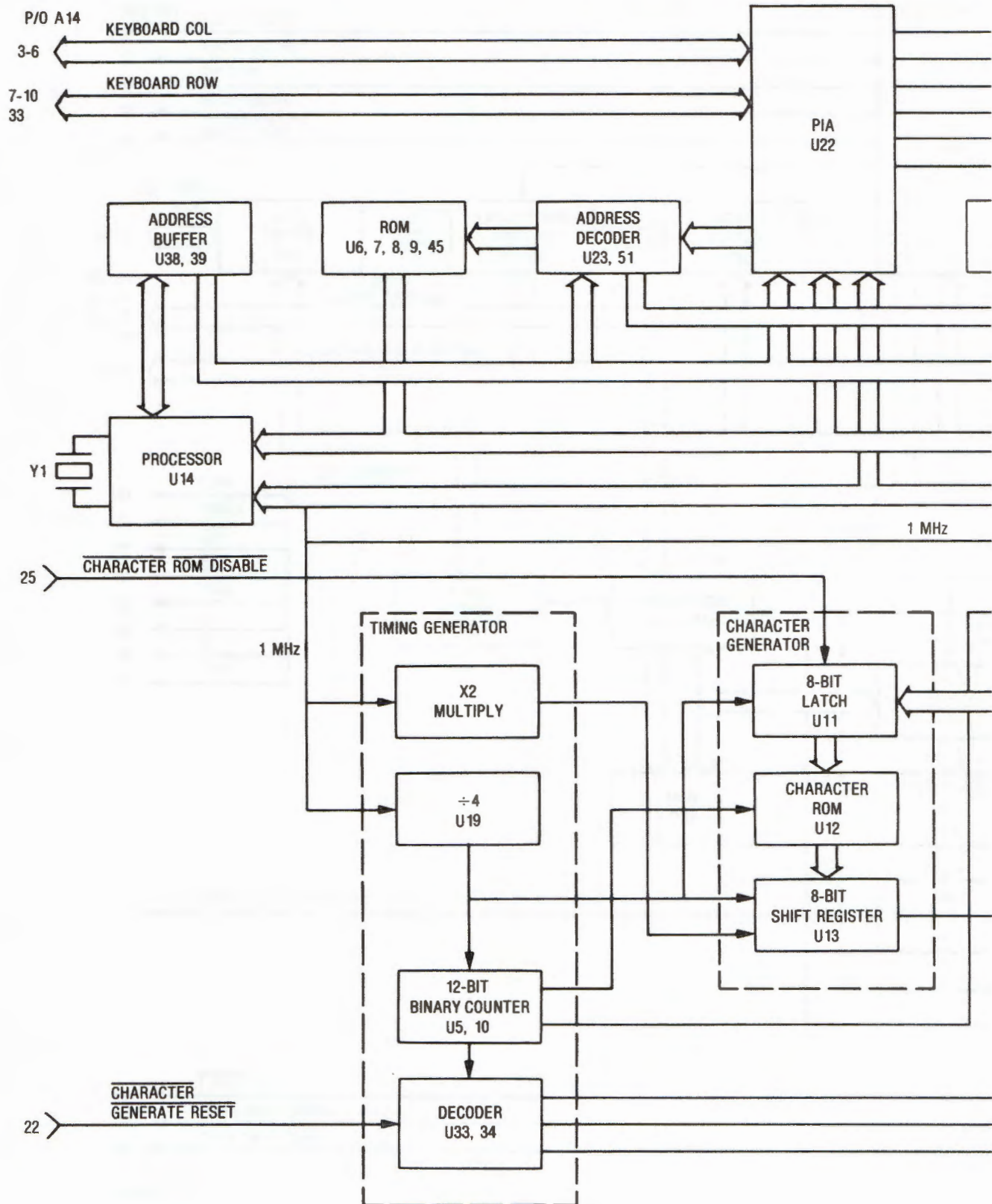
The timing generator provides timing signals for the character generator. All the timing signals are synchronized to the 1-MHz E clock from the microprocessor. The E and Q clocks are exclusive-OR'd to provide a 2-MHz signal which is used to clock the 8-bit shift register (U13). This clock signal provides the dot rate. The 1-MHz E clock is divided-by-four by U19, and the resulting signal is used to latch one dot-matrix row into U11. This provides a dot-matrix rate of 250 kHz. The divided-by-four signal is further divided by a 12-bit binary counter (U10 and U15), to provide a row rate of 7812.5 Hz, a character line rate of 976.5 Hz, and a frame rate of 61.04 Hz.

### 14.2.4.3 Character Generator

The character generator simultaneously scans the RAM in sequence with the CRT display scan. The signals for the CRT display scan come from the horizontal and vertical character-sweep generators on the Scope Amplifier board (A7). The 12-bit binary counter provides the 9 bits of information stored in RAM. As each location in RAM is addressed, the 8-bit word stored at that location is latched into the 8-bit latch (U11) at the dot-matrix rate of 250 kHz. Seven of the bits are held in the latch and are applied to the character ROM (U12); the remaining bit is not used. An additional 3 bits from the 12-bit binary counter tell which row of dots is being scanned. Thus, the 10 bits being applied to the character ROM define a particular dot row of a particular character. The 8-bit pattern that defines this dot row is then available at the output of the character ROM. This output is parallel-loaded into the 8-bit shift register, U13. The 8 bits are serially shifted out on the CHAR GEN Z-AXIS line at a dot rate of 2 MHz. The 12-bit binary counter also provides synchronizing signals for the character-sweep generators on the A7 board. The horizontal and vertical character-sweep generators are reset and started by one-shots U34A and U34B, respectively. The horizontal one-shot enable is located at the end of a dot row. The vertical one-shot enable has two sources: the CHAR GEN RESET line for dual-display mode, and the 12-bit binary counter end-of-frame for character display. Also provided is a signal LINE 1 which signals the dual-display control on the Scope/DVM Control board that the first character line has been traced.

# PROCESSOR BOARD (BLOCK DIA.) A14

Fig. 1

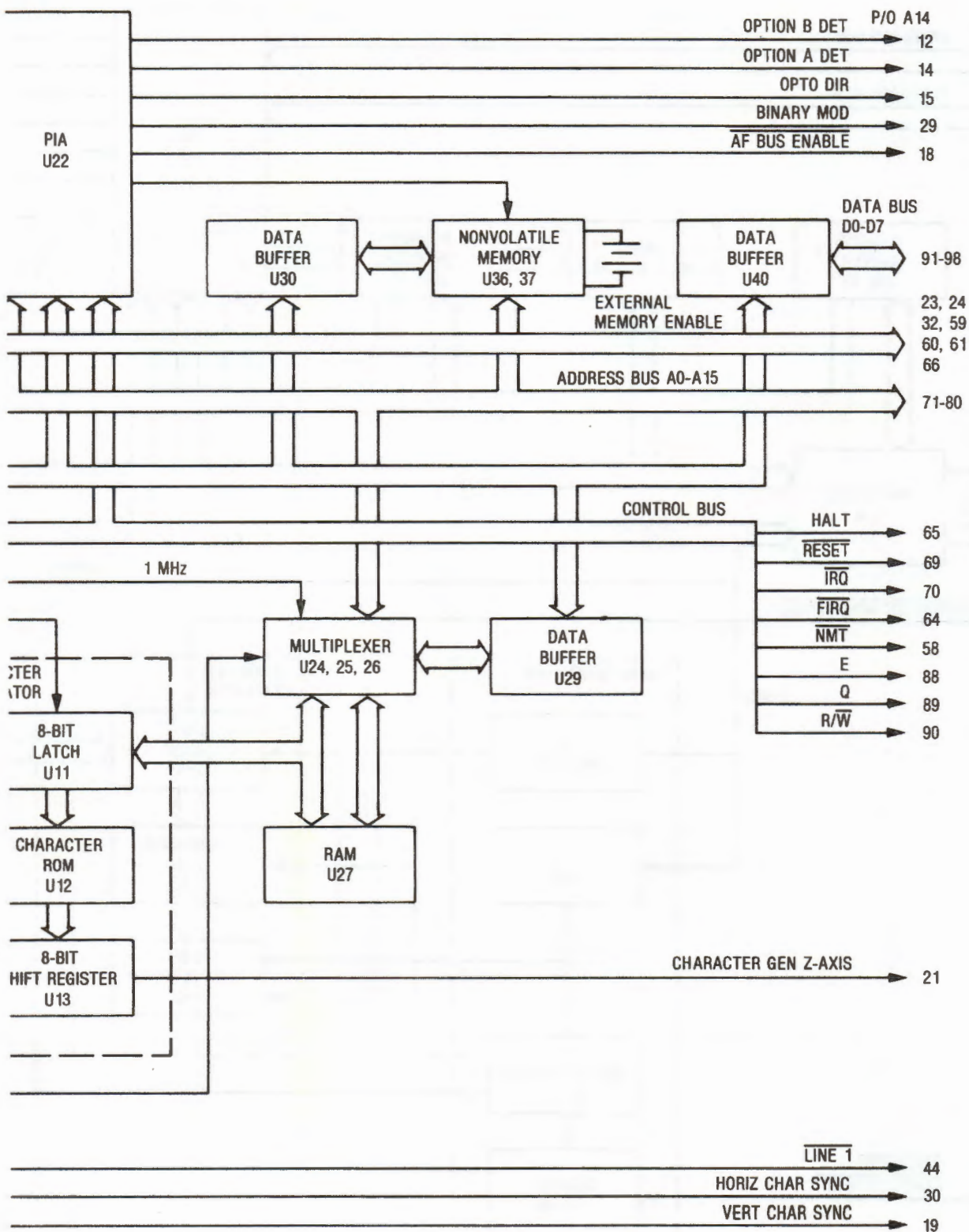




# PROCE

(RTC-10)

Figure

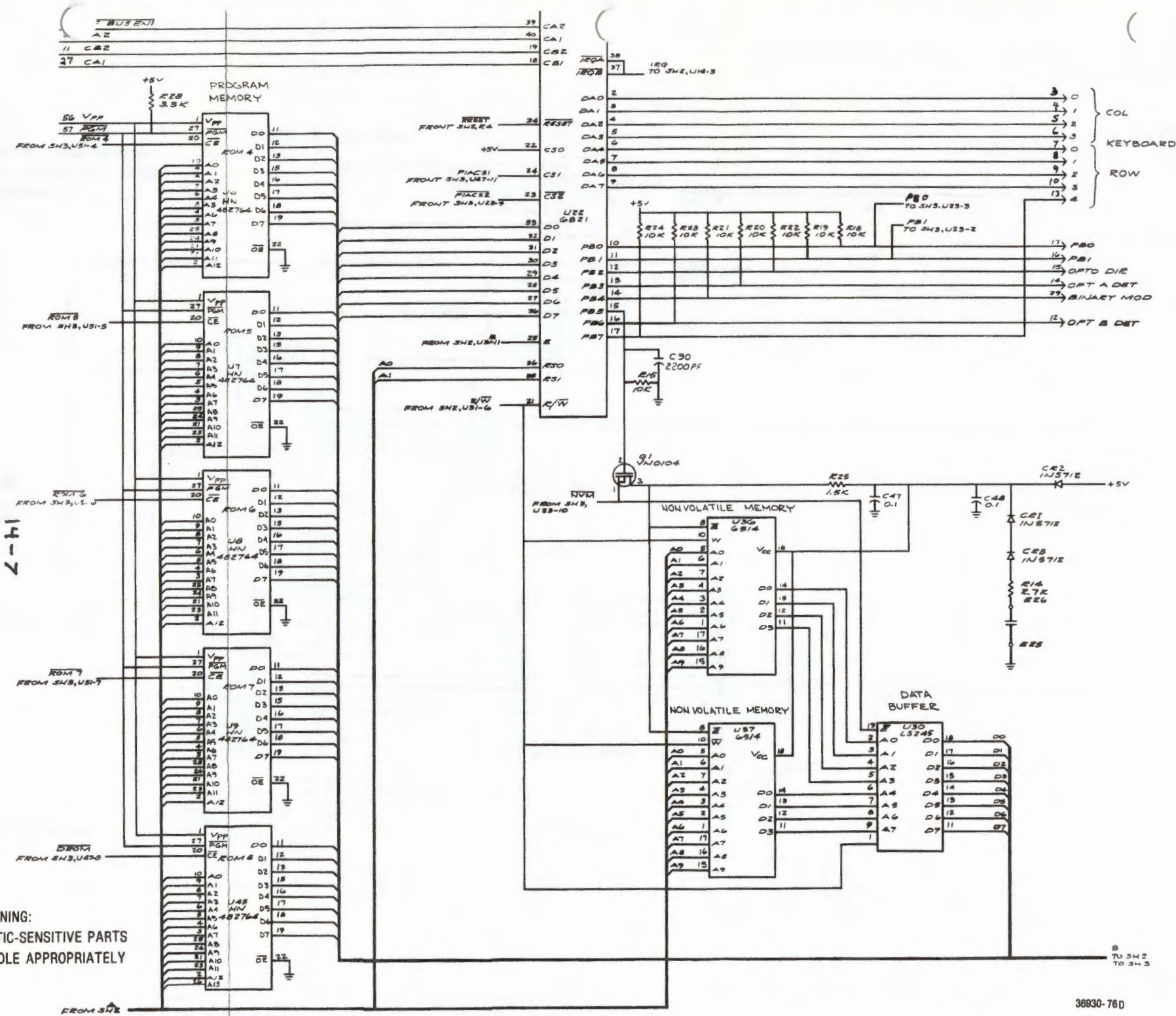










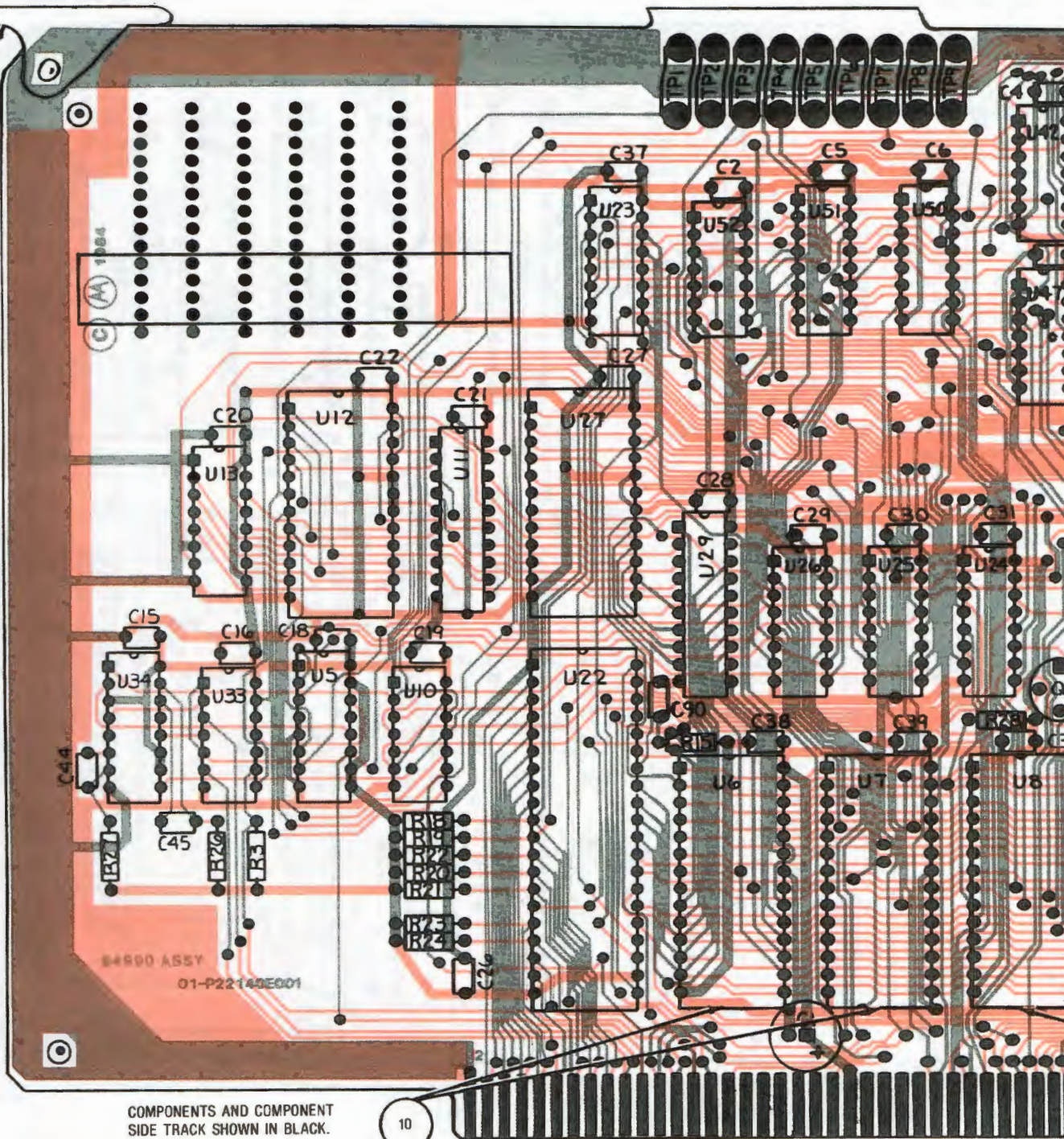








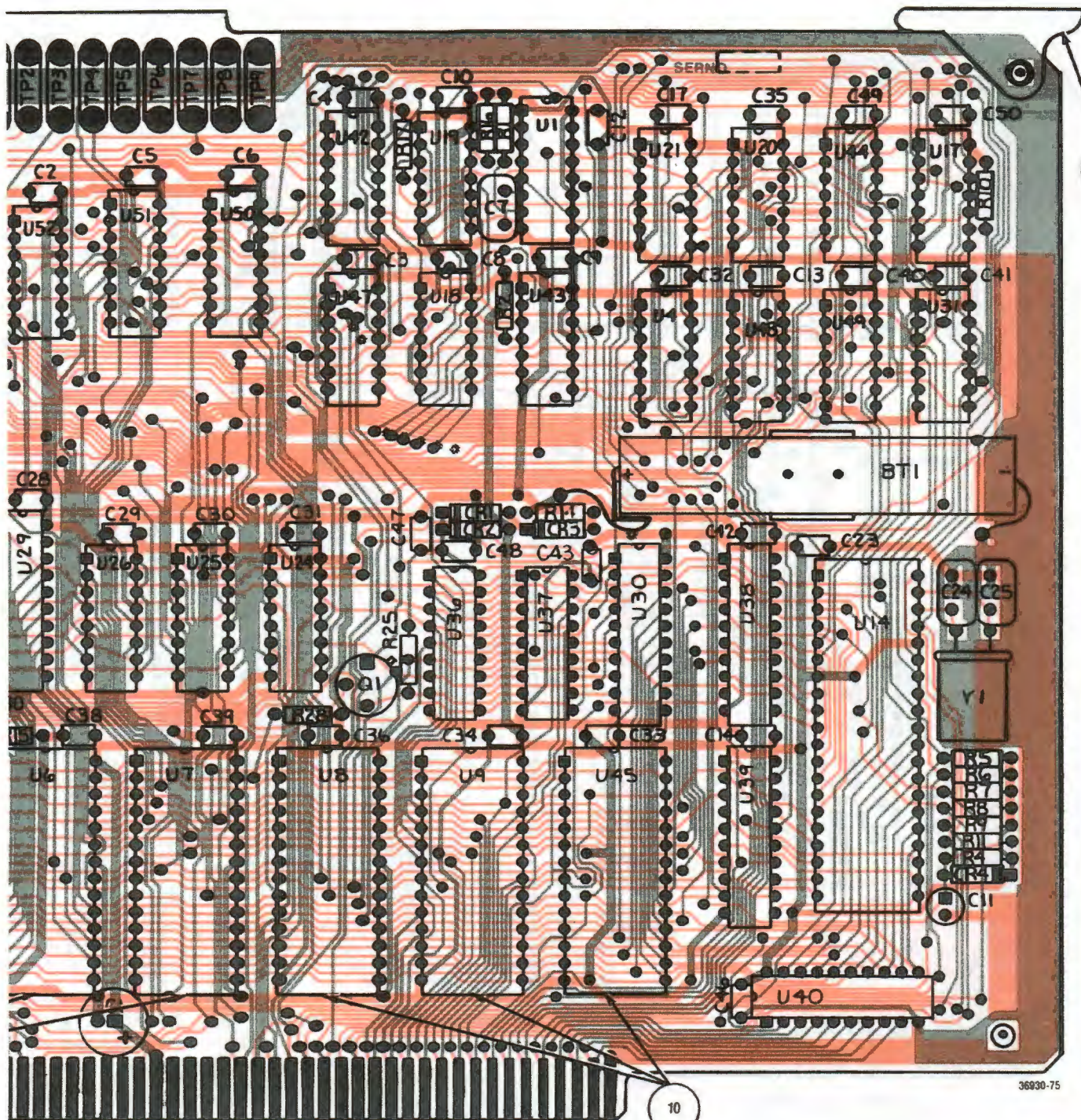
8



COMPONENTS AND COMPONENT  
SIDE TRACK SHOWN IN BLACK.  
SOLDER-SIDE TRACK SHOWN  
IN ORANGE

10





36930-75



**PROCESSOR BOARD (A14)**  
**RTC-1010A**

**PROCESSOR BOARD (A14)**

(RTC-1010A)

*Figure 14-4. Printed Wiring Board,  
and Parts List*

Find No.	Qty. Req.	Part No.	Nomenclature	Part Value
008	1	45-80339B28	CARD EJECTOR	
009	1	45-80339B33	CARD EJECTOR	MARKED
010	5	09-80339B81	SOCKET	28 PIN
BT001	1	60-80396A01	BATTERY,LITHIUM-MANGANESE	3V
C 001	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 002	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 003	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 004	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 005	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 006	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 007	1	21-00850118	CAPACITOR	100PF-5-500
C 008	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 009	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 010	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 011	1	23-84885F25	CAPACITOR	47UF-20-10
C 012	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 013	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 014	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 015	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 016	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 017	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 018	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 019	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 020	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 021	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 022	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 023	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 024	1	21-80339B14	CAPACITOR	24PF-5-500
C 025	1	21-80339B14	CAPACITOR	24PF-5-500
C 026	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 027	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 028	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 029	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 030	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 031	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 032	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 033	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 034	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 035	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 036	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 037	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 038	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 039	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 040	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 041	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 042	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 043	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 044	1	21-80341B93	CAPACITOR	1000PF-20-100
C 045	1	21-80341B97	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-100
C 046	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 047	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 048	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 049	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 050	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 090	1	21-80341B99	CAPACITOR	2200PF-20-100
CR001	1	48-80396A27	DIODE	
CR002	1	48-80396A27	DIODE	
CR003	1	48-80396A27	DIODE	
CR004	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
Q 001	1	48-80341B22	TRANSISTOR	
R 001	1	06-10621C39	RESISTOR	2.87K-1-1/4
R 002	1	06-11009C85	RESISTOR	4.7K-5-1/4
R 003	1	06-11009C85	RESISTOR	4.7K-5-1/4
R 004	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
R 005	1	06-11009C81	RESISTOR	3.3K-5-1/4
R 006	1	06-11009C81	RESISTOR	3.3K-5-1/4
R 007	1	06-11009C81	RESISTOR	3.3K-5-1/4
R 008	1	06-11009C81	RESISTOR	3.3K-5-1/4
R 009	1	06-11009C81	RESISTOR	3.3K-5-1/4
R 010	1	06-11009C81	RESISTOR	3.3K-5-1/4
R 011	1	06-11009C49	RESISTOR	1K-5-1/4
R 014	1	06-11009C59	RESISTOR	2.7K-5-1/4
R 015	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
R 016	1	06-11009C85	RESISTOR	4.7K-5-1/4
R 017	1	06-11009C85	RESISTOR	4.7K-5-1/4
R 018	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
R 019	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
R 020	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
R 021	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
R 022	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
R 023	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
R 024	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
R 025	1	06-11009C53	RESISTORS	1.5K-5-1/4

**PROCESSOR BOARD (A14) (Cont)**  
RTC-1010A

Find No.	Qty. Req.	Part No.	Nomenclature	Part Value
R 026	1	06-11009C80	RESISTOR	20K-5-1/4
R 027	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
R 028	1	06-11009C61	RESISTOR	3.3K-5-1/4
TP001	1	09-80331A88	JACK	WHITE
TP002	1	09-80331A88	JACK	WHITE
TP003	1	09-80331A88	JACK	WHITE
TP004	1	09-80331A88	JACK	WHITE
TP005	1	09-80331A88	JACK	WHITE
TP006	1	09-80331A88	JACK	WHITE
TP007	1	09-80331A88	JACK	WHITE
TP008	1	09-80331A88	JACK	WHITE
TP009	1	09-80331A88	JACK	WHITE
U 001	1	51-05722G02	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 004	1	51-84561L36	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 005	1	51-80368A74	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	SN74LS191N
U 006	1	51-90006B01	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT,	EPROM
U 007	1	51-90006B01	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT,	EPROM
U 008	1	51-90006B01	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT,	EPROM
U 009	1	51-90006B01	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT,	EPROM
U 010	1	51-82609M30	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 011	1	51-82609M67	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 012	1	51-80340B13	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 013	1	51-82609M53	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 014	1	51-80340B21	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 017	1	51-84561L03	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 018	1	51-82609M61	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 019	1	51-83627M93	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 020	1	51-83627M93	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 021	1	51-82609M79	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 022	1	51-82807K20	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 023	1	51-84561L42	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 024	1	51-84561L48	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 025	1	51-84561L48	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 026	1	51-84561L48	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 027	1	51-80339B88	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	CMOS RAM
U 029	1	51-82609M57	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 030	1	51-82609M57	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 031	1	51-82609M48	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 033	1	51-84561L04	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 034	1	51-84561L11	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 036	1	51-80396A21	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	CMOS RAM
U 037	1	51-80396A21	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	CMOS RAM
U 038	1	51-82609M56	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 039	1	51-82609M56	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 040	1	51-82609M57	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 042	1	51-84561L03	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 043	1	51-84561L44	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 044	1	51-82609M79	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 045	1	51-80339B89	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	EPROM
U 047	1	51-84561L07	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 048	1	51-84561L36	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 049	1	51-84561L04	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 050	1	51-84561L42	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 051	1	51-84561L42	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 052	1	51-84561L39	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
Y 001	1	48-80346A06	CRYSTAL	4.0 MHZ

## SECTION 15. FRONT-PANEL INTERFACE BOARD (A15)

### 15.1 DESCRIPTION

The Front-Panel Interface board provides two system functions. The first of these is to interface the system's Processor board (A14) with other system modules: primarily the Receiver board (A8), the Front-Panel Interface board itself, the RF Input module (A17), and the Front Panel (A18). The second function is to provide an analog interface between 1) external signals or internal-modulation/demodulation signals and 2) the basic measurement functions in the System Analyzer, the DVM, the scope, and the frequency counter.

A block diagram of the Front-Panel Interface board is shown at the end of this section in Figure 15-1, a schematic in Figure 15-2, and the printed wiring board assembly and parts list in Figure 15-3.

#### 15.1.1 PROCESSOR-CONTROL INTERFACE

Control information for the front panel is carried by the AF DATA BUS in 4-bit groups. Information that the microprocessor reads from the Front-Panel Interface includes encoded data from the RF ATTN 0-130 and horizontal SWP SEL inputs, data from the vertical RNG SEL INPUTS, and data from other miscellaneous inputs. Information that the microprocessor sends to the Front-Panel Interface includes data that controls the input switches (Q2, Q3, Q6), the range attenuator (Q4, Q5, Q7, Q8), and the LEDs on the front panel.

Data is transferred to the AF DATA BUS by 3-state input buffers U13, U17, U19, and U20, and it is transferred from the AF DATA BUS by latches U8 and U9. The microprocessor sequentially addresses each buffer and latch through the AF ADD BUS and address decoder U21. Data is transferred to/from the selected latch/buffer while the AF BUS EN 2 signal is low.

#### 15.1.2 ANALOG INTERFACE

The analog outputs of the Front-Panel Interface are driven by four amplifiers: the scope-vertical pre-amplifier (U3, Q9, Q13, Q14), the DVM buffer amplifier (U5, U6, U4B), the frequency-counter pre-amplifier (Q12, U7) and the scope-horizontal pre-amplifier (U4A). Circuits for input selection (K2-K4, Q2, Q3, Q6), the range attenuator (K5-K8, Q4, Q5, Q7, Q8), and

the unity-gain buffer amplifier (Q1) drive the inputs of the first three amplifiers. The input to the scope-horizontal pre-amplifier comes directly from the edge-card connector.

### 15.2 THEORY OF OPERATION

#### 15.2.1 PROCESSOR-CONTROL INTERFACE

##### 15.2.1.1 AF Bus

Information is carried between the microprocessor and the Front-Panel Interface by the AF Bus. It consists of a 4-bit, tri-state data bus (AF DATA BUS 0-3) and a 4-bit address bus (AF ADD BUS 0-3). When AF BUS EN 2 is asserted low, the input/output (I/O) function of the AF DATA BUS lines is determined by the address on the AF ADD BUS lines. Depending on that address, address decoder U21 can select the following I/O devices: 1) data buffers U13, U17, U19, and U20; 2) data latches U8 and U9; and data latches A18U6, A18U7, and A18U8.

A summary of the functions of the AF DATA BUS lines for each state of the AF ADD BUS is given in Table 15-1.

##### 15.2.1.2 LED Control

The AF BUS ADDRESSES 0, 1, and 2 control the output to the display, function, and modulation LEDs on the Front-Panel Display board (A18A1). Latch-selects LS0, LS1, and LS2 are asserted low to latch the data that is present on the AF ADD BUS. These latch-selects and the AF DATA BUS are connected to the Display board (A18A1) via J1 and a ribbon cable assembly.

Table 15-2 shows which LED is selected when the state of the AF DATA BUS is as shown and the appropriate latch-select (LS0, LS1, or LS2) is strobed low.

##### 15.2.1.3 Range-Attenuator Control (ATTN X1, X0.1, X0.01, X0.001)

Location 3 of the AF BUS accesses outputs which control the range attenuator. Table 15-3 shows the allowable states of these four control bits, and the function of those states.



Table 15-1. AF ADD and DATA BUS

AF BUS EN 2	AF ADD BUS Lines				INPUT/ OUTPUT	LSX ASSERTED	AF DATA BUS 3	AF DATA BUS 2	AF DATA BUS 1	AF DATA BUS 0	NOTE
	3	2	1	0							
0	0	0	0	0	I	0	DISPLAY 3	DISPLAY 2	DISPLAY 1	DISPLAY 0	*
0	0	0	0	1	I	1	FUNCTION 3	FUNCTION 2	FUNCTION 1	FUNCTION 0	*
0	0	0	1	0	I	2	MODE 3	MODE 2	MODE 1	MODE 0	*
0	0	0	1	1	I	3	ATTEN X 0.001	ATTEN X 0.01	ATTEN X 0.1	ATTEN X 1	
0	0	1	0	0	I	4	Not Used	Not Used	EXT INPUT SELECT	DC SELECT	
0	0	1	0	1	O	5	RF ATTEN 3	RF ATTEN 2	RF ATTEN 1	RF ATTEN 0	
0	0	1	1	0	O	6	RF OVER TEMP	WB SIG PRES	ANT SEL	SPARE	
0	0	1	1	1	O	7	IF OVERLOAD	SIG PRES	OFFSET ON/ OFF	WB/NB	
0	1	0	0	0	O	8	CSSG CONTEN	CSSG BURST EN	IMAGE HI/LO	MON/GEN	
0	1	0	0	1	O	9	10V/DIV RNG SEL	1V/DIV RNG SEL	0.1V/DIV RNG SEL	0.01V/DIV RNG SEL	
0	1	0	1	0	O	10	SPARE BIT	SWP SEL 2	SWP SEL 1	SWP SEL 0	
0	1	0	1	1	X	N	X	X	X	X	
0	1	1	X	X	X	N	X	X	X	X	
1	X	X	X	X	X	N	X	X	X	X	

\*LS0-LS2 are decoded and sent to A18. Decoding of data shown is done on A18.

Table 15-2. Decoding for Display, Function, and Modulation LEDs

AF DATA BUS Lines				Display LED Selected (LS0 Strobed Low)	Function LED Selected (LS1 Strobed Low)	Modulation LED Selected (LS2 Strobed Low)
0	1	2	3			
0	0	0	0	Gen/Mon Mtr	FM	PL/DPL
0	0	0	1	Modulation	CW	PL/DPL INV
0	0	1	0	Spect Analyzer	AM	Tone A
0	0	1	1	Duplex Gen	SSB/DSBSC	Tone B
0	1	0	0	RF Memory	SWP 1-10 MHz	Tone Seq
0	1	0	1	Signaling Seq	SWP 0.01-1 MHz	Tone Remote
0	1	1	0	Freq Counter	Not Allowed	Not Allowed
0	1	1	1	DVM/DIST	Not Allowed	Not Allowed
1	0	0	0	Ext Wattmeter	Not Allowed	Not Allowed
1	0	0	1	IF	Not Allowed	Not Allowed
1	0	1	0	Scope AC	Not Allowed	Not Allowed
1	0	1	1	Scope DC	Not Allowed	Not Allowed
1	1	0	0	Not Allowed	Not Allowed	Not Allowed
1	1	0	1	Not Allowed	Not Allowed	Not Allowed
1	1	1	0	Not Allowed	Not Allowed	Not Allowed
1	1	1	1	Not Allowed	Not Allowed	Not Allowed

Table 15-3. Range-Attenuator Switching

Attenuation	ATTEN Lines				Gain from Selected Input to DVM FROM RNG SW Output	Gain from Selected Input to VERT FROM RNG SW Output (VERNIER CAL POS)	Sensitivity of EXT FREQ. CNTR and EXT FREQ. CNTR Outputs to Selected Input
	X0.001	X0.01	X0.1	X1			
X1	0	0	0	1	1	50	30 MV
X0.1	0	0	1	0	0.1	5	300 MV
X0.01	0	1	0	0	0.01	0.5	3 V
X0.001	1	0	0	0	0.001	0.05	30 V

## 15.2.1.4 Input-Switching Control

Location 4 of the AF BUS accesses outputs which control selection of the external (P1-1) or internal (P1-24) inputs and ac or dc coupling of the external input. This control is achieved with data-bus bits 0 and 1 as shown in Table 15-4.

Table 15-4. Input Switching

EXT INPUT SELECT	DC SELECT	Input Source	Coupling
1	1	EXT INPUT	dc
1	0	EXT INPUT	ac
0	X	INT SCOPE TO RNG SW	dc

## 15.2.1.5 RF-Attenuator Encoding

The RF ATTEN 0-130 dB inputs indicate the setting of the RF step attenuator in the RF Input module (A17). When one of these inputs is driven high, the corresponding attenuation has been selected. These fourteen inputs are converted to a 4-bit code (RF ATTEN 0-3) by priority encoders U10 and U12 and OR gates U12. Location 5 of the AF BUS accesses these outputs. Table 15-5 shows the encoding of the RF ATTEN 0-130 dB inputs into the RF ATTEN 0-3 output.

Table 15-5. RF-Attenuator Encoding

RF ATTEN Lines														RF ATTEN Bits			
130 dB	120 dB	110 dB	100 dB	90 dB	80 dB	70 dB	60 dB	50 dB	40 dB	30 dB	20 dB	10 dB	0 dB	3	2	1	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0
0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1
0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1

## 15.2.1.6 Miscellaneous Inputs

Locations 6-8 of the AF BUS access miscellaneous

data inputs. Table 15-1 gives the specific location of each input on the bus. Table 15-6 gives a brief description of each input.



Table 15-6. Functions of Miscellaneous Inputs

Input	Function
RF OVER TEMP	When high, indicates the Wattmeter (A17A1) is overheated.
WB SIG PRES	Comes from the Receiver (A8) – during the system's scan-acquisition, indicates the presence of a signal at the monitor input.
ANT SEL	Comes from the Front Panel (A18) – selects the system's I/O port. When the variable RF Level control is pulled out, this signal goes high, selecting the Antenna port. When the control is pushed in, this signal goes low, selecting the RF In/Out port.
IF OVERLOAD	Comes from the Receiver – indicates the monitor is being over-driven.
SIG PRES	Comes from the Receiver – indicates the presence of a signal on the monitor input which is sufficiently high to open the Receiver squelch.
OFFSET ON/OFF	Indicates the position of the Duplex Gen switch on the RF Input module (A17).
WB/NB	Indicates the position of the bandwidth (BW) switch on the front panel.
CSSG CONT EN and CSSG BURST EN	Indicate whether the front panel's Modulation switch is set to Cont or Burst, respectively.
IMAGE HI/LO	Indicates the position of the Image/Duplex switch on the front panel.
MON/GEN	Indicates the position of the Function switch on the front panel.

## 15.2.1.7 Range-Select Inputs

The 0.01 to 10V/Div RNG SEL inputs indicate which scope vertical-input sensitivity has been selected. When one of these inputs is low, the corresponding sensitivity has been selected. The microprocessor programs the appropriate attenuation in the range attenuator via the ATTN X0.001 to 1 signals. Location 9 on the AF BUS accesses the 0.01 to 10V/Div RNG SEL inputs.

## 15.2.1.8 Sweep-Select Encoding

The 1  $\mu$ s to 100 ms/DIV SWP SEL and EXT HORIZ SEL inputs indicate the position of the Oscilloscope Horiz switch on the front panel. When one of these inputs is high, the corresponding switch position has been selected. These inputs are converted to a 3-bit code, SWP SEL 0-2, by priority encoder U18, according to the algorithm in Table 15-7. Location 10 on the AF BUS accesses the SWP SEL 0-2 outputs.

Table 15-7. Sweep-Select Encoding

EXT HORIZ SEL	SWP SEL Lines						SWP SEL Bits		
	100 ms/DIV	10 ms/DIV	1 ms/DIV	100 $\mu$ s/DIV	10 $\mu$ s/DIV	1 $\mu$ s/DIV	2	1	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0
0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1
0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0

## 15.2.1.9 RF-Scan Encoding

The OPTICAL ENC A and B inputs carry information from the RF Scan optical encoder on the front panel. This encoder is interfaced to the system microprocessor by U22, U23, and Q16 on the Front-Panel Interface. As the RF Scan control is rotated, each

change in the OPTICAL ENC A input causes the FIRQ output, which goes to the microprocessor, to pull low for approximately 10  $\mu$ s. The OPTO CCW output, which goes to a PIA on the Processor board (A14), indicates the direction of the scanning. This output is generated by latching the OPTICAL ENC B input and exclusively ORing it with the OPTICAL ENC A input.



#### 15.2.1.10 Input/Output Characteristics

All digital inputs and outputs are interfaced to 'B' series CMOS logic, which operates from 0V/5V supplies. To facilitate interface with a mechanical switch, some inputs have pull-up or pull-down resistors.

#### 15.2.1.11 Miscellaneous Front-Panel Interconnections

The Front-Panel Interface provides miscellaneous interconnections between the front panel and the rest of the system. These connections come from the front panel through two ribbon cables and connectors, J1 and J2. They are then routed through edge connector P1.

### 15.2.2 ANALOG INTERFACE

#### 15.2.2.1 Input Switching (K2-K4, Q2, Q3, Q6)

The input to the range attenuator can be selected from either the EXT INPUT or the INT SCOPE TO RNG SW inputs. Ac or dc coupling may be selected for the external input. Input switching is controlled by the DC SELECT and EXT INPUT SELECT signals, as shown in Table 15-4. The generation of these signals is discussed in paragraph 15.2.1.4.

#### 15.2.2.2 Range Attenuator (K5-K8, Q4, Q5, Q7, Q8)

The range attenuator provides four selectable values of attenuation: X1, X0.1, X0.01, and X0.001. Attenuation is controlled by the ATTEN X0.001 to 1 signals, as shown in Table 15-3. Compensation capacitor C11 is adjusted for maximum bandwidth. To adjust C11, see Section 3 on alignment.

#### 15.2.2.3 Unity-Gain Buffer Amplifier

Unity-gain buffer amplifier Q11 buffers the signals under test from the frequency-counter pre-amplifier, the DVM buffer amplifier, and the scope's vertical pre-amplifier inputs. R54 (coarse) and R55 (fine) are adjusted so that there is a voltage gain of one from the EXT INPUT to TP1. To align R54 and R55, see Section 3 on alignment.

#### 15.2.2.4 Scope Vertical Pre-Amplifier (U3, Q9, Q13, Q14)

The scope's vertical pre-amplifier has a nominal gain of 50 when the front panel's vertical-gain potentiom-

eter (which is connected between VERT GAIN and VERT GAIN RETURN) is set to 0 ohms. When the gain potentiometer is set at 5K ohms, the gain of the amplifier is less than or equal to 5. The front panel's 5K ohm vertical-position potentiometer (which is connected between VERT POSITION and ground) varies the dc offset of the amplifier. This amplifier drives the VERT FROM RNG SW output. R19 and R25 adjust the gain and balance, respectively, of the vertical pre-amplifier. To align R19 and R25, see Section 3 on alignment.

Table 15-3 shows, as a function of the range-attenuator setting, the vertical pre-amplifier's gain from the selected input to the VERT FROM RNG SW output.

#### 15.2.2.5 DVM Buffer Amplifier

The DVM buffer amplifier provides switched-bandwidth buffering between the unity-gain amplifier (Q11) and the DVM circuitry on the Scope/DVM Control board (A7). In ac mode, operational amplifier U7 operates as a unity-gain amplifier with a gain flatness of  $\pm 2$  percent out to 20 kHz. In dc mode, analog switches U6A and U6C switch C26 and C22, respectively, into the amplifier circuit. In this configuration, the amplifier has a dc gain of 1 and a minimum attenuation of 30 dB at 50 Hz. The amplifier bandwidth is controlled by a signal from latch U9, which has the opposite sense of the DC SELECT signal. U4B inverts the sense of this signal and then translates it from a logic level of 0 to +5V to a logic level of -8 to +8V. The signal is now compatible with the control inputs of U6A and U6C. R41 is adjusted for a gain of one from TP1 to the DVM FROM RNG SW output. To adjust R41, see Section 3 on alignment.

Table 15-3 shows the gain from the selected input to the DVM FROM RNG SW output as a function of the range-attenuator setting.

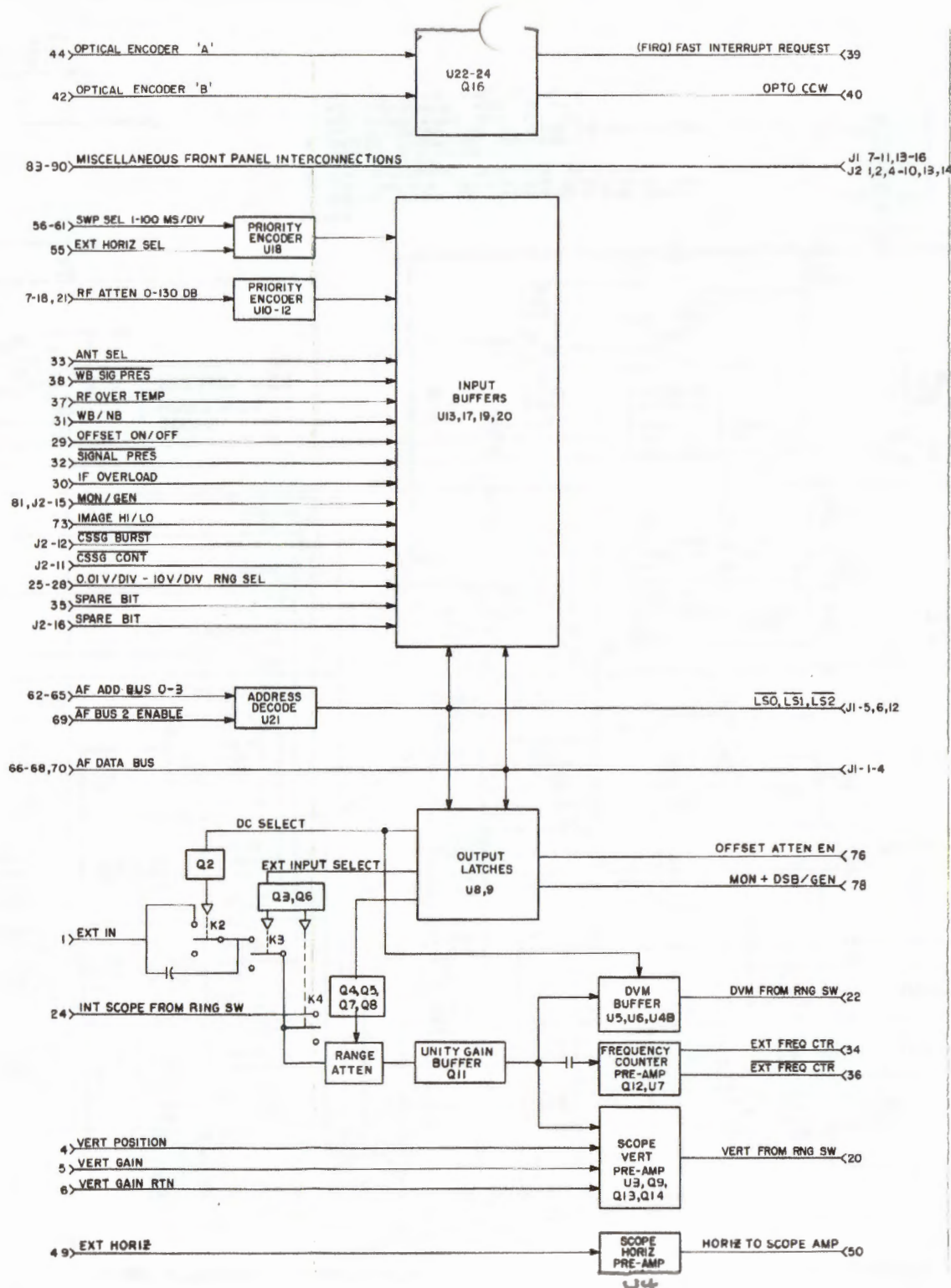
#### 15.2.2.6 Frequency-Counter Pre-Amplifier

The frequency-counter pre-amplifier (Q12 and U7) converts the output of unity-gain buffer Q11 to ECL levels. The output is differentially connected through the EXT FREQ CNTR and EXT FREQ CNTR outputs to the Processor Interface board (A11). Table 15-3 shows the sensitivity of this amplifier as a function of the range attenuator.

#### 15.2.2.7 Scope Horizontal Pre-Amplifier

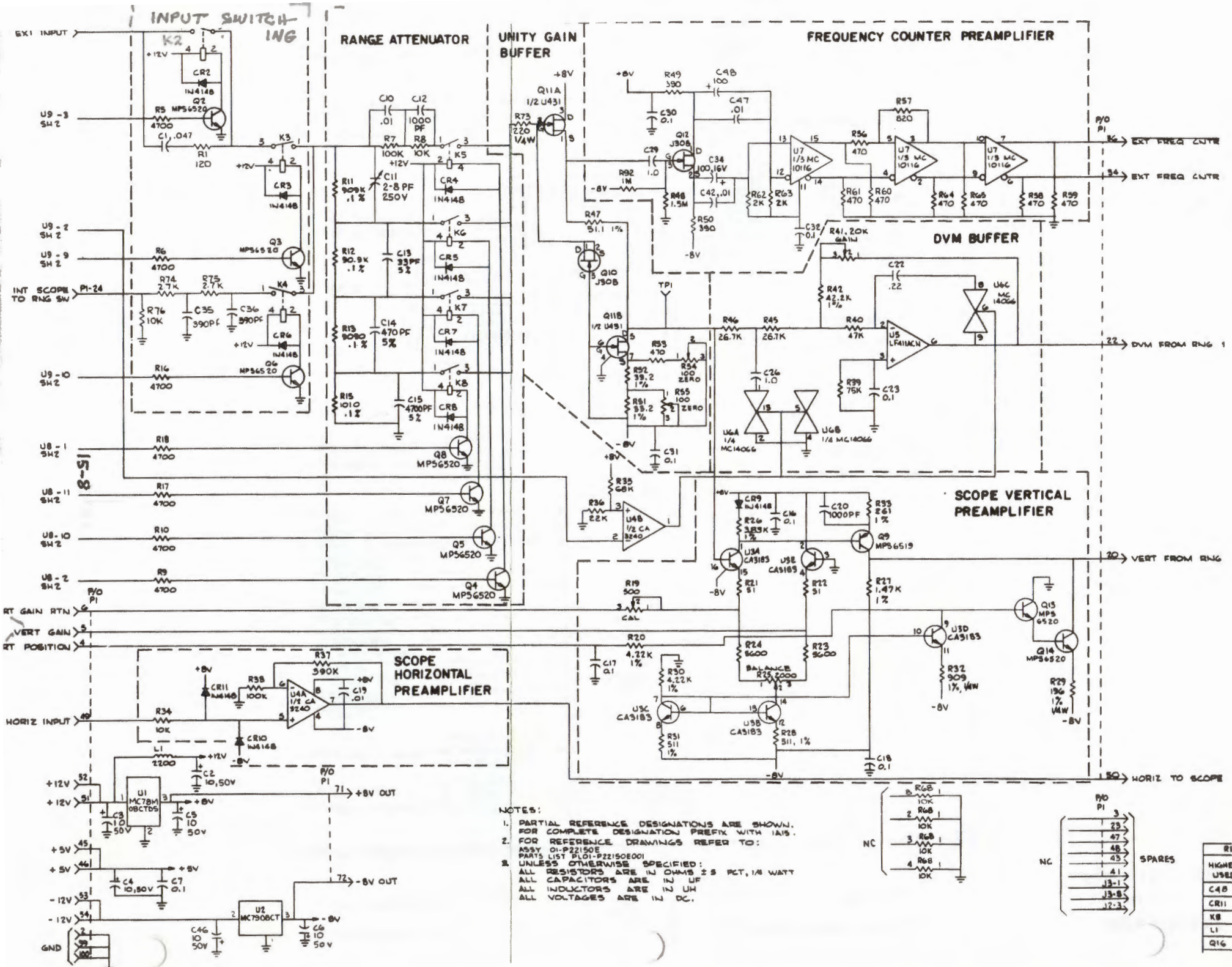
The scope's horizontal pre-amplifier provides a nominal voltage gain of 5 between the HORIZ INPUT and the HORIZ TO SCOPE AMP output.

**BOARD (A15)**  
(RTC-1011A)  
Figure 15-1. Blo

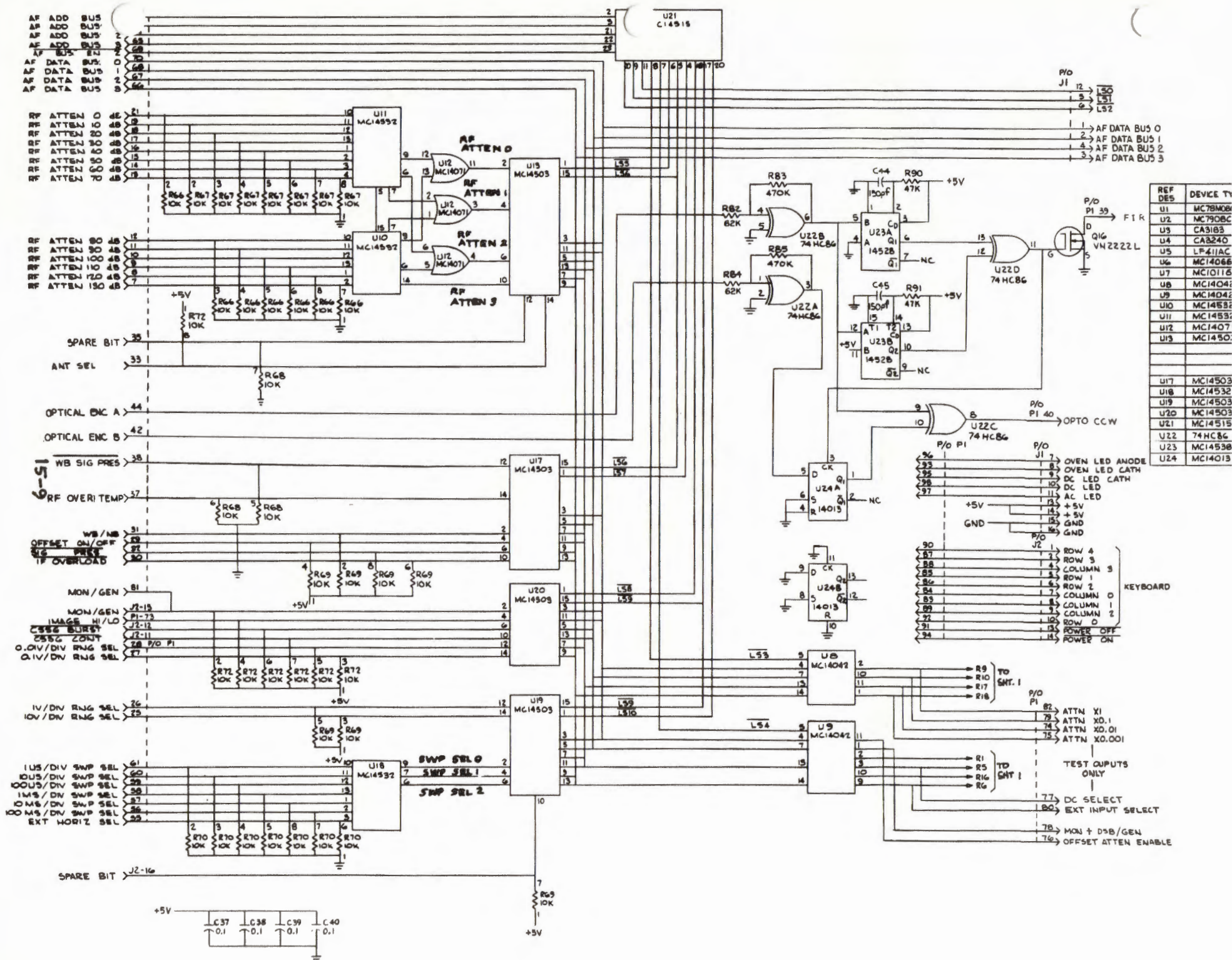


FRONT-PANEL INTERFACE  
BOARD (BLOCK DIA.)  
A15





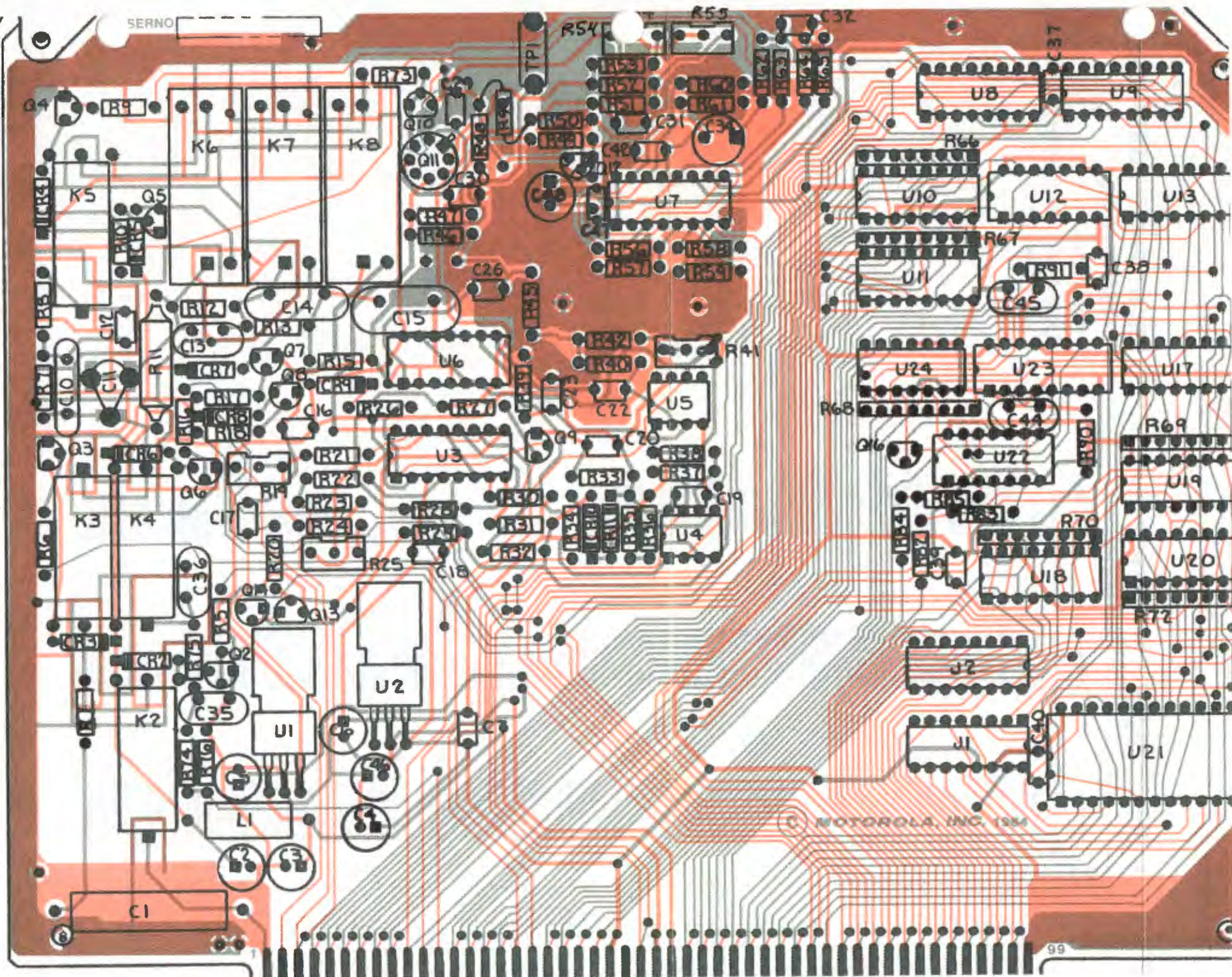






SERNO

11-51





**FRONT-PANEL INTERFACE BOARD (A15)**  
RTC-1011A

Find No.	Qty. Req.	Part No.	Nomenclature	Part Value
004	1	45-80339B34	CARD EJECTOR	MARKED
005	1	45-80339B28	CARD EJECTOR	
C 001	1	08-80343B09	CAPACITOR	.047UF-5-600
C 002	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 003	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 004	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 005	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 006	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 007	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 010	1	08-80343B11	CAPACITOR	.01UF-10-400
C 011	1	20-80370A32	CAPACITOR	2-8PF-250V
C 012	1	21-80341B92	CAPACITOR	1000PF-10-100
C 013	1	21-80369A90	CAPACITOR	33PF-5-500
C 014	1	21-80339B27	CAPACITOR	470PF-5-500
C 015	1	21-80369A96	CAPACITOR	4700PF-5-500
C 016	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 017	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 018	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 019	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C 020	1	21-80341B92	CAPACITOR	1000PF-10-100
C 022	1	21-80342B11	CAPACITOR	.22UF-20-50
C 023	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 026	1	21-80342B46	CAPACITOR	1UF-20-50
C 029	1	21-80342B46	CAPACITOR	1UF-20-50
C 030	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 031	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 032	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 034	1	23-84665F26	CAPACITOR	100UF-20-16
C 035	1	21-80339B21	CAPACITOR	390PF-5-100
C 036	1	21-80339B21	CAPACITOR	390PF-5-100
C 037	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 038	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 039	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 040	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 042	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C 044	1	21-80369A94	CAPACITOR	150PF-5-500
C 045	1	21-80369A94	CAPACITOR	150PF-5-500
C 046	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 047	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C 048	1	23-84665F26	CAPACITOR	100UF-20-16
CR002	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
CR003	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
CR004	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
CR005	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
CR006	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
CR007	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
CR008	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
CR009	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
CR010	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
CR011	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
J 001	1	09-80331A97	SOCKET,SOLDER DIP	16 PIN
J 002	1	09-80331A97	SOCKET,SOLDER DIP	16 PIN
K 002	1	80-80346A01	RELAY, REED	1A-500V
K 003	1	80-80346A01	RELAY, REED	1A-500V
K 004	1	80-80346A01	RELAY, REED	1A-500V
K 005	1	80-80346A01	RELAY, REED	1A-500V
K 006	1	80-84157B01	REED RELAY	1A
K 007	1	80-84157B01	REED RELAY	1A
K 008	1	80-84157B01	REED RELAY	1A
L 001	1	24-80369A43	COIL	2200UH
Q 002	1	48-80340B86	TRANSISTOR	MPS6520
Q 003	1	48-80340B86	TRANSISTOR	MPS6520
Q 004	1	48-80340B86	TRANSISTOR	MPS6520
Q 005	1	48-80340B86	TRANSISTOR	MPS6520
Q 006	1	48-80340B86	TRANSISTOR	MPS6520
Q 007	1	48-80340B86	TRANSISTOR	MPS6520
Q 008	1	48-80340B86	TRANSISTOR	MPS6520
Q 009	1	48-80340B86	TRANSISTOR	MPS6519
Q 010	1	48-80345A41	TRANSISTOR	N-CHANNEL JFET
Q 011	1	48-80368A90	TRANSISTOR	DUAL N-CHANNEL JFET
Q 012	1	48-80345A41	TRANSISTOR	N-CHANNEL JFET
Q 013	1	48-80340B86	TRANSISTOR	MPS6520
Q 014	1	48-80340B86	TRANSISTOR	MPS6520
Q 018	1	48-80341B23	TRANSISTOR,MOSFET,	N-CHANNEL
R 001	1	06-11009C27	RESISTOR	120-S-1/4
R 005	1	06-11009C65	RESISTOR	4.7K-S-1/4
R 006	1	06-11009C65	RESISTOR	4.7K-S-1/4
R 007	1	06-11009C97	RESISTOR	100K-S-1/4
R 008	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-S-1/4
R 009	1	06-11009C65	RESISTOR	4.7K-S-1/4
R 010	1	06-11009C65	RESISTOR	4.7K-S-1/4
R 011	1	06-80396A73	RESISTOR	909K-.1-1/4
R 012	1	06-80396A71	RESISTOR	90.9K-.1-1/4

**FRONT-PANEL INTERFACE  
BOARD (A15)**

(RTC-1011A)

*Figure 15-3. Printed Wiring Board Ass  
and Parts List*



# FRONT-PANEL INTERFACE BOARD (A15) (Cont)

## RTC-1011A

Find No.	Qty. Req.	Part No.	Nomenclature	Part Value
R 013	1	06-80396A70	RESISTOR	9090-1-1/4
R 015	1	06-80396A60	RESISTOR	1010-1-1/4
R 016	1	06-11009C65	RESISTOR	4.7K-5-1/4
R 017	1	06-11009C65	RESISTOR	4.7K-5-1/4
R 018	1	06-11009C65	RESISTOR	4.7K-5-1/4
R 019	1	18-83452F07	RESISTOR,VARIABLE	500
R 020	1	06-10621C55	RESISTOR	4.22K-1-1/4
R 021	1	06-11009C18	RESISTOR	51-5-1/4
R 022	1	06-11009C18	RESISTOR	51-5-1/4
R 023	1	06-11009C67	RESISTOR	5.6K-5-1/4
R 024	1	06-11009C67	RESISTOR	5.6K-5-1/4
R 025	1	18-83452F01	RESISTOR,VARIABLE	2K
R 026	1	06-10621C51	RESISTOR	3.83K-1-1/4
R 027	1	06-10621C11	RESISTOR	1.47K-1-1/4
R 028	1	06-10621B66	RESISTOR	511-1-1/4
R 029	1	06-10621B26	RESISTOR	198-1-1/4
R 030	1	06-10621C55	RESISTOR	4.22K-1-1/4
R 031	1	06-10621B66	RESISTOR	511-1-1/4
R 032	1	06-10621B90	RESISTOR	909-1-1/4
R 033	1	06-10621B38	RESISTOR	261-1-1/4
R 034	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
R 035	1	06-11009C93	RESISTOR	68K-5-1/4
R 036	1	06-11009C81	RESISTOR	22K-5-1/4
R 037	1	06-11009D12	RESISTOR	390K-5-1/4
R 038	1	06-11009C97	RESISTOR	100K-5-1/4
R 039	1	06-11009C94	RESISTOR	75K-5-1/4
R 040	1	06-11009C89	RESISTOR	47K-5-1/4
R 041	1	18-83452F15	RESISTOR,VARIABLE	20K
R 042	1	06-10621D52	RESISTOR	42.2K-1-1/4
R 045	1	06-10621D33	RESISTOR	26.7K-1-1/4
R 046	1	06-10621D33	RESISTOR	26.7K-1-1/4
R 047	1	06-10621A69	RESISTOR	51.1-1-1/4
R 048	1	06-10621F03	RESISTOR	1.5M-5-1/4
R 049	1	06-11009C39	RESISTOR	390-5-1/4
R 050	1	06-11009C39	RESISTOR	390-5-1/4
R 051	1	06-10621D42	RESISTOR	33.2-1-1/4
R 052	1	06-10621A58	RESISTOR	39.2-1-1/4
F	1	06-11009C41	RESISTOR	470-5-1/4
	1	18-83452F03	RESISTOR,VARIABLE	100
	1	18-83452F03	RESISTOR,VARIABLE	100
R 056	1	06-11009C41	RESISTOR	470-5-1/4
R 057	1	06-11009C47	RESISTOR	820-5-1/4
R 058	1	06-11009C41	RESISTOR	470-5-1/4
R 059	1	06-11009C41	RESISTOR	470-5-1/4
R 060	1	06-11009C41	RESISTOR	470-5-1/4
R 061	1	06-11009C41	RESISTOR	470-5-1/4
R 062	1	06-11009C56	RESISTOR	2K-5-1/4
R 063	1	06-11009C56	RESISTOR	2K-5-1/4
R 064	1	06-11009C41	RESISTOR	470-5-1/4
R 065	1	06-11009C41	RESISTOR	470-5-1/4
R 066	1	06-80340B10	RESISTOR	10K
R 067	1	06-80340B10	RESISTOR	10K
R 068	1	06-80340B10	RESISTOR	10K
R 069	1	06-80340B10	RESISTOR	10K
R 070	1	06-80340B10	RESISTOR	10K
R 072	1	06-80340B10	RESISTOR	10K
R 073	1	06-11009C33	RESISTOR	220-5-1/4
R 074	1	06-11009C59	RESISTOR	2.7K-5-1/4
R 075	1	06-11009C59	RESISTOR	2.7K-5-1/4
R 076	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
R 082	1	06-11009C92	RESISTOR	62K-5-1/4
R 083	1	06-11009D14	RESISTOR	470K-5-1/4
R 084	1	06-11009C92	RESISTOR	62K-5-1/4
R 085	1	06-11009D14	RESISTOR	470K-5-1/4
R 090	1	06-11009C89	RESISTOR	47K-5-1/4
R 091	1	06-11009C89	RESISTOR	47K-5-1/4
R 092	1	06-11009D22	RESISTOR	1M-5-1/4
TP001	1	09-80331A88	JACK	WHITE

Find No.	Qty. Req.	Part No.	Nomenclature
U 001	1	51-05292H02	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT
U 002	1	51-80345A07	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT
U 003	1	51-80343B25	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT
U 004	1	51-80345A04	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT
U 005	1	51-80339B98	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT
U 006	1	51-82884L71	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT
U 007	1	51-80323A60	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT
U 008	1	51-82884L15	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT
U 009	1	51-82884L15	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT
U 010	1	51-80074C03	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT
U 011	1	51-80074C03	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT
U 012	1	51-82884L52	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT
U 013	1	51-82884L74	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT
U 017	1	51-82884L74	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT
U 018	1	51-80074C03	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT
U 019	1	51-82884L74	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT
U 020	1	51-82884L74	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT
U 021	1	51-80340B18	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT
U 022	1	51-80340B81	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT
U 023	1	51-82884L28	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT
U 024	1	51-05596E15	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

① MC7908CT SERIALIZED  
 ② CA 3183E " "  
 ③ CA 3240E " "

## SECTION 16.

# FREQUENCY-STANDARD INTERFACE BOARD (A16)

### 16.1 DESCRIPTION

The Frequency-Standard Interface board provides the 10-MHz timebase for the System Analyzer and the interface for an external 10-MHz input. A standard temperature-compensated crystal oscillator (TCXO) provides stability of  $\pm 1$  PPM. An optional oven-compensated crystal oscillator (OCXO) provides stability of  $\pm 0.05$  PPM over temperature variation.

A block diagram of the 10-MHz Frequency-Standard Interface board is shown in Figure 16-1, a schematic in Figure 16-2, the printed wiring board assembly and the parts list in Figure 16-3, and the assembly and parts list in Figure 16-4.

### 16.2 THEORY OF OPERATION

#### 16.2.1 INTERNAL SOURCE

Oscillator A16A2 generates a 10-MHz signal that is split to two amplifiers. One amplifier (Q3) provides the

internal timebase; the other amplifier (Q2) provides the external timebase. The two identical amplifiers provide a peak-to-peak signal of 1 to 2V (as adjusted by R18) into a 50-ohm load.

A voltage regulator (U1 and Q1) on the board supplies the voltage to the oscillator and monitors the supply current. For the ovenized option, at power on, the oven draws high current at approximately 1A. As the oven warms up, the current decreases, reaching some low value when the operating temperature is reached. A current detector turns the oven-ready indicator on when the current has decreased to the stabilized value of approximately 325 mA.

#### 16.2.2 EXTERNAL SOURCE

An external 10-MHz timebase can be used by switching S1 (accessible from the bottom of the Analyzer) to the external position. The external source is amplified by Q3, which has an input impedance of 10K ohm. The external source signal must be between 175 mVrms and 2.0 Vrms into 10K ohm.

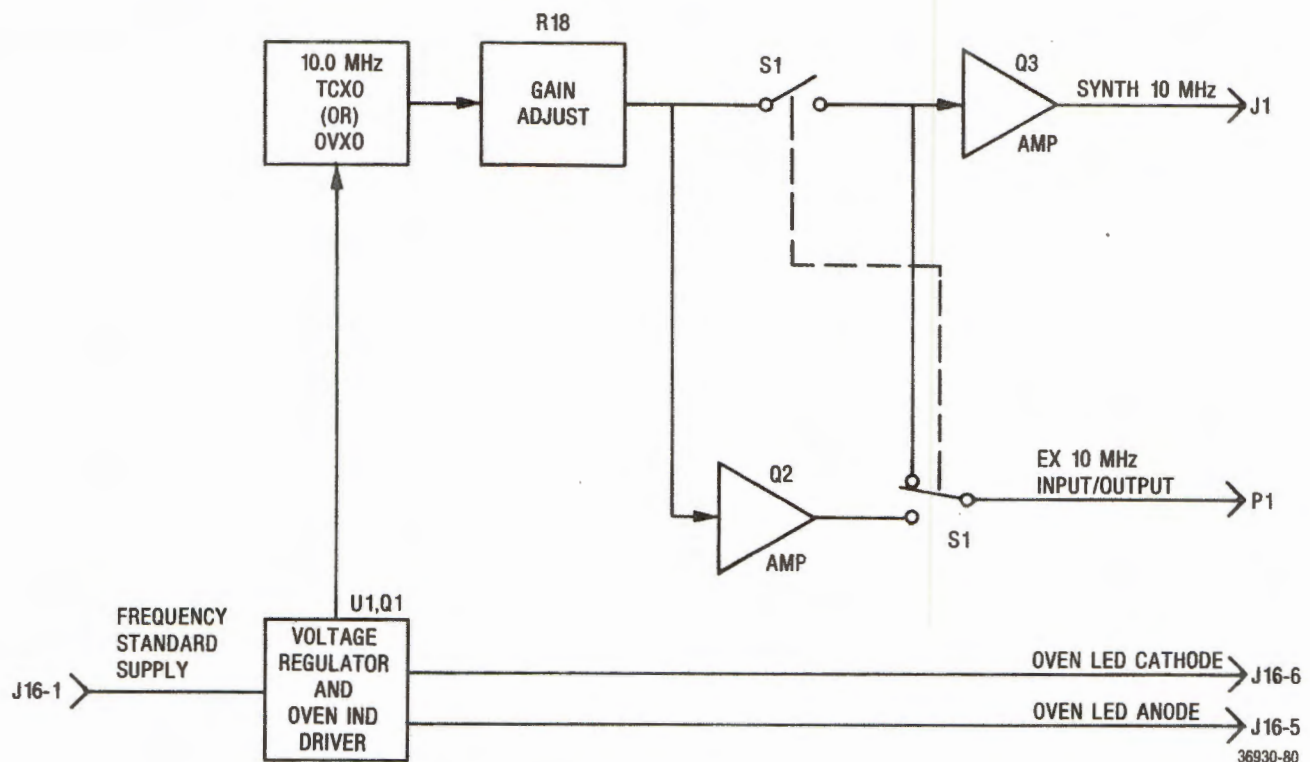
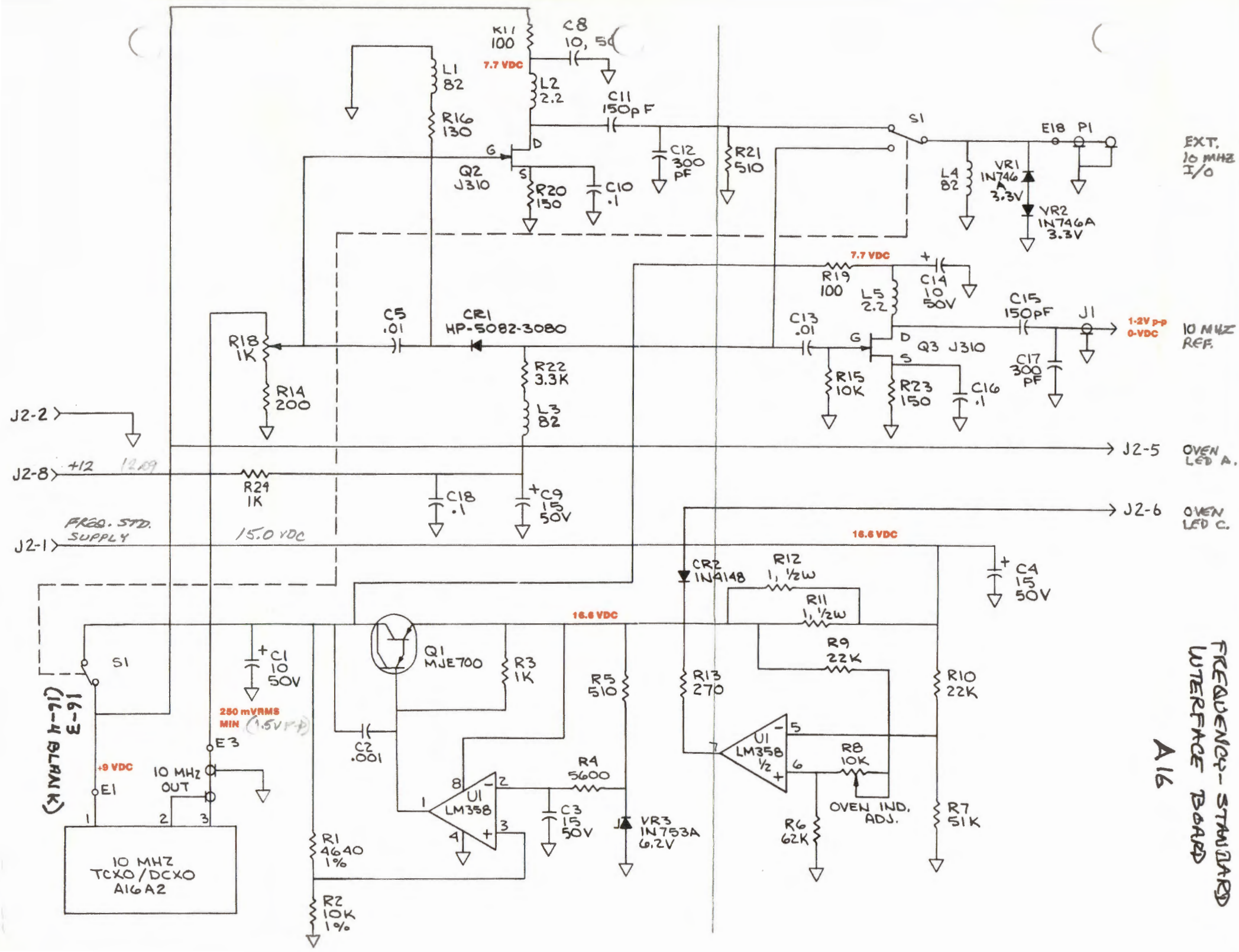
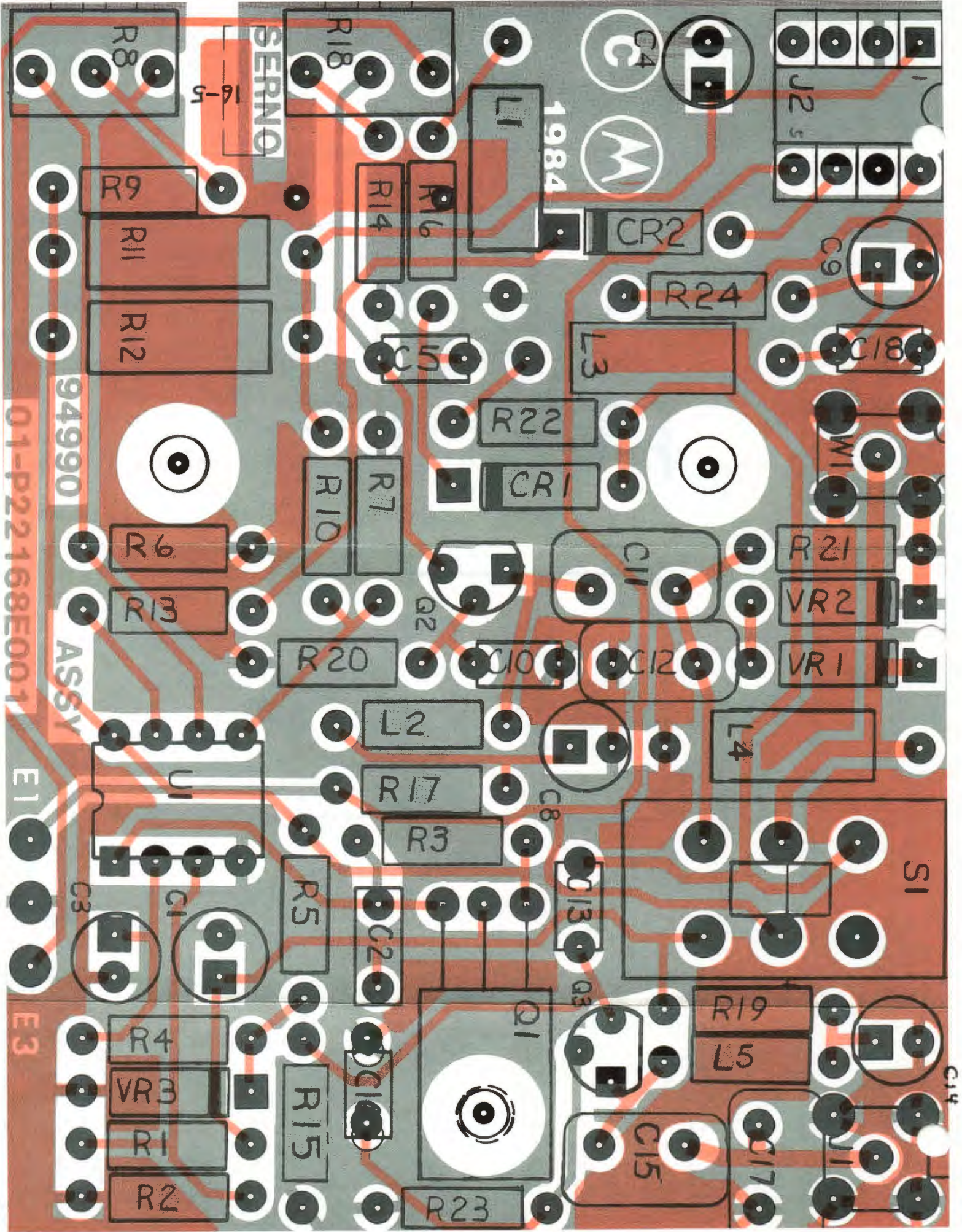


Figure 16-1. Frequency-Standard Interface Board (A16) — Block Diagram



FREQUENCY STANDARD  
INTERFACE BOARD  
A16





01-P22168E001

94990

ASSY

E1

E3

SERNO

16-91

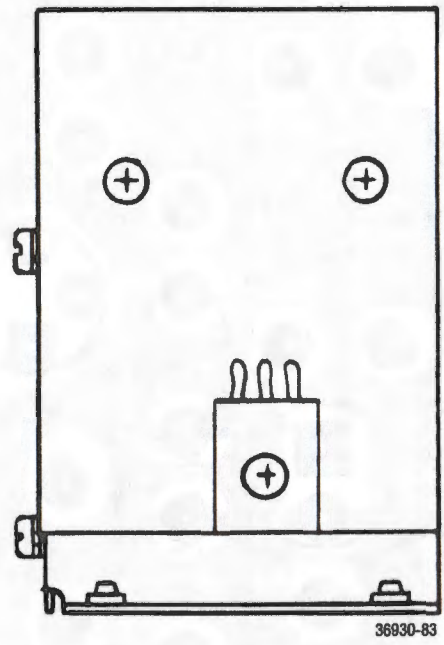
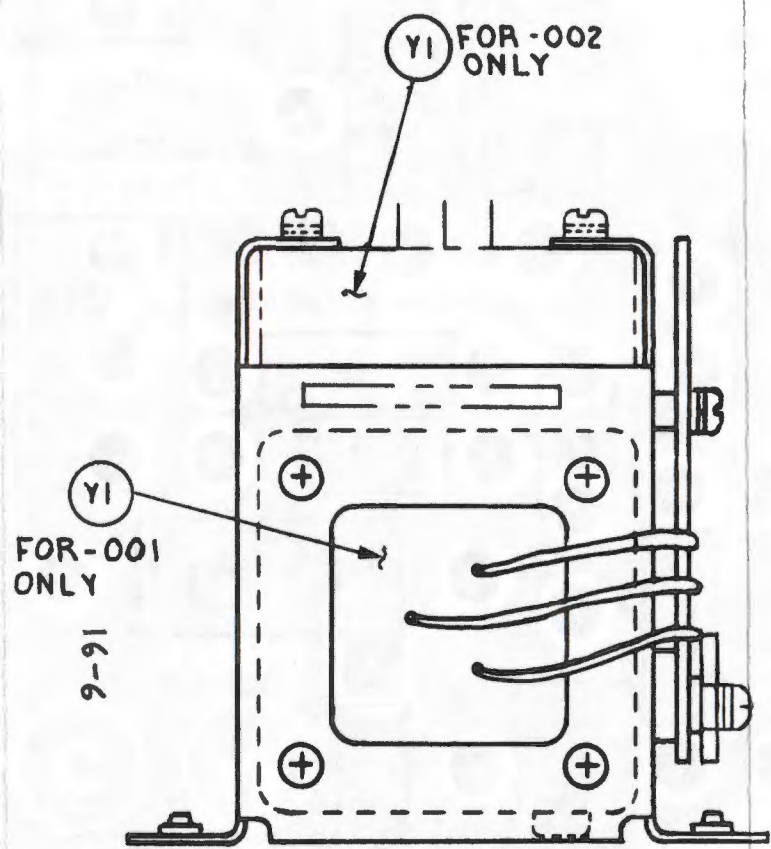
1984

S1

C14



Find No.	Qty. Req.	Part No.	Nomenclature
Y 001	1	48-80343B34	TCXO 10 MHZ



## RTL-1020A

Find No.	Qty. Req.	Part No.	Nomenclature	Part Value
C 001	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 002	1	21-80341B93	CAPACITOR	1000PF-20-100
C 003	1	23-80341B27	CAPACITOR	15UF-20-50
C 004	1	23-80341B27	CAPACITOR	15UF-20-50
C 005	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C 008	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 009	1	23-80341B27	CAPACITOR	15UF-20-50
C 010	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 011	1	21-80369A94	CAPACITOR	150PF-5-500
C 012	1	21-80339B23	CAPACITOR	300PF-5-300
C 013	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C 014	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 015	1	21-80369A94	CAPACITOR	150PF-5-500
C 016	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 017	1	21-80339B23	CAPACITOR	300PF-5-300
C 018	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
CR001	1	48-80339B87	DIODE	
CR002	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
J 001	1	09-80344B23	CONNECTOR	
J 002	1	09-80331A95	SOCKET,SOLDER DIP	8 PIN
L 001	1	24-80340B59	COIL	82UH
L 002	1	24-80369A32	COIL	2.2UH
L 003	1	24-80340B59	COIL	82UH
L 004	1	24-80340B59	COIL	82UH
L 005	1	24-80369A32	COIL	2.2UH
Q 001	1	48-80340B31	TRANSISTOR	
Q 002	1	48-00869878	TRANSISTOR	N CHANNEL JFET
Q 003	1	48-00869878	TRANSISTOR	N CHANNEL JFET
R 001	1	06-10621C59	RESISTOR	4.64K-1-1/4
R 002	1	06-10621C91	RESISTOR	10K-1-1/4
R 003	1	06-11009C49	RESISTOR	1K-5-1/4
R 004	1	06-11009C87	RESISTOR	5.6K-5-1/4
R 005	1	06-11009C42	RESISTOR	510-5-1/4
R 006	1	06-11009C92	RESISTOR	62K-5-1/4
R 007	1	06-11009C90	RESISTOR	51K-5-1/4
R 008	1	18-83452F13	RESISTOR,VARIABLE	10K
R 009	1	06-11009C81	RESISTOR	22K-5-1/4
R 010	1	06-11009C81	RESISTOR	22K-5-1/4
R 011	1	06-80037G01	RESISTOR	1-5-1/2
R 012	1	06-80037G01	RESISTOR	1-5-1/2
R 013	1	06-11009C35	RESISTOR	270-5-1/4
R 014	1	06-11009C32	RESISTOR	200-5-1/4
R 015	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
R 016	1	06-11009C28	RESISTOR	130-5-1/4
R 017	1	06-11009C25	RESISTOR	100-5-1/4
R 018	1	18-83452F09	RESISTOR,VARIABLE	1K
R 019	1	06-11009C25	RESISTOR	100-5-1/4
R 020	1	06-11009C29	RESISTOR	150-5-1/4
R 021	1	06-11009C42	RESISTOR	510-5-1/4
R 022	1	06-11009C61	RESISTOR	3.3K-5-1/4
R 023	1	06-11009C29	RESISTOR	150-5-1/4
R 024	1	06-11009C49	RESISTOR	1K-5-1/4
S 001	1	40-80340B12	SWITCH,DPT	
U 001	1	51-82848M17	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
VR001	1	48-83461E03	DIODE,ZENER	3.3V-5-.5
VR002	1	48-83461E03	DIODE,ZENER	3.3V-5-.5
VR003	1	48-83461E36	DIODE,ZENER	6.2V-5-.5
W 001	1	30-80343B94	CABLE ASSY,A16 BACK PANEL	

## INTERFACE BOARD (A16)

(RTL-1020A)

Figure 16-3. Printed Wiring Board Assembly and Parts List



## SECTION 17.

### RF INPUT MODULE (A17)

#### 17.1 DESCRIPTION

The RF Input module comprises four sections:

- 1) the Wattmeter board (A17A1),
- 2) the Wideband Amplifier board (A17A2),
- 3) the Duplex Generator board (A17A3), and
- 4) the mechanical assembly.

The chassis uses feed-through filters and capacitors to interconnect the three printed circuit boards. The mechanical assembly includes a 0 to 130-dB rotary step attenuator with associated co-axial cables, Antenna, RF In/Out and Duplex Generator ports, and the Duplex Generator On/Off switch.

Electrically, the RF Input module provides five primary RF functions:

- 1) High-level generate (GENERATE ANTENNA PORT) provides an RF-output signal (AM, FM, or CW; 10 kHz to 1 GHz) adjustable over a range of +13 dBm to -135 dBm;
- 2) Low-level generate (GENERATOR RF IN/OUT PORT) provides an RF-output signal (as above, for GENERATE ANTENNA PORT), adjustable over a range of -17 dBm to -165 dBm;
- 3) High-level power monitor (MONITOR RF IN/OUT PORT) provides a means of measuring RF power (1 MHz to 1 GHz; 1 to 125W at  $\pm 10$  percent accuracy);
- 4) Sensitive monitor (MONITOR ANTENNA PORT) provides off-the-air reception;
- 5) Duplex Generator (DUPLEX GEN) provides an RF-output signal, offset in frequency (0 to 10 MHz or fixed 45 MHz) from the received signal.

A wirelist of the RF Input module is shown at the end of the section in Table 17-2, a block diagram in Figure 17-1, and an interconnect diagram in Figure 17-2. Following that, Figure 17-3 coordinates a parts list with the assembly of the RF Input module and with the printed wiring board assembly of the RF Input Flex Standard.

#### 17.2 THEORY OF OPERATION

##### 17.2.1 WATTMETER BOARD (A17A1)

###### 17.2.1.1 General

RF power to and from the System Analyzer passes through the Wattmeter board to one of two ports,

Antenna or RF In/Out. In the sensitive monitor mode (less than 100 milliwatts) or in high-level generate mode, the signal is either transmitted or received through the Antenna port. In the high-level RF-input mode, power enters the module through the RF In/Out port. This port is -30 dB below the Antenna port. This board also contains the circuitry for the wattmeter.

A block diagram of the Wattmeter board is shown at the end of the section in Figure 17-4, a schematic in Figure 17-5 and the printed wiring board assembly and parts list in Figure 17-6.

##### 17.2.1.2 Wattmeter

In the monitor-RF-power mode, the signal applied to the RF In/Out port (J1) is first attenuated by a 14-dB, 125W attenuator (AT2). This reduced power level is applied to 50-ohm load AT3. Diode CR1 detects the peak of the voltage produced across the load, and the resulting dc level is applied to a three-stage, instrumentation-style amplifier (U1A, U1B, and U1C).

Thermistor RT2 compensates for changes in the internal temperature of the compartment. Diode CR3 and operational amplifier U1A provide temperature compensation for diode CR1. U1B amplifies the detected signal, and then U1C differentially sums U1B's output with the output of the reference amplifier, U1A. The signal at the output of U1C is connected to the Scope/DVM Control board (A7), where it is routed to the DVM. Because of diode detector CR1, this output is directly proportional to the square root of the power applied (Power in watts =  $1.25 \cdot V^2$ ). Potentiometer R20 provides offset adjustment, while R7 provides gain adjustment. For 125W of input power, 50-ohm load AT3 dissipates only 5W, with the balance absorbed by the 14-dB, 125W attenuator, AT2.

##### 17.2.1.3 Over-Temperature Protection

The 14-dB, 125W attenuator (AT2) can dissipate 125 watts for approximately 1.5 minutes, at which time the temperature of the device exceeds the temperature rating of 100°C. Thermistor RT1, recessed into the flange that AT2 is soldered to, decreases in resistance to 10K ohm, causing the output of comparator U2A to go high. This signal causes the processor to activate the System Analyzer's audible alarm and to flash a warning signal on the CRT until the applied RF power is removed and AT2 has had ample time to cool off.



#### 17.2.1.4 Port Selection

The Antenna and RF In/Out port signal is routed to the Wideband Amplifier board (A17A2) by relay K1. The Antenna port is selected by turning on transistor Q1. This path starts at the connector, passes through fuse F1 and relay K1, connecting to the Wideband Amplifier via the rotary step attenuator, AT1. Following loads AT2 and AT3, the RF In/Out port is similarly connected to the Wideband Amplifier via rotary step attenuator AT1. Both the Antenna and RF In/Out port can receive and transmit signals from the Wideband Amplifier.

### 17.2.2 WIDEBAND AMPLIFIER BOARD (A17A2)

#### 17.2.2.1 General

The Wideband Amplifier board performs three functions: 1) amplification and leveling of the RF Synthesizer's output; 2) RF-switching, which allows the RF Synthesizer's output to be used as the system's RF-generator output or as the local oscillator (L.O.) for the system's monitor function; and 3) frequency-translation, converting the RF input to 10.7 MHz when the system is in monitor mode.

A block diagram of the Wideband Amplifier board is shown at the end of the section in Figure 17-7, a schematic in Figure 17-8, and a printed wiring board assembly and parts list in Figure 17-9.

#### 17.2.2.2 Generate Mode

When the system's FUNCTION control is set to Generate FM, Generate CW, Generate AM, or SWP, or when the DISPLAY control is set to Spect Analyzer, the MON + DSB/GEN input is low, putting the Wideband Amplifier in generate mode. In this mode, the Wideband Amplifier's output is directed through relay K1 and out the ATTENUATOR OUT/IN port. The RF-leveling loop allows control of the level of the RF output. Using the variable RF Level control on the front panel, the operator can vary the level at the Antenna port between -3 dBm and +13 dBm.

##### 17.2.2.2.1 Voltage-Controlled Attenuator (VCA)

The RF Synthesizer's (A9) output drive to amplifier U4 is controlled by the VCA (Q2, CR1, CR2, CR3). As the voltage on the base of Q2 is varied, the currents through PIN diodes CR1, CR2, and CR3 are changed, thus varying the attenuation. Minimum attenuation occurs when the voltage on the base of Q2 is at its maximum (approximately 11 volts). Over the full range of dc control voltages, the VCA range is greater than 50 dB.

#### 17.2.2.2.2 Wideband Amplifiers

The VCA is followed by three stages of amplification at U4, U5, and Q7. This cascade has a nominal gain of about 35 dB and can linearly deliver +16 dBm to a 50-ohm load. U4 and U5 are biased with constant current sources Q4 and Q5, respectively. Q7 is biased in a slightly different manner by Q6. Q6 samples the collector current of Q7 and adjusts the base bias accordingly, to achieve a collector current of 57 mA.

#### 17.2.2.2.3 Detector and Detector Amplifier

The output voltage of the Wideband Amplifier is sampled by detector CR10. Accuracy at low output levels is improved by slightly forward-biasing CR10 with resistors R29-R31 and R33. Operational amplifier U7 amplifies the detector output and drives the CARRIER + MOD LVL output and one input of the summing amplifier. The CARRIER + MOD LVL output is used to measure the output level and percent AM of the signal at the generator output. Gain potentiometer R34 and offset potentiometer R38 are adjusted so that the CARRIER + MOD LVL is 8 times the rms voltage at the output of the front panel's Antenna port.

#### 17.2.2.2.4 Summing Amplifier and ALC-Reference Selection

As mentioned in the previous paragraph, one input of the summing amplifier, U8, is driven by the detector amplifier. The other input is driven by the ALC-reference selector, U9. The summing amplifier compares the detector amplifier's output with the selected ALC reference and then adjusts the VCA's drive to correspond to the desired output level indicated by the ALC-reference voltage. In generate mode, the AM MOD + DC REF input is selected as the ALC reference. When AM is not the selected function, this signal is a dc voltage, controlled by the variable RF Level control on the front panel. The range of this voltage is sufficient to allow an output-power range of -3 dBm to +13 dBm at the front panel's Antenna port. When AM is the selected function, the AM MOD + DC REF input consists of ac and dc components. The ratio of the ac component to the dc component determines the percent AM at the generator output. This ratio and the type of modulation signal are controlled by the front panel's MODULATION controls.

#### 17.2.2.2.5 HI/LO Band Switching

To operate over the full band of 10 kHz to 1 GHz, the Wideband Amplifier is operated in either HI-band mode or LO-band mode. The mode is controlled by the WB AMP HI/LO input. In HI-band mode, the VCA



on the Wideband Amplifier controls the level (1 MHz to 1 GHz), and diodes CR6 and CR7 are switched into amplifiers U4 and U5, respectively. These diodes, when switched on, reduce the low-frequency gain of U4 and U5, keeping the ALC loop stable. In LO-band mode, 0.01 to 1 MHz, the VCA on the Wideband Amplifier is set to minimum attenuation by U9, and the output level is controlled by a VCA in the RF Synthesizer. This VCA is controlled by the 0.01 to 1 AGC output of the Wideband Amplifier. Also, during LO-band mode, C30 is switched into the detector circuit. This increases the detector time constant so that the detector operates properly at lower frequencies.

Switching of CR6, CR7, CR9 is controlled by comparators on U6.

#### 17.2.2.2.6 RF-Switching

In generate mode, the output of the Wideband Amplifier is switched by relay K1 to the ATTENUATOR OUT/IN port. This signal then goes through the step attenuator and to the Wattmeter board where it is switched to either the Antenna port or the RF In/Out port. The operator can select the Antenna or RF In/Out port by pulling out or pushing in the variable RF Level control on the front panel.

#### 17.2.2.3 Monitor Mode

In monitor mode, the MON + DSB/GEN input is taken high. This switches a fixed reference into summing amplifier U8, which is set by R58, resulting in a fixed local-oscillator drive level out of Q7. This also energizes relay K1, causing mixer U10 to mix the monitor input from the ATTENUATOR OUT/IN port with the local-oscillator signal.

A portion of the local-oscillator output is sent to the Duplex Generator (A17A3) through the L.O. OFFSET OSC OUT port. The output of mixer U10 is sent through the 20-MHz low-pass filter and then to the Receiver through the 10.7 MHz IF OUT port.

#### 17.2.2.4 Double Sideband-Suppressed Carrier (DSBSC) Mode

For DSBSC mode, the Wideband Amplifier is configured as in the monitor mode, except that modulation is applied to the DSBSC MOD input through the isolation network to mixer U10. The resulting DSBSC output is coupled through relay K1, to the ATTENUATOR OUT/IN port.

### 17.2.3 DUPLEX GENERATOR BOARD (A17A3)

#### 17.2.3.1 General

The Duplex Generator board provides an RF output whose frequency is offset from the Receiver's center frequency by either a fixed 45 MHz or an adjustable 0 to 10 MHz in 5-kHz steps. The 45-MHz offset is

obtained by mixing the local-oscillator signal from the Wideband Amplifier (L.O. OFFSET), which is offset by 10.7 MHz from the desired Receiver signal, with a 34.3-MHz signal generated by a phase-locked-loop (PLL). The 0 to 10-MHz adjustable offset is obtained by mixing the L.O. OFFSET signal with a 0.7 to 10.7-MHz signal. This signal is generated by mixing the 34.3-MHz PLL with a 35 to 45-MHz PLL.

A block diagram of the Duplex Generator board is shown at the end of the section in Figure 17-10, a schematic in Figure 17-11, and the printed wiring board assembly and parts list in Figure 17-12.

#### 17.2.3.2 Phase-Locked-Loop (PLL) Control

The phase-locked-loops on the Duplex Generator board use a PLL integrated circuit (IC). This IC provides digital dividers, control functions, the phase detector, and a reference-frequency oscillator. The reference oscillator is divided-down by the reference divider to set the reference frequency of the PLL. This signal is applied to the phase detector, where it is compared to the output of the divider chain (divide-by-N and divide-by-A). The selection of the dividers (reference, divide-by-N, and divide-by-A) can be programmed by using either hard wiring or serial data lines. The serial-data-programmable IC provides two latched open-drain outputs that can be used for external switching.

#### 17.2.3.3 35 to 45-MHz PLL

##### 17.2.3.3.1 General

The 35 to 45-MHz PLL consists of a serial-input PLL IC, a loop filter, a voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO), an amplifier, and a two-modulus pre-scaler.

The reference oscillator on the PLL IC (U2) uses crystal Y1 to generate a 10.24-MHz source. The reference divider on U2 divides this signal by 2048, providing a reference frequency of 5 kHz. The phase detector then compares this signal to the divided-down VCO output coming from the divide-by-N. The PLL uses a divide-by-32/33, two-modulus pre-scaler (U4) which, in conjunction with dividers N and A, divides the VCO output of 35 to 45 MHz down to 5 kHz. The two-output phase detector is connected to the loop filter.

##### 17.2.3.3.2 Loop Filter

Loop filter U6 sets the bandwidth and stability of the loop and attenuates the reference-frequency components coming from the phase detector. The 3-dB bandwidth of the 35 to 45-MHz loop is 22 Hz. The loop filter incorporates a lead-lag network (R29, R30, and C38) to reduce the resistor values of R21-R25. This allows for a faster loop-lock time. Diodes CR7 and CR8 help the operational amplifier (U6) slew the large-value capacitor (C38). The output of the loop filter tunes the



VCO frequency to the value needed to maintain phase lock.

#### 17.2.3.3.3 VCO and Amplifier

The 35 to 45-MHz VCO (Q3 and Q4) is a series-tuned oscillator that resonates varactor diodes CR5 and CR6 with the inductance in the 26 turns of transformer T1. Transistor Q7 is the VCO ON/OFF switch which is controlled by the PLL IC (U1) via the SW1 output. The amplifier (Q5) following the VCO provides an output of +7 dBm. This signal is attenuated by R39 and R40 before going to the two-modulus pre-scaler, U4.

#### 17.2.3.4 34.3-MHz PLL

##### 17.2.3.4.1 General

The 34.3-MHz PLL has the same components as the 35 to 45-MHz PLL, except that the PLL IC (U1) is hard-wired to provide one frequency of operation, 34.3 MHz. The PLL IC (U1) uses the 10.24-MHz source from U2. The reference divider on U1 divides this 10.24-MHz signal by 512 to provide a reference frequency of 20 kHz. As with the 35 to 45-MHz PLL, the phase detector then compares this signal to the divided-down VCO output coming from the divide-by-N. The PLL uses a divide-by-32/33, two-modulus pre-scaler (U3) which, in conjunction with dividers N and A, divides the VCO output of 34.3 MHz down to 20 kHz. The two-output phase detector is connected to the loop filter.

##### 17.2.3.4.2 Loop Filter

Loop filter U5 sets the bandwidth and stability of the loop and attenuates the reference-frequency component coming from the phase detector. The 3-dB bandwidth of the 34.3-MHz PLL is 5 Hz. The loop filter incorporates a lead-lag network (R8, R73, and C85) to reduce the resistor values of R1-R4. This allows for a faster loop-lock time. Diodes CR14 and CR15 help the operational amplifier (U5) slew the large-value capacitor (C85). The output of the loop filter tunes the VCO frequency to the value needed to maintain phase lock.

##### 17.3.3.4.3 VCO and Amplifier

The 34.3-MHz VCO (Q1) is a Colpitts-type oscillator that resonates CR2, CR3, C10, C11, C47, and C68 with the inductance of transformer T1. Capacitor C68 is adjusted to provide a tuning voltage of 8 to 10V at TP1 when the loop is locked. Transistor Q8 is the VCO ON/OFF switch, which is controlled by PLL IC U1 via

the SW2 output. The amplifier (Q2) following the VCO provides an output of +7 dB. This signal is attenuated by R37 and R38 before going to the two-modulus pre-scaler, U3.

#### 17.2.3.5 Offset Selection

The 45-MHz offset is generated by routing the 34.3-MHz PLL through relay U7 (which is controlled by the SW1 output on U2), to the L.O. offset-mixer, U10. Here the 34.3-MHz signal is mixed with the L.O. OFFSET signal coming from the Wideband Amplifier board. Amplifier U14 provides a gain of 8 dBm to the -20 dBm L.O. OFFSET input signal. The output of the L.O. mixer (U10) is routed through relay U12 to the Duplex output port, J6. To generate the 0 to 10-MHz offset, mixer U9 mixes the 34.3-MHz PLL with the 35 to 45-MHz PLL. The output of mixer U9 is low-pass filtered by C54, C56, and L8 to obtain the difference product. This signal is amplified by amplifier Q6 from approximately 0 dBm to +7 dBm. The output of amplifier Q6 is applied to the L.O. offset mixer, U10, where it is mixed with the L.O. OFFSET signal and routed to the Duplex output port, J6.

#### 17.2.3.6 Modulation

FM modulation of the Duplex Generator is accomplished by directly modulating the VCO in the 34.3-MHz PLL. The sensitivity of this input port is adjusted by R69 to 5 kHz/V. The frequency response of the modulation input is 1 Hz to 20 kHz.

#### 17.2.3.7 Board Control

The Duplex Generator board is controlled by PLL IC U2, which uses the RF control bus coming from the Processor Interface board (A11). (See the A11 section, paragraph 13.2.1.3 for a description of this bus.) The PLL IC uses the last 19 bits of the RF data bus. The first two bits of these 19 bits control the two output switches (SW1 and SW2), as shown in Table 17-1. The next ten bits control the divide-by-N, and the last seven bits control the divide-by-A.

Table 17-1. Switch Control

Switch Position		Result
SW1	SW2	
0	0	0 to 10-MHz OFFSET
0	1	Not Allowed
1	0	45-MHz OFFSET
1	1	Duplex Generator OFF

Table 17-2. RF Input Module-Wirelist

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
WIRE NO.	COLOR	SIZE AWG	WIRE RUNS			FUNCTION ROUTING REMARKS	APPROX LENGTH	USE FIND NO.
			FROM	NOTE OR VIEW	TO			
			A4-E1		C10	+5 Volts		
			A4-E2			SPARE		
			A4-E3		C11	+33 Volts		
			A4-E4		A4S1 Center Pin	OFFSET ON/OFF		
			A4-E5		C8	OFFSET ATTEN EN		
			A4-E6		W7	DATA CLOCK		
			A4-E7		W5	DATA LATCH		
			A4-E8		W6	OFFSET DATA		
			A4-E9		C5	ANT ENABLE		
			A4-E10		C2	RF INPUT PWR		
			A4-E11		E1	GND		
			A4-E12		E3	GND		
			A4-E13		FL4	.01-1 MHz AGC		
			A4-E14		FL5	AM MOD +DC REF.		
			A4-E15		C6	EXT FWD PWR		
			A4-E16		FL3	WB AMP HI/LO		
			A4-E17		C7	EXT RFL PWR		
			A4-E18		W8	OFFSET MOD		
			A4-E19		FL8	DSBSC MOD		
			A4-E-20		C4	OVERTEMP		
			A4-E21		FL6	CARRIER + MOD LVL		
			A4-E22		FL2	MON + DSB/GEN		
			A4-E23		FL1	+12V		
			A4-E24		FL7	-12V		
			A4-E25		S1-4	RF ATTEN 130		
			A4-E26		S1-5	RF ATTEN 120		
			A4-E27		S1-6	RF ATTEN 110		
			A4-E28		S1-7	RF ATTEN 100		
			A4-E29		S1-8	RF ATTEN 90		
			A4-E30		S1-9	RF ATTEN 80		
			A4-E31		S1-10	RF ATTEN 70		
			A4-E32		S1-11	RF ATTEN 60		
			A4-E33		S1-12	RF ATTEN 50		
			A4-E34		S1-13	RF ATTEN 40		
			A4-E35		S1-14	RF ATTEN 30		
			A4-E36		S1-1	RF ATTEN 20		
			A4-E37		S1-2	RF ATTEN 10		
			A4-E38		S1-3	RF ATTEN 0		
			A4-E39		E2	GND		
			A4-E40			SPARE		



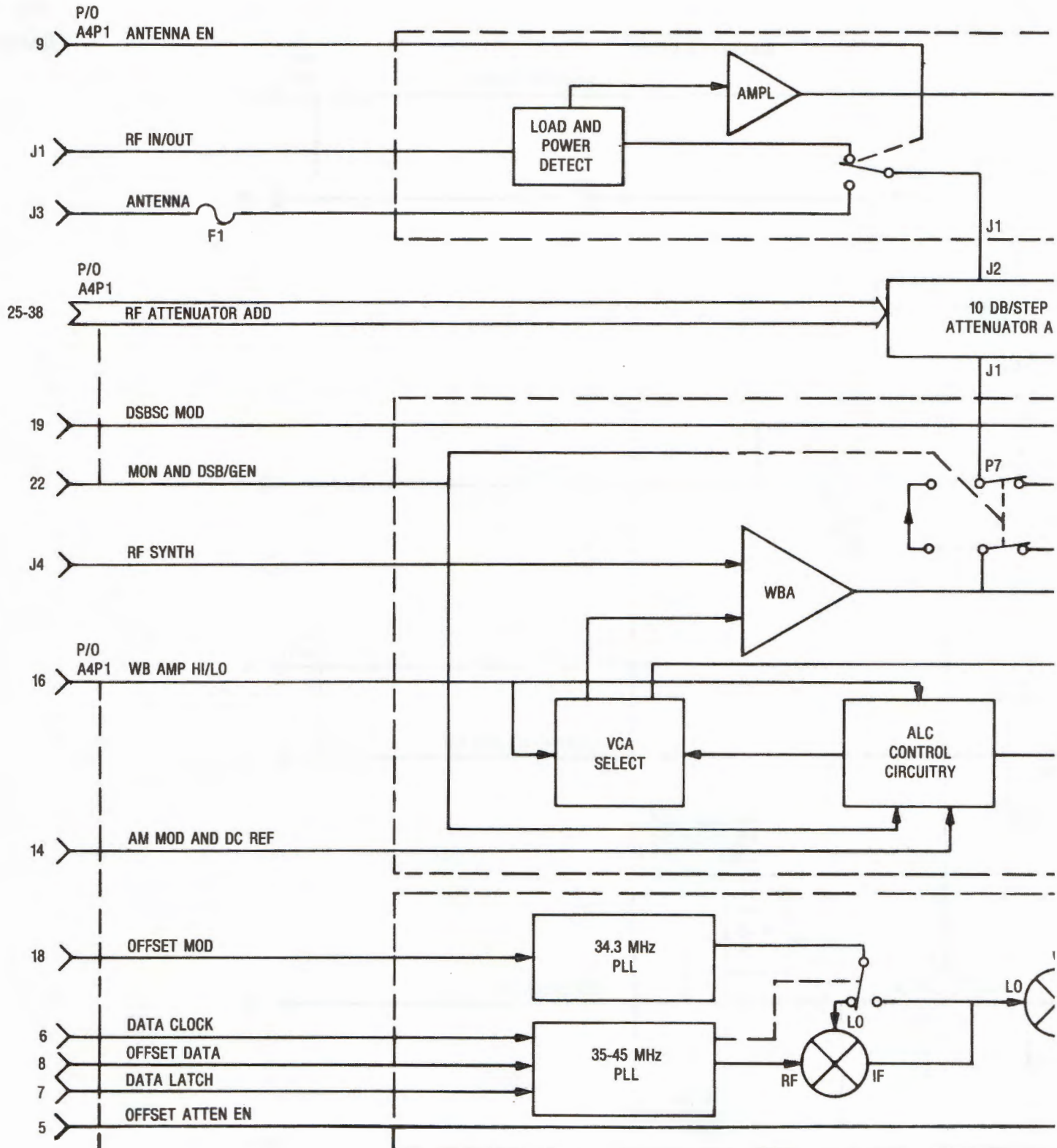
Table 17-2. RF Input Module-Wirelist (Cont)

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
WIRE NO.	COLOR	SIZE AWG	WIRE RUNS			NOTE OR VIEW	FUNCTION ROUTING REMARKS	APPROX LENGTH	USE FIND NO.
			FROM	NOTE OR VIEW	TO				
			C10		S1-15		+5 Volts		
			C9		FL1		+12		
			C9		C3		+12		
			FL7		C1		-12		
			E3		A4S1 TOP PIN		GND		



# RF INPUT MODULE (BLOCK DIA.)

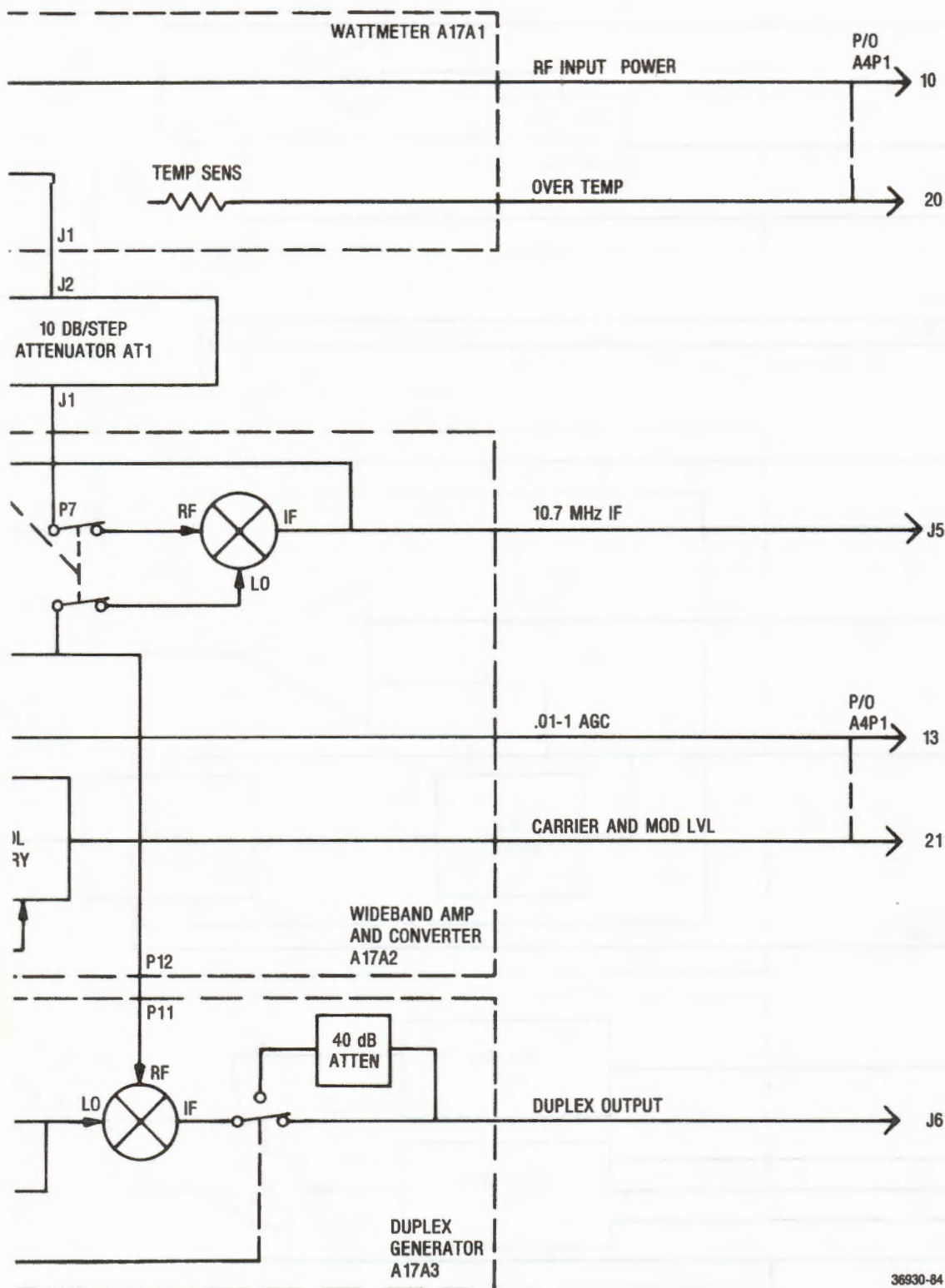
A17



# RF INPUT M

(RTL-1021A)

Figure 17-



36930-84

OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:  
 CAPACITORS ARE 5000 pF.  
 ALL REFERENCE DESIGNATIONS  
 SHOWN, FOR COMPLETE  
 CONNECTION PREFIX WITH 1A17.

DSBSC MOD  
 MON + DSB / GEN  
 WB AMP HI/LO  
 AM MOD + DC REF (0)

SYNTH RF

RF ATTEN 130 db  
 0 db  
 10 db  
 20 db  
 30 db  
 40 db  
 50 db  
 RF ATTEN 60 db  
 70 db  
 80 db  
 90 db  
 100 db  
 110 db  
 120 db

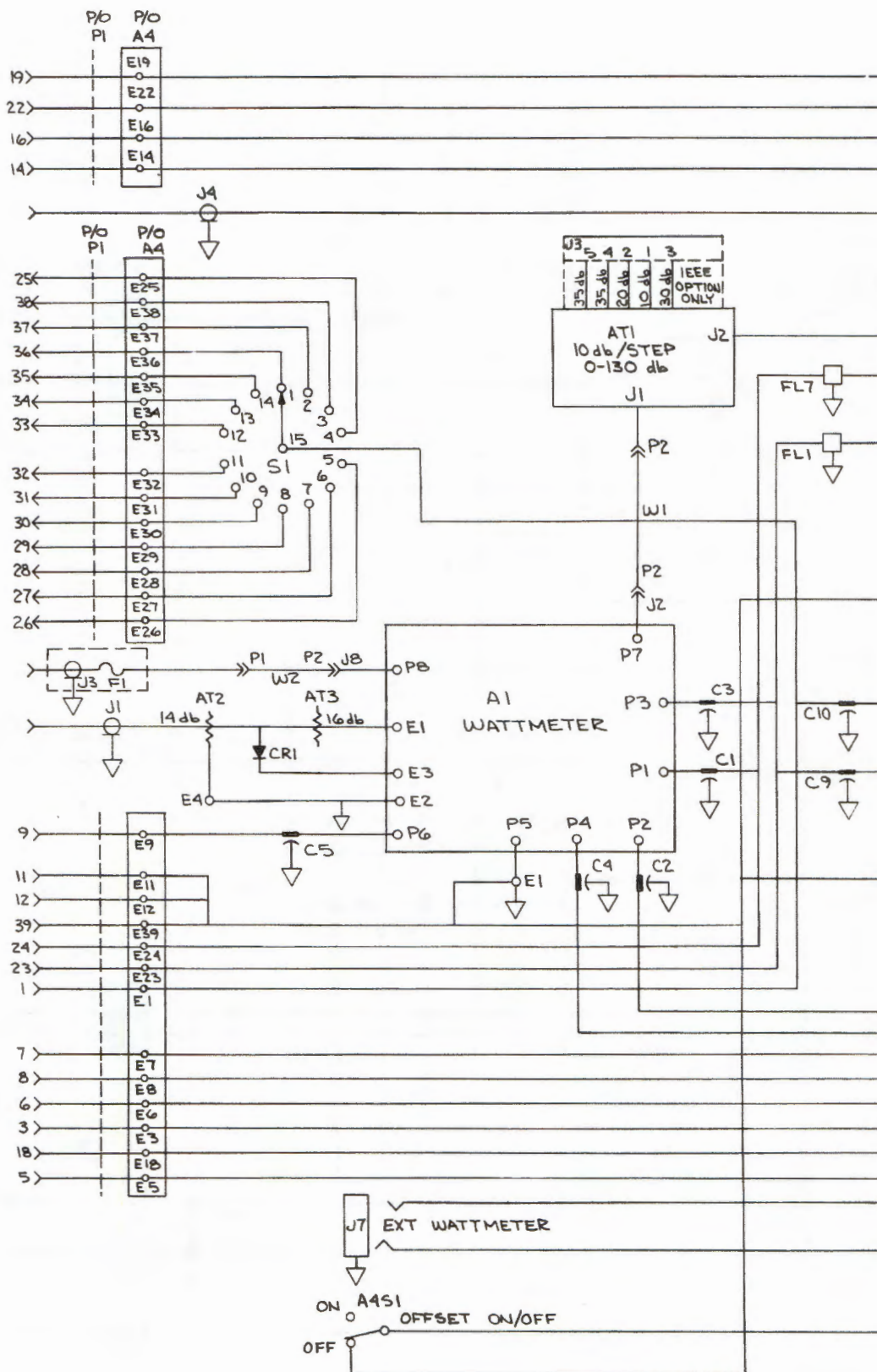
ANTENNA

RF IN/OUT

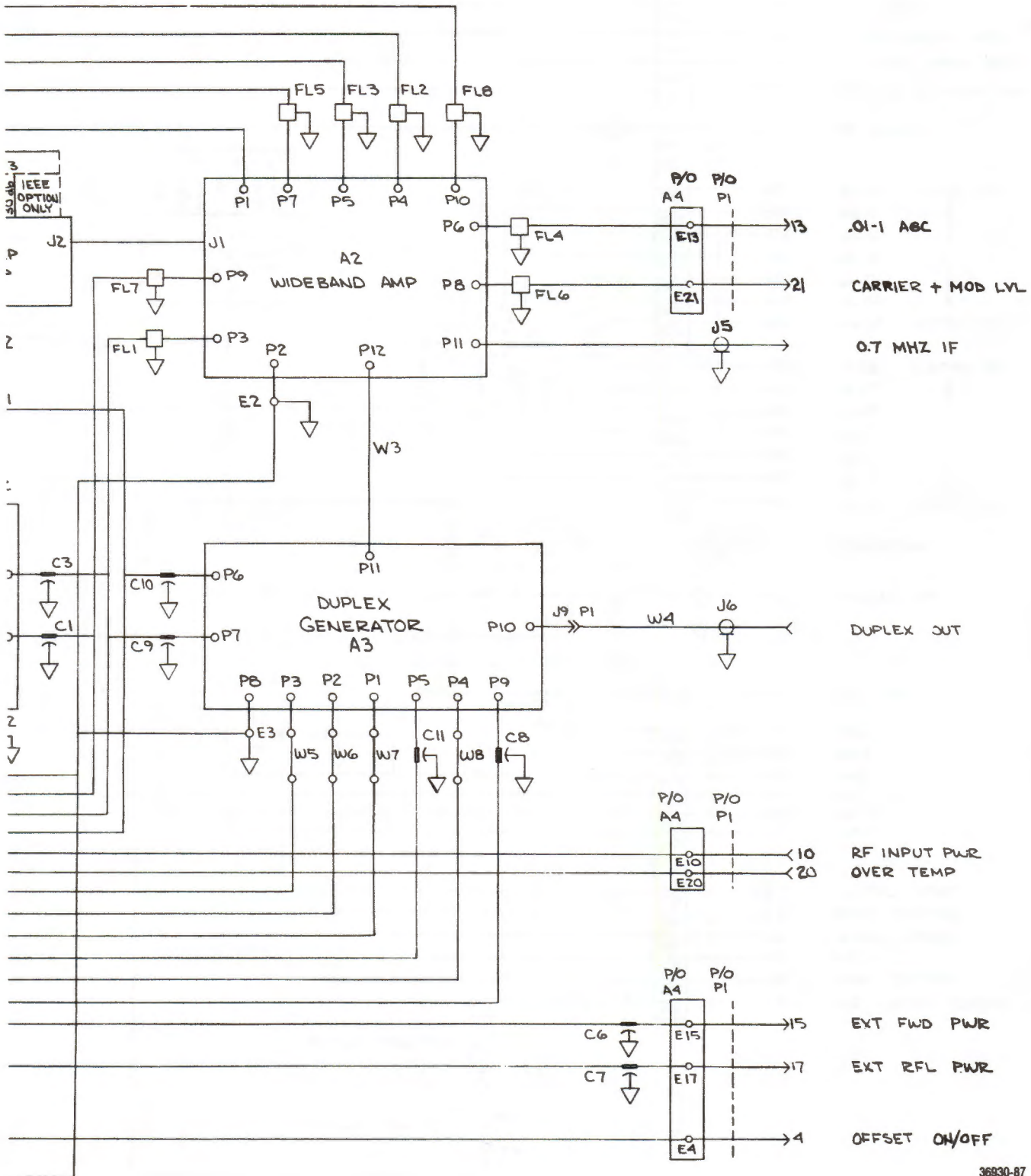
ANT EN

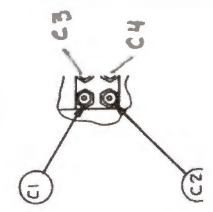
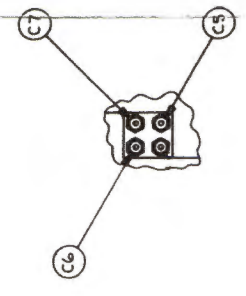
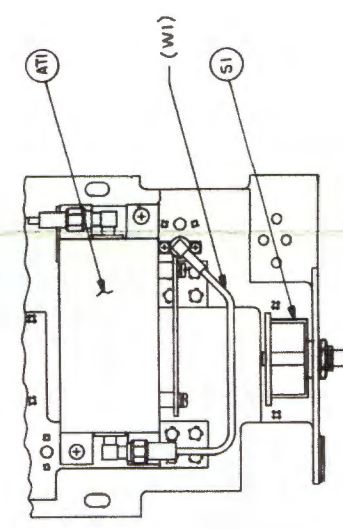
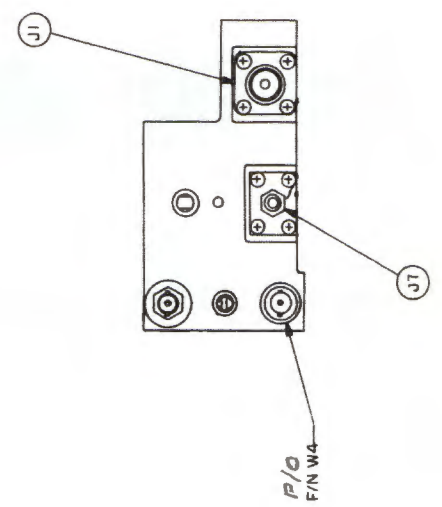
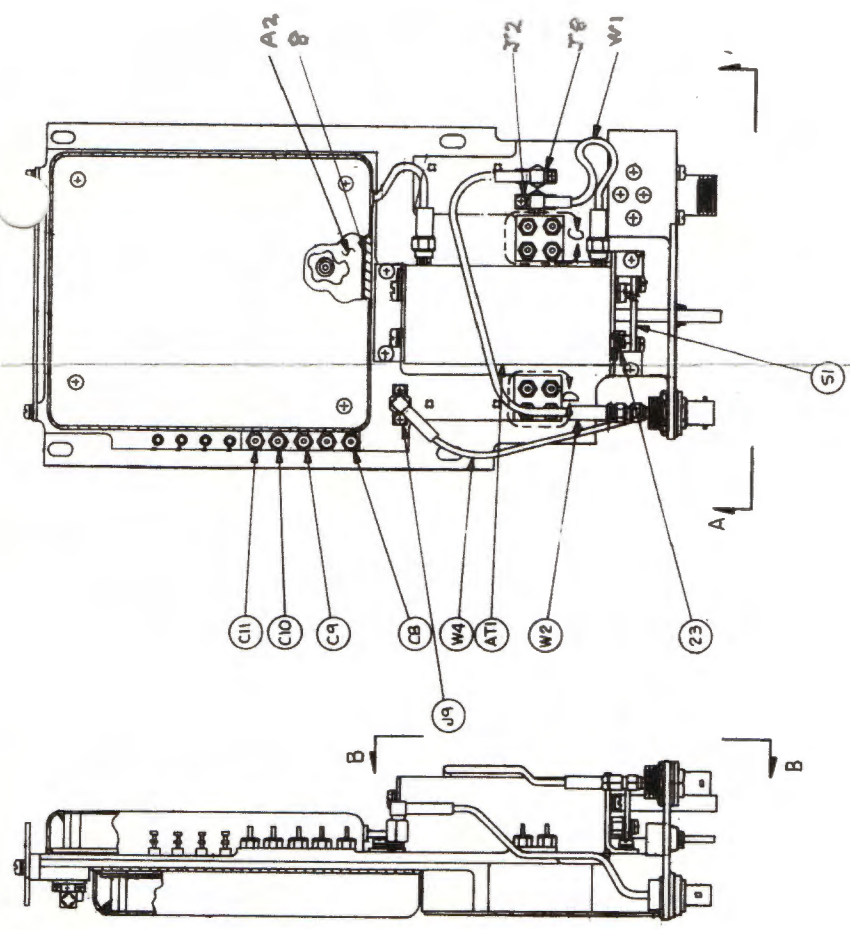
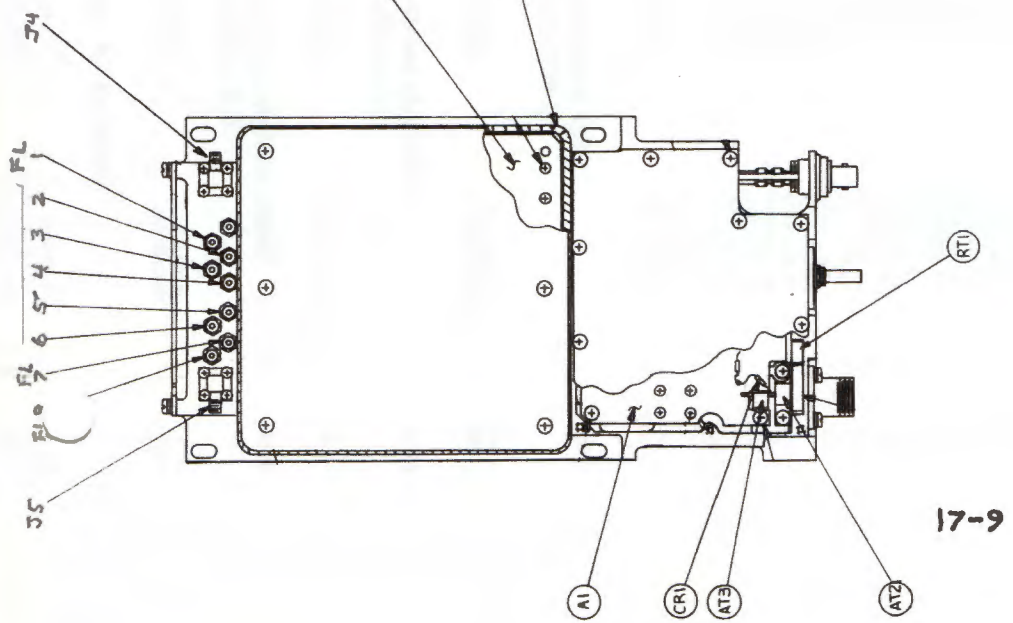
GND  
 GND  
 GND  
 -12V  
 +12V  
 +5V

DATA LATCH  
 OFFSET DATA  
 DATA CLOCK  
 +33V  
 OFFSET MOD  
 OFFSET ATTEN EN









008	1	32-80342B94	GASKET,EMI	
009	1	32-80342B95	GASKET,EMI	
023	2	43-80342B49	SPACER	
A 001	1	RTL-4158A	WATT METER ASSY(A17A1)	
A 002	1	RTL-4158A	WIDE BND AMPL.ASSY(A17A2)	
A 003	1	RTL-4157A	DUPLEX GEN.ASSY(A17A3)	
AT001	1	01-80343B83	ATTENUATOR	
AT002	1	17-80377A95	ATTENUATOR,POWER	
AT003	1	01-80343B81	ATTENUATOR,16DB	
C 001	1	21-80342B51	CAPACITOR	5000PF-6MV-500
C 002	1	21-80342B51	CAPACITOR	5000PF-6MV-500
C 003	1	21-80342B51	CAPACITOR	5000PF-6MV-500
C 004	1	21-80342B51	CAPACITOR	5000PF-6MV-500
C 005	1	21-80342B51	CAPACITOR	5000PF-6MV-500
C 006	1	21-80342B51	CAPACITOR	5000PF-6MV-500
C 007	1	21-80342B51	CAPACITOR	5000PF-6MV-500
C 008	1	21-80342B51	CAPACITOR	5000PF-6MV-500
C 009	1	21-80342B51	CAPACITOR	5000PF-6MV-500
C 010	1	21-80342B51	CAPACITOR	5000PF-6MV-500
C 011	1	21-80342B51	CAPACITOR	5000PF-6MV-500
CR001	1	48-87643C01	DIODE	
FL001	1	91-80342B25	FILTER	
FL002	1	91-80342B25	FILTER	
FL003	1	91-80342B25	FILTER	
FL004	1	91-80342B25	FILTER	
FL005	1	91-80342B25	FILTER	
FL006	1	91-80342B25	FILTER	
FL007	1	91-80342B25	FILTER	
FL008	1	91-80342B25	FILTER	
FL009	1	91-80342B25	FILTER	
FL010	1	91-80342B25	FILTER	
FL011	1	91-80342B25	FILTER	
FL012	1	91-80342B25	FILTER	
J 001	1	28-80342B87	CONNECTOR, MODIFIED	
J 002	1	28-80342B88	CONNECTOR	MODIFIED
J 004	1	28-80342B89	CONNECTOR	MODIFIED
J 005	1	28-80342B89	CONNECTOR	MODIFIED
J 007	1	09-80331A70	CONNECTOR	PHONE JACK
J 008	1	28-80342B88	CONNECTOR	MODIFIED
J 009	1	28-80342B88	CONNECTOR	MODIFIED
J 010	1	09-80340B39	CONNECTOR	
R 003	1	06-00185A19	RESISTOR	56-5-1/8
RT001	1	06-83600K05	THERMISTOR	
S 001	1	40-80335A74	SWITCH	WAFER
S 002	1	40-80335A80	SWITCH, TOGGLE	SPDT
W 001	1	30-80344B06	CABLE ASSEMBLY-W1	
W 002	1	30-80344B08	CABLE ASSEMBLY-W2	ANTENNA/A1
W 004	1	30-80344B09	CABLE ASSY-W4, DUPLEX/A3	
W 009	1	30-80344B17	CABLE ASSEMBLY, W9	

**W001 Cable Assembly (W1)**  
30-80344B06

P 001	1	09-80331A75	CONNECTOR
P 002	1	09-80343B86	CONNECTOR

**W002 Cable Assembly (W2)**  
30-80344B08

P 002	1	09-80331A75	CONNECTOR
-------	---	-------------	-----------

**W004 Cable Assembly (W4, Duplex/A3)**  
30-80344B09

J 006	1	28-80342B90	CONNECTOR, BNC
P 001	1	09-80331A75	CONNECTOR

**Standard RF Input Kit**

001	1	RTL-1021A	RF INPUT MODULE ASSY(A17)
005	1	36-80335A89	WAFER
007	2	04-80336A99	WAFER

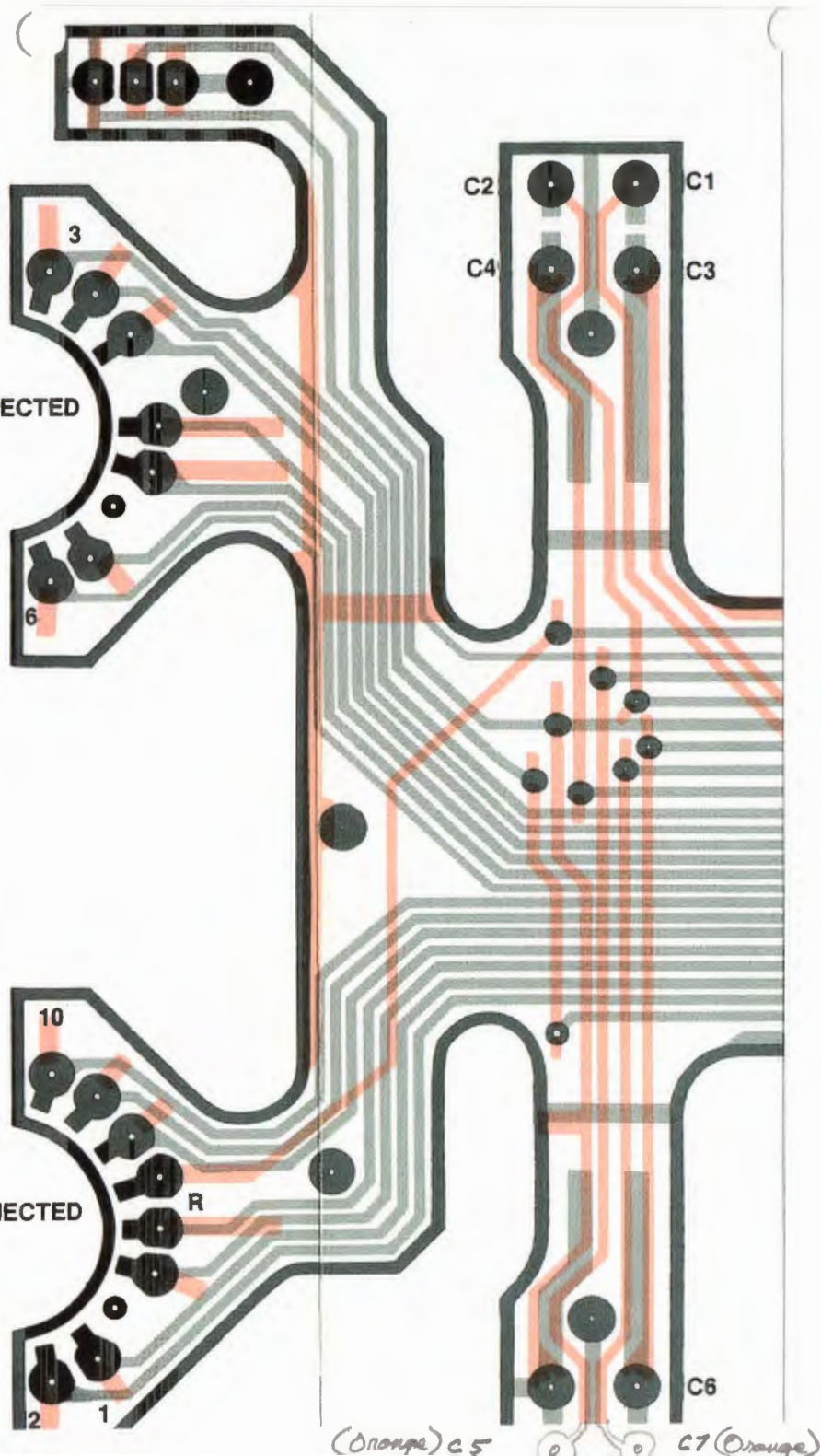


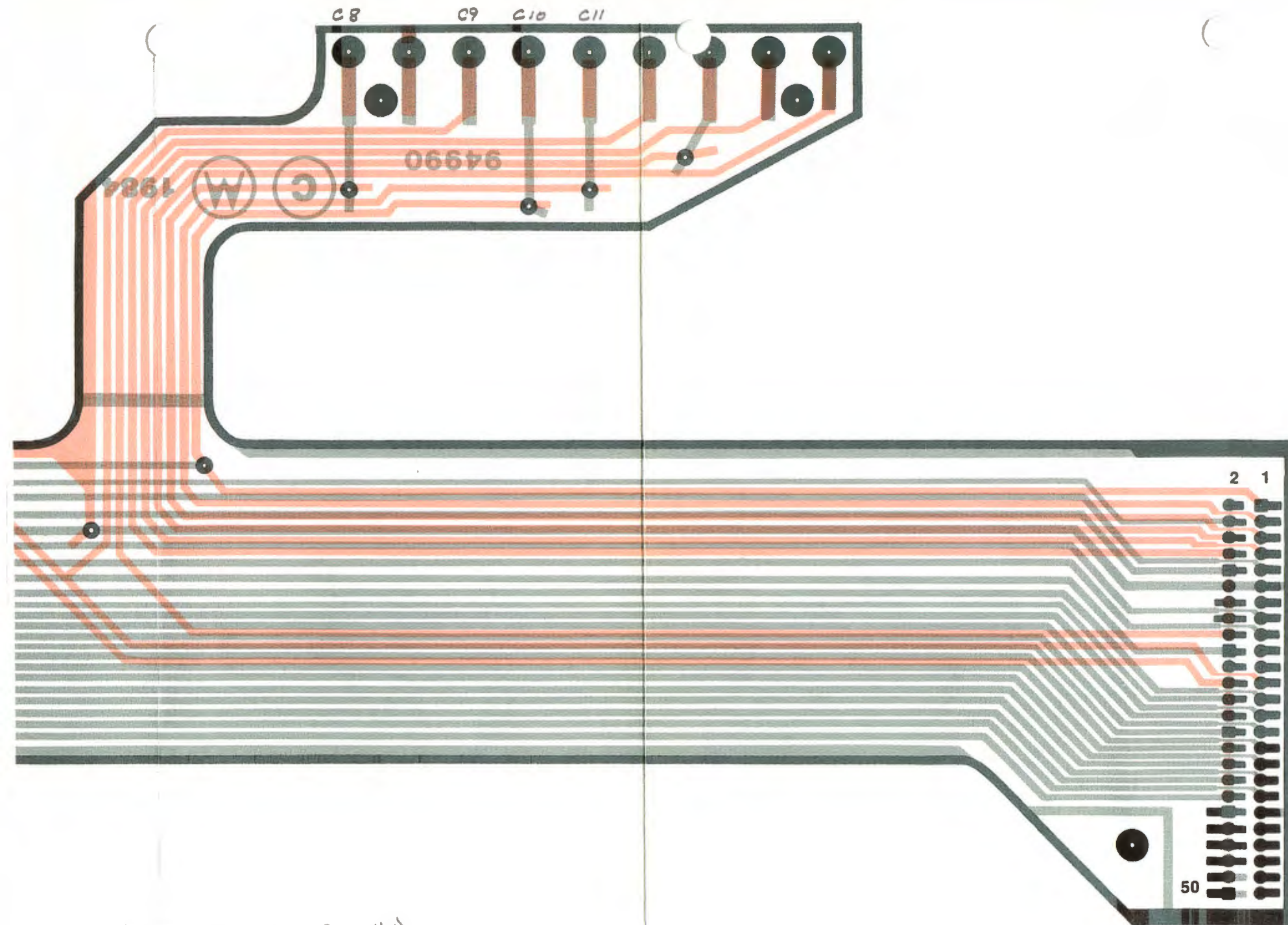
CONNECTED  
TO  
S1

17-10

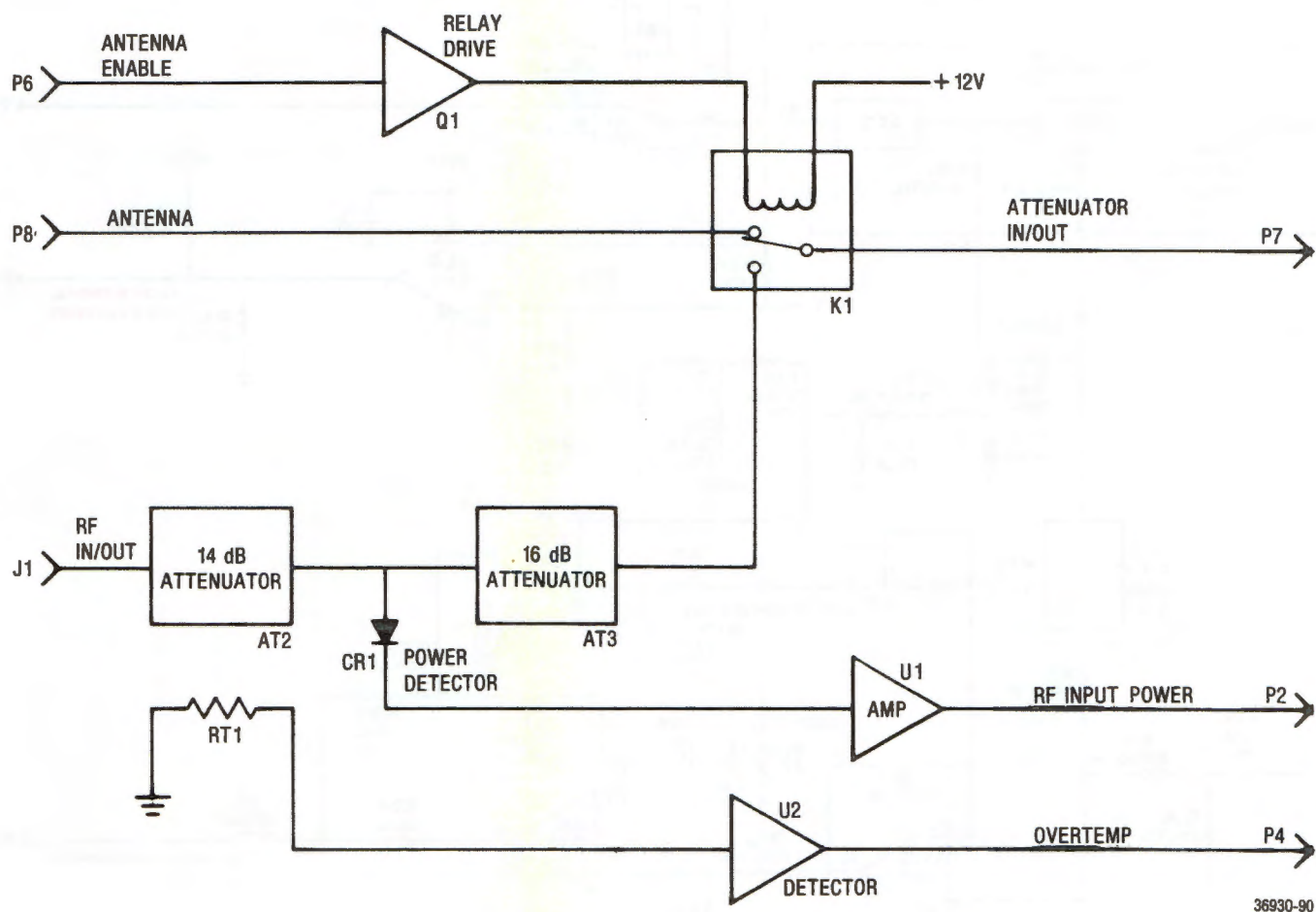
CONNECTED  
TO  
S1

ID COMPONENT  
WN IN BLACK.  
ACK SHOWN

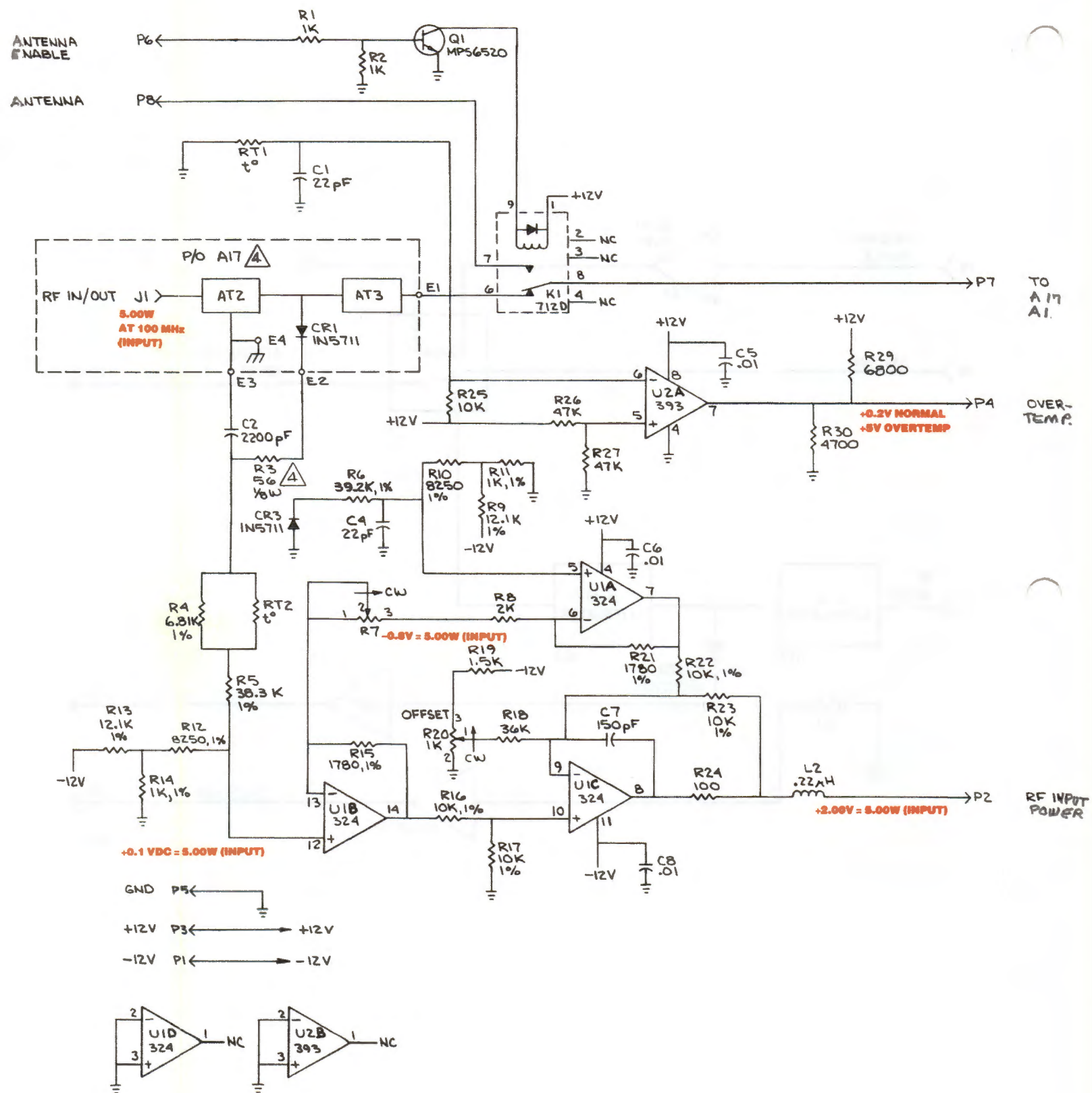




(See Sh. 1, pg. 17-9, for Part List)



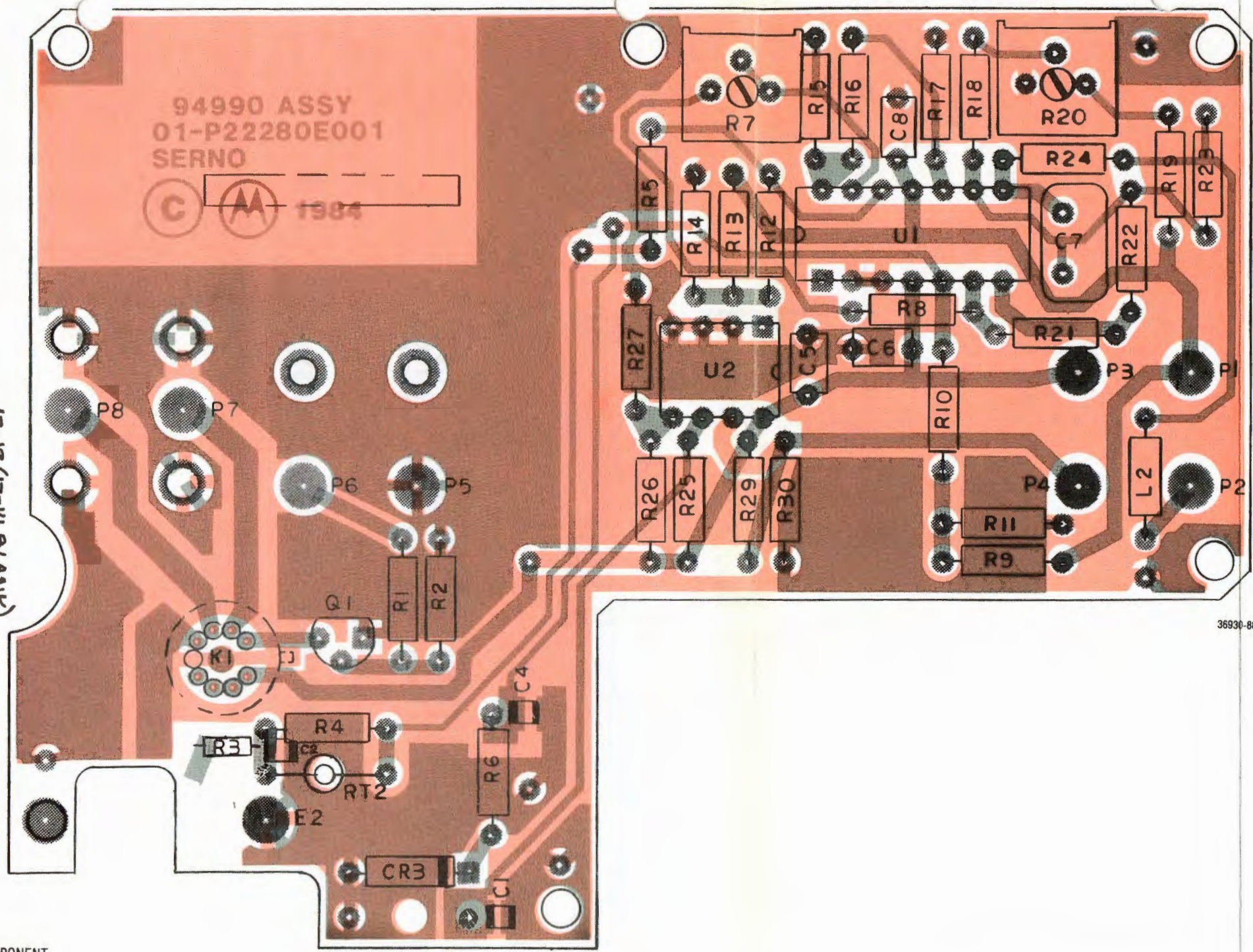




17-13 (17-14) 21-1

94990 ASSY  
01-P22280E001  
SERNO

(C) 1984



36930-88

ID COMPONENT  
WN IN BLACK.  
ACK SHOWN

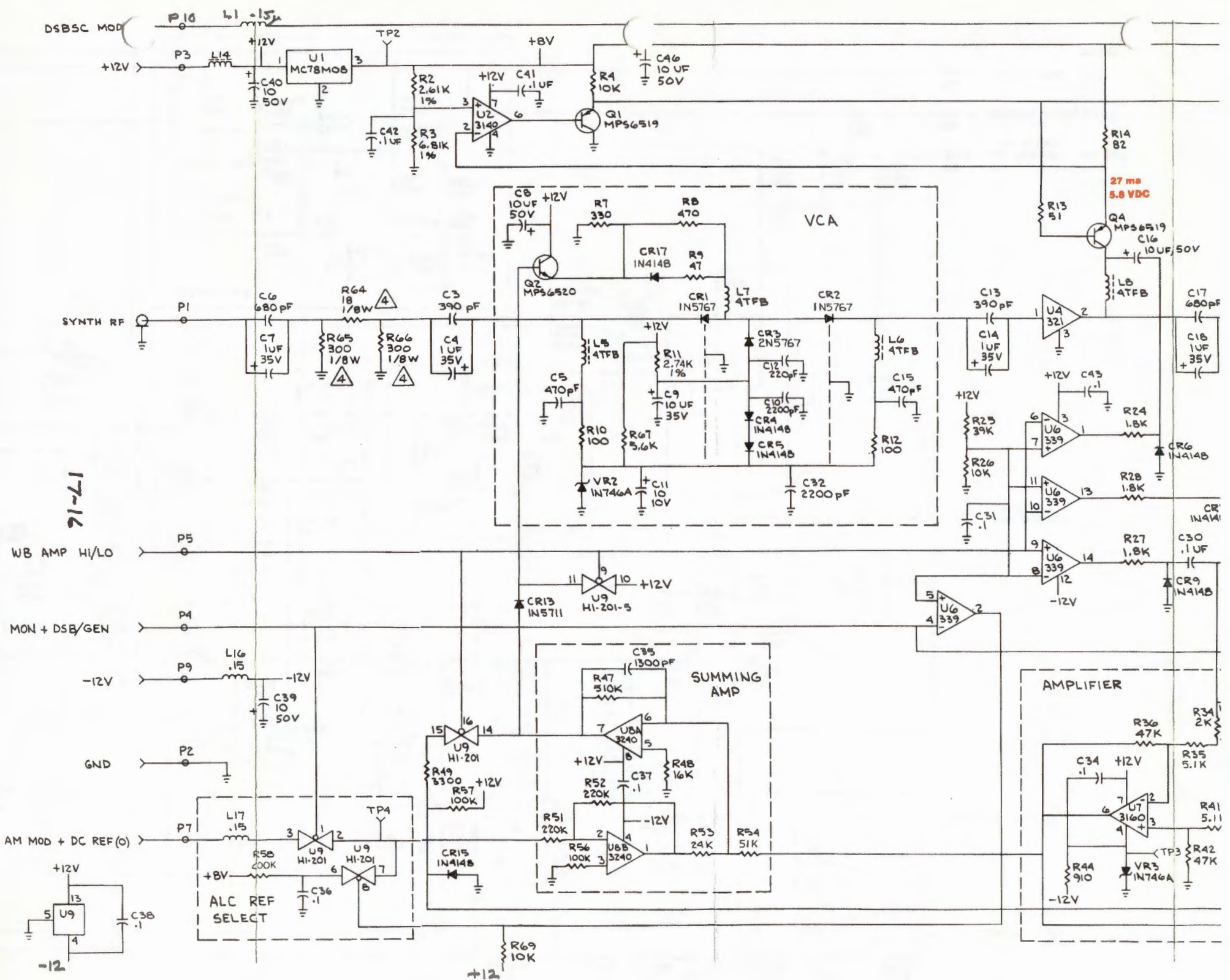


Find No.	Qty. Req.	Part No.	Nomenclature	Part Value
C 001	1	21-80370A14	CAPACITOR	22PF-5-100
C 002	1	21-80370A24	CAPACITOR	2200PF-20-100
C 004	1	21-80370A14	CAPACITOR	22PF-5-100
C 005	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C 006	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C 007	1	21-80369A94	CAPACITOR	150PF-5-500
C 008	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
CR003	1	48-87643C01	DIODE	
K 001	1	80-80343B61	RELAY	
L 002	1	24-80369A25	COIL	.22UH
P 001	1	09-80344B25	RECEPTACLE	
P 002	1	09-80344B25	RECEPTACLE	
P 003	1	09-80344B25	RECEPTACLE	
P 004	1	09-80344B25	RECEPTACLE	
P 005	1	09-80344B25	RECEPTACLE	
P 006	1	09-80344B25	RECEPTACLE	
P 007	1	09-80344B25	RECEPTACLE	
P 008	1	09-80344B25	RECEPTACLE	
Q 001	1	48-80340B66	TRANSISTOR	MPS6520
R 001	1	06-11009C49	RESISTOR	1K-5-1/4
R 002	1	06-11009C49	RESISTOR	1K-5-1/4
R 004	1	06-10621C75	RESISTOR	6.81K-1-1/4
R 005	1	06-10621D48	RESISTOR	38.3K-1-1/4
R 006	1	06-10621D49	RESISTOR	39.2K-1-1/4
R 007	1	18-83452F10	RESISTOR,VARIABLE	1K
R 008	1	06-11009C56	RESISTOR	2.0K-5-1/4
R 009	1	06-10621C99	RESISTOR	12.1K-1-1/4
R 010	1	06-10621C83	RESISTOR	8.25K-1-1/4
R 011	1	06-10621B94	RESISTOR	1K-1-1/4
R 012	1	06-10621C83	RESISTOR	8.25K-1-1/4
R 013	1	06-10621C99	RESISTOR	12.1K-1-1/4
R 014	1	06-10621B94	RESISTOR	1K-1-1/4
R 015	1	06-10621C19	RESISTOR	1.78K-1-1/4
R 016	1	06-10621C91	RESISTOR	10K-1-1/4
R 017	1	06-10621C91	RESISTOR	10K-1-1/4
R 018	1	06-11009C86	RESISTOR	36K-5-1/4
R 019	1	06-11009C53	RESISTOR	1.5K-5-1/4
R 020	1	18-83452F10	RESISTOR,VARIABLE	1K
R 021	1	06-10621C19	RESISTOR	1.78K-1-1/4
R 022	1	06-10621C91	RESISTOR	10K-1-1/4
R 023	1	06-10621C91	RESISTOR	10K-1-1/4
R 024	1	06-11009C25	RESISTOR	100-5-1/4
R 025	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
R 026	1	06-11009C89	RESISTOR	47K-5-1/4
R 027	1	06-11009C89	RESISTOR	47K-5-1/4
R 028	1	06-11009C69	RESISTOR	6.8K-5-1/4
R 030	1	06-11009C65	RESISTOR	4.7K-5-1/4
RT002	1	06-83600K05	THERMISTOR	
U 001	1	51-80396A16	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	LM324N SCREENED
U 002	1	51-80345A10	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	LM393N SCREENED

WATERMETER BOARD (A1/A1)  
(RTL-4158A)  
Figure 17-6. Printed Wiring Board As:  
and Parts List

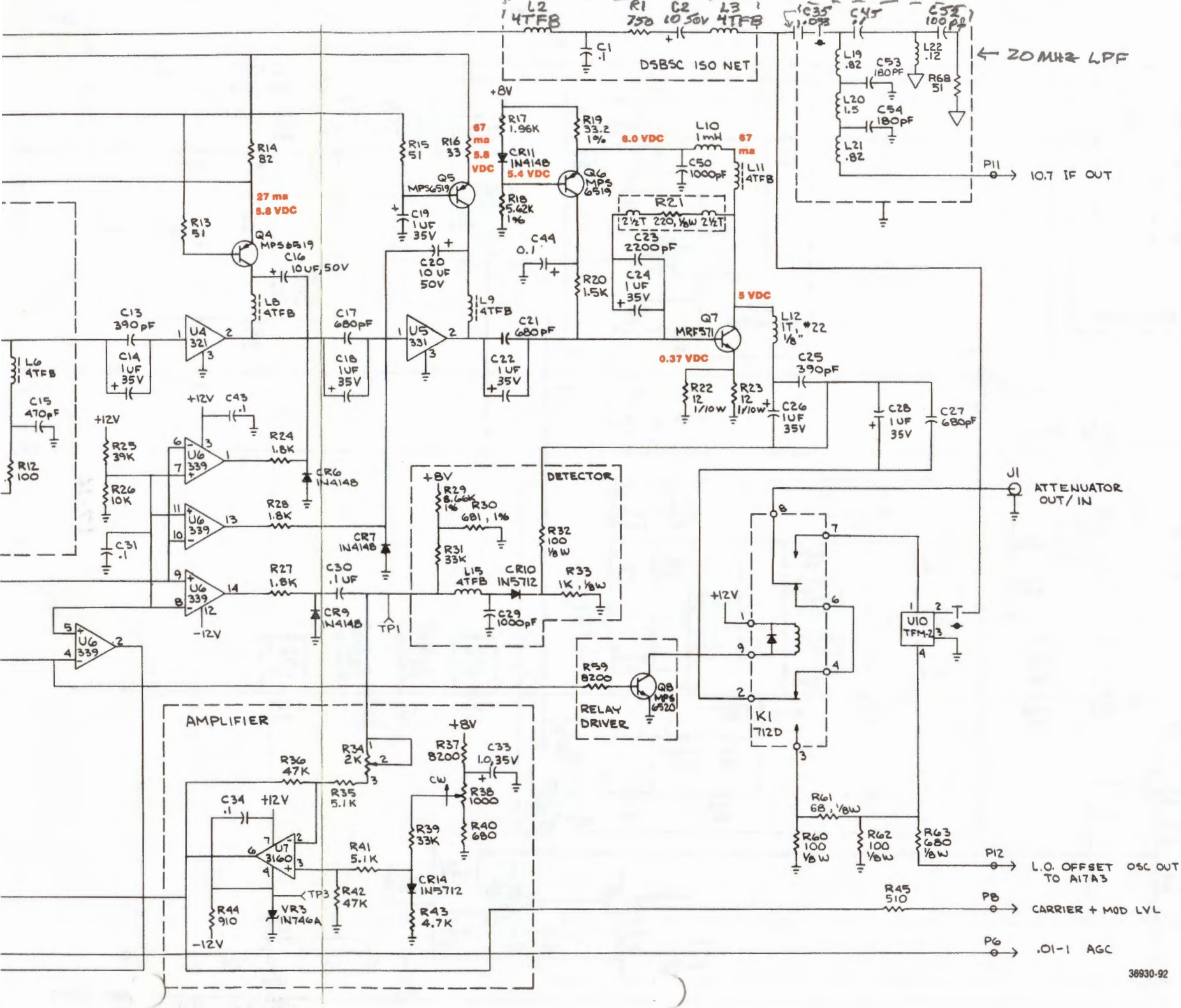






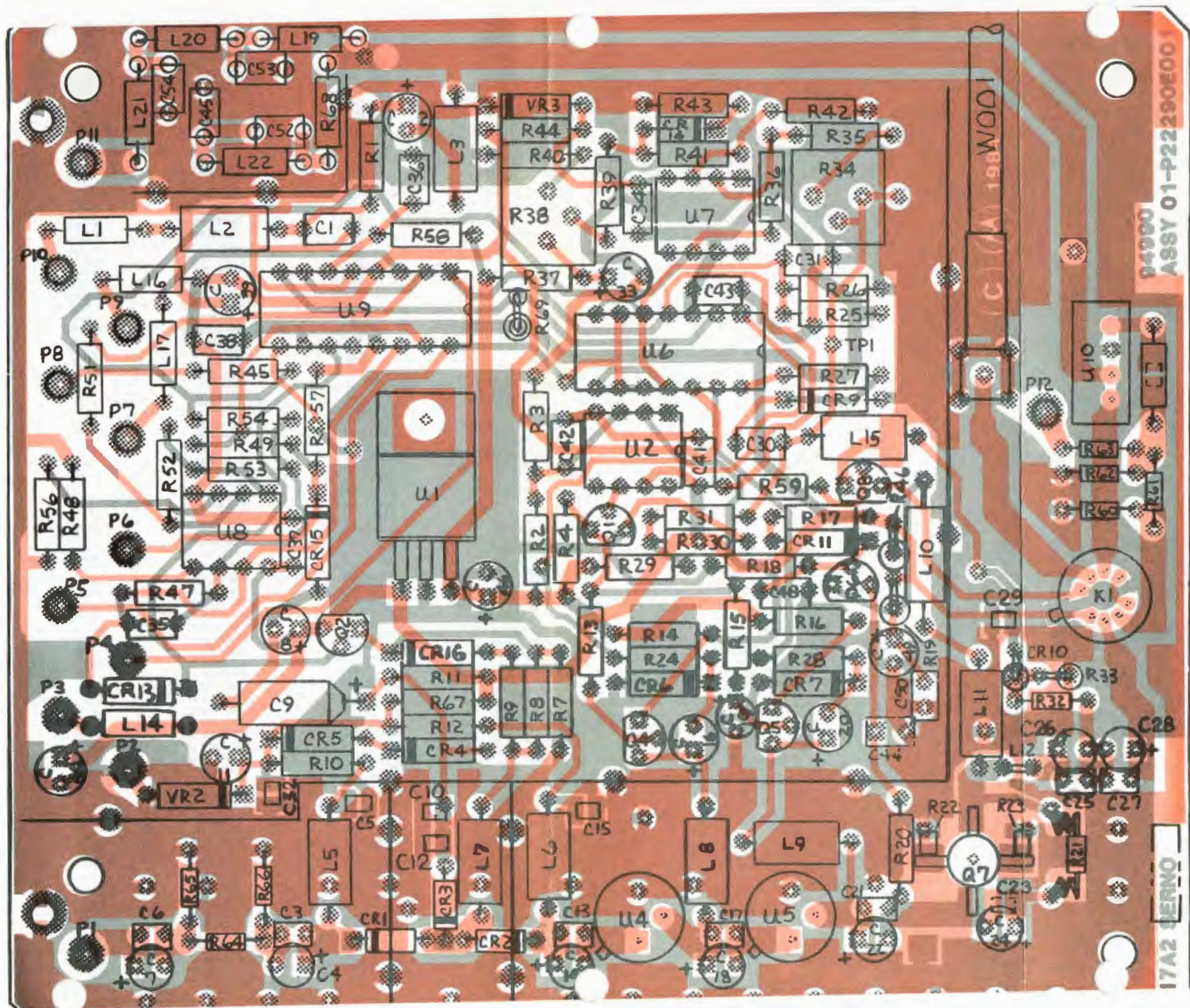
17-16

27 ma  
5.8 VDC





L1-L1



94990  
ASSY 01-P22290E00

17A2 BERNQ



# and Parts List

C 001	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 002	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 003	1	21-80339B66	CAPACITOR	390PF-5-100
C 004	1	23-83441B15	CAPACITOR	1.0UF-20-35
C 005	1	21-80342B50	CAPACITOR	470PF-5-50
C 006	1	21-80339B69	CAPACITOR	680PF-10-100
C 007	1	23-83441B15	CAPACITOR	1.0UF-20-35
C 008	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 009	1	23-80341B03	CAPACITOR	10UF-10-35
C 010	1	21-80370A24	CAPACITOR	2200PF-20-50
C 011	1	23-80341B05	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-10
C 012	1	21-80370A23	CAPACITOR	220PF-20-50
C 013	1	21-80339B66	CAPACITOR	390PF-5-100
C 014	1	23-83441B15	CAPACITOR	1.0UF-20-35
C 015	1	21-80342B50	CAPACITOR	470PF-5-50
C 016	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 017	1	21-80339B69	CAPACITOR	680PF-10-100
C 018	1	23-83441B15	CAPACITOR	1.0UF-20-35
C 019	1	23-83441B15	CAPACITOR	1.0UF-20-35
C 020	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 021	1	21-80339B69	CAPACITOR	680PF-10-100
C 022	1	23-83441B15	CAPACITOR	1.0UF-20-35
C 023	1	21-80370A24	CAPACITOR	2200PF-20-50
C 024	1	23-83441B15	CAPACITOR	1.0UF-20-35
C 025	1	21-80339B66	CAPACITOR	390PF-5-100
C 026	1	23-83441B15	CAPACITOR	1.0UF-20-35
C 027	1	21-80339B69	CAPACITOR	680PF-10-100
C 028	1	23-83441B15	CAPACITOR	1.0UF-20-35
C 029	1	21-80370A22	CAPACITOR	1000PF-20-50
C 030	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 031	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 032	1	21-80370A24	CAPACITOR	2200PF-20-50
C 033	1	23-83441B15	CAPACITOR	1.0UF-20-35
C 034	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 035	1	21-80341B52	CAPACITOR	1300PF-5-50
C 036	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 037	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 038	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 039	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 040	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 041	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 042	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 043	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 044	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 045	1	21-00850118	CAPACITOR	100PF-5-500
C 046	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 050	1	21-80339B72	CAPACITOR	.001UF-10-200
C 052	1	21-00850118	CAPACITOR	100PF-5-500
C 053	1	21-80341B57	CAPACITOR	180PF-5-50
C 054	1	21-80341B57	CAPACITOR	180PF-5-50
C 055	1	21-80344B37	CAPACITOR, CHIP	.033UF-10-50
CR001	1	48-80342B19	DIODE	
CR002	1	48-80342B19	DIODE	
CR003	1	48-80342B19	DIODE	
CR004	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
CR005	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
CR006	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
CR007	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
CR009	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
CR010	1	48-80398A27	DIODE	
CR011	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
CR013	1	48-87843C01	DIODE	
CR014	1	48-80398A27	DIODE	
CR015	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
CR016	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
K 001	1	80-80343B61	RELAY	
L 001	1	24-80368A23	COIL	.15UH
L 002	1	24-83961B01	CHOKE	
L 003	1	24-83961B01	CHOKE	
L 005	1	24-83961B01	CHOKE	
L 006	1	24-83961B01	CHOKE	
L 007	1	24-83961B01	CHOKE	
L 008	1	24-83961B01	CHOKE	
L 009	1	24-83961B01	CHOKE	
L 010	1	24-80368A42	COIL	1000UH
L 011	1	24-83961B01	CHOKE	
L 012	1	24-80342B70	COIL	
L 014	1	25-80342B79	COIL, TOROID	
L 015	1	24-83961B01	CHOKE	
L 016	1	24-80368A23	COIL	.15UH
L 017	1	24-80368A23	COIL	.15UH
L 018	1	24-80368A23	COIL	.15UH

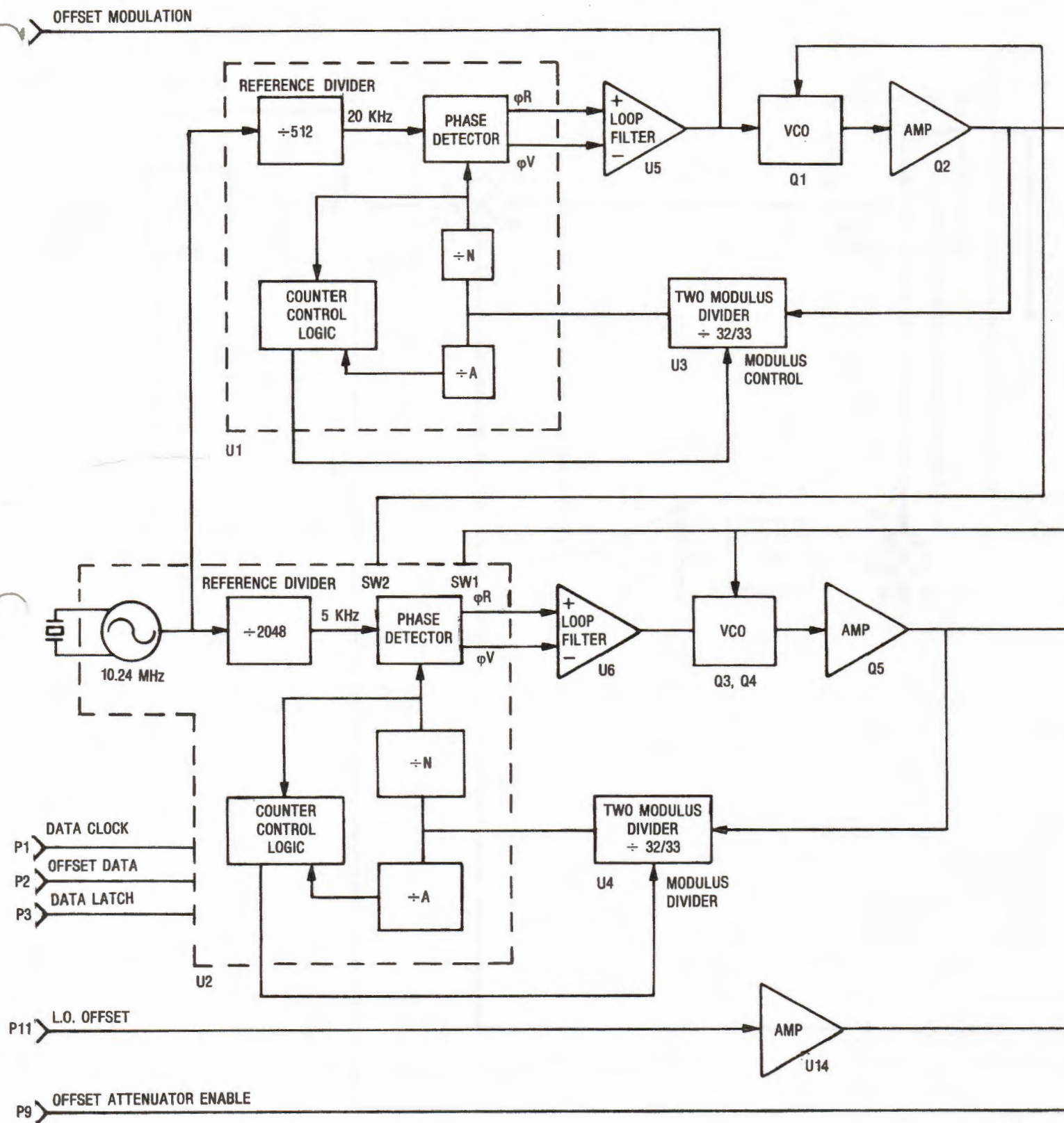
L 020	1	24-80340B57	COIL	1.5UH
L 021	1	24-80340B53	COIL	.82UH
L 022	1	24-80340B50	COIL	.12UH
P 001	1	09-80344B25	RECEPTACLE	
P 002	1	09-80344B25	RECEPTACLE	
P 003	1	09-80344B25	RECEPTACLE	
P 004	1	09-80344B25	RECEPTACLE	
P 005	1	09-80344B25	RECEPTACLE	
P 006	1	09-80344B25	RECEPTACLE	
P 007	1	09-80344B25	RECEPTACLE	
P 008	1	09-80344B25	RECEPTACLE	
P 009	1	09-80344B25	RECEPTACLE	
P 010	1	09-80344B25	RECEPTACLE	
P 011	1	09-80344B25	RECEPTACLE	
P 012	1	09-80344B25	RECEPTACLE	
Q 001	1	48-80340B85	TRANSISTOR	MPS6519
Q 002	1	48-80340B86	TRANSISTOR	MPS6520
Q 004	1	48-80340B85	TRANSISTOR	MPS6519
Q 005	1	48-80340B85	TRANSISTOR	MPS6519
Q 006	1	48-80340B85	TRANSISTOR	MPS6519
Q 007	1	48-80340B48	TRANSISTOR	
Q 008	1	48-80340B86	TRANSISTOR	MPS6520
R 001	1	08-11009C46	RESISTOR	750-5-1/4
R 002	1	08-10621C35	RESISTOR	2.61K-1-1/4
R 003	1	08-10621C75	RESISTOR	8.81K-1-1/4
R 004	1	08-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
R 007	1	08-11009C37	RESISTOR	330-5-1/4
R 008	1	08-11009C41	RESISTOR	470-5-1/4
R 009	1	08-11009C17	RESISTOR	47-5-1/4
R 010	1	08-11009C25	RESISTOR	100-5-1/4
R 011	1	08-10621C37	RESISTOR	2.74K-1-1/4
R 012	1	08-11009C25	RESISTOR	100-5-1/4
R 013	1	08-11009C16	RESISTOR	51-5-1/4
R 014	1	08-11009C23	RESISTOR	82-5-1/4
R 015	1	08-11009C18	RESISTOR	51-5-1/4
R 016	1	08-11009C13	RESISTOR	33-5-1/4
R 017	1	08-10621C23	RESISTOR	1.98K-1-1/4
R 018	1	08-10621C67	RESISTOR	5.82K-1-1/4
R 020	1	08-11009C53	RESISTOR	1.5K-5-1/4
R 021	1	08-11041C49	RESISTOR	220-5-1/8
R 022	1	08-80340B14	RESISTOR	12-5-1
R 023	1	08-80340B14	RESISTOR	12-5-1
R 024	1	08-11009C55	RESISTOR	1.8K-5-1/4
R 025	1	08-11009C87	RESISTOR	39K-5-1/4
R 026	1	08-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
R 027	1	08-11009C55	RESISTOR	1.8K-5-1/4
R 028	1	08-11009C55	RESISTOR	1.8K-5-1/4
R 029	1	08-10621C85	RESISTOR	6.68K-1-1/4
R 030	1	08-10621B78	RESISTOR	881-1-1/4
R 031	1	08-11009C85	RESISTOR	33K-5-1/4
R 032	1	08-11041C41	RESISTOR	100-5-1/8
R 033	1	08-11041C65	RESISTOR	1K-5-1/8
R 034	1	18-83452F12	RESISTOR,VARIABLE	5K
R 035	1	08-11009C86	RESISTOR	5.1K-5-1/4
R 036	1	08-11009C89	RESISTOR	47K-5-1/4
R 037	1	08-11009C71	RESISTOR	8.2K-5-1/4
R 038	1	18-83452F10	RESISTOR,VARIABLE	1K
R 039	1	08-11009C85	RESISTOR	33K-5-1/4
R 040	1	08-11009C45	RESISTOR	680-5-1/4
R 041	1	08-11009C86	RESISTOR	5.1K-5-1/4
R 042	1	08-11009C89	RESISTOR	47K-5-1/4
R 043	1	08-11009C85	RESISTOR	4.7K-5-1/4
R 044	1	08-11009C48	RESISTOR	910-5-1/4
R 045	1	08-11009C42	RESISTOR	510-5-1/4
R 046	1	08-10621D42	RESISTOR	33.2-1-1/4
R 047	1	08-11009D15	RESISTOR	510K-5-1/4
R 048	1	08-11009C78	RESISTOR	18K-5-1/4
R 049	1	08-11009C81	RESISTOR	3.3K-5-1/4
R 051	1	08-11009D08	RESISTOR	220K-5-1/4
R 052	1	08-11009D08	RESISTOR	220K-5-1/4
R 053	1	08-11009C82	RESISTOR	24K-5-1/4
R 054	1	08-11009C90	RESISTOR	51K-5-1/4
R 056	1	08-11009C97	RESISTOR	100K-5-1/4
R 057	1	08-11009C97	RESISTOR	100K-5-1/4
R 058	1	08-11009B05	RESISTOR	200K-5-1/4
R 059	1	08-11009C71	RESISTOR	8.2K-5-1/4
R 060	1	08-11041C41	RESISTOR	100-5-1/8
R 061	1	08-11041C37	RESISTOR	68-5-1/8
R 062	1	08-11041C41	RESISTOR	100-5-1/8
R 063	1	08-00185A45	RESISTOR	680-5-1/8
R 064	1	08-11041A23	RESISTOR	18-5-1/8
R 065	1	08-11041C52	RESISTOR	300-5-1/8

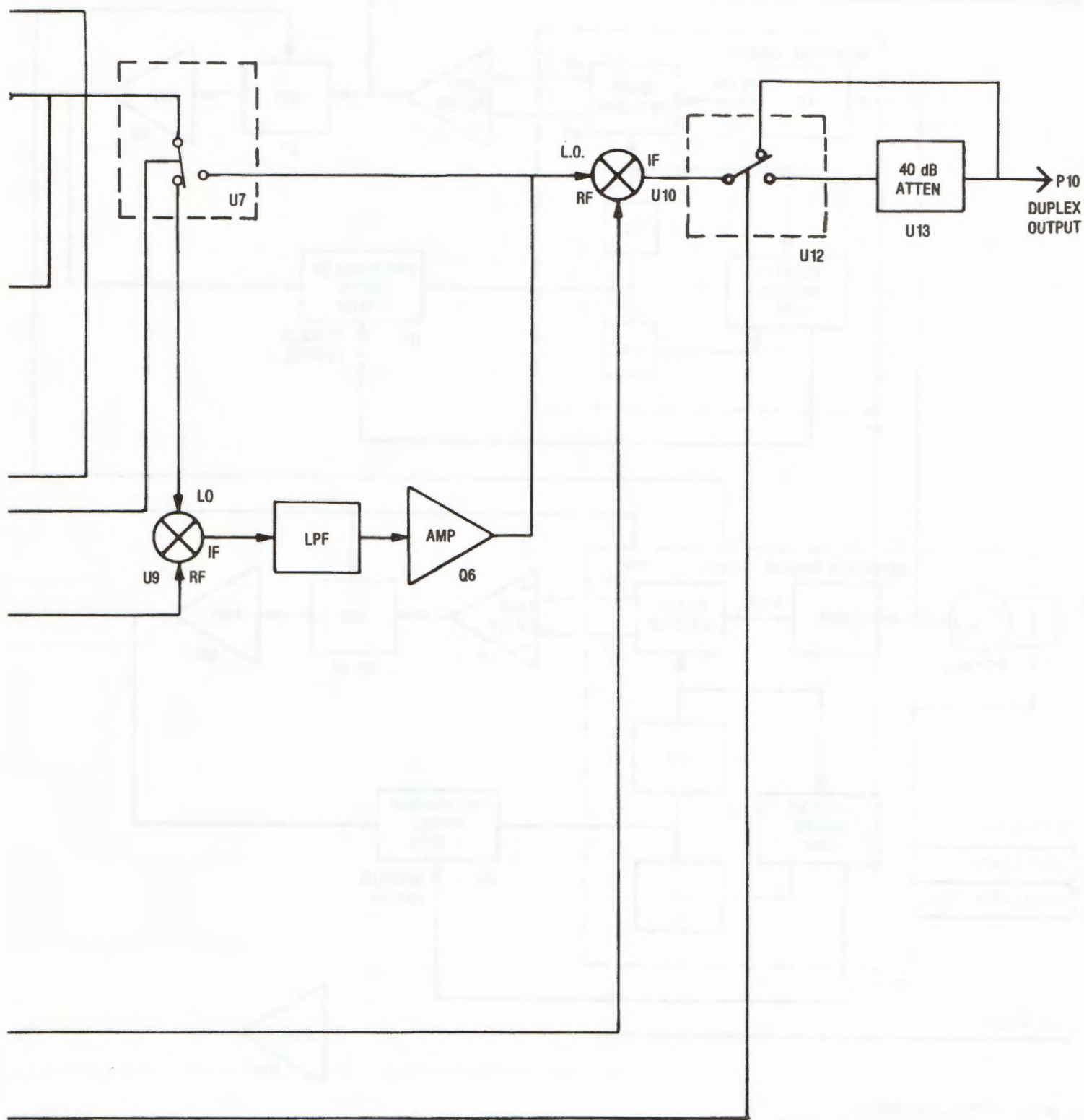
81-41

U 067	1	08-11009C67
U 068	1	08-11009C18
U 069	1	08-11009C73
U 001	1	51-05292H02
U 002	1	51-80345A01
U 004	1	51-80343B29
U 005	1	51-80343B28
U 006	1	51-83629M71
U 007	1	51-80345A02
U 008	1	51-80345A04
U 009	1	51-80345A05
U 010	1	51-80346A05
VR002	1	48-83461E03
VR003	1	48-83461E03
W 001	1	30-80344B16

RESISTOR	5.8K-5-1/4
RESISTOR	51-5-1/4
RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	CA3140E SCREENED
INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	SM83-2653
INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	SM83-2654
INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	CA3160E SCREENED
INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	CA3240E SCREENED
INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	HI-201-5 SCREENED
MIXER	
DIODE,ZENER	3.3V-5-5
DIODE,ZENER	3.3V-5-5
CABLE ASSEMBLY	30-P22372E001



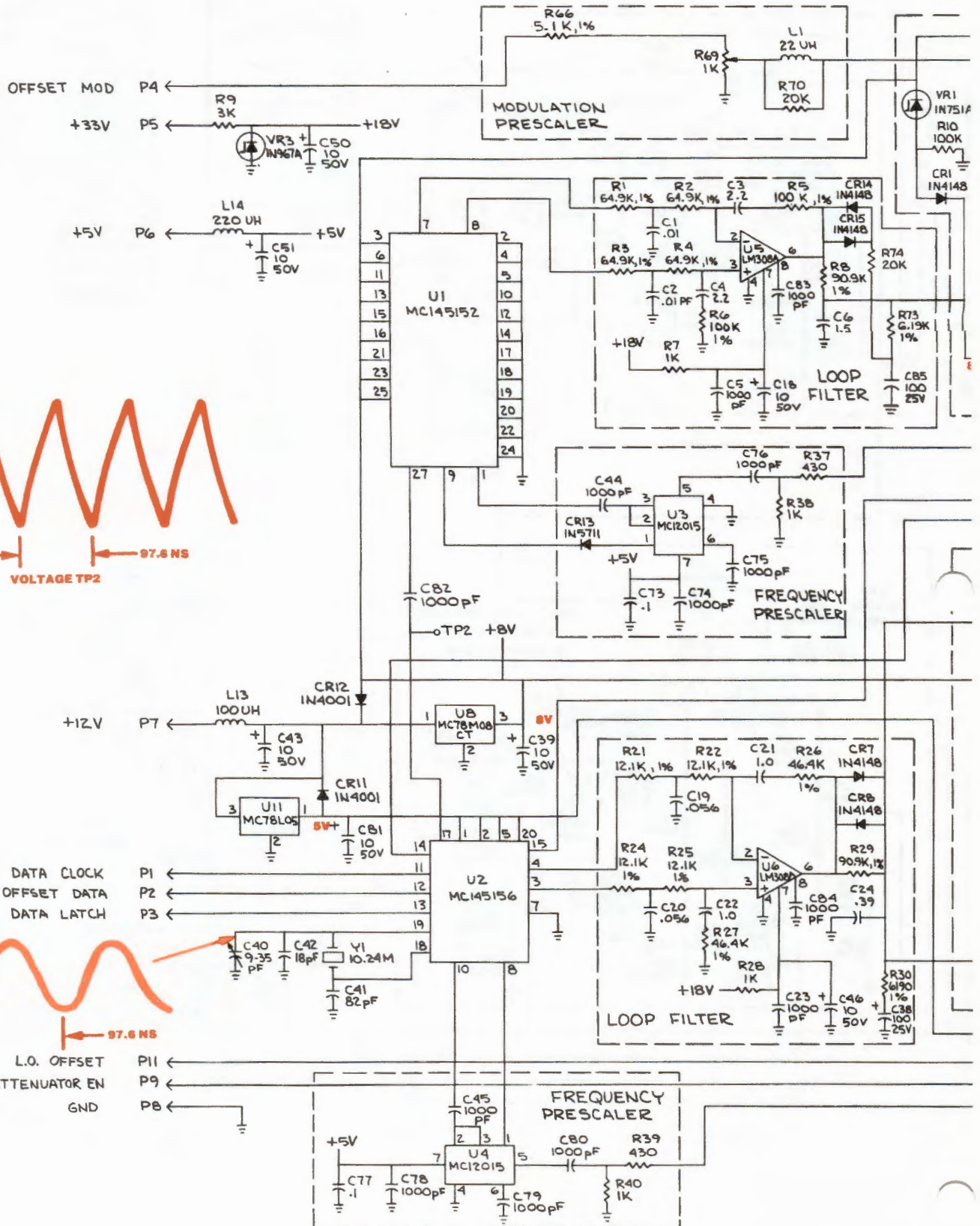




# MODULE GENERATOR BOARD (A17A3)

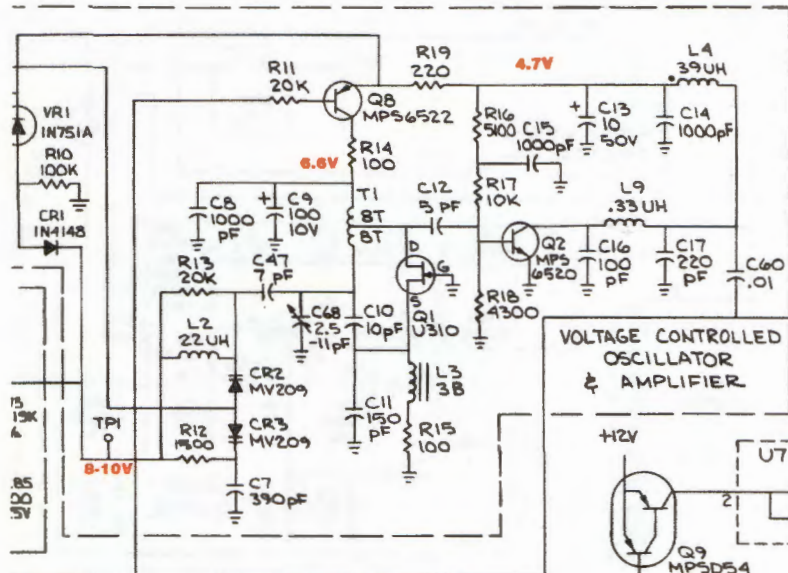
## 1. Schematic

DESIGNATIONS ARE SHOWN FOR  
FUNCTIONS PREFIX WITH A17A3.  
SPECIFIED  
IN OHMS  $\pm 5$  PCT, 1/4 WATTS,  
RE IN UF,  
E IN MM,  
IN DC.



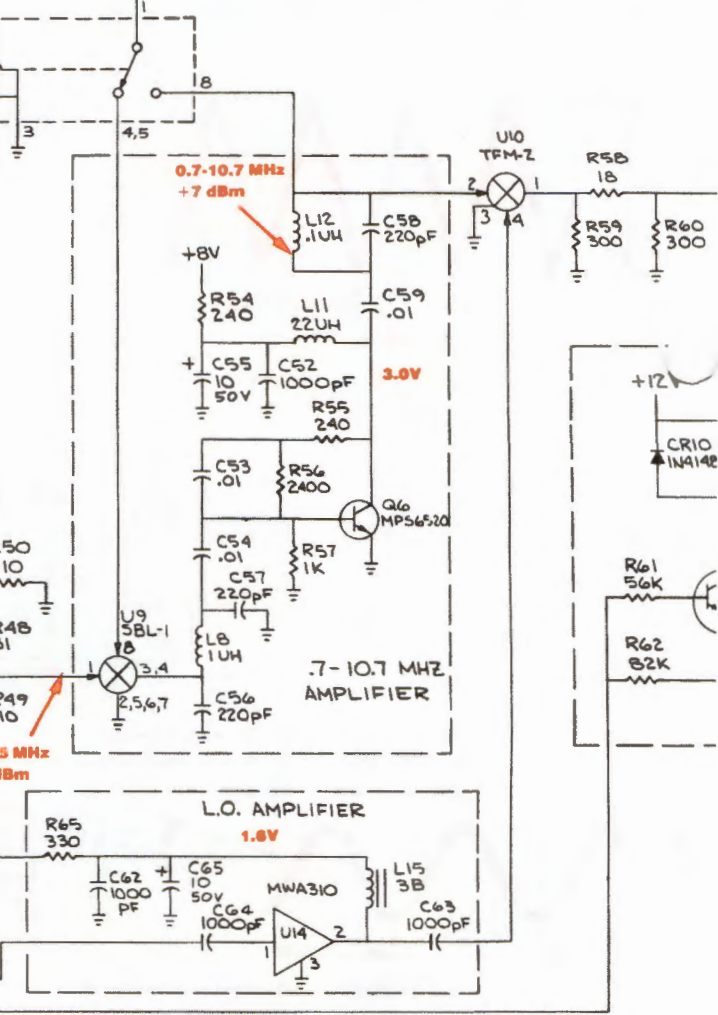
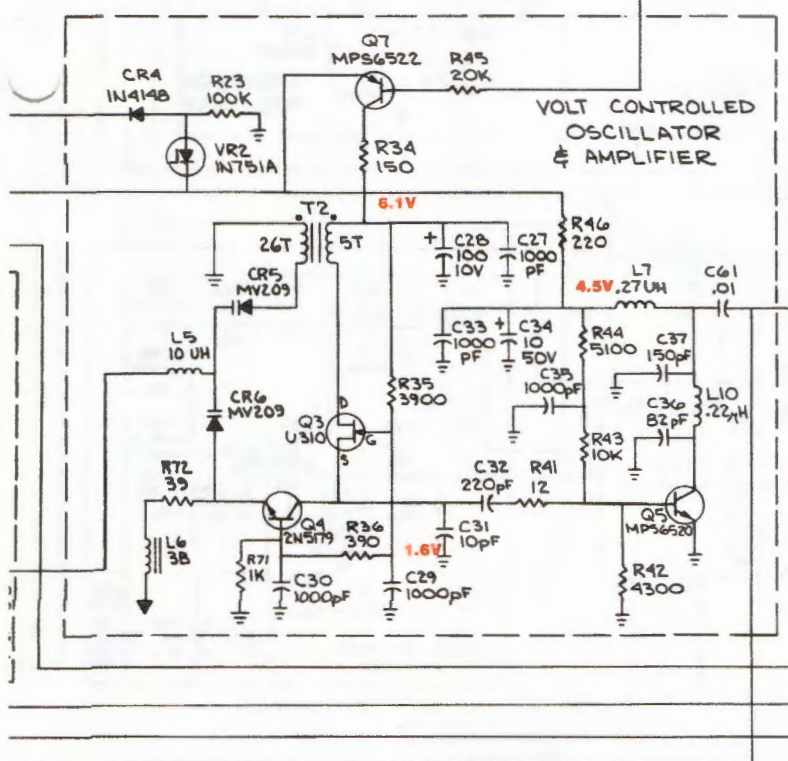
ING:  
SENSITIVE PARTS  
PROPRIETARY



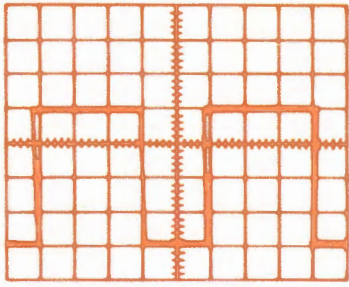


LAST USED	NOT USED
CB4	C69-72
CR13	
L15	
Q11	
R71	R20
T2	
U14	
VR3	
Y1	

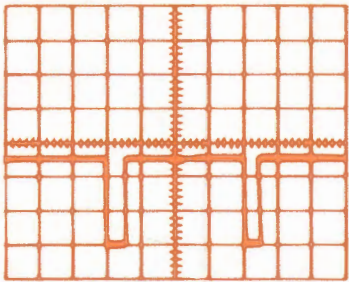
REF DES	DEVICE	GND	+V	-V	NO CONNECT
U1	MC145152				26,28
U2	MC145156				6,9,16
U3	MC12015				8
U4	MC12015				8
U5	LM308A				1,5
U6	LM308A				1,5
U7	WJ18DIP-7				6,7
U8	MC78M08				
U9	SBL-1				
U10	TFM-Z				
U11	MC78L05				
U12	G4Y-152P				
U13	AT-40				
U14	MWA310				



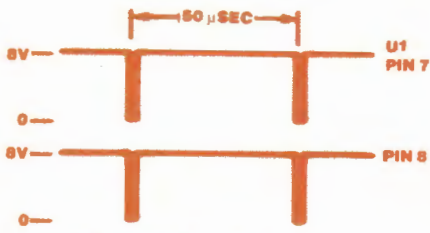
NO  
INJECT  
28  
1,16  
5  
5  
7



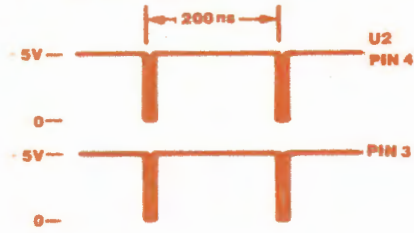
VOLTAGE U1 PIN 9  
2V/DIV 10 μSEC/DIV



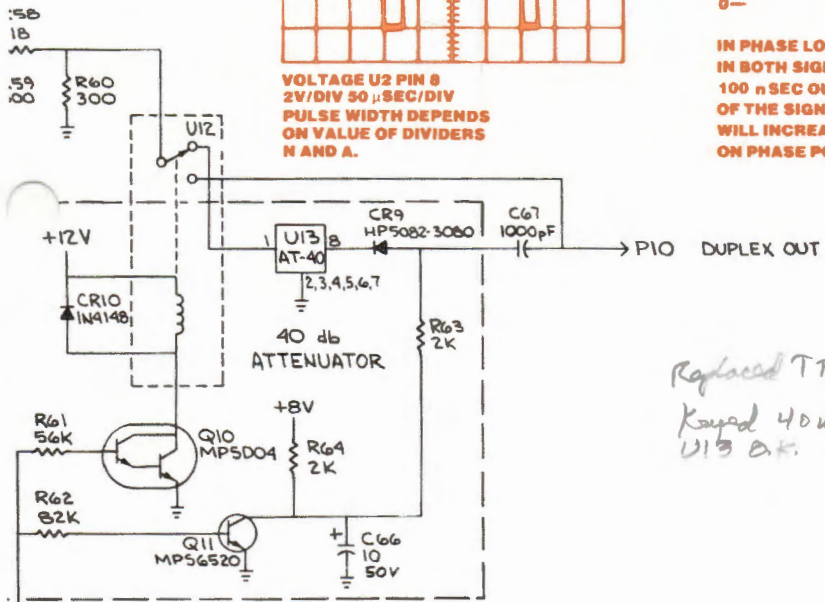
VOLTAGE U2 PIN 8  
2V/DIV 50 μSEC/DIV  
PULSE WIDTH DEPENDS  
ON VALUE OF DIVIDERS  
N AND A.



IN PHASE LOCK PULSE WIDTH  
IN BOTH SIGNALS ARE EQUAL,  
100 nSEC OUT OF LOCK. ONE OF  
THE SIGNALS PULSE WIDTH  
WILL INCREASE DEPENDING  
ON PHASE POLARITY.

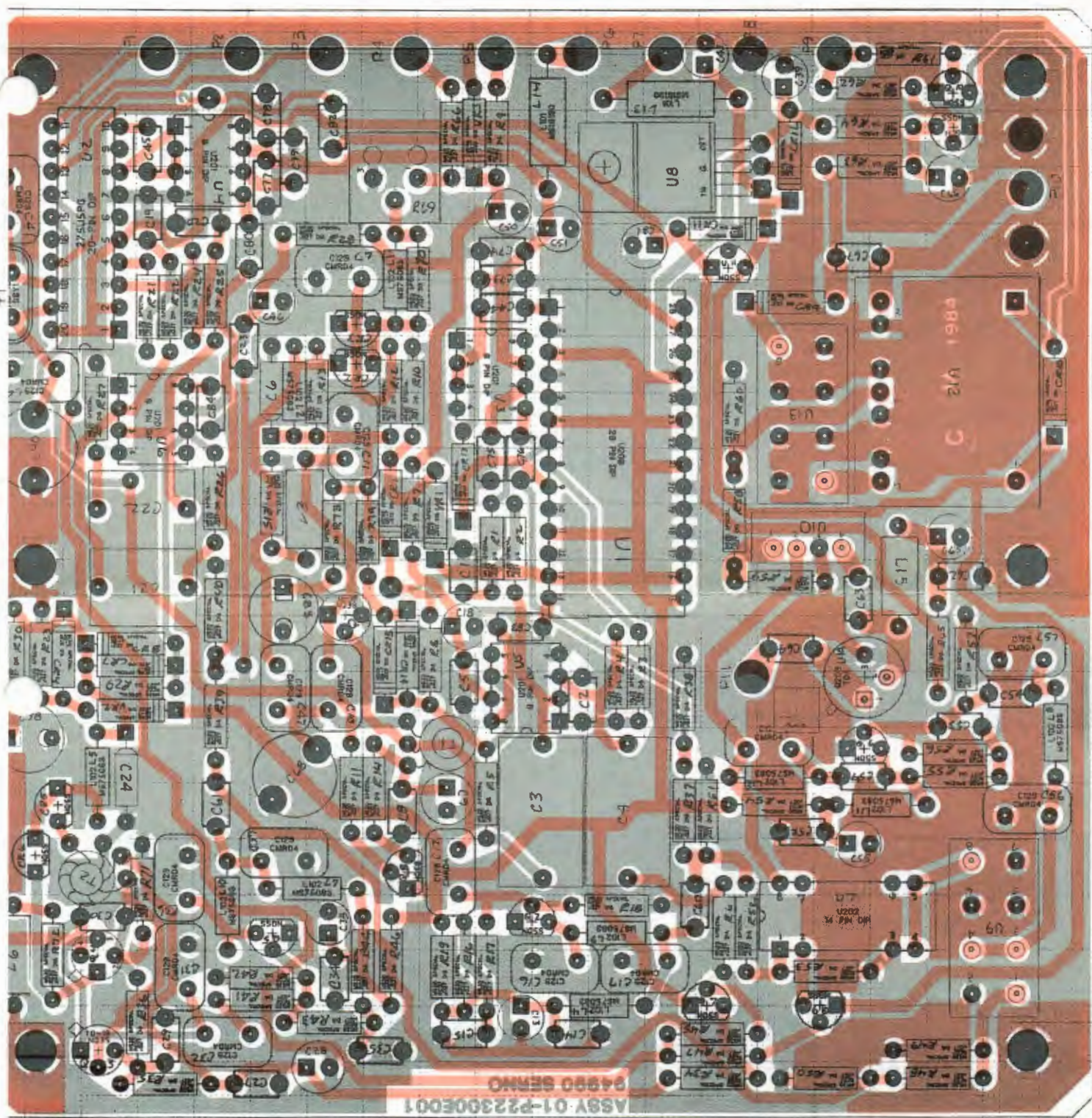


IN PHASE LOCK PULSE WIDTH  
IN BOTH SIGNALS ARE EQUAL,  
100 nSEC OUT OF LOCK. ONE  
OF THE SIGNALS PULSE WIDTH  
WILL INCREASE DEPENDING  
ON PHASE POLARITY.



Replaced TFM-2:  
Kept 40db in  
U13 D.K.







# Assembly and Parts List

C 001	1	21-80341B94	CAPACITOR	.01UF-10-100
C 002	1	21-80341B94	CAPACITOR	.01UF-10-100
C 003	1	08-80343B16	CAPACITOR	2.2UF-5-100
C 004	1	08-80343B16	CAPACITOR	2.2UF-5-100
C 005	1	21-80341B93	CAPACITOR	1000PF-20-100
C 006	1	23-80344B36	CAPACITOR	1.5UF-10-35
C 007	1	21-80339B21	CAPACITOR	390PF-5-100
C 008	1	21-80341B93	CAPACITOR	1000PF-20-100
C 009	1	23-80341B07	CAPACITOR	100UF-20-10
C 010	1	21-00840811	CAPACITOR	10PF-N470
C 011	1	21-80389A94	CAPACITOR	150PF-5-500
C 012	1	21-80389A85	CAPACITOR	5PF-.5PF-500
C 013	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 014	1	21-80341B93	CAPACITOR	1000PF-20-100
C 015	1	21-80341B93	CAPACITOR	1000PF-20-100
C 016	1	21-00850118	CAPACITOR	100PF-5-500
C 017	1	21-80339B26	CAPACITOR	220PF-5-500
C 018	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 019	1	21-80342B07	CAPACITOR	.058UF-10-100
C 020	1	21-80342B07	CAPACITOR	.058UF-10-100
C 021	1	08-80343B13	CAPACITOR	1.0UF-10-100
C 022	1	08-80343B13	CAPACITOR	1.0UF-10-100
C 023	1	21-80341B93	CAPACITOR	1000PF-20-100
C 024	1	23-80340B99	CAPACITOR	.39UF-10-35
C 027	1	21-80341B93	CAPACITOR	1000PF-20-100
C 028	1	23-80341B07	CAPACITOR	100UF-20-10
C 029	1	21-80339B72	CAPACITOR	.001UF-10-200
C 030	1	21-80339B72	CAPACITOR	.001UF-10-200
C 031	1	21-00859934	CAPACITOR	10PF-.5PF-500
C 032	1	21-80339B26	CAPACITOR	220PF-5-500
C 033	1	21-80341B93	CAPACITOR	1000PF-20-100
C 034	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 035	1	21-80341B93	CAPACITOR	1000PF-20-100
C 036	1	21-80339B16	CAPACITOR	82PF-5-500
C 037	1	21-80389A94	CAPACITOR	150PF-5-500
C 038	1	23-84665F03	CAPACITOR	100UF-20-25
C 039	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 040	1	20-80396A57	CAPACITOR	9 TO 35PF-200
C 041	1	21-80339B16	CAPACITOR	82PF-5-500
C 042	1	21-80339B13	CAPACITOR	18PF-5-500
C 043	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 044	1	21-80341B93	CAPACITOR	1000PF-20-100
C 045	1	21-80341B93	CAPACITOR	1000PF-20-100
C 046	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 047	1	21-80339B11	CAPACITOR	7PF-.5PF-500
C 050	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 051	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 052	1	21-80341B93	CAPACITOR	1000PF-20-100
C 053	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C 054	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C 055	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 056	1	21-80339B26	CAPACITOR	220PF-5-500
C 057	1	21-80339B26	CAPACITOR	220PF-5-500
C 058	1	21-80339B26	CAPACITOR	220PF-5-500
C 059	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C 060	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C 061	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C 062	1	21-80341B93	CAPACITOR	1000PF-20-100
C 063	1	21-80339B72	CAPACITOR	.001UF-10-200
C 064	1	21-80339B72	CAPACITOR	.001UF-10-200
C 065	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 066	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 067	1	21-80339B72	CAPACITOR	.001UF-10-200
C 068	1	20-80343B36	CAPACITOR, VARIABLE	2.5 TO 11PF
C 073	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 074	1	21-80341B93	CAPACITOR	1000PF-20-100
C 075	1	21-80341B93	CAPACITOR	1000PF-20-100
C 076	1	21-80341B93	CAPACITOR	1000PF-20-100
C 077	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 078	1	21-80341B93	CAPACITOR	1000PF-20-100
C 079	1	21-80341B93	CAPACITOR	1000PF-20-100
C 080	1	21-80341B93	CAPACITOR	1000PF-20-100
C 081	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 082	1	21-80341B93	CAPACITOR	1000PF-20-100
C 083	1	21-80341B93	CAPACITOR	1000PF-20-100
C 084	1	21-80341B93	CAPACITOR	1000PF-20-100
C 085	1	23-84665F03	CAPACITOR	100UF-20-25
CR001	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
CR002	1	48-80340B60	VARACTOR	
CR003	1	48-80340B60	VARACTOR	
CR004	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
CR005	1	48-80340B60	VARACTOR	
CR006	1	48-80340B60	VARACTOR	

CR007	1	48-84463K02	DIODE		R 042	1	06-11009C84	RESISTOR	3K-5-1/4
CR008	1	48-84463K02	DIODE		R 043	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	2K-5-1/4
CR009	1	48-80339B87	DIODE		R 044	1	06-11009C66	RESISTOR	1.1K-5-1/4
CR010	1	48-84463K02	DIODE		R 045	1	06-11009C80	RESISTOR	20K-5-1/4
CR011	1	48-82466H13	DIODE		R 046	1	06-11009C33	RESISTOR	220-5-1/4
CR012	1	48-82466H13	DIODE		R 047	1	06-11009C96	RESISTOR	91K-5-1/4
CR013	1	48-87643C01	DIODE		R 048	1	06-11009C18	RESISTOR	51-5-1/4
CR014	1	48-84463K02	DIODE		R 049	1	06-11009C26	RESISTOR	110-5-1/4
CR015	1	48-84463K02	DIODE		R 050	1	06-11009C26	RESISTOR	110-5-1/4
L 001	1	24-80369A31	COIL	22UH	R 051	1	06-11009C40	RESISTOR	430-5-1/4
L 002	1	24-80369A31	COIL	22UH	R 052	1	06-11009C03	RESISTOR	12-5-1/4
L 003	1	24-83961B01	CHOKES		R 053	1	06-11009C40	RESISTOR	430-5-1/4
L 004	1	24-80340B52	COIL	.39UH	R 054	1	06-11009C34	RESISTOR	240-5-1/4
L 005	1	24-80369A29	COIL	10UH	R 055	1	06-11009C34	RESISTOR	240-5-1/4
L 006	1	24-83961B01	CHOKES		R 056	1	06-11009C58	RESISTOR	2.4K-5-1/4
L 007	1	24-80340B51	COIL	.27UH	R 057	1	06-11009C49	RESISTOR	1K-5-1/4
L 008	1	24-80369A22	COIL	1UH	R 058	1	06-11009C07	RESISTOR	18-5-1/4
L 009	1	24-80369A28	COIL	.33UH	R 059	1	06-11009C36	RESISTOR	300-5-1/4
L 010	1	24-80369A25	COIL	.22UH	R 060	1	06-11009C36	RESISTOR	300-5-1/4
L 011	1	24-80369A31	COIL	22UH	R 061	1	06-11009C91	RESISTOR	56K-5-1/4
L 012	1	24-80369A19	COIL	.1UH	R 062	1	06-11009C95	RESISTOR	82K-5-1/4
L 013	1	24-80369A37	COIL	100UH	R 063	1	06-00124A11	RESISTOR	2K-5-1/4
L 014	1	24-80369A36	COIL	220UH	R 064	1	06-11009C56	RESISTOR	2K-5-1/4
L 015	1	24-83961B01	CHOKES		R 065	1	06-11009C37	RESISTOR	330-5-1/4
P 001	1	09-80344B25	RECEPTACLE		R 066	1	06-11009C66	RESISTOR	5.1K-5-1/4
P 002	1	09-80344B25	RECEPTACLE		R 069	1	18-83452F10	RESISTOR, VARIABLE	1K
P 003	1	09-80344B25	RECEPTACLE		R 070	1	06-11009C80	RESISTOR	20K-5-1/4
P 004	1	09-80344B25	RECEPTACLE		R 071	1	06-11009C49	RESISTOR	1K-5-1/4
P 005	1	09-80344B25	RECEPTACLE		R 072	1	06-11009C15	RESISTOR	39-5-1/4
P 006	1	09-80344B25	RECEPTACLE		R 073	1	06-10621C71	RESISTOR	6.19K-1-1/4
P 007	1	09-80344B25	RECEPTACLE		R 074	1	06-11009C80	RESISTOR	20K-5-1/4
P 008	1	09-80344B25	RECEPTACLE		T 001	1	25-80342B74	TRANSFORMER	
P 009	1	09-80344B25	RECEPTACLE		T 002	1	25-80342B82	TRANSFORMER	
P 010	1	09-80344B25	RECEPTACLE		U 001	1	51-80340B19	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
P 011	1	09-80344B25	RECEPTACLE		U 002	1	51-83625M62	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
Q 001	1	48-00869933	TRANSISTOR	J-FET	U 003	1	51-80340B16	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
Q 002	1	48-80340B86	TRANSISTOR	MPS6520	U 004	1	51-80340B16	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
Q 003	1	48-00869933	TRANSISTOR	J-FET	U 005	1	51-80365A27	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
Q 004	1	48-00869778	TRANSISTOR		U 006	1	51-80365A27	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
Q 005	1	48-80340B86	TRANSISTOR	MPS6520	U 007	1	80-80341B25	RELAY	
Q 006	1	48-80340B86	TRANSISTOR	MPS6520	U 008	1	51-05292H02	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
Q 007	1	48-80340B47	TRANSISTOR		U 009	1	01-80340B75	MIXER	
Q 008	1	48-80340B47	TRANSISTOR		U 010	1	51-80346A05	MIXER	DOUBLE BALAN
Q 009	1	48-00869849	TRANSISTOR		U 011	1	51-05469E01	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
Q 010	1	48-80340B45	TRANSISTOR		U 012	1	80-80339B85	RELAY	
Q 011	1	48-80340B86	TRANSISTOR	MPS6520	U 013	1	01-80339B01	ATTNEUATOR	40DB
R 001	1	06-10621D70	RESISTOR	64.9K-1-1/4	U 014	1	51-80340B63	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
R 002	1	06-10621D70	RESISTOR	64.9K-1-1/4	VR001	1	48-82256C51	DIODE, ZENER	5.1V-5-5
R 003	1	06-10621D70	RESISTOR	64.9K-1-1/4	VR002	1	48-82256C51	DIODE, ZENER	5.1V-5-5
R 004	1	06-10621D70	RESISTOR	64.9K-1-1/4	VR003	1	48-83461E18	DIODE, ZENER	18V-10-5
R 005	1	06-10621D88	RESISTOR	100K-1-1/4	Y 001	1	48-80343B32	CRYSTAL	10.24 MHZ
R 006	1	06-10621D88	RESISTOR	100K-1-1/4					
R 007	1	06-11009C49	RESISTOR	1K-5-1/4					
R 008	1	06-10621D84	RESISTOR	90.9K-1-1/4					
R 009	1	06-11009C60	RESISTOR	3K-5-1/4					
R 010	1	06-11009C97	RESISTOR	100K-5-1/4					
R 011	1	06-11009C80	RESISTOR	20K-5-1/4					
R 012	1	06-11009C53	RESISTOR	1.5K-5-1/4					
R 013	1	06-11009C80	RESISTOR	20K-5-1/4					
R 014	1	06-11009C25	RESISTOR	100-5-1/4					
R 015	1	06-11009C25	RESISTOR	100-5-1/4					
R 016	1	06-11009C66	RESISTOR	5.1K-5-1/4					
R 017	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4					
R 018	1	06-11009C84	RESISTOR	4.3K-5-1/4					
R 019	1	06-11009C33	RESISTOR	220-5-1/4					
R 021	1	06-10621C99	RESISTOR	12.1K-1-1/4					
R 022	1	06-10621C99	RESISTOR	12.1K-1-1/4					
R 023	1	06-11009C97	RESISTOR	100K-5-1/4					
R 024	1	06-10621C99	RESISTOR	12.1K-1-1/4					
R 025	1	06-10621C99	RESISTOR	12.1K-1-1/4					
R 026	1	06-10621D56	RESISTOR	46.4K-1-1/4					
R 027	1	06-10621D56	RESISTOR	46.4K-1-1/4					
R 028	1	06-11009C49	RESISTOR	1K-5-1/4					
R 029	1	06-10621D84	RESISTOR	90.9K-1-1/4					
R 030	1	06-10621C71	RESISTOR	8.19K-1-1/4					
R 034	1	06-11009C29	RESISTOR	150-5-1/4					
R 035	1	06-11009C83	RESISTOR	3.9K-5-1/4					
R 036	1	06-11009C39	RESISTORS	390-5-1/4					
R 037	1	06-11009C40	RESISTOR	430-5-1/4					
R 038	1	06-11009C49	RESISTOR	1K-5-1/4					
R 039	1	06-11009C40	RESISTOR	430-5-1/4					
R 040	1	06-11009C49	RESISTOR	1K-5-1/4					
R 041	1	06-11009C03	RESISTOR	12-5-1/4					

17-22





TAK



TSM



TFM



TUF

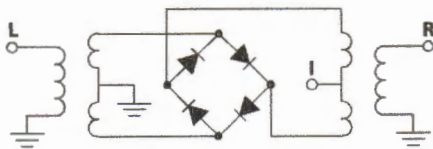
+7 dBm LO, up to +1 dBm RF

MODEL NO.	FREQUENCY MHz		CONVERSION LOSS dB				LO-RF ISOLATION, dB					LO-IF ISOLATION, dB					CASE STYLE	CONNECTION	PRICE \$		
	LO/RF $f_L$ - $f_U$	IF	Mid-Band			Total Range Max.	L Typ.	M Typ.	U Typ.	L Typ.	M Typ.	U Typ.	Note B	Qty. (1-9)							
			$\bar{x}$	$\sigma$	Max.																
TAK-5	.01-250	DC-250	4.65	.02	7.0	8.5	60	50	50	35	40	35	55	45	45	30	35	25	A04	e	22.95
TAK-6	.5-600	DC-600	5.58	.04	7.5	8.5	60	50	50	30	40	25	55	45	45	30	30	20	A04	e	22.95
TSM-3	.1-500	DC-500	4.75	.04	7.5	8.5	60	50	50	35	35	25	55	45	45	30	35	25	A11	e	23.95
TFM-2	1-1000	DC-1000	5.74	.07	7.5	8.5	50	45	40	25	30	25	45	40	35	25	25	18	B02	z	14.95
TFM-3**	0.04-400	DC-400	4.70	.06	7.0	8.0	60	50	50	35	35	25	55	40	45	30	35	25	B02	z	23.45
TFM-4	5-1250	DC-1250	6.47	.05	7.5	8.5	50	45	40	30	30	25	45	40	35	25	25	20	B02	z	25.45
TFM-5	5-1500	DC-1000	6.33	.06	8.5	9.5	60	45	35	25	30	25	60	40	35	15	25	14	B02	aa	27.95
TFM-11	1-2000	5-600	7.16	.07	8.5	9.0	50	45	35	25	25	20	45	40	27	20	25	20	B13	z	48.95
TFM-12	800-1250	50-90	5.71	.14	—	7.5	35	25	35	25	35	25	30	20	30	20	30	20	B13	z	48.95
TFM-2400	750-2400	DC-400	6.65	.20	—	9.0	30	20	30	20	30	20	30	10	30	10	30	10	B13	aa	30.95
TFM-4300	300-4300	DC-800	5.87	.13	—	10.5	30	20	—	—	30	17	15	7	—	—	10	7	B13	aa	40.95
TUF-1	2-600	DC-600	5.85	.04	7.0	8.0	60	50	42	30	37	25	60	45	47	30	36	22	B02	z	5.25
TUF-2	50-1000	DC-1000	5.85	.07	7.5	9.0	58	40	47	30	42	25	50	35	44	20	29	18	B02	z	6.20
TUF-3	0.15-400	DC-400	4.7	.02	7.0	8.0	60	50	46	30	35	25	60	40	47	25	35	20	B02	z	7.05
TUF-5	20-1500	DC-1000	5.7	.04	9.0	9.0	54	40	42	30	39	25	40	25	32	18	23	8	B02	z	10.45
TUF-11A	1400-1900	40-500	6.8	.30	8.6	8.6	33 (typ.)			20 (min.)			29 (typ.)			15 (min.)			B02	z	18.95
TUF-860	800-1050	DC-250	5.6	.24	7.75	7.75	35 (typ.)			25 (min.)			27 (typ.)			20 (min.)			B02	z	10.45

L = low range [ $f_L$  to  $10 f_L$ ]

M = mid range [ $10 f_L$  to  $f_U/2$ ]  
m = mid band [ $2 f_L$  to  $f_U/2$ ]

U = upper range [ $f_U/2$  to  $f_U$ ]



pin connections see case style outline drawings

PORT	d	e	f	j	m	p	s	w	z	aa	ab
LO	8	8	8	8	8	8	1	1	4	1	1
RF	1	1	1	3,4^	1	2	8	4	1	4	3
IF	3,4^	3,4^	3,4^	1	3	5,6^	3	5	2	2	2
GND EXT.	2,5,6,7	2,5,6,7	2,5,6,7	2,5,6,7	2,5,6,7	1,3,4,7	2,5,6,7	2,3,6	3	3	4
CASE GND	—	2	2,5,6,7	2,5,6,7	2,5,6,7	3,4,7	2,5,6,7	—	3	3	4
NOT USED	—	—	—	—	4	—	4	—	—	—	—

^ pins must be connected together externally



# FREQUENCY MIXERS

Plug-In & Flatpack

LEVEL 7 500 Hz to 4.3 GHz



ASK-X65



ASK-W38



ROSE



SAM



SRA



SBL  
SIMA

+7 dBm LO, up to +1 dBm RF

MODEL NO.	FREQUENCY MHz		CONVERSION LOSS dB				LO-RF ISOLATION, dB						LO-IF ISOLATION, dB						CASE STYLE	CONNECTION	PRICE \$
	LO/RF f <sub>L</sub> -f <sub>U</sub>	IF	Mid-Band			Total Range Max.	L Typ.	M Typ.	U Typ.	L Min.	M Min.	U Min.	L Typ.	M Typ.	U Typ.	L Min.	M Min.	U Min.	Note B		Qty. (1-8)
			$\bar{x}$	$\sigma$	Max.																
ASK-1 <sup>†</sup>	1-600	DC-600	5.58	.06	7.0	8.5	50	30	35	25	30	20	45	35	30	20	25	15	W38	w	6.95
ASK-2 <sup>†</sup>	1-1000	DC-1000	6.79	.10	8.0	9.8	60	40	35	18	26	16	50	30	25	17	15	10	W38	w	8.25
ROSE-1	1-600	DC-600	5.08	.03	6.5	7.5	40	30	35	25	30	20	55	40	40	20	25	18	PP94	ab	12.95
ROSE-2	1-1000	DC-1000	5.60	.23	7.0	8.0	61	45	37	22	25	18	55	40	26	17	16	12	PP94	ab	18.95
SAM-1	1-600	DC-600	5.67	.05	7.0	8.5	55	45	45	30	35	20	50	40	40	25	30	20	A03	e	18.95
SAM-2	1-1000	DC-1000	5.68	.08	7.5	9.5	55	45	40	25	35	20	50	40	40	25	30	25	A03	f	22.45
SAM-3	0.1-500	DC-500	5.04	.07	7.0	8.5	60	50	50	35	35	30	50	40	45	30	30	20	A03	e	21.95
SRA-1	.5-500	DC-500	5.11	.09	7.0	8.5	50	45	45	30	35	25	45	35	40	25	30	20	A01	e	14.45
SRA-1W	1-750	DC-750	5.80	.04	7.5	8.5	50	45	45	30	35	25	45	30	40	25	30	20	A01	f	17.95
SRA-1-1	.1-500	DC-500	4.81	.11	7.5	8.5	50	45	45	30	35	25	45	30	40	25	30	20	A01	e	15.95
SRA-2	1-1000	.5-500	5.66	.07	7.5	8.5	45	30	35	20	30	20	45	30	30	20	30	20	A01	j	17.95
SRA-2CM	5-1000	DC-1000	5.27	.04	7.0	8.5	60	50	35	30	30	25	50	45	30	25	25	20	A01	f	15.95
SRA-3	.025-200	DC-200	4.61	.06	7.5	8.5	60	50	45	35	35	25	45	35	40	30	30	20	A01	e	17.95
SRA-5	5-1500	10-600	6.69	.07	8.0	8.5	50	45	35	30	30	20	45	40	30	25	25	15	A06	m	26.95
SRA-6	.003-100	DC-100	4.58	.05	7.5	8.5	60	50	45	30	35	25	60	45	40	25	30	20	A01	d	26.95
SRA-8	.0005-10	DC-10	5.69	.11	7.5	8.5	60	50	50	40	45	35	60	50	50	40	45	35	A01	d	31.95
SRA-11	5-2000	10-600	6.72	.07	8.5	9.0	50	45	35	25	30	20	45	40	30	20	25	15	A06	m	22.95
SRA-12	800-1250	50-90	6.21	.13	7.5	7.5	32	25	35	25	35	25	30	20	30	20	30	20	A06	m	31.95
SRA-149***	5-500	DC-500	5.61	.07	6.5	8.0	60	50	55	45	53	40	50	40	35	25	30	24	A06	p	10.95
SRA-2000	100-2000	DC-600	8.60	.15	9.5	9.5	37 (Typ.) 20 (Min.)						30 (Typ.) 20 (Min.)						A06	m	23.95
SRA-2400	750-2400	DC-400	5.95	.26	9.0	9.0	30	20	30	20	30	20	30	8	30	8	30	8	A06	s	24.95
SRA-3500**	500-3500	DC-1000	7.28	.31	9.5	9.5	30	17	30	17	30	17	20	8	20	8	20	8	A06	s	30.95
SBL-1	1-500	DC-500	5.60	.09	7.0	8.0	60	45	45	35	40	25	45	35	40	25	30	20	A06	d	5.75
SBL-1X	10-1000	5-500	5.88	.10	7.5	8.0	50	40	40	30	30	20	50	45	40	35	35	25	A06	j	7.45
SBL-1Z	10-1000	DC-500	6.27	.09	7.5	9.0	50	40	35	25	25	20	40	25	25	18	19	15	A06	s	8.45
SBL-1-1	0.1-400	DC-400	4.84	.04	7.0	8.0	50	45	45	30	35	25	45	30	40	25	30	20	A06	d	8.45
SBL-3	.025-200	DC-200	4.81	.05	7.5	8.5	55	50	45	30	35	25	45	35	40	30	30	20	A06	e	8.45
SBL-11	5-2000	10-600	7.08	.11	8.5	9.0	50	45	35	25	30	20	45	40	30	20	25	15	A06	m	21.95
SIMA-5	2-1500	DC-1000	7.01	.08	8.0	9.0	65	44	44	23	31	22	54	38	30	18	25	11	A06	m	26.95

L = low range [ $f_L$  to  $10f_L$ ]

M = mid range [ $10f_L$  to  $f_U/2$ ]  
m = mid band [ $2f_L$  to  $f_U/2$ ]

U = upper range [ $f_U/2$  to  $f_U$ ]

## NOTES:

$\bar{x}$  Average of conversion loss at center of mid-band frequency ( $f_L + f_U/4$ )

$\sigma$  Standard deviation

□ Non-hermetic

† Phase detection, positive polarity

• ASK plug-in mounting case X65

- Below 10°C,  $f_L$  is 0.2 MHz.

\* Conversion loss 9.5 dB maximum from 0.01 to 0.015 MHz

\*\* Conversion loss 10dB maximum at IF=1000 MHz

\*\*\* Blue bead pin 4

A. General Quality Control Procedures, Environmental Specifications, Hi-Rel and MIL description are given in section 0, see "Mini-Circuits Guarantees Quality" article.

B. Connector types and case mounted options, case finishes are given in section 0, see "Case Styles & Outline Drawings".

C. Prices and Specifications subject to change without notice.

1. Absolute maximum power, voltage and current ratings:

1a. RF power, 50 mW

1b. Peak IF current, 40 mA

## NSN GUIDE

MCL NO. NSN MIL-M-28837/1\*

ASK-1	5895-01-320-0366
SAM-1	5895-01-117-2926
SAM-2	5895-01-165-6621
SAM-3	5895-01-062-9973
SBL-1	5895-01-126-4913
SBL-1X	5895-01-179-8084
SRA-1	5895-00-008-8272 03
SRA-1-1	5962-01-113-5431
SRA-1W	5895-01-163-0433 09
SRA-3	5895-01-021-5914
SRA-6	5895-01-124-0117
SRA-8	5985-01-081-0977
SRA-11	5895-01-273-0883
SBL-3	5895-01-326-6030
TAK-5	5895-01-271-0842
TAK-6	5895-01-231-2372
TFM-2	5895-01-135-1852
TFM-3	5895-01-112-0031
TFM-4	5895-01-317-9388
TFM-11	5895-01-409-1158
TFM-12	5895-01-179-5686
TSM-3	5895-01-373-2444

**Mini-Circuits®**

INTERNET <http://www.minicircuits.com>

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661

Distribution Centers NORTH AMERICA 800-654-7949 • 417 335-5935 • Fax 417-335-5945 • EUROPE 44-1252-832600 • Fax 44-1252-837010

ISO 9001 CERTIFIED

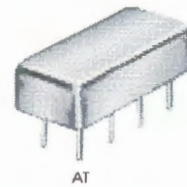
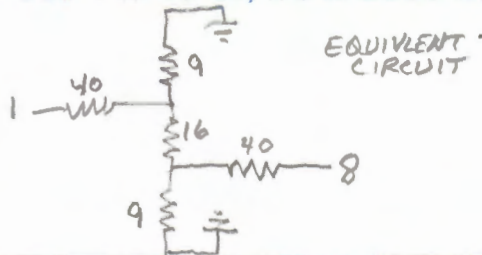
001109

# FIXED ATTENUATORS

50 & 75  $\Omega$

Plug-In

1/2W, 1W 1 to 40 dB, DC to 2000 MHz



MODEL NO.	FREQ. RANGE MHz	ATTENUATION dB				VSWR (:1) Max.			POWER W	CASE STYLE	CONNECTION	PRICE \$
		FLATNESS, Max.										
		Nom.	L	M	U	L	M	U				Note B
MAT-1	DC-1500	1±0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	1.3	1.5	1.7	0.5	A11	CF	4.45
MAT-2	DC-1500	2±0.2	0.3	0.4	0.8	1.3	1.5	1.7	0.5	A11	CF	4.45
MAT-3	DC-1500	3±0.2	0.3	0.6	1.0	1.3	1.5	1.7	0.5	A11	CF	4.45
MAT-4	DC-1500	4±0.2	0.3	0.6	1.0	1.3	1.5	1.7	0.5	A11	CF	4.45
MAT-5	DC-1500	5±0.3	0.3	0.6	1.0	1.3	1.5	1.7	0.5	A11	CF	4.45
MAT-6	DC-1500	6±0.3	0.3	0.6	1.0	1.3	1.5	1.7		A11	CF	4.45
MAT-7	DC-1500	7±0.3	0.3	0.6	1.0	1.3	1.5	1.7	0.5	A11	CF	4.45
MAT-8	DC-1500	8±0.3	0.3	0.6	1.0	1.3	1.5	1.7	0.5	A11	CF	4.45
MAT-9	DC-1500	9±0.4	0.3	0.6	1.0	1.3	1.5	1.7	0.5	A11	CF	4.45
MAT-10	DC-1500	10±0.4	0.3	0.6	1.0	1.3	1.5	1.7	0.5	A11	CF	4.45
MAT-12	DC-1500	12±0.4	0.3	0.6	1.0	1.3	1.5	1.7	0.5	A11	CF	4.45
MAT-15	DC-1500	15±0.4	0.4	0.7	1.1	1.3	1.5	1.7	0.5	A11	CF	4.45
MAT-20	DC-1500	20±0.5	0.4	0.8	1.3	1.3	1.6	1.8	0.5	A11	CF	4.45
MAT-25	DC-1500	25±0.5	0.4	0.8	1.3	1.3	1.6	1.8	0.5	A11	CF	4.45
MAT-30	DC-1000	30±0.5	0.5	1.0	—	1.3	1.6	—	0.5	A11	CF	4.45
MAT-40	DC-500	40±0.6	1.0	—	—	1.5	—	—	0.5	A11	CF	4.45
AT-1	DC-1500	1±0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	1.3	1.5	1.7	1	A04	CF	3.65
AT-2	DC-1500	2±0.2	0.3	0.4	0.8	1.3	1.5	1.7	1	A04	CF	3.65
AT-3	DC-1500	3±0.2	0.3	0.6	1.0	1.3	1.5	1.7	1	A04	CF	3.65
AT-3-75	DC-500	3±0.2	0.9	—	—	2.0	—	—	1	A04	CF	3.65
AT-4	DC-1500	4±0.2	0.3	0.6	1.0	1.3	1.5	1.7	1	A04	CF	3.65
AT-5	DC-1500	5±0.3	0.3	0.6	1.0	1.3	1.5	1.7	1	A04	CF	3.65
AT-6	DC-1500	6±0.3	0.3	0.6	1.0	1.3	1.5	1.7	1	A04	CF	3.65
AT-6-75	DC-500	6±0.3	1.0	—	—	2.0	—	—	1	A04	CF	3.65
AT-7	DC-1500	7±0.3	0.3	0.6	1.0	1.3	1.5	1.7	1	A04	CF	3.65
AT-8	DC-1500	8±0.3	0.3	0.6	1.0	1.3	1.5	1.7	1	A04	CF	3.65
AT-9	DC-1500	9±0.4	0.3	0.6	1.0	1.3	1.5	1.7	1	A04	CF	3.65
AT-10	DC-1500	10±0.4	0.3	0.6	1.0	1.3	1.5	1.7	1	A04	CF	3.65
AT-10-75	DC-500	10±0.4	1.0	—	—	2.0	—	—	1	A04	CF	3.65
AT-12	DC-1500	12±0.4	0.3	0.6	1.0	1.3	1.5	1.7	1	A04	CF	3.65
AT-15	DC-1500	15±0.4	0.4	0.7	1.1	1.3	1.5	1.7	1	A04	CF	3.65
AT-15-75	DC-500	15±0.4	0.8	—	—	1.5	—	—	1	A04	CF	3.65
AT-20	DC-1500	20±0.5	0.4	0.8	1.3	1.3	1.6	1.8	1	A04	CF	3.65
AT-20-75	DC-500	20±0.5	1.1	—	—	2.0	—	—	1	A04	CF	3.65
AT-30	DC-1000	30±0.5	0.5	1.0	—	1.3	1.6	—	1	A04	CF	3.65
AT-40	DC-500	40±0.6	1.0	—	—	1.5	—	—	1	A04	CF	3.65

L = DC-500 MHz

M = DC-1000 MHz

U = DC-f<sub>u</sub>

## NOTES:

- ◆ PAT models, aqueous washable
  - Non-hermetic
  - Denotes 75 ohm models.
  - \* Attenuation Flatness over DC-2000 MHz: 0.75 dB typ.
  - \*\* VSWR over DC-2000 MHz: 1.45 (typ.)
  - A. General Quality Control Procedures, Environmental Specifications, Hi-Rel and MIL description are given in General Information (Section 0).
  - B. Connector types and case mounted options, case finishes are given in section 0, see "Case styles & outline drawings".
  - C. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.
- For PAT models:
1. RF power at 25° C case temp.: 1 Watt.
  2. Attenuation and VSWR at 25° C case temp.

## NSN GUIDE

### MCL NO. NSN

AT-6	5985-01-275-0339	MAT-6	5985-01-295-0261
MAT-1	5985-01-265-8138	MAT-7	5985-01-326-6978
MAT-10	5985-01-294-4719	MAT-9	5985-01-332-4595
MAT-15	5985-01-294-4720	PAT-3	5985-01-460-6040
MAT-2	5985-01-336-3058	PAT-6	5985-01-460-6042
MAT-20	5985-01-294-4721	PAT-10	5985-01-460-6045
MAT-3	5985-01-274-6609	PAT-15	5985-01-460-6043
MAT-4	5985-01-326-6977		
MAT-5	5985-01-336-3720		

**Mini-Circuits®**

INTERNET <http://www.minicircuits.com>  
P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661

Distribution Centers NORTH AMERICA 800-654-7949 • 417 335-5935 • Fax 417-335-5945 • EUROPE 44-1252-832600 • Fax 44-1252-837010

ISO 9001 CERTIFIED

010521



Surface Mount □

## 1W MINIATURE CERAMIC 1 to 30 dB, DC to 7000 MHz



PAT

MODEL NO.	FREQ. RANGE MHz $f_c - f_u$	ATTENUATION dB				VSWR (:1) Max.			POWER W	CASE STYLE	CONNECTION	PRICE \$ Qty. (10-49)
		Nom.	L	M	U	L	M	U				
PAT-1	DC-7000	1±0.2	0.3	0.4	0.7	1.2	1.3	1.4	1	AF320	hl	2.95
PAT-2	DC-7000	2±0.2	0.3	0.5	0.9	1.2	1.3	1.4	1	AF320	hl	2.95
PAT-3	DC-7000	3±0.3	0.3	0.5	0.9	1.2	1.3	1.4	1	AF320	hl	2.95
PAT-4	DC-7000	4±0.3	0.3	0.5	0.9	1.2	1.3	1.4	1	AF320	hl	2.95
PAT-5	DC-7000	5±0.3	0.3	0.5	1.0	1.2	1.3	1.4	1	AF320	hl	2.95
PAT-6	DC-7000	6±0.3	0.3	0.5	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.4	1	AF320	hl	2.95
PAT-7	DC-7000	7±0.3	0.4	0.6	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.5	1	AF320	hl	2.95
PAT-8	DC-7000	8±0.4	0.4	0.6	1.5	1.3	1.4	1.5	1	AF320	hl	2.95
PAT-9	DC-7000	9±0.4	0.4	0.6	1.7	1.3	1.4	1.5	1	AF320	hl	2.95
PAT-10	DC-7000	10±0.4	0.4	0.6	1.7	1.3	1.4	1.5	1	AF320	hl	2.95
PAT-12	DC-7000	12±0.6	0.5	0.6	1.8	1.3	1.4	1.5	1	AF320	hl	2.95
PAT-15	DC-7000	15±0.6	0.5	0.7	2.4	1.3	1.4	1.5	1	AF320	hl	2.95
PAT-20	DC-7000	20±1.3	0.5	0.7	2.6	1.4	1.4	1.5	1	AF320	hl	2.95
PAT-30	DC-7000	30±1.7	0.4	0.9	2.8	1.4	1.4	1.5	1	AF320	hl	2.95

L = DC-1000 MHz

M = DC-2500 MHz

U = DC- $f_u$

### features

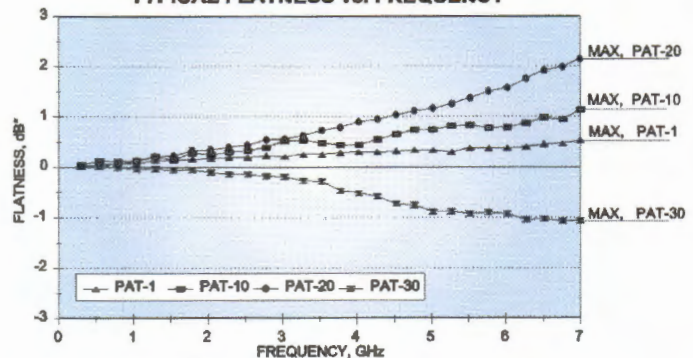
- low-cost ceramic package.
- wideband DC - 7 GHz frequency coverage.
- excellent VSWR throughout entire band.
- miniature size.

### marking code:

2 digits for nominal  
attenuation value.

examples: 03 for PAT-3, 20 for PAT-20

TYPICAL FLATNESS vs. FREQUENCY



\*0 dB on flatness graph corresponds to actual low frequency attenuation value.

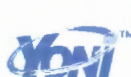
### designers kits available

KIT NO.	MODEL TYPE	No. of Units in Kit	DESCRIPTION	PRICE \$ per kit
K1-PAT	PAT	20	4 of each 3, 6, 10, 15, 20	49.95

### pin connections

see case style outline drawings

PORT	cr	hl
INPUT	1	1
OUTPUT	8	3
GND	2,3,4,5,6,7	2,4



The Design Engineers Search Engine

Provides Actual Data Instantly  
At: <http://www.minicircuits.com>

In Stock... Immediate Delivery

For Custom Versions Of Standard Models  
Consult Our Applications Dept.





## SECTION 18. FRONT PANEL ASSEMBLY (A18)

### 18.1 DESCRIPTION

The Front Panel assembly (A18) contains controls, switches, and LEDs which control the System Analyzer. It also contains miscellaneous input and output ports. Most of the control devices are mounted directly to the Front Panel; however, some of them are mounted on the Display board (A18A1). Front Panel circuitry is connected to the rest of the system by two flexible printed wiring boards — the Front Panel Left Flex, which connects the Display board to the System Motherboard (A19), and the Right Flex, which connects the Scope controls to the Motherboard (A19). A ribbon cable assembly also connects the Display board to the Front-Panel Interface board (A15).

A schematic of the Front Panel assembly is shown at the end of this section in Figure 18-1. This is followed by Figure 18-2a-f, which coordinates the Front Panel parts list with three views of the Front Panel,

with the printed wiring board assemblies of the Left and Right Flexes, and with the Switch Interconnect board.

A schematic of the Display board follows these figures in Figure 18-3, with the printed wiring board assembly and parts list in Figure 18-4.

### 18.2 CONTROLS, SWITCHES AND LEDs

Table 18-1 describes each control device on the Front Panel, including those on the Display board (A18A1). (See Figure 18-2a at the end of the section for exact positions of these controls.)

The step-attenuator control knob (Step), the Antenna port, the RF In/Out port, the Duplex Generator Output port, and the Duplex Generator On/Off switch are part of the RF Input module (A17). For information on these ports and switches, refer to Section 17 on the A17 module.

Table 18-1. Controls, Switches and LEDs on the Front Panel

Control, Switch, or LED	Function
<b>Main Switches</b>	
POWER (S3)	In the On position, the system is powered up. In the Standby and DC Off positions during ac operation, and in the Standby position during dc operation, all modules are powered down except the Frequency-Standard Interface board (A16). In the DC Off position during dc operation, all modules are powered down.
FUNCTION (S2)	Determines whether the system is in Generate or Monitor mode.
MODULATION (S1)	Determines whether the modulation generator output is continuously on (Cont), Off, or Burst.
<b>RF SECTION Controls</b>	
RF Level (R12 and R26)	Regulates the RF output power by controlling the reference voltage applied to the ALC loop on the Wideband Amplifier board (A17A2).
RF Port Sel	Controls which port (Antenna or RF In/Out) is enabled. Pulled out enables Antenna port. Pushed in enables RF In/Out port.
Ports: Antenna, RF In/Out, and Ext Wattmeter	See Section 17 on the RF Input module (A17).
<b>OSCILLOSCOPE Controls</b>	
Vert (S12 and R11) S12	Selects from 4 values of vertical-input sensitivity: 0.01V, 0.1V, 1V, and 10V/Div. When one of the 0.01V to 10V/Div RNG SEL outputs is low, the corresponding vertical-input sensitivity has been selected. These outputs are interfaced to the Processor board by circuitry on the Front-Panel Interface board.
R11	Provides a continuously variable but uncalibrated vertical-input sensitivity. When turned fully clockwise, calibrates the vertical-input sensitivity.

Table 18-1. Controls, Switches and LEDs on the Front Panel (Cont)

Control, Switch, or LED	Function
<b>OSCILLOSCOPE Controls</b>	
Trig Level/Position (S11 and R10) S11	Selects automatic or normal triggering. In automatic mode, the AUTO/NOR TRIG SEL output, which goes to the Scope Amplifier board (A2), is -5V. In this mode, the scope sweep free-runs when there is no triggering. In normal mode, the AUTO/NOR TRIG SEL output is pulled to +5V by a pull-up resistor on A2, and the scope sweep is blanked in the absence of triggering.
R10	Adjusts the reference (Trig Level) to which the input signal is compared for scope triggering. The triggering circuit is on the Scope/DVM Control board (A7).
Horiz (S10, R9, R8) S10	Selects one of six horizontal-sweep speeds or external horizontal input. When one of the SWP SEL or EXT HORIZ SEL outputs is high, the corresponding horizontal mode has been selected. These outputs are interfaced to processor control by circuitry on the Front-Panel Interface board.
R9	Provides a continuously variable dc voltage at the SWP VERNIER VOLT output, which goes to the Scope Amplifier board, and thus provides a continuously variable horizontal-sweep speed. When R9 is fully clockwise, the horizontal-sweep speed is calibrated.
R8	In external horizontal mode, adjusts the horizontal-input sensitivity over a range of 0.1V/Div to 10V/Div.
Vert (R14) and Horiz (R15) R14	Adjusts the scope's vertical position by adjusting the offset in the vertical pre-amplifier on the Front-Panel Interface board.
R15	Adjusts the scope's horizontal position by adjusting the offset in the horizontal amplifier on the Scope Amplifier board.
Port: Vert/Sinad/Dist/DVM/Counter In - Multipurpose Input	Most of the basic measurement functions of the System Analyzer can be performed on signals connected to this port. The particular measurement being performed is indicated by the display LEDs.
Port: Ext Horiz (External Horizontal Input)	Controls the scope's horizontal sweep in external-horizontal mode. R8 controls input sensitivity of 0.1V/Div to 10V/Div.
<b>MONITOR Controls</b>	
Squelch (R7)	Controls the dc voltage at the SQUELCH LEVEL output (which goes to the Receiver), and thus controls the RF level below which the Receiver is squelched.
Volume (R6)	Controls the volume of the speaker output.
Image/Dplx (S17) - Image/Duplex Switch	Selects high-side or low-side mixing during normal monitor operation, and selects high-side or low-side offset during Duplex operation. During high-side mix or high-side offset, S17 is open and the IMAGE HI/LO signal is pulled up to +5V by a resistor on the Front-Panel Interface board. During low-side mix or low-side offset, S17 is closed and the IMAGE HI/LO signal is pulled low. The IMAGE HI/LO output is interfaced to processor control by circuitry on the Front-Panel Interface board.
BW (S16) - Bandwidth Switch	Controls the generator's FM sensitivity, the Receiver's demodulation sensitivity, and audio filters in the Receiver. In wideband mode, S16 is open, and the WB/NB output is pulled up to +5V by a resistor on the Front-Panel Interface board. In narrowband mode, S16 is closed, and the WB/NB output is pulled low. The WB/NB output is interfaced to processor control by circuitry on the Front-Panel Interface board.
BFO (R18)	Controls the dc voltage at the BFO FREQ CNTL output, and thus controls the frequency of the varactor-tuned BFO on the Receiver board.
Port: Demod Out	In monitor mode, the Receiver's demodulation output comes out of this port. In FM, the output level is 1 volt-peak per kHz of peak deviation in narrowband, and 1 volt-peak per 10 kHz of peak deviation in wideband. In AM, the output level is a nominal 1 volt-peak per 10 percent AM.



Table 18-1. Controls, Switches and LEDs on the Front Panel (Cont)

Control, Switch, or LED	Function
<b>MODULATION Controls</b>	
Code Synth Lvl (R5), Ext Level (R4), 1 KHz Level (R13)	Adjust the amplitude of the signals that modulate the RF signal generator.
Switch S15	Turns the 1 KHz signal on and off.
Port: Mod Out	Connects to the modulation generator's output. In generate mode, this port is the modulation source for the signal generator.
Port: Ext Mod In	Allows external signals to be summed into the output of the modulation generator. The sensitivity of this output to the EXT MOD input is adjusted with the Ext Level control.
Port: Mic (Microphone Input)	Allows voice information to be incorporated into the internal modulation. Its level is set by the Ext Level control.
<b>Miscellaneous Controls</b>	
Intensity (R2) and Focus (R3)	Control the intensity and focus of the CRT by controlling the dc level on the INTENSITY LEVEL and FOCUS LEVEL signals going to the Scope Amplifier board (A2).
Dispr/Sweep (R1)	Controls the amplitude of the SYNTH SWEEP signal going to the RF Synthesizer and thus controls the dispersion of the spectrum-analyzer sweep or the frequency range of the sweep generator's output.
RF Scan	Scans the RF Synthesizer frequency up or down. When the optical encoder is rotated clockwise, the OPTICAL ENC B signal leads the OPTICAL ENC A signal by 90°. When the optical encoder is rotated counter clockwise, OPTICAL ENC A leads OPTICAL ENC B by 90°. The OPTICAL ENC A and B signals go to circuitry on the A15 board, which interfaces these signals with the Processor board.
<b>DISPLAY BOARD (A18A1) Controls</b>	
Keypad Switches (S1-S4) S1 S2, S3, S4	Contains 12 switches which control the cursor and allow entry of numeric data. Control system display, function, and modulation, respectively. The particular display, function, and modulation modes are indicated by LEDs DS1-DS24. Pressing any of these switches connects a unique combination of row and column lines. A PIA on the Processor board detects this, and the processor takes the appropriate action.
Display, Function and Modulation LEDs (DS1-DS24)	Indicate display, function, and modulation status. Control output to these LEDs is accomplished via AF BUS addresses 0, 1, and 2 on the Front-Panel Interface board. Latch-selects LS0, LS1, and LS2 are pulsed low to latch the data on the AF DATA BUS into latches on U6, U7, and U8, respectively, when the corresponding address is enabled on the AF ADD BUS. This data is decoded (as shown in Table 18-2) by U6, U7, and U8, and the appropriate LEDs are lit by drivers U1-U4. For more information on the AF BUS, refer to Section 15 on the Front-Panel Interface board.
Batt and AC LEDs (DS25, DS26)	Indicate application of dc and ac power, respectively.
Oven-Ready LED	Indicates when the oven has reached operating temperature on System Analyzers that have the ovenized frequency standard.

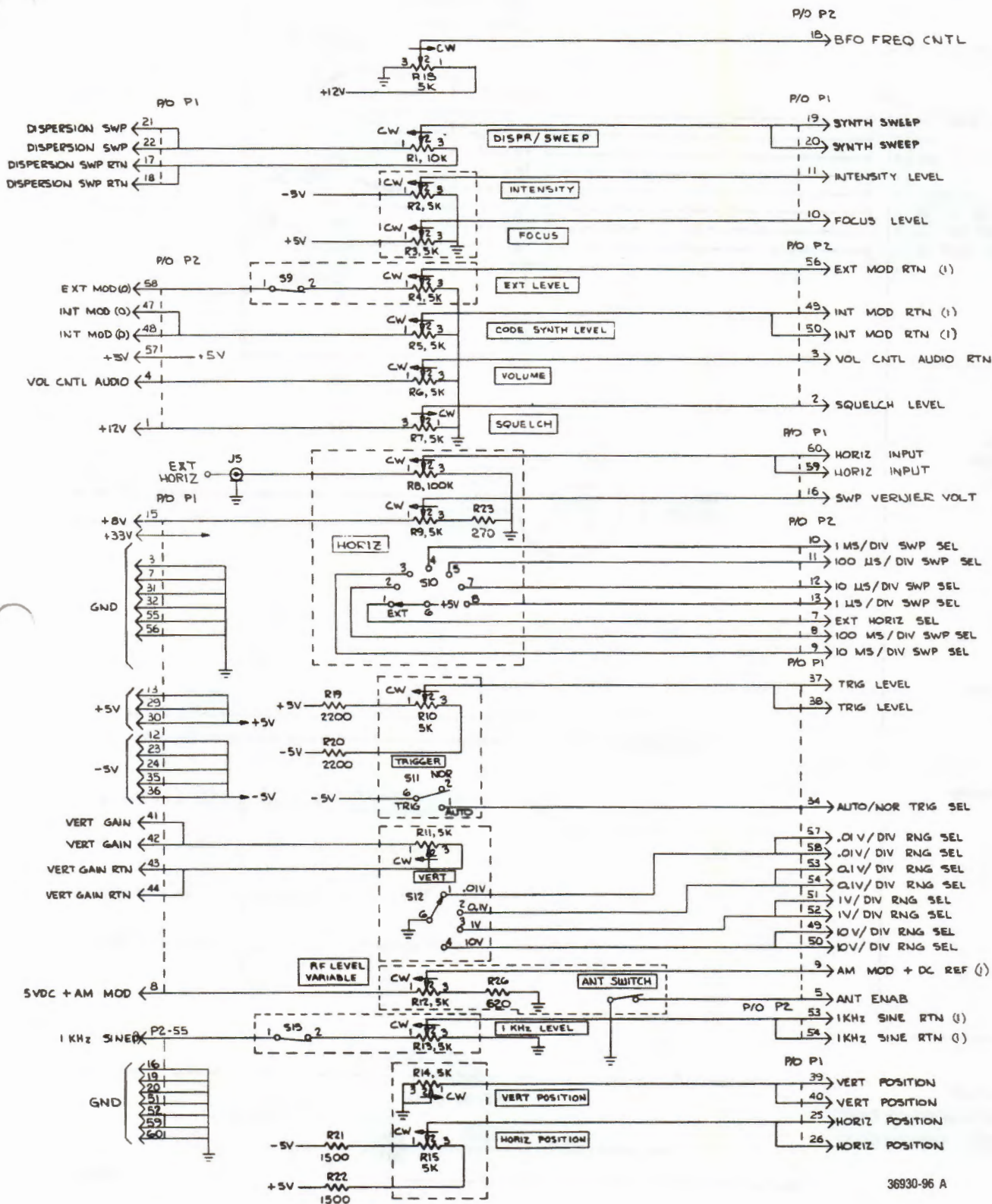


### 18.3 DECODING FOR DISPLAY, FUNCTION AND MODULATION LEDs

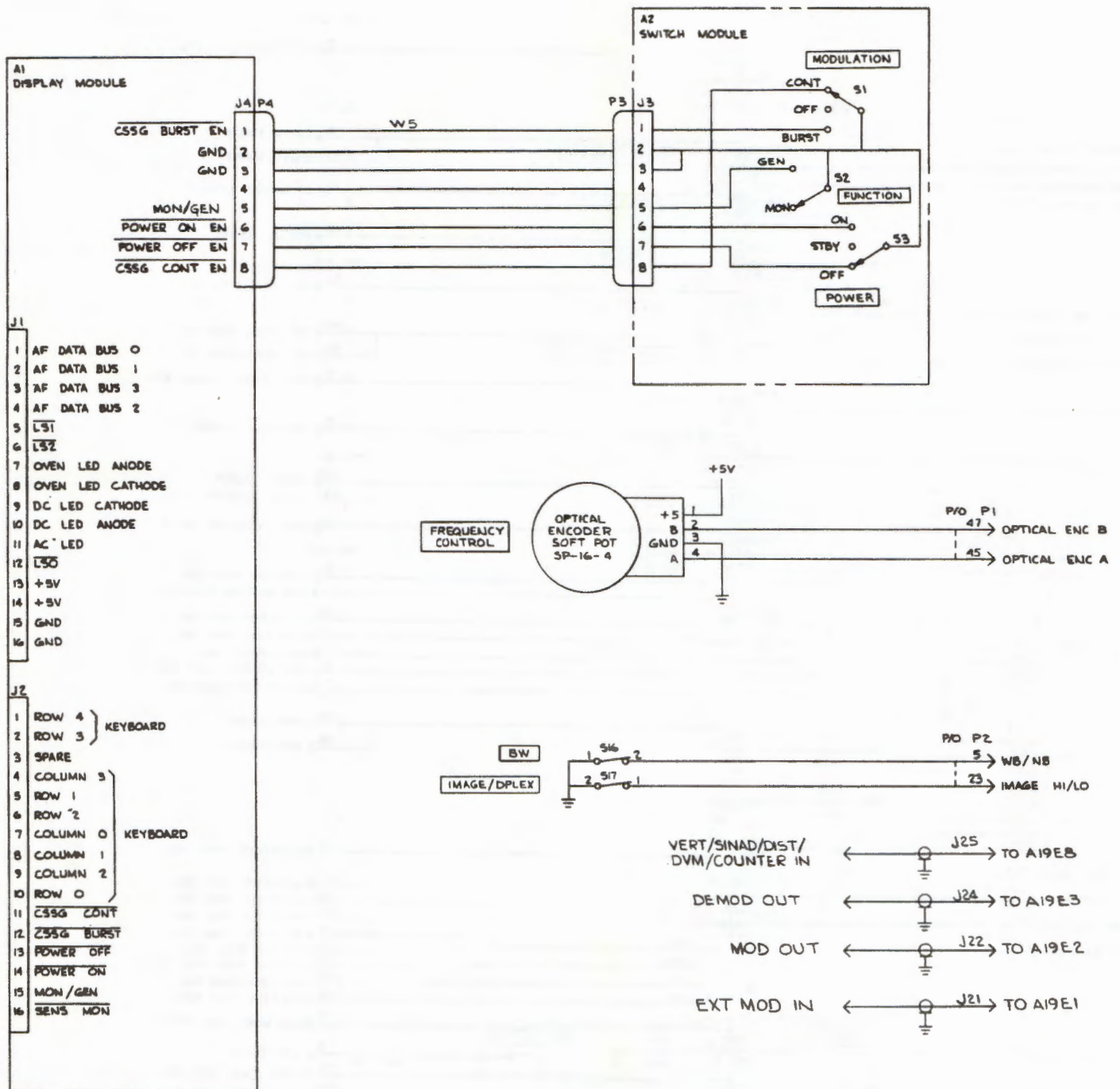
Table 18-2 shows which LED is selected for each state of the AF DATA BUS when the appropriate latch-select (LS0, LS1, or LS2) is strobed low.

Table 18-2. Decoding for Display, Function, and Modulation LEDs

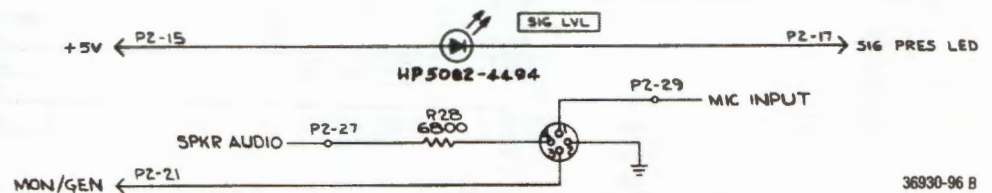
Configuration of AF DATA BUSSES				Display LED Selected (LS0 strobed low)	Function LED Selected (LS1 strobed low)	Modulation LED Selected (LS2 strobed low)
0	1	2	3			
0	0	0	0	Gen/Mon Mtr	FM	PL/DPL
0	0	0	1	Modulation	CW	PL/DPL INV
0	0	1	0	Spect Analyzer	AM	Tone A
0	0	1	1	Duplex Gen	SSB/DSBSC	Tone B
0	1	0	0	RF Memory	SWP 1-10 MHz	Tone Seq.
0	1	0	1	Signaling Seq	SWP 0.01-1 MHz	Tone Remote
0	1	1	0	Freq Counter	Not Allowed	Not Allowed
0	1	1	1	DVM/DIST	Not Allowed	Not Allowed
1	0	0	0	Ext Wattmeter	Not Allowed	Not Allowed
1	0	0	1	IF	Not Allowed	Not Allowed
1	0	1	0	Scope AC	Not Allowed	Not Allowed
1	0	1	1	Scope DC	Not Allowed	Not Allowed
1	1	0	0	Not Allowed	Not Allowed	Not Allowed
1	1	0	1	Not Allowed	Not Allowed	Not Allowed
1	1	1	0	Not Allowed	Not Allowed	Not Allowed
1	1	1	1	Not Allowed	Not Allowed	Not Allowed



36930-96 A



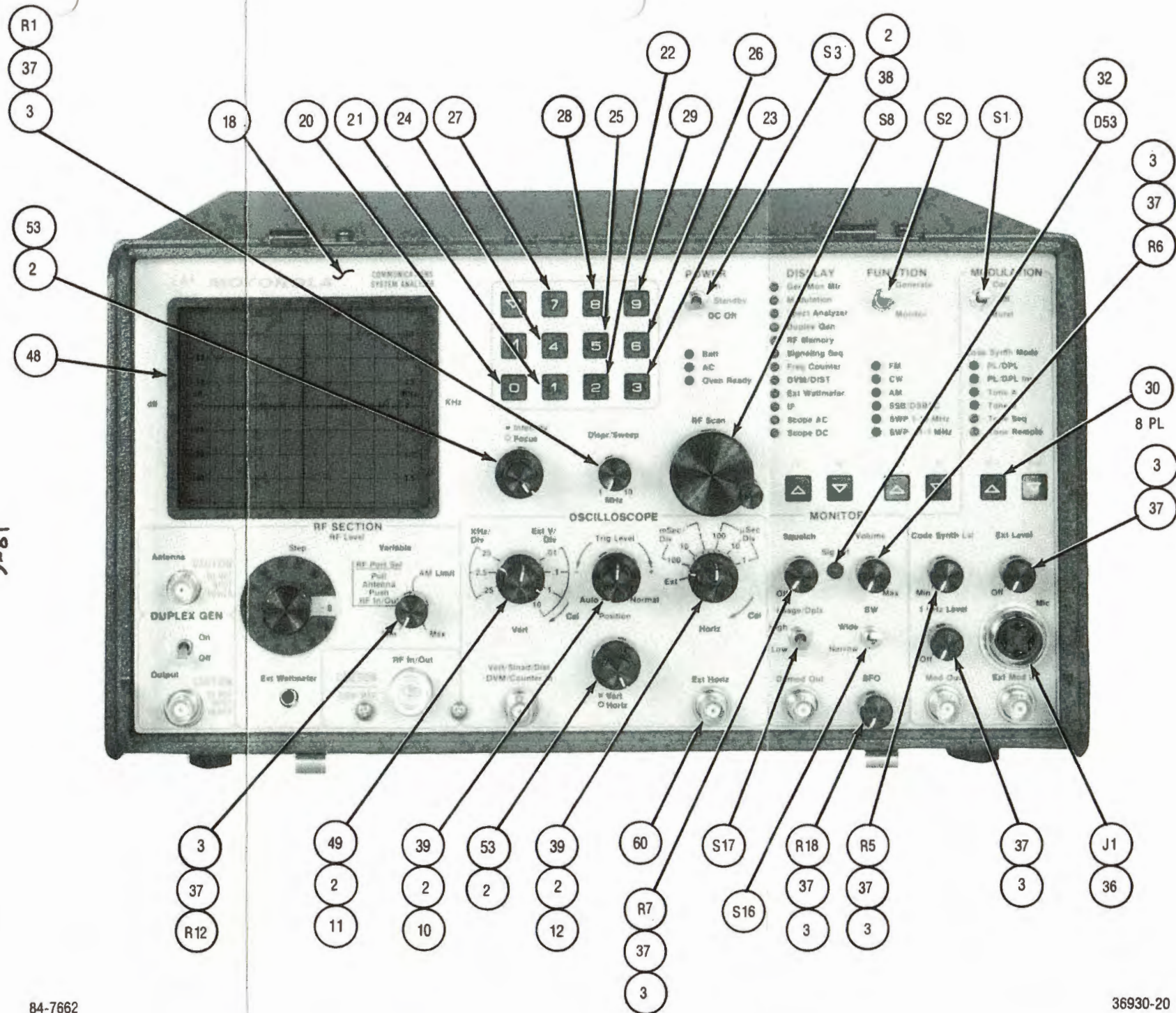
**WARNING:**  
STATIC-SENSITIVE PARTS  
HANDLE APPROPRIATELY



36930-96 B

Figure 18-1b. Front Panel Assembly - Schematic (Sheet 2 of 2)







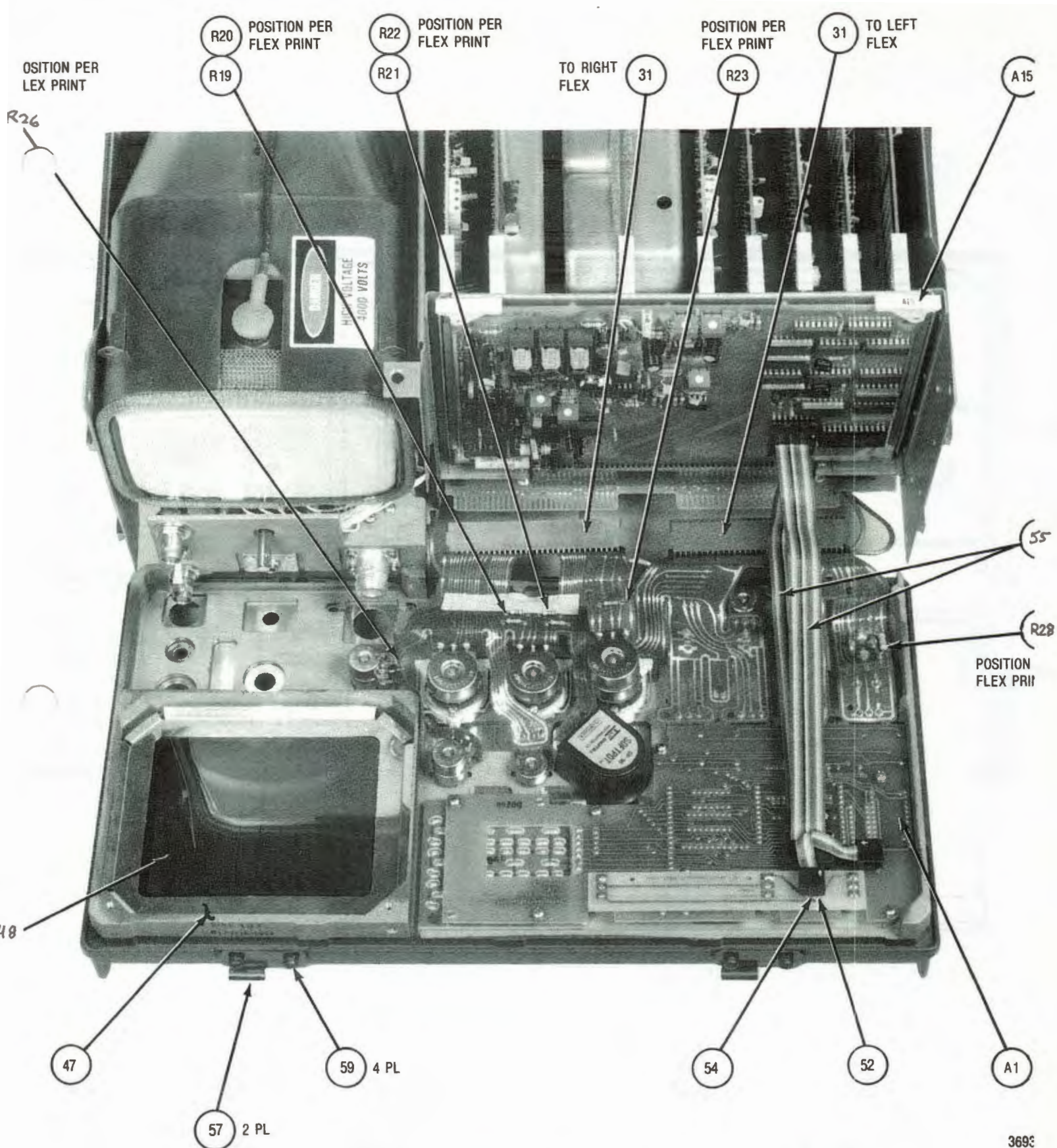


Figure 18-2b. Inside Front Panel - Photo (See Sheet 4, p. 18-9, for Parts List)



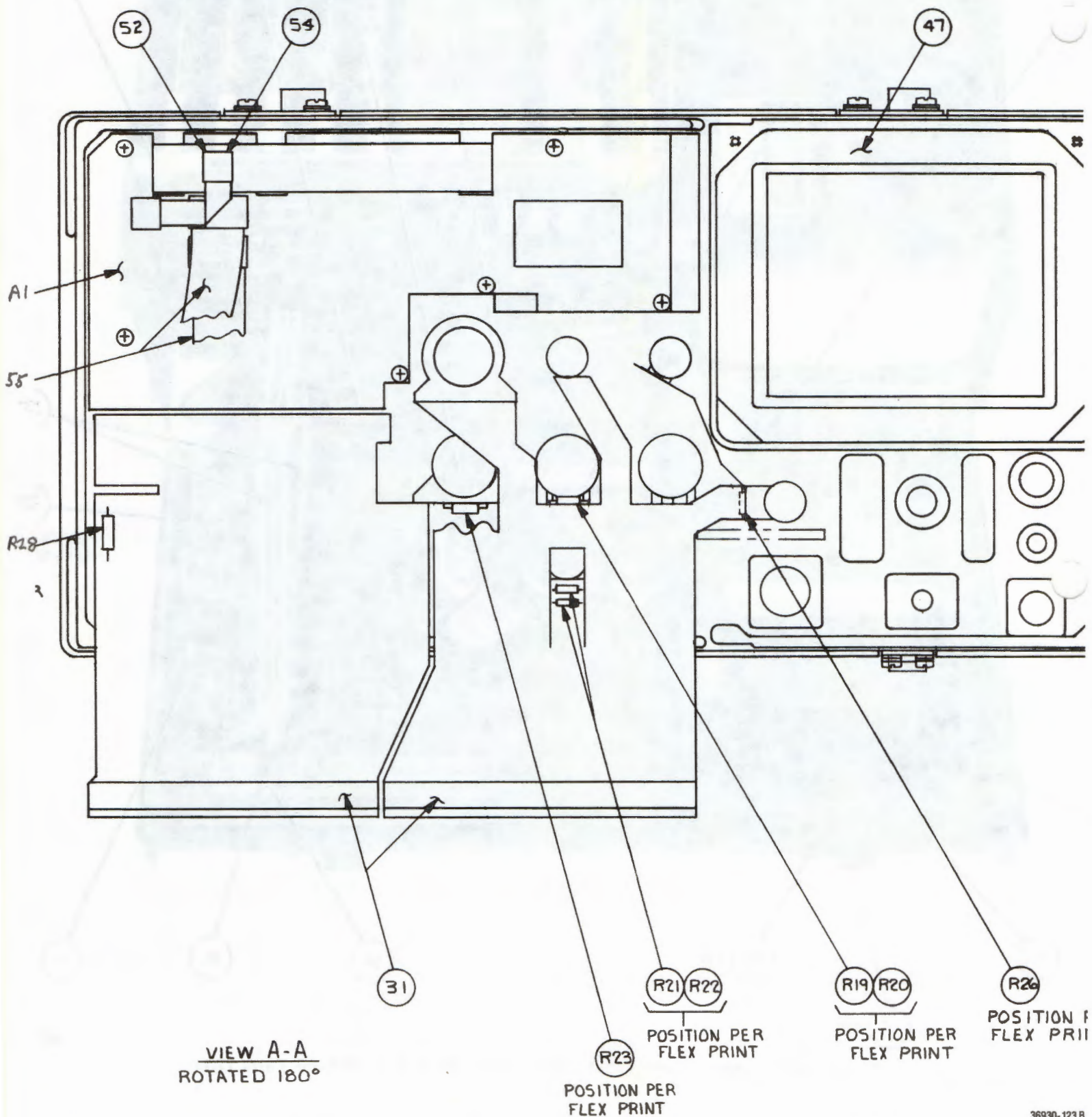


Figure 18-2c. Inside Front Panel - Drawing (See Sheet 4, p. 18-9, for Parts List)



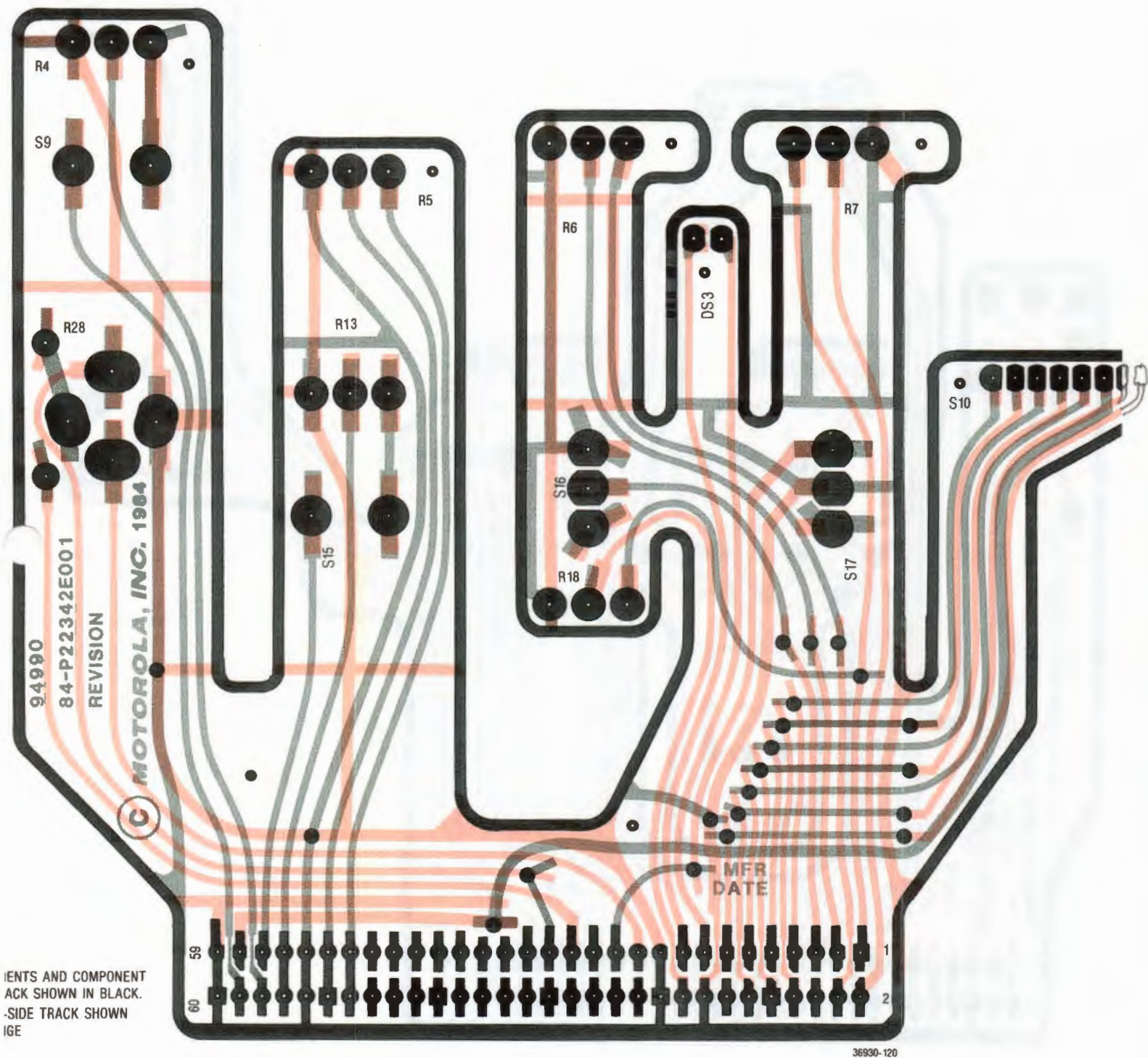


Figure 18-2d. Front Panel Left Flex (Display) (See Sheet 4, p. 18-9, for Parts List)

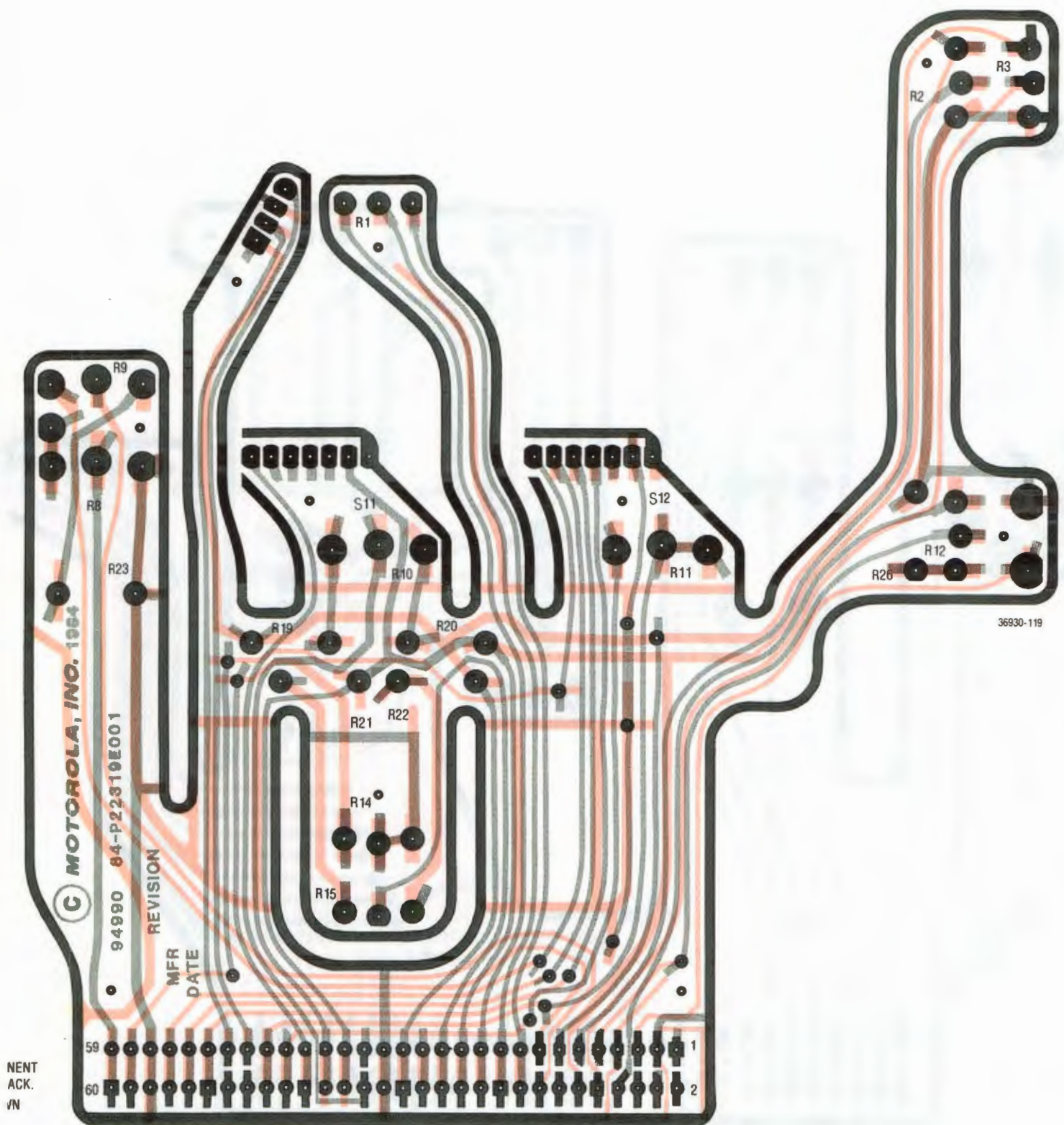
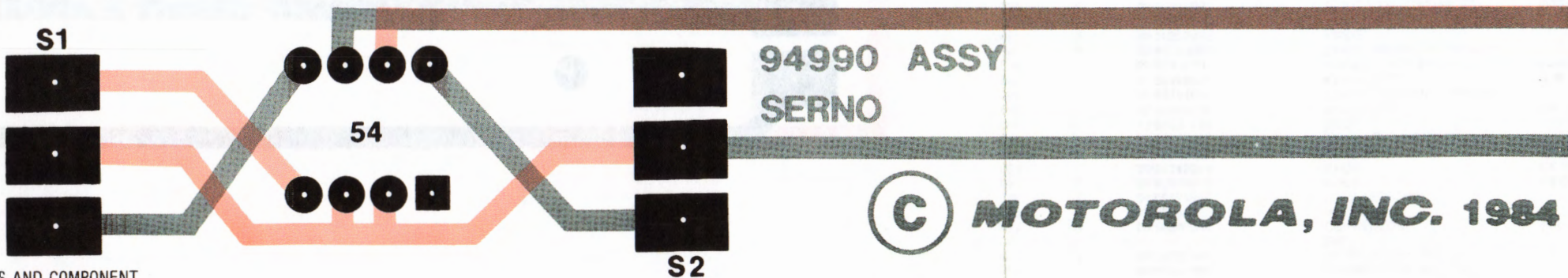


Figure 18-2e. Front Panel Right Flex (Scope) (See Sheet 4, p. 18-9, for Parts List)





© MOTOROLA, INC. 1984

S AND COMPONENT  
SHOWN IN BLACK.  
S TRACK SHOWN

6-81



**TOROLA, INC. 1984**

**S3**

36930-118

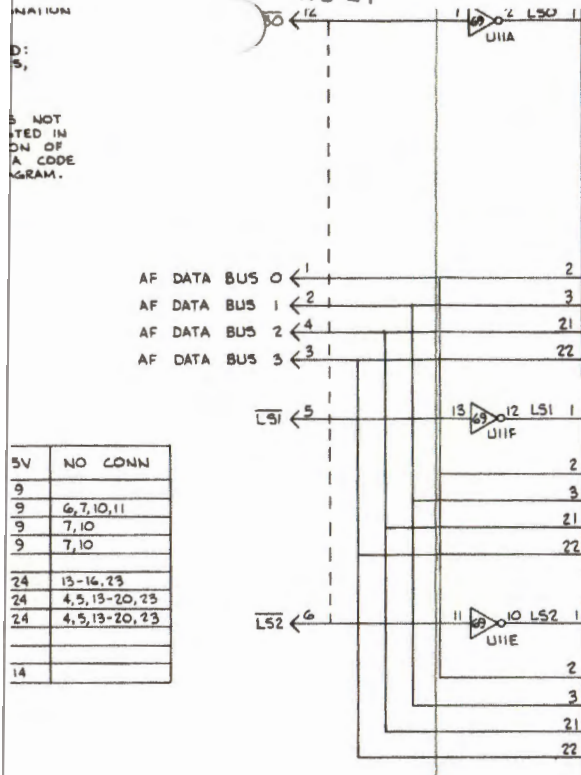
Find No.	Qty. Req.	Part No.	Nomenclature	Part
002	6	02-80342B23	NUT, COMPONENT	3/8-32
003	8	02-80342B24	NUT, COMPONENT	1/4-32
010	1	40-80335A78	SWITCH, RESISTOR VARIABLE	SCOF
011	1	40-80335A77	SWITCH, RESISTOR VARIABLE	SCOF
012	1	40-80335A76	SWITCH/DUAL RESISTOR, VAR.	SCOF
013	1	18-80346A13	RESISTOR, VARIABLE	
015	1	18-80346A13	RESISTOR, VARIABLE	
016	1	18-80346A18	RESISTOR, VARIABLE/SWITCH	
017	1	18-80346A18	RESISTOR, VARIABLE/SWITCH	
018	1	64-80343B59	OVERLAY, FRONT PANEL	
020	1	38-80331A49	PUSHBUTTON, SWITCH-0	
021	1	38-80331A50	PUSHBUTTON, SWITCH-1	
022	1	38-80331A51	PUSHBUTTON, SWITCH-2	
023	1	38-80331A52	PUSHBUTTON, SWITCH-3	
024	1	38-80331A53	PUSHBUTTON, SWITCH-4	
025	1	38-80331A54	PUSHBUTTON, SWITCH-5	
026	1	38-80331A55	PUSHBUTTON, SWITCH-6	
027	1	38-80331A56	PUSHBUTTON, SWITCH-7	
028	1	38-80331A57	PUSHBUTTON, SWITCH-8	
029	1	38-80331A58	PUSHBUTTON, SWITCH-9	
030	8	38-80331A48	PUSHBUTTON, SWITCH, DELTA	
031	2	09-80340B40	CONNECTOR	60 PIN
032	1	15-80341B26	HOLDER	
036	1	04-00007699	WASHER, COMP	
037	8	36-80343B03	KNOB	1/8 S-
038	1	36-80343B04	KNOB	1/4 S-
039	2	36-80343B01	KNOB, DUAL	1/8-1/4
047	1	75-80335A50	ISOLATOR, FRONT CRT	
048	1	13-80331A99	BEZEL	
049	1	36-80342B99	KNOB, DUAL	1/8-1/4
052	1	30-80343B91	CABLE ASSEMBLY, RIBBON	
053	2	36-80343B02	KNOB, DUAL	.158-.2
054	1	09-80331A95	SOCKET, SOLDER DIP	8 PIN
055	2	30-80343B90	CABLE ASSEMBLY, RIBBON	
057	2	55-80335A89	HINGE	
058	2	55-00847016	STRIKE, CATCH	
059	8	03-80341B37	SCREW, PH ASSEMBLED	6-32X.
060	1	30-80343B96	WASHER	
A 001	1	RTC-4049A	CABLE ASSEMBLY	A18J5.
DS003	1	48-84404E03	DISPLAY BOARD ASSY, A18A1	
J 001	1	09-00830418	LED	
R 001	1	18-80346A15	CONNECTOR, MIC	10K-1C
R 005	1	18-80346A16	RESISTOR, VAR, DISPR/SWP	5K
R 006	1	18-80346A14	RESISTOR, VAR, INT, MOD, LVL	5K
R 007	1	18-80346A14	RESISTOR, VARIABLE	5K
R 012	1	18-80342B31	RESISTOR, VARIABLE	5K W/1
R 018	1	18-80346A14	RESISTOR, VAR	5K
R 019	1	06-11009C57	RESISTOR	2.2K-5.
R 020	1	06-11009C57	RESISTOR	2.2K-5.
R 021	1	06-11009C53	RESISTOR	1.5K-5.
R 022	1	06-11009C53	RESISTOR	1.5K-5.
R 023	1	06-11009C35	RESISTOR	270-5-
R 026	1	06-11009C44	RESISTOR	620-5-
R 028	1	06-11045A69	RESISTOR	6.8K-5.
S 001	1	40-80335A82	SWITCH, TOGGLE	
S 002	1	40-80335A80	SWITCH, TOGGLE	
S 003	1	40-80335A81	SWITCH, TOGGLE	
S 008	1	18-80340B84	SOFTPOT, RF SCAN	
S 016	1	40-80335A80	SWITCH, TOGGLE	SPST.
S 017	1	40-80335A80	SWITCH, TOGGLE	SPST.

**Cable Assembly (A18J5/FLEX)  
30-80343B96**

002	1	28-80342B90	CONNECTOR, BNC
-----	---	-------------	----------------

NOT  
ED IN  
ON OF  
A CODE  
GRAM.

HP5082-4494 27PL

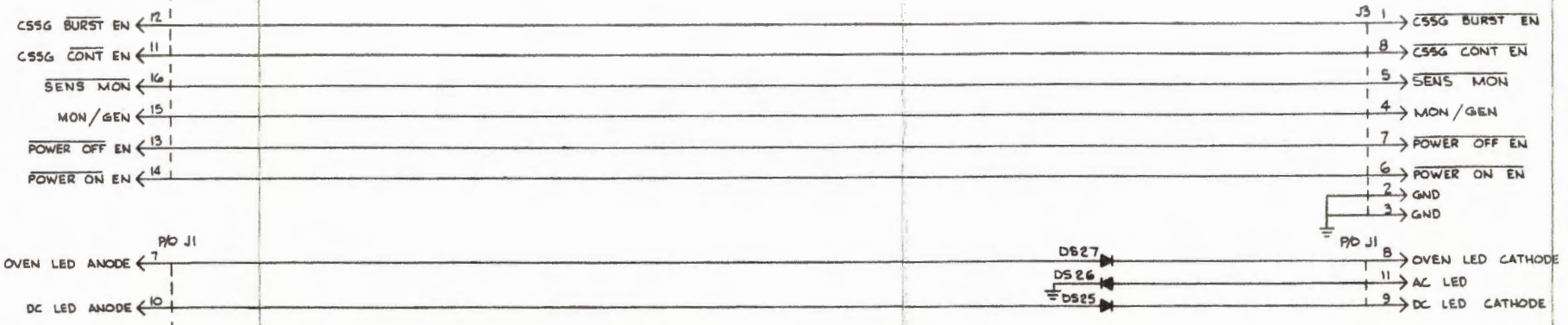
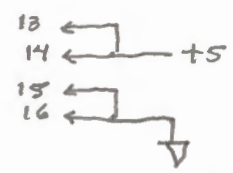
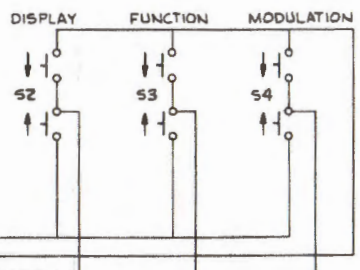
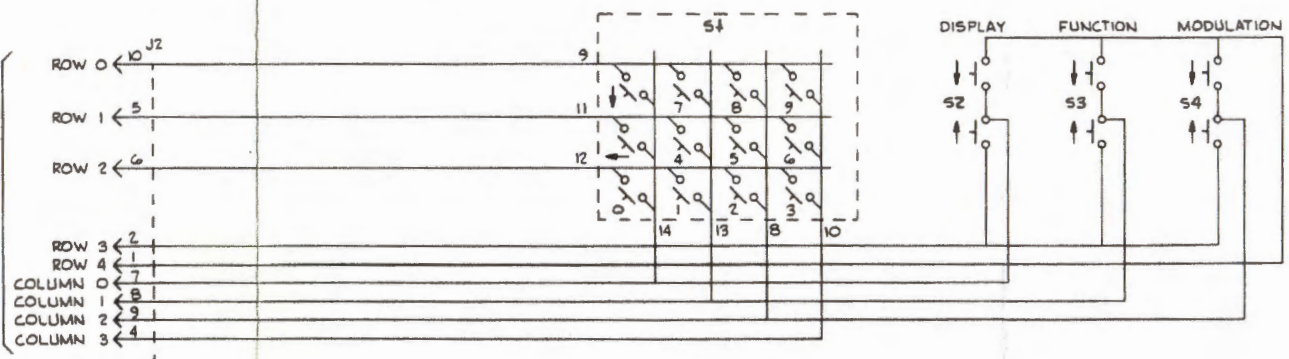


5V	NO CONN
9	
9	6,7,10,11
9	7,10
9	7,10
24	13-16,23
24	4,5,13-20,23
24	4,5,13-20,23
14	

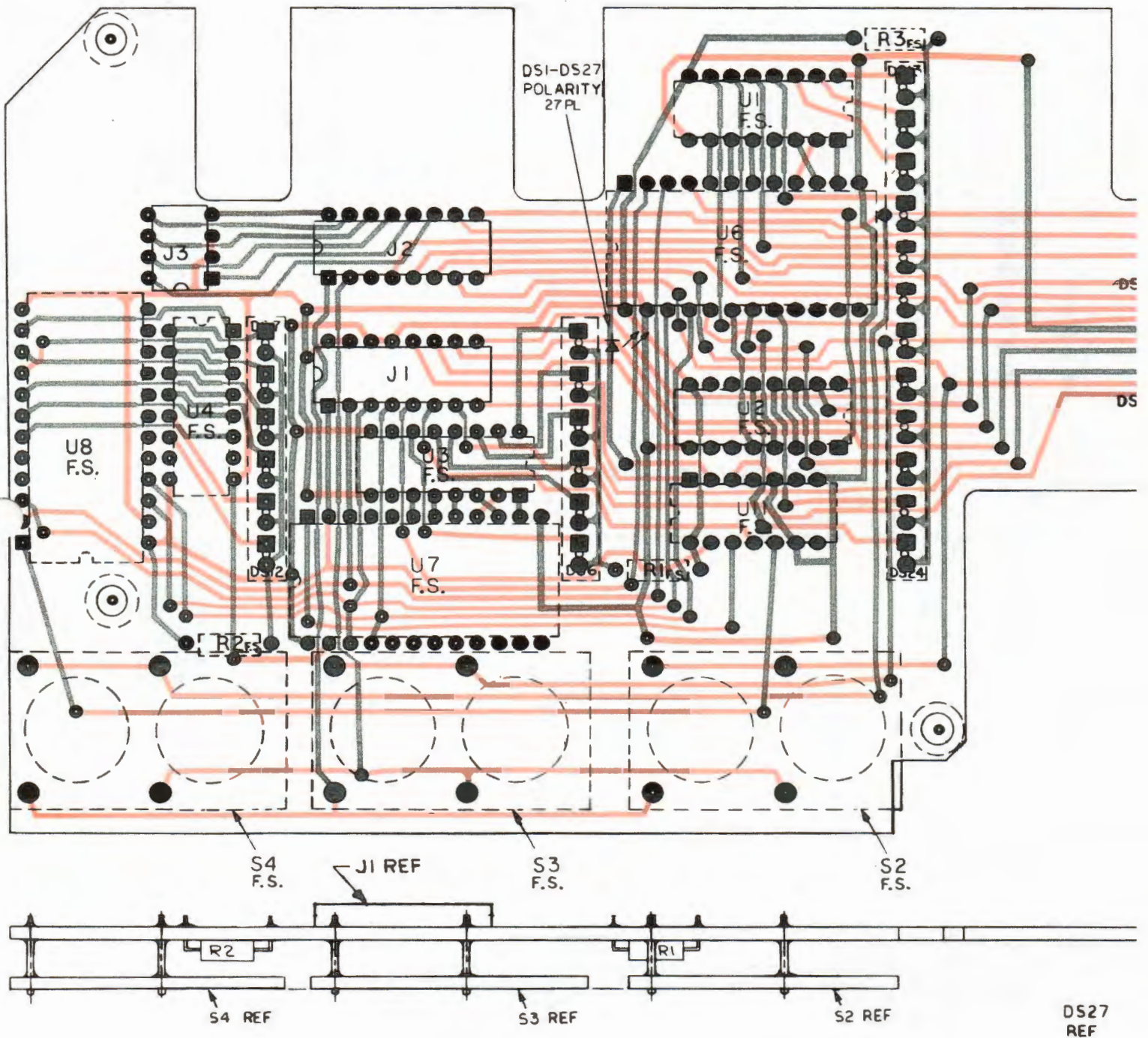
- +5V - GE
- ON MTR
- M. LATION
- SPECT ANALYZER
- DUPLEX GEN
- RF MEMORY
- SIGNALING SEQ
- FREQ COUNTER
- DISPLAY
- DVM/DIST
- EXT WATTMETER
- IF
- SCOPE AC
- SCOPE DC
- FM
- CW
- AM
- SSB/DSBSC
- SWP 1-10 MHz
- SWP .01-1 MHz
- PL/DPL
- PL/DPL INV
- TONE A
- TONE B
- TONE SEQ
- TONE REMOTE

01-81

KEYBOARD



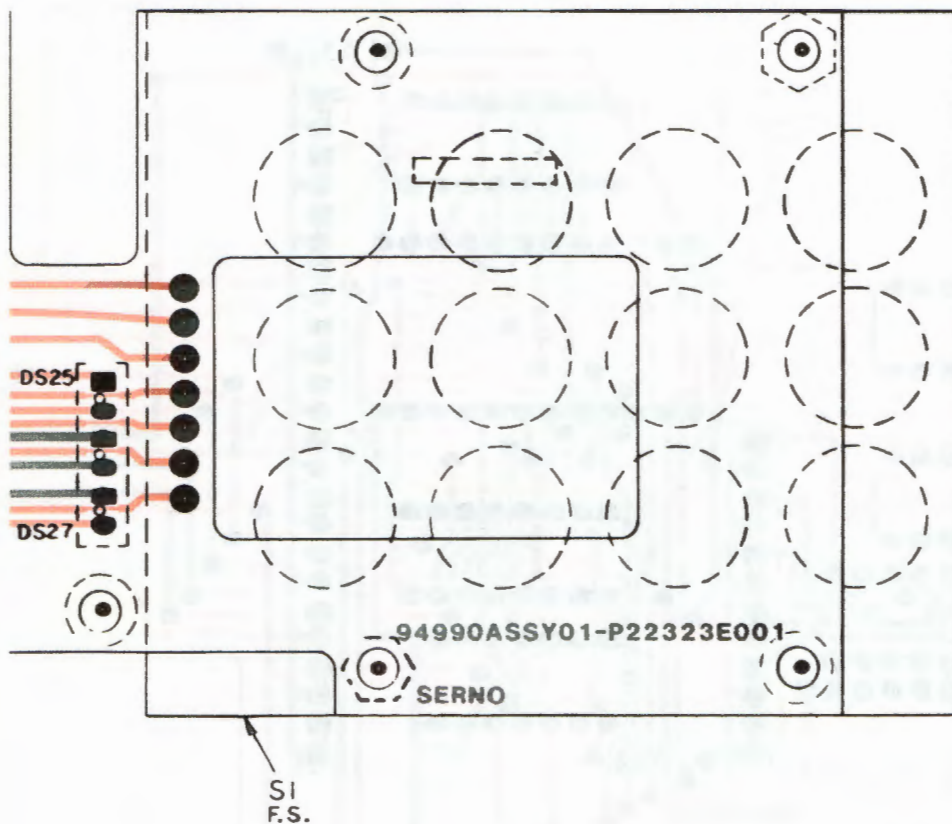




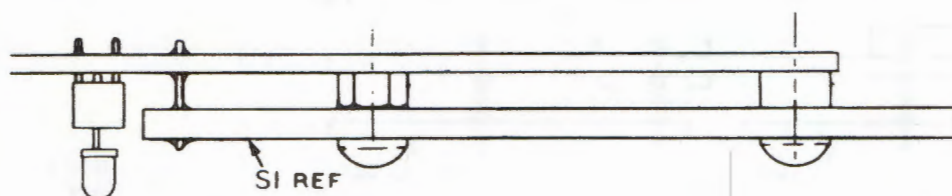
18-11 (18-12 BLANK)



# DISPLAY BOARD ASSE RTC-4049



Find No.	Qty. Req.	Part No.	
DS001	1	48-80396A26	LED
DS002	1	48-80396A26	LED
DS003	1	48-80396A26	LED
DS004	1	48-80396A26	LED
DS005	1	48-80396A26	LED
DS006	1	48-80396A26	LED
DS007	1	48-80396A26	LED
DS008	1	48-80396A26	LED
DS009	1	48-80396A26	LED
DS010	1	48-80396A26	LED
DS011	1	48-80396A26	LED
DS012	1	48-80396A26	LED
DS013	1	48-80396A26	LED
DS014	1	48-80396A26	LED
DS015	1	48-80396A26	LED
DS016	1	48-80396A26	LED
DS017	1	48-80396A26	LED
DS018	1	48-80396A26	LED
DS019	1	48-80396A26	LED
DS020	1	48-80396A26	LED
DS021	1	48-80396A26	LED
DS022	1	48-80396A26	LED
DS023	1	48-80396A26	LED
DS024	1	48-80396A26	LED
DS025	1	48-80396A26	LED
DS026	1	48-80396A26	LED
DS027	1	48-80396A26	LED
J 001	1	09-80331A97	SOCKE
J 002	1	09-80331A97	SOCKE
J 003	1	09-80331A95	SOCKE
R 001	1	06-11009C29	RESIST
R 002	1	06-11009C29	RESIST
R 003	1	06-11009C29	RESIST
S 001	1	40-80396A32	SWITCH
001	1	40-80335A64	SWITCH
S 002	1	40-80369A09	SWITCH
001	1	40-80369A10	SWITCH
S 003	1	40-80369A09	SWITCH
001	1	40-80369A10	S
S 004	1	40-80369A09	SWITCH
001	1	40-80369A10	SWITCH
U 001	1	51-82884L70	INTEGR
U 002	1	51-82884L70	INTEGR
U 003	1	51-82884L70	INTEGR
U 004	1	51-82884L70	INTEGR
U 006	1	51-82884L32	INTEGR
U 007	1	51-82884L32	INTEGR
U 008	1	51-82884L32	INTEGR
U 011	1	51-05596E02	INTEGR



## SECTION 19. BATTERY ASSEMBLY

### 19.1 DESCRIPTION

The RTP-1002A Battery Assembly consists of a battery pack and charger designed to be mounted to the back of the R2001D Communications System Analyzer (Figure 19-1). The unit contains battery capacity to operate the System Analyzer for approximately one hour. A constant-current charging system can recharge the batteries in 16 hours.

A schematic of the battery pack is shown at the end of the section in Figure 19-2, and the printed wiring board assembly and a parts location detail are coordinated with the parts list in Figure 19-3.

### 19.2 INSTALLATION

The battery pack is quickly installed on the R2001D System Analyzer. With the Analyzer disconnected from the ac line, remove the blower ac connector from the socket on the rear panel of the unit. Remove the two thumbscrews and clips that hold the blower to the rear panel. Lift the blower off and set it aside, noting the position of the blower in relation to the two locating pins on the rear panel. Reverse this procedure to reinstall the blower. Put the caution label (P/N 54-80379A76) on the rear panel of your System Analyzer.

Place the battery pack's left edge tabs into the left feet slots on the Analyzer's rear panel. Two captive screws on the battery pack's right edge engage threaded holes in the rear panel's right feet. Tighten these screws snugly, but do not overtighten. Install the cable from the battery pack in the DC IN jack on the rear panel of the unit, and reconnect the ac line cord.

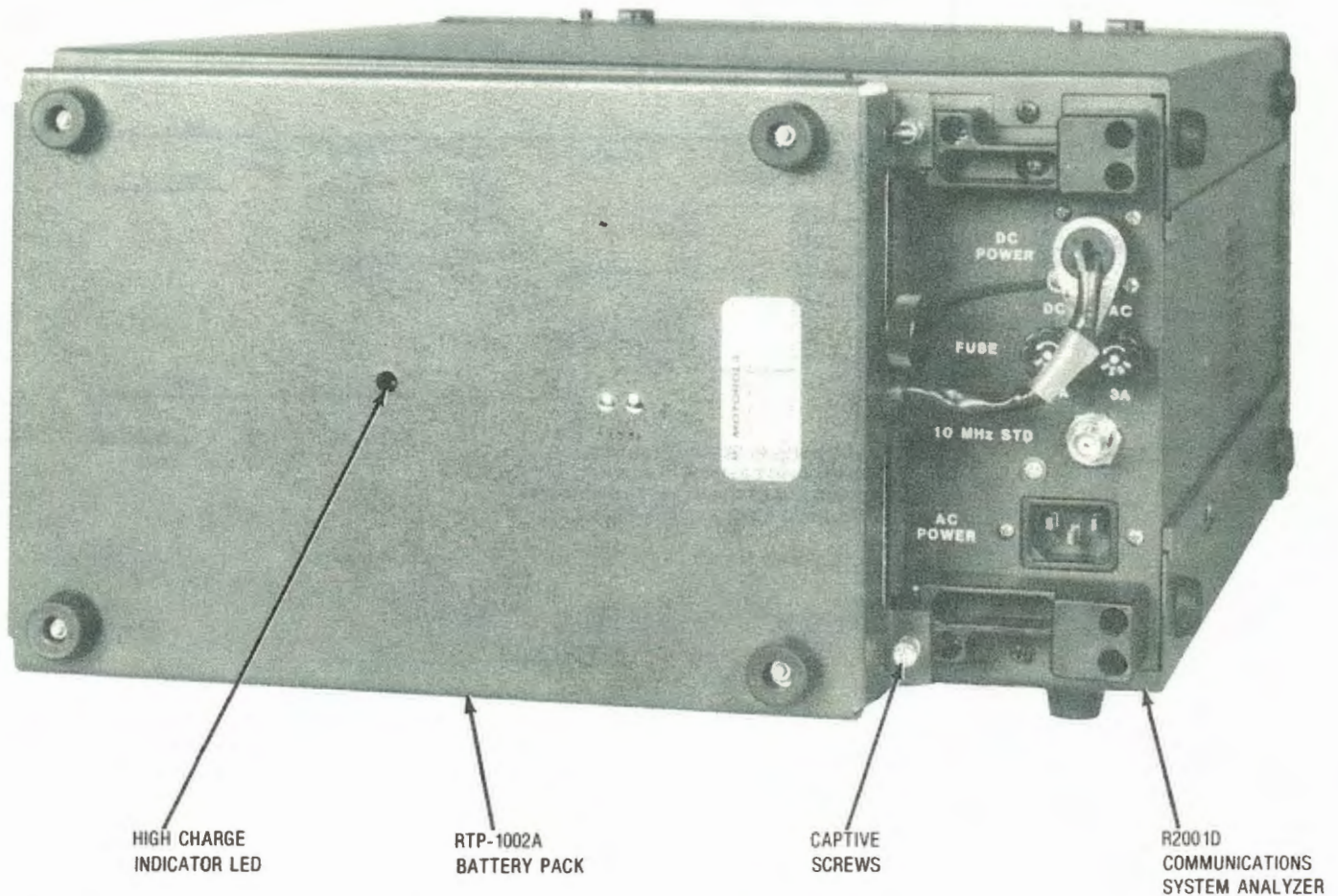


Figure 19-1. Battery Pack - Mounting Detail

84-7665

36930-23



### 19.3 OPERATION

The battery pack is automatically engaged when no ac power is present, and when the POWER switch is set at ON or STANDBY. When ac power is applied, the Analyzer automatically switches the battery pack out of the circuit and draws its power from the ac power source.

When the POWER switch is set at OFF or STANDBY, and ac power is applied to the System Analyzer, the battery pack draws dc current from the Analyzer to activate the charging circuit. The charging circuit delivers approximately 750 mA of current until the battery voltage reaches 14V. As the battery voltage reaches 14V, the current drops to approximately 25 mA, and the high-charge indicator LED goes out.

To extend the time the battery can operate the System Analyzer, keep the unit's POWER switch set at STANDBY whenever possible. Because of the low

trickle-charge rate, the batteries can be left charging indefinitely without damage from overcharging.

At high ambient temperature, if you plan to operate the Analyzer from the ac line for long periods of time, remove the battery pack and reinstall the blower assembly.

#### **CAUTION**

*Do NOT permit battery discharge below 10.4 Vdc (as indicated on the CRT in DVM display mode); immediately turn the unit OFF. Allowing battery discharge below this level may permanently damage the battery. To recharge the batteries, plug the System Analyzer into ac power (117/234 Vac) with the POWER switch set at OFF or STANDBY.*

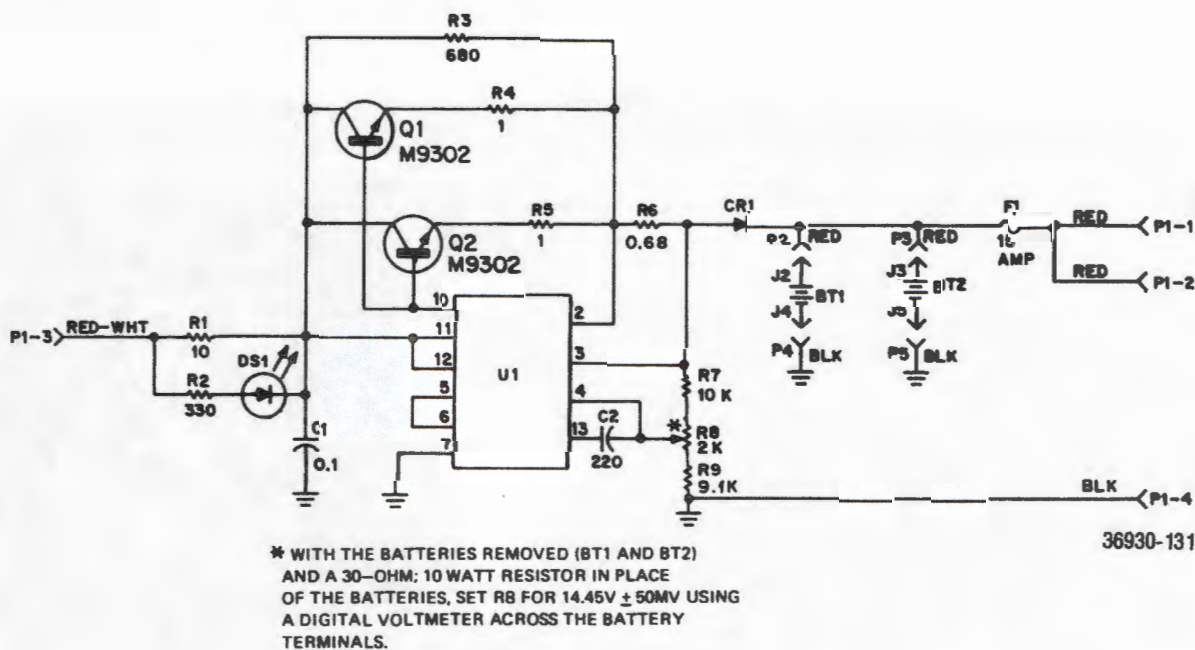
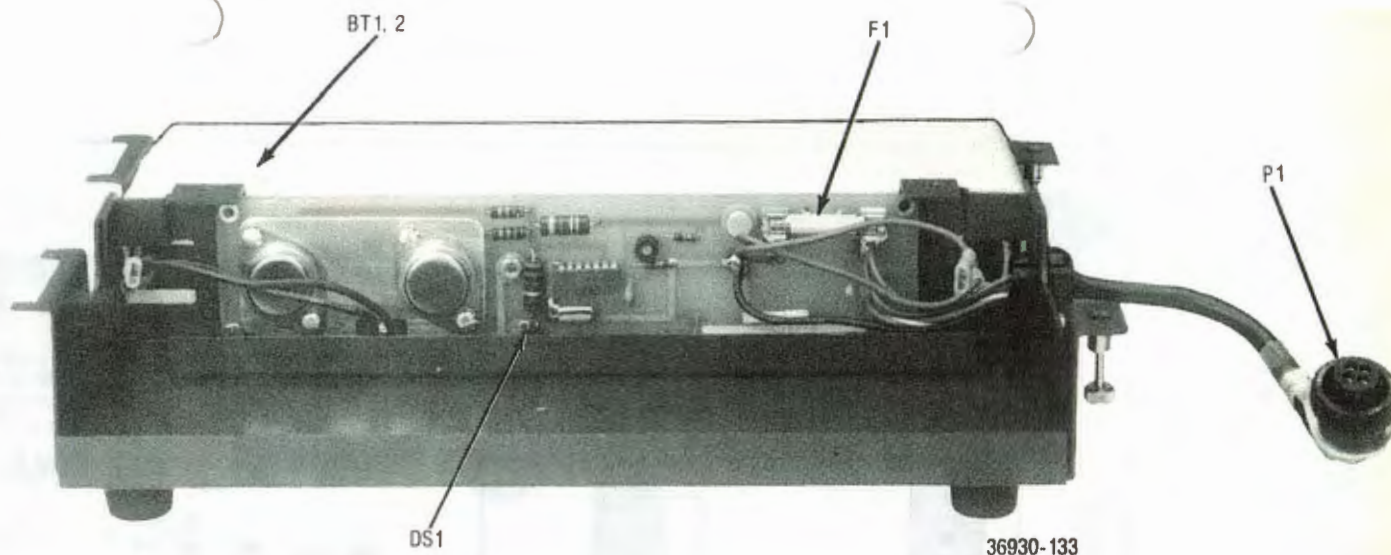


Figure 19-2. Battery Pack - Schematic



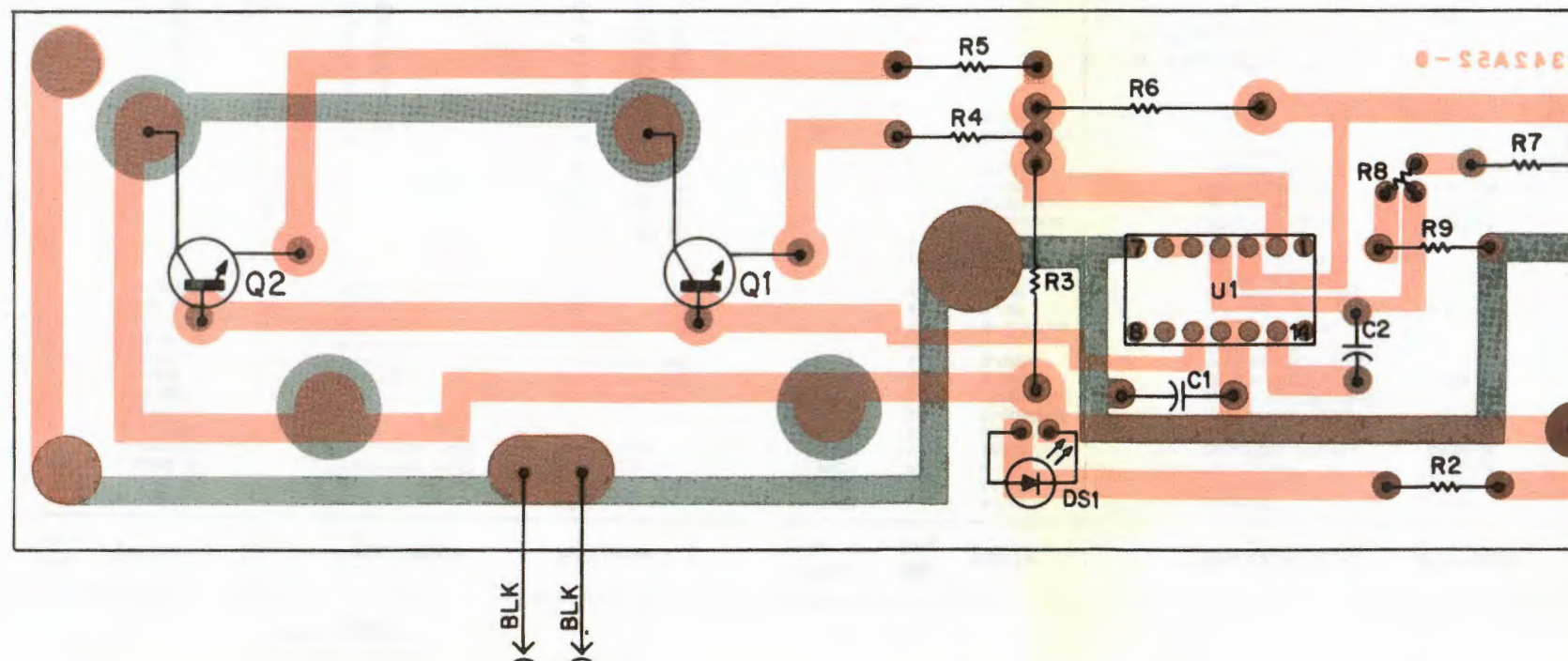


36930-133

Find No.	Qt	Re
BT001	1	
BT002	1	
C 001	1	
C 002	1	
CR001	1	
DS001	1	
F 001	1	
Q 001	1	
Q 002	1	
R 001	1	
R 002	1	
R 003	1	
R 004	1	

Figure 19-3b. Battery Pack - Parts Location Detail

19-3



COMPONENTS AND COMPONENT  
SIDE TRACK SHOWN IN BLACK.  
SOLDER-SIDE TRACK SHOWN  
IN ORANGE

# RTP-1002A

Find No.	Qty. Req.	Part No.	Nomenclature	Part Value
BT001	1	60-80340A88	BATTERY, 12V	6-CELL
BT002	1	60-80340A88	BATTERY, 12V	6-CELL
C 001	1	6-82096J18	CAPACITOR, FIXED	.1μF-10-250
C 002	1	21-83596E10	CAPACITOR, FIXED	220pF-20-500
CR001	1	48-82525G01	DIODE, SILICON	
DS001	1	48-82019L05	LED	
F 001	1	65-804906	FUSE	15A SLOW BLOW
Q 001	1	48-869302	TRANSISTOR	NPN; TYPE M9302
Q 002	1	48-869302	TRANSISTOR	NPN; TYPE M9302
R 001	1	17-80344A60	RESISTOR	10-10-10
R 002	1	6-124C37	RESISTOR	330-10-1/4
R 003	1	6-126C45	RESISTOR	680-10-1
R 004	1	6-125B70	RESISTOR	1-5-1/2

Find No.	Qty. Req.	Part No.	Nomenclature	Part Value
R 005	1	6-125B70	RESISTOR	1-5-1/2
R 006	1	17-80344A71	RESISTOR	.68-5-2
R 007	1	6-124A73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
R 008	1	18-80342A10	RESISTOR, VARIABLE	2K-20-1/2
R 009	1	6-124A72	RESISTOR	9.1K-5-1/4
U 001	1	51-80342A59	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	MC1723CL
	1	15-80340A92	COVER, BATTERY CASE	
	4	3-120938	SCREW, MACHINE	4-40 X 5/16"
	4	4-7667	WASHER, LOCK: NO.4	
	1	64-80342A54	EXTERNAL TOOTH PLATE, HEATSINK	
	4	2-7005	NUT, HEX	6-32
	4	4-7666	WASHER, LOCK: NO.6	
	1	14-80340A91	EXTERNAL TOOTH INSULATOR BOARD	
	4	75-82566B01	FOOT, RUBBER	
	4	3-80342A46	SCREW, MACHINE	6-32 X 1/2"
	5	3-136774	SCREW, MACHINE	4-40 X 1/4"
	2	3-132840	SCREW, MACHINE	8-32 X 5/8"
	5	4-7667	WASHER, LOCK: NO.4	
	1	54-80379A76	EXTERNAL TOOTH LABEL, CAUTION	
	1	42-850925	CLAMP	

## Cable Assembly (P1) (1-80303A91)

1	15-10811A08	HOUSING, CONNECTOR	4-PIN
4	9-83741F01	CONTACT, RECEPTACLE	
1	42-80340A90	CLAMP, CABLE	
1	2-2888	NUT, HEX	5/8-24

## Battery Case (1-80304A71)

1	27-80335A41	CASE, BATTERY	
2	3-80340A89	SCREW, CAPTIVE	6-32 X 21/32"
1	41-80342A53	SPRING, CLIP	

## Circuit Board Assembly (1-80304A72)

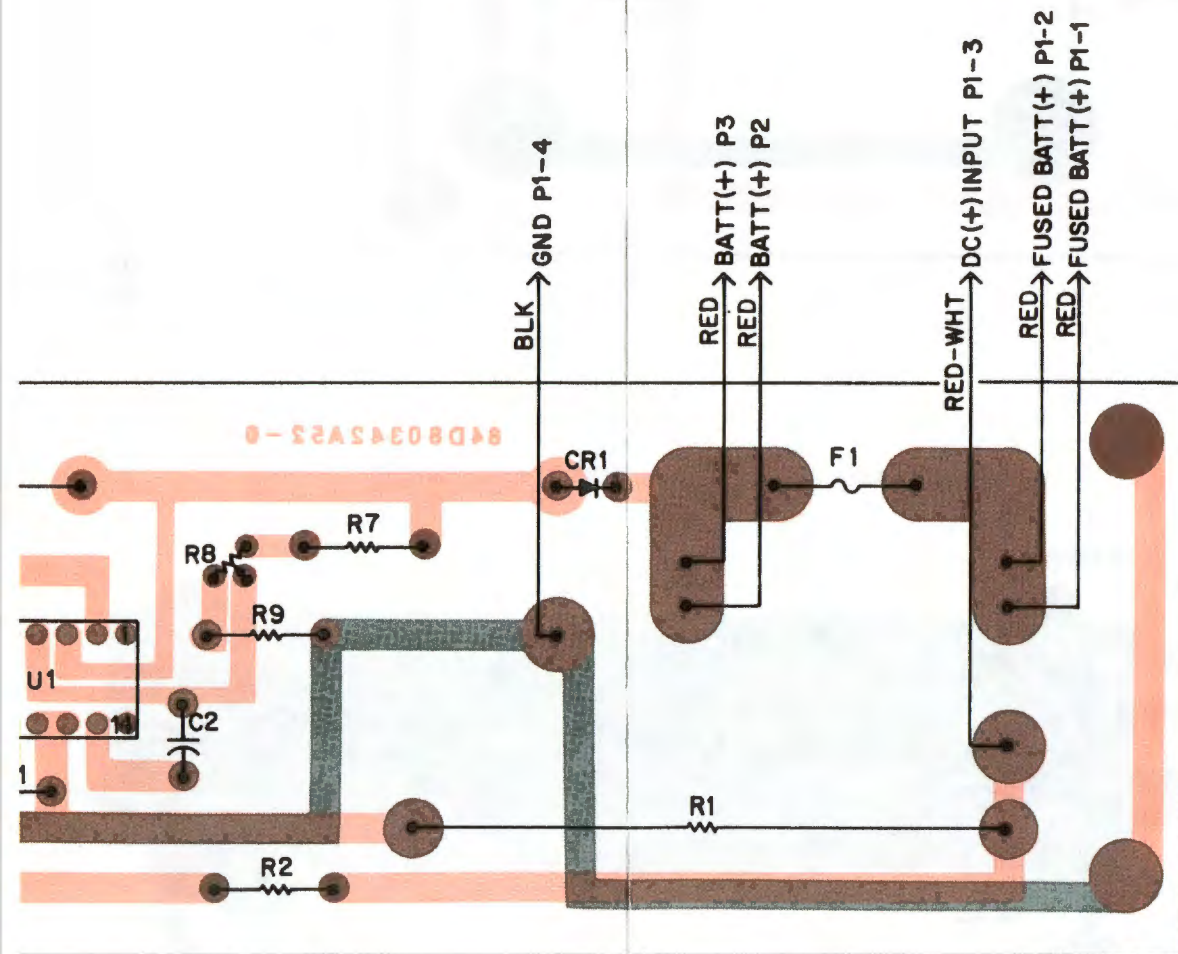
2	42-82690A01	CLIP, FUSEHOLDER	
4	43-865080	STANDOFF, THREADED	

## Lead Assembly, Battery (Red) (1-80304A73)

1	30-10310A26	WIRE, NO. 16 STRANDED	4-1/2"
1	29-859118	CONTACT, RECEPTACLE	

## Lead Assembly, Battery (Black) (1-80304A74)

1	10-134301	WIRE, NO. 16 STRANDED	1"
1	29-859118	CONTACT, RECEPTACLE	



## TABLE OF CONTENTS (Supplement)

Paragraph		Page
<b>SECTION 20. CELLULAR-TELEPHONE TEST BOARD (A12) — OPTION A</b>		
20.1	GENERAL .....	20-1
20.2	THEORY OF OPERATION .....	20-1
20.2.1	Transmitted Data .....	20-1
20.2.2	Received Data .....	20-1
20.2.3	Control .....	20-1
20.2.4	Modulation .....	20-1
20.2.5	10-KHz Detection .....	20-1
20.2.6	Manual-Mode Control .....	20-1
20.2.7	Printer .....	20-2
<b>SECTION 21. IEEE INTERFACE BOARD (A13) — OPTION B</b>		
21.1	GENERAL .....	21-1
21.2	THEORY OF OPERATION .....	21-1
21.2.1	IEEE Bus Interface .....	21-1
21.2.2	RF-Level Control .....	21-1
21.2.3	Modulation Control .....	21-1
21.2.4	Address-Decode and Control-Latch Circuitry .....	21-1
21.2.5	Multipurpose Input/Output and Relay Ports .....	21-1



## LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (Supplement)

Figure		Page
<b>SECTION 20. CELLULAR-TELEPHONE TEST BOARD (A12) — OPTION A</b>		
20-1	Block Diagram . . . . .	20-3
20-2 a, b	Schematic (Sheets 1 and 2) . . . . .	20-4
20-3	Printed Wiring Board Assembly and Parts List . . . . .	20-7
<b>SECTION 21. IEEE INTERFACE BOARD (A13) — OPTION B</b>		
21-1	Block Diagram . . . . .	21-3
21-2 a, b	Schematic (Sheets 1 and 2) . . . . .	21-4
21-3	Printed Wiring Board Assembly and Parts List . . . . .	21-7
21-4	RF Input Module (A17), IEEE Option — Assembly and Parts List . . . . .	21-9

## SECTION 20. CELLULAR-TELEPHONE TEST BOARD (A12) — OPTION A

### 20.1 GENERAL

Cellular telephones can be tested using the Cellular-Telephone Test board. By selecting tests from a menu on the screen, the operator can use the board to provide the data and generate the tones necessary to communicate with a Cellular telephone. This board also contains circuitry to test a Cellular telephone in the Manual Mode and to send the results of an Auto-Test to a printer.

A block diagram of the Cellular-Telephone Test board is shown at the end of the section in Figure 20-1, a schematic in Figure 20-2, and the printed wiring board assembly and parts list in Figure 20-3.

### 20.2 THEORY OF OPERATION

#### 20.2.1 TRANSMITTED DATA

The system microprocessor generates all data transmitted to the Cellular telephone under test. A synchronous serial-data adapter (SSDA) (U8) on the Cellular-Telephone Test board transforms the data from a parallel to a serial format. The transmitted data is then Manchester-encoded at U1 and filtered by U24.

The transmit clock is divided down to 10 kHz from the 3.84-MHz master oscillator by U3 and U7.

#### 20.2.2 RECEIVED DATA

The data received from the Cellular telephone under test is filtered by U40. A hard limiter (U17) shapes the Manchester-encoded data to CMOS levels.

The data enters a synchronizer IC (U3) where a bit-sync detector derives the receive clock. The received data is then Manchester decoded, and the synchronizer looks for word sync, which is an 11-bit sequence. When it detects word sync, U3 signals the SSDA that valid data is available. The data is then clocked into the SSDA and read by the microprocessor.

#### 20.2.3 CONTROL

The microprocessor controls all data and signal paths through U9, an on-board peripheral-interface adapter (PIA). This PIA disables all analog signals when data is being transmitted, and disables the data path when data is not being transmitted.

#### 20.2.4 MODULATION

The audio-modulation paths are enabled or disabled, depending on whether or not a Cellular test is in progress. As long as there is no Cellular test, the

EXT MOD RTN (O), INT MOD RTN (O), and 1 KHz SINE RTN (O) paths are enabled. During a Cellular test, whenever data is not being transmitted, MIC IN, EXT MOD INPUT, INT MOD (I) and 1 KHz SINE RTN (O) are enabled.

During a Cellular test, the System Analyzer transmits a supervisory audio tone (SAT) with a frequency of 5970 Hz, 6000 Hz, or 6030 Hz. This tone comes to the board via the INT MOD (I) line. The SAT passes through an automatic gain control (AGC) circuit (U23 and U25). U25B full-wave rectifies the SAT, and amplifier U23A sets the output level. U23B then compares the average voltage of the rectified signal with 2.5 Vdc. The output of U23B drives the gate of Q2, which acts as a voltage-variable resistor to attenuate the input SAT.

The microphone input port (Mic) on the front panel allows voice to be transmitted to the Cellular telephone under test. The incoming signal is amplified and filtered before it enters compressor U21, which condenses amplitude variations by attenuating high-level signals and amplifying low-level ones. The signal enters a pre-emphasis circuit, and then, to limit the FM deviation to a specified level, an instantaneous deviation control (IDC) circuit. To attenuate harmonics created by the IDC, a splatter filter follows.

The 1 KHz SINE RTN (O) line can be used to measure receiver distortion and sensitivity. EXT MOD INPUT can be used to add an external modulation source.

#### 20.2.5 10-KHz DETECTION

Detect circuitry measures the duration of the Cellular telephone's 10-kHz signaling tone. The received signaling tone comes in via DEMOD CAL AUDIO, where it is filtered to eliminate noise and unwanted signals before becoming an input for a 10-kHz detector (U12). The output of this detector is normally a logic 1. However, when it detects a 10-kHz signal, U12 outputs a logic 0 for the duration of the 10-kHz signal. A timer IC (U10) measures the duration of the logic 0.

#### 20.2.6 MANUAL-MODE CONTROL

With the Manual-Mode Test, the transceiver portion of the Cellular telephone can be manually tested. The Manual-Mode Test connector (CELL BUS) is located on the back of the System Analyzer.

A handshaking (asynchronous) process transfers data to and from the transceiver. The microprocessor controls the signals and their direction through a PIA (U15). All control and data lines are buffered by GPIB transceivers U35 and U36.

## 20.2.7 PRINTER

The Manual-Mode Test connector also contains the three data and control lines necessary to interface with a printer. The Cellular-Telephone Test board provides the circuitry for these three lines: a ground line (GND), the PRINTER DATA line, which serially out-

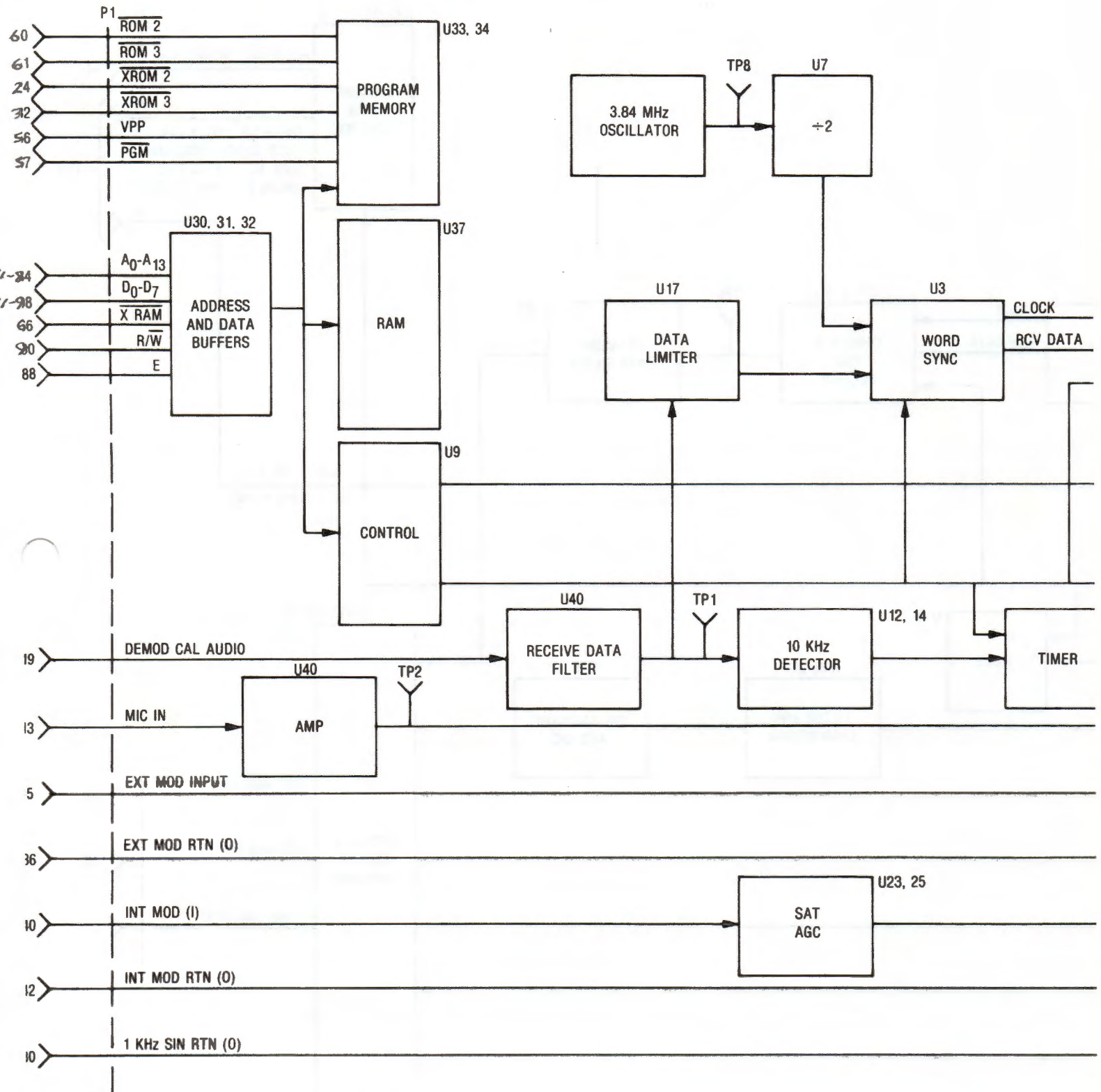
puts data to the printer, and the DATA TERMINAL READY line, which is an input to the Cellular-Telephone Test board. The output-signal levels are in accordance with EIA RS232C.

The printer can provide a hard copy of the results from the Cellular Auto-Test. It can also print out test results displayed on any screen.



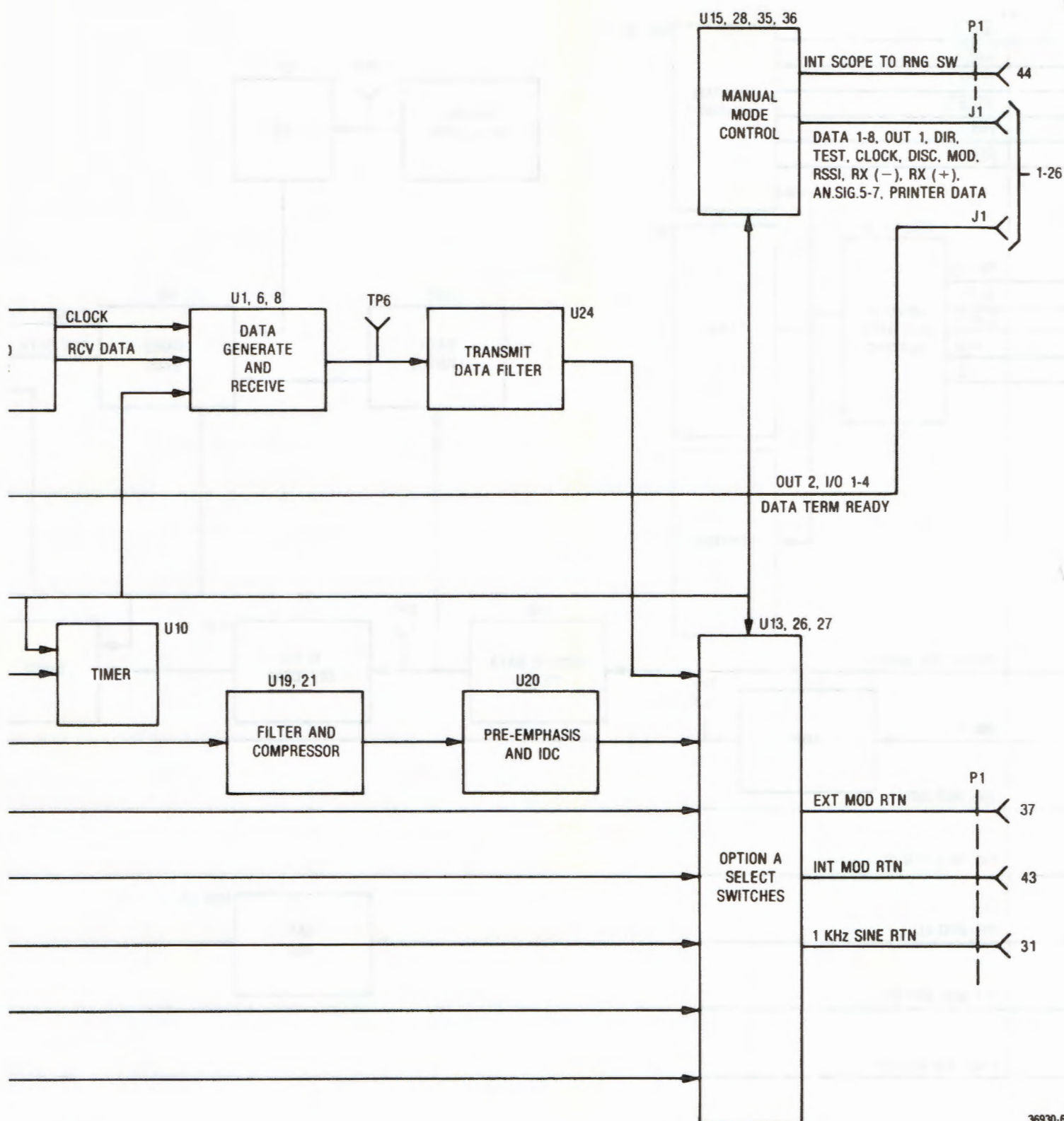
CELLULAR TEST BOARD  
(BLOCK DIA) OPT. A

A12

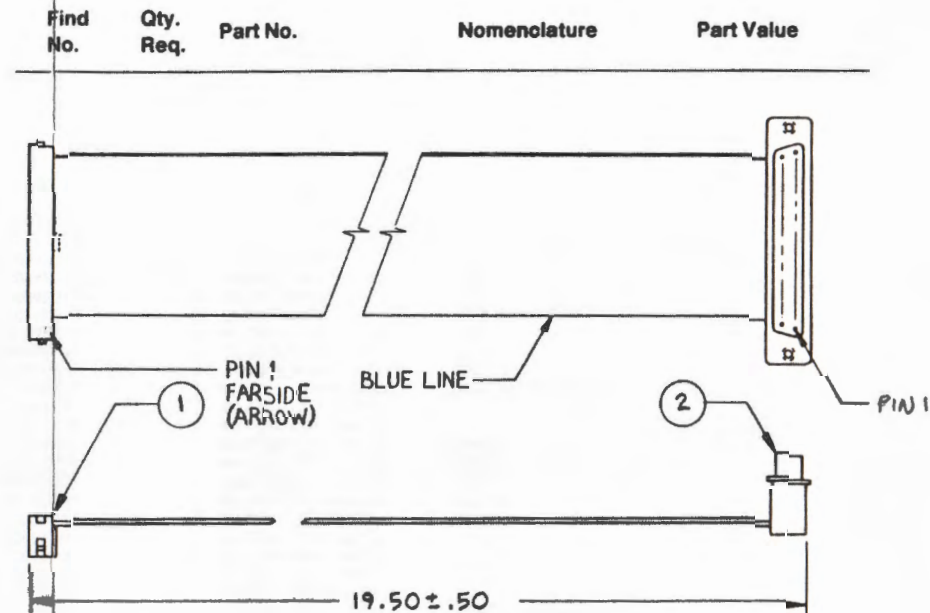


GRADE TEST 35/01/13  
A 3792 (AIG 43012)

SIA



Find No.	Qty. Req.	Part No.	Nomenclature	Part Value
<b>Cellular Interface Kit</b>				
001	1	RTC-1012A	OPTION 'A' BD ASSY(A12)	
002	1	30-80344B13	CABLE ASSEMBLY, RIBBON	OPTION A/BACK PANEL
003	2	55-80339B68	LATCH	
<b>Cellular Connector Kit</b>				
001	1	RTC-4048A	PRINTED WIRING BOARD ASSY	JUMPER CARD
<b>Jumper Card (Option A)</b> RTC-4048A				
004	1	45-80339B28	CARD EJECTOR	
005	1	45-80339B32	CARD EJECTOR	MARKED
006	4	30-80344B18	JUMPER, WIRE	



**Cable Assembly, Ribbon**  
**30-80344B13**

001	1	09-80343B54	CLOSED END SOCKET	40 PIN
002	1	09-80339B74	CONNECTOR, FEMALE	37 PIN



Find No.	Qty. Req.	P o.	Nomenclature	Part Value
C 082	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 083	1	21-80342B46	CAPACITOR	1UF-20-50
C 084	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 085	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 086	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 089	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 090	1	21-80339B21	CAPACITOR	390PF-5-100
CR001	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
CR002	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
CR003	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
CR004	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
J 001	1	28-80343B53	CONNECTOR	40 PIN HEADER
L 001	1	24-80340B55	COIL	4.7UH
Q 002	1	48-80342B47	TRANSISTOR	
Q 003	1	48-00869B78	TRANSISTOR	
Q 004	1	RG-2N3906	TRANSISTOR	
Q 010	1	RG-2N3906	TRANSISTOR	
R 001	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
R 002	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
R 005	1	06-11009C89	RESISTOR	47K-5-1/4
R 006	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
R 007	1	18-83452F11	RESISTOR, VARIABLE	5K
R 010	1	06-11009C49	RESISTOR	1K-5-1/4
R 011	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
R 012	1	06-10621E13	RESISTOR	178K-1-1/4
R 013	1	06-10621C12	RESISTOR	1.5K-1-1/4
R 014	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
R 015	1	06-10621D65	RESISTOR	57.6K-1-1/4
R 016	1	06-10621D24	RESISTOR	21.5K-1-1/4
R 017	1	06-10621C04	RESISTOR	1.24K-1-1/4
R 018	1	06-10621D14	RESISTOR	16.9K-1-1/4
R 019	1	06-10621D47	RESISTOR	37.4K-1-1/4
R 020	1	06-10621D47	RESISTOR	37.4K-1-1/4
R 021	1	18-83452F13	RESISTOR, VARIABLE	10K
R 022	1	18-83452F19	RESISTOR, VARIABLE	100K
R 023	1	18-83452F09	RESISTOR, VARIABLE	1K
R 024	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
R 025	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
R 026	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
R 027	1	06-11009C79	RESISTOR	18K-5-1/4
R 028	1	06-11009C79	RESISTOR	18K-5-1/4
R 029	1	06-11009C49	RESISTOR	1K-5-1/4
R 030	1	06-11009C49	RESISTOR	1K-5-1/4
R 032	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
R 033	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
R 035	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
R 036	1	06-11009C49	RESISTOR	1K-5-1/4
R 037	1	06-11009C62	RESISTOR	3.6K-5-1/4
R 038	1	06-11009C36	RESISTOR	300-5-1/4
R 039	1	06-10621D21	RESISTOR	20K-1-1/4
R 040	1	06-10621D35	RESISTOR	28K-1-1/4
R 041	1	06-11009C70	RESISTOR	7.5K-5-1/4
R 042	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
R 043	1	06-11009C54	RESISTOR	1.6K-5-1/4
R 044	1	06-10621B99	RESISTOR	1.13K-1-1/4
R 045	1	06-10621B95	RESISTOR	1.02K-1-1/4
R 046	1	06-10621D21	RESISTOR	20K-1-1/4
R 047	1	18-83452F09	RESISTOR, VARIABLE	1K
R 048	1	06-10621D38	RESISTOR	30.1K-1-1/4
R 049	1	06-10621C14	RESISTOR	1.58K-1-1/4
R 050	1	06-11009D14	RESISTOR	470K-5-1/4
R 051	1	06-11009D20	RESISTOR	820K-5-1/4
R 052	1	06-11009D20	RESISTOR	820K-5-1/4
R 053	1	06-11009C84	RESISTOR	30K-5-1/4
R 054	1	06-11009C89	RESISTOR	47K-5-1/4
R 055	1	06-11009C23	RESISTOR	82-5-1/4
R 056	1	06-11009C30	RESISTOR	160-5-1/4
R 057	1	06-11009C62	RESISTOR	3.6K-5-1/4
R 058	1	06-11009C75	RESISTOR	12K-5-1/4
R 059	1	06-11009C46	RESISTOR	750-5-1/4
R 060	1	06-11009C34	RESISTOR	240-5-1/4
R 061	1	06-11009C80	RESISTOR	20K-5-1/4
R 062	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4
R 063	1	06-11009C86	RESISTOR	36K-5-1/4
R 068	1	06-11009C67	RESISTOR	5.6K-5-1/4
R 069	1	06-11009C77	RESISTOR	15K-5-1/4
R 070	1	06-11009C49	RESISTOR	1K-5-1/4

Find No.	Y. Jq.	Part No.	Nomenclature	Part Value	Find No.	Qt Re
R 071	1	06-11009C49	RESISTOR	1K-5-1/4		
R 072	1	06-11009C97	RESISTOR	100K-5-1/4		
R 073	1	06-11009C84	RESISTOR	30K-5-1/4	001	1
R 075	1	06-11009C80	RESISTOR	20K-5-1/4	002	1
R 076	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4	003	2
R 077	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4		
R 078	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4		
R 079	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4		
R 080	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4		
R 081	1	06-11009C73	RESISTOR	10K-5-1/4		
R 082	1	06-11009D22	RESISTOR	1M-5-1/4	001	1
TP001	1	09-80331A88	JACK	WHITE		
TP002	1	09-80331A88	JACK	WHITE		
TP003	1	09-80331A88	JACK	WHITE		
TP004	1	09-80331A88	JACK	WHITE		
TP005	1	09-80331A88	JACK	WHITE	001	
TP006	1	09-80331A88	JACK	WHITE		
TP007	1	09-80331A88	JACK	WHITE		
TP008	1	09-80331A88	JACK	WHITE		
U 001	1	51-82609M79	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT		004	1
U 002	1	51-82884L02	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT		005	1
U 003	1	51-82609M28	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	SC76870	006	4
U 004	1	51-05596E46	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	SCREENED		
U 005	1	51-05596E15	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT			
U 006	1	51-84561L04	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT			
U 007	1	51-83627M93	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT			
U 008	1	51-82807K10	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT			
U 009	1	51-82807K20	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT			
U 010	1	51-82848M44	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT			
U 011	1	51-84561L06	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT			
U 012	1	51-82609M34	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT			
U 013	1	51-80345A04	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	CA3240E SCREENED		
U 014	1	51-80345A04	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	CA3240E SCREENED		
U 015	1	51-82807K20	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT			
U 016	1	51-84561L07	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	SCREENED		
U 017	1	51-80345A10	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	LM393N SCREENED		
U 018	1	51-05683H01	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT			
U 019	1	51-80341B35	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT			
U 020	1	51-80341B36	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT			
U 021	1	51-80340B71	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT			
U 023	1	51-80345A04	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	CA3240E SCREENED		
U 024	1	51-80345A04	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	CA3240E SCREENED		
U 025	1	51-80345A04	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	CA3240E SCREENED		
U 026	1	51-80345A05	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	HI-201-5 SCREENED		
U 027	1	51-80345A05	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	HI-201-5 SCREENED		
U 028	1	51-80396A13	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	DG508CJ SCREENED		
U 029	1	51-05469E13	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT			
U 030	1	51-82609M56	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT			
U 031	1	51-82809M56	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT			
U 032	1	51-82609M57	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT			
U 033	1	51-80339B89	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	EPROM		
U 034	1	51-80339B89	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	EPROM		
U 035	1	51-80343B38	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	MC3447		
U 036	1	51-80343B38	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	MC3447		
U 037	1	51-80340B03	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	RAM		
U 038	1	51-84561L38	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT			
U 039	1	51-84561L36	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT			
U 040	1	51-80345A04	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	CA3240E SCREENED		
VR001	1	48-80342B16	DIODE,ZENER	6.2V		
VR002	1	48-80342B16	DIODE,ZENER	6.2V		
VR003	1	48-80342B16	DIODE,ZENER	6.2V		
VR004	1	48-80342B16	DIODE,ZENER	6.2V		
VR005	1	48-80342B16	DIODE,ZENER	8.2V		
VR006	1	48-80342B16	DIODE,ZENER	8.2V		
VR007	1	48-80342B16	DIODE,ZENER	6.2V		
Y 001	1	48-80343B31	CRYSTAL			





EOQ2: UNITED KINGDOM VERSION IS TO  
HAVE JUMPER ADDED FROM E1 TO E2  
24 GA. SLEEVED BUSS WIRE  
P/N 30-14029A40

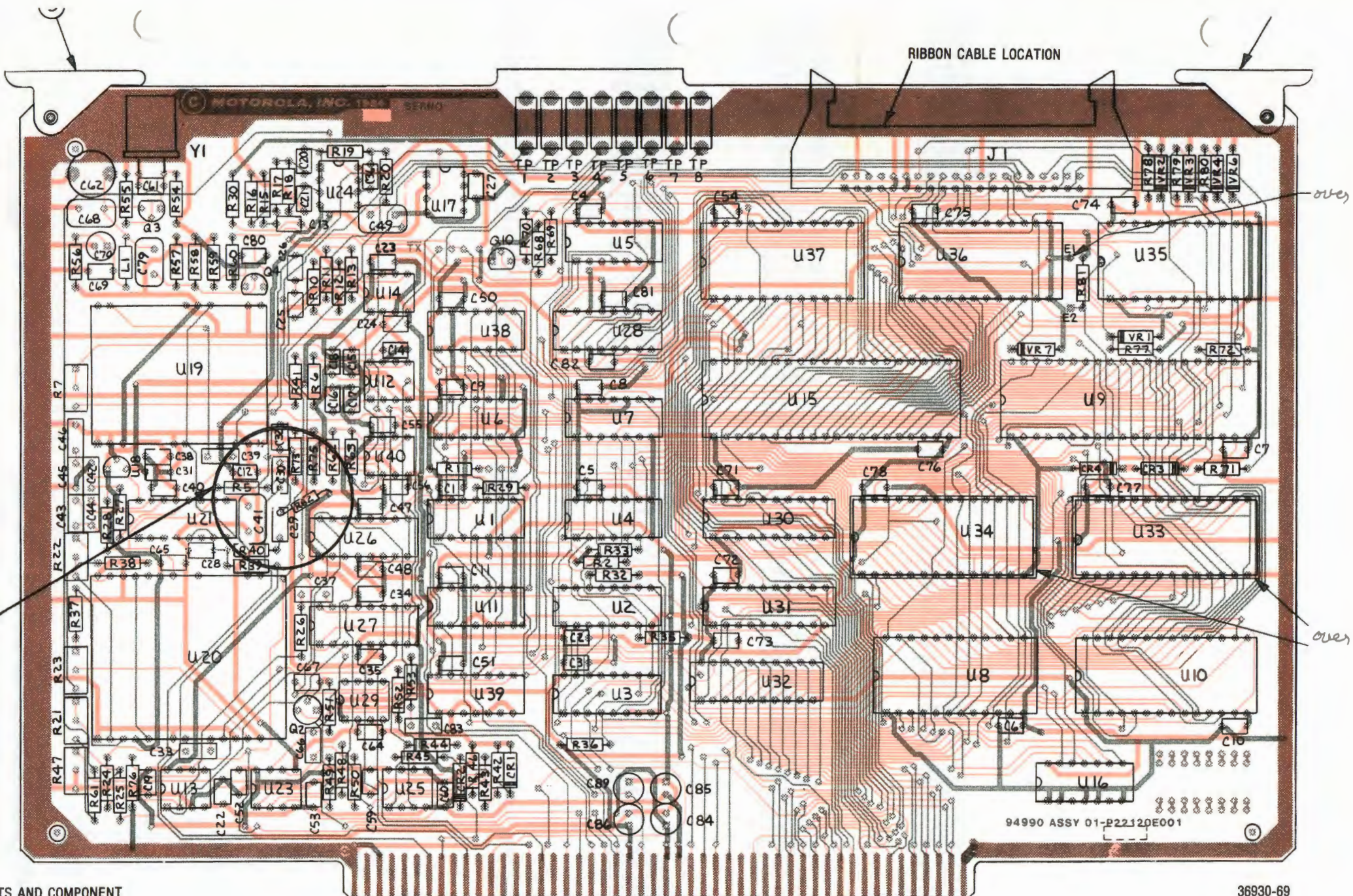
9

Find No.	Qty. Req.	Part No.	Nomenclature	Part Value
005	1	45-80339B28	CARD EJECTOR	
006	1	45-80339B31	CARD EJECTOR	MARKED
009	2	09-80343B85	SOCKET	28 PIN
C 001	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 002	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 003	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 004	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 005	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 006	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 007	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 008	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 009	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 010	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 011	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 012	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 013	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C 014	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C 015	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 016	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 017	1	21-80342B14	CAPACITOR	.47UF-20-50
C 018	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 019	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 020	1	21-80341B75	CAPACITOR	510PF-5-50
C 021	1	21-80341B60	CAPACITOR	430PF-5-50
C 022	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 023	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 024	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 025	1	21-80341B46	CAPACITOR	1000PF-5-50
C 026	1	21-80341B46	CAPACITOR	1000PF-5-50
C 027	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 028	1	21-80341B77	CAPACITOR	680PF-5-50
C 029	1	21-80342B36	CAPACITOR	.018UF-5-50
C 030	1	21-80342B46	CAPACITOR	1UF-20-50
C 031	1	21-80342B12	CAPACITOR	.33UF-20-50
C 032	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 033	1	21-80342B46	CAPACITOR	1UF-20-50
C 034	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 035	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 036	1	21-80341B76	CAPACITOR	560PF-5-50
C 037	1	21-80342B46	CAPACITOR	1UF-20-50
C 038	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 039	1	21-80342B46	CAPACITOR	1UF-20-50
C 040	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 041	1	21-80339B19	CAPACITOR	330PF-5-100
C 042	1	21-80342B46	CAPACITOR	1UF-20-50
C 043	1	21-80342B46	CAPACITOR	1UF-20-50
C 044	1	21-80342B46	CAPACITOR	1UF-20-50
C 045	1	21-80342B46	CAPACITOR	1UF-20-50
C 046	1	21-80342B46	CAPACITOR	1UF-20-50
C 047	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 048	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 049	1	21-80339B18	CAPACITOR	82PF-5-500
C 050	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 051	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 052	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 053	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 054	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 055	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 056	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 059	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 060	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 061	1	21-80341B51	CAPACITOR	13PF-5-50
C 062	1	21-80339B43	CAPACITOR	15 TO 60PF-200
C 064	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 065	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 066	1	21-80342B46	CAPACITOR	1UF-20-50
C 067	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C 068	1	21-80339B22	CAPACITOR	270PF-5-300
C 069	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 070	1	23-84665F24	CAPACITOR	33UF-20-16
C 071	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 072	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 073	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 074	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 075	1	21-80342B11	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50
C 076	1	21-80342B10	CAPACITOR	.1UF-20-50

(RTC-1012A)

Figure 20-3. Printed I  
Assembly and Parts

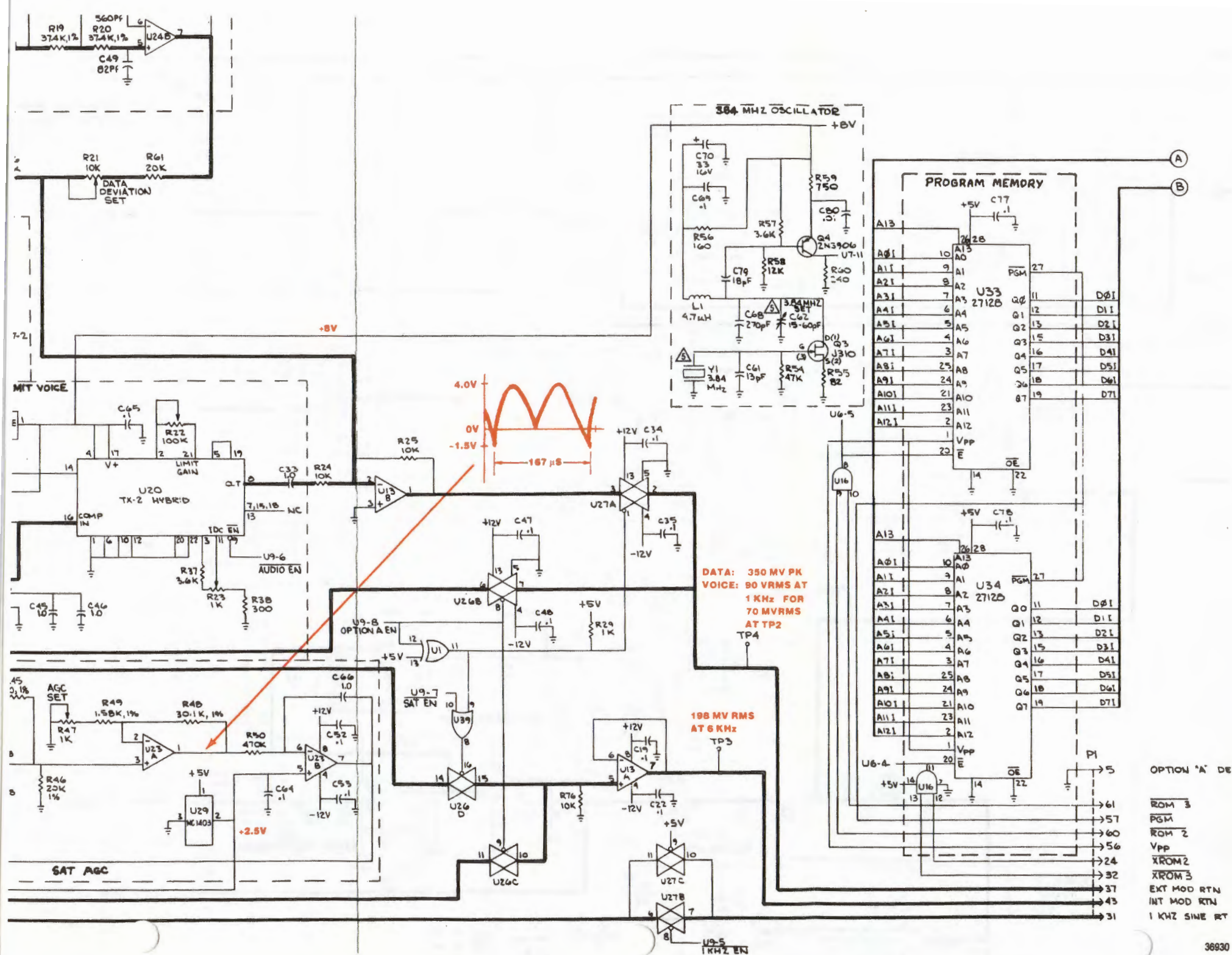


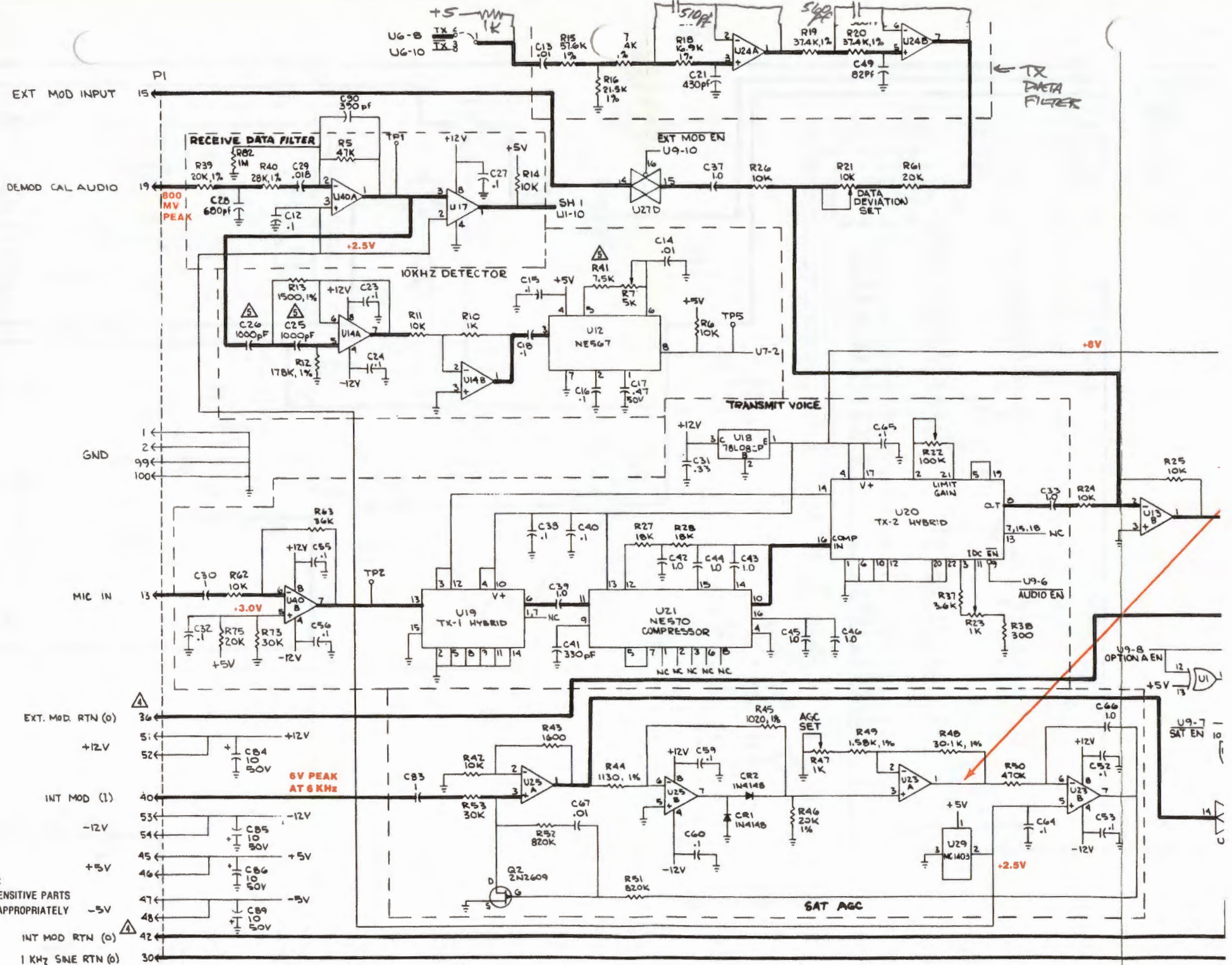


TS AND COMPONENT  
K SHOWN IN BLACK.  
DE TRACK SHOWN

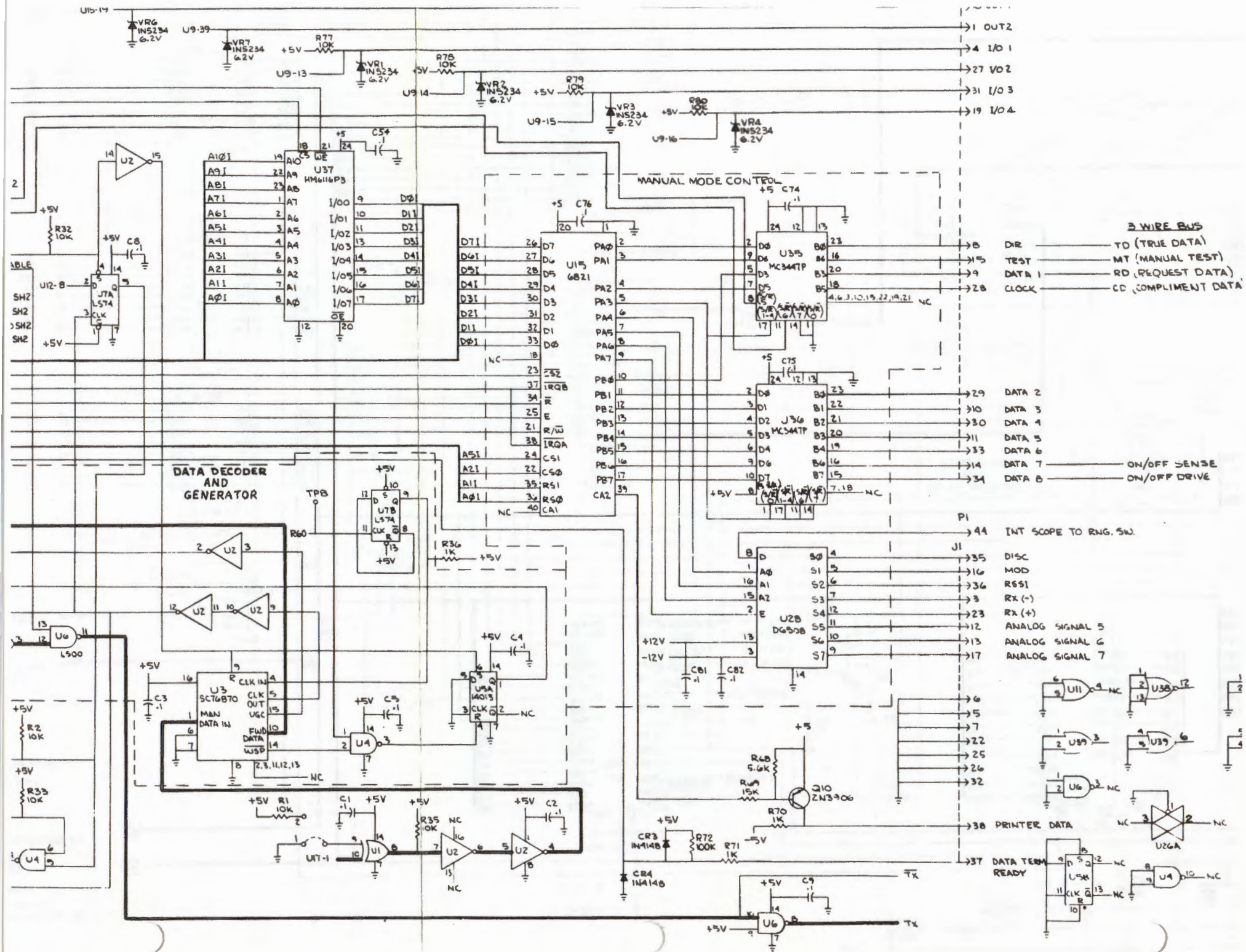








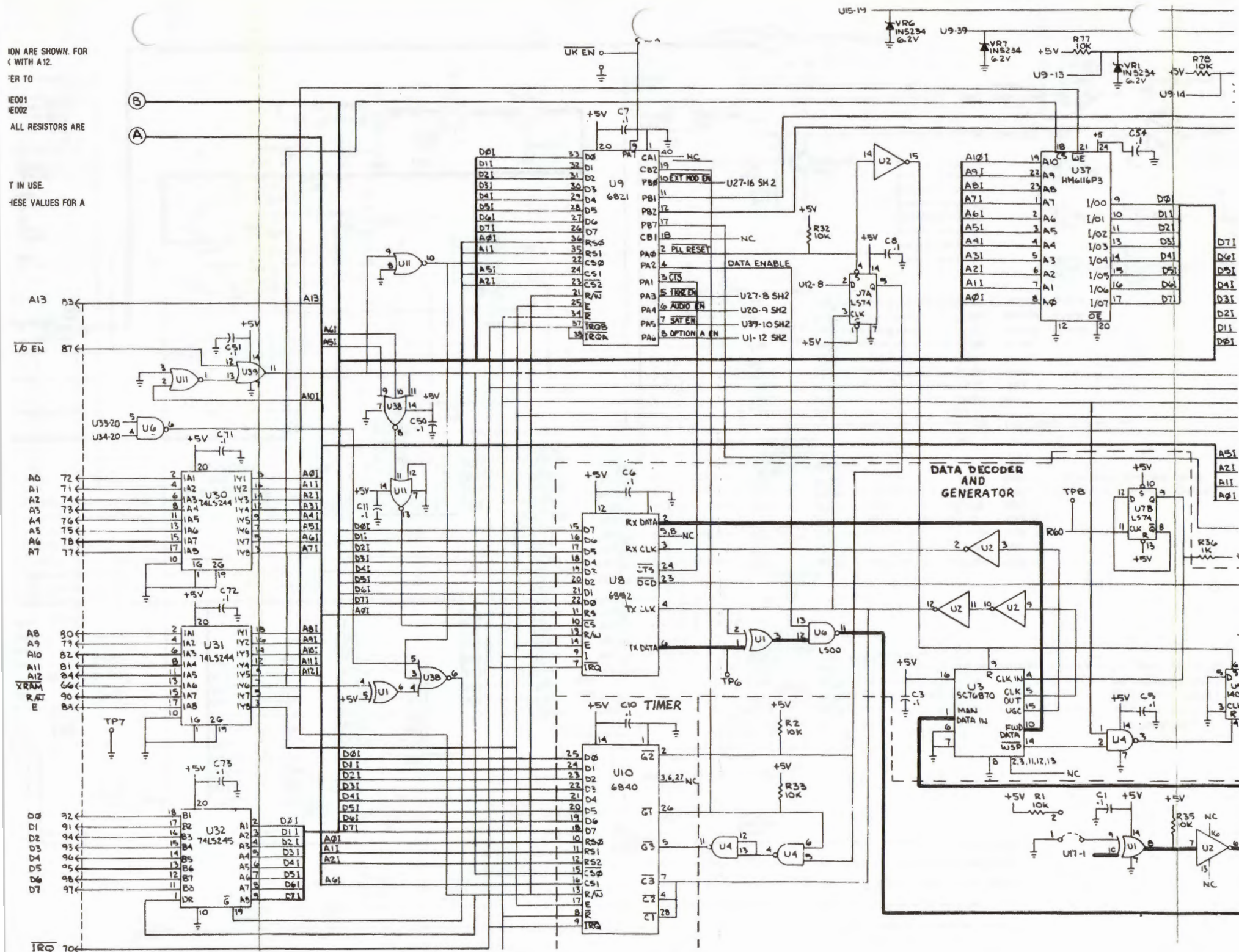






ALL RESISTORS ARE

THESE VALUES FOR A





## SECTION 21. IEEE INTERFACE BOARD (A13) — OPTION B

### 21.1 GENERAL

An IEEE-488 bus and the IEEE Interface board provide remote control of the system. The IEEE Interface board provides the interface for the 488 bus, thus allowing processor-control of most of the functions normally controlled from the front panel. The IEEE Interface board also contains a multipurpose input/output (I/O) port, which can be used to control equipment, to output data, or to monitor data.

A block diagram of the IEEE Interface board is shown at the end of the section in Figure 21-1, a schematic in Figure 21-2, and the printed wiring board assembly and parts list in Figure 21-3. Figure 21-4 shows the assembly and parts list of the A17 RF Input module's IEEE option.

### 21.2 THEORY OF OPERATION

#### 21.2.1 IEEE BUS INTERFACE

The IEEE bus interface circuit provides for bus buffering and interface protocol as defined by the IEEE-488 specification. The system processor accesses the interface directly through its address, data, and control busses, which are used for reading from or writing to the IEEE bus.

The address of the System Analyzer's IEEE bus is set on the IEEE Interface board via the top four switches on a dip switch. The least significant bit is the top switch. Using the binary equivalent of the address number, the operator can set the address. Setting the switches to ON gives a logic 1.

#### 21.2.2 RF-LEVEL CONTROL

The circuitry for RF-level control selects either the 5 VDC + AM MOD input for remote control or the AM MOD + DC REF (I) input for local control. For remote control, the 5 VDC + AM MOD input is electronically attenuated to provide the requested RF output level. For local control, the attenuator is programmed for unity gain so that the AM MOD + DC REF (I) signal from the front panel's RF-level potentiometer controls the RF output level.

For the IEEE control option, an electronically programmable RF step attenuator is installed in the system. The processor then controls the attenuator through the address-decode and control-latch circuitry on the IEEE Interface board.

#### 21.2.3 MODULATION CONTROL

The IEEE Interface board can individually control each of the three modulation sources. For remote control, the respective modulation input — INT MOD (I), EXT MOD (I), and 1 KHz SINE (I) — is switched to a programmable attenuator. The system processor selects the level of attenuation necessary to provide the requested level of modulation. For local control, the attenuators are programmed for unity gain, and the respective modulation signal from the front panel's level control — INT MOD RTN (I), EXT MOD RTN (I) and 1 KHz SINE RTN (I) — is selected and sent to the attenuator to control the modulation level.

#### 21.2.4 ADDRESS-DECODE AND CONTROL-LATCH CIRCUITRY

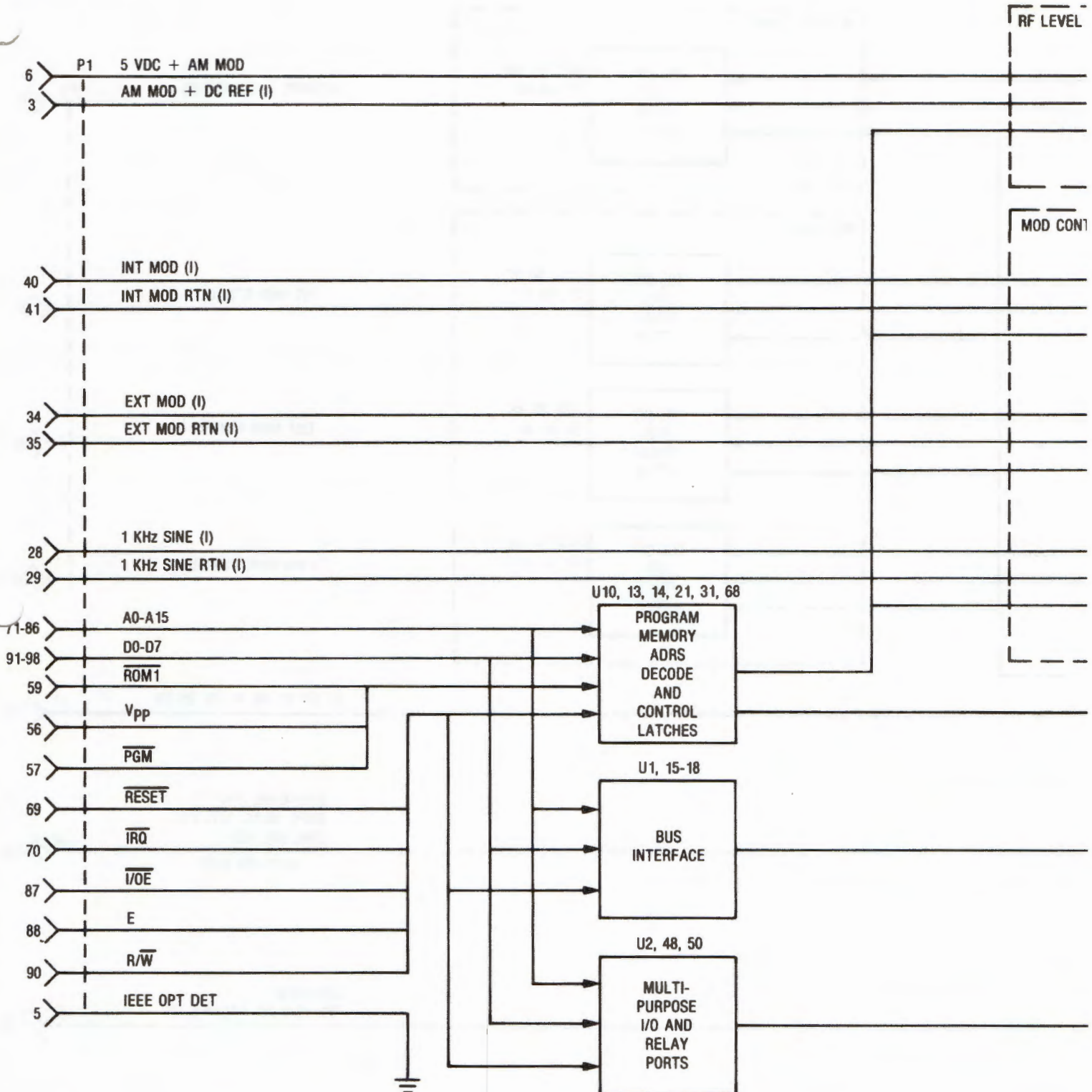
With the address-decode and control-latch circuitry, the system processor has direct control over the programmable attenuators on the board. Control data on the data bus (D0-D7) is latched at the control latch indicated by the address bus (A0-A15).

#### 21.2.5 MULTIPURPOSE INPUT/OUTPUT AND RELAY PORTS

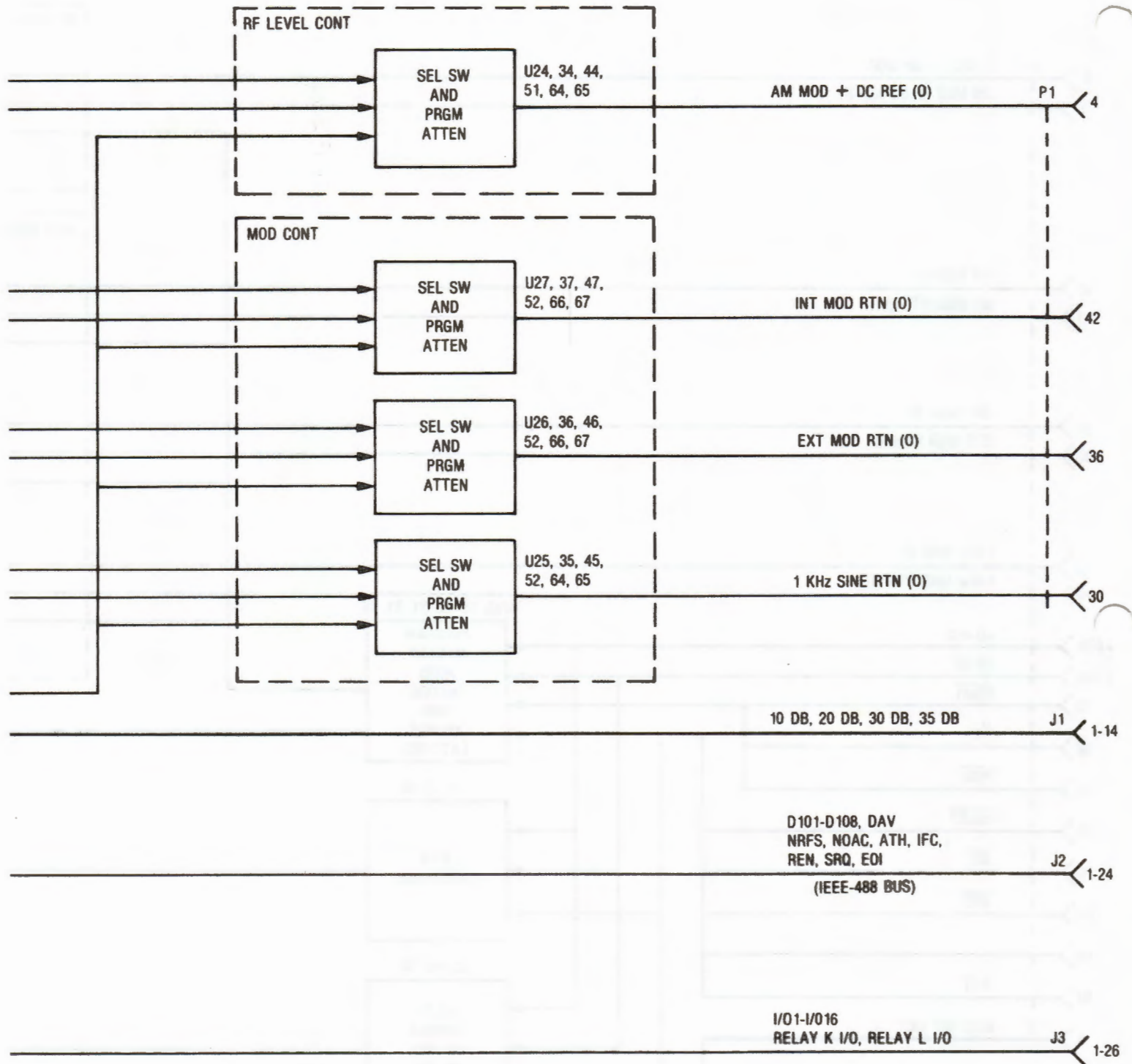
A side-panel connector provides 16 multipurpose input/output (I/O) ports and two pairs of relay ports. The I/O ports can be configured as either inputs or outputs. Data is written to or read from these ports via the IEEE bus. All these ports meet TTL logic-level requirements for positive logic. As inputs, I/O 1 to I/O 8 represent no more than two standard TTL loads each, while I/O 9 to I/O 16 are high-impedance loads. As outputs, each port can drive up to two standard TTL loads. I/O 9 to I/O 16 can also supply a minimum of 1 mA at 1.5V.

Two pairs of ports are connected to relays in such a way that the two ports of each set are normally unconnected. However, when the relay is activated, the ports are shorted together. Each relay port can switch a maximum of 28 Vdc at 0.8A. Each relay port is also isolated from the system chassis to a voltage level of 500 Vdc.

# IEEE INTERFACE BOARD (BLOCK DIA.) OPT. B

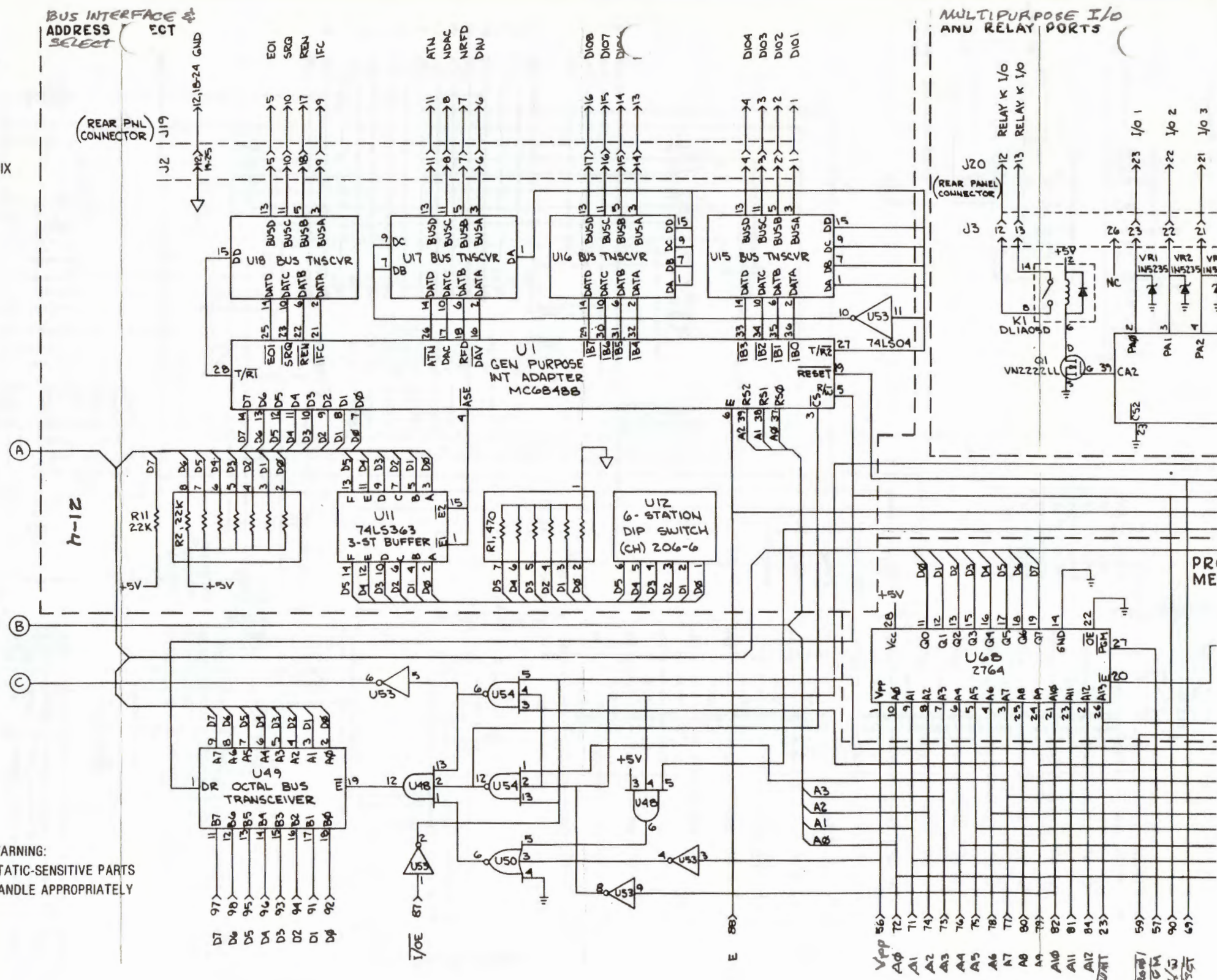




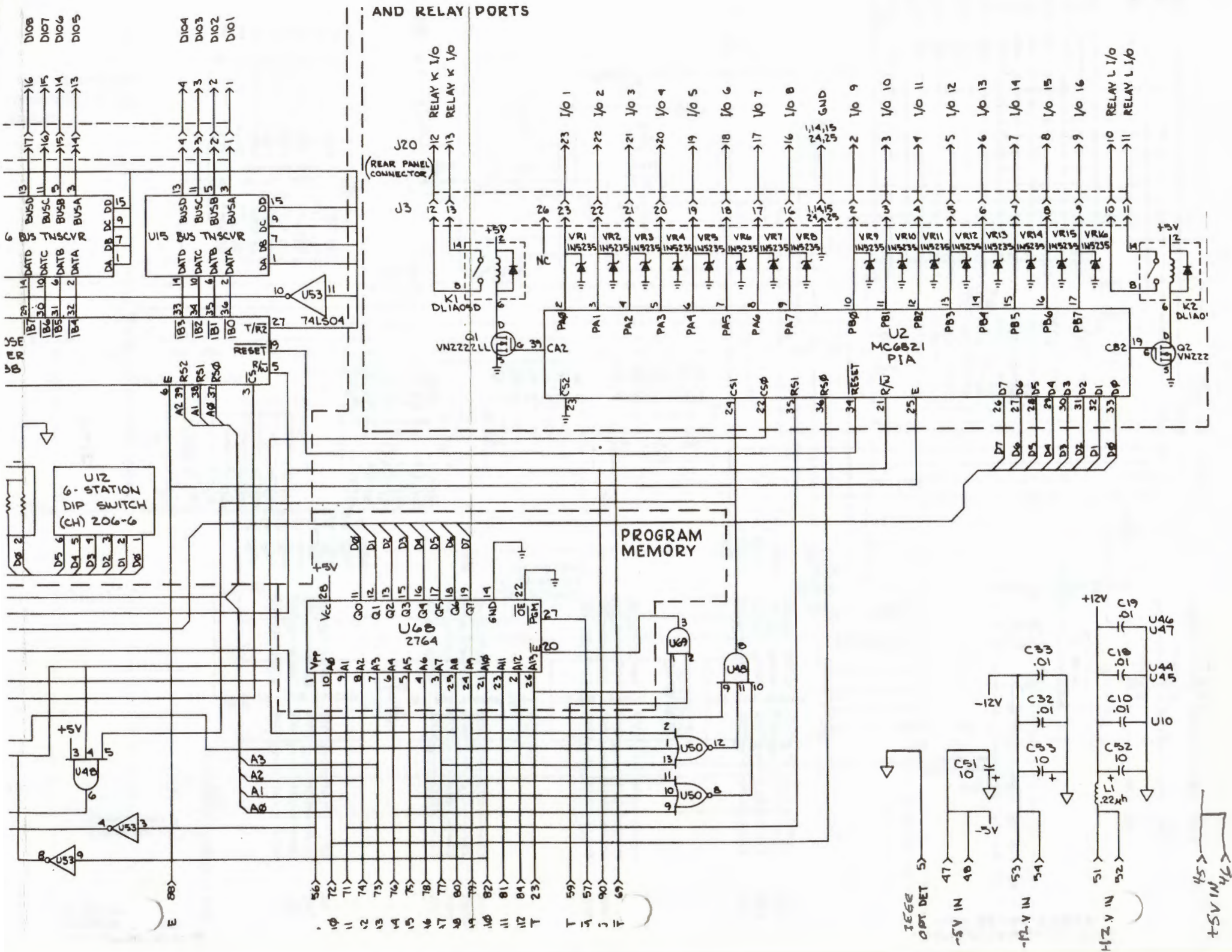


4  
:FIX

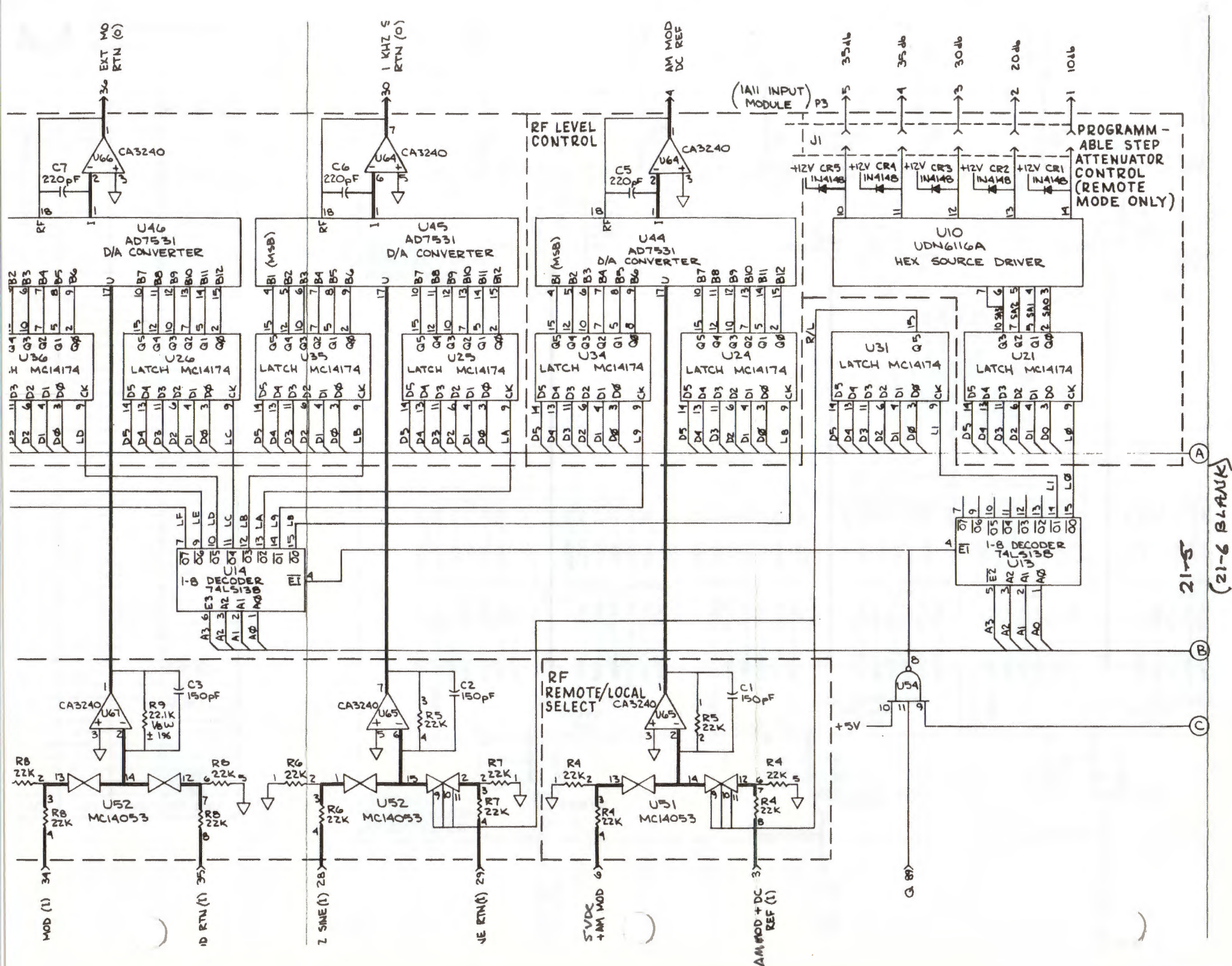
WARNING:  
STATIC-SENSITIVE PARTS  
HANDLE APPROPRIATELY











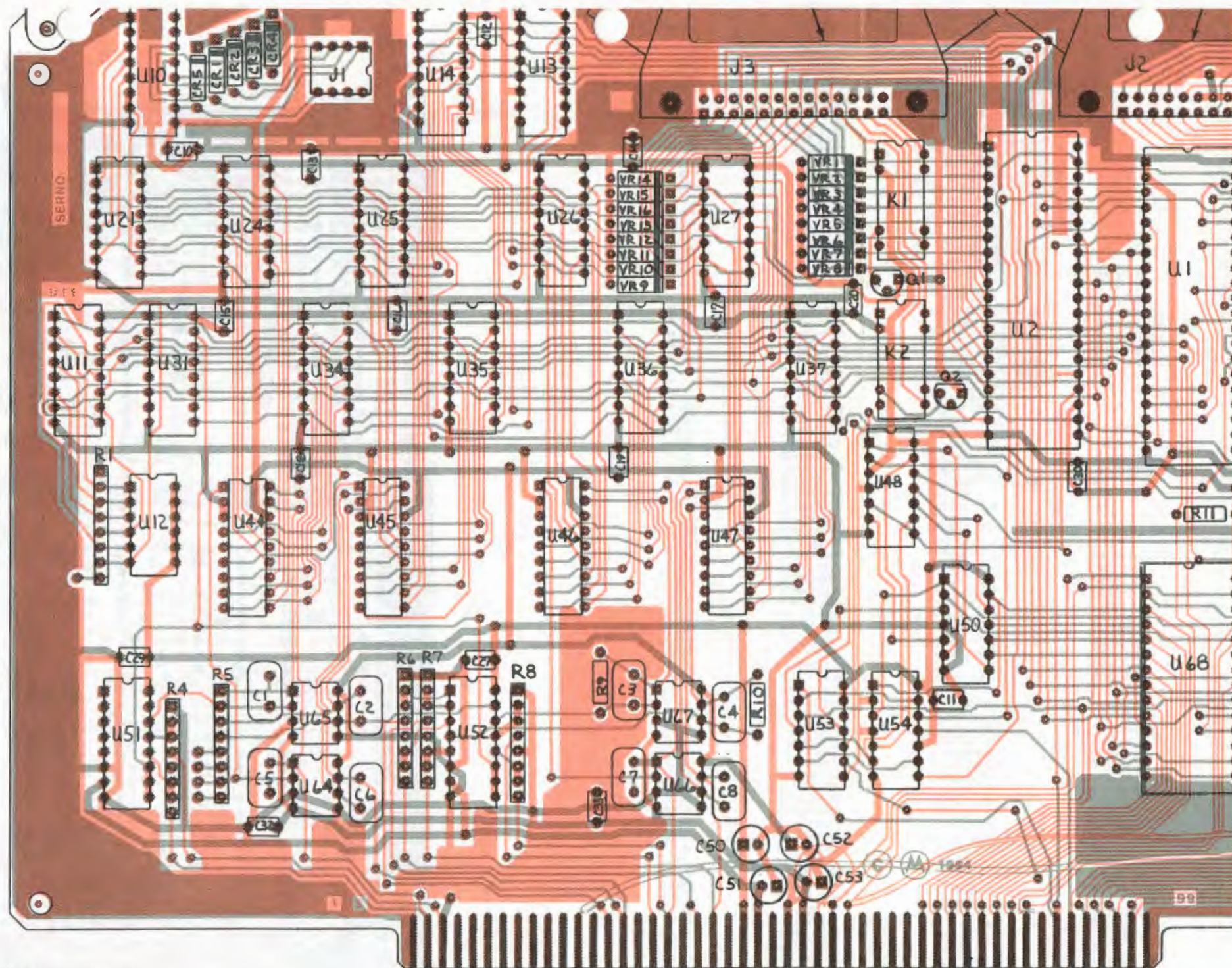
21-5  
(21-6 BLANK)



6
16
16
16

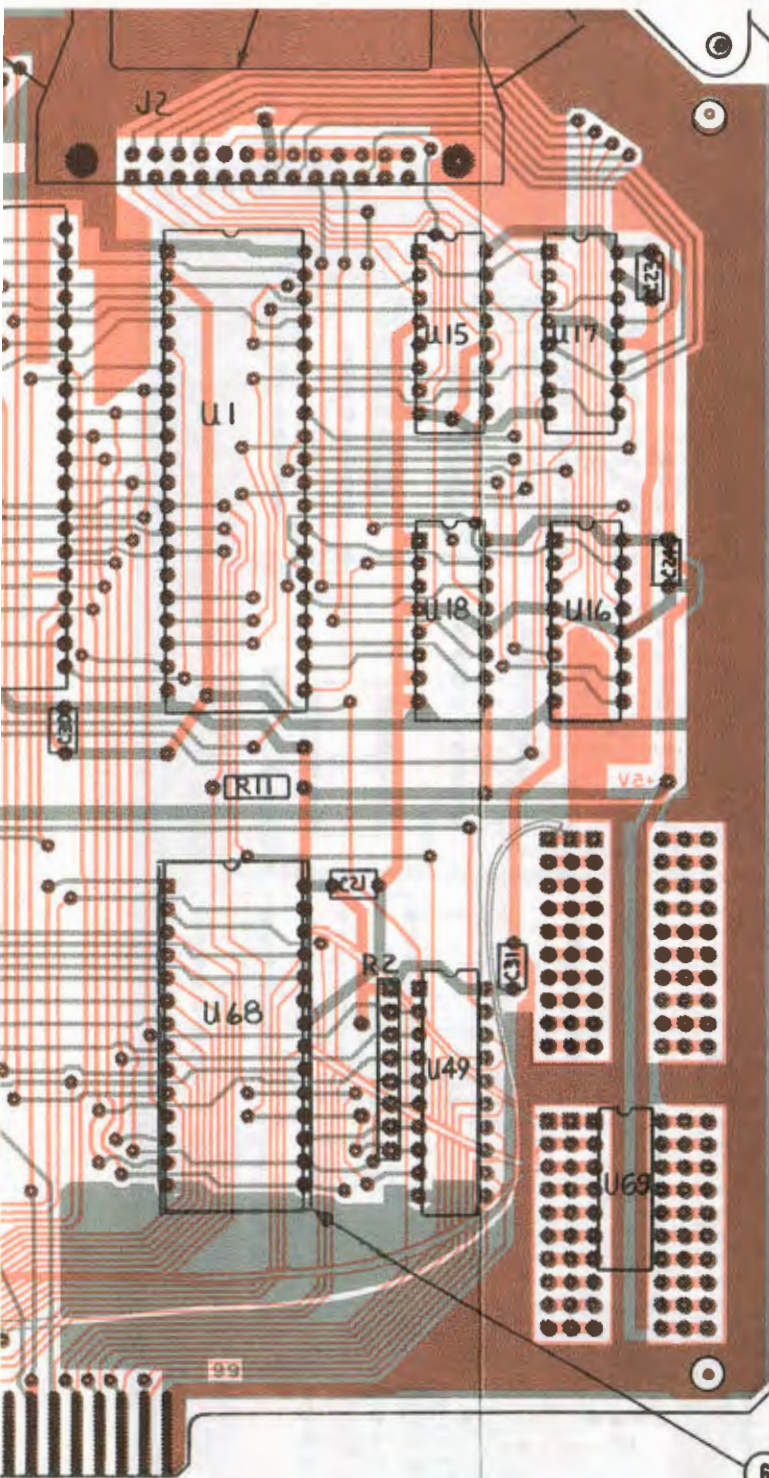






COMPONENTS AND COMPONENT  
SIDE TRACK SHOWN IN BLACK.  
SOLDER-SIDE TRACK SHOWN





36930-72

6

No.	Req.	Part No.	Nomenclature	Part Value
004	1	45-80339B28	CARD EJECTOR	
005	1	45-80339B32	CARD EJECTOR	MARKED
006	1	09-80339B81	SOCKET	28 PIN
C 001	1	21-80369A94	CAPACITOR	150PF-5-500
C 002	1	21-80369A94	CAPACITOR	150PF-5-500
C 003	1	21-80369A94	CAPACITOR	150PF-5-500
C 004	1	21-80369A94	CAPACITOR	150PF-5-500
C 005	1	21-80339B26	CAPACITOR	220PF-5-500
C 006	1	21-80339B26	CAPACITOR	220PF-5-500
C 007	1	21-80339B26	CAPACITOR	220PF-5-500
C 008	1	21-80339B26	CAPACITOR	220PF-5-500
C 010	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C 011	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C 012	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C 013	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C 014	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C 015	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C 016	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C 017	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C 018	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C 019	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C 020	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C 021	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C 023	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C 024	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C 027	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C 029	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C 030	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C 031	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C 032	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C 033	1	21-80342B09	CAPACITOR	.01UF-20-50
C 050	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 051	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 052	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
C 053	1	23-80341B15	CAPACITOR	10UF-20-50
CR001	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
CR002	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
CR003	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
CR004	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
CR005	1	48-84463K02	DIODE	
J 001	1	09-80331A95	SOCKET,SOLDER DIP	8 PIN
J 002	1	28-80343B51	CONNECTOR	26 PIN HEADER
J 003	1	28-80343B51	CONNECTOR	28 PIN HEADER
K 001	1	80-80339B76	RELAY,ELECTRONIC	
K 002	1	80-80339B76	RELAY,ELECTRONIC	
L 001	1	25-80342B79	COIL,TOROID	
Q 001	1	48-80341B23	TRANSISTOR	
Q 002	1	48-80341B23	TRANSISTOR	
R 001	1	51-80343B80	RESISTOR NETWORK	HEX SIP 470
R 002	1	06-80340B11	RESISTOR NETWORK	HEX SIP 22K
R 004	1	51-80368A78	RESISTOR NETWORK	QUAD SIP 22K
R 005	1	51-80368A78	RESISTOR NETWORK	QUAD SIP 22K
R 006	1	51-80368A78	RESISTOR NETWORK	QUAD SIP 22K
R 007	1	51-80368A78	RESISTOR NETWORK	QUAD SIP 22K
R 008	1	51-80368A78	RESISTOR NETWORK	QUAD SIP 22K
R 009	1	06-10621D25	RESISTOR	22.1K-1-1/4
R 010	1	06-10621D25	RESISTOR	22.1K-1-1/4
R 011	1	06-11009C81	RESISTOR	22K-5-1/4
U 001	1	51-80340B22	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 002	1	51-82807K20	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 010	1	51-80348A63	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 011	1	51-80340B82	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 012	1	40-80369A07	SWITCH,8 STATION	
U 013	1	51-84581L41	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 014	1	51-84581L41	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 015	1	51-80340B20	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 016	1	51-80340B20	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 017	1	51-80340B20	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 018	1	51-80340B20	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 021	1	51-83627M89	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 024	1	51-83627M89	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 025	1	51-83627M89	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 026	1	51-83627M89	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 027	1	51-83627M89	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 031	1	51-83627M89	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 034	1	51-83627M89	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 035	1	51-83627M89	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 036	1	51-83627M89	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 037	1	51-83627M89	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	



Find No.	Qty. Req.	Part No.	Nomenclature	Part Value
U 046	1	51-80345A98	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	AD7531JPN SCREENED
U 047	1	51-80345A98	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	AD7531JPN SCREENED
U 048	1	51-84561L44	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 049	1	51-82609M57	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 050	1	51-84561L38	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 051	1	51-05467G01	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 052	1	51-05467G01	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 053	1	51-84561L03	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 054	1	51-84561L08	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
U 064	1	51-80345A04	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	CA3240E SCREENED
U 065	1	51-80345A04	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	CA3240E SCREENED
U 066	1	51-80345A04	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	CA3240E SCREENED
U 067	1	51-80345A04	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	CA3240E SCREENED
U 068	1	51-90019B01	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	EPROM
U 069	1	51-84561L07	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	
VR001	1	RG-1N5235B	DIODE,ZENER	
VR002	1	RG-1N5235B	DIODE,ZENER	
VR003	1	RG-1N5235B	DIODE,ZENER	
VR004	1	RG-1N5235B	DIODE,ZENER	
VR005	1	RG-1N5235B	DIODE,ZENER	
VR006	1	RG-1N5235B	DIODE,ZENER	
VR007	1	RG-1N5235B	DIODE,ZENER	
VR008	1	RG-1N5235B	DIODE,ZENER	
VR009	1	RG-1N5235B	DIODE,ZENER	
VR010	1	RG-1N5235B	DIODE,ZENER	
VR011	1	RG-1N5235B	DIODE,ZENER	
VR012	1	RG-1N5235B	DIODE,ZENER	
VR013	1	RG-1N5235B	DIODE,ZENER	
VR014	1	RG-1N5235B	DIODE,ZENER	
VR015	1	RG-1N5235B	DIODE,ZENER	
VR016	1	RG-1N5235B	DIODE,ZENER	

### IEEE Interface Kit

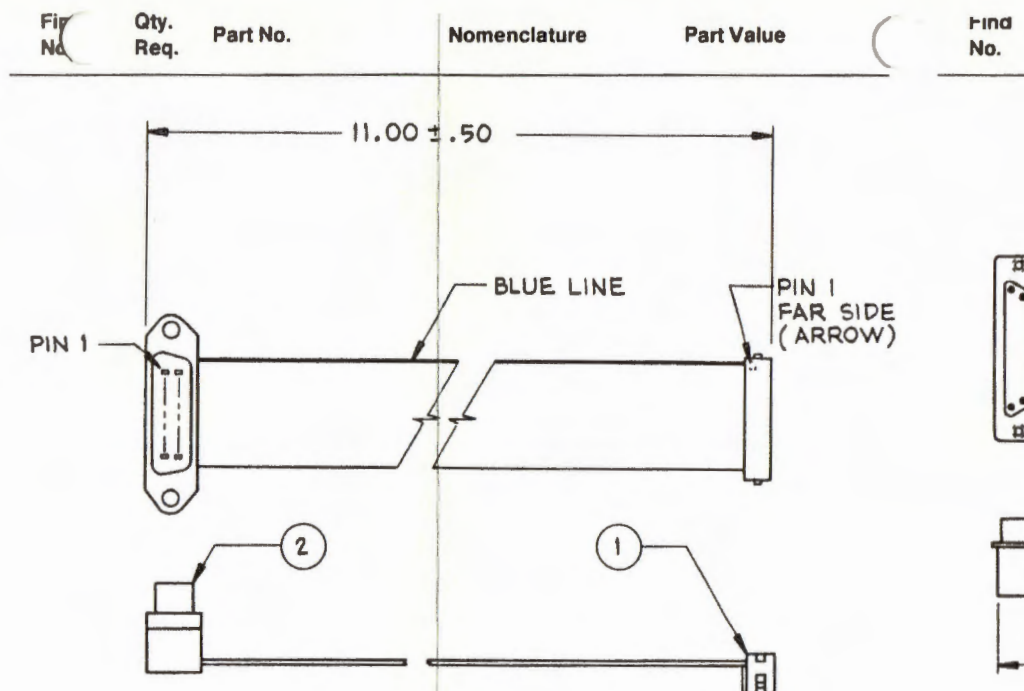
001	1	RTC-1013A	OPTION 'B' BD ASSY(A13)	
002	1	RTL-1023A	RF INPUT MODULE ASSY(A17)	
003	1	30-80344B14	CABLE ASSEMBLY	A17A1 TO A13J1
004	1	30-80343B92	CABLE ASSEMBLY(IEEE BUS)	
005	1	30-80343B93	CABLE ASSEMBLY(IEEE I/O)	
008	4	04-80335A99	WASHER	.156
011	1	36-80335A88	KNOB, SKIRTED	
014	2	03-80343B58	JACKSOCKET ASSEMBLY	

### Front Cover IEEE Kit

002	1	30-80336A36	CORD, LINE	
003	1	TEKA-24A	ANTENNA	
004	1	15-80342B27	COVER	CRT-SUN
005	1	RTL-4011A	SCOPE PROBE	
006	1	RTM-4000B	TEST MIKE	
007	1	RTL-4055B	WATTMETER ADAPTER	
008	1	54-80338A82	WARRANTY CARD	
009	1	68-80309A54	PPR CARD	

### IEEE Accessory Kit

001	1	15-10811A08	CONNECTOR,4 PIN	
002	1	15-10812A01	CLAMP	



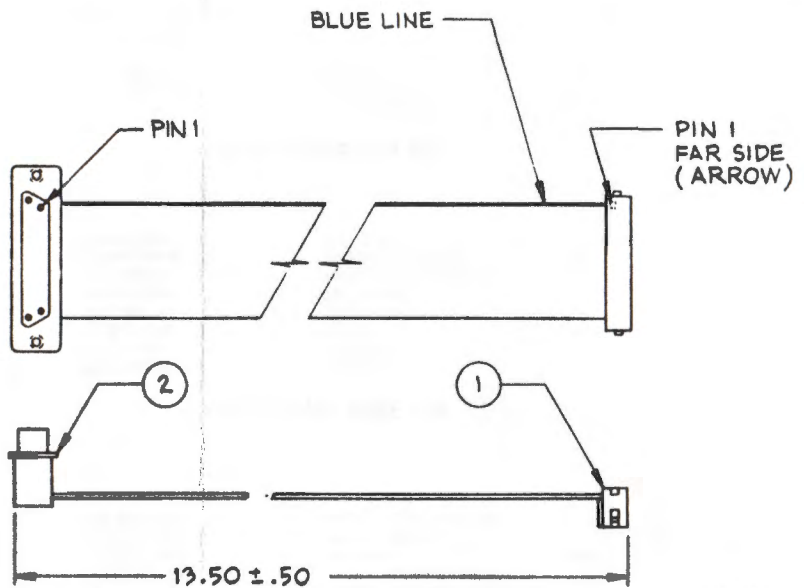
36930-134

### Cable Assembly, IEEE Bus 30-80343B92

001	1	09-80343B52	SOCKET, CLOSED END	26 PIN
002	1	09-80343B49	CONNECTOR, FEMALE	24 PIN

001  
002

1  
SIDE  
ROW)



**Cable Assembly, IEEE I/O**  
**30-80343B93**

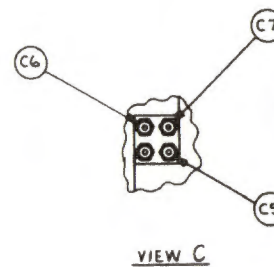
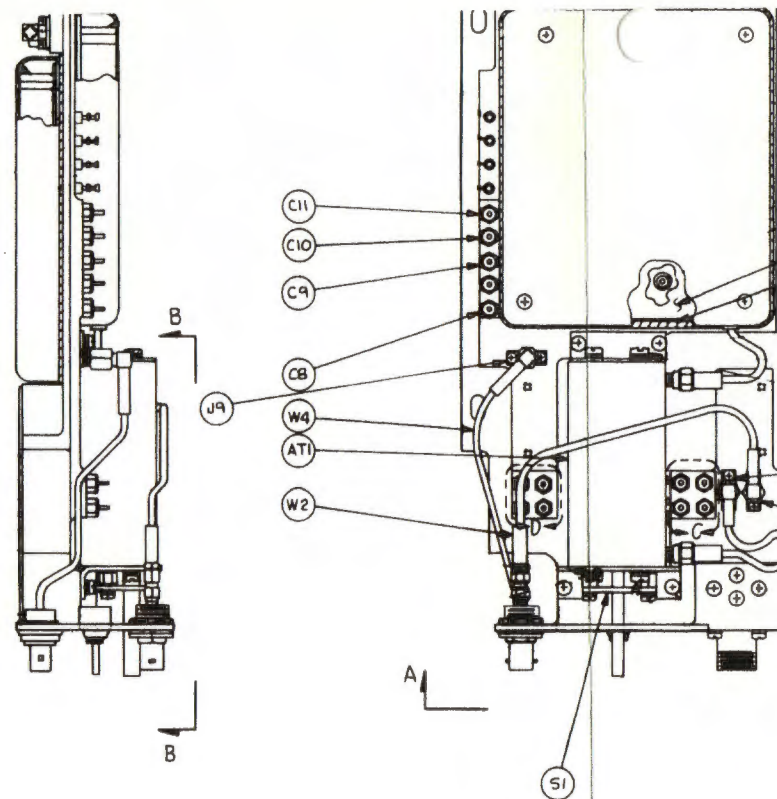
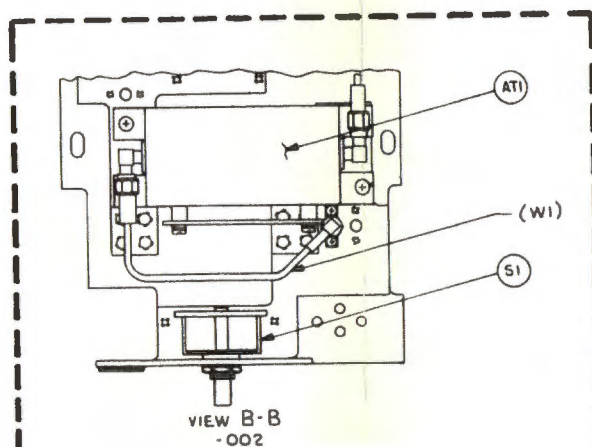
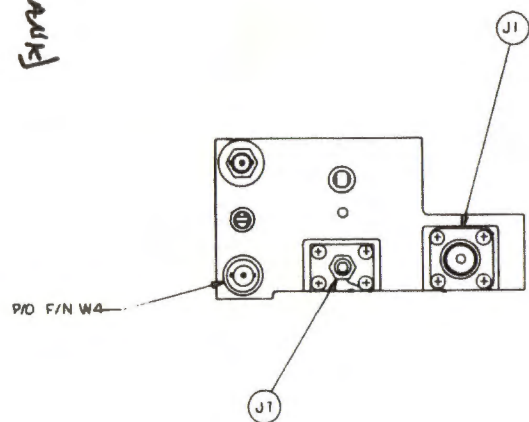
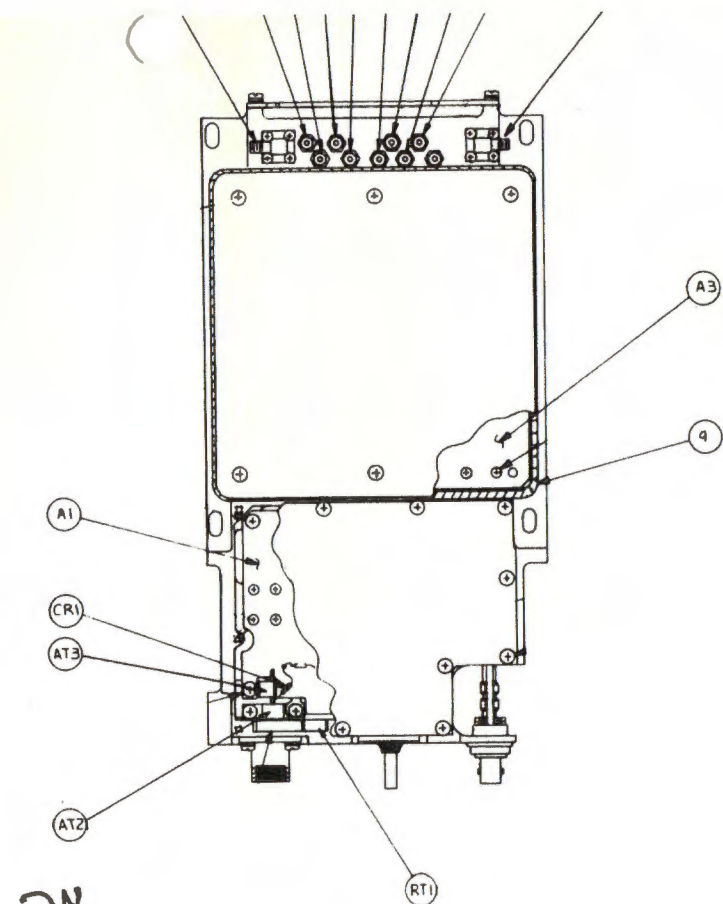
001	1	09-80343B52	SOCKET, CLOSED END	26 PIN
002	1	09-80343B50	SOCKET	25 PIN

-134

Find No.	Qty. Req.	Part No.	Nomenclature	Part Value
<b>IEEE Connector Kit</b>				
001	1	RTC-4047A	PRINTED WIRING BOARD ASSY	JUMPER CARD
006	2	04-80335A99	WASHER	.156
<b>Jumper Card (Option B)</b> <b>RTC-4047A</b>				
004	1	45-80339B28	CARD EJECTOR	MARKED
005	1	45-80339B31	CARD EJECTOR	
006	3	30-80344B18	JUMPER WIRE	



21-9  
(21-10 BLACK)



C1

C2

Qty. Req.	Part No.	Nomenclature	Part Value
008	1	32-80342B94	GASKET, EMI
009	1	32-80342B95	GASKET, EMI
A 001	1	RTL-4158A	WATT METER ASSY(A17A1)
A 002	1	RTL-4156A	WIDE BND AMPL ASSY(A17A2)
A 003	1	RTL-4157A	DUPLEX GEN ASSY(A17A3)
AT001	1	01-80343B84	ATTENUATOR
AT002	1	17-80377A95	ATTENUATOR, POWER
AT003	1	01-80343B81	ATTENUATOR, 16DB
C 001	1	21-80342B51	CAPACITOR 5000PF-6MV-500
C 002	1	21-80342B51	CAPACITOR 5000PF-6MV-500
C 003	1	21-80342B51	CAPACITOR 5000PF-6MV-500
C 004	1	21-80342B51	CAPACITOR 5000PF-6MV-500
C 005	1	21-80342B51	CAPACITOR 5000PF-6MV-500
C 006	1	21-80342B51	CAPACITOR 5000PF-6MV-500
C 007	1	21-80342B51	CAPACITOR 5000PF-6MV-500
C 008	1	21-80342B51	CAPACITOR 5000PF-6MV-500
C 009	1	21-80342B51	CAPACITOR 5000PF-6MV-500
C 010	1	21-80342B51	CAPACITOR 5000PF-6MV-500
C 011	1	21-80342B51	CAPACITOR 5000PF-6MV-500
CR001	1	48-87643C01	DIODE
FL001	1	91-80342B25	FILTER
FL002	1	91-80342B25	FILTER
FL003	1	91-80342B25	FILTER
FL004	1	91-80342B25	FILTER
FL005	1	91-80342B25	FILTER
FL006	1	91-80342B25	FILTER
FL007	1	91-80342B25	FILTER
FL008	1	91-80342B25	FILTER
FL009	1	91-80342B25	FILTER
FL010	1	91-80342B25	FILTER
FL011	1	91-80342B25	FILTER
FL012	1	91-80342B25	FILTER
J 001	1	28-80342B87	CONNECTOR, MODIFIED
J 002	1	28-80342B88	CONNECTOR MODIFIED
J 004	1	28-80342B89	CONNECTOR MODIFIED
J 005	1	28-80342B89	CONNECTOR MODIFIED
J 007	1	09-80331A70	CONNECTOR PHONE JACK
J 008	1	28-80342B88	CONNECTOR MODIFIED
J 009	1	28-80342B88	CONNECTOR MODIFIED
J 010	1	09-80340B39	CONNECTOR
R 003	1	06-00185A19	RESISTOR 56-5-1/8
RT001	1	06-83600K05	THERMISTOR
S 001	1	40-80369A08	WAFER SWITCH, 14 POS
S 002	1	40-80335A80	SWITCH, TOGGLE SPDT
W 001	1	30-80344B06	CABLE ASSEMBLY-W1 ANTENNA/A1
W 002	1	30-80344B08	CABLE ASSEMBLY-W2
W 004	1	30-80344B09	CABLE ASSEMBLY-W4

W001

**Cable Assembly (W1)**  
**30-80344B06**

P 001

1

09-80331A75

CONNECTOR

P 002

1

09-80343B86

CONNECTOR

W002

**Cable Assembly (W2)**  
**30-80344B08**

P 002

1

09-80331A75

CONNECTOR

W004

**Cable Assembly (W4, Duplex/A3)**  
**30-80344B09**

J 006

1

28-80342B90

CONNECTOR, BNC

P 001

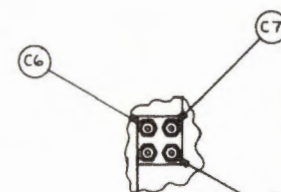
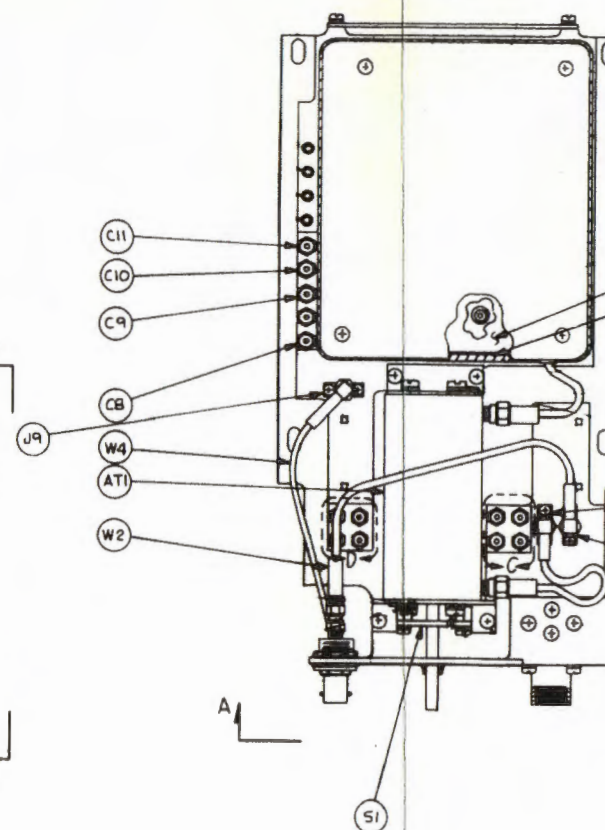
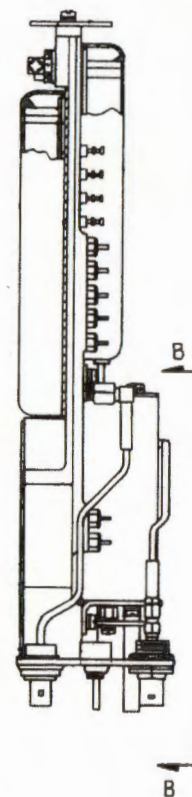
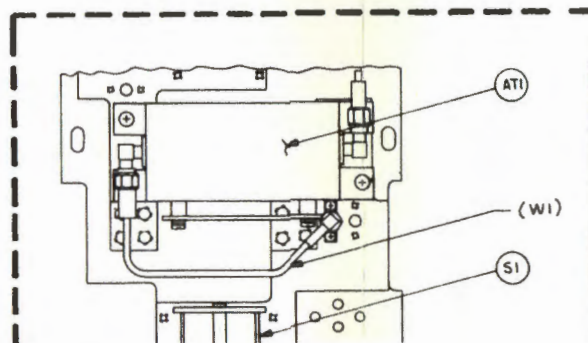
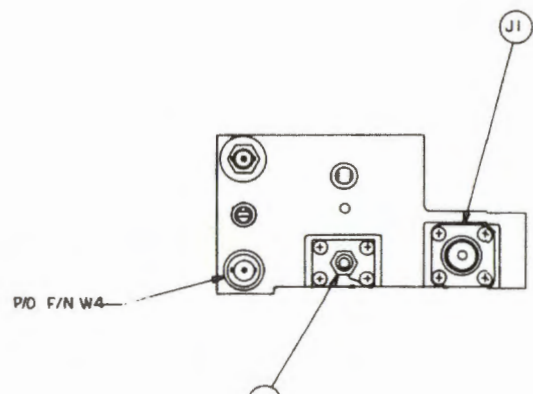
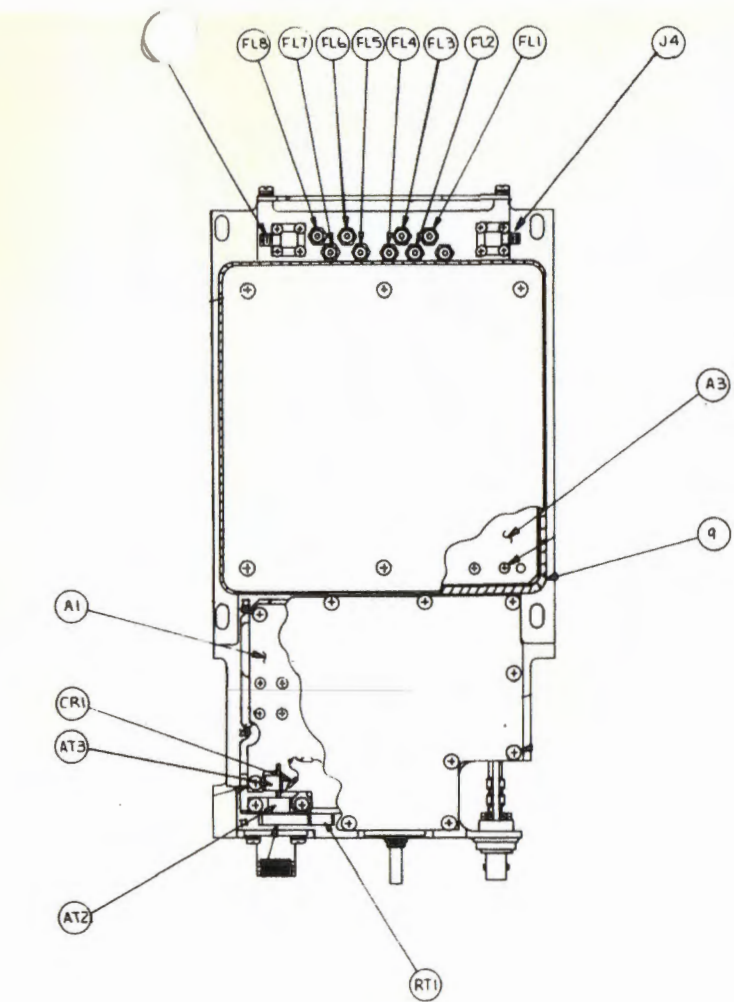
1

09-80331A75

CONNECTOR

(RTL-1023A)

Figure 21-4. Assembly and Parts List





Qty. Req.	Part No.	Nomenclature	Part Value
008	1	32-80342B94	GASKET, EMI
009	1	32-80342B95	GASKET, EMI
A 001	1	RTL-4158A	WATT METER ASSY(A17A1)
A 002	1	RTL-4156A	WIDE BND AMPL. ASSY(A17A2)
A 003	1	RTL-4157A	DUPLEX GEN. ASSY(A17A3)
AT001	1	01-80343B84	ATTENUATOR
AT002	1	17-80377A95	ATTENUATOR, POWER
AT003	1	01-80343B81	ATTENUATOR, 16DB
C 001	1	21-80342B51	CAPACITOR 5000PF-6MV-500
C 002	1	21-80342B51	CAPACITOR 5000PF-6MV-500
C 003	1	21-80342B51	CAPACITOR 5000PF-6MV-500
C 004	1	21-80342B51	CAPACITOR 5000PF-6MV-500
C 005	1	21-80342B51	CAPACITOR 5000PF-6MV-500
C 006	1	21-80342B51	CAPACITOR 5000PF-6MV-500
C 007	1	21-80342B51	CAPACITOR 5000PF-6MV-500
C 008	1	21-80342B51	CAPACITOR 5000PF-6MV-500
C 009	1	21-80342B51	CAPACITOR 5000PF-6MV-500
C 010	1	21-80342B51	CAPACITOR 5000PF-6MV-500
C 011	1	21-80342B51	CAPACITOR 5000PF-6MV-500
CR001	1	48-87643C01	DIODE
FL001	1	91-80342B25	FILTER
FL002	1	91-80342B25	FILTER
FL003	1	91-80342B25	FILTER
FL004	1	91-80342B25	FILTER
FL005	1	91-80342B25	FILTER
FL006	1	91-80342B25	FILTER
FL007	1	91-80342B25	FILTER
FL008	1	91-80342B25	FILTER
FL009	1	91-80342B25	FILTER
FL010	1	91-80342B25	FILTER
FL011	1	91-80342B25	FILTER
FL012	1	91-80342B25	FILTER
J 001	1	28-80342B87	CONNECTOR, MODIFIED
J 002	1	28-80342B88	CONNECTOR MODIFIED
J 004	1	28-80342B89	CONNECTOR MODIFIED
J 005	1	28-80342B89	CONNECTOR MODIFIED
J 007	1	09-80331A70	CONNECTOR PHONE JACK
J 008	1	28-80342B88	CONNECTOR MODIFIED
J 009	1	28-80342B88	CONNECTOR MODIFIED
J 010	1	09-80340B39	CONNECTOR
R 003	1	06-00185A19	RESISTOR 56-5-1/8
RT001	1	06-83600K05	THERMISTOR
S 001	1	40-80369A08	WAFER SWITCH, 14 POS
S 002	1	40-80335A80	SWITCH, TOGGLE SPDT
W 001	1	30-80344B06	CABLE ASSEMBLY-W1 ANTENNA/A1
W 002	1	30-80344B08	CABLE ASSEMBLY-W2
W 004	1	30-80344B09	CABLE ASSEMBLY-W4

**W001 Cable Assembly (W1)**  
**30-80344B06**

P 001	1	09-80331A75	CONNECTOR
P 002	1	09-80343B86	CONNECTOR

**W002 Cable Assembly (W2)**  
**30-80344B08**

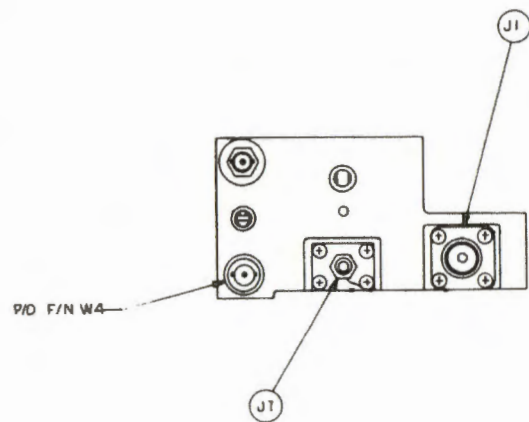
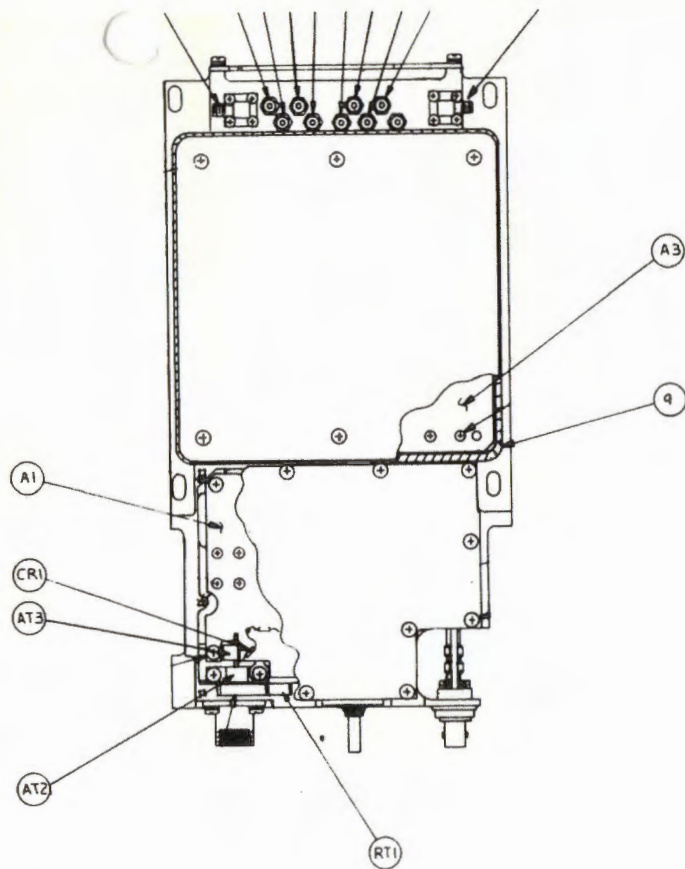
P 002	1	09-80331A75	CONNECTOR
-------	---	-------------	-----------

**W004 Cable Assembly (W4, Duplex/A3)**  
**30-80344B09**

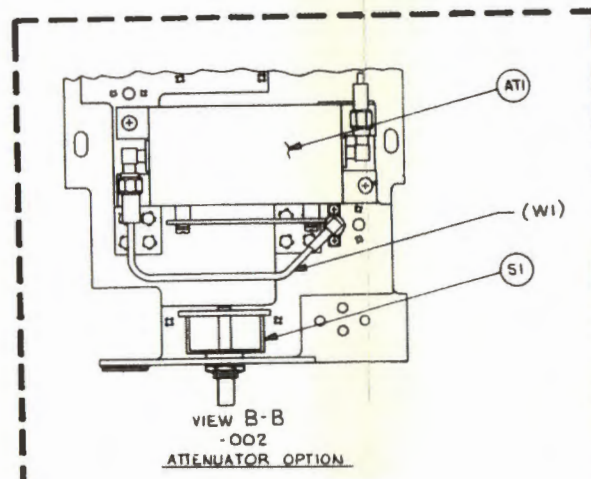
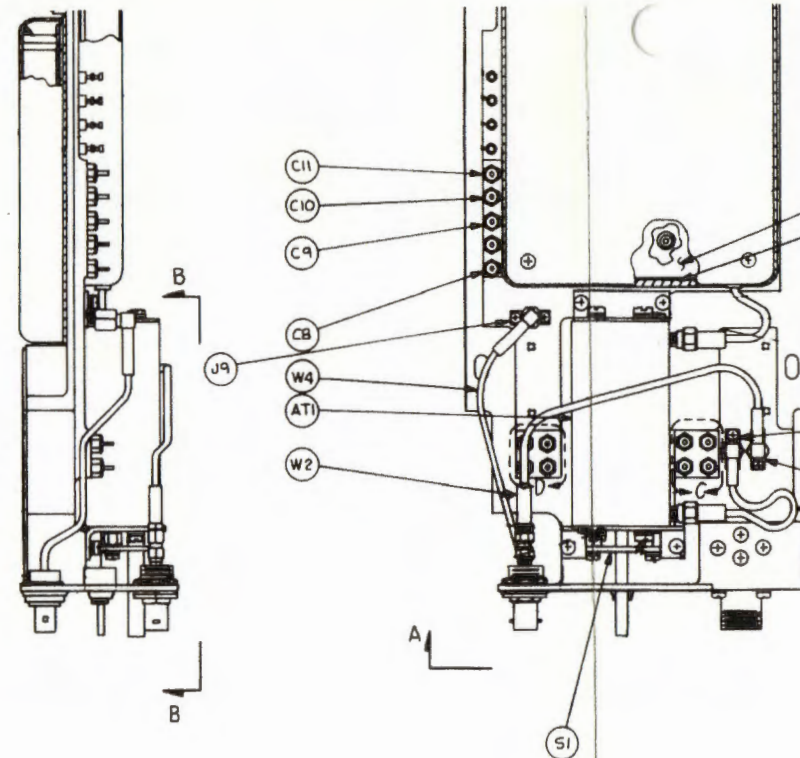
J 006	1	28-80342B90	CONNECTOR, BNC
P 001	1	09-80331A75	CONNECTOR

(RTL-1023A)

Figure 21-4. Assembly and Parts List

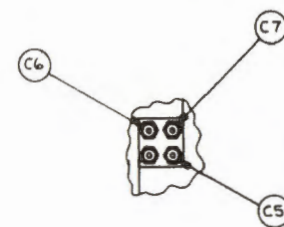


VIEW A-A



VIEW B-B  
-002

ATTENUATOR OPTION



VIEW C

C1

C2